v.2
JACKSON LIBRARY-UNCG
3 0510 0273871.

The University of North Carolina
at Greensboro

JACKSON LIBRARY

University of North Carolina at
Greensboro, North Carolina 27412

Walter Clinton Jackson Library

DATE DUE

MAY 2 1994			
MAY 11 PAID #			
GAYLORD			PRINTED IN U.S.A.

LIFE AND TIMES

OF

ANTHONY WOOD

VOL. II.

Oxford
HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

DA
378
W6A45
1891
v.2

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself

COLLECTED FROM

HIS DIARIES AND OTHER PAPERS

BY

ANDREW CLARK, M.A.

FELLOW OF LINCOLN COLLEGE AND VICAR OF S. MICHAEL'S, OXFORD

VOLUME II: 1664—1681

WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1892

[*All rights reserved*]

PREFACE.

I AM happy to be able to issue the second volume of Wood's *Life and Times* so soon after the first. That I have found leisure to do so is chiefly due to the kindness of my friends, the Rev. Fraser H. Penny and the Rev. Sidney A. Alexander, whose goodness in taking upon themselves great part of my necessary duties I cannot sufficiently acknowledge. I have again to express my warmest thanks to Mr. F. Madan for many invaluable corrections and suggestions. My pupil, Mr. John Darlington, Commoner of Lincoln College, has continued throughout this volume his help in preparing for press the narratives of University solemnities taken from Wood MS. D 19 (3).

This second volume departs even more widely than its predecessor from the tradition of former editions. My readers will perhaps favour me by comparing this with any previous editions under the years 1674, 1675, 1676, 1680. In most other years also much new matter, often of great interest, will be found; e.g. in 1665 the account of the Royal Visit, in 1666 the note of the effect in Oxford of the great fire of London, in 1681 the narrative of the famous one-week Oxford Parliament.

The Index to this volume, like that to vol. I, is merely a makeshift, but will probably be found of present service. My transcript of the Diaries down to Wood's death in 1695 is finished and has been sent to press. The new matter is so considerable that the years 1682–1695 will quite fill a third volume. I therefore propose to complete the work by adding a fourth volume, containing

291112

complete indexes to the Diaries and a full catalogue, which I have prepared and have by me, of the MS. authorities used by Wood in his works on the history of Oxford City and University.

Numerous correspondents have favoured me with notes and suggestions about the first volume. This evidence of their appreciation of my work in making Wood's MS. autobiographical notes accessible has been peculiarly gratifying.

ANDREW CLARK.

ADDENDA TO VOL. I.

VOL. I, p. 8, lines 20, 21.—I think I have now come across a fragment of the missing Wood MS. F 31. MS. Rawl. D *olim* 1290 fol. 693 is a copy of a letter, dated 1 Apr. 1600, from Thomas James to Mr. Allen. This is, I fancy, no. 8 from the missing Wood MS. F 31. In Wood MS. E 4 Wood describes this letter as 'Letter of Thomas James to Mr. Allen, concerning the exemplar of Asser Menevensis *de vita regis Alfredi* in bibliotheca Lumley (nunc in bibl. Cotton.) which was published by Matthew Parker archbishop of Canterbury at London, 1 Apr. 1600: see Twyne's Collections ⟨in the University Archives⟩ II. 75, 225.' Wood cites this letter in his *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib.* I, p. 16.

Vol. I, p. 18, line 18.—It amounts to criminal negligence on my part that I omitted to note here that the text of many of the Wood ballads is printed and references given to the Wood Collection in the Rev. J. Woodfall Ebsworth's *Bagford Ballads* and *Roxburghe Ballads* published for the Ballad Society.

Vol. I, p. 47, note 3.—The MS., of great importance for Oxford history, which I had to cite as MS. Rawl. D *olim* 1290, has had a notable history in the way of pressmarks. It was marked MS. Rawl. D 1283 and afterwards 1290. In Nov. 1891, it figured as MS. Rawl. D 1487; in Feb. 1892, it had moved back to MS. Rawl. D 912.

Vol. I, p. 48, note 4.—The lines had not escaped Mr. Ebsworth's search. They have been printed by him, in *Bagford Ballads*, i. 517.

Vol. I, p. 112, note 3.—I am happy to be able to add that the original from which Hearne printed these notes as an appendix to his *Liber Niger Scaccarii* (supposed to be lost; see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. 675) has now been discovered. In Nov. 1891 in arranging for cataloguing the latter part of the Rawlinson miscellaneous MS. (MSS. Rawl. D) a small oblong MS. was found, pushed back behind the others, whose existence had not previously been suspected. This MS. has now been marked MS. Rawl. D 1268. It is headed 'Anthony Wood, Coll. Merton Oxon. June 6, 1657'; and is the MS. from which Hearne printed these notes. It belonged to Hearne himself, and contains this note by him, 'Dec. 10th, 1726, Saturday. This MS. all written by the late Mr. Anthony à Wood was then given me by Mr. Lancelot Hill, butler of Queen's College in Oxford—Thomas Hearne. Notes relating to the history of Oxford and the places thereabouts by Mr. Ant. à Wood.' Two collotype specimens from it are given in the present volume; viz. fol. 17 b and 18 a on Plate IV, and fol. 31 b and 32 a on Plate V. It contains besides the notes printed by Hearne a number of miscellaneous jottings by Wood; e. g. (i) references to books, 'vide John Rouse *Antiquitys*, Clem. Reynere *de Apostolatu Benedict⟨in⟩orum*'; (ii) notes of books lent by him, 'June 8, lent to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Stane *The clergy in their colors*. The 10 June, lent to Mr. . . . Smith *The gift of preaching*'; (iii) references to his family history, 'Alys, married to . . . Beare; Mary, maried to . . . Barncote; Emma, maried . . . Makyne' (see vol. i. p. 24); (iv) notes of expenditure, 'For pamphlets ⟨to⟩

Mr. Forrest, 3*s* 6*d*; paper, ink, 4*d*'; (v) notes on heraldry, lists of bishops, etc.

Vol. I, p. 119.—Mr. Benj. W. Greenfield of Southampton sends me this note about the West family. 'John West the elder, who purchased the manor of Hampton Poyle in 1648, died 8 Jan. $169\frac{5}{6}$, aged 79, and was buried in St. Aldate's, Oxford. His wife was Mary, youngest daughter of Jarvis Kirke of Greenhill in Norton co. Derby: see my article in Nichol's *Herald and Genealogist*, vols. I and III (1863 and 1866) on "Descent of the manor and advowson of Hampton Poyle."'

Vol. I, p. 207.—Delete note 6. Mr. B. W. Greenfield says 'I tkink it will be found that this lady was wife of Sir George Wilmot kt. of Charlton in the parish of Wantage, Berks. She was daughter of Richard Aldworth of London. Her husband, Sir George, was alive in 1664, was then aged 63 [*Visitation of Berks*, 1664–6].'

Vol. I, p. 259.—The Rev. Octavius Ogle suggests that the name Wood was trying for is Crange, and refers to Hutchins' *History of Dorset* (edit. iii), vol. ii. p. 214.

Vol. I, p. 298.—Several correspondents have written about the word 'machet.' I ought perhaps to have made it plain that there is in the MS. no mark of contraction; and if therefore it is to be identified with 'manchet,' it *must be assumed* that Wood has neglected to mark the stroke over the 'a,' or has dropped the letter 'n' in writing. Either assumption is possible, but it is an assumption.—The Rev. J. T. Fowler suggests that if 'manchet' be the word, the treat may have been a commons of bread broken into the cup of beer and stirred up.

Vol. I, p. 314.—As to the destruction of the Royal arms in Oxford during the Civil war, I may refer to a jest in William Hickes' *Grammatical Drollery*, Lond. 1686, p. 81. 'Upon the taking down of the king's arms at Oxford in the time of the Rump, viz. 1649; who instead of plucking down them on the gate of the Physick Garden in Oxford, they were such excellent Heralds that they pluckt down the Earl of Danby's arms who was the founder there.'

Vol. I, p. 413, note 5.—Numerous books from Magdalen Hall library have been recently sold by Hertford College. I give the titles and inscriptions of some which I saw in the shop of Mr. B. H. Blackwell, 29 Dec. 1891. (1) Richard Baxter's *The Saints' Everlasting Rest*, 6th edition, 1656, 'Liber Aulae Magd. Oxon. 1657 ex dono Samuelis Duns armigeri.' (2) John Spencer's *Things new and old*, Lond. 1658, 'Liber Aulae Magdalenae Oxon. 1658, ex dono Josephi Herveii Art. Mag. et Coll. Mert. socii.' (3) Thomas Goodwin's *Certaine select cases resolved*, Lond. 1647, 'Liber Aulae Magd. Oxon. 1656, ex dono Johannis Ryland.' (4) Daniel Dyke's *The mystery of selfe-deceiving*, Lond. 1642, 'Liber Aulae Magdalenae Oxon, pret. 3*s*, ex dono Henr. Wilkinson S. T. D. et Aulae Magdalenae princip. 1653.' (5) Joh. Gerhardi *Commentarius super posteriorem D. Petri epistolam*, Jenae, 1641, 'Liber Aulae Magd. Oxon. 1671 ex dono Nath. Hardy SS. Th. Prof. Decani Roffensis et olim ex Aula Magd.'

Vol. I, p. 425, line 9.—The name Eyton is a misreading of Hearne's for Exton, and the person referred to is Edward Exton M.A. Magd. C. 9 Nov. 1660. Ibid., l. 28.—The name Sly is a misreading of Hearne's for Iles. Mrs. Iles (i. 154), being widow of a President of C. C. C., is a better authority about Richard Hooker than the old apple-wife, the only Mrs. Sly to be traced in Oxford.

CONTENTS.

I. Events, etc., relating to the University and City of Oxford.

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1664	Jan.	plays acted at Univ. Coll. and Ch. Ch.	2
	,,	evil results of play-acting on students	2
	,,	tradesmen forbidden to give credit to undergraduates beyond 5*s.*	3
	,,	a great scandal at Ch. Ch.	3
	,,	an apparition at Ch. Ch.	4
	Feb.	drunkenness in the University	6
	March	dispute about the archdeaconry of Oxford decided	6
	Apr.	the Junior Proctor's speech	8
	,,	the Senior Proctor's outgoing speech	10
	May	great hailstorm	13
	,,	excessive heat	13
	June	a quack visits Oxford	14
	,,	archbishop Sheldon's gift of the Theatre	14
	July	an Act celebrated	16, 19, 26
	,,	visitation by the bishop of Winchester of the Colleges of which he is Visitor	16–18
	,,	manslaughter by an undergraduate	18
	,,	dispute about the punishment of the *Terrae filii*	19
	Dec	comet seen at Oxford	24, 25, 53
	,,	expulsion of the Master of Pembroke	25
	. . .	sudden deaths in Oxford	26, 54
1665	Jan.	a play acted at University College	28
	Feb.	collapse of part of Magdalen bridge	30
	,,	transfusion of blood practised at Oxford	30
	March	soldiers raised at Oxford	32
	,,	comet seen at Oxford	33
	Apr.	the Senior Proctor's outgoing speech	34
	,,	rudeness of the undergraduates	34
	,,	report at Oxford that the plague has broken out at London	34
	June	rejoicings at Oxford for a victory over the Dutch	38, 40
	July	watch set at approaches to Oxford to keep out plague-fugitives	40
	,,	no Act because of the plague at London	39, 42
	,,	a monstrous birth at Oxford	54

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1665	Aug.	precautions taken at Oxford against the plague	44
	Sept.	Chancellors of Oxford and Cambridge in Oxford	57
	,,	controversy about select preachers while the Court is in Oxford	58, 47, 48
	,,	King, Queen, and Court arrive in Oxford	46, 48, 58–60
	Oct.	John Powell's sermon	47, 48
	,,	fresh precautions against the plague	48
	,,	Parliament meets at Oxford	48, 49, 60, 61
	Nov.	University thanked by Parliament for opposing the Solemn League and Covenant	50, 61
	,,	The *Gazette* first published	49, 50
	,,	state funeral of bishop Earle	51, 66
	,,	the Courts of Law meet in Oxford	51, 62, 65
	,,	preaching on controversial points forbidden in the University	66
	Dec.	consecration of bishop Blandford	66, 67
	,,	duchess of York's Sunday lecture	67, 53
	. . .	frivolity of the University	56
	. . .	lax morals and petulance of the University	56
	. . .	no good lawyers in the Vice-chancellor's Court	56
	. . .	insolence and filthy habits of the courtiers when in Oxford	68
1666	Jan.	the King leaves Oxford	67, 70
	,,	John Banister, the Court musician, in Oxford	69
	,,	earthquake in Oxfordshire	54, 70
	Feb.	Academical dress enforced	72
	,,	the Queen leaves Oxford	68, 73
	,,	many Cambridge students in Oxford	68, 73, 81
	Feb.—March	drought in Oxford	74
	March	Hungarians in Oxford	74
	,,	University College chapel consecrated	74
	,,	no 'coursing' this year	75
	Apr.	insolence of undergraduates	76
	May	fatalities by thunder near Oxford	77
	,,	small pox in Lincoln College	78
	July	no Act this year	79, 81
	,,	great drought	82
	Aug.	Dr. John Fell becomes vice-chancellor	82, 83
	,,	Academical dress brought back to the old fashion	83, 84
	Sept.	carriers' charges fixed	85
	,,	fire of London felt at Oxford	85
	,,	incendiary fires in Oxfordshire	87
	,,	a tempestuous wind	88
	Oct.	the Act of Parliament ordering poll-money does not exempt the University	89, 95
	,,	benefactions of Dr. John Wall to the City of Oxford	90
	,,	committee appointed to rescind the statutes of the Puritan period	91
	Nov.	corrupt fellowship election at Allsouls	93, 94
	,,	jealousies caused by a sermon at Ch. Ch.	92

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1666	Nov.	seminary priests frequent University society	93, 96
	Dec.	storms and heavy rains	95
	. . .	immorality and frivolity of the University	95, 96
	. . .	catalogue of repeaters of the Easter sermons	96
	. . .	football play punished by the proctors	97
	. . .	Socinianism and Pelagianism in the University	97
	. . .	rise in the price of paper and books	97
1667	Feb.	honorary degrees conferred	99
	,,	Lent exercises resumed	100
	March	cold, storms, and snow	102
	Apr.	honorary degrees conferred	106
	,,	drought	106
	May	suit between Merton College and Oxford City	107, 125
	,,	corrupt fellowship election at Brasenose	107, 108
	,,	'unseasonable' preaching in S. Mary's	108
	June	medicinal well at Cumnor frequented by Oxford people	111
	July	excessive heat and drought	115
	,,	honorary degrees conferred on Dutchmen	112
	,,	no Act this year	111
	,,	Penniless Bench re-erected	115
	Sept.	heavy rains, great thunder	118
	Oct.	gift of Arundel marbles to the University	119, 120
	Nov.	fogs in Oxford and London	120, 121
	,,	heavy snow-fall	121
	Dec.	Clarendon resigns Chancellorship	122, 123
	,,	archbishop Sheldon elected Chancellor	124
	. . .	epidemic of small-pox	124
	. . .	bad morals and manners of the University	125
	. . .	disputes of Merton College and the University with Oxford City	125
	. . .	turbulence of the streets	125
1668	Jan.	dry weather	127
	Feb.	a forward spring	128
	,,	disputes between the University and City	128
	,,	orders about coursing in the Schools	129
	Feb.—Apr.	disputed election to the proctorship	129, 131, 132, 133
	March.—Apr.	a comet visible	131
	March	drought	132
	Apr.	Divinity School closed for repairs	131, 132
	May	a meteor seen	133, 144
	May—June	epidemic of small-pox	133, 138
	May—June	rains and floods	134, 135, 138
	July	fatal accidents and sudden deaths	139, 140
	,,	turbulence of undergraduates	139
	Sept.—Oct.	murrain among horses	144
	Oct.	Dr. John Fell vice-chancellor exercises the powers of the Chancellor.	144, 145
	Nov.—Dec.	rains and floods	146

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1668	Dec.	a dilettante library at Short's coffee-house	147
	. . .	new buildings at Univ. Coll.	148
1669	Jan.	a fortnight's hard frost	149
	„	fatal accident at S. John's College	150
	Feb.	Berkshire feast first held in Oxford	154
	March	new pillory set up	152
	„	mild weather followed by sharp frost and snow	152
	„	heralds' visitation of Oxfordshire	152
	„	David Loggan is made University engraver	153, 158
	Apr.	coach first runs from Oxford to London in one day	153, 155
	„	fire in S. Giles'	153
	„	Oxford (city) feast first held	154, 255
	May	Cosmo de Medici entertained at Oxford	156
	„	the 'Works of King Charles I', publ. by R. Royston, London, is the University present	161
	„	orders for the opening of the Theatre published	162
	June	Ludgate stone with Roman inscription sent to Oxford	163
	„	roll of benefactors of the University enlarged	163
	July	gentlemen-commoners adopt a distinctive cap	164, 300
	„	the Theatre opened; a great and splendid Act	165
	„	the Duke of York's company act in Oxford	165
	„	stage-lunacy of Oxford scholars	165
	„	large incorporation of Cambridge visitors to the Act	165, 166
	„	the *Terrae filii* expelled	166
	Aug.	archbishop Sheldon resigns the chancellorship; and the duke of Ormond is elected in his place	166
	„	Ormond installed chancellor at London	167, 168
	Sept.	the University press established	170
	„	drought	170, 171
	Oct.	the first book completed at the University press is issued	171
	„	Wood's *History and Antiquities of the University of Oxford* is accepted for the University press	172
	„	neglect of matriculation	173
	Oct.—Nov.	honorary degree to Elias Ashmole	173, 174
	Nov.	great fire at Ch. Ch.	175
	„	*Oxford Jests* published (second edition)	176
	Dec.	drought	178
	„	election of an *Architypographus* of the University	180
	„	severity of the winter	178, 187
1670	Jan.	high wind	184
	„	agitation against married Heads of Houses	185
	Jan.—Feb.	severe weather	184, 187
	Feb.	Ch. Ch. Broad Walk made and planted	188
	March	heralds' visitation of Oxfordshire	189
	Apr.	rains and great flood	190
	May	Maypole in Cat Street	192
	„	Oxford (city) feast	193, 255
	May—June	archbishop Sheldon endows the Theatre	192, 194

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1670	June	regulations about the 'Vesper supper'	194
	,,	scandal at Ch. Ch.	195
	July	no Act (Encaenia) this year	194, 195, 196, 198
	,,	licensed and unlicensed coaches to London	196
	,,	strange fever	198
	Aug.	'Oxfordshire feast' held for the first time	201
	Nov.—Dec.	outbreak of small-pox	205
	Dec.	William of Orange is entertained at Oxford	206
	,,	thunder-storm	211
	. . .	breaches of clerical decorum	212
	. . .	decay of learning	212
	. . .	bombastic preaching	212
	. . .	beggars cease to 'pray for souls'	212
1671	Jan.	'Martyrdom' of Charles I ordered to be kept as a Church holy-day in Oxford	215
	Feb.	Long Wall Street planned	216
	March	the duke of Würtemberg in Oxford	219
	Apr.	unlicensed coach to London	221
	,,	great fire in Oxford	221
	,,	thatched houses forbidden	222
	May	disputed election to the proctorship	222
	,,	licensed coach to London	220, 223
	,,	new organ in the Theatre	223
	June	dispute as to the boundary between S. Peter's in the East and S. John Baptist parishes	223
	,,	orders to diminish the risk of fire	222
	,,	the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland (Lord Berkeley of Stratton) in Oxford	224
	July	an Act celebrated	225, 226
	,,	the *Terrae filius* forced to recant	226
	,,	the first Warner exhibitioners incorporated	226
	,,	a play acted in Oxford	226
	,,	a plague of flies	228
	Aug.	Oxford (city) feast	229, 255
	Sept.	a fire in Oxford	230
	,,	Hatton MSS. brought to Oxford	231
	Oct.	rain and storms	231
	,,	contest for the place of *Architypographus*	232, 233
	,,	orders for the prevention of fire	222
	,,	the re-paving and wainscotting of Merton College chapel is begun (finished Dec. 1673; see p. 274)	233, 234, 235, 256
	Dec.	severe winter	238
	. . .	trivial character of the books in fashion	240
	. . .	the building of Turl Street Coffee-house is begun	230
1672	Jan.	the vice-chancellor suppresses T. Blount's *Animadversions on Sir Richard Baker's Chronicle*	241
	,,	fire in St. Aldate's	241

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1672	Jan.	'Martyrdom' of Charles I. ordered to be observed in Oxford as a Church holy-day	241
	Feb.	the unlicensed coach to London	242, 243
	,,	the City of Oxford is hoaxed	242
	March	Merton College hall is re-paved	244
	,,	flutter caused among dissenters in Oxford by the king's *Declaration of Indulgence*	244
	Apr.	licensed and unlicensed coaches to London	245
	,,	orders for the cleaning of the streets	246
	July	an Act celebrated	248
	,,	turbulence of the streets	248
	Aug.	a deluge of rain	249
	,,	the duke of Somerset in Oxford	250
	Aug.—Oct.	a wet season and damaged harvest	250, 251, 253
	Sept.	Oxford (city) feast	255
	Oct.—Dec.	a strange fever	251–255
	Dec.	a great flood	255
	. . .	paving of certain streets	255, 278
	. . .	new buildings at Exeter College	396
1673	Jan.	Arminianism in the pulpit	258
	Apr.	the Senior Proctor's outgoing speech	261
	,,	rudeness of the undergraduates	261, 262
	May	ill-feeling caused by the Chancellor's asking of dispensations from the requirements for degrees	263
	June	a great flood	265
	,,	the Fairfax and Dodsworth MSS. are brought to Oxford	235, 265
	July	an Act celebrated	266
	,,	an abortive negotiation for the purchase of the Theyer MSS. by the University	268
	Aug.	certain Oxford scholars embrace Romanism	269, 275
	Sept.	'Town and Gown' riots	270
	,,	Oxford (city) feast	271, 255
	Nov.—Dec.	controversy between the University and Christ Church about the University sermon when preached by a Ch. Ch. man	274, 283
	Dec.	Merton College chapel re-opened after alterations	274
	,,	Romanists forced to leave Oxford	275, 276
	. . .	'slow rises worth by poverty depressed'	276, 277
	. . .	orders regulating University examinations	271, 277
	. . .	Loggan's plan of Oxford (for his *Oxonia Illustrata*) drawn	313
1674	Jan.	contested election for M.P. of the University	279
	,,	a great flood	279
	,,	the barbers are forbidden to work on Sundays	280
	,,	Romanists forced to leave Oxford	280
	Feb.	a singular suicide	280, 281
	,,	assize of wine fixed	281
	Feb.—March	excessive frost and snow	282
	March	a flood	282

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1674	March	more frost	283
	,,	controversy between the University and Ch. Ch. as in Nov.—Dec. 1672	283
	Apr.	a giant cowslip	285
	May	appointment of Commissioners to act for the Chancellor during his absence in Ireland	285, 286
	,,	ill-feeling caused by the Chancellor asking a degree to be given by favour	286
	May—June	drought	288
	June	honorary degrees	287
	June—Dec.	small-pox in Oxford	288
	July	Thomas Hobbes' *Epistle to Wood* (against Dr. Fell) published in Oxford	288, 293
	,,	an Act (Encaenia) celebrated	288
	,,	Dr. Fell appends his answer to Hobbe's *Epistle to Wood*, to Wood's *Historia et Antiquitates*	293
	,,	Wood's *Historia et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon.* is published	289, 290
	Aug.—Sept.	paving of certain streets	278
	Sept.	Oxford (city) feast	294, 255
	Oct.	a privileged person is discommoned for accepting office in the City corporation	278, 295
	Nov.	preaching 'from paper' forbidden; great wigs forbidden	298
	Dec.	riotous conduct of undergraduates	299
	,,	Mris Mary More sends a picture to the University gallery	300
	. . .	extravagance in dress	300
	. . .	gentlemen-commoners abandon their distinctive cap	300
	. . .	use of spices goes out of fashion	300
	. . .	decay of study	300
	. . .	prevalence of coffee-houses	300
	. . .	'mourning gowns' worn to the neglect of proper Academical dress	304
	. . .	Oxfordshire feast at London	336
1675	Jan.	mild weather	307
	,,	J. Sebaldus Fabricius pensioned in Oxford	307
	Feb.	an appeal for the better endowment of Balliol College	308
	,,	orders to enforce *determination*, which is now neglected	309
	March	a false alarm of fire	310
	May	dissensions at Merton College	313
	,,	a carrion-eater forbidden to exhibit in Oxford	313
	May—Nov.	epidemic of small-pox	317, 318, 320, 322, 324, 330
	June	the heir-apparent of the duke of Neuburg in Oxford	315
	,,	the University present is Wood's *Historia et Antiquitates* and Loggan's *Oxonia Illustrata*	315
	July	an Act (Encaenia) celebrated	318
	Aug.	Oxford empty of scholars	318
	Aug.—Sept.	alterations in the tower of Merton College church and at Holywell church	332

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1675	Sept.	Oxford (city) feast omitted this year, because of the epidemic of small-pox	255
	,,	contest for the place of Esquire Bedell of Arts	322
	Oct.	the University present is Wood's *Historia et Antiquitates*, Loggan's *Oxonia Illustrata*, and Thomas Hyde's *Catalogus lib. impress. bibl. Bodl.*	323
	Oct.—Nov.	colds and fevers prevalent	324
	Nov.	New College plate stolen[1]	325
	,,	honorary degrees to Dutchmen	328
	,,	the barbers of Oxford incorporated into a Company	328, 278
	. . .	paving of certain streets	278
	. . .	Gloucester Hall without students	304
	. . .	Loggan's *Oxonia Illustrata* published	313
	. . .	a dry autumn and winter	331
	. . .	waste of time in coffee-houses	331
	. . .	frivolity of scholars	332
	. . .	favour shown to ex-Puritans by bestowers of Church patronage	332
	. . .	county gentlemen arrange to share the expenses of the office of High Sheriff	324
	. . .	the University press	333
1676	Jan.	snow, rain, and a flood	331
	,,	Dr. John Fell becomes bishop of Oxford but continues to hold the deanery of Ch. Ch.	336
	,,	a French refugee of dubious antecedents and character is domiciled at Ch. Ch.	337
	,,	factious opposition to a Trinity man's degree	323, 338
	Feb.	mild weather	340
	Feb.—Oct.	drought	355
	March	New College arch crossing the street finished	340
	,,	a small chapel added to S. John's College chapel	340
	,,	suicide at Balliol College	341
	Apr.	corrupt practices at a fellowship election at Merton College	343
	,,	turbulence of the streets	343, 344
	May—June	pinnacles replaced on S. Mary's church	344, 348
	May—June	a strange fever	344–347
	June	British coins found at Wood-eaton	346
	,,	contest for the place of Esquire Bedell of Divinity	348
	,,	a fire at Wytham	349
	July	a very great and splendid Act	342, 351
	,,	opposition to a degree	350, 351
	,,	expulsion of a *Terrae filius*	351
	Aug.	the University claims the goods of a suicide	354
	Sept.	small-pox	355
	,,	Oxford (city) feast	355
	,,	a comet seen	355
	Oct.	the City claims the night-police	356

[1] see Dr. Murray's New English Dictionary, *sub voce* chevron *sb*[1].

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1676	Oct.	unpopularity of Dr. Bathurst, the outgoing vice-chancellor	356, 357, 395
	,,	Francis Junius takes up his residence in Oxford	358, 388
	Nov.	S. Mary's opened after re-paving	358
	,,	a new organ placed in S. Mary's	358
	,,	a 'black night' at Merton College	359
	Nov.—Dec.	extremely cold weather and malignant fever	359, 360
	Nov.—Dec.	the 'Great Frost' of 1676	363
	Dec.	subscription to bury Edward Benlowes	361
	. . .	Arminianism in the pulpit	364
	. . .	bantering	332, 334, 364
	. . .	Gloucester Hall deserted by students	364
1677	Jan.	variable weather	365
	,,	the malignant fever still prevalent	365
	Apr.	a comet seen in England	372
	May	'the six observations' for 1677	375
	,,	archbishop le Tellier visits Oxford	374–376
	,,	the University present is Wood's *Hist. et Antiq.*, Loggan's *Oxon. Illustrata*, Hyde's *Catal. libr. impress. bibl. Bodl.*, and Humphrey Prideaux's *Marmora Oxon.*	376
	June	a sturgeon caught in the Thames	378
	July	a monster exhibited in Oxford	378
	,,	the Encaenia celebrated	378
	,,	the archbishop of Samos comes to Oxford to obtain subscriptions	379
	,,	scheme for a Greek college in Oxford	379
	,,	attempted murder at C. C. C.	379
	,,	opposition to a proposed dispensation towards a degree	380
	Aug.	the Chancellor, Ormond, is formally received in Oxford	381, 385
	,,	honorary degrees on occasion of the Chancellor's visit	386
	,,	Commissioners appointed to administer the Chancellorship during the Chancellor's absence in Ireland	381, 390
	,,	dispute between a pro-proctor and a citizen	381, 400
	,,	a wet season	385
	,,	Oxford (city) feast	388
	Sept.	great heat	389
	Sept.—Oct.	certain streets repaired	278
	Oct.	the City claims the control of the night-police	390
	,,	the vice-chancellor, Dr. Nicholas, patrols the streets and fines M.A.'s	390
	,,	hot weather continues	391
	,,	Elias Ashmole offers his curiosities and MSS. to the University, on condition of the University providing a building	391
	Nov.	the City entertains its High Steward, the duke of Bucks: ill-feeling expressed against the University	391
	,,	contest for the Public Oratorship	392, 395
	,,	the University declares under seal that Thomas Frankland, B.D., never took a degree in Medicine	392

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1677	Nov.	death of Francis Junius who had given his MSS. to the Bodleian	358, 393
	,,	Dr. Fell is bringing up in Protestantism certain young Romanist peers	394
	Dec.	great flood	395
	,,	ill-feeling between Dr. Bathurst and the Masters of Arts	395
	,,	ill-feeling between the Doctors and the Masters of Arts	395
	,,	attempt to prevent coffee-houses from opening on Sunday	396
	,,	thick fog	397
	,,	three Serjeants-at-Law now living in Oxford	397
	. . .	emptiness of Gloucester Hall	398
1678	Jan.	rains and great flood	399
	,,	peculiar colds prevalent in Oxford	399
	,,	a thunderstorm	400
	,,	drunkenness in the University	400
	Feb.	controversies between the University and the City as regards proctorial jurisdiction and the night police	400
	,,	suppression of the entertainment given by the Collectors of Determining Bachelors	401, 447
	,,	a thunderstorm	401
	March	poll-tax imposed, the University not exempt	401, 408
	,,	the Junior Proctor's speech	402
	,,	neglect of 'coursing'	402
	Apr.	controversy between the University and City carried into the courts at Westminster	403
	Apr.—Dec.	troops (red-coats, dragoons) quartered in Oxford	404, 407, 408, 412, 416, 422, 424, 426, 429, 430
	May	excessive number of ale-houses in Oxford	404
	June	poll-tax levied in Oxford	408
	July	drought	412
	,,	no Act this year	408
	,,	extreme cold; frost	414
	Aug.	the Act of Parliament for burying in woollen comes into force	414, 454
	Aug.—Sept.	hot and dry weather	415
	Sept.	Oxford (city) feast	416
	Oct.	rumours about the discovery of the Popish plot	416, 418
	,,	new buildings at Christ Church	421
	,,	controversy between the University and City argued in the courts at Westminster	421
	Oct.—Dec.	impulse given to free speech	419, 422
	,, ,,	suspicions about members of the University being Papists	421, 422, 424, 431
	Nov.	'No Popery' sermons in Oxford	422, 423
	,,	the Pope burnt in effigy in Oxford	422
	,,	fatal fire in High Street	423
	Dec.	the vice-chancellor and mayor search Oxford for Papists	414, 424, 427, 431

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1678	Dec.	a West African chief exhibited in Oxford	425
	,,	apprehensions of a collision between undergraduates and the troopers	426
	,,	frost and drought	426
	,,	canards about a French invasion	426
	...	Gloucester Hall deserted	398
	...	neglect of Austin disputations	428, 430
	...	neglect of speaking Latin in the Schools	430
	...	neglect of clerical dress	428, 451
	...	'tick' forbidden to undergraduates	429
	...	the new philosophy studied in Oxford	429
	...	anti-Romanist feeling	429
	...	frivolity of the University	429
	...	coffee-houses, common-rooms, taverns	429
	...	'banterers' in Oxford	419, 429, 436
	...	sermons out of, and plays in, fashion	430
	...	Presbyterianism begins to assert itself	422, 431
	...	drought during the winter	426, 439, 449
1679	Jan.	dulness of trade; apprehensions of a Romanist rising	432
	,,	Parliament dissolved; slackening in the persecution of Romanists	414, 434
	,,	the City bidding-prayer altered	434
	Jan.—March	snow-fall, frost, north wind	432, 439, 444
	Jan.—April	troops quartered in Oxford	430, 433
	Feb.	oaths of supremacy and allegiance enforced in the University	439
	,,	election of M.P.'s for the City	439
	,,	election of M.P.'s for the County	442
	,,	keenly contested election of M.P.'s for the University	440, 442
	,,	temporary agreement between Christ Church and the University about certain University sermons	441
	,,	canards about fires caused by Papists	441, 442
	March	a monster exhibited at Oxford	445
	,,	contest for the Public Oratorship	446
	Apr.	controversial preaching	448
	,,	reflections in Parliament on the Romanizing tendency of the University	449
	,,	a dry spring-time	449, 452
	May	a fire in Oxford	449
	,,	welcome rain	450
	,,	the Ashmolean Museum begun	451, 452
	,,	neglect of clerical dress	451
	May—Aug.	great heats	457
	June	William Bedlow in Oxford	452
	,,	news in Oxford of the rising of the Scottish Covenanters	452
	,,	wet weather; hay-crops spoiled	452
	,,	S. Giles' street repaired	455
	July	an Act celebrated	456
	,,	the Music lecture is given in the Theatre	455, 490

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1679	July	a deluge of anti-Romanist pamphlets	457
	Aug.	election of M.P.'s for the City, the University, and the County	460, 461
	,,	death of an Oxford centenarian	461
	Aug.—Sept.	heavy rains; harvest spoiled	457, 462, 464
	Sept.	Titus Oates at Woodstock; refused incorporation at Oxford	465
	,,	the mayor of Oxford active against tipplers and Romanists	463
	,,	evil report of the University	463
	Oct.	wet weather and a great flood	464, 467
	Oct.—Nov.	prevalence of colds and fevers	467, 470
	Nov.	stench arising from the flood	467
	,,	Oxford (city) feast	467
	,,	secessions from S. Alban Hall	468
	,,	hot, foggy, and sickly weather	470
	Dec.	a murder in Balliol College	470
	,,	extreme cold and deaths from exposure	473, 474
	,,	a flood in the Cherwell	474
	,,	the London printers challenge the University privilege of printing Bibles	474, 477
1680	Jan.	contest for the yeoman bedellship of Arts	474, 476
	,,	the Privy Council confirms the University's privilege in printing Bibles	477
	,,	the king's policy is disliked in the University	478
	Jan.—Oct.	petitioning for Parliament to sit	476, 498
	Feb.	Magdalen College elms (along the street) planted	479
	March	the London printers try to undersell the University press	483
	,,	an execution at Oxford	483
	Apr.	Great Tom re-cast	484, 490
	,,	S. Edmund Hall new buildings	485
	May	an execution at Oxford	484
	,,	thunder, lightning, hail	486
	June	a flood	487
	,,	riotous conduct of undergraduates	487
	,,	excitement caused by a University sermon favouring penance and purgatory	488
	,,	excessive heat	489
	June—July	trial of a preacher for erroneous doctrine in a University sermon	490, 491
	July	sumptuous entertainment at Merton College	490
	,,	an Act celebrated; speech of the *Terrae filius*	489, 490
	,,	the Music lecture in the Theatre	490
	,,	hostility of the corporation of Oxford to the duke of York	490
	,,	heavy rain	492
	Aug.	papers in favour of duke of Monmouth scattered in Oxford	493
	,,	contest for the yeoman bedellship of Arts	494
	Sept.	the eldest son of the Count Palatine of the Rhine visits Oxford	495
	,,	the duke of Monmouth visits Oxford	496
	,,	Oxford races on Portmeadow	496

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1680	Sept.	Oxford (city) feast	497
	,,	death of an Oxford centenarian	476
	,,	canards about the mayor's outgoing speech	496, 497
	Sept.—Dec.	strange fevers in Oxford and Oxfordshire	497
	Oct.	Christ Church bells re-hung	497
	,,	heat of political antagonism	498
	,,	the Visitor of Allsouls College tries to stop corrupt resignations	500
	Nov.	the bitterness of party-spirit threatens civil war	500
	,,	a flood	501
	,,	controversy between M.A.'s and the vice-chancellor about dispensations from the statutable requirements for degrees	502
	Nov. 1680—Jan. 1681.	the comet: extreme cold and frost	503, 504
	Dec.	suicide in Oxford: the goods fall to the University	503
	,,	slippery streets	505
	. . .	Merton College bells re-cast	508
	. . .	noblemen's sons intending to take Orders	509
1681	Jan.	a malignant fever in Oxford	510
	,,	a Whig fellow rejected at Merton	511
	,,	the City contests the privileges of the University (1) in the matter of S. Scholastica's day, (2) of the exemption of privileged persons from municipal taxes, (3) of the night-police	512
	,,	all undergraduates ordered to leave Oxford	513, 522
	,,	an aggressive Church sermon before the University	514
	Jan.—Feb.	the University prepares for the arrival of the Court and the meeting of Parliament	511, 513, 515, 517, 522, 523
	Feb.	Merton College bells re-hung	515
	,,	election of M.P.'s for the University	515, 522
	,,	election of M.P.'s for the City	516, 523
	,,	feeling in the City against the University and the Church	516, 523
	,,	the City neglects the observance of S. Scholastica's day	517, 523
	,,	B.A.'s and undergraduates again ordered to leave Oxford	524
	,,	Congregations and Convocations translated to S. Mary's church	518, 524
	,,	dispensations to take B.A. and M.A. before completion of terms of residence	518, 519
	,,	the eldest son of the duke of Hanover (afterwards George I) visits Oxford	518, 524
	,,	Wood's *Hist. et Antiq.* and Loggan's *Oxon. Illustrata* are the University present	518
	,,	the Assize sermon	519
	Feb.—March	curtailment of Determination	517, 524
	March	election of M.P.'s for the County	519, 524
	,,	exodus of undergraduates, B.A.'s, and other members of the University	524
	,,	part of the Ashmolean (now in building) falls	530
	,,	repairs of the street at Magdalen Bridge	519, 524
	,,	the king and queen enter Oxford	519, 524

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1681	March	reception by the City	525
	,,	reception by the University	527
	,,	a *Bible* and Loggan's *Oxon. Illustrata* are the University present	528
	,,	the prices of provisions fixed	520, 530
	,,	irritation caused by White Kennet's *Letter from a student of Oxford*	521, 530
	,,	the king visits the Schools, Theatre, Bodleian	528
	,,	the king goes to Burford horse-race	529
	,,	sermons before Parliament	531, 532
	,,	meeting of Parliament	521, 531
	,,	duke of Monmouth comes to Oxford	531
	,,	jealous attitude of Parliament to the University	531
	,,	canards spread abroad	531
	,,	consecration of a bishop in Allsouls Chapel	521, 532
	,,	Parliament dissolved	521, 532
	,,	exodus of the Court and nobility	532
	Apr.	the King's declaration about the late Parliament published	537
	Apr.—June	extreme heat, drought, scarcity of fodder	538
	May	Magdalen College tries to dispute the Chancellor's claim to nominate the Principal of Magdalen Hall	540–542
	,,	the City prepares an address to the King	541
	,,	popular ridicule of Puritan ministers	541
	June	turbulence of undergraduates in the streets	542
	,,	S. Giles' lectureship	543
	,,	Whigs struck off the Commission of the Peace	544
	,,	true bill found against Stephen College	544
	,,	welcome rains	538
	,,	contest for the Esquire bedellship of Divinity	544
	July	angry dispute in Convocation about a dispensation	546
	,,	an Act celebrated	547
	,,	*Terrae filii*: Act Sermons	548
	,,	a 'giant' exhibited	548
	,,	the Assize sermon	548
	Aug.	contest for the vicarage of Syston	550
	,,	trial and condemnation of Stephen College	551
	,,	execution of Stephen College	552
	Aug.—Oct.	a pestilential fever in Oxford	555
	Oct.	a commission appointed to act for the Chancellor during his absence in Ireland	556
	,,	an execution in Oxford	556
	,,	a suicide in Merton College	557
	,,	wet weather: a flood	558
	Nov.	mild and dry weather	558
	,,	Oxford (city) feast	558
	,,	a would-be duellist imprisoned	559
	,,	wonderful spits exhibited in Oxford—a sell?	560
	Dec.	wet and mild weather; plants growing	558
	Nov.—Dec.	colds and sickness prevalent	565

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1681	. . .	list of *Terrae filii*	563
	. . .	list of Music lecturers at the Act	564
	. . .	rating of the Colleges for taxation	565

II. Events, etc., personal to the author, Anthony Wood.

1664	Jan.	Wood gives a supper to his friends	2
	Apr.	Merton College exacts an increased fine on renewal of the lease of the property of the Wood family	9
	,,	Wood helps the Keeper of the Archives to arrange the University muniments and books of record	11, 12
	Sept.	visits Northmoor and Bampton	20, 21
1665	Jan.	Wood buys some books from John Wilton	30
	Feb.	seeks official permission to peruse the archives of the University	30
	March	obtains it	32
	Apr.	peruses MSS. at C. C. C. and Magd. Coll.	34
	May	indexes some Collections of Brian Twyne	35
	,,	obtains permission to peruse the muniments of Merton and Oriel Colleges	36, 37
	June	obtains like permission at Lincoln and Univ. Colleges	38, 39
	July	peruses muniments of most Oxford parishes	40, 41
	Aug.	peruses muniments and registers of Exeter College	44, 45
	Sept.	peruses muniments of Balliol College	45, 46
	,,	obtains permission to borrow MSS. from C. C. C. library	47
	Oct.	meets David Loggan	47, 49
1666	Feb.	Wood obtains free access to MSS. in the Bodleian	71–73
	March	peruses registers, etc. of Trinity College	74
	,,	peruses the old register of Lincoln College	121
	Apr.	peruses registers, etc. of Allsouls College	75
	May	,, ,, ,, of Merton College	77
	,,	,, ,, ,, of Wadham College	78
	,,	,, ,, ,, of Magdalen College	78, 79
	June	,, ,, ,, of Queen's College	80
	July	,, ,, ,, of New College	80, 81, 82
	Aug.	is refused access to S. John's College muniments	83
	,,	peruses register of muniments of Brasenose College	84
	Sept.	,, ,, ,, of Oriel College	88
	Nov.	writes his chapter on University College	93
	Dec.	is seriously ill (ague)	95, 100, 115
1667	Jan.—Feb.	Wood is convalescent	100
	Feb.	Wood's mother dies	100
	March	Wood peruses bailiffs' accounts and rent rolls of New College	103
	,,	pays poll-money	89, 95, 103
	Apr.	peruses Queen's College statutes	106
	May	peruses the muniments of S. Mary Magdalen parish	106, 107
	,,	peruses the register and account-books of Exeter College	107
	,,	peruses the muniments of All Saints parish	107

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1667	June	Wood's first visit to London; he visits Cottonian library, Record Office, and Royal library	109–111
	,,	Wood becomes acquainted with Obadiah Walker, William Dugdale, Richard Pearson, William Prynne	109–111
	July—Sept.	peruses the muniments of Ch. Ch.	112, 118
	Aug.	becomes acquainted with John Aubrey	115, 116
	Sept.	stands godfather to his nephew, Edward Wood	117, 127, 130
	,,	peruses muniments of S. John Baptist College	118
	,,	peruses the statutes of New College	119
	Nov.	peruses the registers of the Oxford will-office	121
	,,	re-reads the old register of Lincoln College	121
	,,	is melancholy	122
	Dec.	peruses the register of C. C. C.	122
1668	Feb.	Wood peruses the archives of Pembroke College	129
	,,	has words with his sister-in-law	129
	March	presents to S. Mary Magdalen parish his transcript of their earliest register	131
	May	visits Boarstall, Notley, Okely, Crendon	133, 135
	,,	receives Henry Savage's *Balliofergus* in acknowledgment of help	136
	,,	visits Waterstock	136
	June	visits Great Milton	138
	July	makes additions to T. Gore's *Catalogue of writers on heraldry*	140
	Aug.	asks access to the muniments of Jesus College	141
	Sept.	visits Cowper's-hill and Gloucester city	143
	,,	peruses John Theyer's MSS.	143
	,,	has a threatening of ague	143
	Dec.	visits Waterstock	148
1669	Jan.	Wood is ill with ague or scurvy	149, 150
	Apr.—May	goes to London and works in the Cottonian and Arundel libraries	155
	May	is visited by Dr. Richard Pearson of the Royal library	162
	June	has a violent quarrel with his sister-in-law	163
	July	goes about with Elias Ashmole when he visits Oxford	164
	Aug.	peruses the muniments of Wadham College	167
	,,	goes to London as one of the Masters of Arts deputed to be present at Ormond's installation as Chancellor	167, 168
	,,	is introduced to archbishop Sheldon	167, 168
	,,	is introduced to Serenus Cressy and Francis à Sta. Clara	168, 169
	Aug.—Sept.	is at work in the Cottonian library, Prerogative office, Heralds' office	167
	Oct.	Wood's *History and Antiquities of the University of Oxford* is accepted for the University press	172
	,,	Wood makes a Catalogue of Dr. Thomas Barlow's MSS.	174
	,,	heavy drinking of Wood and his friends	174
1670	Jan.	Wood begins to re-model his *History and Antiquities* to meet the requirements of the Delegates of the Press	186
	Feb.	makes additions to Sir Peter Leycester's *Antiquities of Cheshire*	188
	,,	thinks of applying for a herald's place	372

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1670	March	receives the honorarium for his *History and Antiquities*	189
	Apr.	is slighted by his sister-in-law	190
	,,	buys some of Henry Foulis's books	191
	Apr.—May	goes to London and works in the Cottonian library and the Tower	186, 191
	,,	meets Elias Ashmole, John Davis (of Kidwelly) and Francis à Sta. Clara	191
	Aug.	Richard Peers begins to translate Wood's *History and Antiquities* into Latin	199
	Sept.	Wood is visited by an Edinburgh professor	202
	Oct.	an abortive proposal to print by subscription Wood's *History and Antiquities*	203
	Nov.	Wood receives Thomas Blount's *Law Dictionary* in acknowledgment of help	204
1671	Apr.	Wood searches Jesus College library	221
	June	tries to prevent the parishioners of S. Peter's in the East parish from encroaching on the boundaries of S. John Baptist parish[1], his native parish	223
	July	meets Fr. John Huddleston and Fr. Vincent Sadler	225
	,,	the actual printing of his *History and Antiquities* is begun	226
	,,	Wood makes the acquaintance of Ralph Sheldon	227
	,,	makes additions to Thomas Gore's *Catalogue of writers on heraldry*	229
1672	Feb.	Wood goes to London and peruses wills in the Prerogative Office	242, 243
	,,	is praised by archbishop Sheldon, to whom he has shown specimen pages of his *History and Antiquities*	243
	,,	is sensible of Sir Leoline Jenkins' kindness	242, 243
	May	is sickly	246
1673	March	Wood is slighted by Mrs. Bathurst	258, 281
	,,	is accused of gossiping and captiousness	259
	,,	has high words with Dr. Fell	259
	Apr.	the Senior Proctor praises Wood's forthcoming *Historia et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon.*	261
	May	Wood receives Dugdale's *Monasticon*, Vol. III, in acknowledgment of help	262
	June	Richard Reeves takes over from Peers the translation of Wood's *Historia et Antiquitates*	264, 268, 273
	,,	Wood quarrels with his sister-in-law	265
	,,	saves Dodsworth's MSS. from rotting[2]	265
	July	is jeered at in the speech of the *Terrae filius*	266, 267
	Oct.	is offended by Dr. Fell's magnifying Ch. Ch. in his *Historia et Antiquitates*	273
	Dec.	is accused of being a Romanist	275

[1] by an order in Council, made in 1891, these two parishes have been united.

[2] see Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 138.

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1673	. . .	is persecuted because of the rumour that he is a Romanist	227, 228
1674	Feb.	is avoided and slighted because suspected to be a Romanist	281
	Apr.	receives Thomas Hobbes' *Epistle to Wood* (against Dr. Fell)	285, 286, 293
	July	his *Historia et Antiquitates* is published	289, 290
	Aug.—Sept.	pays a visit to Ralph Sheldon	294
	Oct.	receives a further honorarium in consideration of his extra work on the *Historia et Antiquitates*	296
	,,	is abused by the Warden of Wadham (Gilbert Ironside)	296
	,,	begins a Catalogue of the MSS. he had used in writing his *Historia et Antiquitates* (this Catalogue was finished in Feb. 167$\frac{4}{5}$)	301
	Dec.	peruses Eynsham parish register	299
	. . .	begins an English version of his *History and Antiquities of the University of Oxford*	290
1675	Feb.	Wood becomes uneasy about his deafness	308, 309
	,,	peruses the Catalogue of Thomas Allen's MSS.	309
	May	goes to London to solicit the Keepership of the Public Records	314
	June	makes a Catalogue of Dr. Thomas Marshall's MSS.	316
	July	grieves to part from his friend, William Briscoe	319
	July.—Oct.	pays a long visit to Ralph Sheldon	319
	Aug.—Sept.	makes catalogues of Ralph Sheldon's printed books and MSS.	321
	Aug.—Oct.	collects monumental inscriptions in various Gloucestershire and Worcestershire churches	320, 322, 323
1676	Jan.	Wood sends notes to Dugdale for his *Baronage of England*	336
	Jan.—March	pays a long visit to Ralph Sheldon	341
	Feb.—March	observes Lent strictly	341
	Feb.—March	makes collections of monumental inscriptions in various churches in Warwick, Oxford, and Worcester shires	364
	March	visits Worcester city and Pershore	342
	May	is put off from seeing the muniments of S. Ebbe's parish	345
	June—July	visits Bath in hope of improvement in his hearing	350
	July	takes notes of inscriptions, etc., at Bath	352
	Aug.	peruses the cartulary of S. John Baptist Hospital and a volume of bishop Sanderson's Collections	354
	Sept.—Nov.	pays a long visit to Ralph Sheldon	355
	Oct.	makes collections of inscriptions in several churches in Oxford and Gloucester shires	364
	. . .	makes notes of genealogies from Ralph Sheldon's papers and notes about Sheldon's parchment-rolls	364
1677	Jan.	Wood is still trying to alleviate his deafness	365
	Jan.—Apr.	pays a long visit to Ralph Sheldon	365
	March	is witness to Ralph Sheldon's will	368
	,,	visits William Dugdale, and thinks of seeking a herald's place	371
	Apr.	applies unsuccessfully for a herald's place	372
	May	copies inscriptions at Rollright parva	376

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1677	May–June	pays another visit to Ralph Sheldon	376
	July	is slighted by the Warden of Merton	379
	Aug.	makes excerpts from Oxford parish registers	387
	,,	visits Chastleton	389
	Aug.—Nov.	pays a long visit to Ralph Sheldon	388, 389
	Nov.	is grieved to part with H. F.	392
	Dec.	copies a list of benefactors of Exeter College	396
	. . .	makes notes of Ralph Sheldon's parchment-rolls	364
	. . .	re-arranges the books in Ralph Sheldon's library	475
	. . .	moralizes on attaining his forty-fifth year	399
1678	Jan.	Wood's retired way of life	400
	Feb.—Apr.	Wood visits Ralph Sheldon and keeps a Lent at his house	401, 403
	Feb.	is still troubled about his deafness	401
	May	journeys from Oxford to Bath, noticing antiquities by the way, e. g., at Fairford, Cirencester, etc.	404 sqq.
	June	at Bath	407, 412
	,,	notes antiquities in Bath and neighbourhood	408, 409
	,,	makes excerpts from parish registers in Bath	353
	,,	visits Malmsbury and Cricklade	410, 411
	July	is treated by a surgeon for his deafness	412
	,,	receives a legacy from Peter Nicholls	413
	Aug.—Nov.	pays a too-long visit to Ralph Sheldon	414, 424
	Sept.	indications that the Sheldons are impatient at Wood's long stay with them	415
	Oct.	visits Honington com. Warwick	42
	Nov.	Dr. John Wallis takes away University registers from Wood	424
	Nov.—Dec.	Wood is persecuted as a suspected Papist	424, 428
	Dec.	takes the oath of supremacy	425
	. . .	makes alphabetical and shelf catalogues of Ralph Sheldon's library	475
1679	Jan.	Wood is afraid to shelter a Romanist friend	433
	,,	sends notes on the *Baronage* to Dugdale	434
	,,	is delated by the Warden of Merton as 'popishly affected'	440
	March—Apr.	pays a visit to Ralph Sheldon	445
	Apr.	Wood's dislike to 'Presbytery'	448
	,,	is reflected on in Parliament as favouring Romanism	449
	May	sends further notes on the *Baronage* to Dugdale	450
	,,	peruses S. Ebbe's parish writings	450
	,,	is treated by a physician for his deafness	451
	June	peruses S. Thomas' parish writings	452
	,,	is attacked as never having taken his M.A.	454
	July	tries syringing as a cure for deafness	455
	,,	sends his reply to the strictures of Gilbert Burnet	455
	July—Nov.	pays another too-long visit to Ralph Sheldon	455
	Oct.	is a witness to Ralph Sheldon's will	465
	Dec.	sends further notes on the *Baronage* to Dugdale	471

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1679	. . .	at work in Ralph Sheldon's library, marking the books, cataloguing the MSS., arranging loose sheets for binding, etc.	475
1680	Jan.	Wood complains that his coat of arms is not entered in the heralds' late Visitation of Oxfordshire	476
	,,	makes excerpts from S. Mary's parish registers	476
	,,	makes excerpts from S. Giles' parish accounts	477
	,,	obtains leave to peruse Merton College accounts	478
	Jan.—Feb.	is in communication with John Aubrey about a life of Thomas Hobbes in which Dr. John Fell is to be attacked	475, 480, 485, 500
	Feb.	is refused access to the book of old wills in the City archives	480
	May	visits Ralph Sheldon	486
	June	is hustled by undergraduates	487
	Aug.—Nov.	pays another too-long visit to Ralph Sheldon	493
	Aug.	pays a week's visit to Sir William Dugdale	494
	. . .	makes excerpts from Oxford parish registers	476
	. . .	obtains private access to the book of old wills in the City archives	480
	. . .	is at work in Ralph Sheldon's library	475
1681	Jan.—Feb.	Wood sends out queries for the *Athenae*	512, 513, 515
	Feb.	Dr. Wallis refuses to lend him documents out of the archives	517
	March	Wood makes a shelf-catalogue of his own books	519
	,,	witnesses the King's entry from a stationer's shop and is almost hoaxed by a Royalist lie	526
	,,	writes to the London newspapers about events in Oxford	524
	May—June.	pays a visit to Ralph Sheldon	543
	June	Ralph Sheldon refuses Wood's request for an annuity	543, 544
	,,	Thomas Smith promises Wood a subscription towards bringing out his *Athenae*	545
	July	Ralph Sheldon dodges Wood so as to escape another visit from him	548
	Aug.	Wood is present at the execution of Stephen College	553
	Oct.	Wood receives a douceur of £20 from Ralph Sheldon	556

DRAWINGS.

PLATE I. Bampton Castle . . . . . *to face p.* 20
II. University College old buildings . . . . . ,, 148
III. Anthony Wood, aet. 45 . . . . . ,, 364
IV.–X. examples of Wood's writing . . . . . *at end*
IV and V, of date 1661, from MS. Rawl. D 1268.
VI and VII, of date circ. 1675, from Wood MS. F 2.
VIII, of date 1677, from Wood MS. F 31.
IX, of date 1693, from Wood's interleaved Almanac.
X, of date 1695, from Wood's interleaved Almanac.
Plans of the Schools . . . . . *pp.* 63–65
Site of the Angel Inn . . . . . *p.* 156

WOOD'S LIFE AND TIMES.

166$\frac{3}{4}$ and 1664: 16 Car. II: ⟨Wood aet. 32.⟩

⟨Near the beginning of this almanack are these notes:—⟩

'Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Langley after he was turned out, took sojourners (fanaticks' sons) into his house at Tubney, taught them logic and philosophy, and admitted them to degrees. Thomas Cole did the like at Nettlebed.'

'1662, View of the Government, Catalogue . . . 184; Mercurius publicus, 1662, p. 586.

1669, Vindiciae, Catal. 1, 377; answered by Dumoulin, Cat. 2, 158: vide Allam p. . . .

Leviathan, epist. ded. to the king p. 2; against Universities, p. 4, 5 bis, 6, 8, 306, 319; why dedicated to Godd. p. 7; praise of the author p. 2.'

January.—2, S., for this almanacke to Mr. Davis, 2*d ob.*; to my barber To⟨m⟩ Haselwode for his quarteridg, 3*s* 6*d*; for a peck of peermanes, 6*d*; given to Mary to fetch them, 1*d*; with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower at Jeanses, 3*d*.—4, M., at Pinnock's at Comnor with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d*.—5, T., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 2*d*.—7, Th., at the Castle with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 4*d*.—11, M., to John Wilmot for bookes, 3*s* 10*d*.—12, paid Joseph Godwyn for 12 of my brother's books, 3*s*.—15, S., received 2 yeares rent of Ely or Alder for the roome in the Fleur de liz backside, 8*s*, of which 2*s* 8*d* comes to my share.—18, M., chimney money for last S. Thomas day, 1*s*.—19, T., to my laundress for last quarter, 2*s* 6*d*.—21, Th., at Jone's of Hedington with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn, 2*d*.—23, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and ⟨Ranulph⟩ Peyton, 5*d*.—28, Th., to Rich for mending my shoes, 6*d*.—29, F., to the butler of Merton College 1*s* 6*d*; 16*d* of which was for my battles, the other 2*d* I gave him.—30, S., at Web's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwoode, 5*d*.

Jan. 4, M., for a week's commons, 1*s* 8*d*.—Jan. 18, M., for a fortnight's commons, 3*s* 3*d*.

January.—Jan. 2, S., to Mr. Davis of[1] S. Athanasius his life[2], 1*s* 6*d*; for Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Thurman's[3] 'defence of learning,' 6*d*.

5 Jan., T., 1663 ⟨i. e. $\frac{3}{4}$⟩, lent to one . . . Godwyn of X^t^ Ch. 'Mercurius[4] Publicus' for the year 1662.

†About the beginning of Jan. Thomas Wood D.D. became deane of Lichfield loco William Paul, by the endeavours of his brother.

7 Jan., Th., "Wit[5] in a Constable" acted at University College; 8 Jan., F., "The Tricks[6] or Floraes Vagaries" acted at Ch. Ch. by undergraduats, ⟨written⟩ by Richard Rhodes, of that house, student. Entred.

† Jan. 8, F., play at Ch. Ch.; the deane (Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell) encouraged it; caused the dores of the College to be all shut, let no body in but whome he thought fit, especially at the hall or refectory dore. Several heads of houses there and their wives. ⟨The⟩ deane being firm, windows were broken in the hall and ⟨in⟩ Canterbury Coll. The deane was laugh'd at for his paines and forwardness, being set on by the students.

Note that by the acting of that play at X^t^ Ch., 8 day, the undergraduates, actors therof, arrived to strang degree and streyn of impudence, especially from the encoragement of the deane and cannons. The deane gave them a supper; Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestree gave each of them a booke of 7*s* price. They give themselves upon this to drunkenness and wantonness, especially among themselves, etc. Dr. ⟨Jasper⟩ Mayne spoke before them a speech, commending them for their ingenuity and told them 'he liked well an acting student.'

Memorandum that the 9 day, S., I had Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, ⟨Ranulph⟩ Peyton, and ⟨John⟩ Hammond to supper—for whome I had 2 bullocks' cheeks baked which cost me . . .; for a tart to Blackman, 1*s*; for drinke to Mrs. Burnham, 4*d*; given to Mary for ordering the cheeks and baking, 6*d*.

24 Jan., Su., at 9 of the clock at night died one . . . Lyford a commoner of S. Edmund hall, nephew as I thinke to Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Ailworth's wife the cancellor of the bishop of Oxon, and of the

[1] 'of,' by a slip for 'for.'
[2] 'Life and actions of St. Athanasius,' Lond. 1664; Wood 435.
[3] 'Defence of humane learning in the ministry,' Oxford 1660; Wood 130 (2).
[4] now in Wood 520.
[5] by Henry Glapthorne.
[6] see Pepys' Diary under date 8 Aug. 1664.

Lyfords of . . . com. Berks. He was buried at St. Peter's Church in the East the next day at night being S. Paul's day; and had to his armes upon his herse 'gules, a maunch or.' See whether those armes belong to him; if not, his freinds are lyable to punishment who suffered it.

[John Lyford[1], a commoner of Edmund hall, died, Su., 24 Jan. 1663 ⟨i. e. $\frac{3}{4}$⟩ and was buried in S. Peter's church in the East. He was of the Lyfords of Berks, and bore for his armes on his hearse, 'gules a maunch (or sleeve) or.']

⟨T., 26 Jan. 166$\frac{3}{4}$, the Vice-chancellor, Walter Blandford, issued a paper forbidding tradesmen to allow undergraduates credit beyond five shillings. Wood has preserved a copy in Wood 276 A, no. 348.⟩

⟨Jan. 26, T.⟩ Mr. R : B[2]: a chapleyn of X[t] Ch., one much given to the flesh and a great lover of Eliz. the wife of Funker and daughter of Woods of Bullock's lane, having mind one night in the month of Jan. about the 26, 166$\frac{3}{4}$, to vent or coole his passion, sent his servitor (a little boy) to Carfax where shee sold apples to come to his chamber and 12*d* in apples. The boy forgetting her name went to another huckster and told her that she (who it seems told him that she knew Mr. Berry) must come downe to his chamber and bring apples. Well, she comes at a little past 6 at night up to his chamber; who against her comming (supposing her to be Eliz. . . .) shut the shuttings of his windows and put out his candle. And when shee was come in, he said 'Oh Betty art come? I am glad with all my hart; I have not seene thee a great while': and kissed her and groped her and felt her brests. 'Come, what wilt have to supper? what joynt of meat wilt have?' and the like. 'Come, I have not layd with thee a great while,' and soe put his hands under her coates. But shee bid him 'forbear' and told him 'he was mistaken: if he would pay her for her apples, well and good; she would not play such vile actions with him.' 'Who' quoth he 'are you not Eliz. . . .' 'Noe, marry, am I not.' With that he thrust her downe staires and kikt her. After this she goeth up to Carfax; and their goes in full rage and open mouth to Elizab. . . . with whome she sorely fell out the day before; and twitted her in the teeth of it, and called 'whore' before all the street and brought up Mr. Berrye's name in publick divers times. And after this scolding had lasted till 8 or 9 of the clock, it was then

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 104.
[2] Richard Berry, M.A. Bras. 20 July 1657: see Wood's Fasti 1657.

concluded till the next day. The next day he kiked the servitor for mistaking; and soe made the buisness come out more.

Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Farmer[1] and Mr. ⟨Walter⟩ Cave[2] also, chapleyns of the same college, lay[3] with the choiristers, viz. little . . . Robinson and . . . Read the red-hed boy: and what they doe with them you may suppose, for their voices breake.

In the month of Jan. 1663 ⟨i.e. $\frac{3}{4}$⟩ my freind Mr. R. L.[4] told me, as he was a cutting up a calf's head on a Sunday morning, about 8 of the clock in his study, his dore stood so much open as that he might thrust his fist throug: and hearing a russelling in his chamber, looked through that open space of his doore and saw[5] the appearance of a beautifull yong man with long flaxen haire to his middle and a silke studying gowne on: and going to his study doore and oping it aske⟨d⟩ 'Who is there, Sir John?' (meaning Sir John Hales who was his opposite neighbour): and going out into his chamber and seeing noe body, looked in his other study and none there neither. Then he went to his chamber doore, and that was shut and lached[6] and could not be opened and shut without noise. And opeing the doore Sir J⟨ohn⟩ H⟨ales⟩ came out of his owne, who ⟨i.e. R. L.⟩ asked him whether he was in his chamber who ⟨i.e. J. H.⟩ answ⟨er⟩ed faithfully that he was not. Wherupon he took this to be an appearance.

This puts mee in mind of Mr. J. C.[7], who when he lay awake in his chamber at L⟨incoln⟩ C⟨ollege⟩ and his violl standing in a corner, something played over his strings, etc.

February.—1, M., to Mr. Robinson for my quarter's news bookes, 2*s*; for other books that I have had, 3*s* 6*d*.—3, W., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and ⟨John⟩ Wagstaff[8] at Web's, 4*d*.—9, T., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨Roger⟩ Brent and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 4*d*; at Web's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 6*d*.—13, S., at mother Georg's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d*.—19, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, and Mr. Francis Peacocke, 6*d*; at mother Burnhame's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 2*d*.—20, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 5*d*.—26, F., Thomas Drope invited me and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne to Pinnock's where I spent

[1] Edward Farmar, M.A. Ch. Ch. 19 July 1662.

[2] Walter Cave, Ch. Ch. incorp. M.A. from Cambr. 18 Febr. 166$\frac{3}{4}$.

[3] the chorister had, according to the old custom, a truckle-bed in the chaplain's room.

[4] Richard Lower, no doubt.

[5] MS. has 'say,' an occasional spelling of Wood's for 'saw.'

[6] i.e. latched.

[7] John Curteyne, no doubt.

[8] John Wagstaffe, M.A. Oriel 9 July 1656. Wood 708 is 'The question of witchcraft debated,' Lond. 1669, in which Wood notes 'the authour John Wagstaffe M.A. somtimes of Oriel Coll.' Wood 705 is a copy of the second edition, Lond. 1671.

with them, 6*d*.—27, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn, Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, ⟨William⟩ Masters, 6*d*.

Feb. 1, M., for a fortenight's commons to Blackman, 3*s* 6*d*.—Feb. 8, M., a week's commons, 1*s* 6*d*.—Feb. 22, M., a fortnight's commons, 3*s* 6*d*.

⟨Wood has written 'pol.' opposite Feb. 1 and Feb. 28, as he has done occasionally at irregular intervals in other months.⟩

February.—[Feb. 10 [1], W., Convocation, wherin the king's letters were read for Christopher Gibbons, organist to king Charles I and II, to be admitted Dr. of Mus., paying his fees and doing his exercises; but what prevented him from comming I know not. A person most excellent in his faculty, but a grand debauchee. ⟨He would⟩ sleep at Morning Prayer when he was to play on the organ.]

Feb. 10, W., to Ed⟨ward⟩ Forrest for ⟨Edward⟩ Terrye's 'Voyage [2] into the East India,' and for 'the discription [3] of the West Indies,' 3*d*; to Robinson for Waraeus' 'Antiq.[4] of Ireland'; for Osburne's [5] 'Essayes,' to compleate his works, 1*s*; for a parcell of pamphletts, 2*s*, the catalogue of which is elswhere.

My mother and brother mounser oweth me 15*d* a-peice for a grace night for the Bachelors, Feb. 13, S.

⟨Feb. 20, S.⟩ Festum Ovorum ⟨Egg Saturday⟩. This feast I have heard Mr. ⟨John⟩ Wilton [6] say that when he came to the University 1 Jacobi ⟨1603⟩, all the Bachelours that were presented to determine did after their presentation goe to every College where there were determining ⟨Bachelors⟩ and there make a feast for the senior Bachelors, viz of muscadine and egges; figges, reasons [7], and amonds, sack, and such like: which expense afterwards was put downe and the money given to the library. It was an ancient custome [8].

22 Feb., M., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Heywood [9], A.M. and fellow of Oriall, died at London; buried by his father at Westminster.

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 47.

[2] Lond. 1655, 8vo; not now in the Wood collection.

[3] Lond. 1655; Wood 154 (2).

[4] Jacobi Waraei 'Antiquitates Hiberniae,' Lond. 1658; Wood 206.

[5] Francis Osborn's 'A miscellany of sundry essayes,' Lond. 1659, 8vo; not now in the Wood Collection. Wood 626 (2) is 'A perswasive to a mutual compliance,' Oxford, 1652, in which Wood notes:—'this book was writt by Francis Osbourne, author of the "Advice to a son."'

[6] see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. ii. 265 and iii. 330.

[7] i. e. raisins.

[8] a curious custom of the University of St. Andrews may be brought into comparison with this. On the Candlemass market-day every 'bejant' or freshman had to pay to a student in arts of the fourth year one pound of raisins, for which he received a receipt in Latin, quitting him of the liability. Some ten years ago the custom continued in full force, but of late it has almost died out.

[9] John Haywood, M.A. Oriel 28 May 1661. There had been a John Haywood, cook of Jesus Coll., of whom Wood has a note in Wood MS.

25 Feb., Th., Mr. . . . Brace [1] and Mr. . . . White [2], the former a saint and puritanicall preacher, drunke at the Blewbore [3] with some Londoners. He reales downe the street and many people took notice of him.

March.—3, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 3*d.*—7, M., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 3*d.*—8, T., at Louse hall with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 7*d.*—10, Th., at mother Burnham's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 3*d.*—12, S., to Davis for mock poem [4] to the Changling, 2⟨*d*⟩.—14, M., at Mat⟨thew⟩ Leeches with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 3*d.*—17, Th., at mother Burnhame's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood and ⟨John⟩ Curteyn, 2*d.*—18, at Jeanses with Mr ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood and Curteyne, 2*d*; to Meeres for a pair of gloves tanned, 1*s.*—19, S., with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne at Jeanses and mother Burnhame's, 2*d.*—21, M., at mother George's with Mr. . . . Cole [5], Mr. ⟨Roger⟩ Brent, and Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨William⟩ Ball the bedell, 4*d.*—23, W., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d.*—26, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 4*d.*—28, M., at Web's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 2*d.*

Mar. 7, M., a fortnight's commons, 3*s* 6*d.*—Mar. 19, S., a fortnight's commons, 3*s.*

March.—Mar. 1, T., at the sizes at Oxon Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow in Dr. Baylye's name [6] overcame Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplugh in the sute for the Archdeaconry.

*Mar. 1, T., a controversie having been on foot for some time, between Dr. Thomas Barlow and Dr. Thomas Lamplugh concerning

E 32, fol. 17 b:—'"Some fat to my leane, John Haywood, I say some fat to my leane; dark nights will come"—so the servitors of Jesus College to their cooke, as much as to say that if he did not give them some fat to their leane commons they would kick him in the dark.'

[1] probably Thomas Brace, fellow of S. John's 1648 (ejected for Nonconformity 1662), B.D. 27 June 1660.

[2] probably Francis White, fellow of S. John's.

[3] in Wood MS. E. 32, p. 21 is 'A motto on Dawson's chimney at the Blewbore Oxon:—

A true freind's love must like a chymney be
Warme in the winter of adversitie.'

[4] Wood 416 (99) is 'The recantation of a penitent Proteus, or the Changeling' [1663], in which Wood notes 'this ballad was made on Richard Lee D.D. chapleyne to George ⟨Monk⟩ duke of Albemarle and rector of King's hatfeild in com. Hartford.' Wood 416 (100) is 'A rod for the fool's back or an answer to a scurrilous libel called The Changeling.' The latter is perhaps the poem referred to in the text.

[5] the graduate whose name would most nearly fit is Nathaniel Cole, M.A. 16 Mar. 166$\frac{3}{4}$, but he was of C. C. C.: and this Mr. . . . Cole must be of Mert. Coll., being generally cited with the fellows of that College. I conclude that 'Mr. Cole' here and in other places is Thomas Cole, steward of Mert. Coll.; see vol. i pp. 179, 180, and *infra* at the end of 1670.

[6] this seems to be an inversion for 'Dr. ⟨? Richard⟩ Baylye in Dr. Barlow's name.' Thomas Barlow was installed archdeacon of Oxford 13 June 1664.

the archdeaconry of Oxford, after the death of Dr. Holyday, it was decided on the first day of March by the Judges of Assize sitting in Oxon for Dr. Barlow, the acquaintance of A. W.

Mar. 3, Th., paid Mr. William Potter 7*s*: 6*s* 10*d* of which I owed him for commodities, being the full of all dues and demands from the beginning of the world to this present. He died the 9 day, W., of this mounth following.

Mar. 5, S., lent my cozen Jackson [1] 6*s* to be restored at our Lady day.

Mar. 5, S., lent Mr. ⟨? Philip⟩ French a Graeck grammar [2].

Mar. 13, Su., to Sam Pocoke for 'The Trialls [3] of the printers of London,' 6*d*.

†On the 14 of Mar. 1663 ⟨i. e. $\frac{3}{4}$⟩ Sir Henry Benet [4], somtimes Student of Ch. Ch. was created 'lord Arlington of Arlington,' and the reason why he would not be called 'lord Benet' was, as 'tis said, 1, because the name did not sound well, and 2dly, because there was an old bawd at Westminster called 'lady Benet.' See Almanack 1675 in the beginning.

Memorandum that ⟨William⟩ Ball, the bedell told me, March 21, M., at mother George's that when Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Zouch [5] stood for the place of Custos Achivorum of the University against Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis that he had drawne out a scheme of all the controversies betweene the University and towne; and that he (the said Ball) had transcribed them and knew where they were [6].

[1] widow of Henry Jackson.

[2] perhaps 'Tabulae ad grammaticam Graecam introductoriae,' Lond. 1639; Wood 310 (4).

[3] Wood 368 (20) 'An exact narrative of the tryal of John Twyn, with the tryals of Thomas Brewster, Simon Dover, Nathaniel Brooks, booksellers, 20 and 22 Feb. 166$\frac{3}{4}$,' Lond. 1664.

[4] Wood 419 is 'The Baronage of England' by William Dugdule, Lond. 1676, Tom. II, pretium 13/6. In this Wood has several satirical notes on the nobility of Charles II's creation. Thus on p. 483, where Dugdale says that Henry Benet earl of Arlington was '*descended from worthy ancestors*,' Wood notes:—'how do you prove that? He can scarce lay claime to a coat of armes that was granted either to grandfather or father'; when Dugdale says that he was '*in his youth trained up in all general learning*,' Wood notes:—'brought up in Xt. Ch. Oxon., where he was noted for an indifferent poet, as some copies that go under his name in certaine books of verses published by the University shew'; when Dugdale says that he took '*the title of lord Arlington of Arlington*,' Wood notes:—'the reason why he would not be called *lord Bennet* was (as is conceived) because a famous bawde called *the lady Bennet* (a baker's widow) then lived in St. Margaret's lane in Westminster.'

[5] see Wood's Fasti, anno 1654.

[6] a transcript of Zouch's Collections 'de privilegiis Academiae Oxon' is found in S. John's College Archives, see 4th Report of Historical MSS. Commission. Thomas Hearne, in

29 Mar., T., lent Mr. ⟨Ranulph⟩ Peyton 'the Court[1] in Rome discribed.' [Mr.[2] ⟨John⟩ Curten hath my Aesop fables[3], Gr. and Lat. Amos ⟨Curteyne⟩ oweth me a penny since I bought my almanacs to-day.]

April.—1, F., half a pound of blew figs, 3*d.*—2, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨John⟩ Curteyn, 3*d.*—4, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 5*d.* and afterwards with them at Mrs. Carei's, 1*d.*—5, T., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn at mother George's, 2*d.*—6, W., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn, 4*d.*—8, F., paid my barber his quarteridge, 3*s*; to Edward Bucknell for waiting on me at the common fire for the whole year at 2*d* a time in my turne, 1*s* 6*d*; to Amos ⟨Curteyne⟩ at Mr. Robinson's for my quarteridge, 2*s*; for 'the[4] Legend of St. Cuthbert,' 6*d*; to Ed⟨ward⟩ Forest for 'Men[5] before Ad⟨am⟩' 2*s* 4*d.*—9, S., to Browne for a new hat flat-croun'd, 7*s* 6*d.*—11, M., at mother Burnham's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn, 2*d.*—12, T., spent at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 4*d*; to Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Loweer for 3 handkercheifs, 1*s.*—14, Th., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 2*d.*—16, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 3*d*; for grinding my scithers[6], 2*d.*—18, M., for my battles to Mr. Jeans for the last quarter, 1*s* 6*d.*—22, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d.*—25, M., to Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Cripps the bursar for my share of wood the last winter at the College, 9*s*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 3*d.*—26, T., to Mr. Alport for purging powder, 8*d.*—28, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, etc., 3*d.*

Apr. 4, M., a fortnight's commons, 3*s* 6*d.*—Apr. 9, S., for a week's commons, 1*s* 6*d.*

April.—Memorandum that the 2 of Apr., S., proctor ⟨Thomas⟩ Tomkins of Allsouls making his speech in S. Marie's and commending the junior scollers for their civility and telling them they were rather examples and presidents[7], commended at length his brother proctor ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew. Who said in his speech that as Lord Brooke desired upon his epitaph[8] that he should be written a 'freind to Sir

Bliss' *Reliquiae Hearnianae* (edit. 1869), ii. p. 266, mentions another copy which was in existence in his day:—'The privileges of the University of Oxford collected into a body, 1659, by Dr. Richard Zouch.'

[1] 'The court of Rome described,' translated out of the Italian into English, by H. C., gent. Lond. 1654; Wood 563.

[2] These two sentences are without date, and later than March.

[3] Paris 1585; Wood 703.

[4] Lond. 1663; Wood 216 (1).

[5] Lond. 1656; Wood 889 (3).

[6] One might almost fancy that Wood had a lisp. 'scithers' here = scissors; and, frequently, 'Scoth' for Scots, etc.

[7] i. e. precedents.

[8] see in Dugdale's Warwickshire the epitaph of Fulke Grevill (Lord Brooke) who died 1628.

Philip Sidney' etc.; soe he desired that it should be writ upon his grave that he was colleague with proctor Crew.

4 Apr., M., one ⟨William⟩ Wagstaff[1], a demie of Magd., died, and was there buried.

Apr. 12, T., Mr. John Newton, senior fellow of Brasnose died suddenly in the morning at Colledge prayers of an apoplexity, and was buried in St. Marie's by the old congregation hous staires. He bore 'a⟨rgent⟩, a lion rampant s⟨able⟩ queue furc⟨ate⟩.'

[John Newton[2] of Cheshire, Bac. of Divinity and senior fellow of Brasnose Coll., died suddenly of an apoplexy at morning prayers in the College chappell, T., 12 Apr. 1664, and was buried in St. Marye's church on the north side neare the dore entring into the room under the belfrey, aetat. 66 or therabouts; second son of Alexander Newton of Newton com. Cestr.]

Apr. 13, W., at a meting of the warden and fellowes of Merton where our renewing of the Fleur de liz and Postmasters hall was proposed, they set us a fine of 70*li*, and the lease was but 13 years out. The 21 day (Th.) following, the said money was paid into the bursar's hands (Dr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Dickenson) and the leases were seal'd and 7*li* 9*s* was paid for fees. Towards which I then paid Kitt 8*li*. and July 16 following 3*li*. more and then gave him bond for 10*li*. more to be paid by the 17 of Jan. next. The reason who[3] soe much was becaus I paid interest for my mother's 20*li*[4]. Roger Brent[5] shewed himselfe a back freind to us. Had wee renewed in the long vacation when he and severall others were absent, wee might have had it cheaper.

*Apr. 13, W., a meeting of the warden and fellowes of Merton Coll. where the renewing of the leases belonging to the family, concerning the housing (Portionists hall and its appurtenances) against Merton Coll., as also of the Flour de Luce with its appurtenances, was by them proposed. They set a fine of 70*li*. and the lease was but 13 yeares expired.

*Apr. 21, Th., the said sum of money was paid into the hand of

[1] William Wagstaff, Demy of Magd. C., 1658, B.A. 16 Apr. 1662; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 237.

[2] note in Wood MS. F. 4, p. 105. Wood gives these arms in colours:— 'argent a lion rampant double-queued sable, armed and langued gules.'

[3] an occasional spelling in Wood for 'how'; *e contra* 'how' is sometimes found for 'who.'

[4] The property was shared equally between Mrs. Wood, Robert, Anthony, and Christopher — giving in round numbers 20*£* as the sum due by each.

[5] Wood has added at a later date:— "Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Turner also."

Dr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Dickenson the bursar [1], and the leases [2] were seal'd, the fees of which came to 7*li.* 9*s.* Roger Brent and Edward Turner, one a poore, and the other a busy and sneaking fellow, shew'd themselves back-friends in this matter to Mary Wood widdow, Robert, Anthony and Christopher Wood her sons.

Memorandum that 18 Apr., M., 1664, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wall's bedmaker, a maid in St. Ebb's parish, died of a fever about 6 or 7 at night. At 10 of the clock of the same day Mr. R. L.[3] a phisitian came to see her, and felt her pulse. And as he was a feling it, he saw something as bigge as a bat hovoring or flying over her face and brest as 'twere in a circle close to her. The roome wherin she was, was somewhat dark and the shadow or bat made a [4] shadow on her brest or clothes upon her darker. About 3 in the afternoone, she was light-headed and talked much of the devill and that she should be let downe into hell, and called her brother who came to see her 'Devill.' She was the daughter of old . . . Harris the painter and the wife of one . . . Greslee.

Memorandum that Ap. 20, W., proctor ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew made his speech [5]. A light vaine sillie speech it was, not befitting his place but rather a *Terrae filius*. He could say that the times in Oliver's dayes were standing and did stagnate but now they ran clere and with a free course; and that though Mr. Gilbert [6] was not he that wrote [7]

[1] Dr. Brodrick (Memorials of Merton, p. 108, note 2), following an early interpretation of this passage, says that for the imposition of this fine Wood 'chiefly blames Dr. Dickenson the bursar, Roger Brent, and Edmund Turner.' It is therefore necessary to point out that in neither draft of this note is there even a hint that Wood blamed Dickenson in the matter. The mention of his name is purely incidental, as the person who received the money; which of course the bursar was bound to do by College order, even though he himself may have voted for a lesser fine. Brent and Turner are the only persons to whom Wood attributes the heaviness of the fine. It is not necessary to seek any recondite reason for Wood's dislike of Dickenson; he believed that, by wrong treatment, Dr. Dickenson had tortured his mother to death; see under date 28 Feb. 166$\frac{4}{5}$.

[2] Wood notes in the margin:—'see before in the yeare' 1651; i.e. vol. i p. 169.

[3] Richard Lower.

[4] 'a' seems to be a slip for 'the.'

[5] in John Smith's MS. life of Crew, p. 5, it is said 'in the close of his proctorship he delivered up the black book with this remark *ne vel una macula nigrior*.' The 'Liber niger procuratorum' is the register in which the proctors record the graver offences detected in their year of office and the punishments inflicted. The absence of entries in Crewe's year, Wood intimates elsewhere, was not due to undergraduate good morals but to proctorial neglect of discipline.

[6] Thomas Gilbert, B.D., probably.

[7] William Gilbert's (of Colchester) famous treatise 'de magnete' appeared first in 1600, Lond., fol.

'de magnete,' yet he had magnets in his house, viz., a handsome daughter who was married to Mr. Sproston [1]. [This [2] fellow that ran with the times was afterwards preferred—because his father [3] had been a notorious rebell. Rebells and traytors preferred.]

Apr. 21, Th., my cozen Ralph Holt was married to Mris. Susanna Dodsworth at Buckingham.

Mr. ⟨William⟩ Aliff, vicar of Amersden com. Bucks, sometimes schoolmaster of Thame, having married a wife of a good joynter of about 250*li* per annum, and therby living high and getting children on her, shee dyes and leaves him full of care. Therupon he grew discontent and freekish: and 28 Apr., Th., leaped out of his window at Amersden starke naked and killed himselfe. He was a means of turning out Edward Bagshaw [4].—This was somewhat like one of lord of Lyndsey's [5] cheif men, who living high in eating and drinking etc. and could goe noe further, was possesst with the divell [6] and leaped out of a window 3 storys high at his master's house in London a Good Friday was twelvemonth.

*Apr. 28, Th., William Ayliff, LL. Bac., somtimes fellow of New Coll. and a founder's kinsman there, now vicar of Amersden neare to Bister in Oxfordshire, and lately schoolmaster of Thame school (but began to teach there after A. W. had left that school), leaped naked out of his window belonging to the vicaridge of Amersden, and broke several parts of his body, and died soon after. He had married a yong rich widdow, lived high, and had severall children by her; but shee dying in the prime of her yeares, and leving him and the children little or nothing of her estate, and her joynture going away with her life, he grew exceedingly discontented thereupon, and made away with himself.

*Apr. 29. From Friday Ap. 29 to Friday May 27 A. W. assisted Dr. John Wallis in digesting and ordering the evidences, writings and books belonging to the University, which are reposed in the muniment room in the School-Tower.

Memorandum that from the 29 of Apr., F., to the 13 of May, F.,

[1] perhaps John Sproston, M.A. Bras. 29 June 1658.

[2] added at a later date.

[3] John Crew of Stene, co. Northts, created baron Crew of Stene 20 Apr. 1661: see *infra* p. 16.

[4] from the vicarage of Amersden.

[5] Montague Bertie, 2nd earl of Lindsey, Lord Great Chamberlain.

[6] suicide was popularly attributed to possession: e.g. Wood 401, fol. 195 b, is a ballad on a suicide, entitled 'The divil's cruelty to mankind; being a true relation of the life and death of George Gibbs, 7 March 1663'; Wood notes that the ballad came out 'mense Martii 1662 ⟨i.e. ⅔⟩, in the beginning of the said mounth.'

being a fortnight's time, I helped Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis in his digesting and ordering the writings in the archives.

In this mounth or the mounth of May Mr. Richard Lower of Xt Ch. discovered the healing well at Eastrope in Northamptonshire neare King's Sutton. Who shewing it to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Willis afterwards who commended the water to divers men there, it is now reported that the said Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Willis was the first finder therof. Vide Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower inter Scriptores, L. 33.

May.—3, T., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, etc., 2*d.*—4, W., to Joseph Godwin for 6 of my brother's books[1], 3*s.*—9, M., to my laundresse, 2*s* 6*d.*—10, T., at mother Jeanses, 2*d.*—12, Th., to Mary for eggs and other things, 8*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, etc., 6*d.*—13, F., to Rich for soling my shoes, 1*s* 2*d.*—14, S., for claret at my brother Kit's, 4*d.*—19, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne in the morning, 2*d.*—21, S., at mother Georg's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 4*d.*—23, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, and at other places, 6*d.*—28, S., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 2*d.*

May 23, M., paid for 6 weeks' commons, 8*s* 6*d.*—May 30, M., for a week's commons 1*s* 6*d.*

May.—May 13, F., Mr. Georg Gisby, senior fellow of S. John's Coll., died and was buried in the chapel[2], 20 May, F. He bore to his armes . . .

[Martin Wryght[3], alderman of Oxon and somtimes goldsmith, son of William Wryght (by Katherine Winter his wife) somtimes alderman also and a baker, died, S., 14 May 1664, aet. 70 or therabouts; and was buried in the chancell of S. Martin's church. He married Katherine, daughter of . . . Mydhop; and having no armes of his owne was buried with those of Mydhop, viz :—'ermine a lion rampant b⟨lue⟩ crowned or.'—Katherine Wryght, wife of Martin Wryght alderman, was buried in S. Martin's chancell, Th., 3 Aug. 1643. This Katherine was daughter of Roger Medhopp of Medhop hall in Yorkshire.]

Martin Wright, alderman of Oxon and divers times mayor, died May 14, S., and was buried in St. Martin's church[4]. He was the son of William Wright, baker and sometimes alderman also. He had to his armes—'ermine, a lyon rampant blew, crowned or' which was his wive's or mother's by the name of Midhop.

Memorandum that May 15, 1664, being Sunday, about 7 of the

[1] i. e. Edward Wood's sermons.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 568.

[3] notes in Wood MS. F 4, p. 104.

[4] see Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 344 a.

clock ⟨at⟩ night fell a terrible shore ⟨i. e. shower⟩ of hail [1] at Oxon, some as larg as walnutes, others flat and rough like fritters as broad as half a crowne. The shore came from south east: and I h⟨e⟩ard it, being then in Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower's study at X^t^ Ch., a mile and more before it came to us, like the ratling of divers coaches on a pitched or paved way. 3 miles westward at Comnor was none of it. The next day being Munday it was soe excessive hot that people that went a procession [2] in the country about us fainted with heat and the poultry in Abingdon market died with heat.

Note that May 24, T., Mr. Peter Allen of X^t^ Ch. with his pupill lord Shandoes [3] and Mr. Jeanson [4] (who the Sunday before preached at St Giles) with Sir Willougby D'ews went into a baudy hous in New In Lane.

May 27, Mr. Coxeter [5] died at his house over against Bullocks lane and was buried at Bampton.

About the middle of this month or about the 22 died Sir Thomas Widdrington of Yorkshire at London. He hath writt [6], as they say, 'the Antiquities of York'; buried in S. Giles church in the fields, quaere. Quaere in [7] ⊔ or ⊃. See 'Collections from Mercurius Aulicus' p. 118; vide 'Portraicture [8] of Oliver Cromwell' which I have p. 13.

This yeare De Macedo a convert in Ch. Ch.—see 'Elymas the sorcerer' in the last vol. of Plot pamphletts [9], p. 36, 37. 'Ferdinando de Macedo a Portugese, some yeares since a Romish priest'; 'True and faithfull account of the burning of London,' p. 3.

†Thomas Blount's letter to me, dated 14 May 1672:—'There hath been a damn'd conspiracy against Sir John Bramston and his brother by col. Mildmay and one Macedo a Portuguese false frier, who hath sworne notorious falsities against Sir John at the Councill board on Friday last.'

June.—4, S., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d*.—6, M., given to the ferry man of Hinxsey to row over me, Mrs. Pedle [10], and Mr. Coxeter, 3*d*.—

[1] Pepys' Diary under date 1 June 1664 notes a storm of hail at London.

[2] 16 May 1664, Rogation Monday.

[3] ? William Bruges, 7th baron Chandos; succeeded his brother in 1654.

[4] This seems to be William Jeamson (Jameson), M.A. New C. 18 June 1661 and chaplain of Ch. Ch. (see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 76).

[5] ? George: see vol. i p. 42.

[6] remaining in MS. only; so in the *Athenae*.

[7] i.e. in Wood MS. D 11 (4) (or in Wood MS. D 4 into which part of ⊔ has been taken), or Wood MS. D 7 (2).

[8] Lond. 1659; Wood 243 (1).

[9] Wood 424–427 are pamphlets about the Popish plot. Wood 427 (47) is 'Elymas the sorcerer or memorial towards the discovery of the bottom of this popish plot,' by Thomas Jones, Lond. 1682; Wood notes that it was published 'in summer time,' 1682, price 1*s*.

[10] see vol. i p. 30.

7, T., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 2*d.*—9, Th., at Jeanses againe with the same, 2*d*; to Mr. Robinson for 'Answer[1] to advice to a daughter,' 6*d.*—10, F., to Mr. Davis for a map of Oxon[2], 6*d*; Jeanses with the same company, 3*d.*—11, S., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d.*—15, W., at Jeanses, with ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 4*d.*—16, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d.*—18, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d.*—21, T., at Elleses musick, 6*d.*—22, W., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 2*d.*—23, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, mounsier, and Thomas Drope and Mr. ⟨? John⟩ Southby, 1*s* 3*d.*—24, F., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d.*—25, S., to my barber for his quarteridg, 3*s*; at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 2*d*; for a pound of single rush candles, 5*d ob.*—27, M., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and monsier, 2*d.*—29, W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and monsier, 5*d.*

Jun. 7, T., for a week's commons, 1*s* 9*d.*—June 13, M., a week's commons, 1*s* 8*d.*—June 20, M., a week's commons, 1*s* 9*d.*—June 27, M., a week's commons, 1*s* 3*d.*

June.—[At[3] the × Inne in Oxon, June 11, 1664].

11 day ⟨June⟩, S., ⟨William⟩ Strickland[4], a commoner of Xt Ch. died and was buried in the church.

[William Strickland[5], a commoner of Ch. Church, died S., 11 June 1664, and was buried towards the lower end of the body of the Cathedrall; the son of John Strickland of Alton in com. Dorset, gen.]

13 day, being Monday, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow was installed archdeacon of Oxon. at Xt Church. See his life ⟨in the Ath.⟩ where this is put.

16 Jun., Mar. Vaughan was mar⟨ried⟩ the 16 of Jun. being Thursday.

Jun. 27, M., a convocation wherin Gilbert ⟨Sheldon⟩, archbishop of Canterbury had thanks returned for 1000*li.* he gave towards the building of the New Theatre[6].

[1] Wood 843 (6) 'Advice to Balam's ass, or Momus catechised in answer to a certaine scurrilous and abusive scribler one John Heydon author of an *Advice to a daughter*,' by T. P. gent. Lond. 1658. John Heydon's 'Advice to a daughter in opposition to the *Advice to a sonne* [Francis Osborne]' was published 1658, 12mo: there seems to be no copy of it in the Bodleian.

[2] perhaps Hollar's (1643); Wood 423 (1).

[3] note in Wood 498 no. 7, the advertisement sheet of a vendor of quack-medicines.

[4] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 511.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 105.

[6] in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 47, Wood notes the beginning of this letter of thanks:—'Reverendissime et illustrissime primas, hactenus infelici nimium laboravimus fato, intra easdem parietes Deo simul et Apollini libantes, Musasque minus severas venerati,' etc.

Jun. 28, T., lent Mr. ⟨John⟩ Longford my 'Turkish[1] Seraglio.'

[Edward Gwyn[2], gentleman commoner of Jesus Coll., son of Thomas Gwyn of Panty court in com. Brecknock, gent., was drowned on Th. the 30 of June anno 1664, aet. 18; and was buried in St. Michael's church in Oxon; no eschocheons on his hears.]

Jun. 30, Th., one Edward Gwyn or Wyn, a gentleman commoner of Jesus Coll., drowned and buried at S. Michael's. The day before 4 boyes at Abingdon drowned.

To Davis for 'Flodden[3] Feild,' 4⟨*d*⟩; 'letter[4] to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis concerning Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hobs,' *6d.*

July.—1, F., a pound of cherries, *1d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteine, *5d.*—2, S., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, etc., *3d.*—4, M., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, *3d.*—6, W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and brother, *6d.*—7, Th., at Short's for coffee with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Richard⟩ Saffin, *2d.*—8, F., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Saffin at the Crowne Taverne, *1s.*—9, S., with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Saffin, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨John⟩ Robinson, and Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Pike, at several places, *1s 2d.*—10, Su., at the coffee house, *4d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Richard⟩ Saffin, *5d.*—11, M., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, *6d*; with the same at the Mermaid Tavern, *6d.*—13, W., at Jeanses with divers, of whome parson ⟨William⟩ Browne of Cherlbury was one, *5d*; for seing the play in the lower Guild hall and for a letter, *6d.*—14, Th., the dancing of the rope at Gild hall, *6d.*—15, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, *6d.*—16, S., to see the lion and camel at Fleur de luce, *2d*; to my sister Kit for a new shirt, *7s 6d.*—17, Su., at Paradise with my sister Kit, *6d.*—18, M., to my laundress for her quarteridg, *2s 6d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. Francis Peacocke and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, *6d.*—20, W., to gooddy Gale for mending my stockings, *6d.*—21, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniell⟩ Grenwode, Kitt, and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, *1s.*—22, F., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, *3d.*—25, M., at Pinnock's with monseur and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, *10d.*—26, T., for chocolate at the coffee hous, *2d.*—27, W., to Mr. Robinson for my quarteridge, *2s.*—28, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, monsieur, and Mr. Adams[5], and Mr. John Peacock, *1s 2d.*—30, S., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, *4d.*

July 4, M., a week's commons, *1s 9d.*—July 11, M., a week's commons, *1s 3d.*—July 25, M., a fortnight's commons, *2s 2d.*

July.—[July[6] 2, S., Chancellor's letters read in Convocation in behalfe of the Senior Proctor last yeare—

'who deserves no less to be valued for his parts and learning then for the

[1] John Greaves' 'Description of the Grand Seigneur's Seraglio,' Lond. 1653; Wood 156.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 105.

[3] Lond. 1664; Wood 84.

[4] 'Mr. Hobbs considered in his loyalty, religion, reputation and manners by way of a letter to Dr. Wallis,' Lond. 1662.

[5] William Adams (Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 224), M.A. Linc. 16 Mar. 166$\frac{3}{4}$, or Silvester Adams, M.A. S. Alb. H. 19 Jan. 166$\frac{3}{4}$.

[6] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 47.

condition of his birth. And who did so well acquitt himself in that part of the king's reception[1] which fell to his share that his Majesty was pleased to take particular notice of him.'

The person he means was Nathaniel Crew of Lync. Coll., son of John lord Crew, whome he would, if the Convocation thought fit and if he would receive, to conferre the degree of Dr. of Law on him, he undertaking to answer the Doctors *in Comitiis* and standing in the Act. Wherupon a supplicat passing, he was then admitted Dr. of the Civill and Canon Law.

But for this great man's sake I shall never beleive another that should say that this Nathaniel Crew is '*to be valued for his parts and learning*'; and as for '*his birth*,' his father[2] was but an ordinary gent. and a grand rebell and presbyterian, and made a baron but a little more than 3 yeares agoe.]

July 5, T., I gave a *scio* for Sr. Boen[3] and Sr. ⟨Henry⟩ Knap of Merton Coll.

Memorandum that July 5, T., I borrowed the 1 volume of Foxe's 'Monuments' of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Wilton, printed at London anno 1583 (there was another of this edition before). Restored.

14 July, Th., one ⟨John⟩ Westly[4] a commoner of Xt. Ch. died.

19 July, T., 1664, ⟨George Morley⟩ bishop of Winton came to Oxon to visit [several[5] Colleges]. Vide 'papers[6] of entertainments.'

July[7] 19, T., 1664, Georg ⟨Morley⟩ bishop of Winton came to

[1] in John Smith's MS. Life of bishop Crew, it is said that on the occasion of the king's Oxford visit in 1663 'Mr. Crew made a speech to the King. This was the first time of his being personally known to his majesty; and the opportunity of being made known in these circumstances was very favourable, for as no man understood good speaking and address better than king Charles, so no man spoke better and addressed with greater advantage than Mr. Crew.'

[2] in Wood's copy (Wood 419) of Dugdale's Baronage, vol. ii. p. 482, Wood has several strictures on the two Crewes. Of the father '*John, lord Crewe of Stene*' he says:—'a presbyterian, independent, and I know not what; one of the other house or house of lords to Oliver'; and when Dugdale says that he '*loyally contributed his best endeavors*' to restore Charles II, he notes:—'when he saw to what ruin he and the presbyterians had brought the nation to, then he, forsooth, did endeavour, etc.' Of '*his son, Nathaniel, bishop of Durham*' Wood says 'one who hath sided with the times; a formal starcht nothing; another *Mr. Smirk*' (referring to Andrew Marvell's satire).

[3] John Bowen, Mert. Coll.

[4] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 511 (where correct the date).

[5] the words in square brackets are added from MS. Tanner 102, fol. 97. The bishop of Winchester is statutably Visitor of New Coll., Magd. Coll., C. C. C., Trin., and St. John's.

[6] i.e. Wood MS. D 19 (3), which supplies the following narrative.

[7] this narrative is in Wood MS. D 19 (3), fol. 15, 16. The recto of the sheet is the following letter:—'Robin — I

Oxon and meet by severall of the Heads of Houses and others of the Colleges he came to visit; and lodged himself at Xt. Ch.; at whose arrivall there in the hall of his lodging Mr. Thomas Martin of that hous spoke a speech.

July 20, W., at 9 of the clock in the morning he goeth to Magd. Coll. and there, at the comming in of the gate, the president ⟨Thomas Pierce⟩ and fellows being ready to receive ⟨him⟩, went to the chapel there, where Mr. John Dobson fellow of that house spoke ⟨a⟩ speech before him, but soe miserably out (though one of a good memory) that nothing almost could be made of it. Thence he went into the chapple, where service was said; thence to the hall, where being sate made a speech to them of the cause of his comming there[1].

have by the hands of Gerrard Aston sent you twelve ⟨pounds?⟩ the most your mother and my selfe could gayne together out of the expence and dayly layings out in a tedious harvest which is not as yett brought in. However it shall not bee long butt you and your brother shall heare from us agayne. Wee are the more carefull to speede away to you because of the precize tyme about the ring: which I desire you will seale upp with the watch in a sound box and send it by this messinger, for in the country I very much want the one and for some reason you may guess att I must needes have the other. I much desire to receave some certayntie about this fellowship: there is noe frendship or endeavour Mr. Owen shall performe but must be requited, and therupon present my service to him. Indeed mony was never harder to come by, neither did your mother or my selfe ever take more care which may perswade you to . . . expence that will possibly suite with reputacion. I should not advize you to bee too carefull of Adler but fayrely expostulate your owne injury with his advantage, though to give an unnecessary distaste (in regard of his future *non placet*) shall bee noe part of my counsell. You must let Franck have twenty shillings and you shall be sure ere long to heare from us. I am glad your suite is finished; and for Mr. Attkins, I told you what you have founde, that his sicknes hath procurd him a sharpe stomake for silver: I am perswaded a thimble would neere digest with that sicke-Turky. I have noe more for the present (besides my harty respects to Mr. Taylor) butt to assure you of hearing from us by the next opportunity and that your mother and my selfe remember our loves to you and pray for a blessing on you. I would not willingly omitt any opportunity to express my selfe, your carefull and truly . . . J. Bro. . . . On Satturday last was our great hearing where the fooles of Brumsberrow after a full apparance and long attendance could not gaine the commissioners to sitt in soe frivolous a buisness, but came home with heavy harts and wry mouthes; one of the commissioners faythfully promising mee to rayse them higher if they troubled them againe. Write mee some of your last newes and send me on of the last bookes of newes. Bromsberrow, Aug. 24, 53' ⟨i.e. 1653⟩. Part of the signature is torn off. Bromsborrow is a parish in Gloucestershire. Some of the names suggest that the fellowship may have been at Lincoln College—Thankful Owen, fellow of Linc. up to 1650, in 1650 President of S. John's, from 1652 to 1657 one of the Visitors of the University; John Taylor, fellow of Linc. 1648–1656; Anthony Adlard (often spelt Adler), fellow of Linc. 1649–1660.

[1] Wood notes in the margin 'Enquire more' and leaves a blank.

July 21, Th., he went to New Coll. about 9 in the morning where in the gate-hous a chaire being set for him and the warden and fellows meeting him Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hersent [1], a fellow there, made a speech from thence.

July 23, S., in the forenoone to Trinity College where Mr. Daniel Danvers made a speech to him [2]. In the afternoone to Magd. Coll.[3]

July 25, M., S. James his day, in the morning the bishop was at C. C. C. where he bound some to their behaviour. Mr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Agas [4] did accuse the bishop of injustice before his face in granting letters for Dr. Turner's son for his comming in: he is put out of commons for 3 months. And Mr. Yeamons [5] is suspended.

The next day, T., to St. John's where Mr. ⟨Joseph⟩ Taylor [6] one of the fellows made a speech.]

25 July, M., about 11 clock at night one Richard Kastlecke of Exeter Coll., bible clerk, was killed over against Wilcokses the barber by the Star by . . . Turner [7] commoner of Wadham son of Sir Will. Turner, civ⟨ilian⟩. He held up his hand at the next assizes and downe upon his knees for his life. By means of his father Sir William Turner, Dr., his life was saved. Kastleck was bible clerk. Richard Karslak, pauper scholaris, came to Exeter Coll. 6 Apr. 1661.

August.—1, M., at mother Burnham's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn, 5*d.*—2, T., at Elleses where I heard Mr. Burrous play, 6*d.*—3, W., at mother Jeanses, 4*d.*—4, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, etc., 2*d.*—5, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, John Peacock, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and Adams [8], and munseur, 1*s* 8*d.*—6, S., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, my sister Kit's wife, and my cozen Pedle at Paradise Garden, 9*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 3*d.*—9, T., at Elleses musick, 6*d.*—12, F., at m⟨other⟩ Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Gr⟨enwood⟩, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, monseiur, 6*d.*—13, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, monseiur, 2*d.*—15, M., for a pound of candles, 5*d ob.*—17, W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Kit, and Robert, 4*d*; at the Meermaid Tavern with the same, 6*d.*—19, F., at widow Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d.*—20, S., at Paradise on Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d*; at Jeanses with him, 3*d.*—21, Su., at Paradise on Mr. ⟨William⟩ Sprig and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d.*—22, M., at the Crown Tavern with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨John⟩ Robinson, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, and Mr. barister Irons, 1*s.*—24, W., at Pin-

[1] John Hersent, M.A. New C. 17 June 1663.

[2] Wood adds: 'the 25th, there againe.'

[3] in an erased draft Wood says:—'at 4 of the clock.'

[4] Daniel Agas, M.A. C. C. C. 24 Feb. 16$\frac{55}{56}$.

[5] ⟨Thomas⟩ Yeomans or Immings.

[6] Joseph Taylor, M.A. S. Jo. 16 Apr. 1662.

[7] two sons, William and John, of William Turner, D.C.L., matriculated at Wadh. 21 Feb. 166$\frac{4}{5}$, see R. B. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 241: the evidence does not show which of these two was the homicide.

[8] see note 5, p. 15.

nock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d.*—27, S., to Ned Forest for borrowyng of Sands[1] 'Travells,' 6*d.*—30, T., a vomitt that I took of Mr. Alport, 1*s* 6*d.*

Aug. 8, M., for a fortnight's commons, 2*s* 9*d.*—Aug. 22, M., fortnight's commons, 2*s* 9*d.*

August.—Aug. 4, Th., I received an ancient charter[2] from Dr. Tob⟨y⟩ Garbrand by the hands of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Beby concerning the gift of one Stephen de Stallis of Walinford of a messuage to the Hospitall of S. John in Walingford.

Aug. 8, M., to Mr. Robinson for 'the[3] history of S. Georg in vers,' 6⟨*d*⟩; for 'The[4] Yong Divine's Apology,' 4*d.*

†Aug. 12, F., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplugh ⟨admitted⟩ principal of S. Alban Hall; ⟨had⟩ a wife; looked after preferment; neglected the hall.

Aug. 16, T., of Mrs. Robinson, 'Merc⟨urius⟩[5] Centralis,' 4*d.*

Aug. 23, T., the lady Harcourt died and was buried at Stanton Harcourt: daughter of Sir William Waller.

Memorandum that Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Drope told[6] me that Mr. ⟨John⟩ Ogleby deceased about the beginning of this year or later end of the last. Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lockey was the first that taught him the Latine tongue.

In 2 hebdom. Aug. the Vicecancellor and Proctors agreed the matter thus. The *Terrae filii* (Mr. ⟨William⟩ Cave of Magd. and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Wood of S. John) were stopped their regency by the Vice-cancellor. The proctors concerned in it stop all congreagations that were to be had in the space of 10 dayes after. Wherupon fals information being given to the Cancellor viz. that the Proctors abetted the *Terrae filii* their abusing languague and the like, he sends his letter to the ⟨Vice⟩Cancellor that they either submitt within three dayes after the receipt of his letter to the ⟨Vice⟩cancellor or else come to the court to answer, for what they had done, to the King. But the proctors giving right information to the cancellor the buisness was taken up among themselves.

September.—2, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 5*d.*—5, M., at Jeanses with severall, 2*d.*—6, and 7, T. and W., spent with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls in our

[1] George Sandys 'Relation of a Journey begun in 1610,' Lond. 1658, fol.

[2] see p. 15 of Turner and Coxe 'Calendar of the Charters and Rolls in the Bodleian Library'; the document is assigned to circ. 1240.

[3] Wood 536 (4), 'the history of the life and martyrdom of S. George,' in verse, by Thomas Lowick, Lond. 1664.

[4] Oxford, 1658; Wood 836 (1).

[5] 'Mercurius Centralis or a discourse of subterraneal . . . shels,' by Thomas Laurence A.M. Lond. 1664; Wood 700 B (1).

[6] the report was false.

going and coming from Bampton when wee went to see archdeacon Cooke[1], 1*s.*—8, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and my two brothers, 1*s* 2*d.*—12, M., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*d.*—13, T., at mother Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d*; at my sister Kit's for tripes, 3*d.*—15, Th., for mending my shoes, 6*d.*—16, 17, F., S., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d.*—17, S., issue peas, 1*d.*—20, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. Francis ⟨Peacock⟩ and Mr. John Peacock, Dr. Jackson[2], Mr. Grenway, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, and monseiur, 6*d.*—21, W., at Jeanses, 2*d.*—22, Th., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d.*—24, S., to Mr. Wilmot the bookseller for ⟨George⟩ Buck's 'Richard[3] III' and 'Learned[4] man,' 6*s*; at the tavern with Mr. John Whithall, ⟨William⟩ Masters, and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 3*d.*—26, M., paid Mr. Davis a score, 1*s*, soe that now I am even with him; to him for 2d-hand pamphletts, 5*s.*—26, 27, M., T., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d.*—28, W., to Mr. Rich for a paire of wax shoes, 4*s* 4*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Robert⟩ Whithalls, 3*d.*—29, Th., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 1*s.*—30, F., to my barber for powder, 6*d*; at Pinnok's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn, 4*d*; at my sister at Kit's for tripes, 6*d.*

Sept. 12, M., 3 weeks' commons, 1*s* 9*d.*—Sept. 19, M., week's commons, 9*d.*

September.—1 Sept., Th., Dr. Robert Say took his place of Vice-cancellor in the roome of Dr. ⟨Walter⟩ Blandford.

3 or 4 Sept., ⟨William⟩ Knolles[5], esq., one of the Parliament men for the county of Oxon deceased at Grays.

*Sept. 6, T., at North-more with Mr. Peter Nicolls where we were entertained by Mr. . . . Twyford[6]. Thence wee went to Bampton where wee lodged one night in the house of Mr. Thomas Cook one of the vicars. The next morning very early I went to the castle neare the Church there, and took the ruins thereof and so return'd to Oxon.

[In[7] that vicaridge house ⟨at Bampton⟩ which belonged to Mr. Thomas Cook[8] (since to Dr. Stephen Philipps[9] who married his daughter and heir) I find written somewhere this :—

'Anno 1546, Johannes Dotyn, vicarius'

[1] Thomas Cooke, archdeacon of Salop, was also one of the vicars of Bampton.

[2] Samuel Jackson of Ch. Ch. The title 'Dr.' is professional (see Wood's Fasti 1671) and not Academic. He took M.D. on 21 June 1671.

[3] 'History of the life of Richard III,' Lond. 1647; Wood 660 D (2). Wood 605 (3) is G[eorge] B[uc's] 'Δαφνις πολυστέφανος, an eclog treating of crownes and of garlandes,' Lond. 1605.

[4] Daniello Bartoli's 'The learned man defended and reform'd,' Englished by Thomas Salisbury, London, 1660, 8vo; Wood 130 (5).

[5] see Davenport's Oxfordshire, p. 124. He had succeeded Henry Cary, viscount Falkland, who died 2 Apr. 1663; and was succeeded by Sir Francis Wenman, bart.

[6] see vol. i. p. 272.

[7] note in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 11 b.

[8] Thomas Cooke, B.D. Bras., died 6 Apr. 1669; see his epitaph in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 6 b.

[9] Stephen Philips D.D. died 20 Aug. 1684; see his epitaph ('in Bampton chancell neare to the monument of Thomas Cooke') in Wood MS. E 1 in a slip at fol. 10.

Bampton castle.
its ruins, taken
by A. à W. an.
1664
the west side
a Two corner towers one looking s.w. & ye other n.w.
b Two demi-round towers jetting out from the wall supported by pillars partly built wth in ye wall, & partly standing without
c The cheife gate-house: where is a ruined entrance: & an old gothick window over it
d A little cabbin built on ye wall of a late standing.
At the west end of Bampton church, scarce a stones cast distant, are the ruins of a castle, yt hath been moated round (reported there to have been built by K. John) & built quadrangular. It had a round tower at each corner, wch was ascended to by stone-steps: And for speedier conveyance up to ye said wall there were besides these 4 towers a large & high gatehouse (tower like) on the west & east sides (some say on every side) of wch this here represented was the west tower: Robt Voysey of Chymmy near Bampton hath a parchment roll containing an inquisition concerning the mannors (if I mistake not) of Bampton, wherein is mention made of the building of this castle, wch & by whome; a copie of wch Dr Langbaine provost of Qu. Coll. Oxon sometimes had; after whose death, I saw it in the hands of Dr Tho. Lapthorne now Dn of Exeter. - I suppose the originall is in the Tower of London. qu.

PLATE I.

DRAWING OF BAMPTON CASTLE: see p. 20.

(see more of him in Hist. et Antiq. Oxon. lib. 2 p. 101 in bibliotheca Coll. Exon.)

Carved on the screen in Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cook's hall:—

'1577, Henricus Dotyn, vicarius'

(he was A. Mr., somtimes fellow of Exeter Coll. and nephew perhaps to the former).

As you go also up into the chamber is engraven on stone:—

'Henricus Dotyn, vicarius, 1577.'

I remember I was there 2 or 3 dayes in September anno 1664 and then these and other inscriptions were standing, but since I presume pulld downe and the ⟨house⟩ altered.]

[At[1] the west end of Bampton Church, scarce a stone's cast distant, are the ruines of a castle[2] that hath been moated round (reported there to have been built by King John) and built quadrangular. It had a round tower at each corner which was ascended by stone steps: and for speedier conveyances up to the said wall, there were, besides those 4 towers, a larg and high gatehouse tower-like on the west and east sides (some say on every side)—of which this[3] here represented was the west tower. Robert Veysey of Chymney neare Bampton hath a parchment roll containing an inquisition concerning the mannour (if I mistake not) of Bampton, wherin is mention made of the building of this castle when and by whome; a copie of which Dr ⟨Gerard⟩ Langbaine provost of Qu. Coll. Oxon. somtimes had, after whose death I saw it in the hands of Dr. Thomas Lamplugh now bishop of Exeter. I suppose the originall is in the tower of London —quaere.]

[. . . Sept.[4] 1664, ⟨died⟩ Mauritius Ernestus Rappe Bornestus, ⟨arms⟩ 'gules 3 chevrons argent': he occurs not in Allhallowes Register. ⟨In the⟩ book of entries of the Library thus[5] 'John Ernestus Bessels, 14 Nov. 1661.']

†Sept. 10, S., Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst elected president of Trin. Coll.; a good governour but of a pure[6] spirit; afterwards married.

[1] notes in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 12.

[2] Wood notes:—'Memorandum: that in my Hist. and Antiq. of Oxon. lib. I sub annis 1140 and 1141 I speake of a castle at Bampton (the tower there) and of King Stephen's taking it.'

[3] 'Bampton Castle, its ruins taken by A. à W. anno 1664, the west side,' in Wood MS. E. 1, a slip at fol. 12.

[4] note on a slip at p. 169 of Wood MS. F 4.

[5] in Wood E 5, Wood's list of admissions to the Library, '1661, Nov. 16, John Ernest Bessel, Hildensiensis, Saxo.'

[6] Wood, following some dialectical peculiarity in the pronunciation, tends to spell 'poor' in this way.

*Sept. 14, W., upon[1] the taking up of a thick marble stone lying in the middle of the choire of Beverley in Yorkshire, neare the entrance into the choire, was found under it a vault of squared free-stone, five foot in length, two foot in breadth at the head, and one foot and a half at the foot. In this vault was discovered a sheet of lead, four foot in length, containing the dust of S^t^ John of Beverley, as also six beades, three of which were cornelian, the other crumbled to dust. There were also in it 3 great brass pins and 4 iron nayles. Upon this sheet of lead was fixed a plate of lead, whereon was this following inscription, a copie of which was sent to A. W.

Anno[2] ab incarnatione Domini MCLXXXVIII combusta fuit hec ecclesia in mense Sept. in sequenti nocte post Festum Sancti Matthaei Apostoli; et in anno MCXCVII. VI Id. Martii facta fuit Inquisitio Reliquiarum Beati Johannis in hoc loco, et inventa sunt hec ossa in orientali parte Sepulchri; et hic recondita, et pulvis cemento mixtus ibidem inventus & reconditus.

A box of lead about 7 inches in length, six inches broad and five in height, did lay athwart the plate of lead. In this box were divers pieces of bones mixt with dust, yeilding a sweet smell.[3]

23 Sept., F., to Ned Forest for 'assize[4] of bread,' 6*d*.

25 Sept., Su., a wench at Bat. Finches called . . . who had bin got with child by . . . Boswell[5] of Alls. was married to . . . for a peice of money given to him.

October.—1, S., to Mr. Wilmot for Twyn's[6] 'English Virgill' in exchange for Paul's 'Sec . . . ta' (?) in sh⟨e⟩ets, 3*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Kitt, and others, 2*d*.—3, M., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn at the Meermaid Tavern, 7*d*.—5, W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 4*d*.—6, Th., at mother Laud's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyn⟩ and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 4*d*.—7, F., at mother Jeanses with the same, 2*d*.—8, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩

[1] this note is found also in Wood MS. E 5, fol. 76.

[2] Wood in the margin notes the date in Arabic figures, '1188' here and '1197' in the second line following.

[3] the entire note is probably taken from a newspaper. In Wood MS. F 49, fol. 27, we read:—'In the weekely newes booke, T., Sept. 27th 1664—"On the 14th of this instant Sept. the sexton of the collegiate church in Beverley, Yorks., opening the ground in the body of the said church for the buriall of one widow Booth found a vault made up of bricks and in it two boxes of lead, the one with certaine dead men's bones, the other with dust in it—one of which had an inscription upon it as followeth . . .".'

[4] 'Assize of bread with sundry good and needful ordinances . . .' Lond. 1661 (Wood C 14 no. 14), marked as price 6*d*; Wood notes 'an edition of this came out in 1630 in 4to but it hath not in it so much as this.' Wood C 14 no. 3 is J. Penkethman's 'Artachthos or a new booke declaring the assize or weight of bread,' Lond. 1638.

[5] see vol. i. p. 406.

[6] there were several editions of Thomas Twyne's (in continuation of Thomas Phaer's) translation of the Aeneid between 1584 and 1600. No copy is now found among the Wood books.

C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 2*d*; for sugar, half a pound, 4*d*.—9, Su., at the Castle Inn with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyn ⟩ and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 2*d*.—12, W., at Pinnock's with John Pecock, John Spene, and Mr. Cheyney, 6*d*.—14, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, and Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones of Merton, 1*s* 3*d*.—15, S., to my barber for his quarteridge, 3*s*.—16, Su., at the Castle In with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 6*d*; a pound of single rush candells, 6*d*.—17, M., at Mr. Burnhame's new house with Kit and Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 6*d*.—19, W., bought of Mr. Thomas Fifeild a black shag coat, 1*li*. 5*s* 6*d*; for the making of it to . . . , 3*s*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 6*d*.—21, F., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ at the Meermaid Tavern, 6*d*.—22, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwod, 4*d*.—25, T., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Christopher⟩ Pike, and Kitt, 3*d*.—26, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 6*d*.—27, Th., at Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower's chamber, 2*d*.—28, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, etc., 2*d*.—29, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, etc., 4*d*.—30, Su., at D⟨ick⟩ Lower's chamber with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 2*d*.—31, M., at mother Flexney's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 3*d*.

Oct. 3, M., a fortnight's commons, 3*s* 1*d* with a bottle of cider.—Oct. 10, M., week's commons and cider, 1*s* 9*d*.—Oct. 24, M., a fortnight's commons, 3*s* 6*d*.—Oct. 31, M., a week's commons, 9*d*.

⟨Wood marks Oct. 3 and Oct. 5 as 'mis: com.', i. e. 'missed commons,' and Oct. 7 as 'Nicols.'⟩

October.—†Oct. 1, S., Robert Southwell, sometimes gentleman-commoner of Queen's Coll., made one of the Clerks of the councill.

4 Oct., T., one ⟨Alexander⟩ Cheeke, a scholar of C. C. C., died.[1]

November.—2, W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ etc., 3*d*.—5, S., with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls at the coffee house, 4*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, ⟨James⟩ Workman, etc., 3*d*.—8, T., to Mrs. Robinson for my quarter's news books, 2*s*.—10, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 2*d*.—12, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 4*d*.—13, Su., at coffee house with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d*.—14, M., at mother Karye's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 5*d*.—15, T., paid Mrs. Robinson my score for books, 3*s* 11*d*, 'the Discription[2] of Tangier' being reckoned with it.—17, Th., at mother Jeanses with ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Richard⟩ L⟨ower⟩, 3*d*.—18, F., at my sister Kit's, 4*d*.—21, M., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, and ⟨John⟩ Robinson, 3*d*.—22, T., for the booke of the East India Trade[3], 8*d*.—23, W., for a pound of candells, 6*d*.—24, Th., at Pynnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 8*d*.—25, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Richard⟩ L⟨ower⟩ and ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, 3*d*.—26, S., to Bowman for books, 1*s* 6*d*; at

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 411. Wood MS. E 33 adds:—'buried at the east end of the north cloyster there: there is a monument lately set up for him there.'

[2] Lond. 1664, 4° (Wood 386 no. 8). Other pamphlets concerning Tangier are in the same volume.

[3] Wood C 14 (12); 'A treatise touching the East Indian trade,' Lond. 1664. Wood C 14 (2) is an earlier treatise on the same subject—'A discourse of trade from England unto the East Indies,' by T. M., Lond. 1621.

the Castle with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Richard⟩ L⟨ower⟩, 3*d*.—27, Su., for chocolate at the coffee hous, 2*d*.—29, T., for several books, 1*s* 4*d*.—30, W., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 2*d*.

Nov. 14, M., a fortnight's commons, 3*s* 6*d*.—27, Su., fortnight's commons, 3*s* 6*d*.

November.—Nov. 23, W., my cozen ⟨Aylworth⟩ Maior[1] of Cowley com. Bucks deceased and was buried the 26, S., following, in Preston Church by his ancestors.

December.—2, F., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, 3*d*.—3, S., at mothers Jeanses and George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d*.—5, M., to Besse Creke for loyning and lengthning my new yarn stockings, 3*d*.—9, F., at Jeanses per se, 3*d*.—10, S., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne at mother George's, 2*d*; with him and Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton at Jenses, 2*d*.—11, Su., at D⟨ick⟩ Lower's chamber with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d*.—12, M., for 2 letters from Mr. Ed⟨ward⟩ Jones, 4*d*.—13, T., given to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Wilton for[2] Cay's 'Antiq. of Cambr.' in 4°, edit. 1574, 4*s*.—14, W., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and Kit at mother Burnhame's, 3*d*.—16, F., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Longford and ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ at Blackman's, 5*d*.—17, S., spent at mother George's and the Crowne Tavern with Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood and ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 1*s* 1*d*.—18, Su., at Dick Lower's chamber, 2*d*; at the coffee hous with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 1*d*.—20, T., for books at Amos Curteyn, viz. almanaks (Poore Robin[3] and Wing[4]), 5*d*; for Wharton's Almanack[5], 6*d*; 2 quier of paper, 6*d*.—22, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 8*d*; to Cole the glasier for a leaden candlestick, 1*s*.—23, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 3*d*.—26, M., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d*.—27, T., at Elleses the musick meeting, 6*d*.—28, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨Christopher⟩ Pike, and ⟨John⟩ Hammond, 7*d*.—30, at mother Jeanses with severall, 6*d*.

Dec. 12., M., fortnight's commons, 3*s* 3*d*.—Dec. 19, M., week's commons, 1*s*.—Dec. 31, S., a fortnight's commons, 2*s* 3*d*.

December.—Dec. 3, S., El⟨izabeth⟩ Wol . . . stol⟨en⟩ aw⟨ay⟩ from Mil . . . by Mr. . . .

†Dec. 10[6], ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Hardy, a presbyterian, installed dean of Rochester.

Dec. 12, M., . . . Nicholas, vice-principal of Hart hall, buried in St. Peter's Church East.

*Dec. 16, F., a blazing starr seen by several people in Oxon; and A. W. saw it a few nights after on Botley Causey about 6 at night, in his returne from Cumnore. In the next yeare followed a great plague in England, prodigious births, great inundations and frosts, warr with the Dutch, sudden deaths, particularly in Oxon &c.

[1] see vol. i. p. 37.

[2] MS. has '4,' by a slip for 'for.' Johannes Caius 'de Antiquitate Cantebrigiensis Academiae libri duo,' Lond. 1574, 4to, is now Wood 480 (2).

[3] now in Wood 12.

[4] contains the journal notes for 1665.

[5] now in Wood Almanacs C.

[6] this is out of place. He was installed 10 Dec. 1660.

Dec. 16, being Fryday night, a blasing star[1] was seene by some of University Coll. viz. the proctor[2], Mr. ⟨George⟩ Elcock[3], and others, and Mr. Samuel Jemmett. It had a tayle (to their seeming) as long as 6 or 8 yards. They saw it out of University Coll. windows over Merton Coll. Tower.—The same night it was also seene by the King and Queen at Whitehall, till 2 of the clocke on Saturday morning, viz. Dec. 17: which note.—By another hand from New Coll. it is reported, which rather beleive, to be as big as a larg hand with a tayle of 2 or 3 yards long.—Some say that the said commet was the same which appeared also about this time South West: which if it was, as most say, it continued in our sight till the latter end of Jan. following.—I saw this commet on Botley Causey as I came from Pinnock's this month, betweeen 5 and 6. It was then at the highest. —See 'England's Remembrancer[4] or Historians' Guide' which I have in 8vo., p. 81.

21 Dec., W., Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Whitwick's place[5] pronounced void by the chancellour, for severall misdemeanours. This man had been absent from the Universitie many yeares and had forgot an Universitie life and the decorum belonging to a governour. Testy, peevish, and silly. Drink with yong Mrs. and Bachelors. Visit . . . Ewre of C. C. Coll. a fat drunken Bachelor, and hath been discovered at his chamber in a morning smoaking and drinking. His preaching at S^t^. Marie's ridiculous. His person ridiculous, like a monkey rather than a Xtian.

[James Asteyn[6], lately a commoner of Queen's Coll., son of Edward Asteyn, an attorney living in St. Martin's parish, died W. 21 Dec. 1664; and was buried in S. Martin's church.]

22 Dec., Th., 1664, James Austen, the only son of . . . Austen an attorney in Oxon, died. He bore to his armes . . . . He was buried in St. Martin's church.

The same day, viz. Th., Dec. 22, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Key[7], A.M. and

[1] It had been seen before in London: see Pepys' Diary under date 15 Dec. 1664.

[2] William Shippen, of Univ., Junior Proctor, 1664.

[3] George Elcocke, M.A. Univ. 18 Mar. 166$\frac{4}{5}$.

[4] Lond. 1679; Wood 207 (5).

[5] Henry Wightwick, master of Pembr. Coll. He was succeeded on 31 Dec. 1664 by John Hall.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 106. Wood gives in colour these arms:— 'argent a chevron sable between 3 lions gambs erased of the second armed gules, a label of 3 points gules; crest, a lion's gamb erased sable armed gules.'

[7] William Key, incorporated as B.A. from S. Mary Magdalene Coll. Cambr. 26 July 1662; adm. fellow of Linc. Coll. 16 Aug. 1662; M.A. 13 Oct. 1663.

fellow of Lync. Coll., died; and was buried in All hallows church in the chancell.

†Ultimo Dec., S., John Hall elected ⟨Master of Pembr.⟩; bred in the interval; a presbyterian; clownish, covetuous, and quarrelsome among the fellowes; some good preachers bred under him.

*Dec. 31, S., A. W. and his mother, and his eldest brother and his wife went to the lodgings of Dr. Ralph Bathurst, president of Trinity college, to welcome him to Oxon, who had then very lately brought to Oxon his new married wife, Mary, the widdow of Dr. John Palmer late warden of Alls. Coll.; which Mary was of kin to the mother of A. W. They had before sent in sack, claret, cake and sugar to welcome the said married couple. Dr. Bathurst was then about 46 yeares of age, so there was need of a wife.

This year sudden deaths frequent in Oxon., viz. Mr. ⟨John⟩ Newton of Brasnos; . . . Clerk the butcher; and . . . Adames the smith in the month of Sept., and others before.

Remember to goe to Lichfeild.

[Mr.[1] Zephaniah Cresset, sometimes fellow of Magd. Coll., died 1664.]

[A[2] waggish scholar of Ch. Ch. did thus characterize Dr. Fell, Dolben, Allestrey, 1664:—

Dr. John Fell, who is a long leane man, he called the *jack.*

Dr. John Dolben, a fat round man, the *chubb.*

Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestree[3], a leane man with a red face, the *red herring.*

The *Terrae filius* I remember had this in his speech.]

166⅘ and 1665[4]: 17 Car. II: ⟨Wood aet. 33⟩.

⟨At the beginning of this almanack are some undated entries which may be put down here:—⟩

'Quaere my pamphlet[5] when Latitudinarians came up.'

[1] This note is found at the end of the Almanac for 1665.

[2] note in Wood MS. E 32, fol. 24 b.

[3] Allestree's head was a little one. In Wood E 32 fol. 29 Wood has a note:—'Dr. Benjamin Laney, bishop of Lyncoln, ⟨was⟩ no freind to the Oxonians, as particularly in this one thing: Dr. Richard Allestry, when he was made provost of Eaton, was to make application to him, Laney told him "his head was too little to have anything in it," Allestry replyed—"your predicessor Dr. Sanderson had a little head, yet he was no foole".'

[4] for a list of householders in Oxford in this year 1665, including many whose names occur in these diaries, see Thorold Rogers' *Oxford City Documents* (Oxf. Hist. Socy, 1891), p. 79 sqq.

[5] Wood 607 (5): see vol. i. p. 452.

'Mr. Philip French [1] of Shipton hath severall writings concerning North Gate Hundred and some tenements [2] in Grandpole.'

'Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls hath my statutes for Pembroke Coll. [3] and Hooker's [4] Life.'

January.—1, Su., at the coffee house, 1*d.*—3, T., at widow Caterer's with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, first time [5], 6*d.*—4, W., for chocolate at Short's, 2*d*; for a paire of ankle socks, 1*s.*—5, Th., paid my barber his quarteridge, 3*s*; to Amos Curteyne for books, 17*s* 6*d.*—7, S., paid Grenway my score, 18*s* 10*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. Francis Peacock, Mr. French [6], Jacke Speene, and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Barret etc., 8*d.*—8, Su., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, Dr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Jackson, and John Pecocke, 6*d.*—10, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 6*d.*—12, Th., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, and ⟨John⟩ Hammond, 1*d*; at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 2*d.*—13, F., at Pinnock's at J. Pecock's ling (?) with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and mounsier, 6*d*; at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, 3*d.*—14, S., for paper and silke, 5*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 5*d ob.*—16, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke and ⟨John⟩ Hammond, 7*d ob.*—18, W., at mother Jeans with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and severall others, 1*d.*—19, Th., shoe buckles of Mr. Grenway, 6*d.*—20, F., at the Red Lyon at Michill's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and monsier at a tail of green fish, 1*s* 6*d*, wee were rook'd.—23, M., to my laundress for 2 quarters, 5*s.*—24, T., to Rich for mending my shoes, 1*s* 4*d*; to the boyes' box, 8*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 8*d.*—25, W., for edging my hat, 6*d.*—26, Th., at mother Jeans with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 3*d ob.*—27, F., at Fleur de lis with monsier and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, eating gren fish, and Kitt, 8*d.*—28, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, 3*d.*—30, M., my battles for 2 quarters,

[1] the identity of this Philip French is explained in the course of the following note, from Wood MS. E 32, p. 10:—'Mr. Philippe Frenche of New Coll. Oxon comming into the kitchin there chose out of the skillet all the swymming eggs for his owne dinner, which eggs wee commonly account naught; but being demaunded why he did so, replyed:—"I know these to be duck-eggs by their swimming and I love them best." The said Mr. Philip Frenche, when he had got an upper chamber in New Coll. (for which they attend long somtimes) became so fond and proud of it that when he fell out with his taylor shoomaker barber etc., swore that "he would kick them downe stairs, wheresoever he met them." This Mr. French was eldest son of Mr. Thomas French sometimes fellow of Merton Coll. afterwards Registrary of the University; and after he had left New Coll. became rector of Shipton-on-Charwell in Oxfordshire, and I think lived to the year 1674.' Another of the Wood jests is attributed to him in the earlier version of the *Modius Salium* now in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 103 sqq.:—'A scolar lockt out at gates, desired his freind within to get him the keys: his freind (Mr. French of New Coll.) answers—"Sir, you were better come inn and speake yourselfe, for I thinke I shall scarse procure them."'

[2] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. p. 300 note 1.

[3] Wood's transcript of the Statutes of Pembr. Coll. is found in Wood MS. F 28 fol. 246–255.

[4] I do not know to what book this refers. A 'life and death of Richard Hooker,' by John Gauden, appeared in 1662, but that was prefixed to a folio edition of Hooker's works.

[5] ? the first time he had visited this house.

[6] ? Philip French, *supra*.

2*s* 6*d*; at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 3*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, 2*d*.

16 Jan., M., a fortnight's commons, 2*s* 7*d*.—23, Jan., M., for a week's commons, 1*s*.

January.—2 Jan., M., my cozen Thomas Henant[1], vicar of Tame, deceased; and was buried there in the choir. He was a Herefordshire man and descended of the Henants of Henant in the Arbour. I sojourn'd with him when I went to school.

*Jan. 2, M., Thomas Henant, M.A., vicar of Thame, in whose house A. W. sojourned when he went to school there, died. He was buried in the chancel there, and was descended from the Henants of Henant in the Arbour in Herefordshire.

⟨8 Jan., Su., 166$\frac{4}{5}$, Seymour Wood, son of Christopher Wood, was baptized. His sponsors were Thomas Tuder[2], of Magd. parish Oxon.; John Boat, of Wood-end, Cumnor; and Margaret Coxeter, widow of George Coxeter of Bampton parish, afterwards Christopher Wood's second wife.⟩

†Jan. 8, Su., Edward Hyde, third son of the Lord Chancellor, lately a nobleman and M.A. of Ch. Church, died; buried, Jan. 13, F. His epitaph; vide loose paper at the end of 'Sheldrake[3].'

10 Jan., T., Mr. Robert Norton, fellow of University College, died[4].

13 Jan., F., 'The Wedding' acted at University College.

[Henry Knapp[5], Mr. of Arts and gentleman-commoner of Merton College, died at his father's house joyning to New Coll. Cloyster, W., 18 Jan. 1664 ⟨i.e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩ aet. 23; and was buried in S. Thomas Becket's chapel joyning on the north side of S. Peter's church in the East. He was the only son of Henry Knapp of Rawlins in the parish of Southstoke neare Henley in com. Oxon by Hester his wife daughter of Sir Edward Clarke of Ardington in com. Berks, knight.—His father Henry Knappe, esq., lord of the mannour of Woodcott alias Rawlins, died M., 27 Apr. 1674, and was buried at Checkindon in

[1] in Wood MS. F 33 Wood says:—'somtimes of Trin. Coll., . . . he used to tell me that he was descended from his name somtimes living at Henant in the Arbor in com. Hereford.'

[2] see Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 334 a.

[3] 'Sheldrake' was the name used by Wood to indicate a volume of papers (MS.) on the binding of which he had pasted an engraving of a sheldrake (which he had probably obtained from Ralph Sheldon who bore it in his coat of arms): thus in one place he gives this reference 'see my long book with the picture of a sheldrake.' I have not identified the volume. In Wood 276 B no. 40 is a picture of a 'sheldrake.'

[4] see Gutch's Wood'sColl. and Halls, p. 66.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 105. See in a slip in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 354; also in Wood MS. D 4, fol. 298.

com. Oxon.; and Hester his wife died, F., 27 Dec. anno 1678, aet. 72, and was buried by her husband [1].]

18 Jan., W., Mr. Henry Knappe, A.M. and gentleman commoner of Mert. Coll., died; and was buried in S. Peter's Church in the East in the isle on the north side of the chancell. He was the son of Mr. Henry Knapp of Rauley neare Henley.

25 Jan., W., lord Thomas Wenman, vicont Tuam, deceased at Twyford anno aetatis 68; and was buried there. [Upon [2] his monument 'tis said he died 10 Jan. His monument was set up after, and the day forgotten.] His brother collonel Philippe Wenman succeeded in that honor.

⟨Wood 397 (1) is 'Select musicall ayres and dialogues in three bookes,' Lond. 1653; it has the following note of its acquisition 'Ant. Wood, Th., Jan. 26, 1664 ⟨i.e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩, pretium 2*s* 8*d*.'⟩

[. . . Banks [3], widdow, mother of the second wife of William Wright alderman of Oxon, died, Su., 29 Jan. 1664 ⟨i.e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩; and was buried in the church of S. Peter in the East. ⟨Arms⟩:—'b⟨lue⟩ a cross ingrailed or between 4 fleur-de-liz argent.' ⟨She was⟩ the widdow of John Banks of Islip in com. Oxon., by whom she had a daughter named Mary, first married to Edward Dew of Islip, gent. (by whom shee had issue), and afterward to William Wright of Oxon, alderman. The old Mris. Banks was one of the Perots of North-Lee in com. Oxon.]

*Jan. 30, M., Mris. Katherine Fisher, the wife of Thomas Rowney of Oxon, an attorney, and godmother to A. W. died in her husband's house in S. Giles parish. Buried in the chancell of S. Thomas parish church, Oxon, at which time A. W. was one that held up the pall.

30 Jan., M., my godmother, Mrs. Catherine Rowney, wife of Mr. Thomas Rowney and sometimes the widow of Mr. William Seymour, deceased at her house in St. Giles and was buried in the chancell of St. Thomas parish church under Tilcock's monument.

February.—1, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwod, 6*d*.—3, F., to my barber's boys box, 4*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, ⟨John⟩ Hammon, 2*d*.—6, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, and ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 6*d*.—9, Th., to Amos Curteyne for Hooker's [4] Life, 1*s* 4*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Edward⟩

[1] see their inscription in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 94. See also in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 204.

[2] the words in square brackets were added at a later date.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 106.

[4] see note 4, p. 27.

Jones, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, 1*s* 4*d*.—10, F., at Mr. Parn's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 4*d*.—12, Su., at coffee house with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, etc., 3*d*.—15, W., at the Georg with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 7*d*.—16, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 7*d*.—20, M., eggs at Mr. Applely, 9*d*.—21, T., my taylour's bill (Herne), 2*s* 6*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, 3*d*.—23, Th., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d*; at mother Jeanses with divers, 1*d*; to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Wilton for divers books, 1*li* 4*s*.—24, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Pecock, and monsieur, 6*d*; at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d*.—25, S., tobacco at John Barrett's, 3*d*.—27, M., for mending my stocking, 4*d*.—28, T., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 3*d*; for 'Cal⟨l⟩iope's[1] Cabinet opned,' to Mr. West, 6*d*.

Feb. 6, M., fortnight's commons, 2*s*.—13, M., week's commons, 1*s* 6*d*.—27, M., fortnight's commons, 3*s*.

February.—13 Feb., M., 1664 ⟨i. e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩ I desired Mr. Vicecancellor Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Say to have a sight of the archives. He told me he would first consult the heads of houses.

*Feb. 13, M., A. W. having now spent some years in perusing the registers and muniments in the School Tower, by the leave only of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis; it was now the desire of the said doctor, for his owne security, that I should gaine the leave of the vicechancellour, Dr. Robert Say of Oriel Coll. Whereupon A. W. did repaire to him on the 13 of Febr. and desired his leave, which was afterwards granted.

23 Feb., Th., part of one side towards the north of Magd. Bridge[2] fell downe and killed a boy: he was drowned therby and taken up at the weire below, March 25, S. The Judge and the sherriff and the retinue newly passed over about 2 hours before. [Repaired[3] by the towne which owned it.]

Feb., Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower practized the transfusion of blood[4] at Oxford: vide ⟨Henry⟩ Stub's 'Plus[5] Ultra ⟨reduced to a⟩ non plus,' p. 119, 121, 124 in margine.

A[6] gent. that came up to London to live and see fashion, saw at church a handsome lady which he had a mind to. After sermon he sent his boy to watch where she went. Which being done, and notice given to

[1] Lond. 1665; Wood 442 (2).

[2] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. p. 412 note 4. A few years ago the north half of Osney bridge fell down in the same way, drowning a girl who was standing on it. The explanation in all these accidents is the same; the gravel of the river bed is scoured away by the current from the north (i.e. up-stream) side of the foundation of the piers.

[3] the words in square brackets were added at a later date,

[4] see Pepys' Diary under dates 14 Nov. and 16 Nov. 1666 and 21 Nov. 1667.

[5] Lond. 1670; Wood 640 (5).

[6] this short story might be brought under the notice of the author of "The world went very well then," as furnishing a striking plot for a novel. See another story of the sort, p. 32 *infra*.

the Mr., he takes lodgings as neare it as possibly may be, to the end that he might be better acquainted. Now it must be knowne that the parents of this lady kept a chapl⟨ain⟩ in their house, with whome the gent. thought noe better means then to be acquainted with to bring his designe to pass. Which accordingly he did and opning his minde to him, he acquainted the parents. Who after enquiry of him and his estate encoraged him to come; which he did, and became a very great suter to the lady, and ⟨they⟩ were deeply in love togeather. To be short, this gent. received a letter late at night from his country, that a relation of his was dead, and ⟨he⟩ must come away. Wherfore receiving the letter late and going the next morning betimes, could not well take his leave of his lady; but he wrote a letter and inclosed therin certaine jewells to the value of 2000⟨£⟩ and gave it to the chaplain to have it delivered; but he, instead of doing soe, kepes it and runs away with them. The lady, knowing nothing what was done but thinking he had slighted her, falls sick and keeps her bed. He hearing therof, comes post-hast out of the country to see her: but when she saw him[1], she turn'd away from ⟨him⟩ and told him he was a false man and the like, and within few days died. Which greiving him also, he falls mad upon ⟨it⟩ and is now either dead or else under the phisitian's hands. This was either the latter end of Feb. or beginning of March anno 1664 ⟨i. e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩.

March.—2, Th., for 13 faggots, 1*s*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke, 3*d*.—5, S., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Pyke and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 10*d*; given to Mr. Wise for Th⟨omas⟩ Barncote, 6*d*.—7, M., at mother Geanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d*.—10, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d*.—11, S., sack of coles, 1*s*. 2*d*; for 'Bede's epistles' etc. by Sir James Ware[2], to Davis, 9*d*.—12, Su., at D⟨ick⟩ Lower's[3] with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d*.—13, M., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d*.—14, T., at Mr. Burnhame's a gossipping with my 2 brothers and their wives, 2*s* 4*d*.—16, Th., to my cozen Pedle for mending my black cap, 3*d*.—17, F., at the Castle with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨John⟩ Robinson, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 7*d*.—20, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 6*d*.—21, T., to Mrs. Robinson for my news books due at St. Thomas day ⟨21 Dec.⟩ last, 2*s*.—22, W., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, etc., 4*d*.—24, F., at m⟨other⟩ Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 4*d ob. q*ª.[4]—25, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 2*d*; for shirt, making and all, 6*s* 8*d*.—27, T., at m⟨other⟩ George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩

[1] the MS. has 'her,' by a slip.

[2] Sir James Ware 'Annotationes ad epistolas duas . . . Bedae,' Dubl. 1664, 8vo; Wood 183 (4).

[3] written at first, 'at Jeanses with Kitt and Mr. Curteyne.'

[4] i. e. 4$\frac{3}{4}$*d*—'4 denarii, obolus, quadrans.'

Grenwood, 3*d.*—28, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 6*d.*

Mar. 5, Su., a week's commons, 1*s* 3*d.*—20, M., a fortnight's commons, 2*s* 9*d.*

March.—In Yorkshire a gent. being a suter to a gentlewoman and receiving slight answers from her, goes to another and makes sute to her. The former hearing therof, goes to her, tells her that 'she had abused her and deprived her of her love, and would have satisfaction' etc. The other told—'what satisfaction? would her hood or her scarfe make it?' or the like. 'Noe,' saith she, 'if you are a gentlewoman you would answer me by the sword.' Which she promising to doe, they meet the next day and fought. The challenged was killed; and the challenger soe deeply wounded that she died within few dayes, or (as some say) she yet lives and clapt up in prison to answer for what shee hath done. This was done about the beginning of Mar. 1664 ⟨i. e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩.

†March, in the middle, soldiers raised at Oxford; 'News' 1665, num. 23, p. 200.

Memorandum that 18 of March, S., 1664 ⟨i. e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩, I took my oath of fidelity before Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Say the Vicecancellor and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis, when I was admitted to veiw the Archives. Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hyde publick notary there.

*Mar. 18, S., Dr. Wallis and A. W. repaired to the vicechancellour, and there A. W. did take an oath[1] before them, in the presence of Mr. Thomas Hyde a public notary, to be true and faithfull in the trust put on A. W. and not to imbezile or purloyne any of the said registers or muniments.

[March[2] 18, 1664 ⟨i. e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩: upon the humble desire of Anthony à Woode Mr. of Arts of Merton College Oxon, the time above mentioned, leave was granted to him to peruse the antient registers, statute-books, muniments, records, and other matters belonging to the University, which are laid up in the Schools Tower, in order towards the compleating of the Historie and Antiquities of the Universitie and Towne or Citie of Oxford which he hath bin severall years about. In testimonie of which wee have here set our hands,

[1] the odd fact that readers could not be trusted to abstain from stealing books and MSS., unless they had been sworn not to, is borne out by William Huddesford, Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum. Editing in 1761 his 'Catalogus Librorum MSS. Antonii A Wood,' and marking the 'depredations' that have been made, Huddesford says—'no oath is required from persons who consult the MSS. papers in the Museum—a point worthy the consideration of the Visitors.'

[2] the text of Wood's permission to peruse the Archives, found in MS. Tanner 338, fol. 170.

Robert Say vicechancellor of the University of Oxon, John Wallis D.D. Custos Archivorum.]

March 27 day, M., another comet[1] in ⟨the⟩ north-east was seene at Oxon, with the tayle towards the south-east. It was brighter then the other before, larger, and broader in its tayle. It rose about 3 in the morning. Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Holland[2] saith that it was the same that appeared in Dec. last.

April.—1, S., to Mr. Thorne for a quarter's news, 2*s*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 4*d*.—3, M., haire cut; at Wolvercote with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls at Mrs. Castell's, 4*d*.—4, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hammon, 6*d*.—5, W., at mother Janses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 5*d*.—6, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d*.—7, F., to Will. Hall for . . . s'[3] Travells, 6*d*; at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 5*d*.—8, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 4*d*.—9, Su., at Blackman's with J⟨ohn⟩ Peacock, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, and monseur, 7*d*.—10, M., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 2*d*,—11, T., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨John⟩ Hammond, and ⟨John⟩ Wakfeld, 4*d*.—12, W., to Rich for a pair of black shoes, 4*s* 2*d*.—14, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. Pecock, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, and J⟨ohn⟩ Drope, 6*d*.—18, T., at Elleses, 6*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 4*d*.—20, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and monseur, 4*d*.—21, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 4*d*.—22, S., to Amos Curteyne for Gregorie's works[4] in quires, 4*s* 6*d*; the 1 and 2 books of 'Transactions[5] of Philosophy,' 8*d* and news book, 2*d*; to John Barret for my score, 1*s* 9*d*.—24, M., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨John⟩ Wakefeild, and ⟨John⟩ Hammond, 2*d*.—25, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and J⟨ohn⟩ Drope, 1*d*.—26, W., to Mall Barker for making some linnen things; to Edward Bucknell for waiting on me at the common chamber last winter, 1*s*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, and mounsieur, 4*d ob*.—27, Th., to Mr. Go⟨d⟩win 3*s* being part of the 6*s* I ow him; the same day to Mr. Godwin for Broughton's 'Church[6] History,' 7*s*.—28, F., given to Th⟨omas⟩ Barncote of Einsham, 6*d* (my mother also

[1] mentioned by Pepys in his Diary under date 6 Apr. 1665.

[2] Wood 704 (8) is R. Holland's 'Notes showing how to get the angle of parallax of a comet,' Oxford 1668: which Wood notes to be 'by R. Holland, teacher of the Mathematics, Oxon., aet. 70.' He died in 1677; see Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 348 a.

[3] the word cannot be made out. It looks like 'Jarliar's.' I think it may be Samuel de Sorbière's *Relation d'un voyage en Angleterre* Paris, 1664, 8vo (Wood 166): see in July 1674.

[4] Wood 338; 'the works of Mr. John Gregory,' Lond. 1665.

[5] Wood afterwards sold his set of 'Philosophical Transactions' to Robert Plot.

[6] Wood 539; Richard Broughton, 'Ecclesiastical History,' Doway 1633. It had been bought at London by William Clifford of Richard Cartwright in 1647. It has this autograph of the Oxford bookseller:—'I have received for this book 7*s* and if it is not perfect I am to allowe soe much for it againe: Jos. Godwin.'

6*d* and my sister Kit 1*s*); the same time at Cassington with Will. Reinolds, 8*d*, and to his man, 4*d*.—29, S., paid Mr. Jeans my battles, 4*s* 2*d*; at mother Jeanses on Mr. ⟨William⟩ Reynolds with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 8*d*; at John Barret's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*d*.—30, Su., at Short's, the coffee house, 2*d*.

April 3, M., a fortnight's commons, 3*s*.—17, M., a fortnight's commons, 2*s* 3*d*—she ows me 3*d*.

April.—†Apr. 5, W., a fast; and the reason, see 'News' 1665 num. 20 p. 176.

April 6, Th., the new proctors, viz. Mr. ⟨Phineas⟩ Bury of Wadham and Mr. David Thomas of New Coll., were admitted[1]. Mr. ⟨John⟩ Herne of Exeter, the senior proctor for the last year, made a speech for his farewell wherin he flattered the undergraduates[2], stiling them 'florentissimi juvenes,' 'men that are examples rather than to be made examples.' Soe Shepen[3] also flattered them which made them the ruder and debaucht. Soe impudent they were at this time that ⟨they⟩ kicked a barrell or a kidderkin that lay in the street up Kat Street and to Wadham College gate even with the proctors[4]; while ⟨Robert⟩ Say[5], ⟨the⟩ vicechancellor, walked on to Wadham, and turned not back to reprove them.

Apr. 10, M., to bursar ⟨James⟩ Workman for my wood, 4*s*, and to bursar ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 7*s* 6*d*, being the totall sum which comes to my share for the last winter; paid it to Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, Apr. 27, Th.

⟨Apr. 15, S., 1665, Wood began an abstract of the contents of the S. Frideswyde's cartulary at C. C. C., which abstract is now Wood MS. C 4.⟩

[Apr. 20, Th., 1665 ⟨Wood made excerpts[6]⟩ ex libro vel registro Hospitalis Jacobi et Johannis de Brackley in com. Northampton in archivis Coll. Magd. Oxon.; continet fol. 84 in 4to: ⟨by permission of⟩ Mr. Francis Drope, decanus ejus Collegii.]

Apr. 23, Su., a report at Oxon that the plague broke out in London either the 23 or a little before[7].

[1] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 98 Wood notes:—'proctors took their places, which should have been done the day before, but the fast ⟨was⟩ appointed ⟨for that day⟩.'

[2] Wood notes in the margin:—'undergraduates admitted in domum Convocationis: but when Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell came they were kept out.'

[3] William Shippen of Univ. Coll., the outgoing Junior Proctor.

[4] after the admission of proctors, the outgoing proctors follow their successors in their return to their Colleges. On this occasion the undergraduates 'cottised' the procession, kicking the barrel abreast with the proctors.

[5] Wood notes:—(*a*) 'quaere, whether Say was there?' (*b*) 'I remember Say did goe.'

[6] these excerpts with this note are found in Wood MS. D 18.

[7] Pepys first notices it under date 30 Apr. 1665.

Aprill 24, M., I bought a black shaloone suit of Mr. Fifeild and a studying gowne of necterello which cost me out of the shop, 2*li* 15*s* 9*d*, as the bill which I have shews. But the taylor wanting stuff for both took up as much as came to .... May 4, Th., to Mr. Hieron the taylor for making my suit, 5*s* 6*d*; for making my studying gowne, 1*s* 6*d*.

April 26, W., I bought a Polonian[1] hat of Mr. Okes which cost me, band, lyning, and all, 12*s*.

†This month Dr. ⟨James⟩ Hyde became reg. prof. of Physic; succeeded ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Clayton; whome earl of Clarendon had done some ...[2].

May.—1, M., at the Mermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s* 3*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨John⟩ Hammond, and ⟨John⟩ Wakefeld, 4*d*. —3, W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 5*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨John⟩ Wakefeild, ⟨John⟩ Hammond, 11*d*; at the Meermaid Tavern with Dan. Porter, 6*d*.—5, F., at John Barret's in mutton, 3*d*.—6, S., to Shene for a pair of tan leather gloves, 1*s*.—10, W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and R⟨obert⟩ Whitehall, 2*d*.—11, Th., at Mrs. Goddard's in Halywell for whay at severall times, 3*d*.—12, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, and Mr. Cole[3], 10*d*.—13, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 2*d*.—15, M., whay at Mrs. Goddard's, 2*d*; at Mrs. Goddard's with Mr. Thorne in chese cakes, 8*d*.—16, T., given Dick Blackman when I borrowed Kit's horse, 6*d*; spent at Abingdon when I went to see Mr. ⟨John⟩ Beby, 4*d*.—18, Th., at Mrs. Goddard's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne for a chescake and milk, 2*d*.—19, F., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 3*d ob*.; and at the Meremaid Tavern with the same, 6*d*.—20, S., at m⟨other⟩ Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 6*d*.—24, W., at mother Jeanses with severall, 3*d*; to John Fulks for 8 pills, 8*d*.—26, F., at m⟨other⟩ Janses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and ⟨John⟩ Wakefeild, 7*d*.—28, Su., at the Castle with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 4*d*.—29, M., at the Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 1*s*.—31, W., at John Baret's in mutton with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s* 3*d*.

May 1, M., fortnight's commons, 3*s* 3*d*.—15, M., a fortnight's commons, 2*s* 9*d*.

May.—[Francis Mansell[4], D.D., late principall of Jesus Coll., died 1 May 1665; and was buried in that College chappell. See what I have said of him in 'Hist. and Antiq. Univers. Oxon.' lib. 2 p. 318 col. 2 et 319 col. 1.]

⟨On May 4, Th., 1665, Wood began an index of names to some volumes of Brian Twyne's collections; this index is now Wood MS.

[1] 'Polonian' substituted for 'French.'

[2] a word illegible.

[3] see note 5 page 6.

[4] note on Wood MS. F 4 p. 106. Wood gives in colours the arms:—'argent a chevron between 3 maunches sable.' A most interesting 'Life of Francis Mansell, D.D.,' attributed to Sir Leoline Jenkins, is in Wood MS. F 30 (O. C. 8492) and was printed (but not published) in 1854. See 'The Colleges of Oxford' (Methuen, 1891) pp. 370–373.

C 5 (O. C. 8527). Into this index at a later date Wood remitted the names which occur in some volumes of his own collections.〉

May 7, Su., lent Mr. 〈John〉 Beeby 6 of my brother Ned's sermons.

May 12, F., memorandum that at our being at Pinnock's Mr. Francis Pecock of Chauley shewed us the lights of a bullock or yong oxe that were full of grass and chyle.

May 14, Su., Mr. Thomas Jarvois, Art. Bac., fellow of Allsoules, died and was buried in that chapel[1]. He was of Herriot in Hampshire.

[Thomas Jervois[2] of Herriot in Hampshire, bachelor of Arts and fellow of Allsoules Coll., died, Su., 14 May 1665 and was buried in that College chapell, aet. 20 or therabouts.—His eldest brother married . . . daughter of Georg Purefoy of Wadley in Berks, esq.]

May 15, M., received of Wildgose 4*s* which my brother told me was for 3 years rent which was due the last Our Lady day.

[Richard Levins[3], of Botley in Berks, son of William before-mentioned (vol. i. p. 104), died the 14 or 15 of May 1665 and was buried in All Saints Church by his father. He married Anne, daughter of William Finmore of North Hinxsey by Botley (which William Finmore died the latter end of May, 1677), by whome he had issu a son named Richard, now a preacher, somtimes Master of Arts of S. Marie's Hall.—The said Anne died in latter end of June or beginning of July anno 1681.]

May 14 or 15, Mr. 〈Richard〉 Lewins of Botley died and was buried in Allsaints Church Oxon. He bore 'argent, on a bend sable 3 escallops of the first.'

〈May 16, T., Richard Trevor M.D., Edward Jones, and James Workman, bursars of Merton College, signed the permission for Wood to peruse 'the antient muniments and records' of that college, which is found in MS. Tanner 338.〉

May 24, W., 〈Thomas〉 Price[4], A.M. and fellow of Ball. Coll. died of the French pox at Hill's hous the cooke by Queen's Coll. and was buried in Magdalen parish church. He only printed verses before Mr. 〈Edmund〉 Ellis his works.

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 304.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 107. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'quarterly, in the first and fourth, argent a chevron between 3 eagles displayed sable; in the second and third, gules on a bend engrailed argent 3 roses gules seeded or barbed vert.'

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 107.

[4] Thomas Price, el. fellow of Balliol in 1656; Edmund Ellys elected fellow of Balliol in 1665.

25 May, Th., vide 'England's[1] Remembrancer' that I have in 8vo, p. 82.

⟨May 27, S., Robert Say, provost, and John Whitehall, treasurer, of Oriel College, signed the permission for Wood to peruse 'the muniments and records as also the registers leiger-books and statutes of Oryell College' which is found in MS. Tanner 338.⟩

*May ult., W., he began to peruse the evidences of Oriel Coll.[2] in their treasury, where the society left him to himself, and lent him the key. He continued there till the 5 of June, M. And at that time perused some of the registers of that Coll.

June.—2, F., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Longford and ⟨Edward⟩ Forest, 2*d.*—4, Su., at the Castle with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 3*d.*—5, M., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and others, 4*d.*—6, T., at mother Jeanses with severall, 2*d.*—7, W., at the coffee house, 2*d.*—8, Th., at the Castle with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 4*d*; for whay at severall times, 6*d.*—9, F., at the Meremaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 7*d.*—10, S., at the coffee house, 2*d*; a load of stakke wood, 10*s.*—11, Su., at the Castle with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, Pengrey[3], Wright[4], 4*d*; in the afternoone before, with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*d.*—13, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode. Dr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Jackson, Mr. Francis ⟨Peacock⟩ and John Pecocke, 3*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Gr⟨enwood⟩ and others, 3*d.*—15, Th., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 10*d*; at mother Jeanes, etc., 4*d.*—16, F., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, etc., 6*d.*—17, S., at Jeanses with divers for pease, 4*d ob.*—19, M., at Jeanses with divers, 3*d.*—20, T., for the cutting a load of stack wode to Carpenter, 8*d*; at Jeanses, 3*d.*—21, W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, etc., 4*d*; for a letter to my cozen Taverner, 2*d.*—23, F., at Jeanses with Mr. . . . etc., 2*d ob*; at the Mermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 10*d.*—24, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 3*d.*—28, (W.) and before, there also, 6*d.*—29, Th., at Jenses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne etc., 5*d.*—30, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 1*s*; at mother Jeanses with the same, . . . ; at the Tavern with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 6*d.*

June.—†June 3, S., a terrible fight at sea[5]; see 'News' 1665 pp. 440, 442.

[1] Wood 207 (5), 'Historian's Guide or England's Remembrancer,' Lond. 1679.

[2] Wood's excerpts from the muniments of Oriel College, with permission from Robert Say, provost, and John Whithall and John Washburne, treasurers, taken by Wood 'ultimo May, June 1, 2, 3, 5 anno 1665,' are found in Wood MS. C 1, pp. 21–68, 70.

[3] Moses Pengry, M.A., Bras., 19 June 1663.

[4] probably Richard Wright, M.A., Bras., 19 June 1663.

[5] battle of the Texel; see 9 June *infra*. Wood 402 fol. 95 is a ballad entitled 'The royal victory obtained against the Dutch fleet June the 2nd and 3d, 1665,' and beginning 'Let England and Ireland and Scotland rejoice | And render thanksgivings with heart and with voice.'

[⟨Wood 479 ('Genethliacon' Johannis Leland, Lond. 1543, and other pieces by Leland[1]) has this note :—⟩ 'liber Antonii Woode Oxon ex dono venerabilis viri Johannis Wilton, S. T. B., nuper Coll. Mert. capellani, Junii vi, 1665. Obiit Wiltonus xvii ⟨die⟩ ejusdem mensis, et sepultus jacet in ecclesia Coll. Mert.' ⟨So also Wood 839 ('Reliques of Rome' by Thomas Becon, 1563) has this note :—⟩ 'Anthony Wood, Oxon., of the gift of Mr. John Wilton, 1665.' ⟨Wood 634 no. 13 (Lionel Daye's 'Concio ad clerum, Oxon 1609,' Oxon. 1632) is an earlier gift having this note :—⟩ 'liber Ant. Wood ex dono Johannis Wilton, Coll. Mertonensis, S. T. B., Aug. 3 A.D. MDCLXIIV.']

†June 8, Th., Cornelius Burgess died; buried, June 9, F.

⟨June 8, Th., Nathaniel Crewe, LL.D., subrector, and Henry Foulis fellow of Lincoln College signed the permission to peruse the 'registers muniments and records of Lyncolne College,' which is now found in MS. Tanner 338.⟩

June 9, F., great rejoycing for the overthrow of the Dutch[2]. At Oxon bonfires, bells ringing, drinking; the next day also bells ringing.

The same day, June 9, F., Dr. ⟨James⟩ Hyde made his entrance speech as Regius Professor ⟨of Medicine⟩.

*June 11, Su., he began to peruse the evidences[3] of Linc. Coll. The rector and fellows put the keys of the tower[4] in his[5] hands, and perused them in the chamber of Mr. Henry Foulis, joyning to the said tower. . . . Clerke[6], a fellow, conceited and impertinent, pretended to direct him and instruct him. So whispering Foulis in the yeare[7], wee got him to be remov'd. A. W. continued there at least 4 dayes; and the rector and fellows had so good opinion of him, that they intrusted him with a long bag of money[8] in the said treasurie or tower which A. W. saw there laying.

[1] at the end of the volume is a paper of MS. notes, probably written by this John Wilton, entitled 'Brevis quaedam Britanicae insulae descriptio,' giving explanations of the old names of places.

[2] in the battle of the Texel; see Pepys' and Evelyn's Diaries under date 8 June 1665.

[3] Wood's excerpts from these evidences, made by him on '11, 12, 13, 14 June 1665,' are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 51–66.

[4] the upper chamber of which served as the College muniment-room and treasury.

[5] 'my' in the MS., with 'his' written over as a correction. The MS. shows several similar traces of the natural tendency of the autobiographer to use the first personal pronoun.

[6] Robert Clark, incorporated B.A. from Cambr. 9 Feb. 165$\frac{8}{9}$, M.A. 17 July 1660; adm. fellow of Linc. 5 May 1660, res. 12 Apr. 1670; afterwards rector of Lutterworth, Leicestershire.

[7] an occasional spelling, which shows the old pronunciation of 'ear.'

[8] there being no banks, the College stock was kept in a bag in the tower. This bag was kept in a box which was secured by three different locks. The Tower door was opened only by applying three different keys, one of which was in the rector's keeping, the second in the bursar's, and the third in the keeping of an officer called the 'claviger.'

Either the 11 or 12 of June, Su. or M., Sir Kenelm Digby[1] deceased at London.

[June 17, S., John Wylton[2], Bac. of Div., late chaplaine of Merton College, died: buried the day following in the south isle of S. John Bapt. church. He had been before Vicar of Wolford in Warwickshire, rector of Cornwell in Oxfordshire, and also one of the minor prebends of St. Paul in London.]

⟨June 19, M., 1665, Timothy Nourse and William Shippen, bursars of University College, signed the permission to view the 'antient muniments and records' of that college: the permission is now in MS. Tanner 338.⟩

*June 22, Th., he began to peruse the evidences[3] of Universitie Coll. Mr. William Shippen, one of the fellows and lately proctor of the Universitie, did attend him. They took the evidences and rolls out of the tower into an upper chamber adjoyning, and there continued till the 29 day, Th.

[June 23[4], F., Chancellor's letters[5] read in Convocation to have the Act deferred; and so it was, . . . the plague at London being the reason; and many in time forseing that the plague would hinder an Act, severall Doctors proceded[6].]

June 28, W., Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Yeomans[7], a Bristow man, fellow of Magd., died at N⟨orth⟩ Aston com. Oxon. He went to the new found well for some distemper. And there buried.

28 June, W., ⟨Henry⟩ Pope, one of the yonger sons of the lord Downe, died at Trinity College, of which he was a scholler; and was buried at[8] . . .

July.—1, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 6*d*.—3, M., paid Mr. Thorne bookseller my quartridg for n⟨ews⟩ books, 2*s* 6*d*.—4, T., at the Castell with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 7*d*.—6, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and monsier, 4*d*; given to the clark of St.

The long canvass bag in which the money was kept (probably the successor of that which Wood saw) is still preserved in the Tower. See in 'The Colleges of Oxford' (Methuen 1891), p. 184.

[1] Wood 429 (23) is 'An Epitaph upon Sir Kenelm Digby,' Lond. 1665.

[2] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[3] Wood's excerpts from these are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 1–32, made by him '22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29 June 1665.' To these excerpts by Wood several notes have been added by William Smith of Univ. Coll., for whose work in Univ. Coll. archives see 5th Report of the Hist. MSS. Commission, p. 477.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 41.

[5] see *infra* n. 3 page 42.

[6] there being no Act, they escaped the disputations *in Vesperiis et in Comitiis*, and also the expenses of the customary entertainments.

[7] Robert Yeamans, M.A. Magd. C. 3 Dec. 1661.

[8] see vol. i. p. 351.

Peter's in the Bailye when I saw the writings[1], 6*d*.—7, F., at the Fleur de luce with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood and monseur at a fish supper, 1*s* 3*d*; at the tavern afterwards, 6*d*.—8, S., at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and . . . Fletwode[2], 5*d*.—9, Su., at the Castle with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwod, 4*d*.—10, M., paid Amos Curteyne my score, 7*s* 5*d*.—11, T., at Parydise garden with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 4*d*.—12, W., at the Castle with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Dr.[3] ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 4*d*.—13, Th., at Pinnock's with the same company, and to us came there Mr. ⟨?Josias⟩ How[4] and ⟨Charles⟩ Sparks[5] of Trinity with Mr. Murrell, 6*d*.—14, F., at Jenses with a crab, 3*d*.—15, S., hair cut; at the Castle with Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 10*d*; to my barbur for twice trimming, 1*s* 6*d*.—16, Su., at the Castle with the same company, 1*d*.—17, M., at mother Jeanses with the same company, 2*d*.—21, F., at mother Jeanses with the same company, 1*d*.—22, S., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s* 6*d*, of which 6*d* I gave to Dick Punt when wee drank wine in the cellar; at mother Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 5*d*.—23, Su., at mother George's at 5 of the clock in the morning, 2*d*.—25, T., at the Crowne tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 1*s* 2*d*; at Jeanses with the same, 4*d*.—26, W., given away at Mr. ⟨John⟩ Robinson's to his servants when I and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne were at Glympton, 1*s*.—27, Th., given to Trans at Esthrop where I set up my horse when I saw the well, 2*d*; the same day given to the smith at Steeple-Aston when he fastned the horse's shoes, 4*d*.—28, F., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s* 2*d*; at Jeanses with the same, Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, etc., 4*d*.—29, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 4*d*.—31, M., at Jeanses, 5*d*.

July 31, M., 5 weeks' commons, 5*s*.

July.—July 1, S., at night the watch was set in Oxon to keepe out[6] infected persons, by Vicechancellor and mayor. Schollars walked to se the watch at E⟨ast⟩ B⟨ridge⟩, S⟨outh⟩ Brid⟨ge⟩, North, and W⟨est⟩.

⟨July 3, M., Wood was making excerpts[7] from the muniments and churchwardens' accounts of S. Peter le Bailey parish.⟩

†July 4, T., thanksgiving for victory over the Dutch.

*July. In the month of July he perused the evidences belonging to divers churches in Oxon; as S. Michael, on the 5 and 6, W. and

[1] see in the larger type, *infra*, 3 July.

[2] possibly Edmund Fleetwood, M.A. New C. 4 July 1661.

[3] Richard Lower had taken his M.D. on 28 June 1665.

[4] Josias How, see vol. i p. 365 note.

[5] Charles Sparks, M.A. Trin., 10 June 1653.

[6] the inhabitants of London fleeing from the city found very rough usage in the country. Their indignation is represented in the copy of verses found as Wood 416 (108) 'Iter Boreale; the country clown,' 1665. In this Wood notes:—'written in the time of the great plague when the Londoners were forced to fly into the country.'

[7] found in Wood MS. C 1, pp. 75 foll. See in the small type, *supra*, 6 July. In MS. Tanner 338 fol. 174 is Wood's note of the days he spent in reading the archives of Oxford parish churches.

Th.; S. Peter in the East on the 7 and 8, F. and S.; St. Martin on the 21 and 22, F. and S.; St. Aldate, 28, 29, F. and S.; &c.[1]

[. . .[2], widdow of Humphrey Hyde of Wick by Abendon in Berks, died at her house in S. Giles parish, Th., 6 July 1665; and was buried in Radley Church by her husband. There issue were those:—(1) Christiana, unmarried, concubine to Sir Thomas Spencer of Yarnton in whose house there she now liveth, 1677. (She[3] died at Yarnton, . . . Aug. 1682, and left her estate to Sir Thomas Spencer for the use of her children by him). (2) Anne, married her kinsman Richard Hyde of Blagrave by Abendon, sadler to the duke of York. (3) Margaret, bred up in a nunnery beyond the seas and is yet unmarried. (4) Mary, unmarried. (5) Humphrey, borne after his father's death. He died at Blagrave, Th., 11 Jan. 167$\frac{6}{7}$, aet. 24, and was buried (I suppose[4]) by his father and mother. But as for his estate (worth 700*li.* per annum), he left it upon some distast, not to his sisters, but to one . . . Seymoure, nothing of kin to him.—His father Humphrey Hyde died at Wick, T., 21 Sept. 1652. He married one of the 2 daughters and co-heirs of Braibroke of Southstoke in Oxon.]

[George[5] Polhill, of Otford neare Seavenoke in Kent, died in S. Marie's hall, Su., 16 July 1665; buried in . . . In S. Marie's parish register thus:—'Mr. Georg Colhill, commoner of S. Marie hall, was buried in the church, M., 17 July 1665: and in the matriculation book:—'Georg Polhill aet. 18, 1664, filius Johannis Polhill de Chepstow in Kent, gen.'; his father was also of Otford[6].]

[1] Wood's excerpts from the archives of S. Michael's, taken by him on '5, 6 July 1665,' are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 35-43; those from S. Peter's in the East, taken by him on '7, 8 July 1665,' ibid. pp. 44–47; those from S. Martin's, taken by him on '21 July 1665, Mr. Williams churchwarden,' ibid. pp. 48-50; those from S. Aldate's, taken by him '28 July 1665, Mr. . . . Bolles rector,' ibid. pp. 67-99.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 107. Wood gives these arms:—'gules 2 chevronels argent [Hyde]; impaling, argent seven mascles conjunct three three and one azure, between the first and second rows 2 roses gules [Brabrook]; crest, a tiger's head erased or, spotted sable, langued gules.'

[3] the sentence in brackets is a later note, added in the margin.

[4] Wood notes in the margin:—'He was buried in S. Helen's church at Abendon as I have been enformed.'

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 107. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'Argent on a bend gules 3 crosses crosslet or.' Wood was at first ignorant of the Christian name, and has entered here two other notes from the matriculation register:—'In libro Matriculae, in aula Beatae Mariae, sic scriptum est—"Gulielmus Polhill, aet. 17, 1665 (July 14), filius Richardi Polhill de Tunbridge in Kent"; ibidem, iterum,—"Gulielmus Polhill, aet. 18, 1667, filius Johannis Polhill de Otford in Kent, generosi."'

[6] see the second matriculation in the preceding note.

[John[1] Meridith, D.D., warden of Allsoules Coll. and provost of Eaton Coll. by Windsore, died in Allsoules Coll., T., 18 July 1665; and was buried in that College chappell[2]. See his epitaph in 'Hist. and Antiq. Univers. Oxon.' lib. 2 p. 185 col. 2. He was borne in Berkshire.]

†In this month about the latter end the provostship of Eaton was bestowed on Dr. Richard Allestry on the death of ⟨Dr. John⟩ Meredith.

July 18, T., Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower and I was at Gasington at . . . No Act because of the plague[3].

[Though[4], Philiz, youer prevailinge charmes
Hath forct my Celia's frome mine armes,
Thinke not youer conquest to maintaine
By rigor or unjust disdayne.
In vain, fare nimph, in vaine you strive,
For love douth seldome hope survive.
My hearte may langish for a time,
As all beautyes in theire prime
Cane justifye such crueltye
By the same fate that conquerd mee.
When age shall come, att whose command
Those troopes of beautye must disbande,
A tirant's strength once tooke away
What slaves soe dull as to obey!
But if you will learne a nobler way
To keepe this empire frome decay

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 108. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'or a chevron between 3 cinquefoils gules [Allsoules]; impaling, a lion rampant sable collared and chained or, langued and armed gules [Meridith].'

[2] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 294.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 13: 'in Convocatione habita ⟨F.⟩ 23 Junii 1665, lectae erant literae a cancellario Universitatis quae tales erant—"Mr. Vicechancellor and gentlemen, the increase of the sickness in this city ⟨London⟩ is such that gives a just apprehension that it may spread into other parts of the nation: and the time of keeping your Act approaching, which will cause a great conflux of people to the University, the safety of it may be thereby exposed to much hazard. For which cause I think it will be requisit to put of⟨f⟩ the keeping of a public Act this yeare," etc.'

[4] Wood 416 no. 110. Wood notes:—'this I found written in a spare leaf before the romance called "Eliana" (Lond. 1661, fol.).' Wood removed the spare leaf and inserted it in his set of contemporary pieces in verse (Wood 416 and 417). He does not state whether the book was *his own* or not. Hearne in his Diaries under date 31 Dec. 1720 has a note:—'Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Collins of Magd. Coll. told me to-night that he hath got a MS. of Sandys's *Speculum Europae*, and that it had a dedication written by the author's own hand, but that he lent the book once to Ant. à Wood and that it came home without the dedication.'

And theire for ever fix youer throne,
Bee kinde but kinde to mee alone.

Made by the duke of Buckingham one the 20 of Julii 1665, addressed to his mistris.]

August.—1, T., at Elleses musick meeting, 6*d*, where I heard Mr. Burgaise a French man play upon the french lute.—2 and 3, W. and Th., at Jeanses, 5*d*.—4 and 7, F. and M., at Jeans with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and ⟨John⟩ Wakefeild, etc., 6*d*.—7, M., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s*.—8, T., at mo⟨ther⟩ Jeanses with Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ L⟨ower⟩ and Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 2*d*.—11, F., at Web's with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole[1], ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨John⟩ Powell, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, when wee came from Medley, 8*d*.—12, S., at Blackman's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood for cider, 5*d*.—14, M., spent at Jeanses which are to goe to Pinnock's to-morrow, 3*d*.—15, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, Mr. Huggens[2], and my 2 brothers, 2*s* 6*d*.—19, S., at Blackman's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne in cider, 6*d*; the same at Jeanses with the company, 6*d*.—22, T., at Jenses with the company and for cider, 6*d*.—25, F., at Jeanses, 2*d*.—26, S., at Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 10*d*.—29, T., at the Castle when we parted with Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 1*s*.—30, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls only, 3*d*; at the Meermaid Tavern with him and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole.—31, Th., gave Thomas, Dr. ⟨Joseph⟩ Maynard's man, when I concluded to see the records of Exon Coll., 1*s*.

Aug. 14, M., fortnight's commons, 3*s*.

August.—[Mary[3], the second wife of Dr. Richard Lydall, physician, died at her house in Canditch, and was buried under the tomb of Simon Perrot her great-grandfather in the church of St. Peter in the East. Shee was the daughter of Edward Perrot of North-lee, and had issue by her husband but one daughter. She died in childbed of that[4] daughter named Mary. She died the first and was buried the 2d of Aug. 1665.—Dr.[5] Lydall's first wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Ralph Deane of Chalgrave; his second was . . . daughter of Robert Perot; his third was . . .]

†Aug. 2, W., fast for prevention of the plague; 'News' 1665, num. 54 p. 583.

Aug. 3, Th., Thomas James, Mr. of Arts, somtimes Fellow, elected Warden of Allsoules. Before he was married he was accounted a

[1] see note 5, page 6.

[2] ? Richard Huggens, see 14 Sept., *infra*.

[3] note in Wood MS. F. 4, p. 108. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'azure a saltire or, over all on a fesse of the last 3 pellets [Lydall]; impaling, gules 3 pears or, on a chief argent a demi-lion issuant sable armed and langued gules; a crescent for difference [Perot].' He draws also Lydall's crest, viz. 'out of a mural coronet checquy or and azure a heron's head erased of the first.'

[4] 'that' is dotted under, apparently for deletion.

[5] note on a slip attached to p. 75 of Wood MS. F 4.

good preacher and a polite man; but marrying ⟨John⟩ Dolben's[1] sister a proud imperious woman, ⟨she⟩ took him downe, rules him, and makes him do what she pleases. Shee brings her kindred there to get husban⟨d⟩s. Dr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Stratford, one; Dr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Dickenson, another; Mr. ⟨John⟩ Powell, another. They call it 'the pinckle-office'; vide 'libells[2] and songs.'

Aug. 6, Su., '65, when the sermon[3] was at Mert. Coll. and my mo⟨ther⟩ did not hear of it, she ran about the house like a mad woman and cried 'I am neglected!' twice or thrice; came beating at my dore as if she would break it open; called me 'rogue!' 'rascall!' and that I 'would come to the gallows,' for not telling her that the sermon was then, talking to herself half an hour against me and . . .[4] for neglect, etc.

Aug. 8, T., I was at Gasington to speake with Mrs. H. in relation to Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ L⟨ower⟩ his buisness, but she denied her selfe.

[9[5] Aug., W., 1665, Susan Bucknell, wife of Edward Bucknell, porter of Merton College, died. Buried the day after in S. John Bapt. church-yard. She had been formerly the wife of one Peggs a chandler in London.]

⟨Aug. 19, S., Joseph Maynard, rector, John Hearne, subrector, William Painter, dean, of Exeter College, signed the permission for Wood to peruse 'the muniments and records' of that College, which is now in MS. Tanner 338.⟩

Aug. 23, W., Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Say re-assumed his place againe of vice-cancellor.

†Aug. 23, W., orders[6] to prevent the plague; vide inter 'Oxoniensia.'

*Aug. 24, Th., he began to peruse the evidences[7] of Exeter Coll. These are well ordered, and methodically digested, and are reposed in a lower rome neare to the gatehouse looking northwards. They were taken out of the said roome and carried to the lodgings of the rector of that college called Dr. Joseph Maynard, and in his dining roome

[1] John Dolben, Canon of Ch. Ch.

[2] perhaps Wood MS. E 31, a volume of 'libells on various people in Oxford,' which has long been 'missing.'

[3] a University sermon was preached annually in Mert. Coll. chapel in August.

[4] an illegible word, apparently a contraction: possibly 'monsieur,' Wood's brother Robert.

[5] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[6] Wood 276 A no. 313:—'Rules and orders made by the Vice-chancellor of the University of Oxford and Justices of the Peace for the City and County against the spreading of the plague, Aug. 25, 1665.' See also 'Certain necessary directions as well for the cure of the plague as for preventing infection, by the King's majestie's special command,' Oxford 1665; Wood 498 (9).

[7] Wood's excerpts from these, made by him on 'Aug. 24, 25, 26, 28, 1665,' are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 71–94.

A. W. perused them in 4 or 5 dayes; in which time the said doctor was exceeding civil to him. This Dr. was an old standard, had much of a true English temper in him, was void of dissimulation and sneaking politicks, and at leisure times he would entertaine A. W. with old stories relating to the universitie and the learned men of his time. He also then perused some of the registers.

*Aug. 29, T., he began to peruse the catalogue[1] of fellowes of Exeter Coll. which is reposed in the library there, and soon after transcribd it all for his owne use.

September.—1 and 3, F. and Su., at Jeanses with the company, 3*d.*—6, W., at Jeanses with the company, 3*d.*—7, Th., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne at the Meermaid Tavern, 5*d.*—8, F., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 11*d.*—9, S., at Blackman's on Mr. ⟨John⟩ Longford with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne in cider, 6*d*; the same at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨John⟩ Hammond⟩ and my brother, 1*d.*—11, M., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwod, 6*d.*—14, Th., at Pinnock's on Dick Punt, 2*s* 4*d*, mounsier, Kitt, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode and Mr. Ric⟨hard⟩ Huggens with us and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne; to Clark for souling my shoes, 1*s* 4*d.*—15, F., to Brummigan[2] for a key to the starefoot door, 8*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and monsier, 2*d.*—16, S., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and my brothers, 10*d*; to Brummigam for a key to my cupbord, 6*d.*—16 and 17, S. and Su., at Jeanses with the company, 4*d.*—18 and 19, M. and T., at Jeanses with . . . .—19, T., 2 pound of candells single rush, 1*s.*—20, 21, W., Th., at mother Jeanses, 6*d*; scouring my coat, 3*d.*—23, S., at mother Jeanses with Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Trevor, Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨William⟩ Stanes, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, etc., 2*d.*—25, M., to Rich for a pair of black shoes, 4*s.*—26, T., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, etc., 2*d.*—27, W., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Richard⟩ Huggens, and Kitt, 1*s* 2*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall, etc., 3*d ob.*—29, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 8*d.*—30, S., to Herne the taylor for work he did for me, 5*s*; to my laundress for 3 quarters, 7*s*; for sugar and spice at Applebye's, 4*d ob.*

September.—Sept. 12, T., I received of Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls[3] 69 folios to keep in my chamber and study, till such time the King and Queen went from Oxon. [Delivered[4]]

*Sept. 21, Th., he began to peruse the evidences[5] of Ball. Coll.

[1] Wood's excerpts from this, made by him on 'Aug. 29, 1665,' are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 95–106.

[2] a smith of that name. See 'William Bremicham' in Reliquiae Hearnianae, ii. 193.

[3] the court was expected at the end of the month: and Nicolls' rooms were assigned for some one of the Queen's court (see Brodrick's Merton, p. 116). Nicolls was therefore putting his books out of harm's way. Wood 469 (Nathaniel Carpenter's 'Geography delineated,' Oxford 1625) has the autograph 'P. Nicols' and the note 'ex dono Petri Nicolls, Coll. Mert. Soc.'

[4] i.e. returned to Nicolls; the word being added at a later date.

[5] Wood's excerpts from these, made by him on '21, 22, 23 Sept. 1665,' are

They were taken out of the treasury there, which is a kind of vestry joyning on the south side to the east end of the chappell. The evidences were taken thence by Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Savage the master of that college, and conveyed to his lodgings, w⟨h⟩ere A. W. perused them in the space of 3 or 4 days. The old accompts of that Coll., wherein their fellowes are either weekly or quarterly mention'd [1], are lost. So A. W. was much put to a push to find when learned men had been of that coll.

Sept. 25, M., the [2] lady of Castlemaine's two children [3] began to lay at our house.

*Sept. 25, M., the king came from Salisburie to Oxon, to avoid the plague raging throughout the nation, and took up his quarters in Ch. Ch.

†Sept. 25, M., the King ⟨and⟩ duke of Monmouth come from Salisbury; the duke of York came from Warwick that day. The Spanish embassador at New Coll.; the French embassador at Magd. Coll.

*Sept. 26, T., the queen came for the same purpose, and took up her quarters in Merton Coll.

†Sept., 26, T., the vicechancellor and doctors congratulate the king in the morning: in the evening the queen came.

†Sept. 27, W., at 11 of the clock ⟨the queen was⟩ welcom'd by the vice-chancellor; in the afternoon ⟨by⟩ the mayor and aldermen.

[William [4] Day of Oxford, chirurgion, son of Richard Day of Abbots-Langley in Hertfordshire, died, F., 29 Sept 1665, aet. 61; and

found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 107–122. In the same MS. at pp. 274–277 are some further excerpts, dated '20, 21 Aug. 1665'; but it seems certain that the last figure is an error and that the date is '20, 21 Aug. 1666.' His permission to peruse 'the muniments and records' of Ball. Coll., signed by Henry Savage and dated 'Sept. 1665' is found in MS. Tanner 338.

[1] in some few Colleges, such as New College among the older and Corpus Christi among the later foundations, a good record was kept of the admission of members elected on the foundation. In other Colleges, and especially among the older foundations, no record of this kind was kept. In such Colleges the only means of drawing up a list of fellows is from the account-books, in which the names of the fellows are usually entered with the allowances made to them. Thus at Lincoln College (founded in 1427), the record of admission of fellows begins 20 Feb. 151$\frac{8}{9}$; but the names of fellows since 1436 can be recovered by means of the account-books (with gaps where these are missing).

[2] see Brodrick's Merton, p. 116.

[3] Charles (Fitz-roy), born in June 1662, fathered on Charles II and by him created duke of Southampton in 1674. Henry (Fitz-roy), born 28 Sept. 1663, also fathered on the king and by him created duke of Grafton in 1672.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 108. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'parted per chevron or and azure 3 mullets counterchanged.'

was buried in the church of St. Peter in the East: over whose grave is a faire monument set up in the wall by Nicholas Stratford D.D. his kinsman and heire.—Anne, the widdow of the said William Day died, W., the 24 July 1667 and was buried by her husband.]

Sept. 29, F., Mr. William Day the chirurgian died and was buried Oct. 3, T., in S. Peter's Church in the East[1]. He bore to his armes 'parted per chevron or and azure, 3 mullets counterchanged of the feild.'

⟨A permission to Wood that he might 'borrow any MS. out of the archives of the library belonging to C. C. Coll. upon condition that he should give a note under his hand for the restoring them againe,' signed by William Fulman vice-president and dated Sept. 1665, is found in MS. Tanner 338.⟩

This month died in a mad condition Dr. Francis Cheynell, late rector of Petworth, at Preston in Sussex; buried at Preston. Somtimes the Arch-visitor of Oxford; one of the Mert⟨on⟩ men.

October.—5, Th., at Jeanses, etc., 2*d.*—6, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨John⟩ Hammond, 1*s* 3*d.*—7, S., in Mr. Henderson's cellar at Mr. Hern's house with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d*; to Mary Holt for mending my stockings, 9*d*; at Jeanses with the company, 2*d.*—8 and 9, Su. and M., at Jeanses with the company, 2*d.*—10, T., at Rice King's with Mr. Loggin[2] and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 10*d*; at Jeanses with the company, 5*d.*—11, W., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. David Loggin, 1*s.*—13, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d*; at Jeanses with the same and Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall, 3*d.*—14, S., at Jeanses with the company, 6*d.*—16, M., at Pinnocks with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨John⟩ Hammond, and F⟨rancis⟩ Drop⟨e⟩, 1*s* 5*d.*—17, T., at Elleses at the musick meeting, 6*d.*—18, W., at Jone of Hedington's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 2*d*; at mother Jeanses with the company, 3*d.*—20, F., at Jeanses with the company and coz⟨en⟩ Maior[3], 2*d.*—21, S., at Coleys the cook with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, Maior[3] and monsier, 1*s.*—22, 23, 24, Su., M., T., at Jeanses with the company, 4*d.*—24, T., sugar at Applebye's at twice, 6*d.*—25, W., at Jeanses, 2*d.*—26, Th., there also for oysters and lemmons, 9*d.*—27, F., at Jeanses, etc., 2*d.*—28, S., there also for tripes and other things, 3*d ob.*—29, Su., there againe, 4*d ob.*—30, M., to my barber Th⟨omas⟩ Haselwood for cutting my haire, 1*s.*—31, T., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, etc., 6*d.*

Oct. 16, M., 3 weeks commons, 3*s* 9*d.*

October.—⟨John Powell, of Merton College, had been appointed to preach in ordinary course the University sermon at S. Mary's, on Sunday morning, Oct. 1 (XIX Sunday after Trinity): but when the Court

[1] see Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 347 b.

[2] probably David, the engraver, see Oct. 11 *infra*.

[3] probably Edmund Major, M.A. Magd. H. 7 Aug. 1660; elected fellow of Linc. Coll. 13 Aug. 1661 (born in co. Bucks), resigned 5 Sept. 1672. See vol. i. p. 37.

arrived, the Vice-chancellor (Dr. Robert Say, provost of Oriel College) asked Powell to retire to make way for a more popular preacher: Powell, however, refused. The sermon (on Proverbs chap. xxii verse 3) which he preached on this occasion, with other sermons by him, is now in the Bodleian ('MS. Engl. Th. f. 5'). Powell has written in it[1] a note explaining the circumstances of this sermon:—

'"Mr. Powell, I doe advise you as a friend, that you would not stand upon xx*s*[2]. If you doe, you will not take his counsell, who wisheth you much better than he who adviseth you to the contrary. R. Say." Tim. Wilkins, bedle, brought this note to me over night before, to have me change with Verney of All Souls. The Vicechancellor would have me "apologize[3] before such an illustrious and honorable auditory"—which I did not. But preached this sermon before the University Oxon at St. Marie's 1665 Oct. 1, the 1st Sunday morning after the King's Court was come thither because of the plague. And was well liked by all. Bp. ⟨Walter⟩ Blanford, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamlugh[4], Sir T... B..., etc. Also Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Rauson of Brasen-nose gave me two pence and three pence, an old donation of the College to a sad priest that preaches on that day, which was a high favor. The Vice chancellor etc. had the like mony given. Yet this sermon was about to be articled against at Lapworth 1671 where I preached it, said John Robins, etc.'⟩

†Oct., in the beginning, term[5] pro⟨ro⟩gued to Oxford.

†Oct. 5, Th., dutchess of York enters Oxford.

†Oct. 6, F., orders[6] by his majestie's councell relating to the plague, vide 'Oxoniensia.'—University terme began.

†Oct. 10, T., house of Lords and Commons in Ch. Ch. hall, met the king. Speeches there: see 'News' p. 985, 991, 992.

Oct. 10, T., Mr. Henry Germin took our 2 chambers; and the 13, F., layd there. ⟨Wood 173 no. 6 is 'The life and death of major Clancie, the grandest cheat of this age,' Lond. 1680. It has this note by Wood:—'major ... Clancie, an Irish man, hang'd at Tyburne in the latter end of the yeare (as I remember) 1678. This booke was published in the beginning of the yeare 1680. The Christian name of Clancie occurres not in the whole book; neither is there any time observed[7] in the whole story, or day or year of his death. Several stories in this book which belong to other persons are fathered on the said major; who, as I remember, was in Oxon in the plague yeare

[1] I owe my knowledge of it to Mr. F. Madan. The sermon begins on fol. 111 b of the MS.

[2] i.e. the honorarium for the sermon.

[3] i.e. preface my sermon by saying 'I am preaching in the ordinary University course. Had it been known that the court was coming, a better preacher would have been provided,' etc. When the king came in 168½, special preachers were appointed.

[4] archdeacon of London.

[5] i.e. the session of the law courts.

[6] Wood 276 A no. 306; 'A proclamation for regulations to be observed at Oxford to prevent the spreading of the plague, Oct. 6, 1665,' Oxf. 1665.

[7] i.e. no dates are given.

1665 when the king and the queen kept their respective courts there. He lodged in an obscure house in S. Ebbe's parish; wore a red coat with silver buttons; looked sharkingly, having a reddish-blew nose and cheeks of the same colour. He several times resorted to the quarters of Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Jermyn, nephew to Henry ⟨Jermyn⟩ earl of S. Alban's, at Mris. Mary Wood's house against Merton Coll., where he would be present at mass with him; pretended to joke and play the rogue; and at length shark away a cloak, coat, or something else, when mass was done.'⟩

[John[1] Broderick[2], Mr. of Arts and fellow of Oriel Coll., son of ⟨Richard⟩ Broderick of Langford near Leechlade in com. Glouc. died, Th., 12 Oct. 1665; and was buried in Oriel Coll. chappell.]

Oct. 14, S., lent the old map[3] of Oxon to Mr. David Loggan who at present lives at Nuffeild.

[Jane[4], wife of Sir Edmund Peirce of Kent, one of the Masters of the Chancery, (the king and queen were now at Oxon), died in Pennyfarthing street; buried in[5] S. Aldate's church (as the register saith). She was sister (or at least near of kin) to Thomas Francklin, a Kentish man, Master of Arts and fellow of Corp. Xti Coll., Oxon.]

Oct. 27, F., I paid Joseph Godwin 3*s* of the 12*s* I owed him; so that now I owe him but 3*s*, which according to bargaine I may pay him when I please.

†Oct. ultimo, T., parliament adjourned. Before they prorogued themselves, see what they did for the Universitie, vide 'News' 1665 num. 92, p. 1127, 1128. They would have done more; see loos paper in[6] 'Entertainments.'

In this month[7] gazets were first published at Oxon[8], qu⟨aere⟩ the 1 gazet[9]; first called 'Oxford Gazet' and afterwards 'London

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 109. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'argent 3 bars wavy gules, on a chief sable a crown or between two spear-heads erect proper, the points embrued gules; crest, a spear's head erect, the point embrued gules;' he adds a note in pencil '... Broderick of Langford disclaimed arms, 1634.'

[2] John Broderwicke.

[3] Agas (1578) or Hollar (1643): Wood had both—the former probably.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 102.

[5] substituted for 'at ..., in Kent.'

[6] i.e. Wood MS. D 19 (3): see *infra*, p. 61.

[7] but see *infra* under date 15 Nov.

[8] See Pepys' Diary under date 22 Nov. 1665. See the note *infra*, under date 16 July 1678.

[9] the first number was published on 15 Nov. 1665, and contained news from 7 Nov. The numbers were entitled 'The Oxford Gazette' up to no. 23, issued 1 Feb. 166$\frac{5}{6}$. From no. 24, issued 5 Feb. 166$\frac{5}{6}$, the title is 'The London Gazette.' Nos. 1–246 of the Gazette (i.e. Nov. 1665 to 26 March 1668) are found in Wood 541. See vol. i. p. 15.

Gazets:' written, as 'twas then said, by Henry Muddiman; and about the year 1667 by Ch⟨arles⟩ Perrot till 1670; and then Sir Jos⟨eph⟩ Williamson scr⟨ipsit⟩.

November.—1, W., at Jeanses with spice-bolls with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 7*d.*—2, Th., paid the post for a letter sent to Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 4*d.*—2 and 3, Th. and F., at Jeanses, 3*d.*—4, S., there also againe, 4*d*; for sugar and spice at Applebye's, 3*d ob.*—5, 6, Su., M., at mother Jeanses with the company, 4*d.*—8, W., there with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Huggins, mounsier, and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, for tripes, etc., 7*d.*—9, Th., at Jeanses there with the same, 6*d.*—10, 11, F., S., there, 2*d.*—13, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨John⟩ Wakefeild, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨John⟩ Hammond, and Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 3*d*;. at Jeanses, when wee came home, 2*d.*—14, T., there with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 3*d.*—15, W., for a razor which I bought of . . . Bishop, 2*s.*—15, 16, W., Th., 2*d.*—17, F., at trips ⟨i.e. for tripes⟩ and puddings ther ⟨i.e. at Jeanses⟩, 6*d.*—18, S., at the same place, 3*d.*—20, M., sugar at Applebye's, 3*d.*—21, T., for trips at mother Jeanses, 6*d.*—22, W., coffee on Mr. Francis Reynolds, 2*d.*—22, 23, W., Th., at Janses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, etc., 4*d.*—24, 25, F., S., at mother Jeanses with both the Greenwods[1] and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 10*d ob.*—27, M., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 3*d.*—28. T., there, with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Thomas⟩ Hide[2], ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, monseir, 4*d.*—29, 30, W., Th., there againe with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 3*d.*

Nov. 6, M., 3 weeks' commons, 4*s.*

November.—7 Nov., T., Convocation, wherin was read the thanks of the Parliament to the University for their 'Reasons[3] against the Covenant.' It was first moved by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire in his lodging to 5 or 6 parliam⟨ent men⟩ with him, of whom Sir Giles Strangwaies was one. I believe I have this at larg in the King's reception at Oxford among the papers of entertainments[4].

†The same day Dr. Walter Blandford elected bishop of Oxford.

†Nov. 15, W., the first[5] 'Oxford Gazet' came out: continued to this day under the name of the 'London Gazet.'

[John[6] Earles, D.D. and bishop of Salisbury, died in University

[1] i.e. Daniel (vicar of Steeple Aston), and Nathaniel (fellow of Bras.).

[2] 'Gide' in MS.

[3] 'Reasons of the present judgment of the University of Oxford concerning the Solemn League and Covenant . . . 1 June 1647' [partly by Robert Sanderson and Richard Zouch], Oxford 1647; Wood 514 (13). In this copy Wood notes that it was (*a*) 'translated into several languages'—the Latin version, e.g. 'Judicium Universitatis Oxon de solenni liga et foedere' . . . 1648, 8vo. (*b*) 'reprinted ⟨at Oxford⟩ in 1660 when the King's Commissioners sate at Oxon to reforme the Universitie.'

[4] i.e. *infra*, p. 61.

[5] see *supra*, p. 49.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 109. Wood in MS. E 32, p. 15 has two anecdotes of him:—'Mr. John Earles of Mert. Coll. hearing Mr. Bowyer make a conceited sermon said that "he had often heard of the man but was never in his company before." Disputing with a Puritan, he urged the authority of some great man for his opinion; but

College, F., 17 Nov. 1665; and was buried[1] in Merton College choire by the high altar. Over whose grave is a monument with these armes[2] theron. See his epitaph in 'Hist. and Antiq. Univers. Oxon.' lib. 2 pp. 88, 89. Obiit sine prole.]

†Nov. 18, S., several courts of Justice sit in the Schooles.

†Nov. 19, Sunday, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Yate preached; Mr. (Samuel, quaere) Thomas ⟨preached⟩ in the afternoone.

†Nov. 28, T., writ of adjournment read; ⟨George Monck⟩ duke of Albemarle, came to Oxford; High Court of Admiralty at Oxon about to remove.

December.—1, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨John⟩ Wakefeild, ⟨John⟩ Hammond, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 5*d.*—2, S., there againe, 3*d*; a pound of single rush candles, 6*d*; sugar, 1*d ob.*—6 and 7, W. and Th., at Jeanses, 2*d.*—8 and 9, F. and S., there againe, Mr. Crispe[3] there 1st time, 4*d.*—10 and 11, Su. and M., there againe, 6*d.*—12, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Jack Peacock, and Mr. Richard Hide and Mr. Browne two citizens of London, 9*d.*—13, W., there with Mr. Crispe[3] and others at Jeanses, . . .—14, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Henry⟩ Fairfax, 6*d.*—15, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Longford, monsier, T⟨homas⟩ Drope, Ed⟨ward⟩ Drope, Jack Speene, 1*s* 2*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, Crispe[3], 3*d*; the same night with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Mr. Price, Su⟨san?⟩ Blagrave, and my sister, 3*d.*—16, 17, S., Su., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ G⟨renwood⟩, ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, 6*d.*—18, 19, M., T., there againe with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, monseur, 7*d.*—20, W., there with Mr. Crispe[3], ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 8*d.*—21, 22, Th., F., there with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, Mr. . . ., Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Rawson, etc., 6*d.*—22, F., a paire of wash leather gloves to Meers, 1*s.*—23, S., at Coley's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and monseur, 6*d.*—26, T., at Jeanses againe, 3*d.*—27, W., at Pinnok's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, and at Jeanses, 6*d.*—28, Th., a letter to Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 2*d*; spent at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 1*s*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and monsieur, 3*d.*—30, 31, S., Su., there with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 3*d.*

Dec. 4, M., a month's commons, 4*s* 6*d.*

the Puritan replied "Tell not me of such and such a man's tenent, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Prideaux, Dr. of the chair, what pray doth he hold?" "Why, he holds" saith Mr. Earles "six or seven benefices."' If the sermon be a University one, Mr. Bowyer may be John Bowyer M.A. Exet. 22 Apr. 1624, or Thomas Bowyer M.A. S. John's 9 May 1626 (for the latter, see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. iii. 319).

[1] 'buried, S., 25 Nov.; with escocheons and a herald': note in Wood MS. E 33.

[2] Wood gives the arms in colours:—(*a*) 'azure the Holy Virgin and her child with a sceptre in her left hand all or [see of Salisbury]; impaling, ermine on a chief indented sable 3 antique crowns or [Earl, de civitate Ebor]': (*b*) 'Earle, as before; impaling, azure a lion rampant or, a chief of the second.'

[3] Probably Andrew Crispe, M.A. C.C.C., 24 Feb. $16\frac{55}{56}$.

December.—Dec. 2, S., Thomas Hyde elected protobibliothecarius.

[1665[1], 2 Dec., S.; Arthur Trevor, juris municipalis consultus, admitted to read in the Library.—Pestis tunc Londini.]

[. . . Graham[2], a captaine, killd at Abendon, T., 5 Dec. 1665; buried in Oxford in the church . . .]

[Thomas[3] Walker, D.D. and master or head of University College, died, T., 5 Dec. 1665; and was buried in the church of St. Peter in the East by his first wife and the children he had by her. Soon after his death, the executor sent to Richard Hawkins[4], a herald-painter of Oxford, for a coat of armes to be put on his hearse; but Sir Edward Walker, Garter King of Armes, lodging then in the said Hawkins his house assigned the first of these two coates[5] for him. His first wife was Sarah daughter of Dr. John Robinson, archdeacon of Nottingham, neice to Dr. ⟨William⟩ Laud, archbishop of Canterbury; by whome he had severall children but they all died yong. His second wife (whom he married for a livelyhood onlie; being after his expulsion from University Coll. anno 1648), was named . . . , the daughter of . . . Mayot of Abendon in Berks, widdow of . . . Saunders of Shipton neare Abendon; but ⟨he⟩ had no issue by her. She died October anno 1677 and was buried[6] at Abendon, in S. Ellen's church there, as 'tis said.]

†Dec. 7, Th., 1665, ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside, S.T.B., elected warden of Wadham: ran with the times; sate at the feet of Wilkins[7]; a great admirer of him.

Dec. 8, F., ⟨Matthew⟩ Finch[8], fellow and scoolmaster of New Coll., died; and was buried in the north cloister at the head of Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Edmund's grave[9].

[1] note in Wood MS. E 5.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 110. A marginal note is added in correction:—'he was not buried in Oxon.'

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 110. See Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 351 a.

[4] Wood refers to him several times as giving him information. Thus, in Wood MS. D 4, fol. 287 he writes:—'note that I took these armes ⟨in the windows of Thame school⟩ from the imperfect notes of Richard Hawkins who took them with his pencil 1662, but I perceive he hath committed a great many faults: therefore transcribe them from the windows themselves at my next going to Thame.' Wood E. 1 fol. 188 is a slip endorsed 'Ffor Mr. Richard Hawkins a painter over against Allhallowes church in Oxon.'

[5] Wood gives this coat of arms:—'argent on a chevron ringed at the point between 3 crescents sable an estoile of six points or; impaling, argent 3 bars azure on a chief of the second a lion passant or.'

[6] substituted for 'by her husband, Dr. Walker.'

[7] John Wilkins, warden of Wadham 1648–1659.

[8] see Gutch's Wood's Colleges and Halls, p. 228.

[9] ib. p. 229.

†Dec. 10, Su., Richard Clayton elected Master of Univ. Coll.; good for nothing but eating and drinking.

Dec. 23, S., coz⟨en⟩ Susan Stillen died in St. Michael's parish Oxon.

Dec. 28, Th., between 10 and 11 at night Georg Palmer son of ⟨Roger Palmer⟩ earl of Castlemaine by Barbara Vill⟨i⟩ers was borne in Merton College[1] and baptized the 1 Jan.; q⟨uaere⟩ Reg⟨ister[2]⟩. Ponatur in Annall.

†Dec. 28, Th., Georg, a natural son of the king, borne in Mert. Coll.

Notwithstanding the dut⟨chess⟩ of Y⟨ork⟩ seems soe religious[3] and to put a face on ⟨of⟩ religion, yet for fleering and familiarity with Mr. . . . Sydney[4] the earl of Leycester's son who use to usher her, he was this month banisht the court. . . . Sydney, a tall handsome man. Is ⟨it⟩ not great ingratitude for a woman (who out of nothing was married to the next heir of the crowne) should shew her self so ungratefull and wanton ⟨as⟩ to fall in love with another man?

1664, a blazing starr which appeared in England from the beginning[5] of Dec. to the latter end of January (see Colly's Almanac 1666)—prodigious births, as particularly that at Sarum—the devill let loose to possess people, as at Soulderne in Mr. Kilbie⟨'s⟩ maid, at Barchamstede beyond Ailbury; at Mr. ⟨John⟩ Mumpesson's ⟨of Tedworth⟩ in Wiltshire[6]; one Mr. John Viccaridg his child (a wench)

[1] Brodrick's Merton, p. 116.

[2] Wood had two drafts of the Register he made for the parish of S. John Baptist. In the official copy (now MS. Rawl. B 402 a) the entry is:—'1665, Dec. 28, George Palmer, sonne of Roger, earl of Castlemaine, was borne in Merton College: and was baptized there the first of January following. His mother's name was Barbara daughter of . . . Villiers, since dutchess of Cleveland. Filius naturalis regis Caroli II.' In the private copy for Wood's own use (now Wood MS. E. 33) the entry is:—'George Palmer, base son of king Charles II, was borne in Merton College; baptized there the 1st of January. His mother's name was Barbara, daughter of . . . Villiers; wife of Roger, earl of Castlemaine; and now she is dutchess of Cleveland.'

[3] see *infra*, p. 67.

[4] Henry Sydney, Master of the Horse to the Duchess of York. The matter is noted in Pepys' Diary under dates 17 Nov. 1665, and 15 Oct. 1666.

[5] see Pepys' Diary under 17 Dec. 1664.

[6] but this was at an earlier date; see Pepys' Diary under date 15 June 1663. An account of it in Wood's hand (probably copied from a printed paper) is found in Wood 467. Joseph Glanville printed an account of the portent; see under his name in the *Athenae*. 'A letter of Mr. Mompesson about the daemon of Tedworth' was no. 20 in the lost Wood MS. F. 31 (O. C. 8493). See vol. i. p. 158 n. 2.

of 11 years old within a mile of Tewksbury strangly possest (mense Aug. 1666 and soe forward[1])—great inundations and frosts—war with the Dutch—war between the emperour and the Turk[2]—generall commotions throughout Christendom and the rest of the world—sudden deaths, and particularly at Oxon.

1665, a generall plauge throughout all England—miracles performed by one Greotrates[3] in Ireland—monster borne at Oxon in Magd, par. circa 23 July having one hand, one leg, one eye in the forehead, noe nose, and its 2 eares in the nape of the necke—a thorne by Foy[4] in Cornwall bore 5 severall sorts of fruits mense July 1665 without any art viz. cherryes, dates, apricocks.—Jan. 25 or therabouts 1665 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩ a dreadfull earthquak at Lee and therabouts by Aylsbury where Sir John Dormer ⟨lives⟩ and an earthquake also at Blechingdon com. Oxon, Jan. 19—a great lightning by Winton about Jan. 25 where a gent. was killed and others hurt—the said earthquake was also about the same time at Bryll, and at Sherburne com. Oxon. wher the lord Aburgavenny[5] lives, occasioned therabouts as some think by the want of water where use to hav bin much, which ground being dry, the wind had the more liberty to get in. Earthquake in Oxfordshire, vide proximum annum in prox. Almanac in January.

[When[6] one with three times six shall meet
To reckon for the year,
The English bloody colours shall
On the French coasts appear.

When Sol in Cancer entreth first[7],
Upon the very day
The ensigns of those mighty foes
Shall in the feild display.

Twelve noble lords that day shall fall
With thousands by their side,
And then the Fates end and begin
The French and English pride.

[1] Wood notes in the margin 'it was also mense Sept.'

[2] but this had been in progress the year before: see Pepys' Diary under dates 22 and 30 Sept. and 26 and 31 Oct. 1663.

[3] Valentine Greatrakes, see in Wood's *Athenae* under Henry Stubbs.

[4] Fowey.

[5] George Neville.

[6] in Wood MS. F 22, fol. 183: the writing is not by Wood, except that he has added the date '1665' at the end.

[7] June 21, the Summer Solstice. The battle in the downs against the Dutch fleet was fought 1–4 June 1666. Wood E. 25 no. 55 is a ballad entitled 'England's Royall Conquest, 25 and 26 July 1666,' beginning 'Rejoyce, rejoyce, brave English boyes, | For now is the time to speak our joys.' Wood 276 A. no. 531 is 'The second part of the new ballad of the . . . fight . . . on St. James' day ⟨25 July⟩ 1666.'

Three battells more ere Christmas Eve
The Lillies fight and lose;
Then peace ensues, which puts an end
Unto the subjects' woes.

Then, High and Mighty, look about;
Your stone and wooden wall
Shall not defend you, but shall then
Begin to sink and fall.

Plagues, panick fears, prodigious sights—
These troubles shall forerun,
And five and fifty years shall end
Ere they have well begun.

This was found 8 years agoe by Mr. John Higgons in a writing book of Mr. Randulph Turrell's whose handwriting it was, and who died 9 years since. The book is in Mr. John Higgons's custody, and coll. Bloodwell told me he saw it 20 years ago. I saw it 3 years since myselfe :—Walter Needham, M.D. Salop (1665).]

Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Grabey[1], chaplain of New Coll., who died 1654 and buried in the cloister by ⟨Peter⟩ Wodgate's monument[2], was accounted in his time a great philosopher, but often would hold that the soule was not immortall; and because he would satisfie his acquaintance therwith, told them that after his death he would appeare to them and resolve them. And soe he did, for he came to the bedside of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Good of Ball. Coll. and said these words :—

'Sors tua mortalis non est mortale quod opto.'

Note that when Xt. Ch. who went to law with ⟨William⟩ Adkins[3] for Xt. Ch. meed (let to him by the canons in Oliver's time) and had overthrewed him, they would not suffer him to ⟨rent it (?)⟩ but instead of[4] resuming it ⟨into⟩ their owne hands (which they pretended among ⟨other things⟩ that it was never let to any other before) let immediatly after to Dan. Fopye[5] (?) the vergerer of Xt. Ch. and . . . A great piece of injustice.

[1] Robert Grebby: see this story more fully told in Wood's Fasti under the year 1619.

[2] which Grebby had restored: see Gutch's Wood's Colleges and Halls, pp. 231, 232. In Wood MS. D 3 (O.C. 8514) p. 229 Wood has this note: —'This is that Peter Woodgate who was buried in New Coll. C⟨l⟩oister, who for all those legacies left before (see his will in GG 266, 2, in Mr. Wit's hands) to his executor and kindred could not obtaine a poore memoriall over his grave, as an epitaph writt with a cole or red oker and put by Camden in his "Remaines" testifieth.'

[3] Wood 423 (37) is 'The case truly stated between Ch. Ch. and William Adkins butcher concerning Fridewide's meadow'; where Wood notes that it was 'tried at Gild hall at an assize circa 1667.'

[4] MS. has 'or,' by a slip.

[5] the name is indistinct.

Note that in ⟨the⟩ broken times practicall Divinity and the books therof were much bought up and esteemed, as also commentators; but when times were restored, they layd upon the booksellours' hands; and then the fathers partly went off and the other disguised. Playes, poems, and Drollery in request.

Residence of principalls of halls now seldome: or else, if resident, noe good governours; as particularly at Hart hall, where Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire rules, one much given to his pleasures.—When proctor ⟨Thomas⟩ Tomkins of Allsouls tooke one . . . Punctley[1] of that hall anno 1663 late at night, ⟨and⟩ asked him where he would lodge, ⟨he⟩ said that 'there[2] hall doores were open all night,' that 'neither religion, law, or gospell, was there observed.'

Exeter Coll. much debauched by a drunken governor; wheras before in Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant's time it was accounted a civill house, now rude and incivill, not respecting the magistracy of the University but soe bold as to clap him on the back and cry for New parks when Exeter and Q⟨eens⟩ fought Feb. 15 or 16, 1664 ⟨i.e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩. The quarrell[3] was between Exeter and Queen's, viz. North and West.

[1665, The[4] vicecancellor's court neglected—scarse able to hold it self up for want of good proctors—neglected for want of a good judge. The reason, because those that were there before were preferred to chancellourships, and none to supply in the University, for that faculty had soe little incouragement in the late broken times that few there were then bred up—and those that were, were preferred to chancellourships ut supra.]

⟨Wood 144 ('Abridgment of the Chronicles of England,' Lond. 1564) marked 'Johannis sleddi liber,' has a note by a still earlier owner (contemporary with the event he describes) which may be brought in at the close of this 'comet year'—'The 15 and 16 day of November 1577 and the 19 yeare of Queen Elizabeth, a blashing starr was seene southe-south-west setting unto the west partt.'⟩

†Mr. John[5] Wilton, chapleine of Merton College, left in his will, 1665, 20*s* to the poore people of St. John's parish, thus disposed:—to the widow Grove, 10*s*; to Thomas Finch *alias* Fanshawe, an antient servant of Merton Coll., 5*s*; to goodwife Barefoot, 2*s* 6*d*; to M. G.[6], 2*s* 6*d*.

[1] the name is indistinct. I am not sure that I have deciphered it rightly.

[2] i.e. their.

[3] possibly arising out of a football match; see a note at the end of 1666.

[4] this note is found at the beginning of the Almanac for 1666.

[5] Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 129 b.

[6] ? G⟨ale⟩. See vol. i. pp. 447, 448.

⟨The Court in Oxford during the Great Plague.⟩

[A. D.[1] 1665, September 7, Th., Edward ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon and chancellour of the University came with the earl of Manchester[2] chancellour of Cambridge from Salisbury to Oxon between 6 and 7 at night, and lodged themselves at the deane's[3] lodgings of Xt. Ch.; at whose arrivall there in the great quadrangle Mr. Arthur Squibbe, student of that house, spoke a speech before them.

Sept. 8, being Friday, the chancellour of Cambridge aforesaid in the morning came with other noble persons accompanied with the vicecancellor and all the Drs. to the Convocation house[4]. Where being setled, the University oratour, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South spoke a speech to the said cancellour (vide Fasti). After which was done the said orator presented the said cancellor to the degree of Mr. of Art as he before was created at Cambridge; and retired[5] to his place againe, viz. the next seat on the right hand of the vicecancellor. After that was done, then his son Robert[6] Montague, lord Mandevill, was made Mr. of Art, who retired to his place againe, viz. the left hand of the vice-cancellor. After whome followed divers both noble and worshipfull: and at last Mr. Robert Boyle the great philosopher was made Dr. of phisicke, at whose presentation Dr. ⟨James⟩ Hide, regius professor, made a speech in praise of him, etc., and then presented him[7]. After which was done, the vice-cancellor[8] admitted all them that before were presented and then dissolved the convocation. The chancellor of Oxon was all this time in the principal's[9] lodgings of Brasenose [growling[10] and angry]—After which was done they went to see the library and there Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lockey, the custos of it, spoke a speech before him, and when he was gone into the gallery the earl of Clarendon, cancellor of Oxon, came to him and

[1] this narrative is from Wood MS. D 19 (3) fol. 20.

[2] Edward Montagu, second earl.

[3] Dr. John Fell.

[4] Wood in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 48 supplies some additional details:—'He and the rest were conducted up into the Convocation by the bedells, and being set on the right hand of the chancellor, the orator speecht it. Which being ended the Orator taking the earl with his right hand presented him to the vice-chancellor and proctors and forthwith incorporated in a Master's gowne and hood. Which done, he went to his place.'

[5] i.e. the said chancellor retired.

[6] MS. has 'Edward,' by a slip. Robert Montague, viscount Mandeville, succeeded as 3rd earl of Manchester, 5 May 1671.

[7] 'and Sir Cyril Wych ⟨was made⟩ Dr of Laws;' MS. Bodl. 594 p. 48.

[8] Robert Say, provost of Oriel.

[9] Dr. Thomas Yate.

[10] the words in square brackets are uncertain, being scored out in the MS.

discoursed with him concerning the University.—After both the chancellours of the Universities had dined (which was at the deane's lodgings of Xt. Ch.) they went to Merton College, where being meet in the gate by the warden[1] and fellows, Mr. Nathaniel Sterry one of the fellows spoke a speech before them; then they went to the warden's lodgings and veiwed them that they might be preserved for the queen at her comming. After which was done they went to Magd. Coll. and there the fellows and president[2] meeting them at the gate Mr. ⟨Alexander⟩ Pudsey[3], one of the fellows made a speech; and ⟨they⟩ then went to New Coll.; where the fellows meeting them, Mr. . . . spoke a speech.—Note that this curtesy was done to the cancellor of Cambridge by the Oxonians because the Cantabrigians had done the like before to the earl of Clarendon chancellour of Oxon who sometime before this had bin there.

Sept. 19, T., a convocation was held in the afternoone to appoint preachers[4] before the king and parliament, and supervisers or masters of the streets. In the proposall for the preachers there was some aequivocation which caused great wrangling between the Masters and Doctors: for when they had concluded about delegates to appoint the said preachers,—which were 9 Doctors and 3 Masters,—they proposed whether they should select preachers 'cum nuda relatione ad domum' without any further addition[5], wheras it should be 'cum nuda relatione ad domum cum approbatione simul.' Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Frankland[6] and Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood of Brasenose and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Parys of C.C.C. were the cheif Masters that opposed it.

Sept. 25, M., the King and duke of Munmouth came from Salisbury to Oxon, and the duke of York from York about 4 in the afternone. The king and duke of York lodged themselves in Xt. Ch., where, at his entrance into the deane's lodgings, the deane himself spoke a speech; and the duke of Monmouth and his dutchess at C. Xti Coll. The next morning, T., between 9 and 10, the vicecancellor and Doctors and proctors in their formalities went to the king; and the University orator, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South, spoke a speech before them. After which was done and they had kissed his hand, then they went to the duke of York's lodgings, and there they speeched him also.

[1] Sir Thomas Clayton.

[2] Dr. Thomas Pierce.

[3] Alexander Pudsey M.A. Magd. C. 3 Dec. 1661.

[4] cp. the arrangements for the king's visit in 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

[5] i.e. that the Delegates should nominate, and Convocation should have no right to veto any of their nominations.

[6] Thomas Franckland, B.D. Bras. 2 July 1663.

The same day the king came in, viz., M., Sept. the 25, the Spanish embassadour, count de Molena, came to New Coll., which was appointed for his lodging; and being meet by the warden ⟨Michael Woodward⟩ and fellows at the gate, Mr. ⟨Stephen⟩ Penton spoke a Latine speech to him; which done the Spanish embassadour answered him in Spanish, which was interpreted in English to them. Then they gave him a banquet: and after that was done, they saw his chapple appointed for him: then the College chapple, which he liked very well. The same day also and two days before, the French imbassadors came to Oxon and lodged themselves at Magd. Coll., viz. the duke of Vernuill[1] (the king's great uncle of France), monsiur Cominges, and monsier Courtin.

26 Sept., T., at a little before 5 at night, the queen came from Salisbury at the south port and went up the street with great acclamations following her, accompanied with 5 coaches or therabouts; then downe to St. Marie's; soe by Oriall Coll. to Merton, where the king going to the gate out of the Coll., took her out of the coach and led her in: and when they were in the warden's hall Mr. Robert Whitehall, fellow of the house, accompanied with the warden and some fellows, delivered 16 verses[2] on his knee in English. After which was done, she retired.

A speech[3] to the king, queene, and duke of York att her majestie's entrance into her Court Royall at Merton Coll. Oxon Sept. 26, 1665.

Dread soveraigne, gratious queene, great prince, we pay
These rites as due to th' honour of this day
Untill whose dawneing, since your[4] grace went hence
And leaveing us lost health, all influence
Has been estraing'd to this your England's eye
That wept itselfe for your distemper dry.

Your rayes and luster madam cleare its sight
That what before was languid now is bright
Soe th' sun eclips'd himselfe more glorious makes
And some advantage from his conflict takes.
Our pious founder, knew he this daye's state,
Would quitt his mansion to congratulate.

Vouchsafe one glance then on your Muses here
That when you shall withdraw and disappeare
It may create a phantsie, to remaine
Till soe propitious starrs are seene againe.

[1] marginal note:—'duke of Vernville, base son of Henry IV king of France.'

[2] marginal note:—'I have the verses': they are given here.

[3] these verses are found in Wood MS. F 22 fol. 179: not in Wood's hand. Wood notes 'Mr. Robert Whitehall at Merton Coll. ⟨spoke these lines⟩.'

[4] marginal note:—'the queene.'

The next day Sept. 27, W., at 11 of the clock, the vicecancellor with the Doctors and proctors in their scarlet went to welcome her; and being at length admitted into the privy chamber, the orator, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South, delivered an English speech to her (the cancellor being then present); after which was done, and they had kissed her hand, she retired and they departed. There was some rudeness shewed to the Masters by a servant.—In the afternoone the mayor and aldermen came to Merton Coll. and there the recorder made 2 speeches, and gave the king 100 *li.*; see more in 'News' that came out at this time or a little after.

October the 5, being Thursday, the dutchess of York came from Warwick accompanied with about 30 coaches, the most part of which went to meet her from Oxon; and lodged herselfe with her husband at Xt. Ch. in Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestree's lodgings.

October 9, being Munday, the parliament began to set at Oxon in the Scooles, viz., the House of Lords in the Geometry Scoole, from whence a free passage was through the Mathematick Library to the Astronomy Scoole which was imployed as a painted chamber; the Rhetorick Scoole was divided in 3 parts, one for a retiring place for the bishops, another for the lords, and another for committes; and the Greek Scoole, the Star Chamber and a retiring place for the king and duke of York. In the Convocation House sate the House of Commons, and the Divinity Scoole was imployed for committies, viz. partitions set up there next to the doore in the Convocation House, and the walk where scollers stand for their graces[1] (viz., south end) was imployed for a coffee hous for the parliament men, as also for ale.

The same day also (M., Oct. 9) the University term began and a Lattine sermon was preached by Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lockey: after which a Congregation was held in St. Marie's chancell etc.—All Congregations (and Convocations, if any) were celebrated there during the parliament sittings.

October 10, T., the House of Lords and Commons went to meet the king in Xt. Ch. hall, about 9 of the clock in the morning and about 10 the king came out of the roome at the end therof, and being sate at the upper end in the middle with the queen and ladyes on his right hand, for whome (viz. the queen and duchess of York) a canopy was erected on the south side therof, he delivered an English speech. After which was done, the Lord Chancellor, who stood on his right hand, delivered another of half an houre at the least to them.

[1] see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 29.

Which being ended, they all departed. To which speeches the scollars, by leave given them, had free admittance.—The same day, in the afternoone, at 4 of the clock, the vicecancellor and Doctors in their formalities went to the dutchess of York her lodgings; and there having had admittance, the University orator spook an English speech to her. After which was done, they all kissed her hand kneeling, and soe departed. Which was done against a great many wills.

T., October the last, being the eve of All Saints, the parliament broke up at Oxon, after they had passed divers acts, especially that which concerned the banishment of Non-conforming ministers 5 miles from their homes. It was mentioned[1] at their sitting to take off the payment of chimney money from the Colleges because they had bin so civill to receive them and to afford their Scooles for session[2] places: but our burgesses, Sir Hennage Finch and Laurence Hide (one of the sons of the cancellor) did not ⟨at⟩ all forward it or promote the University their exemption formerly from taxes, etc.: and soe it came to nought.

Nov. 7, T., there was a Convocation in the afternoone, where, after ⟨the⟩ vice-cancellor had told the reason why it was called, Laurence Hide and Sir Hennage Finch, the University burgesses in parliament, with others[3], came up the Convocation with the bedells before them and some Doctors. Who after they were setled[4] and the vicecancellor had spoke to the said Laurence Hide, he plucked out a paper containing the thanks[5] of the parliament to the University for their 'reasons,' given 1647, 'of their present judgment[6] concerning the Solemne League and Covenant, the Negative Oath, and the Ordinances of Discipline and Worship'; and read[7] it before the house, together with the names of those that were appointed by the parlia-

[1] marginal note:—'Sir Lancelot Lake, grandson to bishop ⟨Arthur⟩ Lake, a burgess for Surry, first proposed it; but our burgesses did not at all forward it.'

[2] 'cession' in MS.

[3] Wood in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 48 mentions:—'Sir John Birkenhead, kt., and col. Giles Strangwaies.'

[4] 'on the right hand of the vicechancellor;' ibid.

[5] Wood in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 48:—'Die Martis 31 Oct. 1665—Resolved that the thanks of this house be given to the chancellor masters and scholars of the University of Oxon for their eminent loyalty to his majesty and his father of ever blessed memory in the late rebellion, for that unparalleled testimony of their allegiance in refusing to submit to be visited by the usurped powers and to subscribe the Solemn League and Covenant, and for those excellent Reasons they published to the world in justifying of his majestie's righteous cause. And Mr. Hide, Mr. sollicitor generall, collonell Strangwaies and Sir John Birkenhead are desired to give them the thanks of the house accordingly.'

[6] see note 3, p. 50.

[7] marginal note:—'read timourously.'

ment, of whome Sir[1] Giles Strangwaies was one, to deliver the messuage[2]. After which was done, the vicecancellor spoke to the orator to proceed. Who making an elegant oration in thanks for the curtesye of the parliament, had, among other things, this, that 'the University wished that they had more Colledges to entertaine the parliament men, and more chambers, but by noe means noe more chymneys etc.' After which was done Sir Heneage Finch and Sir Giles Strangwaies went downe attended with the bedells and some Doctors to put on their scarlet to be created Drs of the LL., according as the vicecancellor had before proposed; and comming up againe, Dr. ⟨Leoline⟩ Jenkins, principall of Jesus College, presented them to the Doctors' degrees, with a flattering speach after their presentation, giving Sir Heneage Finch those encomiums as if ⟨he⟩ had bin the greatest scolar, lawyer, etc., that the world ever produced 'oraculum legis, ἀκμὴ eloquentiae, etc.', and I know not what. But that which is to be observed that when the Vicecancellor admitted them, he only (upon a mistake[3]) admitted 'ad lectionem Institutionum Imperialium' soe that they are but Bac. of Law.

Nov. 17, F., bishop ⟨John⟩ Earls died between 7 and 8 at night: see Gazett.

Nov. 18, S., the severall courts of Justice sate in the Scooles according to an adjournment made at Westminster to that purpose in pursuance of his majestie's proclamation, T., 26 Sept. last.

Nov. 19, Su., the lawyers being come to towne Dr ⟨Thomas⟩ Yates, principall of Brasenose, who had bin a solliciter in the time of his expulsion, gave them a sermon at St. Marie's in the morning.

⟨Plan of the Schools.

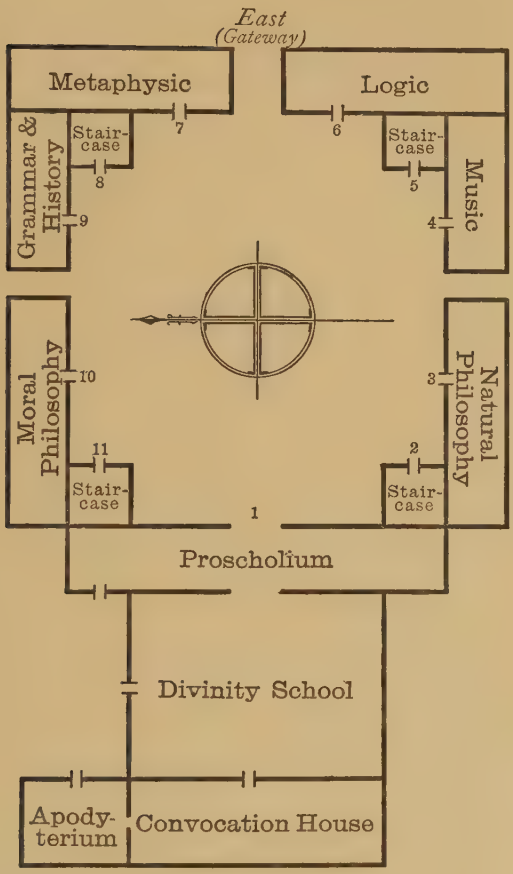
The Schools are so frequently mentioned in these notes in connection both with the receptions of distinguished visitors and with the meetings of the Houses of Parliament in Oxford that a plan of their arrangement in Wood's time (founded on Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. 792 and on the picture in Loggan) seems necessary. By way of contrast I add a note of the modern application of the rooms.⟩

[1] 'Sir,' both here and *infra*, is scored out.

[2] i.e. message.

[3] he ought further to have admitted them 'ad incipiendum in facultate Juris Civilis': cp. vol. i. p. 502.

I. Ground-floor plan.



1. entrance to the Proscholium.

2. staircase to the Anatomy School (over the Nat. Phil. School) and the Bodleian (over the Proscholium).

3. *Natural Philosophy School* (now the room for the Hope collection of engraved portraits).

4. *Music School* (now the room for the music collections of the Bodleian).

5. staircase to the Rhetoric School (over the Music School) and the Astronomy School (over the Logic School). This part of the staircase now contains the Savile books and MSS.

6. *Logic School* (now the fiction room of the Bodleian).

7. *Metaphysic School* (now 'the Law Room,' i. e. that containing the law books, of the Bodleian).

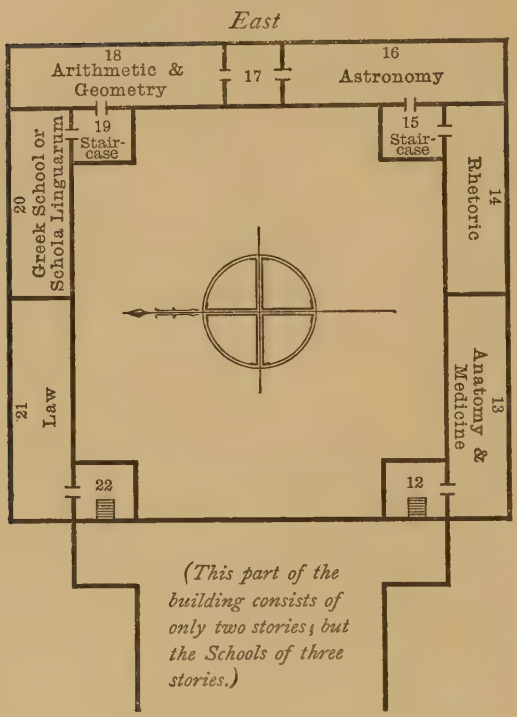
8. staircase to the Geometry School (over the Metaphysic School) and the Schola Linguarum (over the Grammar and History School). Part of this staircase now contains books.

9. *Grammar and History School* (called latterly 'The Old School,' fitted up in 1890 to hold books).

10. *Moral Philosophy School* (now 'the Map room' of the Bodleian).

11. staircase to the Law School (over the Mor. Phil. School) and back staircase to the Bodleian (over the Proscholium).

II. First-floor plan.



12. staircase giving entrance to the Anatomy School, and going up to the Picture Gallery (over the Anatomy and other Schools) and the Library.

13. *Anatomy and Medicine School* (now the 'Auctarium' of the Library, containing MSS. and early editions).

14. *Rhetoric School* (now containing Bodley, Rawlinson, and other MSS.).

15. staircase giving entrance to Rhetoric and Astronomy Schools. The upper part of this staircase is now 'the Ashmole Room,' containing Ashmole's and Anthony Wood's books and MSS.

16. *Astronomy School* (now containing the Douce Library).

17. passage room through the School Tower, now containing the Mason Library.

18. *Arithmetic and Geometry School* (now containing the Hebrew and Oriental books and MSS.).

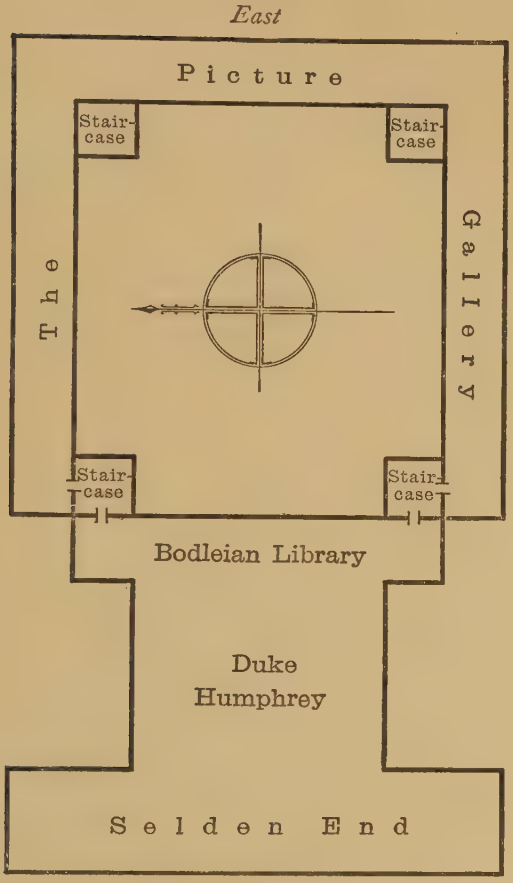
19. staircase giving entrance to the Geometry and Language Schools. The top part of this staircase now contains the Malone Library.

20. *Greek School*, called also *Schola Linguarum* (i. e. of Hebrew and Greek), *School of Tongues*, *Language School* (now 'the Periodical room' of the Bodleian).

21. *Law School* (now 'the Gough room' of the Bodleian).

22. staircase giving entrance to Law School and going up to the Bodleian. The upper part of this staircase is now 'the Librarian's Upper Study.'

III. Second-floor plan.



Nov. 21, T., the severall courts sate in the Scooles:—

In the Logick Scoole, King's Bench, where sate Judges ... ...
„ „ History Scoole, Common Please, where sate Lord Chief Justice ⟨Sir Orlando⟩ Bridgman.
„ „ Morall Philosophy Scoole, Exchecquer, where sate Judges ... ...
„ „ Naturall Philosophy Scoole, Chancery.
„ „ Greek Scoole, Common Plea Office.
„ „ Geometry Scoole, Alienation Office.
„ „ Astronomy Scoole, Dutchy of Lancaster.
„ „ Divinity Scoole 6 clarks office.
„ „ Apoditerium, Chancery Office.
„ „ Jurisprudentia ⟨School⟩, Exchecquer Office.

The terme ended, T., Nov. 28.

In the King's suffering the parliament and terme to be kept here, it was noe better then tempting God to bring upon us the sad judgment of the plague.

Nov. 17, F., 1665, John Earles, bishop of Sarum, dec⟨e⟩ased in University College between 7 and ⟨8⟩ of the clock at night. The 25 of the said mounth being Saturday his corps was carried to the Convocation house, where, at 3 of the clock in the afternoone, came from St. Marie's church the vicecancellor and all the Doctors in their formalities, with the duke of Monmouth, and Lord Chamberlaine (viz. lord Manchester), and other nobility and gentry; and being placed, and the vicecancellor telling the cause of their meeting togeather, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South, the University orator, made a speech. Which being finished, Lancaster herald at armes (named Mr.⟨William⟩ Ryley) called out 8 Doctors that were heads of houses to beare up the cloth upon him: then 6 Mrs of Art to bear up his corps. Which being done, they went through the Scoole⟨s⟩ and Cat street to St. Marie's church with the herald and Masters going before and severall degrees of gentry and Doctors after him. W⟨h⟩ere being come, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Dolben, deane of Westminster, made a funerall sermon on this text, 'being dead he yet speaketh.' After which was done, they went to Marton Coll. church, and there after ⟨Richard Baylie⟩ the deane of Salisbury had read prayers and the king's quire had sung an anthem, Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall, fellow of Merton Coll., spoke a speech. Then the king's quire sung againe all the while he was laying in the grave: and soe the ceremony ceased.

19 Nov., Su., Mr. ⟨? Samuel⟩ Thomas, chaplain of Xt. Ch., preached at St. Marie's in the afternoone, where he insisted much 'de salute Gentilium,' being cheifly against it. Which the lord Roberts[1] (Lord Privy Seale), earl of Manchester (Lord Chamberlaine of the king's houshold), and Sir William Morris[2] (one of the Secretaryes) taking notice, did, especially the last, complaine therof to the vicecancellor, soe that Mr. Thomas was feign to recant what he had said. It was, it seems, against the old king's edict in archbishop Laud his time, and since this king came to his crowne revived againe.

Th., Nov. ult., or therabouts, the French embassadors departed Oxon and Mr. Courtin gave to the president of Magd. Coll. and successors a peice of plate worth about 4*li.*

Dec. 3, Su., Walter Blandford, bishop elect of Oxon, was con-

[1] John Robartes, second baron Robartes of Truro, afterwards first earl of Radnor.

[2] Sir William Morrice, one of the two Secretaries of State 30 June 1660—Sept. 1668.

secrated in New Coll. chapel by ⟨Humphrey Henchman⟩ the bishop of London (deputy to ⟨Gilbert Sheldon⟩ the archbishop), Dr. ⟨William⟩ Nicolson bishop of Gloucester, and Dr. ⟨Seth⟩ Ward bishop of Exeter, there being present diverse noble, honorable, and worshipful persons.

Dec. 10, Su., the dutchess of York set up a Sunday lecture at Merton College to be preached there on Sundays at 3 of the clock in the afternoone, which was then performed by Dr. Clark[1] one of her chaplains; but the next Sunday it was translated to Xt. Ch. (because Merton College was too cold for her). And this lecture she set up, becaus she could not come in the morning to the king's chapel becaus a breding[2] and often ill: but rather to shew her selfe religious and please scolars, being her game now to play, that in case the king should die without issue she might sooner have the wishes of the people, etc.

⟨166$\frac{5}{6}$.⟩

Jan. 27, S., 166$\frac{5}{6}$, the king with his retinew went from Oxon to Hampton; in all whose time of abode at Oxon wee had not the least shew of the infection or plauge among us, noe not when 8 thousand died at London therof according to the bills (though ther, as 'twas supposed, 12 thousand and above died therof), notwithstanding we tempted God by causing the parliament to be kept here and afterwards 2 returnes of a terme, and the like.

Libell[3] on the countess of Castlemayne's doore in Merton Coll. mense Januar. 1665 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩

'. . . hanc Caesare pressam a fluctu defendit onus'
'The reason why she is not duckd 'Cause by Caesar she is . . .'

Feb. 4, Su., the queen miscarried (ut fertur).

About the beginning of Feb. the Spanish embassador departed Oxon. Before whose departure he sent for the warden of New Coll., where he lay, and told him that he was about to depart, and rendred him great thanks for their civil courtesy and for their speech which they spoke to him when he came there, with which he had acquainted

[1] marginal note:—'deane of Winton, quaere.' William Clark became dean of Winchester 1 Feb. 166$\frac{5}{6}$.

[2] Charles, (created) duke of Kendall, her third son, was born 4 July 1666.

[3] the reference in 'fluctu' and 'ducked' is to the ducking-stool for scolds. Lady Castlemayne's temper and tongue are alluded to by Pepys in his Diary under date 27 July 1667 ('how imperious this woman is and hectors the king to whatever she will') and again 7 Aug. 1667 ('she hath nearly hectored him out of his wits').

his colledge which he had founded at Salamanca [1] and had sent them the coppy of it to be there kept 'in perpetuam rei memoriam.' He told him also he had bin there [2] a long while and that he looked upon himselfe as a fellow there, wherefore he desired the warden that he might have leave to depart. Which after his way was granted. When he told him that he was fellow, he said that as there was a fellow of this house that had founded Magd. Coll., soe now there was a fellow that had founded a College at Salamanca, meaning himself.

Feb. 16, F., the queene with all her court went away from Oxon. The day before which, the vicecancellor and Doctors took their leave in the name of the whole University, Mr. George Hooper of Xt. Ch. then making a speech in the place of ⟨the Unviersity⟩ Orator. The maior and citizens also did the like.

Feb. 19, M., the dutchess of York departed from Oxon to London.

The greater sort of the courtiers were high, proud, insolent, and looked upon scolars noe more then pedants, or pedagogicall persons: the lower sort also made noe more of them then the greater, not suffering them to see the king or queen at dinner or supper or scarce at cards or at masse, never regarding that they had parted with their c⟨h⟩ambers and conveniences.

The townesmen, who were gainers by the court, grew rich and proud, and cared not for scolars; but when the court was gon they sneaked to them againe.

To give a further character of the court, they, though they were neat and gay in their apparell, yet they were very nasty and beastly, leaving at their departure their excrements in every corner, in chimneys [3], studies, colehouses, cellers. Rude, rough, whoremongers; vaine, empty, carelesse.

After the court was gone, Oxford being fre of the plague, the scolars returned; and hundreds more came, more then before, because that [4] and the yeare following viz. 1666 Cambridge was greviously troubled with the plauge.

[1] Salamanca was the Oxford of Spain. It had 25 Colleges, most of which were destroyed by the French in the invasion of 1812.

[2] 'their' in MS.

[3] for like beastliness of habits at the French Court, see Tallemant des Reaux *Historiettes* (Paris 1858) vii. 468.

[4] the year '1665' with Wood extended to 24 March $166\frac{5}{6}$.

$166\frac{5}{6}$ and 1666: 18 Car. II: Wood aet. 34.

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are two undated entries which may be put down here:—⟩

Enquire for Mr. Newton's book of weather.

⟨Richard⟩ Butcher author of 'the Survey[1] of Standford' died at Standford com. Lync. 1661 or therabouts; a good herald. Entred[2] in his book of Stanford.

January.—1, M., at Earlses with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*d.*—2, T., at Bodicot's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Robinson and ⟨John⟩ Wakefeild of Queen's Coll., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hammund of Edmund Hall and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s.*—3, W., to Amos Curteyn for my score, 7*s*; at the Mermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s.*—4, 5, Th., F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ G⟨renwood⟩, ⟨Matthew⟩ H⟨utton⟩ and ⟨Robert⟩ Whith⟨all⟩, 3*d.*—6, S., at Jeanses and for apples, 4*d*; to my barber for cutting my haire, 6*d.*—7, 8, Su., M., coffee at Short's, 2*d.*—9, T., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and monseir, 5*d.*—10, 11, W., Th., there againe with divers, 7*d ob.*; at mother Harwood's, 1*d.*—12, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Robert⟩, Whithall, ⟨George⟩ Roberts, monsier, 6*d.*—13, 14, S., Su., there with my brothers and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Huggens, etc., 2*d ob.*—15, M., at mo⟨ther⟩ Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, 2*d.*—16, T., to Clark the cobler for mending 2 paire of shoes, 10*d.*—18, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 4*d.*—19, F., at Pinnock's with the same company, 6*d.*—20, 21, S., Su., there againe, 7*d.*—22, 24, M., W., at Jeanses, 4*d.*—24, W., at the Crowne and Meermaid Tavern with Mr. Robert Whitehall, and Mr. Bates (brother to Dr. ⟨George⟩ Bates), 1*s* 3*d.*—25, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 5*d*; given then to Urs⟨ula⟩ Holt to her Xmas box, 6*d.*—26, 27, F., S., there againe, 7*d.*—30, 31, T., W., there againe, 5*d.*

Jan. 1, M., month's commons, 5*s.*—⟨15, M.⟩, fortnight's commons, 3*s.*—29, M., fortnight's commons, 3*s.*

January.—Jan. 8, M., at supper at John Barret's with my brother and his wife, and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*s* 6*d.*

Jan.[3] 11, Th., '65 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩, Mr. Banister[4] of London and divers of the king's musitians gave us a very good meeting at the Schooles in musick, where he played on a little pipe or flagellet in consort: which hath bin about seven yeares in fashion; but contrary to the rule in musick 30 years ⟨ago⟩, which was grave.

[1] 'Survey and Antiquitie of the towne of Stamford in the county of Lincolne,' Lond. 1646; Wood 467.

[2] i.e. this date of his death is noted on the title-page of Wood's copy of his book (Wood 467).

[3] note on a fly-leaf of the Almanac where the month 'Jan.' has been lost by the flaying of the leaf. The month is however fixed by the note in MS. Tanner 102:—'Jan. 11, admirable musick; see Almanack for 1666, in initio.'

[4] John Banister: see Pepys' Diary under date 20 Feb. $166\frac{9}{7}$.

[Richard Tolley [1], serjeant of the king's pastry, died, Su., 14 Jan. 1665 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩; buried in the body of St. Marie's church between the Vice-chancellor's seat and the pulpit (that is, between the two upper pillers of the body [2]). He died in S. Aldate's parysh in the house of . . . Digbye].

Jan. 14, S., Mr. Francis Briggenden, Mr. of A. and fellow of Pemb. Coll. died, and was buried in St. Aldat's Church.

Jan. 15, M., at dinner at Kit's, with Mr. Rowney and his wife, Mr. Austen and his wife, and monseir and his wife, *2s 6d.*

Jan. 16, T., given to Amos Curteyn *14s* for Speed's History [3], being halfe of the money I am to give; the other halfe is due at Our Lady day. [I [4] paid him the other half Apr. 18, T., 1666].

19 Jan., F., a small earthquake at Blechindon, Stanton S. John's, Bril, etc., towards the evening. In Oxford it self I did not heare that it was observed to be an earthquake, yet I remember about that time was notice taken of some kind of od shaking or heaving like the going of carts or coaches. There is some mention of this in the 'Philosophical Transactions,' number 10 p. 166, 169 et num. 11 p. 179, 180. Reflected on in numb. 116 anno 1675 p. 357.—Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot hath this ⟨in his⟩ book [5].

[166$\frac{5}{6}$, Jan. 23 [6], T., Francis Sandford of Sandford in com. Salop, gen., admitted to read in the Library—Rogue [7] Dragon.]

†Libell [8] on the countess of Castlemain's dore at Merton.

*Jan. 27, S., the king [9] left Oxon, in order to goe to Westminster [10].

[In [11] January this yeare Sir Alexander Frazer, M.D., had a child borne and baptized in Merton College. Her name was Katherine, and the queen [12] was her godmother. The queen then lay in that College because of the plague in London.]

February.—1, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, *2d.*—2, F., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, *1s 4d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne,

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 110. A marginal note corrects the name:—'Richard Telley vel Tooley.'

[2] 'body' is Wood's word for 'nave.'

[3] John Speed 'the history of Great Britaine under the conquests of the Romans, Saxons, Danes, and Normans,' Lond. 1611 fol.; not now in the Wood Collection.

[4] added at a later date.

[5] 'The Natural History of Oxfordshire.'

[6] note in Wood MS. E 5.

[7] Wood's spelling of 'Rouge.'

[8] see *supra* p. 67.

[9] 'the king and duke ⟨? of York⟩;' in MS. Tanner 102.

[10] see Pepys' Diary under date 28 Jan. 166$\frac{5}{6}$.

[11] note in Wood MS. E 33 and MS. Rawl. B 402 a.

[12] Katherine of Braganza, consort of Charles II; thus giving her name to the child.

4*d.*—3, S., paid for a letter from Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 5*d.*—3, 4, S., Su., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨George⟩ Roberts, 4*d.*—5, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨George⟩ Roberts, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 1*s* 6*d*; besides 6*d* before towards the leg of pork.—6, 7, T., W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, John Whithall, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 5*d ob.*—8, Th., to Gold the cobler for soling my shoes, 1*s* 6*d.*—9, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d.*—10, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, 1*s.*—11, 12, Su., M., ther againe, wher Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Rauson was with us and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Wakefeild the 12, 6*d.*—14, W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 3*d.*—15, Th., to Mrs. Seale for mending 6 bands, 1*s* 6*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 6*d.*—16, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwod, 7*d.*—17, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 3*d.*—19, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and Mr. Francis ⟨Peacock⟩ and Maior Pecock, ...—20, 21, T., W., at Jeanses, etc., 5*d.*—22, Th., at the Crown Tavern with Mr. Logan and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s*; a paire of gloves of Shene, 1*s.*—23, F., at Pinnok's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 6*d.*—24, S., at the Blew Bore with Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d*; the same paid to Amos ⟨Curteyne⟩ for the news books had from London, 7*s*; and to Amos for his paines, 6*d.*—27, 28, T., W., at Jeanses, etc., 4*d.*

Feb. 5, M., week's commons, 1*s* 9*d.*—12, M., week's commons, 1*s* 6*d.*

February.—†Feb., in the beginning, the Spanish embassador left Oxon; vide[1] 'Entertainments': vide[2] Almanac 1675 in the last leaf of November in the ⟨account of the⟩ stealing the College plate.

*Feb. 3, S., A. W. was with Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Say the vicechancellour, to have his leave to go up into the galleries in Bodlie's library, where the MSS. are reposed, to the end that he might have a full perusal of them, without troubling the second keeper, or porter of the said library, to fetch every book that he wants: which was granted. A little before this grant, A. W. told Mr. Thomas Hyde, the chief keeper of the said library, what he intended to doe, and that he should goe with him to be a witness of the vicechancellour's leave. Whereupon the time being appointed to goe, which was in the afternoon of the same day, he (Mr. Hyde) did goe, in the morning before, to the vicechancellour, and desired him not to grant Mr. Wood leave, unless he would promise him to give him his helping hand to the making of a catalogue of the MSS. in Bodlie's library. So tho there was underhand-dealing in this matter, yet Mr. Wood did then partly promise to do it; yet Mr. Hyde seeing afterwards how he (Mr. Wood) was involv'd in a public work, he never urged him to it a second time.

[1] i.e. Wood MS. D 19 (3); transcribed *supra* pp. 67, 68.

[2] i.e. *infra* in Nov. 1675.

3 Feb., S., Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hide the library keeper and my selfe were with Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Say, vicecancellor, to get me leave for to have a free recours to the MSS. in the publick library: which he granted conditionally that I should help Mr. Hide in making his catalogue of them—which I partly promised. Herin Mr. Hide did not carry himselfe like a gent., for he beforehand possest the Vicecancellor that I would help him, if leave was granted to me; soe that noe curtesy at all he did me in this matter. My intention in this was only to save the library keeper some paines in fetching them downe and carrying them up.

⟨3 Feb., S.⟩ from Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower: 4*d* paid to send a double letter; 4*d*, for 2 single; 5*d* for the receipt of one, Feb. 3.

†Feb. 4, Su., queen miscarried, ut fertur.

[John Carew[1], an Irish man borne, but a bastard, a limner by profession and a hanger on upon the court, died in Halywell, Su., 4 Feb. 1665 ⟨i. e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩; and was buried in Halywell chancell, aet. 40 or therabouts. He had newly married to his second wife, Lucie, daughter of Edward Wakeman of Beckford in com. Glouc., esquire; but having for severall yeares before had the French pox and could never be thoroughly cured of it, could do nothing upon her. Shee is now a nun beyond the seas. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'or, 3 lyons passant sable impaling, blue, a saltire wavy ermine.']

⟨12 Feb., M.⟩ lord Newport, called lord Monjoy[2], died in Slaying Lane in the fre-ston house, Feb. 12: the great bell rung out for him at Xt. Ch. Feb. 12; buried in Xt. Ch.[3]; see the Gazette. Montjoy Blunt, pro Annall.

[Mountjoy Blount[4], earl of Newport, gentleman of the bedchamber to his majestie, died of a violent fit of the stone in the larg free-stone house in Slaying Lane in St. Aldate's parish, M., 12 Feb. $166\frac{5}{6}$; and was buried in the south isle joyning to Ch. Church choire neare to the grave of the lord Grandison.]

⟨T., 13 Feb. $166\frac{5}{6}$, the Vice-chancellor (Robert Say) issued a paper enjoining the observance of the Statutes about dress. A copy of it is in Wood 276 A no. 350.⟩

†Feb. 14, W., dutchess of York went away.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 111.

[2] Montjoy Blount, baron Montjoy, created earl of Newport 3 Aug. 1628.

[3] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford ii. p. 550; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls p. 511.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 111. Wood gives in colours these arms:—'or, 2 bars nebulée sable within a bordure gobony argent and gules; impaling, gules a fess checquy azure and sable between six crosses crosslet fitchée or, three and three.'

†Feb. 15, Th., the University and city took their leaves of the queen.

*Feb. 16, F., the queen left Oxon and went after the king to Westminster.

*About that time A. W. began to peruse the MSS. in the public library; and took great paynes in plucking downe every book [1].

†Though the court here, and parliament, and terme [2], yet Oxford escaped scot fre of the plague. The courtiers said that the place was weathers, was scot free; rather 'twas plague proof. Many that could not go to Cambridge [3] came hither.

[Katherine [4], wife of Benjamin Martin, gent., sometimes servant to William Lenthall, speaker to the Long Parliament, died in Magdalen parish, M., 19 Feb. 1665 ⟨i. e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩; and was buried in Magd. parish chancell, F., 23 of the said month, leaving issue 3 daughters.]

Feb. 26, M., inside for my suite except loynings for my breches and pockets, 1 *li.* 3*s*: the serge-cloth cost me of mounsier, 19*s* 3*d*, five yards and an half: the making to Herne the taylor, 6*s* with the facing of the sleeves, March 3. A Polonian hat, of Okes, 9*s*. For turning my coat, 3*s* 6*d*.

March.—1, Th., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 4*d*.—2, F., at Jeanses with the company, 3*d*.—3, S., to Okes for dressing my old hat, 2*s*, which was done in October last.—4, Su., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Francis Drope, 6*d*.—7, W., given to Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower for 2 handkercheifs, 6*d*; at Jeanses with Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwod and ⟨George⟩ Roberts, 6*d*.—8, Th., at Jeanses with the same company, 4*d ob*.—9, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode when we c⟨l⟩ub'd for an entertainment for Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 3*s* 1*d*; the same, 'The [5] Miraculous Non-conformist,' 6*d*.—10, 11, S., Su., at Jeanses, etc., 8*d*.—16, F., to Mr. Davis for ⟨Jacobus⟩ Waraeus 'de [6] praesulibus Hiberniae,' 5*s*.—19, M., at the Crowne Tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and Kit, 8*d*.—20, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Mr. F⟨rancis⟩ Pecock, 6*d*; at Jenses with the company, 2*d*.—21, 23, W., F., at Jeanses and the Castle, 10*d*.—24, S., at

[1] i.e. he went up-stairs (see p. 71) to the shelves where the MSS. were kept, and examined the MSS. one by one as they stood on the shelves.

[2] i.e. the law-courts.

[3] see *infra* under date June 1666; and *supra* p. 68.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4 p. 111. Wood gives in colours these arms :— 'argent, an eagle displayed azure armed and langued gules; impaling, argent a cross between four escallops sable.'

[5] probably Henry Stubbe's 'The Miraculous Conformist; cures performed by Valentine Greatarick,' Oxf. 1666 (Wood 643 no. 8).

[6] Dublin 1665; Wood 415 (1); it contains a few marginal notes by Wood, and a list by him of 'Irish bishops that I guess to have been Oxford men from 1501 to this present, which hereafter may be inserted in the *Athenae Oxon* when I find good proofe for them.' Bound with it (as 415 no. 2) is Ware's 'Rerum Hibernicarum annales' Dubl. 1664; and Wood notes '28 March 1668 for binding this book in pastborde 1*s* to Mr. Thorne, A. Woode.'

Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 1*s* 6*d*.—25, 26, 27, 28, Su., M., T., W., at Jeanses, 4*d ob*.—28, W., at Dick Pont's new tavern, viz. at Bodicot's where he began to sell wine the 26 day, with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ G⟨renwood⟩, ⟨George⟩ Roberts, 1*s*.—30, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 4*d*.—31, spent, etc., 2*d*; the same paid to Walker the joyner for glewing my tobacco box which I had by the gift of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*d*.

March 5, M., week's commons, 4*s* 9*d*.

March.—Noe raine fell from the 10 of Feb. (S.) or therabouts till the 19 of March (M.) in the morning.

⟨1 Mar., Th., 166$\frac{5}{6}$, Wood was making extracts from Ralph Kettle's 'Catalogue of Fellows of Trinity College.' These extracts are found in Wood MS. F. 28, fol. 194–197.⟩

⟨7 March, W., 166$\frac{5}{6}$, Ralph Bathurst, president of Trinity, signed Wood's permission to peruse 'the statutes, register or catalogue of fellowes, leiger book and other writings' of that College, which is found in MS. Tanner 338. Wood's excerpts from the archives of Trinity College are found in Wood MS. D 2 pp. 618–620.⟩

[15 Mar.[1], Th., 166$\frac{5}{6}$, Andreas Komawin, and Andreas Liszkai, Hungarians, were admitted to read in the Library.]

March 20, 1665 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩, being tuesday and St. Cuthbert's day, University College chapel was consecrated by Walter ⟨Blandford⟩, bishop of Oxon, to St. Cuthbert.

March 26, 1666, John Smart, fellow of Trin. Coll. died; buried in the chapel: 'natus apud Evesham com Wig⟨orn.⟩; bonus fuit concionator'. Entred inter bac. S.S. Th.[2], 1662.

March 29, Th., . . . Parys a gent. commoner of Edmund hall died of the small pox, which disease is breif now and hath bin for 2 months in the towne and University.

[Edward Parez[3], gentleman-commoner of S. Edmund's hall, died, M., 12 March 1665 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩, aet. 19 or therabouts, and was buried in the church of S. Peter in the East. This time[4] of his death was noted by the herald-paynter, but in my almanacks, wherin I set down the obits of persons upon the tolling of the passing bell, I find that he died, Th., 29 March 1666. He was the son of John Pares of Burham in Berks, esq. Upon his plate[5] in Edmund hall he is thus written:—

[1] note in Wood MS. E 5.

[2] i.e. in Wood MS. E 9 in the record of his taking B.D. (15 July 1662); the note there says 'concionator optimus.'

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 112. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'or, a saltire azure.'

[4] i.e. 12 March.

[5] a gentleman-commoner at his admission was required to present a piece of silver plate to the Society. Later on when the supply of plate became overabundant, the requirement was changed to an admission-fee in money. On 12

'Edward Parez, esq. of Britwell in the countie of Buckingham, upper-commoner'.]

April.—2, 3, M., T., at Jeanses with the company, 5*d*.—4, 5, W., Th., at Jeanses, etc., 6*d*.—6, F., at the Castle with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 1*s* 8*d*.—7, 8, S., Su., at Jeanses and Mr. Loggin there, 4*d*.—11, W., there againe, etc., 3*d ob*.—12, 13, Th., F., there againe, 7*d ob*.—13, F., at Dick Pont's new tavern with Kit and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s*.—17, T., at Dick Pont's tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 2*s*; at Jeanses with the company, 3*d*.—18, W., paid Amos Curteyn my score, 5*s* 8*d*.—19, 20, Th., F., at Jeanses etc., 7*d ob*.—20, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 3*d*.—21, S., whey at Mris. Godard's, 3*d*, at several times this year.—22, Su., at Jeanses, 6*d*.—23, M., at Dick Pont's tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 1*s*; to the landress for washing, 8*d*.—24, T., paid to Mr. Godwyn my score 3*s*, soe that now I am quitt with him; at mother Jeanses, 6*d*.—25, W., to Mr. Thorne for sewing up books, 2*s*; at Pinnock's with Mr. Francis Napier, 5*d*.—27, 28, F., S., at Jeanses, 6*d ob*.—30, M., a mat for my bed, 1*s*. 2*d*; to Watson[1] for work done for me, 1*s*.—30 April, M. (and 1 May, T.) at mother Jeanses, 4*d ob*.

April 2, M., month's commons, 6*s*.

April.— April 7, S. ⟨before Palm Su.⟩, Lent concluded, and not one stroke struck in the scooles or any coursing[2].

About the 8 of Aprill, Su., Sir John Denham the poet and the King's Surveyor died. [Not[3] yet dead, but distracted.]

*Apr. xi, W.; he began to peruse the evidences[4] of Alls. Coll. which were brought from the tower over the gate into the lodgings of Dr. Thomas James, warden of the said Coll. They were put in good

Oct. 1666 at Lincoln College it was ordered that gentlemen-commoners must give a piece of plate to the College, within three months after their admission, not under the value of £10, and give napkins and 40*s*. for 'gaudies at our musick day'; Linc. Coll. *Registrum Medium* fol. 148.

[1] the carpenter.

[2] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 100 Wood blames the vice-chancellor Dr. Robert Say for neglect of duty in allowing the Lent exercises to be omitted. 'Coursing' consisted in the candidates challenging each other in the disputations of the Schools: and in as much as the challenging went by Colleges great rivalry arose from it, which sometimes ended in scuffles and party-fights both in the Schools and in the streets. That the challenging went by Colleges is plain from what Wood says in Wood MS. E 32 fol. 18:—

'Bread and cheese
For Christ Jesus sake —

saith the scholars of those colleges that use to course *Christ* Church and *Jesus* College, the former of which colleges are great bread-eaters and the other (all Welshmen) for cheese.' The most minute description of the disturbances at *coursing* is given in Shaftesbury's Autobiography cited in Christie's Life of Shaftesbury and in Boase Reg. Coll. Exon. p. xxviii. See vol. i. pp. 297, 300.

[3] a subsequent correction.

[4] Wood's excerpts from these, made by him 11 Apr. 1666, are found in Wood MS. D 2 pp. 137-146. His permission to peruse 'certaine of the evidences and records that are layd up in the Treasury' of All Souls College, signed by 'Tho. Jeames,' warden, and dated 11 Apr. 1666, is found in MS. Tanner 338.

method, as Exeter College evidences were, and therefore it saved him much trouble. He also perused certaine registers[1] of that house, which he was permitted to carry home with him for a time. Dr. Thomas Millington was not then at home, otherwise (as he had told A. W. afterwards) he should never have seen them. A. W. asked him the reason why; he answer'd that as the publication of the *Monasticons* had bred a great deal of trouble, and had caused suits in Westminster hall, so would the publication of 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.' which A. W. was about to publish; but it hath not as yet.

Memorandum that Apr. 11, W., 1666, Mr. Davis his apprentrice had of me Waraeus 'de Praesulibus Hiberniae' in quires, with promise that I should have another for it the Saturday following.

Apr. 26, Th., the new proctors took their places, but such rudeness performed by the undergraduates that never before was heard. They houted and hum'd all the way from the Scooles to Xt. Ch.; went even with the Proctors and Masters, staring them in the faces; then through all the quadrangles of Xt. Ch., nay, up into the hall, in so much that proctor Hodges[2] was faigne to goe up and turne them out. They not contented with that; but they come againe, staring upon the Masters while they scambles[3], and laughing and hooting at them, and the like. After that houted and hum'd downe Mr. Bayley[4] to Madg. ⟨i.e. Magd. Coll.⟩, crying 'Hum Bury[5] but Hum as and Thom as'. This is for want of strict governors and orders to be made.

[About[6] the mounth of Aprill, Alexander Brome, the poet, died at London. See in June.]

May.—1, T., at Dick Pont's Tavern with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode and ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s*.—2, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, and monsier and Francis Peacocke, 1*s* 8*d*.—4, 5, F., S., at Jeanses, 6*d*.—5, S., for whey at Arthur's at severall times, 2*d*.—6, 7, 8, Su., M., T., at Jeanses, 5*d*.—8, T., at Harper's on Mr. Daniel Grenwood with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Mr. N⟨athaniel⟩ Grenwode, 1*s*.—10, S., to my barber for cutting my

[1] in Wood MS. D 2 pp. 147-150 are Wood's excerpts out of 'an old parchment register, beginning 28 Aug. 1443 (Roger Keys, then warden); found in the chamber where the books of accounts lay; containing compositions, indentures, acquittances, obligations, letters, etc.'

[2] Nathaniel Hodges, the new Senior Proctor.

[3] ? 'scramble' for biscuits and wine in the hall.

[4] Walter Bayley, the new Junior Proctor.

[5] the outgoing proctors Phineas Bury of Wadh. and David Thomas of New Coll. were escorting the new proctors to their Colleges.

[6] entered at a later date. The statement is wrong, see the note *infra* in June. Wood 319 (9) is Alexander Brome's 'A congratulatory poem on the return of Charles the II' Lond. 1660, which Wood seems to have bought in June 1660.

haire, 1*s*; spent on Georg Cave at Earles in Holywell, 2*s*.—9 and 11, F. and Su., at Jeanses, 6*d*.—12, M., for cheeskakes, 6*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Wring[1], proct., etc., 5*d*.—13, T., at Jeanses with the company, 4*d ob*.—14, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 6*d*.—15, Th., to the smith for altering the orchard[2] keys, 4*d*; at Jeanses, 2*d*.—16, F., for a letter to Reynolds the Cambridge carrier to be carried to Hexon, 4*d*.—17, S., at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's tavern with Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Ferrar[3], the 2 Grenwodes[4], Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Robinson, and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Fulkes, 1*s* 6*d*.—18, 19, 20, F., S., Su., at Jeanses, 11*d*.—22, T., at Jeanses, etc., 6*d*.—23, W., chescakes, to the woman at Merston, 9*d*; at Jeanses with the company, 3*d*.—24, Th., at Earles in S. Toll's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 1*s ob*; at Jeanses with the company and Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Fairfax, 6*d ob*.—25, F., paid to John Barret part of my score, 15*s*, soe that there is 13*s* left behind.—26, S., at Jeanses with the company, 6*d*.—27, Su., I bought Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower's coat, 8*s*.—28, M., at Pinnock's with Francis Drope and John Peacock, 6*d*.—31, Th., at Jeanses, 3*d*.

May 7, M., 5 weeks' commons, 7*s*.—21, M., 3 weeks' commons, 5*s* 3*d*.

May.—*May 4, F., etc.; it was allow'd by the society of Merton Coll. that A. W. might peruse the evidences[5] in their treasury, in the presence of Mr. Peter Nicolls, one of their number.

May 9, W., . . . Venne, commoner of Magd. hall, was drowned in the deep poole by Xt. Ch. walkes, and was buried in St. Peter's Church. A Gloucestershire man.

⟨May 10, Th.⟩ . . . Marshbourne, . . . Herman[6], of Wadham College, one a commoner the other a scolar—the 1 killed outright, the 2d burnt or scorcht and struck speechless by a clap of thunder that hapned betweene 5 and 6 at night, the 10 of this mounth, as they came in a boat from Medley to Oxon. After which was done, the senses of one yet remaining they returned to Medley againe. His speech is since come to him. Of this business see 'Philosophical Transactions' and Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot's 'Natural History of Oxfordshire' p. 5.

[1] Thomas Wring; see 20 Apr. 1674.

[2] Merton College orchard, now the eastermost portion of Merton College garden. To this Wood, either as an M.A. or as an intimate of the fellows, had entrance; see vol. i. p. 405.

[3] Edward Ferrar, M.A. Univ. 22 June 1653.

[4] i.e. Daniel & Nathaniel, see p. 50 *supra*.

[5] Wood's excerpts from these, made by him on '18, 19, 21 May 1666,' are found in MS. Bodl. 594.

[6] in the first draft of this note the names were given as . . . 'Marshbourne' (killed), . . . 'Bate' corrected to . . 'Herman' (scorched) and . . . 'Regimorter' (struck speechless). Afterwards the note was altered to the form it has above. Wood gives the matriculations: —'Johannes ⟨in error for *Samuel*⟩ Mashborne, aet. 16, 1663, filius Matthaei Mashborne de Whitfeild in com. Northampton generosi': see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 250. 'Gulielmus Harman, aet. 15, 1664, son of William Harman of Chelmsford in Essex, yeoman': see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 256. Bate is Stephen Bate (Gardiner, p. 259); Regimorter is Ahasuerus Regimorter (ibid., p. 254).

'Philosophicall Transactions' num. 13 p. 222, 223: 'May 10, about 5 post meridiem great claps of thunder hapned, and soon after a great deal of raine. A little before which, two scholars of Wadham being alone in a boat (without a waterman) having newly thrust off from shore at Medley to come homewards, standing neare the head of a boat, were presently with a stroke of thunder or lightning both struck off out of the boat into the water, the one of them stark dead, in whom, though presently taken out of the water (having been by relation scarce a minute in it) there was not discerned any appearance of life, sense, or motion. The other was stuck fast in the mud (with his feet downwards and his upper parts above water) like a post, not able to help himself out; but, besides a present stonying or numness, had no other hurt; but was for the present so disturbed in his senses as that he knew not how he came there out of the boat, nor could remember either thunder or lightning that did affect[1] it: and was verie feeble or faint upon it: which (though presently put into a warm bed) he had not thoroughly recovered by the next night.—Others in another boat about 10 or 12 yards from these, felt a disturbance and shaking in their boat, and one of them had his chair struck from under him, but had no hurt,' etc.

⟨15 May, Th., 1666, Gilbert Ironside, warden of Wadham, signed Wood's permission to peruse 'the register and statute book' of Wadham College; this permission is found in MS. Tanner 338.⟩

May 21, M., John Fisher[2], A.B. of Lync. Coll., died of the small pox, being the 5th of that College that hath died of that desease this present year, 11 having bin sick of it of that Coll.

Three times with Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow to see the records[3]: 1°, in Aug. or Sept. 1665; 2°, Apr. 12, Th., 1666; 3°, May 23, W., 1666.

†May 27, Su., Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury elected rector of Exeter College; a presbyterian, double-married; vide Mr. Allam's notes at the end of 'Notes of Convocations' p. 22.

⟨May 28, M., Thomas Pierce president of Magd. Coll., signed Wood's permission (found in MS. Tanner 338) to peruse the 'evidences and records of S. John's Hospitall, and the registers, leiger-books, and other writings in the exchequer.' Wood had written out the form 'the Reverend the Praesident'; the two first words are scored out, and Wood notes 'this was blotted out by Dr. Peirce.'⟩

May 29, T., paid the butler T. Jeans for 3 quarters' battles (the

[1] a slip for 'effect.'

[2] matric. at Linc. Coll. 13 July 1660, 'plebeii filius'; elected Traps scholar 5 Aug. 1661; B.A. 23 Apr. 1664. See his epitaph in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 337 a.

[3] of Queen's College; see *infra* p. 80. Wood complains that the difficulties he experienced in getting access to the muniments of Queen's College impaired his work: the account of Queen's College in Wood MS. F. 38 ends—'Thus far for Qu. Coll. Much more probably might be said of it had I had the liberty given, as at some other colledges, to peruse all those writings which I thought might have advantaged me in this work.'

last quarter ending about Our Lady day last past), 5*s*, though the sum was but 4*s* 9*d*.

*May 31, Th., etc.; certain registers belonging to Magd. Coll. were by A. W. perus'd[1].

June.—2, S., at Jeanses, where was Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 4*d*.—3, Su., for Greatrick's booke[2], 1*s*.—4, M., at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s* 6*d*.—5, T., at Jeanses, etc., 5*d*.—6, W., at Jeanses with the company, 3*d ob*.—8, F., at Bolls the cook with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 9*d*.—9, S., at Jeanses for commons, etc., 6*d*.—10, Su., at Jeanses, 4*d*.—12, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 4*d*.—13, W., at Jeanses by my selfe, 3*d*.—15, F., to my taylor for dying and doing up my puff suit, 3*s* 4*d*.; the same at Jeanses, *ob*.—17, Su., at Jeanses and at the Georg, 4*d*.—18, 19, M., T., I went with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne to Astrope well, and lodged at Steple Aston where it cost me, 1*s* 6*d*.—20, 21, W., T., at Jeanses, 8*d*.—21, Th., at Dick Pont's tavern with him, 1*s*.—22, 23, F., S., at Jeanses, 10*d*.—25, M., at Pynnok's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and monsier, 4*d*.—26, 27, 28, T., W., Th., at Jeanses, 8*d*.—29, F., at Pinnok's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 8*d*.—30, S., at Jeanses, etc., 7*d*.

June 18, M., month's commons, 7*s* 6*d*.

June.—*June 2, S., he began to peruse some of the evidences[3] belonging to the said coll. ⟨Magd. Coll.⟩ They were taken out of the treasury for his use, and put into the exchequer, where he perus'd them, and kept the key in his pocket till he had finish'd them. They were evidences that mostly belonged to St. John Baptist's hospitall which was annex'd by the founder to his coll.

[In[4] Convocatione habita 2 Jun. 1666, lectae erant litterae a Cancellario Universitatis, quae tales erant:—'Though the plague be (God be thanked) well abated in this citie ⟨London⟩, it continues verie high still in severall parts of the country and in some not very remote from you, so that the extraordinary recourse of people which a public Act would bring to the University might expose it to much danger. Wherfore I have thought fit out of the care I have to the safety of the

[1] Wood's excerpts from 'Registrum Collegii Magd. vocatum per litteram "A."' which begins on 1 Aug. 1480, and comes down to 1492, made by him on 31 May 1666, are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 151–158.

[2] Wood 643 (10); 'A brief account of Mr. Valentine Greatraks and divers of the strange cures by him lately performed,' Lond. 1666. The same volume contains also (Wood 643 no. 9) 'Wonders no miracles or Mr. Valentine Greatrates' gift of healing examined' Lond. 1666, which Wood notes to be 'by David Lloyd, M.A. somtimes of Oryall Coll. Oxon,' published in answer to 'Wonders if not miracles or a relation of the wonderful performance of V. Gretrux of Affance neer Youghall in Ireland,' Lond. 1665, 4to.

[3] Wood's excerpts from these muniments of Magd. Coll., made by him 2–22 June 1666, are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 161–228.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 13.

University to recommend it to you ⟨the Vice-chancellor⟩ to give order in so good time for putting off the Act.']

June 18, M., ⟨Oliver⟩ Craven[1], B.A. of Trinity Coll. drowned at Patten's Pleasure; and was buried in Magd. parish church.

Memorandum that June 21, Th., I bought of Mr. Fifeild an English Tammy gowne which cost me, out of the shop, 2*li.* 4*s.* I had 18 yards and an half, at 2*s* ⟨a⟩ yard: and gave Herne the taylor for making it, the 23 of the same mounth, 4*s*: paid Mr. Fyfeild the said 2*li.* 4*s*, Aug. 8 following.

⟨June 25, M., 1666, Thomas Barlow signed Wood's permission, (now found in MS. Tanner 338) to peruse 'certaine records and evidences' of Queen's College⟩.

*June 25, M., perused the evidences[2] of Queen's Coll., and afterwards a leiger[3], or transcript of all the evidences, by the favour of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow. All done in the dining roome belonging to his lodgings.

June 29, F., old Mr. . . . Hatton[4] died and was buried in S. Peter's church in Baylive under the Communion Table. ⟨Arms⟩:—'. . . a chevron . . . inter 3 wheatsheeves . . .'.

30 June, S., Alexander Brome, the poet, died at London. So in a copie of verses before his poems. An attorney.

30 June, S., Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Deane and myself spoke to the warden to see the records of New Coll.

*June 30, S., Dr. Henry Deane of New coll. and A. W. waited on the warden of that house, with a desire to see the evidences of that house. His answer was that he would aske the consent of the fellowes. All their evidences are transcrib'd into several folios[5] of parchment or velum.

[1] Oliver Craven, incorporated B.A. from Christ's Coll. Cambr. 3 May 1666.

[2] Wood's excerpts from these, made by him on 25 June 1666, are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 125–131. See *supra* p. 78.

[3] 'a large folio in paper, containing evidences about lands, tenements, rectories, both in Oxon and in the country': so described in Wood MS. E 4. In MS. Tanner 338 Wood continues:—'perused . . . also the Obitall book containing the names of such benefactors that the societie were to pray for.'

[4] Christopher Hatton; see Peshall's Additions p. 19.

[5] two such volumes are noted by Wood in Wood MS. E 4; 1*st*, 'Registrum primum ⟨or Liber Albus⟩ Collegii Novi; a great folio leiger-book containing evidences about the site and foundation of the College, as also their lands and tenements in the city and suburbs of Oxon. It was written about 1627 by William Ball, afterwards one of the yeoman bedells of the University; but in it, as in other books of evidences which he transcribed, are several mistakes as to the names of men and places': 2*nd*, 'Registrum secundum Collegii Novi'; from which Wood has excerpts in Wood MS. D 2 pp. 287, 288.

The plague raging againe in Cambridge[1]: many came here[2]; vide Gazet vol. I num. 37, 124.

July.—2, M., at Jeanses, etc., 3*d.*—4, T., to Besse Gale for mending and loyning stockins, 1*s*; to Herne the taylor for lengthning my breches, 2*s*; at Pinnock's with rude Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne?⟩, mo⟨n⟩sier, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 6*d.*—6, 7, F., S., at Jeanses, etc., 9*d.*—10, 11, T., W., there againe, 11*d*—12, Th., at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, etc., 6*d.*—13, F., at Pinnok's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls only, 8*d.*—14, 15, S., Su., at Jeanses with the company, 4*d ob.*—16, M., at Paradise Garden with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Gr⟨enwood⟩, 8*d.*—17, T., at Jeanses, etc., 2*d ob.*—19, Th., to Herne the taylor for mending my old gowne, 6*d.*—19, 20, Th., F., at Jeanses, 6*d.*—21, 22, S., Su., at Jeanses and the coffee hous, 7*d* on Engl⟨ish⟩ Tey.—23, 24, 25, M., T., W., at Jeanses, etc., 8*d.*—25, W., at Dick Pont's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s*; paid Amos Curteyne my score, 4*s* 3*d.*—26, Th., at Jeanses and . . . , 3*d.*—27, F., to my barber for cutting my hair, 1*s*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and mounsier, 1*s* 9*d.*—28, S., at Roger Fowler's with Mr. John Peacock, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, Asley[3], Mr. ⟨Josiah⟩ Pullen, 4*d.*—29, 30, Su., M., at Jeanses, 5*d ob.*—31, T., at Jeanses, 3*d*; to my laundress for her quarteridg, 2*s* 6*d*, due last Midsomer day ⟨June 24⟩.

1 July, Su., I began to take commons of Roger Fowler.—28, S., paid him for a month's diet, 7*s*.

July.—July 1, Su., 1666, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Morgan consecrated bishop of Bangor at Lambeth. So Th⟨omas⟩ Jones in 'Elimas[4] the Sorcerer' p. 25 line 2. Refered to.

†July 2, M., Act put off.

⟨On 7 July, S., Wood resumed the writing of his 'Survey of the Antiquities of the city of Oxford,' which seems to have been laid aside since July 1663; see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. p. 17.⟩

July 19, Th., old Mr. Vincent Barry[5] of Tame, Justice of Peace, died. Entred inter Bac. Art.

July 25, W., lord Lindsay[6] died at Kensington by London.

uly 28, S., leave[7] was granted me by the warden and 13 seniors of New Coll. to peruse the book of evidences.

July 30, M., given to the porter of New Coll. for bringing the book of evidences of the said Coll. to my lodging, 6*d.*

*July 30, M., the warden ⟨of New Coll.⟩, with the consent of the

[1] Pepys' Diary notices this under date 26 July 1666.

[2] see *supra*, under date Feb. 166⅝, p. 73.

[3] probably John Ashley M.A. Magd. C. 31 Oct. 1663.

[4] Lond. 1682; Wood 427 (47).

[5] see the pedigree of the Barry family in Wood MS. F 33 fol. 210.

[6] Montague Bertie, second earl of Lindsey. Wood 429 (23) is 'epitaphium Montacuti comitis de Lindsey.'

[7] the permission, dated 28 July 1666 and signed by Michael Woodward, to peruse the 'first register' of New College and the 'bailyves' accompts,' is found in MS. Tanner 338.

fellowes, lent A. W. the first leiger-book [1], containing evidences relating to the scite of the college, their tenements in the city of Oxon, and lands in Oxfordshire. The leave was granted 28 July; and A. W. persued it in his owne study.

This mounth ⟨James⟩ Skydmore [2], a student of X^t^ Ch., A. Bac., author of 'Homer [3] a la mode,' was drowned in Herefordshire at his father's. Put into Ch. Ch.

This year 1666 a dry year or summer; rivers almost dry, rivulets quite drye, notwithstanding divers violent flashes of raine [4] and haile [5]. The like hath not bin knowne in the memory of man, or at least for 60 years. Plentiful year of corne. To the great impoverishment of the boatmen [6].

August—1, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. Th⟨omas⟩ Drope, monsier, and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 1*s*.—3, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis, 5*d*.—4, 5, S., Su., at Jeanses and at John Fulks, 8*d*.—8, W., for paper to Davis behind Allhallowes, 2*d*.—9, Th., att Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d*.—10, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, 9*d*.—11, 13, S., M., at Jeanses, etc., 7*d*.—14, T., at Earls with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 8*d*.—15, 16, W., Th., at Jeanses and at Blackman's, 7*d*.—18, S., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwoode, 1*s*; at the Meermaid Tavern with the same company, 8*d*.—19, 20, 21, Su., M., T., at Jeanses etc., 9*d*.—23, Th., lost to old Mr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Gregory in the common chamber on a wager, 1*s*.—22, 23, W., Th., at Jeanses, etc., 2*d*.—24, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 6*d*.—24, 25, F., S., at Jeanses etc., 4*d*.—26, Su., a pair of gloves, 1*s*.—27, M., a sack of coles etc, 1*s* 8*d*.—28, T., to John Barret for his horse to Glimpton, 1*s* 6*d*; given the man there, 3*d*.—30, Th., cidar at Blackman's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 4*d*.—31, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 1*s* 3*d*.

August.—3 Aug., F., Dr. Phel [7] took his place of vicechancellor;

[1] see note 5, p. 80. Wood's excerpts from it, made by him on 30 July 1666, are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 244–270. It is frequently referred to by Wood in his 'City of Oxford' as 'Registrum album Coll. Novi.' Dr. Philip Bliss in 1848 added this note:—'The transcript was made by William Ball, one of the yeoman bedels, who demanded 800*l*. for his pains. The college resisted, and Ball sued in the chancellor's court for that sum, in 1657': but Wood says that this book was written in 1627, so that the point requires further elucidation.

[2] James Scudamore, B.A. 28 June 1665.

[3] Oxf. 1664, 8vo; 2nd edition, 1665.

[4] See e. g. Pepys' Diary under date 7 July 1666.

[5] See e. g. Pepys' Diary under date 16 July 1666.

[6] there being few locks, the river in a dry summer was too shallow even for row-boats.

[7] John Fell, Dean of Ch. Ch. Wood in MS. Bodl. 594 notes:—'the chancellor in his letters for Dr. Fell to be vicechancellor saith that Dr. Fell having shewne himself so able in governing the greatest college of the University, will be fit to be trusted with the government of the University it self, and will in the office of vicechancellor apply himself,

reformed[1] gownes and caps; coursing in the Lent following[2]; continually hauling taverns[3] and alehouses, but finding mostly his owne men, whome he would favour but punish others; of great partiality. Hoccine est studium! Quaere 'Oxford[4] Papers.' [Reported[5] before he entred on his place that he 'would be very severe, rigid, and not to be endured,' or to that effect—which he took notice of in his entrance speech. When vice-chancellor he endeavoured to carry all things by a high hand; scorn'd in the least to court the Masters when he had a mind to have anything pass'd the Convocation. Severe to other colleges, blind as to his owne; very partiall and with good words; and flatter⟨ers⟩ and tell-tales could get anything out of him.]

⟨Anne, daughter of Wood's brother Robert, named after her grandmother, was baptized, Su., 12 Aug. . Her sponsors were Thomas Drope (her mother's elder brother); Anne Drope of Cumnor (her mother's mother); Edith Finche (wife of Bartholomew Finch, cook, of Magdalen parish). The ceremony was performed by Mr. John Powell, senior, fellow of Merton College.⟩

*Aug. A. W. repaired to Dr. Richard Baylie, president of that Coll.[6] to do him[7] the favour to let him peruse the evidences of his Coll., as other societies had done. He refer'd him to Mr. Joseph Taylour, a lame fellow of that house, who had drawne up a short and trite account of the founder, foundation, presidents and benefactors thereof, which he lent to him; and he transcrib'd it[8]. But this con-

with the same zeale he hath shewn in his privat college, to the encouragement of learning and vertue and the supressing vice and disorder.'

[1] Dr. Fell's monition about dress is found in Wood 276 A no. 320.

[2] 'Programma quo curatur ut exercitia Academica praecipue Quadragesimalia sobrie modeste ac pacate peragantur' Oxon. 1666, fol., issued 16 Feb. 166⅔; a copy is in Wood 276 A no. 351. In MS. Bodl. 594 p. 49 Wood notes:—'coursing put downe.'

[3] at this period an active vicechancellor performed a considerable amount of proctorial duty. Wood in Wood MS. E 32 fol. 17 b has this anecdote of one of Fell's tavern-invasions:—'One . . . Drinkwater, an undergraduat of Exeter College with a red face was taken at the taverne by Dr. John Fell, vicechancellor. He asked him his name. "*Drinkwater*," answered he. "Is this a place for *you*?" saith the vice-chancellor "who is your tutor?" "Mr. Goodall" ⟨*quasi* good-ale⟩, replyed he. "Excellent and verie ridiculous; get you home for this time."' William Drinkwater, matric. from Exeter College 17 March 1664–5 (see Foster's Alumni Oxon. [early series] I 425); George Gooddall, M.A. Exet. 23 Apr. 1664 (fellow of Exeter in 1658); see Boase Reg. Coll. Exon p. 73.

[4] in Wood 276 A.

[5] the passage in square brackets is a later addition.

[6] viz. S. John's College.

[7] written 'do me the favour'; Wood intending to correct 'me' has scored out 'the' and written 'him' above: see note 5, p. 38.

[8] Wood's transcript, dated as made in Aug. 1666, is found in Wood MS. F 28 pp. 215–221 (257–263). The original is in S. John's College Treasury.

tenting him not, Dr. Peter Mews, who shortly after succeeded Dr. Baylie in ⟨the⟩ presidentship, did freely give him leave to peruse the evidences [1].

*About the same time he perused the evidences of Brasnose [2] and other colleges [3].

†Aug. 23, Th., thanksgiving, vide Gazets vol. 1 number 76.

[Munday [4], 27 Aug., in the weekly meeting of the heads of houses were severall orders for the reformation of gowns and caps (drawne up by the new vice-chancellor) read and confirmed by them. Printed in Latin in one sheet [5]; dispersed by the heads of houses; and stuck up in all refectories. This printed paper I have.

⟨In Reg. Convoc. "Ta."⟩ p. 222 is registred the same orders in English for the benefit of taylours :—

1. Servitours' gownes to have round capes and sleeves hanging behind the shoulder without any buttons.

2. The battelars' gowne [6] altogeather the same with the servitours', excepting that the cape be square.

3. The commoners' gowne to be distinguished from the former by having half a dozen of buttons on each sleeve, not exceeding 5*s* the dozen nor the bigness in the public patternes.

4. The gent. commoners' gowne to be half-sleeved, and, if they please, to have buttons not exceeding 4 dozen nor the rate of 5*s* the dozen nor the bigness in the public patterns.

5. A baronet's and knight's gowne, the same with the former, only distinguisht (if they please) with gold and silver buttons.

6. Noblemen to weare (if they please) coloured gownes, of the same forme with the former.

7. Bachelaures of Arts and Foundation men that are undergraduats to weare wide-sleev'd gowns, the sleeves not reaching beyond the fingers' ends nor above an ell in compass. The Bachelaurs' sleeve to hang at length; the Foundation men turn'd up to the wrist.

[1] Wood excerpts from them (undated, but made after Feb. 166⅞) are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 625–648. In MS. Tanner 338 is a permission, dated 11 March 166⅞, written out by Wood, to peruse 'the evidences registers and statute books' of S. John's College, but it is not signed.

[2] Wood's excerpts from 'the leiger-book of the evidences and muniments of Brasenose College, composed by Dr. Thomas Yates' (Principal of Bras., 1660–1681) are found in Wood MS. D 2 pp. 290–296. I find no indication of his having seen the evidences themselves. Wood's permission to peruse 'the leiger-book' of Brasenose is dated 20 Nov. 1666 and signed by 'Thomas Yate principall and Nathaniel Greenwood burs⟨arius⟩ ju⟨nior⟩'; it is found in MS. Tanner 338.

[3] Balliol College, perhaps, on 20, 21 Aug. 1666; see *supra* note 5, p. 45.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 49.

[5] Wood's copy is Wood 276 A no. 320 (among his "Oxoniensia"). He notes there that it is 'regestred in the Convocation book which begins 1659' ⟨i. e. Reg. Convoc. "Ta," the mark assigned to the volume being later than Wood's day⟩ 'p. 220.' Wood 276 A contains other proclamations of Fell's vice-chancellorship.

[6] the 'battelars' (battelarii), a lower order than the 'commoners' (commensales), have evidently given the type of gown which is now worn by commoners. See the plate of costumes in Loggan's book.

8. None to weare mourning gownes, unless upon a cause approved by the head of the house and to be allowed by the vicechancellor and proctors.

9. Servitours, batlars, commoners, gentlemen-commoners of all conditions, being undergraduats, to weare round caps; gentlemen to have a hat-band upon them; knights, baronets, and noblemen being undergraduats to have velvet caps with silver or gold hatbands.

10. That persons studying the law being above 4 yeares standing in the University and being entred into the law-book be permitted to weare a half sleev'd gowne without buttons and a ⟨s⟩quare cap.

Which being published, all taylours, brokers, haberdashers and others whatsoever were warned not to make or sell any gowne or cap contrary to the patterns before mentioned next after S. Michael's day following. If any were found culpable, then for the first offence, he was to pay 10*s*, halfe wherof was to goe to the University and tother half to the company of taylers. If the second time he offends, then 20*s*, to be bestowed as aforesaid. If the third time, public discommoning, or dispriviledgd without hopes of restauration.]

September.—1, 2, S., Su., at mother Jeanses, etc., 2*d ob.*—4, 5, T., W., at Jeanses, 3*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. C.[1] and Curteyne, 8*d*.—7, 8, Th., F., at severall places, 6*d*.—11, M., to Gold the cobler for mending 2 pair of shoes, 10*d*.—13, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 1*s* 2*d ob*.—14, Th., with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton at[2] Earlses, 2*d*; at Harding's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and Kit, 1*d*.—19, W., at Earleses, with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and George Roberts, 6*d*; buttermilke, 1*d*.—20, Th., at Horspath by my selfe, 1*d*; at . . . on Bullingdon Green with Will. Hall[3], old Henry Edges, and Mr. Crossly[4], 2*d*.—21, F., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne at D⟨ick⟩ Punt's tavern, 1*s* 6*d*; the same, with Mrs. Maddison, Nanny, mounsier and his wife, Mr. ⟨John⟩ ⟨Curteyne⟩ and coz⟨en⟩ Maior at Mrs. Janses, 6*d*.—23, Su., coffee house and Jeanses, 2*d*.—26, W., at Blacman's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ G⟨renwood⟩ and T⟨homas⟩ Drope, 6*d*; at Jeanses, etc., 4*d*.—28, F., at Webb's with Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode and Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ for oisters, 10*d*; the same at Pinnok's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨John⟩ Hammond, 1*s* 4*d*.

29 September, S., paid Roger Fowler 9 weeks' commons, 15*s* 9*d*; given to Arthur his boy, 6*d*.

September.—†1 Sept., S., orders[5] about the carriers, vide inter 'Oxoniensia.'

2 Sept., 1666, a lamentable fire broke out in London in the morning[6], being Sunday. The wind being eastward blew clouds of smoke over Oxon the next day, and cheifly Tuesday, and the sunshine was much darkned. The same night also the moone was darkned by clouds of smoak and looked reddish. The fire or flame

[1] 'Mr. C.' of these notes is so uniformly and indisputably John Curteyne, that this entry must be a slip.

[2] MS. has 'and,' by a slip.

[3] William Hall, printer, died about Feb. or Mar. 167½; Griffiths' Index to (Oxford) Wills p. 26.

[4] the bookseller.

[5] issued by Fell the vice-chancellor, fixing their charges: a copy is in Wood 276 A no. 352.

[6] see Pepys' Diary under date 2 Sept, 1666.

made a noise like the waves of the sea. The city by this fire and the pest much impoverished, discontented, afflicted, cast downe. Therby chimney money taxed[1], contributions for some time lost. The country cries out because there is soe much plenty and no transportation. Many fermers broke; clapt up in prison because they cannot pay their rent[2], corne being soe cheap. Wheras on the other side, Holland is soe poore for want of transportation that corne is there 20*s* a bushell.

The fire. Soe suddenly did it come and therby caused such distraction and severall forgat their names when they with their money or goods under their armes were examined by the watch that then immediatly was appointed. Others that had occasion to write letters a day or 2 after it ended, forgat[3] the day of the mounth and the mounth of the year. Others quite distracted for the generall loss they have received. Thousands utterly undone that had houses there. Those that had a house to-day were the next glad of the shelter of an hedge or a pigstie or stable. Those that were this day riding wantonly in coaches, were, the next, glad to ride in dung-carts to save their lives. Those that thought the ground too un orthy to be touched by their feet, did run up to the knees in dirt and water to save themselves from the fury of fire or the falling of houses. Those that faired deliciously this day and nothing curious enough to satiate their palatts, were within few days following glad of a browne crust. Those that delighted themselves in downe bedds and silken curteynes, are now glad of the shelter of a hedge.

Several traders[4] set up here in Oxon afterwards.

This fire did soe much affrighten the nation that all townes stood upon their owne defence day and night, and particularly Oxon, every one being soe suspicious[5] that noe sorry fellow or woman could pass but they examined him, noe gun or squib could goe off but they thought it the fatall blow. On the fast day, viz., Sept. 5, W., which was three dayes after the fire began, a butcher driving certaine oxen over Carfax cried to his beasts when he was under the window '*hiup! hiup!*'—which some taking for '*fire!*' run out of the church, and all the rest after, with the semblance of death in their faces, som saying

[1] perhaps a slip for 'taxes': but see Pepys' Diary under date 18 Oct. 1666.

[2] see Pepys' Diary under date 9 Apr. 1667.

[3] Pepys 'had almost forgot the day of the week': Diary under date 5 Sept. 1666.

[4] i. e. who had been burnt out at London.

[5] see Pepys' Diary under date 5 Sept. 1666; also 6 Sept. 1666.

they smelled smoke, other⟨s⟩ pitch, etc., and could not be reconciled to their error a great while.

Vide Almanac 1679, 1 page: playes or sermons. After the fier the price of books and paper rise[1]. That which you bought for 3 ⟨*d*?⟩ was almost as much againe: and soe the booksellers continue the price to this day.

All astrologers did use to say[2] that 'Rome should have an end and Antichrist should come, 1666,' but the prophecie fell on London.

About the same time—a fire at Glimpton, the same day I think, which was occasionally[3]; another at Hall's at Wolvercote on purpose, Sept. 8, S.; another at Brightwell on purpose, Sept. 9, Su., at night at Mr. Stone's.

[⟨A copy of Richard Kederminster's 'Renovatio privilegiorum, etc monasterii . . . de Winchelcomba'⟩ was[4] in the hands of Sir William Moreton of Kidlington in com. Oxon, knight, sarjeant at law, who (as he himself did tell me) got it out of a farmer's hands living near Winchcombe, who produced it in at a sessions or sizes in that county. But the said Sir William, being lord of the site of Winchcombe Abbey (quaere Mr. Thorn), got it by some device from him; and so, as in his hands and possession, is it quoted in 'Monasticon Anglicanum' vol. . . . But in the year 1666, in the month of Sept., when the said Sir William was in his juridicall circuit, this book he left in his lodging at Sarjeant's Inne London and both it and that inn were consumed with fire. This I had from his owne mouth; and further told me that he had some transcripts from it written by his clerk—

[1] see notes of the destruction of books in the fire in Pepys' Diary under dates 26 Sept. and 5 Oct. 1666; and notes of the increase in the price of books in Pepys' Diary under dates 20 Mar. 166⅔, 8 Apr. 1667. Wood B 16 (3) 'Some philosophical considerations touching the being of Witches' by J[oseph] G[lanville], London 1667, has a note by Wood (mutilated by one line being cut off by the binder) that of the first edition 'the whole impression was burned' in the great fire; and 'it was printed again in Oct. 1666.' Apparently the first edition was stated on the title-page to be 1666; the second to be 1667. Mr. F. Madan has pointed out to me that in MS. Jones number 13 (O. C. 8920) Sir William Dugdale notes that 'there was but a very small part of the impression ⟨of Spelman's Concilia vol. ii⟩ disposed of unto the booksellers before the late wofull fire in London, which consumed the remayning part.' Dr. Philip Bliss made special collections (*a*) of 'Books printed in London in the three years preceding the great fire, in which many of the copies are presumed to have been destroyed,' and (*b*) of 'Books relating to the great fire of London':—see 'Sale catalogue of . . . the library of Philip Bliss, D.C.L.', 1858.

[2] see Pepys' Diary under date 18 Feb. and 19 Feb. 166⅔.

[3] i. e. accidental.

[4] notes by Wood in Wood MS. E 4.

which I afterwards saw, but are full of errours through the ignorance of the scribe. Whether there be any copie remaining of this book I know not.

A difference between yong Huddleston and the Abbey of Winchcumbe[1].——— Old Huddleston, keeper of the castle of Sudely, was at London and soe was Richard Kedermister the abbat.

Yong Huddleston set upon[2] the Abbey with his retinew of the Castle, enters therin, kills a monk at the altar. Kedirmister, who was then the confessor to King Henry VII, begs the Castle of Sudely of the King: the King grants it: Huddleston turned out and the abbey are the keepers.—King Henry VII dying, Henry VIII at the instinct of the duke of Norfolke and other nobles, require⟨s⟩ it of the abbey againe as being a possession of the crowne. They denie it; and cardinal Wolsey is a great freind to them to perswade the king from taking it. But the king was soe angry at this deniall that he swore "by the Mother of God" that "not only that abbey but all the abbeys in England should be his for this their deniall of Sudely Castle." Which was, as they say, another reason why King Henry VIII desolved the abbeys.]

17, Sept. M., all the morning[3] a grevious and blustering wind: the devill appeared at Westminster at Whitehall and frighted the gards out of their wits.

⟨25 Sept., T., 1666, Wood was making excerpts from 'Oryall College register in the dean's hands': these excerpts are now found in Wood MS. C. 1 p. 71.⟩

26 Sept., W., ... Vesey of Chimney, esq., died: buried at Shifford, 30 Sept., Su.

27 Sept. Th., coz⟨en⟩ ⟨William⟩ Cox was at our house.

27 Sept., S., 2 capps and 1 pattern (?), 3 crevetts, 4 swaiths, 2 handkercheifs—1*s* for making them.

October.—1, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ when wee went to Comnor, 4*d*.—2, T., for grapes with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ at the phisick garden, 3*d*; at Jeanses with the company, 2*d*.—3, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 8*d*.—5, F., at Pinnock's againe with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne and Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 4*d*; at Jeans in the morn and afternoon, 5*d*.—8, 9, M.,T., at Jeanses, 2*d*.—9, T., ther againe with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ only, 3*d ob*.—11, Th., at Jeanses for a cow heele with 6, 4*d*.—13, S., to Mall Barker for making up my linnen, 1*s*; at Jeanses, etc., 4*d*.—15, 16, M., T., 4*d ob*.—16, T., pound of single rush candles, 5*d ob*.—17, W., at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 1*s* 6*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and the company, 3*d*.—18, Th., at Jeanses, etc., 3*d*.—19, F., to Joseph

[1] this narrative seems cited by Wood from Twyne's MS. in the University Archives, Twyne MS. no. 24 p. 553.

[2] 'the abbey of Winchcombe had land lying about Sudley Castle, which was the cause of the difference'; note by Wood (or Twyne).

[3] Pepys' Diary, under date 18 Sept. 1666, puts this high wind at London as happening at night on 17 Sept.

Godwin for a parcell of pamphletts, 5*s*.—19, 20, F., S., at Jeanses, 5*d ob*.—23, T., laundress for her quarteridge, 2*s* 6*d*; at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's with Mr. John Whitehall and Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 1*s*; at Jeanses with the company, 3*d*.—25, Th., at ⟨? for⟩ 'Aulicus[1] coquinariae' to Mr. Bowman, 1*s*.—25, 26, Th., F., at Jeanses, 8*d*.—26, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwod, 1*s*.—27, S., for a paire of wash leather gloves, 1*s*; at the coffee house for chocalate, 2*d*.—27, 28, S., Su., at Jeanses, 5*d ob*.—29, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 1*s*.—30, 31, T., W., at Jeanses, 3*d ob*.—31, at R⟨ice⟩ King's for cider with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 4*d*.

October.—Begining of this mounth . . . Trimmell, a Gloucestershire man and fellow of Alls. Coll. died in the country.

[Michael Wodhull[2] Bac. of Arts of Lyncolne College, a yonger son of Michael Wodhull of Fenford or Thenford in com. Northampton, esq., died M., 1 Oct. 1666, aet. 24; and was buried in Allhallowes church at the upper end of the College chancel.]

†Oct. 10, W., Fast for the fire at London, Gazet vol. 1, num. 98.

10 Oct., W., act for poole ⟨i. e. poll⟩ money: see among Sheldon's papers, i. e. notes ☐[3] p. 66.

[The parliament[4] having been formerly prorogued, met the 10 Oct. 1666, wherin they made an act for raising moneys, by a poll and otherwise, towards the maintenance of the present warr: by vertue of which every Dr of Div., Law, and Physick, as well in as out of the Universitie, was to pay the sum of 5*li*.—no mention made of Mrs. of Arts. Every student, as I take it, paid 1*s* for his head: and I remember that because I did not lay in the college (Merton Coll.) I was taxed as a gentleman to pay 20*s*, besides 1*s* for my head. I made my appeale to the commissioners, sitting in Ch. Ch,, but Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell being then one, snapt up and told me 'I should pay, because I had not *cubile* in the college.' I could not be heard. They that had money paid also if I mistake not, that is 1*li*. for every 100*li*. Dr. ⟨Herbert⟩ Pelham forswore himself, having 800*li*. lying by him.]

†Oct. 14, Su., bishop ⟨John⟩ Warner dies, a benefactor to Balliol College.

About the 14, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Warner, bishop of Roff., deceased and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Dolben, deane of Westminster, succeded, having bin nominated before.

[1] Lond. 1650; Wood 263.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 112. Wood gives in colours these arms:—'or, 3 crescents gules.' See his epitaph in Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 337 a. On a slip pasted to Wood MS. F 4 p. 120 is this note:—'Michael Woodhull of Thenford in com. Northampton esq. obiit Saturday, Jun. 1, 1667 aet. 73 aut circa; Michael, his third son, died unmarried, 1666, aet. 23.'

[3] i. e. Wood MS. D 7 (2).

[4] this note is in Wood MS. D 19 (3) fol. 19 b.

14 Oct., Su., K.[1] put on his vest, which he intends to keep in the same fashion.

20 Oct., S., Dr. John Wall[2], D.D. and canon of Xt Ch., departed this life and was buried by Dr. ⟨William⟩ Goodwin's grave on the north side of the choire. He left 2000 and 20*li.*[3] to the city of Oxon for the maintenance of 30 poore widdows, each to have 4*li.* per annum a peice. His money left to veterans, vide foul copie.

Dr. Wall[4]. He left the college nothing, though they and the University stood much in need of it at this time towards their buildings. But the reason was evident, because that Jasper Mayne, Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Gardiner, and the deane also would be alwaies gibing him at meales when they meet togeather, especially after he had left the first 1000*li.* to the towne, 1664; for which also the students jeered him, and some of the officers of the Act (of whome one or two were of Xt Ch.), and this without controule from the deane or others. None of the college followed him to church; only the choire going before him, and the maior, baillive⟨s⟩ and some of the house[5] after him. Whether they did it out of evill will I know not. The deane ⟨John Fell⟩ and Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestree were at church, and followed his hearse from their stalls to his grave. 'Tis said that Dr. Richard Gardiner came to Dr. Wall's lodgings the day he died and offered his service to pray with him, but Dr. Wall refused it. Upon which old Gardiner being inraged said that he was 'a mudde wall, a tottered wall[6], a toren wall, nay! a towne wall'; and broke his windows with his staff. If report might be beleived, his executors (Dr. Seb⟨astian⟩ Smith[7] and the fawning recorder ⟨Richard⟩ Crook) had soe much money left them that they weyged[8] it out, to save telling.

[John Wall[9], D.D., and canon of Ch. Church, died, S., 20 Oct. 1666 and was buried in the north isle joyning to Ch. Church choire by Dr. ⟨William⟩ Goodwin's grave. See what I have said of him in 'Hist. et Antiquit. Univers. Oxon.' lib. 2 p. 279 col. 2, 280 col. 2, et 287 col. 2. In the year 1664 he gave to the city of Oxon 1000*li.* and at his death 1000*li.* more, besides 40*li.* for the sustaining of 30 poor widdowes of Oxon, each to have 4*li.* per annum. His executors

[1] i.e. the King: see Pepys' Diary under dates 8 Oct. and 15 Oct. 1666.

[2] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford ii. 550; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls p. 496, 512.

[3] i.e. two thousand and twenty pounds.

[4] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 100, Wood notes 'vide Libells MS. p. 113'.

[5] ? the Town Council.

[6] His name was *Wall*; the canon perhaps spoke with some recollection of Psm. 62, 3.

[7] canon of Ch. Ch.

[8] i.e. weighed.

[9] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 112.

Richard Croke, recorder of the city, and Dr. Sebastian Smith, canon of Ch. Ch. (two covetuos and craftie *veterani*) got an incredible mass of money that he had hid. He was a Londoner borne and had his mother's armes on his hearse:—'vert a cross engrailed argent charged with 5 erm.']

Oct. 20, S., Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Spencer[1], A.M. and fellow of Trin. Coll., died and was buried in the college chapel:—Oxford borne, an honest man, and good preacher.

A bill brought in against Atheisme and profaneness. This mounth the Parliament censured and condemned Mr. Hobbs his Leviathan[2] and Thomas White his book[3] against purgatory holding that torment commeth after this life—both savouring much of Atheisme.

31 Oct., W., a convocation: those statutes that were made and added in Cromwell's raigne (and in the broken times, etc.) were to be expurged.

(⟨The reference is to the Acts of the University in Convocation contained in the Register of Convocations from 23 Oct. 1647 to 6 Sept. 1659 (Registrum Convocationum T in archivis Universitatis). The deletion was entrusted to a committee who cancelled the whole Acts by writing this note at the end of the volume (fol. 357).

'Evolventes praesens hoc registrum venerabilis domus Convocationis quod ab anno 1648 ad annum fere 1660 ejusdem res gestas continet (durante tyrannide parliamentaria; Philippo comite Pembrochiae, Olivario et Richardo Cromwellis cancellariorum nomine sese hic venditantibus), acta pleraque, officio subditorum erga principem, scholarium erga matrem Academiam, famae demum bonae et honestati publicae, prorsus repugnantia, reperimus. Itaque, pro jure et potestate nobis hac ex parte per venerabilem domum Convocationis Oct. 31 A.D. 1666 concessis, ista omnia praedicta—singulis enim percensendis immorari piget—censurae subjicimus et damnamus

Johannes Fell, vice-cancellarius.
Robertus Say, collegii Oriel. praepositus.
Jacobus Hyde, aulae B. Mariae Magd. principalis.
Kenelmus Digby, e collegio Omn. Anim.
Nathanael Hodges, procurator senior, ex Aede Christi.
Gualterus Bayley, procurator alter.
Johannes Proctor, e collegio Exon.
Robertus Huntington, e collegio Mert.

dat. 25 Jan. 1666' ⟨i. e. $\frac{6}{7}$⟩.

This sweeping deletion is a very tame device for getting over a real difficulty.

[1] Richard Spencer, M.A. Trin. 22 Apr. 1658, B.D. Trin. 9 Feb. 166$\frac{5}{6}$; 'filius . . . Spencer, promi Coll. Trin.' (note in Wood MS. E 9).

[2] publ. Lond. 1651, folio.

[3] Thomas de Albiis (i.e. White), 'Villicationis suae de medio animarum statu ratio,' Paris. 1653: or Thomas Anglus ex Albiis (i. e. White), 'Exceptiones duorum theologorum Paris. adversus doctrinam Albianam de medio animarum statu cum responsis ad easdem,' Lond. 1662, 8vo.

Many of the persons now resident in Oxford had had degrees conferred upon them by the University, under pressure from the Commonwealth: and to take these away would have caused much trouble and strife. The delegates therefore contented themselves by annulling the 'acts' of the tyranny-period without specifying which 'acts.' One unfortunate result of this difficulty was that the degree-lists[1] of the University, first published in 1689, did not venture to go further back than 1659: and this remained the *terminus a quo* with later books until the Oxford Historical Society's 'Register of the University of Oxford' printed (in 1884-9) the lists chronologically (with alphabetical indexes) from the earliest documents preserved: followed in 1891 by Mr. Joseph Foster's 'Alumni Oxonienses' (1500–1714) in which the names are arranged alphabetically.)

November.—1, Th., I gave 6*d* to brother Kit to buy 3 gazetts at London—2, 3, F., S., at Jeanses, etc., 3*d*.—3, S., for seing the sea leopard at the X ⟨i.e. Cross⟩ Inn, 2*d*.—4, Su., to Edward's prentice for cutting my haire, 6*d*.—5, M., for cider with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ at King's, 6*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 2*d*.—6, T., to Peter Burneyates for a letter to be carried to my cozen ⟨William⟩ Cox, 6*d*, he will be here at Shrovetyde next.—6, 7, T., W., at Jeanses, 6*d*.—7, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ G⟨renwood⟩ and ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩. 6*d ob*.—9, 10, F., S., at Jeanses, etc., 5*d*.—10, S., at Rice K⟨ing'⟩s with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, 2*d*.—11, Su., at Jeanses, 3*d*.—13, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 4*d*.—14, W., at 'Eagle and Child' with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hamond for brandie 1*d ob*.; and at Jeanses, 4*d*; for a letter from Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 5*d*.—15, Th., at mo⟨ther⟩ Gorge's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨at⟩ Jeanses with the company, 8*d*.—16, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and cozen Maior[2], 16*d*.—17, S., for Tee at the coffee hous, 1*d*; for a letter to be sent to Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 2*d*; Jeanses, 3*d*.—19, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and T⟨homas⟩ Drope and Mr. Maior[2], 8*d*.—23, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, mons⟨ieur⟩, and Jack Speene and Mr. John ⟨Peacock⟩ and Maior Pecock, 10*d*.—24, S., at Jeanses, etc., 2*d*.—25, Su., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and J⟨osiah⟩ Pulleyne, 5*d*.—26, 27, M., T., there againe, 2*d ob*.—27, T., for cider for Mr. ⟨William⟩ Shippen, 4*d*.—28, W., pound of candells, 5*d ob*.—28, 29, W., Th., at Jeanses, etc., 6*d*.—30, F., to Rich for a pair of waxt shoes, 4*s*, and to his men's box, 6*d*; and at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 8*d*.

November.—Nov. 6, T., bought 2 books of Mr. Davis, viz. 'the[3] Russe Commonwealth,' 1*s* 8*d*; ⟨Sir Kenelm⟩ Digbye's[4] 'Observations on Religio Medici,' 6*d*.

Nov. 11, Su., Mr. Arthur Brett preached[5] at Xt Ch. in the morn⟨ing⟩ where, after a flattering and dissembling way, said that

[1] 'Catalogue of all Graduates in Divinity Law Physick and of all Masters of Arts and Doctors of Musick . . . in the University of Oxford from 1659 to 1688,' Oxford 1689, 8vo: by Richard Peirs, the bedell.

[2] see note 3, p. 47.

[3] Lond. 1591 (Wood 455).

[4] Lond. 1644, 8vo; Wood 870 (2).

[5] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 100 b Wood's note is:—'Arthur Bret preached at S. Marie's. Apage!' 'Apage' is Wood's strongest expression of disgust, used e. g. when he has recorded an indecent jest in his 'Book of Jests.'

'now wee have *orators* that can speake, *governors* that can rule, *professors* that can read and moderat[1], etc., meaning Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South[1], Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell[2], Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestree[3] of Xt. Ch., as if none were able to doe any of those things without them—causing therby heart-burnings among the scolers, strife, envy, sedition. [This[4] is now a poore beging poet; I saw him at London, 1671, and, I think, 1675.]

Nov. 14, W., to Joseph Godwin for 'King[5] Alfred's Life,' 8*d.*

⟨On 17 Nov., S., Wood wrote his treatise on University College; see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. pp. 17, 552.⟩

Nov. 23, F., to Mr. Davis for Duck[6] 'de Jure Civili,' 3*s* 4*d.*

†Nov. 25, Su., ⟨John⟩ Dolben consecrated bishop of Rochester with liberty to keep his deanery ⟨of Westminster⟩ in commendam.

Nov. 27, T., lent Mr. ⟨William⟩ Shippen 'Notitia[7] Oxon.'

Papists at this time very insolent in most parts of the nation; appeare in publick; contrive the massacring of many; hundreds of strang knives[8] being lately discovered and found ⟨in⟩ a ruinous celler at London which the fire had burnt. Insolent in these parts; ring bells publickly to mass in Lancashire. A preist publickly absolved a French man hang'd[9] at Tyburne the last mounth for setting the city of London on fire—he absolved him at the gallowes. Papists frequent in Oxon, frequenting scholers' company at the coffeehouse; of one of whome the deane ⟨of Ch. Ch.⟩ (viz. the vicecancellor[10]) having notice sent his bedell Nov. 5, M., for him but missed him—his name is . . . Avery. I have mentioned their frequency here the last yeare or yeare before.

13[11] at one time stood this election at Allsouls for one dead place[12], of which 3 Masters of Arts, and som answered beyond expectation. But because one of 3 years standing, borne to an estate, handsome

[1] Public Orator 1660–1677, Canon of Ch. Ch.

[2] Dean of Ch. Ch. 1660–1686.

[3] Regius Professor of Divinity 1663–1680, Canon of Ch. Ch.

[4] two notes added at later dates.

[5] possibly Robert Powell's 'Life of Alfred,' Lond. 1634 (Wood 266); although that copy has the note 'Antonii à Wood, Oxon. 1670.'

[6] Arthur Duck 'de usu et authoritate Juris Civilis Romanorum . . .,' Lond. 1653, 8vo; Wood 674.

[7] by William Fulman, Oxon. 1665. Wood 614 (1) is a copy marked 'liber Antonii à Wood.'

[8] see Pepys' Diary under date 27 Oct. 1666. See also ibid. under dates 7 Nov., 9 Nov., and 10 Nov. 1666.

[9] see Pepys' Diary under dates 5 Nov. 1666, 24 Feb. 166⅔.

[10] John Fell.

[11] i.e. thirteen candidates. Allsouls election day was 'the morrow of All Souls day,' Nov. 3. Wood thinks that Penell, an undergraduate of Merton was elected.

[12] i.e. a vacancy caused by death.

and well featured, the generality of the fellowes chose him (though 3 or 4 shewed greater sufficiency of their parts then he) because some of them had a mind to have their wills of them by kissing or slabbering him: but he is to be pittied that is condemned to debauchery. [Pennell[1] of Merton, I think.]

December.—1, at Jeanses and R⟨ice⟩ King's, 2*d ob.*—6, 7, Th., F., at Jeanses, 4*d.*—8, S., at Rice King's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨George⟩ Roberts, monsieur, 3*d.*—13, Th., the 1⟨st⟩ day I forbore commons of R⟨oger⟩ Fowler; paid Rog⟨er⟩ Fowler my battles, 18*s* 6*d.*—19, W., to my sister for shobuckles, 6*d*; given to Ned Butler, ...—22, S., to my sister for lemmon, 5*d.*

December.—Decemb. 1, S., Sir James Ware died at Dublyn; see Gazett num. 112. One of the king's privie counsell in Ireland: vide in initio[2] 'de Praesulibus.'

⟨Dec. 10, M.⟩ ⟨Thomas⟩ Palfreman[3], Mr. of Arts of C. C. C., drowned in Charwell by King's Mill coming from Merston[4] at 12 a clock at night Dec 10. His company of that College left him—were at dinner there. Not found till March 5 following and the same day or day following buried in St. Clement's chancell by the fellows of C. C. C.

Dec. 12, W., Edmund Gayton, A.M., somtimes fellow of St John's, then squire bedle of phisic, died; and was buried in St Marie's Church —a great poet, verses[5] of his came out but the 7 day before. At the election of whose successor the vicecancellor made a speech to the M⟨aste⟩rs exhorting them to have a care who they should chuse: he dis⟨ir⟩ed them that they should not chuse a poet, neither those that 'libellos scribere'; and told them after other scurrilous way that Geyton was such an ill husband and soe improvident that he had but one farthing in his pocket when he died, though the vicecancellor had given 5*li.* for his buriall.

About the beginning of this mounth Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Chamberlaine[6], fellow of Oryall, died in the country.

[1] this note is written at a later date at the beginning of the paragraph. Edward Penell, B.A. Alls. 2 July, 1667.

[2] i. e. note in the beginning of Wood's copy (Wood 343 no. 1).

[3] Thomas Palfreyman, M.A. C. C. C. 21 Feb. 166⅘.

[4] 'where he had been eating and drinking most of that day' is added in another draft of the note in Wood MS. E 33.

[5] possibly the verses addressed 'to Mr. Robert Whitehall at the wells at Astrop' by E. G.; Wood 416 (114): in which Wood notes that they are by 'Edmund Geyton, esquire bedle of Physicke, anno 1666 in the time of the Long Vacation.' Wood 416 (116) is 'the answer' to them by Robert Whitehall in MS.

[6] Henry Chamberlaine, fellow of Oriel 1638, M.A. 16 July 1641.

As it was a great drought last summer, soe now this winter great store of raine and floods not without stormes.

*Dec.—In the beginning of Dec. he was taken with an ague: whereupon taking physick and blooding, his body was pluck'd downe, and much time was lost before he could recover himself, and be in a posture to study.

Dec. 11, T., I took a vomitt for an ague, of Mr. Fulkes, by Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyn's praescript⟨ion⟩: 13, Th., let blood 9 ounces in my right arme; the same day at 4 of the clock a clister: 14, F., plaisters to my handwrist: 16, Su., againe: 17, M., salt of wormwood and juyce of lemmon: 18, T., a potion, which not working, the Dr. gave me a clister in the afternoone: 20, Th., a clister: 22, S., eat veal broth because I had not my ague for five dayes togeather viz. from Dec. 17: 24, M., clister: 26, W., another clister: 2 Jan., W., ⟨166⅘⟩ another: 5 Jan., S., another: 8, Jan., T., a potion: 12, 13, 14, 15, S., Su., M., T., other potions: 19 Jan., S., my drought and heat left me: 24 Jan., Th., I eat meat: 31 Jan., Th., I went abroad, to prepare myself for which I walked tow [1] dayes before in the garden and racket court.

15 Dec., S., at 4 of the clock or a little past, Christopher Wood, son of Xt [2] W⟨ood⟩ was borne. He was baptized 21 day (F.) following, being S. Thomas' Day. His godfathers were A⟨nthony⟩ Hall and ⟨William⟩ Cole, baylives, and Mris. Johnson confectioner.[3]

[15 Dec.[4], S., 1666, Solodellus Lichfeild[5], sub-bedellus Juris, electus erat superior bedellus Artium in loco Edmundi Gaydon defuncti.

18 Dec., T., 1666, Gulielmus Collier, promus Coll. Pembr., electus erat sub-bedellus facultatis juris in loco Solodelli Lichfield.]

Pole money this yeare [6]; the University paid it: vide my acquittance in my box of Wood's ped⟨igree?⟩. Chimney money, qu⟨aere⟩.

Divers things are disired by most sober men to be reformed that now, anno 1666, and divers years before (especially from 1660), are crept in among us.—Baudy houses and light huswifes giving divers yong men the pox soe that that desease is very common among them and some obscure pocky doctors obtaine a living by it. And wheras

[1] an occasional spelling of Wood for 'two.'

[2] an unusual contraction for 'Christopher.'

[3] Anthony Hall, vintner, of the Mermaid; William Cole, glazier, of S. Michael's parish; Mris Johnson, wife of John Johnson, confectioner, of S. Martin's parish.

[4] notes from Wood MS. E 5.

[5] Solodellus Lichfield had been elected yeoman bedell of Law on 22 Jan. 163⅘; ejected by the Parliamentary Visitors; restored in 1660 by the King's Commissioners (Wood MS. E 5).

[6] this belongs to 166⅘: see infra under 18 Mar. 166⅘ and see Pepys' Diary under date 25 Jan., 31 Jan., 20 Mar., 166⅘.

it was notorious[1] formerly to those that had it, it is now soe common (especially in Exeter College, Xt. Ch., and . . .[2]) that they glory of it. —Corrupters of youth, such that live obscurely and lurk in the towne taking all advantages to make pray of scollers:—viz. T. Williams[3] in Halywell; one Hooper, commonly called Dr. Hooper, a pocky Dr., a frequenter of Exeter Coll.; one Carlesly in S. Giles; Will Parsons, etc., which are the cheif, as divers others.—Seminary preists, of whome great number are in towne and walk openly in the streets without gainsay and opposition.—Multitudes of ailhouses, (in number . . .[4],) keeping dice, cards, sketells, shuffle-boords, billiard tables.—Extravicanci in apparell, having their suits and hats dect[5] with colored ribbons, and long haire periwiggs: and extravigancie in their gownes.—Lying and swearing much used.—Atheisme.—Disrespect to seniors, sawciness; occasion⟨ed⟩ by M⟨aste⟩rs their accompaniing and courting undergraduates.

Brandy much drank since this warr began with the Dutch, and in Cornwall where before it was drank only in sea townes it is now in the midde of the country: and that because they have it cheap by the many prizes of brandy brought in.

Speeches used to be made at Brasnose on 'fresh nights,' where liberty was granted to them to jeere whome they pleased: and this they hade of Mr. Pope a Puritan preacher at Allhallows—"an once of Popery is better then a shillingsworth of Armin⟨ian⟩isme" meaning Mr. ⟨William⟩ Chillingworth of Trin. Coll.

Repeaters[6]—1661, Thomas Tomkins, Alls. C⟨ollege⟩; 1662, Andrew Crispe, C.C.C.; 1663, ⟨John⟩ Dobson, Magd. Coll.; 1664, John Workman, Alls. C.; 1665, ⟨Samuel⟩ Jemmet, Univers. C⟨ollege⟩; 1666, ⟨Phineas⟩ Pette of Exeter; 1667, ⟨John⟩ Hammond[7] of Xt. Church; 1668, ⟨William⟩ Jane of Xt. Ch.; 1669, ⟨Anthony⟩ Sanders[8], Ch. Ch.; 1670, ⟨Josiah⟩ Smith[9] of St. John's; 1671, Dan. Harford, Coll. Magd.; 1672, ⟨James⟩ Fenn of Xt. Ch.

What became of the leading men in Oliver's days.—Dr. John Owen, of Xt. Ch., deane, lived privatly at Stadham.—Dr. Harry Wilkynson of Xt. Ch. at . . .[10].—Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Cornish at Cowley and Merston till the act came forth that noe minister should live within 5 or 6 miles of his home, and then to Stanton Harcourt.—Dr.

[1] i. e. discreditable.

[2] a blank left in MS., apparently for the insertion of another college.

[3] Thomas Williams; vol. i. p. 176.

[4] blank in MS.

[5] i. e. decked.

[6] i. e. those who 'repeated' the four Easter sermons on Low Sunday.

[7] John Hammond, M.A. Ch. Ch. 23 Nov. 1664.

[8] Anthony Saunders, M.A. Ch. Ch. 21 May 1667.

[9] Josiah Smith, M.A. S. John's 14 Mar. 166$\frac{7}{8}$.

[10] blank in MS., as also in several places below. The places can be supplied in most cases from the *Athenae*: e. g. here for Wilkinson's abode after the Restoration we must supply 'Clapham in Surrey near London.'

⟨Henry⟩ Langley at Tubney in Bagley wood.—Dr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Rogers at his house in Oxon.—Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Button at Islington.—Dr. Staynton[1] at . . .[2]; dead. —Dr. ⟨Jonathan⟩ Goddard at London.—Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Goodwyn at London.—Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Johnson[3] of Univers. Coll. at . . . .—Mr. ⟨John⟩ Poynter[4] in Oxon.—Mr. ⟨Thankful⟩ Owen of S. John's at . . .[5].

[Anno[6] 1666, Robertus Duke, schol. fac. Artium, e Coll. Omnium Animarum, suspendatur a gradu per annum insequentem quia lusus pilae-pedalis convictus fuerit.]

The price of paper and books raised after the fier of London, which still continues. That book which was worth 9*d* sticht, they sold afterwards for 1*s*; and so other books accordingly.

Socinianisme and Pelagi⟨an⟩isme in the University, 1666, see 'Catalogus[7] 2 librorum' (MS.) p. 163.

⟨Wood 679 (6) is 'Exaltatio alae: the ex-aletation of ale' Lat. and Engl., 1666. It contains the verse:—

> 'Give a scholar of Oxford a pot of sixteen
> And put him to prove that an Ape hath no taile
> And sixteen times better his wit will be seen
> If you fetch him from Botley a pot of good ale.'

Botley, as a place for turning in at to have a drink on a walk, is mentioned several times in these diaries. Wood afterwards got a later edition of the English verses 'The Ex-ale-tation of Ale' Lond. 1671; Wood 679 (5).⟩

166$\frac{6}{7}$ and 1667: 19 Car. II: ⟨Wood aet. 35.⟩

⟨At the beginning of this almanac are some undated jottings which may be given here:—⟩

"10*s* for Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Willis his fee."

"8*d* for 2 quire of coppyn paper."

"6⟨*d*⟩ monsier owes me for his white gloves—and soe he doth Kit—which he had of Smith[8], Mar. 7."

[1] Edmund Stanton; died 14 July 1671.

[2] Rickmansworth and (later) Bovingden in Hertfordshire.

[3] Francis Johnson, intruded Master of Univ. Coll. 1655-1660.

[4] see 2 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.

[5] 'Hatton Garden in Holborne near London.'

[6] note in 'Liber Niger Procuratorum.' In the same year, possibly on the same occasion, a similar penalty for playing football was inflicted on William Breton of Queen's Coll., John Hortop of Exeter Coll., and William Trevethick B.A. of Exeter Coll. I have little doubt that the football match which was thus visited with punishment had ended in a free fight, like that alluded to *supra* p. 56.

[7] found in Wood MS. E 2; O. C. 8531.

[8] see the entry under Jan. 29.

⟨Also these entries of a carpenter's work done for Wood in which the days are given but not the month :—⟩

"16, Watson had done the great window of my dormer by 3 in the afternoon: then at 4 he went to ⟨the⟩ Bear and after that went to fit the chimney in the great chamber which lasted till 6."

"17, all the morning, till within a quarter of 11, about the said chimney; then till 11 bording my dormer. In the afternoon, set about my study."

January.—5, S., for faggotts at Prince's, 10*d.*—7, M., for pruans, etc., 3*d.*[1]——21, M., for faggotts of Prince and Blackman, 8*d.*—29, T., for sugar (half a pound), 6*d*; to neigbour Smith for a tan'd paire of gloves, 1*s*; to Riches man for sewing straps on my shoes, 2*d.*

Jan. 1, T., to Dan. Porter for clasps for my girdle belonging to my vest, and for buckles for my shoes, 11*s*; but exchanging 2 little gold rings which weighed 8*s* 6*d* I gave him but halfe a crowne in money. Jan. 7, M., to Herne the taylor for making my vest, 4*s* 6*d*; given to his boyes for their box, 6*d.* Jan. 31, Th., for a buckle to my vest wheron hangeth the sword, 3*s.* Feb. 5, T., for changing my sho buck⟨l⟩es, 1*s* 6*d*, soe that they cost in all 5*s.* Feb. 12, T., for another buckle wheron hangeth the sword, to answer the other on the left side, 3*s*, but exchanging the little buckle through which runneth the end of the girdle which weighed 1*s*, I paid but two shillings—soe that my plate about my vest cost me 12*s* 6*d* and the buckles to my shoes cost 5*s.* 12 Feb., T., paid Mr. Fifeild for the 2 yards and an half that made my vest with other materials belonging therto, 45*s.* June 8, S., changed a buckle of 3*s* for a little one through which my girdle goeth for the exchange of which I had 1*s.*

February.—1, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, Dr.[2] Whithall, etc., 6*d.*—3, Su., at the Coffe house with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 4*d.*—4, M., to Rice King for 18 faggots, 1*s*; given to An⟨ne⟩ Street for making me fiers in the time of my sickness, 2*s* 6*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 1*s.*—6, W., at the coffee house with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 3*d.*—7, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenw⟨ood⟩, 6*d.*—8, F., to Mr. Davis for 'Philosop⟨hical⟩[3] Transactions' num⟨bers⟩ 18, 19, and 20, 1*s* 4*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 5*d.*—9, S., to Thorne the bookseller for 'Advice[4] to a Grandson,' 8*d*; for ⟨John⟩ Harmar's[5] 'Oratio against *Terrae filii*,' 6*d.*—10, Su., given to Harry the under-Butler for finding my cotton night-cap in the common-chamber, 6*d*; at the coffee house with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and Loggan, 2*d.*—11, M., took commons of R⟨oger⟩ Fowler; to Davis for a 'Narrative[6] of the Fire of London,' 1*s* 2*d.*—12,

[1] on 'Jan. 13, 166$\frac{8}{7}$' a note in Wood 397 (2) implies that Wood acquired the book, Henry Lawes' Ayres and Dialogues, Lond. 1653. The title page is wanting.

[2] The 'Dr' is professional, not Academic: Robert Whitehall was only M.B.

[3] Wood afterwards sold his 'Philosophical Transactions' to Dr. Robert Plot.

[4] William Higford 'Institutions or Advice to his grandson' Lond. 1658, 12mo; Wood 737.

[5] John Harmar's 'Oratio steliteutica Oxoniae habita Oct. 14, 1657; sive stricturae in delatores et Pasquillos et Terrae filios . . .,' Lond. 1658, 8vo; Wood 62 (4).

[6] Edward Waterhouse 'A short narrative of the late dreadful fire in London' Lond. 1667, 8vo; Wood 210 (1).

T., at mo⟨ther⟩ Jeanses for aples, 1*d.*—14, Th., at Web's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwode, 9*d*; at the Fleur de lis with the same company at eating of oisters, 1*s.*—15, F., at Couney's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Gr⟨enwood⟩ and ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ for brandee, 1*d ob.*; for whey to mother Fry, 1*d ob.*—16, S., at mo⟨ther⟩ Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 4*d.*—17, Su., at mo⟨ther⟩ Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 6*d.*—18, M., to Rice King for ale and apples, 3*d*; to Mr. Herne the taylor for cutting my vest, 6*d*; to Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hallum for Tullie's [1] Epistles in English (which is imperfect) 1*s* 6*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, and Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry where wee had severall storyes concerning etc., 7*d.*—19, T., at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 10*d*; at mo⟨ther⟩ George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, 1*d.*—20, W., paid my laundress for last quarter, 2*s* 6*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, 8*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Robert⟩ Cripps, and ⟨George⟩ Roberts, 4*d.*—22, F., given to Edward Butler, 3*d*; to Edwardses man for cutting my hair, 6*d.*—23, S., to my brother Kit for Newsbooks from number 115 to number 131 (lacking 114), 2*s*; and for Vincent Wing's Almanack [2], 6*d*; spent at Mris. Karye's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, and Kit, 5*d.*—24, Su., at the coffee house with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 3*d*; at Mr. Cary's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 2*d*; at Cowney's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 3*d ob.*—25, M., at the Meermaid Tavern with ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall at Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower's departure, 1*s.*[3]

February.—4 Feb., M., 1666 ⟨i.e. $\frac{6}{7}$⟩, Convocation. Lord Ossory [4], G⟨eorge⟩ Douglas, and Nich⟨olas⟩ Armoner created Drs. of the Civil Law; presented by Dr. H⟨enry⟩ Deane of New Coll.: which being done and they seated among the Doctors, Mr. Georg Hooper, Dep⟨uty⟩ Orator, of Ch. Ch., congratulated them in an accurat speech [5]. After which was done severall of our yong noblemen were created Mrs of Arts.' [6] Vide 'Catalogum [7] Artium Magistrorum' 1666 et 'Catalogum [8] Juris Civilis Doctorum' 1666. Fasti 1666.

⟨Henry⟩ Thorp, the jaylour of Oxon, died Feb. 8, F.; buried in Carfax church, Feb. 10, Su. His armes were [9] b⟨lue⟩, 3 cressants between 6 cross crosletts argent.' It is to be inquired whether he bares this coat; if not, 'tis a mulct. He was a Northamptonshire man.

[Henry Thorp [10] of Northamptonshire, head-jaylour of the county-

[1] Lond., . . . ; Wood 713.

[2] Wing's Almanac for 1667 is found in Wood Almanacs E.

[3] on 27 Feb. he bought 'The Shepheard's Oracle' (1644), Wood 330.

[4] Thomas Boteler, eldest son of the duke of Ormond.

[5] Wood in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 51 says :—'spake a speech to them relating to the matter and chiefly to salute the lord Ossory.'

[6] 'for the greater solemnity of the matter,' is added ibid.

[7] i. e. Wood MS. E 29.

[8] i. e. Wood MS. E 7.

[9] Wood gives the arms also in trick: the crescents argent are arranged 2 and 1 in the middle of the shield.

[10] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 113.

prison in Oxford Castle, died, F., 8 Feb. $166\frac{6}{7}$, and was buried in St. Martin's Church. ⟨Arms⟩ 'azure, semée of crosses crosslet argent, 3 crescents of the second.']

About the 9 ⟨Feb.⟩, one ⟨William⟩ Rook, a commoner of University Coll., died[1].

11 Feb., M., to my brother mounsier for my diet with him a fortnight and 4 dayes, viz. from Jan. 24, Th., to Feb. 10, Su., 10*s*—which was when I began to eat flesh after my sickness, having then bin shifted of all signes of my ague from the 19 (S.) of the said mounth of Jan. Given to him also for his wife, 5*s*, for currans and raisons, oatmell, sugar, and pruans, to make water gruell.

⟨S., 16 Feb. $166\frac{6}{7}$, the Vice-chancellor (John Fell) issued a paper, with monitions for the avoidance of tumults at the Lent exercises. A copy of it is in Wood 276 A. no. 351.⟩

⟨W., 20 Feb., $166\frac{6}{7}$, Elizabeth[3] wife of Christopher Wood died: buried, F., 22 Feb., in S. John Bapt. church. Wood notes in MS. Phillipps 7018—'1666 ⟨i.e. $\frac{6}{7}$⟩, annus infoelicissimus familiae nostrae.'⟩

*Feb. 28, Th., Marie Wood, widdow, the mother of A. Wood, died in her house against Merton College aged 65 or more.—March 1, F., ⟨she was⟩ buried by the remaines of her husband in Merton College church.

Mary à Wood[4], the widdow of Thomas à Wood bachelaur of the Civill Law, died Th., the 28 Febr. $166\frac{6}{7}$; and was buried[5] by her husband in Merton College church. Shee was the daughter of Robert Pettie of Wyfald near Henley in com. Oxon. gent., and he a yonger son of John Pettie of Tetsworth in the said countie, esq. She left behind her 3 sons, viz. Robert and Christopher, both married, and Anthony à Wood the writer and collector of this book.]

[Th.[6] 28 Feb., $166\frac{6}{7}$, Mary Woode, widow of Thomas Woode, departed this mortall life at 9 of the clock in the morning, about a quarter past, having bin a widow 24 years and upward and in the year

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 66.

[2] it became the regular custom to issue this paper just before Lent. Several such papers are preserved in Wood 276 A: no. 356 is that issued 17 Feb. $16\frac{8}{9}$; no. 357 is that issued 13 March $167\frac{0}{1}$; no. 361 is that issued 22 Feb. $167\frac{1}{2}$; no. 368 is that issued 12 Feb. $167\frac{2}{3}$; In no. 375, the paper issued on 7 Feb. $167\frac{7}{8}$, Wood notes:—'Such a paper comes out every yeare about a week before Lent begins.'

[3] note in Wood MS. E 33; MS. Rawl. B 402 a.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 113. Wood gives these arms in colours: 'argent a chief sable; impaling, quarterly or and azure on a bend vert 3 martlets of the first ⟨Petty⟩.'

[5] in Wood MS. E 33 and MS. Rawl. B 402 a it is added:—'buried with escocheons; buried March 1, F.'

[6] note in MS. Phillipps 7018, p. 70.

of her age 65 and 2 months. She was buried March the 1, F., neare the grave of her husband in Merton College church. She had bin troubled with a paine in her right hip about 4 months before, which at length rising to a head Dr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Dickenson applied a broad plaister of cantharides, as thick as a pan-kake and broader than both a man's hands, to raise a blister. This was one the Monday, Feb. 25; but before midnight it put her to such extreame paine and heated and distempered her blood soe much that all that morning from about 4 to 11 she was greiviously troubled with the heat of the urine which continually came from her, supposed all the while of her sickness by the doctor and those about her to be the stone[1]. And then she went to bed and slept till about 6 at night, T., Feb. 26. But when shee walked she found the pains which that unlucky plaister had occasioned to have fled up to her head, where increasing more and more—which was 'the weakest part about her,' as she alwaies in her life time complained—killed her, Th., the 28 day, as before ⟨is said⟩.—This is to be noted that the doctor did extreamly erre in managing the cure, and did, as 'twere, kill her downe-right; for if he had fixed the plaister or cantharides, that is, put it into a bag, and a plaister and some cloath between that and the flesh, she had lived. But laying such a thick prodigious plaster on, put her within few houres after in such extreme pain by avoiding hot urine, that rubbing it off by tumbling and tossing in her bed, brought off with it the cutis cuticula and pinguedo even to the membrana carnosa, besides the sticking and eating of some of the cantharides in the flesh. From which place ran such abundance of water (about five pints) that left her blood void of serum, and consequently her body of a pulse, as indeed it was even to the hour of her death, and her body of heat and moisture. And this was the doctor she loved and doted on soe much as so great, learned, and well-deserving phisitian! wheras noe unskilful quack or huswife would have ventured soe much as he did.]

['David's[2] desire to goe to church' [by John Day] Oxford, 1615—

[1] here followed, but scored out:—'but what chiefly was to be observed was that when she was in such extreame pain with the plaister upon her bed'. . .

[2] note in Wood's copy (Wood C 40); where he notes also that it was 'first published at Oxford, 1612, octavo.'—Wood B 34 'The King's cause . . . debated as it stands *de facto*,' 1644, is another book which belonged to Wood's mother; it has her autograph 'Mary Wood' and these notes by Wood (*a*) 'this book was given to my mother by the authour, at Oxon, unknowne as yet to me' (*b*) 'Dr. John Doughtie was the authour.'—Wood 34 (I[ohn] B[ullokar] 'An English expositor,' Lond. 1641) has also

this book found in the closet of my mother Mary Wood anno 1666 ⟨i. e. $\frac{6}{7}$⟩ after her decease, having been given formerlie to my father by the author [1].]

March.—2, S., for black buckles to my vest, *2s.*—2, 3, 4, S., Su., M., at Jeanses, *7d.*—4, 5, 6, M., T., W., omitted commons of Fowler.—6, W., to Rich for blacking my russet shoes, *6d.*—8, 9, 10, F., S., Su., omitted commons.—10, Su., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, *4d ob.*—11, M., there againe with him, *5d.*—12, T., at Jeanses againe, *4d ob.*—13, 14, W., Th., omitt⟨ed⟩ com⟨mons⟩.—14, Th., there ⟨i.e. at Jeanses⟩ againe, *3d ob.*—15, F., there againe, *6d*; gren fish, *6d.*—16, S., there againe, *2d*; at Mris. Karye's with Mr. Ch⟨ristopher⟩ Reynolds, *2d.* 17, Su., omitt⟨ed commons⟩.—22, F., omitt⟨ed⟩ ⟨commons⟩; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, *1s 4d.*—23, S., paid Roger Fowler for my diet from 11 Feb., M., to 21 of March, Th., *7s 9d*; at Rice King's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, ⟨John⟩ Fulkes, *2d.*—24, Su., at the Coffee house and at mo⟨ther⟩ Jeanes where Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Huggins was, *2d.*—25, M., at mother Jeanses etc., *1d ob.*—26, T., at mo⟨ther⟩ George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, *3d*; and the same morning at the Spread Crow [2] with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Edward⟩ Ferror, *2d.*—27, W., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, *2d.*—28, Th., to Herne the taylour for mending my trunk-breeches, making my girdle, and borrowing a mourning gowne, *1s*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, *3d*·—29, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, *9d.*—30, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, *1d*, *2d.*

March.—March 6, W., in the afternoone about 3 or 4 began the strange cold [3] weather with great winds, and lasted the 7, 8, and 9 which was moderater [4] because of the abundance of snow that fell in

her autograph and at the end these verses (not in Wood's hand) :—

Slaves to the world must be tost in
a Blancket.
O, is itt so? is it so?
Hast any money, boy? A little,
God be thanked!
Then to the Taverne let's goe,
Where we will spend
And drinke to a frend
And cast away care
With A ho
With A ho, so Ho.

Her's to my mistris, the fayrest of
twenty.
O, is itt so? is it so?
Come, let us se—Is it all empty?
O is it so? is it so?
Then drinke deepe
And so go to sleepe
And cast away care
With A ho
With A ho, so Ho.

—Wood 46 has also her autograph 'Mary Wood, 1647' and at the end this note probably in her handwriting :—'a gounde, 4 Octo., being Wednesday 1648.'

[1] Wood B 26 is Henry Cornelius Agrippa 'Of the vanitie and uncertaintie of artes and sciences' Englished by Ja. San. gent., 1575 : in it Wood has this note :—'this book did once belong to Mr. John Day of Oriel Coll. Oxon. for these notes in the margin are of his hand writing.'

[2] apparently a nickname for the 'Spread Eagle.' Later on the same house was called 'the Split Crow.' It seems now to be 'the Post Boy,' the most westerly house in All Saints parish on the south side of High Street.

[3] see Pepys' Diary under dates 6 Mar. and 7 Mar. 166$\frac{6}{7}$.

[4] 'moderatur' in MS.; so below, in April, 'tigur' for 'tiger.'

the morning and soe it continued till the 15 day, F. Such weather at this time of the year that hath not bin remembred by man. The wind in the east all the time.

⟨Mar. 13, W., 166$\frac{6}{7}$, Wood made excerpts from 'divers parchment rolls of accounts belonging to New College borrowed of Dr. Michael Woodward, warden.' These excerpts are now in Wood MS. D 2 pp. 271–273.⟩

Mar. 14, Th., Oliver Smith, filius ⟨Thomae⟩ Smith de Grandpont, obiit anno aetatis 43 aut eo circiter et sepultus est in ecclesia S. Aldati. Duxit in uxorem . . . , filiam ⟨Roberti⟩ Boon (recordatoris nuper civitatis Oxon), et habuit unam filiam vocatam . . . anno aetatis 15 vel 16, 1666.

[Oliver Smith[1] the yonger, son of Thomas Smith[2] of Slaying Lane, sometimes alderman, and mayor of Oxon, died at his house in Grandpoole on Th., the 14 of March 166$\frac{6}{7}$; and was the next day buried in St. Aldate's church by his ancestors, aet. 43 or therabouts, much in debt and impaired in his estate. He married . . . daughter of ⟨Robert⟩ Bohun[3], recorder of Oxon; by whom he had one only daughter . . . , aged at her father's death 15 or therabouts, afterwards married to ⟨Henry⟩ Evans, a minister, now curat of Twyford, Bucks, 1681.]

*Mar. 18, M., paid to the collectors of the pole-money[4], of the parish of S. John Bapt. wherein he lived, 1*li.* as a gentleman, and 1*s* for his head, towards the carrying on the warr between the English and the Dutch at sea. This is set downe here, because it was the first tax that A. W. ever paid. He paid others afterwards, especially in the raigne of K. Will. 3.

Mar. 22, F., '66 ⟨i.e. 166$\frac{6}{7}$⟩, lent Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne[5], 5*s*.

March 24, Sunday, after dinner, lent Kit, 2*s*.

⟨Mar. 28, Th., 1667, Wood made excerpts from certain rent-rolls of New College: these excerpts are now found in Wood MS. D 2 p. 280.⟩

Mar. 29, F., obiit Jonathan Haughton, C. C. C., Bac. A⟨rtium⟩; et sepultus est in claustro Collegii[6].—To Mr. West the bookseller for

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 113. See a slip in Wood MS. F 29 A at fol. 330.

[2] 'see before p.' 127 in vol. i, under date 20 Apr. 1646.

[3] Robert Bowne, deputy-recorder of Oxford, see Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 356 a.

[4] Wood 657 (32) is 'The poll-bill as to be given in charge' Lond. 1666.

[5] This entry compared with that under the same date, *supra*, in the smaller type is one of the many indications that it is correct to fill up 'Mr. C.' of the MS. as 'C⟨urteyne⟩.'

[6] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls p.

Evelyn[1] 'of Publick Imployment', etc., 1*s* 2*d*; Beveridg's Almanack[2] in Latine, 6*d*.

At the Lent Assises at Norwich, the sherriff, his chap⟨lain⟩, 7 of his men, and others, died suddenly—some say with drinking poysoned wine, others as at Oxford Assises, 1577[3].

April.—1, M., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, and Loggan, 3*d ob.*—2, T., there with the same company and Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 2*d qa.*—3, W., paid goodw⟨ife⟩ Percivall, my laundress, 2*s* 6*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 8*d.*—4, Th., at Fleur de Luce with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 1*s.*—6, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Gr⟨enwood⟩, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 4*d.*—8, M., for a draught of phisick drink, 6*d.*—7, 8, Su., M., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones and ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 2*d.*—11, Th., there againe, 3*d.*—13, S., there againe, 2*d.*—15, M., to the taylor for mending my clothes, 8*d.*—16, 17, 18, T., W., Th., at Jeanses, 6*d.*—18, Th., to Roger Butler of Couly for sweeping my chimney in my bed-chamber, 3*d.*—19, 20, F., S., at Jeanses, 5*d qa.*—21, 22, Su., M., ther againe, 2*d.*—23, 24, T., W., ther againe, ... 23, T., 10, W., and May 1, W., at Pinnock's 1*s* 2*d*, which I drank out for a vessell I sold her.—24, W., to Bess Gale for mending my stockings, 6*d.*—25, 26, Th., F., at moth⟨er⟩ Jeanses, 2*d ob.*—26, F., at Cate Blackman's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨? Walter⟩ Baylye, Cole[4], and Kit, 6⟨*d*⟩.—27, 28, 29, S., Su., M., at Jeanses, 5*d ob.*—29, M., for phisick drink to Thomas Jackson, 4*d.*—30, T., at goodwife Sheppard's for chesecaks and creame with mounsier, his wife, Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, his sister, 6*d*.

April.—*Apr. 2, T., the bones of Thomas Wood, father to A. W., were taken up, and laid close to those of his wife.

413. In Wood MS. E 33 it is added 'buried at the west end of the north cloyster.'

[1] John Evelyn 'Publick employment, or an active life . . . preferred to solitude,' Lond. 1667, 8vo; Wood 730 (5).

[2] William Beveridge's *Kalendarium Julianum* 1667 (Latin) is mentioned by Wood in Wood MS. E 2 as among his books. I have not seen it in the Wood Collection.

[3] of a malignant fever engendered by the filthy condition of the prison; see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. p. 269. Wood 401 p. 60 is a ballad entitled 'The doleful dance and song of death intituled *Dance with my pipe* to a pleasant new tune.' The beginning is 'Can you dance the shaking of the sheets | The dance that everyone must do?' The fourth stanza runs :—

'Think you on the solemne sizes past
How suddenly in Oxfordshire
I came and made the judges all agast
And justices that did appeare
And took both *Bell* and *Baram* away
And many a worthy man that day
And all their bodies brought to clay.'

Wood's note on the back of this ballad is :—'This solemn assize mentioned in the foregoing page was kept in the court house in the Castle-yard at Oxon 4 July 1577. The judges who were infected and died with the dampe were Sir Robert *Bell*, Baron of the Exchecquer, and Sir Nicholas *Barham*, Serjeant at Law; see Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1 sub anno 1577.'

[4] Thomas Cole, probably, see note 5, p. 6.

April 2, T., my father's bones were removed to my mother's grave by old Robert Church, *3s 6d.*

⟨Apr. 13, S.⟩, Hermes Dunch, second son of ⟨Edmund⟩ Dunch of Witnam com. Berks, and somtimes a gent. commoner of Xt Ch., died at John Fulkes the apothecary Apr. 13. Buried at Witnam.

[Hermes Dunch[1], second son of Edmund Dunch of Little Whitnam by Wallingford in Berks, esq., died in the house of John Fulks an apothecary in St. Marie's parish, S., 13 Apr. 1667; and was buried at Witnam by his ancestors. He was somtimes a gentleman-commoner of Ch. Church, and died about the year of his age 20.—Edmund Dunch, esq., befor-mentioned, died at Whitnam, F., 23 Aug. 1678, aet. 80 or therabouts; buried at Whitnam: to whome succeeded Hungerford Dunch his son and heir[2].]

Apr. 17, W., ⟨Charles⟩ Hickmote[3], lately gent. commoner of Wadham, died in Magd. parish at Mris. Philipps house the baker; buried at London in St. Andrew's Holborn, aet. 20[4]. The crest 'a tigur's head erased parted per pale indented of the feild.'

[Charls Hickmote[5], lately gentleman-commoner of Wadham Coll., died in the house of . . . Phillips the baker in Magdalen parish, W., 17 Apr. 1667 aet. 20; and was buried by order from his mother in St. Andrew's Church in Holborne, London. He was the son of John Hickmote of Windsore in Berks, esq., a philiser[6].—Joan Hickmote, widdow, daughter of Dr. Charles Sunnybanke canon of Windsore, and mother of the aforesaid Charls died[7] in an house opposite to Lyncolne Coll. in Allhallowes parish in Oxon, and was buried by her son in S. Andrew's Church. On her hearse was this coat[8] in the margin, impaling 'azure a chevron between 3 suns or [Sunnybanke].']

[Apr. 17[9], W., Convocation, wherin the proctors[10] took their

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4 p. 114.

[2] for further notice of the Dunch family of Wittenham, see *Reliquiae Hearnianae* ii. 100.

[3] Hickmote is substituted for Hickmore: see Gardiner's Reg. Wadh. Coll. p. 247. Wood 403 (Drayton's *Polyolbion*) belonged to him and has his autograph 'e libris Caroli Hickmot' scored out, but Wood has written the name over it.

[4] Wood here gives the arms in trick:—'parted per pale indented, or and azure, on each side 3 roundles in pale counterchanged.'

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 113. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'per pale indented or and azure, on each side 3 roundles in pale counterchanged: crest, per pale indented or and azure a tiger's head erased.'

[6] Wood's spelling of 'filacre.' Wood 311 is John Cavell's 'Interpreter or book containing the signification of words' Lond. 1637, which explains the office of 'filazer' (in the Common Pleas). The office is now extinct.

[7] Wood notes in margin:—'quaere whcn.'

[8] i. e. that mentioned in note 6.

[9] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 51.

[10] George Roberts of Mert.; Edward Bernard of S. John's.

place. But before they were presented, Sir Julius Coyett and others were created M. of A., who were much taken with the solemnity.]

[. . . Goodwin[1], rector of Great Rowlright, dying 1667, Ralph Rawson, B.D. and fellow of Brasnose was presented by the society of Brasenose to the said rectory. The said Mr. Rawson plucked downe the rectory house which was ruined and builded a new house of stone 1674 or therabouts.]

This mounth, about the 20[2], bishop Wren of Ely died, and Dr. ⟨Seth⟩ Ward[3], bishop of Exeter, succeded.

21 April, being Sunday, about 5 of the clock at night it began to raine and rained most of that night—wheras all the month before except on the 2 day (T.) noe raine fell at all, neither for ⟨the⟩ 10 last dayes and more in March; not such a dry Aprill hath bin knowne except that in anno 1633.

⟨24 Apr., W., 1667, Wood was making extracts from the Statute book of Queen's College. These extracts are found in Wood MS. F 28 fol. 92 b.⟩

May.—3, F., given to the clark of Magd. parish when I saw[4] the records of that church, for his attendance, 1*s.*—4, S., paper for Magd. parish register[5], of Davis, 6*d.*—7, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 4*d.*—8, 9, W., Th., at Jeanses, 2*d.*—10, 11, 12, F., S., Su., 3*d.*—13, 14, M., T., 3*d.*—14, T., St. Ebbe.—15, W., at the coffee house with Georg Cave, 2*d.*—17, F., to Haselw⟨ood⟩ for cutting my hair, 6*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 1⟨*s*⟩ 4*d.*—18, S., to Herne the taylor for making my loynings, 6*d ob.*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 3*d.*—20, M., paid Amos Curteyn my score from July last 7*s* 5*d.*—21, T., with Francis Napier at Earls in St. Clement's, 3*d*; at Jeanses with the company, 2*d.*—22, 23, W., Th., at Jeanses, etc., 2*d.*—24, F., to Gold for mending shoes, 1*s* 2*d*; for clarif⟨ied⟩ whey to Fulkes, 4*d*; for whay at severall times at Amsterdam[6], 4*d.*—28, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ when wee went to hear the nightingale sing, 1*d.*—29, 30, W., Th., at Jeanses, 3*d.*—31, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. C⟨urteyne⟩ etc., 6*d.*

May.—†May 2, Th., George Wither, the Puritanical satyrist, died. *May 2, 3, Th., F., perused the evidences[7] of S. Marie Magd.

[1] note in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 124.

[2] Hardy's Le Neve says bishop Matthew Wren died on W., Apr. 24, 1667.

[3] 'Dr. Ward' is underlined for deletion. Benjamin Laney, bishop of Lincoln, succeeded Wren.

[4] MS. has 'say,' an odd form occasionally used by Wood.

[5] he wrote a transcript of the early register, and presented it to the parish; see in March 1668.

[6] Amsterdam Court, off High Street; now absorbed in the new buildings of Brasenose College next Lincoln College garden.

[7] Wood's excerpts from these, made by him on 2 and 3 May 1667, are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp 298–340.

church, in the north suburb of Oxon, reposed in a vestrie joyning to the church there.

May 5, Su., delivered to Kit Tetsworth coppy[1], etc.

⟨May 6, 7, M., T., Wood was making excerpts[2] from the first register[3] of Exeter College, from the book of Statutes, and from the rolls of the rector's accounts of that College.⟩

[Henry Brome[4] of Clifton neare Banbury in com. Oxon, gent., died, Th., 9 May 1667, aet. 86; and was buried at the east end of the south cloyster belonging to New Coll. under a monument that he had set up 6 years before his death. The inscription theron I have printed in 'Hist. et Antiq. Univers. Oxon.' lib. 2 p. 158 col. 1. He married Elizabeth, the daughter of William Denton of Blackthorne, who died severall yeares before; by whom he had issue (1) a son named Nevill Brome, aet. 52, 1677, who hath been married severall yeares but hath no child; (2) Francis; (3) Mary.]

May 9, Th., ⟨Henry⟩ Brome died and was buried under his monument which he had set 6 years before in New Coll. Cloister[5]; aetat. 87 or therabouts. He built a stone seat at the well[6] by the church, 1666.

May 15, W., Merton Coll. overcome in a sute with the towne; vide at the end of my discours of Halywell ⟨i. e. in Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. 381⟩. Robert Whorwod, an attorney, most zealous in carrying on this sute against the college.

⟨May 27, M., Wood was making excerpts[7] from the muniments of All Saints' church Oxford⟩

May 28, T., my cozen ⟨Anne⟩[8] Smyth wife of ⟨Thomas⟩ Smyth of Moorton in the parish of Denton com. Bucks was buried.

In this or the next month, a fellowship in Brasnose Coll. being void, 2 or 3 able and indigent scolars stood for it, but Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Yates the principall being minded to preferre a kinsman, one Yates[9] a

[1] probably a deed concerning the family property at Tetsworth.

[2] found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 306–313; pp. 314, 315; pp. 318–322.

[3] extending from 1539 to 1619; 'containing elections and resignations of fellows, and other acts of the society.'

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 114. Wood gives these arms in colours:— 'sable on a chevron argent 3 bunches of broom vert flowered or within a bordure argent, a crescent or for difference ⟨Brome⟩; impaling, argent 2 bars gules, in chief 3 cinquefoils sable ⟨Denton⟩.' The crest is 'an arm couped at the elbow, vested gules, holding in the hand proper a bunch of broom vert flowered or.'

[5] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 217.

[6] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. p. 386 note.

[7] found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 323–335.

[8] see vol. i, p. 35.

[9] William Yates, B.A. Bras., 30 May 1665, M.A. 16 Apr. 1668.

batchelor of Brasnose, to it, took all occasions to bring him in but could not because he was a dunce and altogeather uncapable. At length certain of the fellowes being absent or out of towne on preaching, called a meeting, and, making a party, elected him. This it seems was soe much resented that Mr. Vernon[1] in a sermon at ⟨S.⟩ Marie's[2] told the auditory at a distance[3] of it, and Mr. Trumbull[4] of Xt. Ch. more openly there when as he said that 'men of merit were not preferred, but dunces and squint-eyed fellowes.'

June.—1, S., phisick drink at Fulkes, 4*d.*—1, 2, S., Su., at Jeanses, etc., 2*d.*—5, W., at Jeanses, etc., 1*d ob.*—7, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. Francis Peacock, Ned Drope, monsier, and Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 10*d.*—10, M., with Kitt in the water, 4*d*; to Herne the taylor for making my tunick and altering my vest, 3*s* 6*d*; for 26 gazets, to Kit, 2*s* 2*d.*—11, 12, T., W., at Jeanses, etc., 5*d.*—13, Th., at Pont's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 19*d ob.*—29, S., at Bolls the cook's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 7*d ob.*; at Jeanses with the company, 1*d.*

June.—5, W., Mary Drope, daughter of Mr. Thomas Drope died at Cumnore; was there buried in the chancell by her grandfather Thomas Drope.

6 June, Th., ⟨Eleanor⟩ the wife of Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Ailworth[5], chancellor to the bishop of Oxon, died at St. Marye's College[6], and was buried in St. ⟨Michael's⟩. She was the daughter of Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Tooker[7] of Abendon.

[⟨Eleanor⟩, wife[8] of ⟨Henry⟩ Alworth or Aylworth, LL.D., chancellour of the diocess of Oxon, and daughter of Charles Tooker (somtimes fellow of Oriel Coll.) LL.D., somtimes of Abendon in Berks, died in S. Marie's Coll. in the parish of S. Michael, Th., 6 June 1667, and was buried[9] in the north isle joyning to the chancel of S. Michael. This scocheon[10] hangeth up there at this time.]

[1] George Vernon, M.A. Bras., 5 July 1660.

[2] Wood notes in MS. Tanner 102:—'in this month (May) unseasonable preaching at S. Marie's.' In the Almanac for 1681 it is noted that the 'younger Masters' in their sermons at S. Mary's were in the habit of making unpleasant allusions to contemporary affairs.

[3] 'to tell of a thing at a distance' = to make a distant allusion to a thing, to hint at it covertly.

[4] Ralph Trumbull, M.A. Ch. Ch., 1 Dec. 1663.

[5] or Aldworth; see Peshall's Additions p. 3.

[6] now Frewin Hall.

[7] or Tucker; see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. 618.

[8] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 114.

[9] Wood notes:—'shee was buried, W., 12 June; according to the Register.'

[10] Wood gives in the margin the coat in colours:—'or a saltire engrailed between 12 billets sable ⟨Alworth⟩; impaling, sable, a lion rampant or langued and unguled gules, on a chief or 3 martlets sable.' The crest is 'a demi-dragon or holding in its paws a saltire engrailed sable.'

Memorandum[1] that June the 14, F., I went up to London, tarried there till the 28, F., and was at home againe the 29, S.; in which time I spent (reckning the charges of my journey up and downe), 3*li.* 4*s* 4*d*. I layd at Mr. Crouchfeild's commonly called Weever's over against Gloucester hall in Holborne, where I gave 4*s* a weeke for my lodging. Mr. Obadiah Walker then went in the coach and so ⟨I⟩ came to be acquainted with him. I had letters of commendation from Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Dugdale.

*June 13, Th., he received letters of commendation from Dr. Thomas Barlow, provost of Queen's coll. to William Dugdale, esq., Norroy King of armes, to introduce him into the acquaintance of the said person, and consequently into the library of Sir John Cotton at Westminster.

*June 14, F., he went to London in the stage-coach. His companions were all scholars; among whom was Obadiah Walker, the senior fellow of University Coll. They all lodg'd that night at Beconsfield, and then A. W. became acquainted with the said Mr. Walker, and so continu'd his acquaintance til death parted them.

*June 16, early in the morn. being Sunday, A. W. went to the Middle Temple, and found out Mr. Dugdale in the apartment belonging to Elias Ashmole. He gave him Dr. Barlow's letters, and after he had read them, which were to introduce him into the Cottonian library, he expressed great civility to him. He then appointed him to call on him the next morning, and he should have letters from him to Sir John Cotton.

*June 17, M., accordingly he went, and found him in the said apartment (where he lodged) and discoursed with him concerning various matters of antiquity. He then gave him his letter to Sir John Cotton, wherein was inclosed that of Dr. Thomas Barlow; so posting forthwith to Westminster, he found Sir John Cotton in his house, joyning almost to Westminster hall. He was then practicing on his lute with his instructor, and when he had done, he came out to him in the hall, and receiv'd him kindly, invited him to dinner, and directed him to Mr. Richard Pearson who kept the key of his library. Here was another trouble; for the said Mr. Pearson being a lodger in the house of Robert Scot, a bookseller living in Little Britaine, he was

[1] in MS. Tanner 338 fol. 175 Wood thus sums up his work in London:— 'June 18, 19, 20, 21, etc., 1667, divers MSS. in Sir John Cotton's library at Westminster were then perused by me. A. Woode. June 22, etc., divers MSS. in the king's library at St. Jeamses were perused by me, A. W. June 24, 25, 26, etc., divers patent rolls in the tower of London were also then perused.'

forced to walke thither, and much adoe there was to find him, but find him at last he did, and by his appointment he met him the next day at Sir John Cotton's house, where he lent him two MSS.; which being run over and perused in half a day, yet before he could get two more (for no more were to be at a time lent out) it would be a whole day (perhaps two) before A. W. could find out the said Mr. Pearson to let him have more. This was very troublesome; and how to help it he could not tell. At length an antient gentleman named Mr. Withrington, who was an old servant, and house-keeper when Sir John and his family went into the country, seeing to what trouble A. W. was put to, advis'd him for the future to take his opportunities to come in the long vacation to study, for then Sir John being absent for 3 or more months together, he did usually leave the key of his library in his hands. Afterwards he took his advice, and went to London in the long vacations, and then Mr. Withrington being constantly in the house, he would conduct A. W. into the very next roome joyning to the library, where he would bring to him what books he pleased, which he pointed at in the catalogue. So that spending there 9 houres in a day constantly for a fortnight or more together, he at length did effect his business.

*June 21, F., this Mr. Pearson[1] (who was a learned man, and yonger brother to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Pearson, bp. of Chester) being seldome to be found, A. W. went with letters of commendation from Dr. Robert Say, provost of Oriell Coll.[2] (which he brought with him from Oxon.) to the lodgings of Mr. William Prinn in Lincoln's Inne, chief keeper of the records in the Tower of London, to the end that he would introduce him among the records there for the carrying on of a publick work. Mr. Prynne received him with old fashion complements, such as were used in the raigne of K. Jam. I. and told him he should see what he desir'd, and seemed to be glad that 'such a yong man as he (A. W.) was' (for so he cal'd him) 'should have inclinations towards venerable antiquity,' &c. He told him then that if he would call upon him the next morning at 8 of the clock, he would conduct him to the Tower, for he had business then to do there, being about to print another book.

*June 22, S., A. W. went precisely at the time appointed, and found Mr. Prynne in his black taffaty-cloak, edg'd with black lace at the bottom. They went to the Tower directly thro the city, then lying

[1] Wood notes in the margin:—'see more in Ath. et Fasti Oxon., vol. 2, p.' 676.

[2] of which College Prynne had been a member.

in ruins[1] (occasion'd by the grand conflagration that hapned in 1666); but by his meeting with several citizens and prating with them, it was about 10 of the clock before they could come to the same place. He there shew'd A. W. a place where he should sit and write, shew'd him 'the[2] Repertorium,' and spoke to Jennings the reacher of the records, that he should let him have any record that he should point at in the said Repertorium. After that, he conducted A. W. into the White Tower, where he was strangely surprized, to see such vast number of charters and rolls that were there reposed &c. He found Mr. Dugdale in the office were he was to sit, who was running over a course of rolls in order to the drawing up and finishing either his 3d. vol. of *Monasticon Anglicanum* or his *Baronage:* and so long as A. W. stayd in London, which were but a few dayes[3], he spent them there in his company, and at 12 of the clock every day they dined together at a cook's house within the Tower, and somtimes had Jennings (a boon blade) among them.

*The same day at night, A. W. sent letters by the post to Dr. Thomas Barlow, to let him know what he had done at London, and to give him thanks for the fatherly favours he did unto him.

*June 29, S., he returned to Oxon. It was the first time that A.W. was at London; and the truth is, his time being short, he only took measures what to doe at his next going to that place.

[June[4] 22, S., the Act adjourned. Dr. Fell endeavoured that no Act should be celebrated till the Theater was finisht. The Chancellor's letters to have it adjourned was dated from Clarendon house, W., 19 June, the first of all his letters dated thence. The former, of Dec. 6, 1666, was dated from Berkshire house.]

This month ⟨June⟩ about the middle, the well at Comnore in the high way going downe to Bablackhith was discovered and frequented. It will never be famous because there is not water to supply a multitude. Much resorted to by scholars; the water brought to Oxford.

6*li* per quarter for my share of the Tenes ⟨i. e. Tennis⟩ Court; 26*s* 8*d* per quarter for my share of the house, which is 5*li* and a noble per annum, being in all 16*li*. Paid to mounsier for a quarter's diet, 3*li*. Paid againe for my chambers 10*s* per quarter, soe that I received for my quarteridge at Midsomer 1667, 3*li* 16*s* 8*d*.

July.—1, M., at Medley with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, mons⟨ier⟩, his wife, and

[1] Wood 276 A no. 527 is a copy of verses on the rebuilding of the city, 5 May 1669.

[2] the hand-list of the records.

[3] in Wood MS. D 2 p. 405 is an excerpt from the patents in the Tower of London, made by Wood on June 24 'Midsommer day, 1667.'

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 51.

Mris. Jane Curt⟨eyne⟩, 1*s* 6*d*.—2, T., at Elleses and for cherryes, 9*d*; to Mr. Fulkes for pylles, 1*s* 2*d*.—4, Th., at Webb's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood and at the tavern for lobsters, 1*s* 6*d*.—5, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 7*d*; at Jeanses and for cherryes, 7*d*; for altering my square cap, 2*s*.—6, S., to Mr. Davys for 'Youth's[1] Uncertainty,' etc., 8*d*; at Jeanses and for goosberries at Paradise, 4*d*.—7, Su., at Jeanses with the company, 3*d*; at the Phisick Garden with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, etc., 6*d*.—9, T., at Paradise with Mr. ⟨William⟩ Shippen, 1*s* 1*d*.—11, Th., at Cumnor Well to the woman, 3*d*; at Pinnock's with Ed⟨ward⟩ Drope, 6*d*; at Fleur de liz for lobsters, 10*d*.—12, F., at Merston at Kit's house, etc., 6*d*.—13, S., for cherryes, 2*d*; a boat for the water, 3*d*.—16, 17, T., W., at Steepleaston at Mr. Grenwood's[2] with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 1*s* 4*d*; for drenching my horse, 6*d*.—18, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Edward⟩ Johnes, and ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, 4*d*.—19, F., for red cherryes, 2*d*.—22, M., at Webb's at Carfax for sammon with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenw⟨ood⟩, 1*s*.—24, W., given An⟨ne⟩ Street, 1*s*; at Jeanses with the company, 2*d*.—25, Th., at Jeanses for lobstars with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ G⟨renwood⟩ and ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 1*s*; given Edward Price to bringing writings[3] from Xt. Ch., 3*d*.—30, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 8*d*.—31, W., at Jeanses, 2*d*.

July.—[July[4] 4, Th., upon the desire of Henry Coventry and lord Hollis, his majestie's embassadors at Breda, who sent to the chancellor of the University about it, it was thought fit that the degree of D. of D. be conferred on some learned men of Breda (well knowne to ⟨George⟩ Morley bishop of Winton and the chancellor). Wherupon a Convocation being called July 4, Ludovicus Reness, Franciscus Plant, and Antonius Hulsius were declared D.D. and diplomated.]

July 6, S., Mr. Abraham Forman, S.T.B., and fellow of Magd. Coll., died and was buried in the outward chap⟨el[5]⟩, aetat. 76.

*July 18, Th., he began to peruse the evidences[6], rent-rolls, &c., in Ch. Ch. Treasury, over the cloyster there; and continued so doing, all the remaining part of July, all August, and part of Sept. For there

[1] 'Youth's Unconstancy or the Rambles of Rodolphus,' by Rodolphus, Lond. 1667; Wood 155(3). Wood has there this note:—'Charles Croke, a younger son of Unton Croke of Merston neare Oxon (made sergeant at law by Oliver protector) was the author of this book.'

[2] Daniel Greenwood (junior), vicar of Steeple-aston.

[3] were these, and those mentioned on 20 Dec., *infra*, the documents noticed on pp. 113, 114, *infra*? If so, the donor of them was perhaps John Willis, the chapter-clerk.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594 fol. 52.

[5] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 347.

[6] Wood's excerpts are found in Wood MS. D 2, in the following order:—from rentals of Osney, made July 18, 1667; from muniments of S. Frideswyde's and Osney, made 26 July 1667; out of divers writings in the treasury of Ch. Ch., made Sept. 10, 1667. In MS. Tanner 338 are found a form of permission to peruse 'the registers or leiger-books' of St. Frideswyde's Osney and Einsham, written out by Wood and dated 29 July 1665, and another dated 17 July 1667; but neither is signed.

was work enough for a curious and critical antiquary that would hold him tugg for a whole yeare. There are a great many evidences which belonged to St. Frideswyde's Priory, but no rent-rolls of their lands and tenements. There are many evidences and rent-rolls that belonged to Osney Abbey, and innumerable broken writings and rolls which belonged to the priories and nunneries that were dissolv'd by the meanes of Cardinal Wolsey towards the erection of his college in Oxon. But this the reader must know that the said college being not setled by law when the cardinal fell, all the lands which were appointed for the said Coll. came into the king's hands. So that between the cardinal's fall and the settlement of the college by the king, which was 3 years at least, most of the lands of the said dissolv'd priories and nunneries, being sold to, or beg'd of the king by, hungry courtiers, who had only the king's grant for them, without the antient evidences belonging to them; those evidences remained still in Cardinal, now Ch. Ch., Coll. And because the members thereof have not the lands which those evidences concern, they take no care of the evidences, but lay them in a by-place expos'd to weather, and thereby are much perish'd, and become not legible. From these evidences did A. W. furnish Sir Will. Dugdale with many things, which he inserted in his third [1] vol. of *Monasticon Anglicanum*, viz. with those four evidences in p. 11 concerning Wallingford: with eleven others in p. 13, 14, 15 concerning Littlemore Nunnery within the precincts of Sandford in Oxfordshire, which by a mistake Sir William hath added to Sandford in Berks: with 4 copies in p. 30, 31 concerning Horkesley, a cell to the Abbey of Tefford: with a copie in p. 77 b concerning Otteham Priory: with the charter concerning the Hospital of Ginges in Essex, otherwise called Gynge-Montegney, and with many others, which he thought not fit to be published.

*John Willis, yonger brother to Dr. Thomas Willis the famous physitian, was then chapter-clerk of Ch. Church; and he then designing to make a repertorie of records belonging to the said church, made choice of that time to do it, to the end that he might have the assistance of A. W.; which he freely imparted, and demonstrated to him from several evidences what encroachments that church had suffered in many places in Oxon on their lands and tenements, which formerly belonged to St. Frideswyde and Osney.

⟨From some one at Christ Church, out of Christ Church Treasury, but at what date is not known [2], Wood got a quantity of deeds belonging to Littlemore Priory,

[1] Wood's copy of it is Wood 420.

[2] but see note 3, p. 112, *supra*.

S. Frideswyde's Priory, Thame Abbey, Osney Abbey—those from Osney alone number 468 and are bound in six large volumes. See the preface and pp. 292, 300, 314, 315 of the 'Calendar of Charters and Rolls in the Bodleian Library' by W. H. Turner and H. O. Coxe, Oxf. 1878, in which these documents are calendared. Wood also secured a parchment book of rentalls of Osney, containing either the 'Rentale Osney' or the 'Computus Collectoris Osney,' and in most years both, for the years 1445, 1453, 1456, 1459–1464, 1466–1470, 1478, 1479, 1481; this is now Wood MS. F 10 (O. C. 8472). Also a very large rentall for the year 1498; now Wood MS. F 15 (O. C. 8477).〉

[Here[1] may be mentioned the great spoyl of writings in this 〈Ch. Ch.〉 Treasury, thus:—viz. that when cardinall Wolsey caused many religious places to be dissolved for the building and endowing his college at Oxon, all the writings belonging to them were brought thither and put in the Treasury. But when the cardinall fell and his college and all the revenews that he had setled and was about to setle theron was come into the king's hands, 〈they〉 were by him retained from 1529 to 1533. In which time many of the said lands were sold, or begd away by hungry courtiers. So that the writings not passing with them but remaining here still, were (after the College was setled by King Henry VIII) much neglected and throwne aside, because the canons had few or none of the lands that belonged to the writings.]

[Note[2] that the writings belonging to the said 22 religious places[3] were by the cardinall transferred to Oxon, and there layd till his fall. After which, divers of the said lands coming into the hands of the king and 〈being〉 by him granted to laicks, those writings that belonged to those places lay in a careless manner subject to wet and the mercy of rats; and none of them except those that concerned lands and churches that were confirmed on King Henry VIII's college were carefully preserved. Soe that the rest, viz. the charters of gifts, leases, accompts, terriers, rent-rolls, etc., being cramp'd altogeather in a little study or by-roome in the said Treasury, as also in an old worme eaten chest, have layd so much neglected to the mercy of wet and rats that most of them or the cheifest part of them are consumed to dirt and noe peice of them bigger then a shilling is remaining.]

Old Mris. Day, the surgeon's wife, died July 24, W., and buried by her husband in St. Peter's Church.

27 July, S., Dr. 〈Richard〉 Baylye[4] died at Sarum inter horas 3 et 4 matutinas. Armes 'b〈lue〉 3 doves rising ar〈gent〉 crowned or' impaling Robinson, viz., . . .

[Richard Baylie[5], D.D., president of S. John's College and deane of Salisbury, died at Salisbury, S., 27 July 1667 between 3 and 4 in the morn, aged about 80. His body was brought thence, and layd in

[1] note by Wood in Wood MS. E 4.

[2] note by Wood in Wood MS. D 2, p. 568.

[3] dissolved by Wolsey to found Cardinal College.

[4] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls p. 556, 557.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 114. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'gules on a bordure sable eight estoiles or, on a canton ermine a lion rampant of the second, an annulet of the third for difference in the centre [St. John's College]; impaling, azure three doves rising argent legged gules crowned or [Baylie].'

a little repository on the left hand of Dr. ⟨William⟩ Juxon's. He was borne at Coventry in Warwickshire; married Elizabeth, daughter of Dr. John Robinson, archdeacon of Notingham, and neice to Dr. ⟨William⟩ Laud, archbishop of Canterbury: by whome he had issue, Richard, a marchant of London; John, LL. Bac., chancellour of Wells; and 4 daughters, viz., (1) . . . , the wife of . . . Michell, a merchant of London; (2) Sarah, the wife of . . . Dighton by Stratford-upon-Avon in com. Warw., gent.; (3) Mary, wife of Peter Mews, LL.D., archdeacon of Berks (now bishop of Bath and Wells); she died in childbed, sine prole; and (4) Elizabeth, a maid.]

This month Penniless Bench was set up at the T⟨own's⟩ charge. Vide Collect. ex evidentiis S. Martini in V[1] ⟨i.e. "Wood MS. D 2"⟩.

From the 30 of June, Su., to the 15 of July, M., such hot weather[2] that is not to be remembered by man. People die with drinking small drink. Severall scolars mad, with heat and strong drink. People ready to faynt in the streets. Noe raine from 30 June, Su., to the 27 of July[3], S.; none againe from that time till the 9 Aug., F.

August.—1, Th., at Jeanses, 1*d.*—2, F., there againe in sammon, 6*d.*—3, S., there againe.—4, 5, Su., M., there againe, 2*d.*—8, Th., at Fleur de liz with Mr. F⟨rancis⟩ Napier for lobsters, 1*s* 2*d*; at Ifley with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 2*d.*—13, T., at Jeanses, etc., 2*d.*—16, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and mounsieur, 4*d*; at mother Harding's with both the Grenwoods[4], etc., 2*d.*—18, 20, T., at Jeanses, 2*d.*—20, T., at Blackman's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 4*d.*—24, S., paid Mr. ⟨John⟩ Fulkes the apothecary my score when I was sick the last Xtmas, 3*li* 12*s* 6*d*; at the tavern with Mr. Jeams on coz⟨ens⟩ Cave viz. Brian and Georg, 6*d.*—26, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Edward⟩ Ferrar, Ahirst[5], and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 1*s.*—30, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, etc., 6*d.*—31, Th., to the barber for cutting my hair, 1*s*; spent with Mr. John Awbrey of Wilts. at mother Web's and the Meremaid Tavérn, 3*s* 8*d.*

August.—About 5 Aug., M., (Dr. of Phys. of Oxford[6]) Abr⟨aham⟩ Cowley the poet died at Barn-elmes in Surrey about 8 mile from London. [He[7] was buried 3 Aug. 1667, so on his tomb—a copie of which is before his 2 part of Works. Vide Newsbook.]

[1] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford ii. 86 note 1.

[2] see Pepys' Diary under dates 13 July and 14 July 1667.

[3] see Pepys' Diary under date 27 July 1667.

[4] i. e. Daniel (junior) and Nathaniel.

[5] this is Thomas Ayerst, M.A. Univ. 2 June 1659.

[6] see Wood's Fasti under date 2 Dec. 1657.

[7] added at a later date. 'July 28, M., Abraham Cowley the poet died'; Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 101. Wood 429 (26) is Sir John Denham 'on Mr. Abraham Cowley his death and burial,' Lond. 1667.

⟨6 Aug., T., 1667, Wood's brother Christopher married Margerie, the daughter of Thomson Hanks of Aston near Bampton, widow of George Coxeter of Bampton. The marriage took place in Wootton chapel near Cumnor and was performed by Dennis Huntingdon of S. Alban Hall.⟩

About the middle of this month Dr. ⟨Jeremy⟩ Taylor, bishop of Downe and Conner, died in Ireland.

About the 20 Aug., died Dr. ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside, bishop of Bristow.

Dr. ⟨Alexander⟩ Hyde, bishop of Sarum, died Aug. 22 or 21 Aug.: vide ped⟨igree⟩ which I have.

About the same time[1] died Mr. Thomas Hobbs the mathematician. He was servitor, as I have heard, to the earl of Devon[2] at Magd. hall, where liking him, took him in his travells and then retained him in his house, allowing him an annuity of 100*li.* for his life. He corrupted much of yong gentry with atheisme: ask Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls. Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey told me he was commended to him, after the earl of Devon had left the University, to teach Greek and other languages, and setled on him 80*li.* per annum. He was the son of the curat of Marlbury[3].

Mr. David Thomas, scoolmaster at Leicester, died this mounth; usher of Tame when I went to scoole there; 2ndly, scoolmaster of Dorchester; from thence to Leicester. Bred in Jesus Coll.

*Aug. 31, S., John Aubrey of Easton-Piers in the parish of Kington S. Michael in Wiltsh. was in Oxon. with Edward Forest, a book-seller living against Alls. Coll., to buy books. He then saw lying on the stall *Notitia*[4] *Academiae Oxoniensis*; and asking who the author of that book was, he answer'd the report was that one Mr. Anthony Wood of Merton Coll. was the author, but was not. Whereupon Mr. Aubrey, a pretender to antiquities, having been contemporary to A. Wood's elder brother in Trin. Coll. and well acquainted with him, he thought that he might be as well acquainted with A. W. himself. Whereupon repairing to his lodgings, and telling him who he was, he got into his acquaintance, talk'd to him about his studies, and offer'd him what assistance he could make, in order to the completion of the work that he was in hand with[5]. Mr. Aubrey was then in a sparkish

[1] a false report; Hobbes died 4 Dec. 1679.

[2] in the *Athenae* Wood says that after Hobbes' B.A. (1607) he was taken by William Cavendish baron Hardwick afterwards 2nd Earl of Devonshire (died 1628) to be tutor to his son William Cavendish afterwards 3rd earl.

[3] corrected from 'Malmsbury.'

[4] by William Fulman.

[5] some of Wood's books appear to be presents from Aubrey about the

garb, came to towne with his man and two horses, spent high, and flung out[1] A. W. at all recknings. But his estate of 700*li.* per an. being afterwards sold, and he reserving nothing of it to himself, liv'd afterwards in a very sorry condition, and at length made shift to rub out by hanging on Edmund Wyld esq. living in Blomesbury neare London, on James ⟨Bertie⟩ earle of Abendon, whose first wife was related to him, and on Sir John Aubrey, his kinsman, living somtimes in Glamorganshire, and somtimes at Borstall neare Brill in Bucks. He was a shiftless person, roving and magotie-headed, and somtimes little better than crased. And being exceedingly credulous, would stuff his many letters[2] sent to A. W. with fooleries, and misinformations, which somtimes would guid him into the paths of errour.

†Aug. 31, S., Great Seal taken away from ⟨Edward Hyde⟩ the earl of Clarendon, Chancellor of the University: vide Gazet vol. 1 num. 187.

September.—3, T., to Gold for mending my shoes, 4*d.*—4, W., for hanging my chamber to Thirston, 2*s.*—6, F., at the Fleur de liz with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, etc., 6*d*; at Harding's with divers of Brasnose, 6*d*; Hawkins the painter for painting the chamber and window, 3*s*; given to old Lymfeild, 1*d.*—9, M., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones and Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, 2*d.*—13, F., at Pont's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, Kit, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 16*d.*—18, W., to my taylor for work, 4*s.*—19, Th., at Jenses, 4*d.*—20, F. at Jenses, 5*d ob.*—26, Th., at Jenses, 3*d.*—27, F., ther againe, 1*d*; to Dan⟨iel⟩ Porter for my shoe buck⟨l⟩es, 4*d*; to nurse Grant when I cristned my brother's child[3].—30, M., at ⟨the⟩ Half Moone with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨John⟩ Curt⟨eyne⟩, etc., 6*d*; at Jeanses with the company, 2*d.*

September.—About the 7 Sept., Dr. ⟨Stephen⟩ Skinner[4], somtimes of Xt. Ch., died at Lyncolne. [He[5] was author of . . .; Dr. of

beginning of their acquaintance; thus, Wood 562 is George Wither's 'Fides Anglicana or a plea for the publick faith of this nation' Lond. 1660; it has the autograph 'Jo. Aubrey, R. S. S., pret. 6*d*,' R. S. S. being for 'Regiae Societatis Socius' an handle to his name of which Aubrey was as proud as any F.R.S. of the present day. Wood C 20 is I. N[orden's] 'The Surveyor's dialogue,' Lond. 1607, with the autograph 'Jo. Aubrey.'

[1] i. e. would not let Wood pay his share of the bills.

[2] in the British Museum MS. Egerton 2231 contains transcripts of Wood's correspondence with Aubrey.

[3] Edward Wood, born 17 Sept. 1667, son of Robert Wood. His sponsors were Anthony Wood (his father's brother); Edward Drope of Cumnor (his mother's brother); and Ellen Petty, daughter of Christopher Petty of Tetsworth, afterwards wife of George Cave, a younger son of John Cave (vicar of Great Milton, co. Oxon).

[4] Stephen Skinner; see Wood's Fasti 1654, where he incorporates as M.D. of Heidelberg.

[5] added at a later date,

Padua, incorporated at Oxon. Obiit circa annum aetat. 40. Mr. Henshaw of Kensington his patron—Mr. Walker[1].]

⟨On, T., 10 Sept. 1667, Wood was making excerpts from the muniments in Christ Church Treasury, especially those relating to S. Frideswyde's Priory and Osney Abbey. These excerpts are found in Wood MS. D 2, p. 580.⟩

15 Sept., Su., Mr. Peter Allen, lately of Xt. Ch. and parson of Stoke-Talmage, died.

[Sept.[2] 17, T., 1667, Dr Ralph Bathurst, president of Trin. Coll. gave me this book; at which time he told me it was collected and written by Dr. Ranulph Kettle his praedicessor, chapleyn to Sir Francis Walsingham's widow and afterwards to bishop ⟨Thomas⟩ Bilson of Winton.—A. Woode.—Most of the speeches and other matters are in the[3] 'Cabala'.]

[22 Sept.[4] an. 1667, 4*d* ⟨paid for⟩ 'Oxonium, Poema,' authore F. V. ex Aede Xti, Oxon. 1667.]

22 Sept., Sunday, great thunder and lightning between 8 and 9 clock at night, followed with raine. Much harme don at Mr. Huxley's house at Darfeild. Quaere '⟨Philosophical⟩ Transactions.' 24 Sept., T., all night rainy. 25 Sept., W., all day rainey, all the night rainy. A wet season for a week or 10 dayes[5] before. After the 25th, wet to the end of the month.

Sept. 1667, Seth Ward translated to Salisbury.

*Sept. Perus'd the evidences of S. John Baptist's Coll. by the favour of Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Mews[6] the president, who treated A. W. with more freeness and libertie, than any other head of a house. The keys of the tower over the gate were freely put into his hand, and he perused the evidences partly in the tower, and partly in a chamber on the south side of it, which then belonged to Edward Bernard, one of the proctors of the university: for thro his chamber was the passage up to the tower. There are many evidences belonging to Walton

[1] probably Wood's informant.

[2] the bundle of papers referred to is in Wood MS. F 23 (O. C. 8485) now bound up with Wood MS. F 21. The note given above is prefixed to the papers.

[3] 'Cabala sive Scrinia Sacra: Mysteries of state and government in letters of illustrious persons in the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, James I, and the late King Charles' Lond. 1654, 4to: second edition, Lond. 1663, fol.

[4] note in Wood's copy, Wood 513 (4); F. V. is for Francis Vernon; the piece is a topographical account of Oxford and adjacent places in Latin verse.

[5] Pepys' Diary, under date 15 Sept. 1667, notices rain in London on 15 Sept.

[6] 'Aug. 5, M., 1667; Dr. Peter Mews chose president of St. John's on the death of Richard Baylie'; Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 101.

mannor, and the mannour of S. Giles, both in the north suburb of Oxon: which evidences had belonged to Osney, Godstow, &c., as having been formerly lords of those mannours.

⟨S., 28 Sept. 1667, 'by permission of Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Deane vice-custos,' Wood made excerpts from the 'Statuta Collegii Novi penes vice-custodem, ex dono Johannis Lamphire M.D., quondam socii, anno 1663: initio "In nomine sanctae et individuae Trinitatis patris et filii" etc.' These excerpts are now in Wood MS. D 2 pp. 278–279.⟩

October.—2, W., at Jeanses with the company, 2*d*.—4, F., at Mr. Rowney's house at Merston with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenw⟨ood⟩, Ster⟨ry⟩[1], ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 1*s*.—5, S., at the Miter with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 1*s*; for mending my stockings, 10*d*.—9, W., for Guillim's[2] book of the fire of London, 4*d*.—10, Th., at Jeanses, 1*d ob*.—11, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, etc., 4*d*; at the Golden Lyon with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hallum, 2*d*.—16, W., at Joan of Binsey's, 4*d*; at mother George's, 4*d*.—17, Th., for oysters at monsier's, 1*s*.—21, M., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 4*d*.—22, T., at Earls with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 4*d*.—25, F., at the coffee house, 2*d*; at Mrs. Cox at Hedington with Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and ⟨John⟩ Hammond, 6*d*.—26, S., to Mr. Davis for book⟨s⟩, 17*s* 6*d*; to Mall Barker for making linnen for me, 2*s* 6*d*.—28, M., at Clark's the barber with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 4*d*; at the coffee house for Aromatick, 2*d*.

October.—The 7 day, Oct., M., Sir John Clark of Weston, B^t^, died; and was buried in Tame chancell by the grave of his great-grandfather's father.

[Oct. 17[3], Th., Convocation wherin the vicechancellor told the members of the most admirable and choice gift that Henry Howard heire to the duke of Norfolke had bestowed on the University, namly the marbles knowne by *Marmora Arundelliana*[4], wherupon by generall suffrages it was ordered that the orator should write a letter of thanks in the name of the University to be sent to the said Henry. Which letter being ready writ, was read and approved; the beginning thus:—

'Illustrissime domine, veneratur Academia sacrum illud, quod conferre dignatus es, ultimae antiquitatis munus; gensque literata qua debat pictate a sanctissima dextra vestra accipere gestit reliquias unicas parentis Graeciae,' etc.

[1] repeated in error.

[2] 'Ακάματον πῦρ, or the dreadful burning of London described in a poem' Lond. 1667, 4to., by J. G., M.A.; Wood D 28 (15), where he notes that the author is 'Joseph Guillim of Brasenose Coll.' Wood D 28 (17) is 'The conflagration of London poetically delineated,' Lond. 1667, price 6*d*. Wood D 28 (18) is 'Flagellum Dei, or a collection of the severall fires, plagues . . . in London . . . from the Norman Conquest to 1668,' Lond. 1668.

[3] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 52.

[4] Wood 318 (4) is John Selden's 'Marmora Arundeliana,' Lond. 1628.

It was then ordered that Dr. Christopher Wren and Mr. Obadiah Walker should goe to London and deliver the said letter of thanks (dated 'in domo Convocationis 17 Oct.') to the said Henry with their owne hands. It was then ordered also (as delegates had don before) that letters of thanks should be sent to John Evelin esq. for procuring the said Henry to give them to the University, etc.]

†These marbles were some of them laid in the Proscholium or neare the Divinity School or in the court till the Theatre was finished.

†Oct. 21, M., price of wines ordered; vide inter[1] 'Oxoniensia.'

24 Oct., Th., Francis Daire[2], bac⟨helor⟩ fel⟨low⟩ of Magd. Coll., died; and was buried in the coemitery.

Ultimo die Oct., Th., . . . Christopher[3], demy of Magd., died; and was buried in the cemitery.

November.—1, F., at mo⟨ther⟩ George's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ N⟨icolls⟩, ⟨Thomas⟩ Coles, ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, 2*d*.—2, at Harding's with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hallum, . . . ; for a book of anagrams[4] of Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hallum, 8*d*; paid Herne the tailor for work, 1*s* 6*d*.—3, Su., sent to Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Huggens by Kit, 1*s*.—4, M., to Sam. Pocock for 'England's[5] Wants,' 6*d*.—5, 6, T., W., at Jeanses, 4*d*.—9, S., there againe with Tom Drope, etc., 4*d*.—13, W., for a paire of wash-leather gloves to Smith, 13*d*.—14, Th., 'English[6] Homer' of Forest, 1*s* 4*d*.—15, F., at Jeanses with the company, 3*d*.—16, S., to my barber for cutting my hair, 1*s*.—17, Su., at Jeanses, 1*d*.—18, M., poor Robin[7], 3*d*.—20, W., at Jeanses, 6*d*; given to Anne Street, 1*s*.—21, Th., at the Blew-bore on Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hallum of Balliol C⟨ollege⟩, 1*s* 8*d*; on a bible for a little Tom, to Jones to Bull-singer, 2*s* which I gave him; a 100 of oysters for my sister, 10*d*; paid Mr. Fyfeild my score, 2*li*. 10*s*.—22, F., at Jeanses, 1*d ob*.—23, S., to Mall Crosdale for mending my caps, 1*s* 4*d*.—28, Th., at Pinnock's, where she told me all concerning Mr. ⟨John⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩, with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 6*d*; at the Blew-bore with Mr. Hinde[8] and Mr. Wight[9], 1*s*.—30, S., for mending my shoes, 1*s* 6*d*.

November.—Nov. 8, F., a very great mist, or else the day

[1] the reference is to the printed paper, fixing the selling price of wines, issued at this date by Dr. John Fell the vice-chancellor; Wood 276 A no. 354.

[2] Francis Dare, demy of Magd. Coll. 1662, B.A. 8 Apr. 1665; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. V. 253.

[3] I cannot find a demy of this name in Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd.

[4] perhaps Wood 318 (2), 'Anagrammata Regia in honorem regis Caroli,' Lond. 1626.

[5] Wood D 27 (7) 'England's Wants or several proposals probably beneficial for England by a true lover of his country' [Dr. Edward Chamberlaine] Lond. 1667, 4to. Wood there notes its price (6*d*) and that there appeared 'another edition after this.'

[6] in Wood's Catalogue of his own books (now in Wood MS. E 2) he mentions 'George Chapman's *Homer in English*.' It is not now found in the Wood Collection.

[7] Poor Robin's Almanack for 1668, now in Wood 12.

[8] Richard Hine, fellow of Merton in 1663; M.A. 14 May 1667.

[9] Nathaniel Wight, fellow of Merton 1663–1682, M.A. 14 May 1667.

before when the rhetorick lecture used to be read. Enquire when.

Nov. 11, being munday, was such a great mist at London[1] that never the like before was knowne. Horses ran against each other, carts against carts, coaches against coaches, etc. One could not see the length of a man before him. The mist, though not soe great, was 10 or 16 miles westward from London and likely on other sides. I remember that the same day was at Oxon frosty and clear and sunshiny: but the Fryday going before viz. the 8 was misty at Oxon also—such as happen in Dec. or Febr.

Nov. 13, W., much snow in some places as about Henley.

Nov. 19, T., in the morning and night before great store of snow.

⟨On W., 6 Nov. 1667 Wood began making excerpts 'out of a register (1528-1543) in Mr. Nicholas Horsman's hands': these excerpts are found in Wood MS. F 28 fol. 200.—In MS. Tanner 338 fol. 175 Wood thus describes this work:—'In the mounth of November 1667, twenty bookes in folio of wills were perused laying in the office belonging to the bishop and archdeacon of Oxon, Mr. Horsmanne registrarie.'⟩

Nov. 21, Th., 1667, received of monsier, 3*li* 16*s* 8*d*, my diet and chamber being bated for Michaelmas quarter last, which coms to 3*li* 10*s* viz. 3*li* for my diet and 10*s* for my lodging. Received then 3*li* 6*s* 8*d* of my money which Slatter owned[2] us, viz. 10*li*, that being the 3d part. Monsier owes me 10*s*.

Nov. 21, Th., ⟨James⟩ Levet[3] of C. C. C. died and was buried about the middle of the south cloister.

[Memorandum[4] that Mar. 8, Th., 1665 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩, I perused the old register[5] of Lync. Coll. in Dr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew's[6] chamber; and Nov. 24 (Su.), 25 (M.), 26 (T.), etc., 1667, I perused it againe in my owne study, being lent to me by Dr. ⟨Paul⟩ Hood the rector: but when I perused it the last time I find many leaves absent and toren out which were there before when I perused it the first time, as my first notes referring to the folios shew—ita testor, A. Woode.—This I told Mr.

[1] Pepys' Diary makes no mention of this fog.

[2] a slip for 'owed.'

[3] James Levett, B.A., C.C.C., 16 Mar. 166$\frac{6}{8}$. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls p. 413, where his death is dated 21 Mar. 166$\frac{7}{8}$. In Wood MS. E 33 it is added 'buried near Jonathan Haughton's grave.'

[4] note in Wood MS. D 18.

[5] Wood in 1674 notes in Wood MS. E 4:—'registrum primum Coll. Lincoln. begun by John Tristropp (rector (1460–1480), containing a cartulary, elections and resignations of rectors and fellows, names of benefactors, etc; *in pluribus locis laceratum*; it is kept in the hands of the rector.'

[6] Nathaniel Crew was then subrector of Linc. Coll.

Henry Foules, T., Nov. 26, 1667; to which he answered that the rector had torn out divers leaves wherin were orders made by the fellows and other things least they should take advantage on him.]

December.—3, T., at Elleses, 6*d*; for Gadburye's Almanack[1] and for 'London's[2] Remains,' 1*s* 3*d*.—5, Th., at ⟨the⟩ Blew-bore with Mr. Francis Napier, 1*s*; to Joseph Godwyne for 'Enigmatical[3] Characters,' 8*d*.—7, S., to Kitt for 55 gazets, 55*d*.—10, T., at Elleses, 6*d*.—12, Th., at Fleur de liz with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 1*s* 2*d*.—14, S., setting a razor, 2*d*; a pund of candells, 6⟨*d*⟩.—15, Su., at Jeanses, 5*d ob.*, at which time I gave Ursula 6*d* to her box.—17, T., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry and Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 3*d*.—19, Th., at Rice King's with Mr. Edward Drope, 3*d*; at the Fleur de liz with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne, 9*d*.—20, F., given to Edw⟨ard's⟩ boy for bringing writings[4] from Xt. Ch., 6*d*.—23, M., given Anne Street, 1*s*; paid John Watson for setting up my rail at stare head, 8*d*.—24, T., to Herne the taylor for a pair of garters, 1*s* 8*d*; Tanner's[5] 'Characters of a good nature,' 8*d*, to Davis; paid Amos Curteyne his score, 18*s* 7*d*, reckning History of H⟨enry⟩ V and Mustapha 2*s* which I restored upon condition of taking it out in Transactions.—26, Th., at Pinnok's by my selfe, 6*d*.—27, F., to the taylor's boys for their box, 6*d*.—28, S., Mr. ⟨James⟩ Bristow's elegy[6] of Oxled[7] jun⟨ior⟩, 2*d*.—30, M., to A⟨mos⟩ Curteyne for borrowing Lloyd's[8] 'Worthyes,' 4*d*.

December.—1 day, Dec., Su., I took a vomit, having bin some dayes before and then possessed with great melancholy and distraction.

[Dec. 3, 4, 5, etc., 1667, perused[9] the first register of C. C. C., designed by the letter "A.1," containing the evidences concerning the purchasing the site of the College, the foundation therof, and other matters belonging therto—lent me by Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Newlyn the praesident.]

†Dec. 3, T., chancellor Clarendon[10] with drew himself (Gazet num. 215); Dec. 7, S., resigned his chancellourship of the University; 7 yeares a-getting[11] and 7 yeares in exile.

[1] Gadbury's Alm. for 1668, now in Wood Almanacs D.

[2] Wood D. 28 (16), 'Londini quod reliquum or London's Remains in Lat. and Eng.' Lond. 1667, priced there at 7½*d*.

[3] 'Fifty-five enigmatical characters' Lond. 1665; Wood 868.

[4] see note 3, p. 112.

[5] Thomas Tanner of New Coll. 'Euphuia or the acts and characters of a good nature,' Lond. 1665, fol.; Wood 752 (3).

[6] i. e. the poem on Bristow's death. James Bristow, B.A. C.C.C. 15 Feb. 166⅝; fellow of All Souls; Griffiths' Index to (Oxford) Wills, p. 9.

[7] perhaps John Oxlad, bookseller, who died 1698 (son of Francis Oxlad, bookbinder, who died 1712; Griffiths' Index to (Oxford) Wills, pp. 45, 46.

[8] David Lloyd, 'The Worthies of the World,' Lond. 1665, 8vo.

[9] note in MS. Tanner 338 fol. 175. The excerpts from C.C.C. archives found in MS. D 2 pp. 609-617, are undated, but come at the end of Wood's 1667 work. This note clearly gives the date for them.

[10] Wood 276 B fol. 108 (old no. LXXXV) is the pamphlet 'Articles of treason exhibited in Parliament against Edward, earl of Clarendon,' 1667.

[11] alluding to the accumulating of money which was charged against Clarendon: perhaps also Wood wishes to

16 Dec., M., S^r ⟨James⟩ Bristow, fellow of Alls., died and was buried in the chapel. I have a poem[1] on his death among my 4° poems. See what I have written[2] there in the beginning of the poem.

[Ex dono Radulphi Bathurst, M.D. Coll. Trin. Oxon. praesidis, M., Dec. 16, 1667 ⟨Wood received⟩ 'A brief description[3] of a design concerning a synopsis of the critical and other commentatours upon the Holy Scripture.']

[Winefrid Powell[4], widdow of Edmund Powell of Sanford neare, and in the countie of, Oxon, died in a house neare S. Giles' church, Th., 19 Dec. 1667; and was buried in Sanford church; having had by her husband these sons and daughters following:—viz. (1) Edmund, obiit coelebs; (2) John, who married Catherin daughter of William Petre of Stanford Rivers in Essex, by whom he hath had four sons: the said John died at Tusmore by Bister, Th., 19 Sept. anno 1678, aet. 46 or therabouts; and was buried at Sandford; (3) Francis, coelebs; (4) Ambrose, sine prole; (5) Agnes, who married, first, William[5] Gold of London, somtimes gentleman-commoner of Wadham Coll. in Oxon, and, second, . . . Walkeden; (6) Winifrid, who married John White, Master of Arts of Wadham Coll., now a physitian at Faversham in Kent; (7) Marie, a maid.]

[Dec. 20[6], F., Convocation, wherin letters from the chancellor, dated at Calice ⟨Dec.⟩ $\frac{7}{17}$, were read, wherby he resigned the office of chancellor. They ran thus:—

"Good Mr. Vicechancellor,

Having found it necessary to transport my self out of England, and not knowing when it will please God that I shall returne againe, it becomes me to take care that the University be not without the service of a person better able to be of use to them than I am like to be, and I doe therfore hereby surrender the office of chancellour into the hands of the said University to the end that they make choice of some other person better qualified to assist and protect them then I am; I am sure he can never be more affectionate to it. I desire you as the last suit I am like to make to you, to beleive that I do not fly my country for guilt, and how passionatly soever I am pursued, that I have not done any thing to make

note the parallelism with the seven fat years and the seven lean years of Genesis.

[1] now Wood 319 (7).

[2] Wood's note there is—'written by Edward Palmer of Queen's Coll., commoner, lately school-fellow of the said James Bristow at Eaton neare Windsore —Fasti 1665, 1668.'

[3] this prospectus is now in Wood 658.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 115. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'or a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules, over all a fess ingrailed gules [Powell]; impaling, gules on a chevron argent two bars gemels [Throcmorton].' The crest is 'a hand holding a sword.'

[5] 'William' is in pencil only, as being doubtful.

[6] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 52.

the University ashamed of me, or to repent the good opinion they had once of me; and though I must have no further mention in your public devotions (which I have alwayes exceedingly valued) I hope I shall be alwayes remembred in your private prayers as

Your affectionate servant
Clarendon.'

Afterwards Gilbert ⟨Sheldon⟩ archbishop of Canterbury was chosen chancellor.]

1667, the small pox[1] rageth much about the kingdom and especially in Oxon. Somthing more they say then the small pox.

Francis Dare, bac⟨helor⟩ fellow of Magd., died Th., Oct. 24.
⟨John⟩ Walker[2], demy, died S., ultimo Nov.
⟨Samuel⟩ Stratford, demy, died W., 4 Dec.
} buried in the cemitery.

'Samuel[3] Stratford, filius Nicholai Stratford de Hempsted in Hartfordshire, plebei, aetat. 16, 1664.'

Upon the death of these scolars, people report it as a judgment for the college their retaining of their liberality from the poore when they (I meane the fellowes and demyes) stinted themselves to an allowance this yeare; vide Almanac 1668, July[4]: see if I have not noted it to be anno 1667 in my book, in Magd. Coll.

Dr. ⟨John⟩ Mills who was of X^t^ Ch. had the books and writings of Mr. Richard James. He is chancellor of Norwich. Ask Mr. Conant[5]. 'Tis said that Mr. Graves[6], minister neare Northampton, had som.

Mr. . . . Goodier of Darfeld (Derneford, quaere) the flourest, died at Grey in[7] circa 1661.

Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker of University Coll. told me, as I remember, that ⟨Thomas⟩ Lydyat the mathematician died at Alkerton com. Oxon.

[1] see Pepys' Diary under date 9 Feb. 166$\frac{7}{8}$.

[2] John Walker, demy of Magd. C. 1662, M.A. 5 Feb. 166$\frac{8}{9}$; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. V. 252.

[3] a note of Stratford's matriculation. Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. V. 270.

[4] Wood's note in that place is as follows:—'This S. Marie Magd. day ⟨22 July⟩ or therabouts, the society of Magd. were stinted in bread and beare. The poore wronged therby.' To which he has added another note:—'Vide Almanack 1667—'twas 1667. See latter end of Almanack 1667.'

[5] probably Malachi Conant, B.D. Magd. C., 18 Dec. 1665. Wood 633 (4) is Malachi Conant's 'Urim and Thummim or the Clergie's dignity and duty' Oxf. 1669; with the note 'liber Ant. Woode ex dono authoris quondam socii Coll. Magd. Oxon., Sept. 6, 1669.'

[6] Thomas Greaves, who later on placed them in the Bodleian.

[7] ? Gray's Inn.

Dan. King died at London, 1664, as I remember: vide James Chaloner.

[Samuel[1] Mashbourne of Wadham struck with the thunder.]

Mrs. Katherine Phillips[2] the poet died 1667 at Cardigan, I think: or else latter end of '66.

Memories at the beginning of this Almanac[3].

An age given over to all vice—whores and harlotts, pimps and panders, bauds and buffoones, lechery and treachery, atheists and papists, rogues and rascalls, reason and treason, playmakers and stageplayers, officers debauch⟨ed⟩ and corrupters (proctor Thomas[4] infected with the pox while proctor)—aggravated and promoted by presbyt⟨ery⟩.

The overthrow of Merton Coll. by the towne: the jurye's verdict against the University concerning deodans and felons' goods (and particularly of the goods of one Cook of Grandpoole that killed himselfe): their overthrow in some part of the University by Fish Lyne[5] an attorney (held up by the towne) whether or[6] of his profession and others living in Oxon might not be reached by the University by-lawes—these make the townsmen insult, dominere, arrest scollers, seize upon the goods of men that set up in Halywell etc. (1667); abuse scollers in the street as particularly they did Dec. 1, 1667, being Sunday night, Rocke[7] and . . . , the clerks of Mert. Coll., whome they hissed and beat.

Verses made on the 5 Holloways of ⟨Oxford⟩ 1667.

"Sargeant, Barrester, Necessitie, Notarie, Mercer—
gravely dull, ill-spoken, lawless, cum pergere, broken."

'Sargeant,' i.e., old Charls Holloway, sargeant at law, living over against Alls. Coll.

'Barrester,' i.e. Richard Holloway, living over against the Blewbore, son of Richard Holloway officiall to the Archdeacon of Berks and publick notarie.

[1] this note, inserted at a later date, has reference to p. 77 *supra*.

[2] Catherine Fowler, wife of James Philips of Cardigan. She died in 1664.

[3] this note directs the bringing in here from the beginning of the Almanac the notes which follow.

[4] David Thomas, New C., Junior Proctor in 1665.

[5] see *infra* 3 Feb. $166\frac{7}{8}$.

[6] ? a slip for 'any'.

[7] Ambrose Rocke, B.A. Mert. 21 Mar. $16\frac{83}{84}$.

'Necessitie,' i. e. yong Ch⟨arles⟩ Holloway, son of the sargeant; soe called because necessitie 'non habet legem,' being barrester and noe lawyer.

'Notarie,' i. e., old Richard Holloway before-mentioned.

'Mercer,' i. e. Francis Holloway, a mercer, brother to the sargeant and old Richard Holloway.

'gravely dull,' the sargeant againe, almost doting.

'ill-spoken,' i. e. barrester, speaks well of noe man, censorious.

'lawles,' i. e. necessitie.

'pergere,' i.e. notarie [1].

'broken,' i. e. mer cer, a broken mercer.

166$\frac{7}{8}$ and 1668: 20 Car. II: Wood aet. 36.

January.—2, Th., at the Fleur de lis with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls for oysters, 6*d.*—6, M., for a quart of sack at dinner, 1*s* 8*d*; with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls at mo⟨ther⟩ George's, 4*d.*—7, T., at Elleses, 6*d.*—9, Th., at Jeanses, etc., 4*d.*—10, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 6*d.*—11, S., given to a poore man, 6*d*; at the coffee house on Mr. ⟨William⟩ Shippen, 6*d*; for the Protestant Almanake [2], 6*d*; payd Mr. Jeanes the butler for 3 quarters' battles, viz. 6*s* 9*d* for the 2 first quarters and 1*li* 6*s*. 3*d* for the last, of which mounsier is to pay me 1*li.*—14, T., at widow Coxe's at Hedington with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens [3], 2*d.*—15, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hide, 6*d.*—18, S., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hallum, 6*d*; Mr. H. Peacock was there who was to goe to France next munday.—22, W., to John Watson for setting up my bordure round my windo in the chamber over the damisk [4], 1*s* 6*d.*—23, Th., met repulse [5]; paid John Barret my score, 2*li* 19*s* 6*d*; a band of him, 2*s* 3*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 6*d.*—24, F., spent upon J⟨ohn⟩ Barret at Webb's, 1*s* 6*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 3*d.*—26, Su., at the coffee house with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey, 3*d.*—28, T., at the Crowne Tavern with Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis, ⟨Thomas⟩ Law [6], ⟨Edmund⟩ Maior [7], mounsier, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey, etc., 3*s*; to Robert Prudhome, Mr. Awbrey's man, for lighting me home, 6*d.*—29, W., for pack thred, 1*s* 1*d.*—30, Th., to Mr. Rich for a paire of shoes, 4*s*; to ⟨his⟩ men for their box, 6*d.*—31, F., with Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis at mo⟨ther⟩ Harding's, 2*d*; for apples at Rice King's, 2*d.*

[1] the reason for the name is not known; Dr. Bliss maliciously suggested that he was perhaps known as 'perjury Holloway.'

[2] now in Wood Almanacs E.

[3] John Stevens (or Stephens), Fellow of Mert. 1663–1674; M.A. 14 May 1667.

[4] probably 'the damask chamber,' the name of a room in the Woods' house.

[5] Wood's word for a 'snub' or 'cut.'

[6] Thomas Law, B.A. C.C.C. 21 June 1660; el. Fellow of Linc. 24 Aug. and adm. 29 Sept. 1660; M.A. Linc. 5 May 1663; in 1671 and 1672 was secretary to the Bishop of Oxford (Nathaniel Crewe, Rector of Linc. Coll.); died 17 Jan. 167$\frac{2}{3}$.

[7] Edmund Major, M.A. Magd. H. 7 Aug. 1660; el. Fell. of Linc. 13 Aug. 1661; resigned 5 Sept. 1672.

January.—[Katherine [1], wife of John West, gent., son of John West of Hampton Poyle in com. Oxon., gent., died, W., 1 Jan. 1667 ⟨i.e. $\frac{7}{8}$⟩ aet. 21; and was buried in the Chancell of St. Martin's church Oxon. Shee was the daughter of Richard Seaman late of Paynwick in com. Glouc., gent., by Katherine his wife, daughter of Martin Wright lately alderman of Oxon.—The said Katherine, widdow of Richard Seaman, died in St. Aldate's parish in the house of serjeant Richard Holloway, W., 28 Apr. 1680; and was buried in St. Martin's chancell Oxon by her father and daughter. Armes on her hearse were, Seaman's, here depicted in the margin [2]; impaling, 'blue a lyon rampant or, crowned argent, a cross patée fitchée on the shoulder sable' (These armes do not belong to Wright, quaere.)]

[Richard Matthews [3], somtimes waiting-gentleman to Dr. ⟨William⟩ Smith, warden of Wadham College, afterwards to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Meridith, warden of Allsoules College, was buried in Oriel College chapel, 1 Jan., W., $166\frac{7}{8}$.]

Jan. 10, F., ⟨Edmund⟩ Fauchin [4] of New Coll. died, and was buried at the west end of the north cloister.

Jan. 17, F., Robert Fell, M.A. and student of X^t^. Ch., died, and was buried in X^t^ Ch. cathedral [5]. Brother to the deane ⟨John Fell⟩. Found dead upon his knees, praying, I think.

Jan. 25, S., Conversion of S. Paul, snow and raine, none before for a fortnight and four or five dayes.

February.—1, S., apples, 4*d*.—3, M., to Mr. Cole the glasier for a pane of glass, 6*d*.—6, Th., at widow Coxe's at Hedington and at Earlses in St. Clement's, 9*d*.—7, F., for oysters on John Barret and his wife, 1*s*.—8, S., for apples, 4*d*.—13, Th., at coffee house, 2*d*; at the Fleur de liz for oysters with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hind and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight, 9*d*.—15, S., at Earles on strong waters with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 6*d*; apples in the market, 4*d*.—17, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Richard⟩ Hinde, 4*d*; given to a poore boy, etc., 2*d*.—19, W., at Pinnok's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 8*d*.—20, Th., at John Barret's with my sister for oysters, 1*s*; given to my sister at that time 5*s* worth of lace for my godson Ned Wood.—22, S., to my barber, 1*s*; at the Golden Fleece with Mr. Francis Napper [6], 2*d*; at Burnham's with Mr. Nap⟨per⟩, Paynton,

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 115. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'ermine a bend dancettée sable [West]; impaling, gules 3 tiger's heads coupée argent [Seaman].' See Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 344 a.

[2] see preceding note.

[3] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[4] Edmund Fauchin, B.A. New C. 21 Apr. 1658; see Griffiths' Index to (Oxford) Wills, p. 20.

[5] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford ii. 550; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 512.

[6] this conversational form for Napier is perpetuated by the name 'Napper's bridge' given to the bridge east of Holywell church over a branch of Cherwell. The Napier family were tenants of Holywell lands from Mert.

Chilmead, 5*d.*—25, T., to S^t^. for writing out certaine monuments in Xt. Ch., 4*d*, and, three dayes before, 6*d*; with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls at Earles on strong waters, 4*d.*—26, W., for News bookes to Kitt, 1*s* 10*d*; and 2*s* that I owed him.—29, S., to Bess Gale for mending my stockings, 4*d.*

February.—Such a forward spring this year that in the beginning of this month the spring was forwarder then in the latter end of Apr. the last year.

[Feb.[1] 3, M., Convocation, wherin were repeated what the delegates had done before them in their meeting 1 Feb., S., wherin the vicechancellor told them of the differences latly risen between the two bodies, occasioned by Fish Lyne an attorney, who, being caught in an ale-house by the proctors, was summoned into the vicechancellor's court[2], but he slighting that did put the vicechancellor and his assessor to a great deal of trouble in the court of common pleas[3] where the said Lyne is an attorney, and pleaded himself free from the Universitie's jurisdiction; which being alledged by him there and not looked upon as sufficient by the justices of the said pleas, the mayor and aldermen of Oxon and others did excite the said Fish Lyne in their common counsill to go forward and they would help him with money and supply his wants, notwithstanding they are sworne to defend the rights privileges and liberties of the Universitie. He also told them that one Daniel Prince, one of the city sergeants did arrest a scholar of Exeter College named Humphrey Harrys A. Bac., by virtue of a breve or warrant from the mayor's court of the city of Oxon, and carried him to prison and detained him there, against the privileges of the University. Also that the said Daniel Prince did arrest Solodell Lichfield and H. Davys[4] two of the Universitie bedells, because they executed a warrant from the vice-chancellor; and put them to a great deal of trouble in the court of Exchecquer, contrary to the privileges of the University. That the mayor and burgesses do disturbe the University in the government of the mercat. That they take to themselves the goods and chattells of felons and felo-de-se which were granted to the University by the charters of Henry VIII and Charles I and other kings and queens. That the mayor and burgesses do molest divers priviledged men of the Universitie that exercise trades, against the liberties and privileges of the University. These and other matters

Coll. Wood 404 has the autograph 'e libris Guil. Napper, 1629'; also the autograph, with wrong spelling and grammar of a later owner, 'William Daudre his boocke anno Domino 1637,' 'William Dautrey his boocke anno dom^o^ 1637.' The book is Ovid's Metamorphoses *impensis Jac. Huguetan Lugduni* 1516, 4to.

[1] notes in MS. Bodl. 594 pp. 53, 54.

[2] here followed 'where he made many overthwartings and tergiversations'; underlined, probably for deletion.

[3] in the University Archives is preserved the claim of privilege for the proctor Hodges sued in the common pleas by Fish Line whom he had taken in his walk as proctor and imprisoned. Nathaniel Hodges of Ch. Ch. was Senior Proctor 26 Apr. 1666–17 Apr. 1667.

[4] in Wood MS. E 32 fol. 26 b are verses 'on Joan Blake, servant maid at the Swan being a tavern as well as an inn, a browne plumpe wench, made about the year 1637: now the wife of Harry Davys, one of the yeomen bedells of the Universitie. She was buried in St. Marie's church 2 May 1688.'

being read and the auditory told that the mayor and burgesses desired a peace to be made, least the Universitie should take their custom and trade of⟨f⟩ from the townsmen, which the vicechancellor offered upon certaine conditions but they were refused—it was consented to by the Convocation that the vicechancellor should proceed without delay in the courts of justice against the towne and that Mr. William Hopkins the Universitie attorney or sollicitor should give notice to the mayor of the citie of it that they do not complayne of a surprize.]

†Feb. 12, W., concerning the proctorship, see Almanac 1668 in Apr., and loos folio papers on the ground under my shelf with a paper there entitled 'The Proctorship 1668.' It was Balliol College turne to choose a proctor; Benjamin Woodruff chose. See 'Notes[1] from Convocation' pp. 54, 55.

Feb. 15 and 16, S. and Su., such winds that resemble March.

⟨Beginning in this year Wood kept the 'Ordo Baccalaureorum Determinantium,' i. e. list of the B.A.'s who were to take part in the Lent disputations, published annually at the beginning of Lent; the set from 166$\frac{7}{8}$ to 168$\frac{1}{2}$, is found (with a few omissions) in Wood 276 B nos. 44–55.⟩

†Feb. 16, M., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell's programma[2] against coursing in the schooles: that laudable custome in some respects broken; they are not apt or ready to dispute.

⟨In Wood MS. D 2 pp. 621–623, are excerpts from the archives of Pembroke College, made '26 Feb.,' apparently in this year 166$\frac{7}{8}$.⟩

Memorandum that my sister told me in the month of Feb. (beginning) that she was told a little before that I[3] had a kindnesse for me but she had none for me; that a very good freind told Mr. Curteyne that he wondred why he (Mr. ⟨John⟩ Curteyne) should or would keep company[4] with such a droane as I.

March.—3, T., to Mr. Davis for a book of old elegies[5], 2*s* 6*d*.—5, Th., at Webb's for oysters, 10*d*.—7, S., to Mr. Browne for a new hat, 14*s*.—9, M., spent with Mr. Napier and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Allum at widow Eustace⟨'s⟩, 4*d*; at Jeanses with mounseur, 2*d*.—10, T., coffee, and (11, W.) at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 4*d*.—12, Th., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephen, 2*d*; oysters at the Fleur de liz with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephen, 6*d*.—13, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 2*d*.—14, S., payr of gloves, 1*s*.—15, Su., I put on my perwig made by Mr. Wilcock, which cost 32*s* 6*d*.—16, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, Fr⟨ancis⟩ Pecock and Mr. King[6], 6*d*.—17,

[1] i.e. MS. Bodl. 594; see *infra* p. 132.

[2] this is out of place; it belongs to 166$\frac{8}{9}$, see *supra* p. 100.

[3] probably a slip for 'she,' from a confusion between oratio recta and obliqua: 'she was *told* that . . . but she *had* none.'

[4] this is another indication that 'Mr. C.' of the Almanacs is 'C⟨urteyne⟩.'

[5] possibly Wood 460, see vol. i, p. 426.

[6] possibly Robert King, who is found in 1676 as chaplain of Merton College.

T,, given to Edm⟨und⟩ Maund for my sister's sak⟨e⟩ 1*s*, besides 4*s* 4*d* worth of lace for her son[1] Edw⟨ard⟩, yet not a good look!—18, W., at mo⟨ther⟩ Huggins with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 8*d*.—19, my head shaved.—20, F., at Pinnok's with severall, 6*d*; at Web's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens for oysters, 3*d*.—21, S., to Ferriman for a block for my perwig, 1*s* 6*d*; at the Crowne Tavern with Georg ⟨Cave⟩ and Brian Cave and Dr. Jeanson[2], 1*s*.—23, M., at the coffee house, 2*d*.—25, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nich⟨olls⟩ and ⟨John⟩ Steph⟨ens⟩, 3*d*.—28, S., for binding Wareus 'de Episcopis,' 1*s*.—30, M., at mo⟨ther⟩ George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Steph⟨ens⟩, Franc⟨is⟩ and Ed⟨ward⟩ Napier, S^r^. Gerard[3], Wadh. Coll.—31, T., with John Barret at Hart's, 3*d*.

March.—[Hugh Davenant[4], Mr. of Arts and vice-principall of S. Alban's Hall, died, W., 4 March 166$\frac{7}{8}$; and was buried[5] in Merton College church under the Tower. He was the son of Dr. Edward Davenant, treasurer of Salisbury.—George Davenant, M.A. and fellow of Oriel College, elder brother to the aforesaid Hugh, died at his father's house at Gillingham in Dorset[6], W., 11 Sept. 1661; buried there.—Katherine[7], wife of Dr. Thomas Lamplugh, deane of Roff. and minister of S. Martin's-in-the-feilds by London, sister to Hugh and Georg before mentioned (the children of Dr. Edward Davenant, brother to Dr. John Davenant somtimes bishop of Sarum), died at Kensington by London, T., 18 May 1671; and was buried in the chancell of Charlton church upon Otmore in com. Oxon. (of which church Dr. Thomas Lamplugh was rector), leaving behind but three living, of five, children. Shee was borne at Gillingham in com. Dorset, Th., 31 Jan. 1632 ⟨i.e. $\frac{2}{3}$⟩.—Thomas Lamplugh, her son, now a gentleman-commoner of Queen's Coll., 1680, aet. 19; borne at Gillingham.—Dr. Edward Davenant, treasurer of Salisbury, died, F., 12 March 16$\frac{7}{8}\frac{8}{0}$; buried in Gillingham chancell at the east end on the north side.]

March 8, Su., obiit dominus Newlin[8], C. C. Christi.

March 10, T., '67 ⟨i.e. 166$\frac{7}{8}$⟩ lent Mrs. Okes 5*s*, which my sister hath promised to pay if shee doth not.

[1] born 17 Sept. 1667, Wood's godson (*supra* p. 117).

[2] probably Thomas Jeamson, Fellow of Wadh., M.D. 9 July 1668.

[3] Henry Gerard, Scholar of Wadh., B.A. 2 Dec. 1665; M.A. 18 Feb. 166$\frac{8}{9}$.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 115. Wood gives in colours these arms:—'gules 3 escallops ermine between 7 cross crosslets fitchée or.'

[5] Wood MS. E 33 adds:—'buried with escocheons'; 'buried March 6, F.'

[6] 'Wilts' in MS., but underlined in pencil, as being in error.

[7] Wood gives her arms:—'Gules a cross patonce or [Lamplugh]; impaling, Davenant.'

[8] Thomas Newlin, B.A. 26 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{9}$. The entry in Wood MS. E 33 is:—'166$\frac{7}{8}$, March 8,—Newlin, B.A. C. C. C. died; buried at Bix in Oxfordshire; the great bell of Merton College then rung out.'

12 March, Thursday, a blazing star seene by people at Comnor, in north-east; beginning of Apr. seen at Oxon.

†Mar. 14, S., Thomas Martin's grace denied; vide 'Catalogum[1] Bac. Theol.' 1667.

Memorandum that in May 1667 having leave given me by the parishioners of S. Mary Magdalen parish Oxon to peruse their evidences in the church, I found a register of wed⟨dings⟩, X^t^nings and burialls in their old chest—weddings are from the year 1574 ⟨to⟩ 1591, X^t^nings are from 1577 to 1591, burialls are from 1574 ⟨to⟩ 1591. Which book being very old and woren I transcribed it in Dut⟨c⟩h paper and bound it up, costing me 10*d.* Both which I delivered up to the parishioners March 24, T., 1667 ⟨i. e. $\frac{7}{8}$⟩, the old book to be restored in the chest, the new (that I wrote) to goe about and be used.

*Whereas in the month of May 1667 A. W. had leave given to him by the parishioners of S. Marie Magdalen parish to peruse their evidences reposed in their church, he did then find among them a register of paper, containing (1) marriages from 1574 to 1591, (2) christnings from 1577 to 1591, (3) burialls from 1574 to 1591; which register being worn, torn, and hardly legible, A. W. did transcribe on Dutch paper, and caused it to be bound with a past-board cover and vellum over it. Which register, (March 24) with the old, he delivered to the parishioners, the old to be laid up in the chest, the transcript to be kept in the clark's hands, &c.

†March 28, S., hearing before the King concerning the proctorship.

April.—1, W., given to Harry for waiting upon me at the common chamber last winter, 1*s.*—2, Th., at Earles in St. Clement's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nich⟨olls⟩, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, ⟨John⟩ Step⟨hens⟩, 7*d.*—3, F., shaved.—4, S., at Fleur des lis for oysters with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 9*d.*—10, F., at Earls with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 6*d.*—11, to the man in S. Clement's for dressing my hat, 1*s.*—16, F., to Jos⟨eph⟩ Godwyn for Schouten's[2] Travells, 4*d.*—18, S., shaved, third time.—24, F., at the Fleur de liz with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Steph⟨ens⟩, 10*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 5*d.*—26, Su., with John Barrett at the Q⟨ueen's⟩ Armes, 3*d.*—30, Th. with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicholls and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 3*d.*

April.—[Apr.[3] 1, W., Convocation, granted that while the Theological Schoole was repairing and beautifieing, the exercises that

[1] i. e. Wood MS. E 9.

[2] 'The relation of the wonderfull voyage made by William Cornelison Schouten of Horne,' Lond. 1619, 4to; Wood 387 (4): marked as bought for '4*d.*' The same volume (Wood 387) contains pamphlets about Amboyna.

[3] notes in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 54.

ought to be there should be translated to another place (the Law school).

Apr. 1, W., Convocation ⟨decided⟩ the controversie about the proctorship between Benjamin Woodroff and Richard White.

The master and fellows of Ball. Coll. had petitioned the king, shewing that, according to the course given to Balliol College by the statutes for electing of proctors in the University of Oxon, the aforesaid college did in due time elect Benjamin Woodroff, a true member of the college and qualified by statute, to serve as proctor for the ensuing year; notwithstanding, the Halls (out of whom in case of an absolute lapse in the college the Master of the College is to elect whome he pleases) put in their exceptions upon pretence of a lapse, and upon their claime a determination was given contrary to the statute, there being no lapse of this right from Ball. Coll. nor any legall defect in the person by them elected, nor any power to determine the doubt (if any such there had been) without the presence of the Master of Ball. Coll. who was not there nor summoned to be there. The king in answer to the petition sent a message, dated at Whitehall March 28, that—

'His majestie is pleased to leave it to the vicechancellour and Convocation of the Univ. of Oxon to proceed in this whole matter according to tbe statutes of the University.'

The vicechancellor ⟨after these documents were read in Convocation⟩, commanded the Carolin statutes concerning the election of the proctors to be read; which were done accordingly.

Then certaine acts done in Dr. Paul Hood's lodging in Lync. Coll. on Friday 14 Feb. were read, wherby it appeared that B. Woodroff did goe there to meet the vicechancellor to acquaint him that he, as commoner and Logick reader of Ball. Coll., was by that societie chose proctor for the ensuing yeare, and therefore desired justice, in the presence of Joseph Crowther, D.D., principal of St. Marie hall, Richard White M.A. and commoner of that hall, and John Hammond M.A. and commoner of Edmund hall. But then the statutes called the Carolin being read as also the statutes of Balliol, in the presence of John Wallis keeper of the archives and Henry Deane LL.D. the vicechancellor's assessor, the said vice-chancellor and Dr. Hood (senior theologist then present) did pronounce the said election void. But Nicholas Crouch M.A. and vicegerent of Ball. did dissent and say 'twas lawfull.

Which done the vice-chancellor gave leave to both parties to say what they could for themselves. Wherupon Dr. Henry Savage, Mr. of Ball., did breifly shew Ball. Coll. right therto, seconded by a larg and long speech by Woodroff. He having done, White answered him verie short and then Dr. Crowther seconded him. Which being done, the proctors went to a scrutinie to take votes, and White carrying it by many, was pronounced.

5 Apr., Su., raine[1] fell at Oxon, none for almost 3 weeks before or a month considerable.

†Apr. 7, T., Sir William Davenant[2] died.

[1] see Pepys' Diary under date 4 Apr. 1668.

[2] Wood 429 (27) is 'An elegy upon the death of Sir William Davenant.'

23 Apr., Th., ⟨Edmund⟩ Chadwell[1], A.M. and fellow of Wadh., died; and was buried in the chapel.

28 Apr., T., Mr. J⟨ohn⟩ C⟨urteyne⟩ and A. D. were mar⟨ried⟩.

About the proctorship, ⟨Benjamin⟩ Woodroff and ⟨Richard⟩ White, quaere loose papers among the folio papers that ⟨are⟩ under my shelf on the ground.

May.—1, F., at the D⟨ick⟩ Pont's tavern with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall, ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, ⟨John⟩ Steph⟨ens⟩ and Dr ⟨Richard⟩ Trevor, 2*s* 6*d*; at Mat⟨thew⟩ Leeches with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry and Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Trevor, 6*d*.—10, Su., at Hart's with John Barret, 4*d*.—11, M., at Earls with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephen, 3*d*; at Pont's with Francis Drope, 7*d*.—15, F., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens and ⟨John⟩ Batman[2], 2*d*; at Harding⟨'s⟩ with Mr. Fr⟨ancis⟩ Napier, 2*d*.—18, M., given to Mr. ⟨Norris⟩ Lenton's man at Notley, 6*d*; given to the clerk of Okely, 4*d*.—20, W., given to Mr. Baxter, butler to my ⟨lady⟩ Dynham, 1*s*; given the same time to Barbara the maid, 6*d*; at Earls with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 3*d*.—22, F., at Pont's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 1*s* 3*d*; at John Barret's for lobsters, 1*s*.—23, S., to Mr. Rich for a payre of shoes, 4*s*.—25, M., at Cony's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 6*d*.—26, T., at Elleses, etc., 3*d*.—29, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨John⟩ Stephens at what time wee tooke our leave of Mr. Peacock when he went to Abingdon, 4*d*.

May.—Small pox very common in Oxon this spring and at London[3] etc.

May 5, T., '68, lent Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 10*s*.

[May 9, S., Thomas Beseley[4], postmaster of Mert. Coll., son of Dr. Henry Beseley, rector of Swerford in Oxfordshire, died of the small pox: buried in the South isle of S. John Bapt. church.]

May 11, M., ⟨Thomas⟩ Wheat of G⟨l⟩ympton died and was there buried: he was ⟨high⟩ sherriff[5] 3 years before.

⟨12 May, T., 1668, twin children were born to Wood's brother Christopher, baptized Benjamin and Elizabeth, the sponsors being—Marmaduke Goode (rector of Ufton near Reading), Dennis Huntingdon (of S. Alban Hall), Mrs. Goode (widow, mother of Marmaduke), and Mris. Mary Hanks (sister to the children's mother).⟩

May 16, S., between 9 and 10 of the clock at night being then at Borstall com. Bucks I say[6] a *Draco volans* fall from the sky[7]. It made the sky soe light that one might see to read. It seemed to me to be as long as Allsaints steeple Oxon. It was long and narrow and when

[1] see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 238.

[2] see Brodrick's Merton, p. 294; M.A. Mert. 14 May 1667.

[3] see page 124, note 1.

[4] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[5] Davenport's Oxfordshire, p. 71.

[6] Wood's form for 'saw.'

[7] see Pepys' Diary under date 21 May 1668.

it came to the lower region it vanished in sparkles. Mr. Sanders of Hadnam whome I met at Notley on Monday following told me that with them it vanished with a report. Great raine and inundations followed.

*May 16, S., Matthew Hutton[1], M.A. fellow of Brasn. Coll., and A. W. went to Borstall near Brill in Bucks, the habitation of the lady Penelope Dinham, being quite altered since A. W. was there in 1646. For whereas then it was a garrison, with high bulworks about it, deep trenches and pallosadoes; now it had pleasant gardens about it and several sets of trees well growne. The errand of A. W. there was to see the leiger of the family, first for the satisfying of himself as to matters to be extracted thence for his book[2] about to be published, and secondly to extract thence what he could find for the 3d. vol of *Monast. Anglicanum;* which were the copies of some charters that are printed in the said 3d. vol. p. 18, containing the hermitage of Muswell in the parish of Piddington neare Borstall. This leiger-book, written in parchment, containes the evidences and other matters concerning the lands pertaining to the lords of Borstall, lying at Borstall, and in Bucks, and Oxfordshire, and was made and written by the care of Edmund Rede, esq. lord of the mannor of Borstall, tempore Henrici 6. In the beginning of this book is represented in colours the mannour house of Borstall, with a moat round it, and the lord of the mannour (*Johannes filius Nigelli*) issuing out of his house to meet a certain king and his retinew. And at some distance from the house, the lord kneels downe to the king, and presents him with a boare's head on the top of a sword or speare. This, as the tradition of the family goeth, is an allusion to the custome[3] of the mannour (Borstall) to present the king with a boare's head, because the said mannour was in antient time, when 'twas wooddy, a stall or den for wild boares.

*Between 9 and 10 of the clock at night, being an hour or two after supper, there was seen by them (M. H. and A. W.) and those of the family of Borstall, a *Draco volans* fall from the sky. It made the

[1] Matthew Hutton, like Wood, was a collector of inscriptions. 'MS. Rawl. B 397' is a collection of epitaphs in Oxfordshire made by him in 1659 and 1660. In Wood MS. D 11 Wood refers to 'M. Hut⟨ton's⟩ 4to booke' about an inscription in Mickleton Gloucestershire.

[2] Wood cites a document in it in Hist. et Antiq., lib. 1 p. 118; see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford ii. pp. 454, 460. Wood knew of the existence of this MS. from a reference in Brian Twyne's collections.

[3] in Wood MS. E 4 Wood notes:—'this ⟨custom⟩ I sent to T⟨homas⟩ B⟨lount⟩ Feb. 167⅝: but ⟨remember⟩ to enquire further of it of Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton.'

place so light for a time, that a man might see to read. It seemed to A. W. to be as long as Allsaints steeple in Oxon, being long and narrow: and when it came to the lower region, it vanished into sparkles, and, as some say, gave a report. Great raines and inundations followed &c.

*May 18, M., M. Hutton and A. W. walked from Borstall to see some churches [1], and what of matter of antiquity wee could find in them, and about 12 of the clock they arrived at Notley, in the parish of Long-Crendon in Bucks, to see the ruins of the abbey there, originally built for Black Canons. Mr. Norris Lenton, the owner of it (from the family of the lord Norris) was an antient bachelaur, and had formerly been a great traveller, and being a person of good breeding and a scholar, he receiv'd them with great curtesie. They met there capt. Sanders of Hadnam, and after dinner they viewed the ruins [2] which shew'd that it had been a stately place, and therefore the spectacle was more sad &c. In one of the windows of a lower roome were the armes of Stafford duke of Bucks. When A. W. went to school at Thame, he usually retired to this place to gather nuts, having been then great plenty, and more in antient time, which caused it to be called Nutley, that is, the place of nuts.

[Borstall [3] com. Buks., T., May 19, 1868. This house (the mannor house, I meane) was garrisoned for the king 1643, Sir William Campion governor; and then it was that all the trees, gardens, and other places of pleasure were cut downe and demolished. The chappell also which stands eastward from the house was plucked downe, and the monuments defaced, which chappell was not rebuilt till 1663, by the care and cost of the lady Penclope Dynham. The monument⟨s⟩ also that are defaced are yet remaining. One raised middle-high, on the south side of the chancell, was (I suppose) for Edmund Rede, lord of Borstall, tempore Henr. VI; the other, on the north side, for one of the Handlows, tempore Edw. I vel II.]

[. . . . . [4], mother to the wife of Dr. Joshua Crosse, died at Dr.

[1] inscriptions in the churches at Okely, Bucks, and Crendon, Bucks, made by Wood on May 18, 1668, and at Borstall made May 19, are found in Wood MS. B 15.

[2] in Wood MS. B 15 is this note made at the time:—'Notley in Crendon parish: in the windows there are the armes of Stafford duke of Bucks, France and England quarterly, Bohun earl of Hereford; the old refectory party standing, with roomes under it vaulted.'

[3] note in Wood MS. B 15.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 116. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'or on a chief sable 3 lioncels rampant of the first [Knight, of Berks]; impaling, sable a lion rampant argent langued and armed gules [Long].'

Cross his house by Magdalen College about 17 May 1668; buried in the country.]

*May 21, Th., received from Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Savage, master of Balliol Coll., his book[1] lately printed, entit. 'Balliofergus' &c., in requitall for what A. W had done[2] in order to its composition. In the said book, p. 28, he calls A. W. 'his friend.'

*May 30, S., he went to the house of Sir George Croke[3], lord of Waterstoke near to Thame in Oxfordshire, where he found a great diversion in perusing and taking the armes and monuments in the church, and in the mannour house belonging to the said Sir George. A. W. lodged, by the appointment of the said Sir George, in an ancient rome called 'the King's rome,' because K. Henry 6 had lodged therein, and 'twas as he remembers at the end of the dining-rome. The mannour of Waterstoke Sir George Croke a judg had purchased of the [Caves[4] or Danvers], and having an only son, who was a sot or fool, or both, would not leave Water-stoke to him[5], but to the son of his brother (a clergy man) named Sir Georg Croke, before mention'd, somtimes fellow of Alls. coll. and afterwards high sherriff[6] of Oxfordshire; but after the death of his wife[7] (who was an Onslow of Surrey) he ran into debt, retired to London, followed women, and ruin'd himself. Some yeares after his death (which, hapned in 168⟨0⟩) the heir and executor[8] or those that were intrusted with the estate, sold Waterstock

[1] this copy is now Wood 534 (3) 'Balliofergus, or a commentary upon . . . Balliol College,' by Henry Savage, Oxford 1668. It has this note by Wood: —'Antonii Woode ex dono authoris, Maii 21, 1668.'

[2] Wood notes in the margin :—'see before under the yeare 1660,' i. e. vol. i, p. 315.

[3] this Sir George Croke was son of Henry Croke D.D., Rector of Waterstock, who died 1642 and was buried in the chancel of Waterstock church. His uncle Sir George Croke the judge bequeathed 100*li.* towards his maintenance and education.

[4] the three words in square brackets are in pencil only; the third all but illegible. Sir Alexander Croke in his *History of the Croke Family* says :—'Before the year 1615 sir George Croke purchased of sir William Cave the estate at Waterstock. It had come into the Cave family by the marriage of sir Thomas Cave, brother to sir George Croke's grandmother, Prudence Cave, with Elizabeth Danvers, daughter and heiress of sir John Danvers of Waterstock.'

[5] Sir Alexander Croke, l.c., says that Sir George Croke the judge left his estate to his son Thomas Croke and to his heirs by any other wife Anne (from which it is probable that he had married badly); but that this Thomas dying before or shortly after his father, the estate went to the judge's nephew George, the son of Henry.

[6] in 1664; see Davenport's Oxfordshire p. 70.

[7] Jane, one of the 14 daughters of Sir Richard Onslow of Surrey: she died in 1676.

[8] two daughters survived their father: and the estate was sold by their trustees.

to . . . Ashurst[1] a trader of London, who pulling downe all the old house, built this that stands of brick, an. 1695[2].

[Sir[3] George Croke the judge had a son ⟨Thomas⟩, who being a

[1] Delafield's *History of Great Milton*, among the Gough MSS. in the Bodleian, gives this account of the Ashhurst family. 'The original of the family in Oxfordshire was Henry Ashurst, esq. a woollen draper by trade, and a citizen and alderman of London. He was born at Ashurst in Lancashire, being the son of a gentleman there seated, by Cassandra, daughter of John Bradshaw, of Bradshaw in that county. He had it seems an elder brother, - - Ashurst, esq. who was grandfather to Thomas Henry Ashurst, esq. successor to sir Henry Ashurst the younger at Waterstock. Henry Ashurst, the alderman, married Judith the dau. of one Mr. Risby, and had with her about 1500*l.* fortune, a very considerable portion as money then went. By her he had four sons[a]. The first a member of the long parl. went a commissioner into Scotland, had the clerke of the peace's place for Lancashire bestowed on him, and 1000*l.* in money given him by the leaders of that party. The second son was a colonel, but on which of the contending sides, I find not. The third was sir Henry, the senior, of Waterstoke, and the fourth sir Will. Ashurst, who in 1691 was sheriff of London and Middlesex, and in 1693 lord mayor, and at length colonel of the white regiment of the city trained bands, and chief commissioner in the excise. He dyed in 1720, having been one of the representatives of the city in the parliament dissolved 1710. * * * Alderman Henry Ashurst purchased Emington of the family of Hamden, which had before belonged to the Scope's, and dying left it to his son Henry, who was first knighted, and afterwards raised to the degree of baronet[b]. He procured the manour of Waterstoke by sale of the Croke's, and married Diana the 5 daughter of William lord Paget, by his lady Frances, one of the daughters of Henry Rich, earl of Holland, beheaded soon after the murder of king Charles I. by the same violent hands that cut off his royal master. By this lady sir Henry had two children, viz. a daughter Frances, so named from her noble grandmother, married to sir Richard Allen, bart. seated at Somerby house in Suffolk, to whom she bore several sons and a daughter married to Thomas Henry Ashurst, esq. of Lancashire, whom we shall find heir of Waterstock. The third son was sir Henry Ashurst, junior, who married Elizabeth, daughter of sir Tho. Draper of Sunninghill near Windsor. * * There was no surviving issue by this marriage, so that the estates at Emington, Waterstoke, &c. upon the death of sir Henry came by entail to Tho. Henry Ashurst, esq. who had married the niece of sir Henry and daughter of sir Richard Allen as aforesaid.'—W. H. Ashhurst, esq., of Waterstock, is this year (1891), High Sheriff of Oxfordshire.

[2] Dr. Bliss notes that this 1695 house was taken down by Sir W. H. Ashhurst one of H. M. justices of the King's Bench, who erected the present large and excellent house of stone about the year 1787.

[3] notes in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 258 b. Wood gives (ibid. fol. 255 b sqq.) there the arms 'in the mannour house windowes, neare the church, belonging to Edward Cave esq. 1574'; also those which were added by the Crokes:—'After Sir George Croke the judge had purchased the mannour of Waterstoke he set up the armes and matches of his familie in the glass windowes thereof, . . . in the dining room windowes upstaires,

[a] [He died in 1680. Richard Baxter preached his funeral sermon, which he printed under the title of *Faithful Souls shall be with Christ.* Lond. 1681. 4°.]

[b] [Sir H. Ashhurst was the tried friend of Baxter: he was executor to him as well as to Boyle, no inconsiderable mark of confidence in two persons of undoubted celebrity.]

drunkard and a beast and not likely to have issue, he left his estate to his brother ⟨Henry⟩ Croke D.D. and rector of Waterstock, who dying ⟨1642⟩, his son Sir Georg Croke, kt (sometimes M.A. and fellow of Allsouls Coll.) became lord of Waterstock and of some lands at or neare Chilton com. Bucks. He married ⟨Jane⟩ daughter of Sir Richard Onslow of . . . in Surrey, by whome he had issue but one daughter[1] . . . who was married to . . . Windham of Trent in Somersetshire. Sir Georg Croke kt. died at London ⟨1680⟩ and was buried at Waterstock by or neare the body of Georg Croke the judge.]

Latter end of this month of May, my cozen ⟨Elizabeth⟩ Bolton[2] died and was buried in Enston churchyard by her mother.

June.—2, T., given to Sir George Crok's butler and chamber-maid, 2*s.*—4, Th., spent at 'the Bell' in Milton with Charnell Cave and capt. Smith, 6*d.*—5, F., given to my cozen Cave's two maids at Milton Great, 1*s.*—6, S., to Gold the cobler for mending shoes, 1*s* 5*d.*—9, T., given Robert Carter 4*d*; to Thorne for sewing a book (Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Gore's[3] book), 3*d.*—11, Th., at Kennington with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens and Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 2*d.*—12, F., shaved 7 time; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 3*d.*—18, Th., at Webb's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 1*s.*—24, W., for mending my stockings, 6*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwod and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 2*d.*—25, Th., at Webb⟨'s⟩ with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 1*s* 2*d.*—26, F., shaved, 8 time; to my barber for his quarteridge, 4*s*; at Pinnok's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and others, 2*d*; for a lobster at Oram's, 6*d.*—30, T., at the coffee hous with Mr. Mason[4] and ⟨James⟩ Fen[5], 3*d ob*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ...

June.—[Thomas Alston[6], of Edmund hall, died, M., 1 June 1668; where buried unless in the church of St. Peter in the East I know not,—the register of the church for that yeare is very imperfect. He was the son of Sir Thomas Alston of Odell in com. Bedford, baronet; and died anno aetatis 20. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'azure, 9 estoiles (or stars) or.']

The beginning of this month, died . . . Parker, fellow of New Coll. at London of the smallpox.

A very wet month[7] and soe was the latter end of May[8].

June 5, F., great store of haile and raine fell between 4 and 5 in the afternoon.

in the great parlour windowes, in the little parlour windowes, in the hall windows.'

[1] two daughters Elizabeth and Sarah, see Davenport's Oxfordshire, p. 71.

[2] see vol. i, pp. 24, 25.

[3] see *infra* p. 140.

[4] perhaps John Mason, B.A. Ch. Ch. 29 Feb. $16\frac{53}{60}$.

[5] James Fen, M.A. Ch. Ch. 3 Apr. 1666.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 116.

[7] see Pepys' Diary under date 30 June 1668.

[8] see Pepys' Diary under dates 22–24 May 1668.

June 6, S., lent Sir Georg Croke 6 volumes of 'Newsbooks,' 1657, '58, '59, '60, '61, '62.

June 14, Su., lent Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Benloues Twyne's 'Apologia.'

[June 18, Th., Joseph Wilcoxe[1], commoner of S. Alban Hall, died; buried in the north isle of S. John Bapt. church.]

June 20, S., lent Sir George Croke 34 nu⟨mbers of⟩ 'Transactions.'

June 22, M., my cozen shee Templer[2] died in Northamptonshire about that time.

June 30, T., lent Sir Georg Croke all my 'Transactions,' in nu⟨mber⟩, 36. Lent Mr. Gore[3] Leland's Works: lent Sir George Croke 37 nu⟨mbers⟩ of 'Transactions.'

July.—1, W., at Jericho Gardens with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 6*d.*—2, Th., for a quart of claret at Jos⟨eph⟩ Godwin's, 1*s.*—3, F., at Pinnock's 6*d.*—4, S., quire of paper to Wilmot, 3*s* 4*d.*—6, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Richard⟩ Hind, 3*d.*—7, T., for whey, 1*d.*—9, Th., at Webb's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicoll, 10*d*; given to Mrs. Peirson for my cozen Petty's hatchment, 2*s* 6*d.*—10, F., shaven, 9⟨th⟩ time.—13, M., for cherries on Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman, 3*d.*—17, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicholls and Mr. . . . Davis, 5*d*—18, S., for whey etc., 2*d.*—21, T., with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton at Earles, 5*d.*—23, Th., at the tavern with G⟨eorge⟩ ⟨Cave⟩ and B⟨rian⟩ Cave, Mr. Thornton[4], etc., 1*d.*—24, F., at Pinnock's with G⟨eorge⟩ Cave and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Barret, 4*d*; at Web's with Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Reynolds, 1*s.*—29, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicholls and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, 4*d*; at Web's with the same company, 5*d.*—30, Th., at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman and ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 2*s.*

July.—July 11, S., old . . . Strode of S. Clement's aet. 75 or therabouts broke his neck at Wadham Coll. back gate going up the steps over the works[5] having on his head a burden of carrets.

The same day, a northerne man who came with a horse to one of Queen's Coll. died suddenly at the Angell—the scolars had given him too much drinke and meat.

July 20, M., Kennington Wake—8 scholars (commoners chiefly) having bin there, came late home, broke divers windows, shuttings of windows, and other mischief—4 of which were taken by the townsmen, 4 escaped. Those take⟨n⟩ kept all night prisoners in an inne, the Bull I think. The vicecancellor (Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell) taking it into his examination, caused them to repaire the breaches, sent them into the contry for a while, but neither expelled them nor

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[2] Susan Templer, vol. i, p. 37.

[3] Thomas Gore, the writer on heraldry; see *infra* p. 140.

[4] William Thornton, fellow of Wadh., M.A. 15 Feb. 166⅝. See Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 228.

[5] ? the remains of the 1643 fortifications.

caused them to be whipt[1]. Partiality! If they had bin of another house, expelled without doubt.

23 July, Th., Sir Grevile Verney of Compton Verney com. Warw. died at London: baronet: Fasti 1663.

[24 July[2], F., Edward Price, dwarff, belonging to Mert. Coll., buried. He was killed the day before with a fall from one of the warden's coach horses.]

30 July, Th., ⟨Charles⟩ Cross[3], fellow of S. John's, died. The day before, being very well, ⟨he⟩ was going to London in a coach; and inviting the fellows to breakfast at the Dolphin, did (upon thoughts of not seing him againe or else upon their solemne taking of their leave) strike him into a damp, and being carried thence in a chaire to his chamber, died the next day. He was sick of a consumption half a year before, but never better to outwarde appearance then the day when he was to goe to London. [Not[4] in libro matriculae: his name not there.]

*July, Thomas Gore of Alderton in Wilts, esq., having published, about the beginning of this yeare, a catalogue of Authors that had written of Heraldry, he sent A. W. a printed copie of it, with a desire that he would add more authors to them. Whereupon interleaving the book[5], he added to it as much as came to half that book that was printed this yeare; which being done, he sent them away in the beginning of July this yeare, and afterwards more as they came to his hands. See more in October 1674.

August.—1, S., given Margaret Druse, the maid, 1*s.*—3, M., ink, ale, and 'the[6] German giant,' 5*d.*—5, W., nil nisi jurgia[7] et istius (?) memento; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry and ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, 3*d.*—8, S., paid Mr. Fulk my bill, 3*s* 10*d.*—10, 11, M., T., at John Barrett's 4*d.*—13, Th., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, 2*d*; for a lobster, 6*d*; given to good wife Pawling for my book, 6⟨*d*⟩.—21, F., eleven times, shaved.—24, M., at the tavern with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, 7*d*; at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight, 5*d.*

August.—About the 22 August, S., Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hall, bishop of

[1] Wood's surprise that they were not whipped (which he states as a lesser penalty than expulsion) surely proves that whipping undergraduates as a punishment was not unknown in his day.

[2] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[3] Charles Crosse, M.A. S. John's, 7 May 1667.

[4] added at a later date.

[5] see *supra*, p. 138. This copy of the book is now found, interleaved and with Wood's additions, in Wood MS. E 3 (O. C. 8570) 'Catalogus . . . authorum qui de re Heraldica scripserunt' Oxon. 1668, price 4*d.*

[6] Wood B 35 (24): 'A true effigies of the German giant . . . 9½ feet in height,' Lond. 1660.

[7] from his sister-in-law: see vol. i, p. 28.

Chester, comming out of his summer house with a knif in his hand for he had bin ingrafting before or inoculating fell downe and kill'd himselfe, stab'd in the brest or side. He died of a feaver.

This month the bones of a gyant found in Cornwall. His body, as was then guessed, 10 foot long. Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Trevor had a letter about it.

*Aug. Received a letter from Cornwall, that the body of a giant of 10 foot long was there lately found in digging or plowing. Dr. Richard Trevour had also a letter thence, or else from Devonshire, that attested the like matter.

Dr. ⟨Paul⟩ Hood[1] died this month. ⟨H⟩is armes are 'b⟨lue⟩ a fret ar⟨gent⟩, on a cheif g⟨ules⟩ 3 cressants o⟨r⟩.'

[Paul Hood[2], D.D., rector of Lyncolne College and of the church of Ickford near Brille in com. Bucks, died, W., 2 Aug.[3] 1668, aet. 84 or therabouts; and was buried in Allsaints (commonly called Allhallowes) church in that chancell commonly called the College chancell, on the north wall of which is a fair monument to his memory with these armes[4] theron, as upon his hearse when he was buried. He was borne in com. Leicester at or neare Ratcliff on the river Wreak; married . . . daughter of Peter Allibond, minister of Cheineys in com. Buck., sister to Dr. John Allibond, sometimes schoolmaster and fellow of Magdalen College, afterwards rector of Bradwell in com. Glouc.; by whom he had issue Jobe Hood, now a tradesman in London, borne in Magdalen parish Oxon, baptized there, M., 18 Oct. 1630.]

⟨In MS. Tanner 338 is a permission to peruse 'the evidences and a book of ingrossments' of Jesus College, written out by Wood and dated 17 Aug. 1668, but it is not signed.⟩

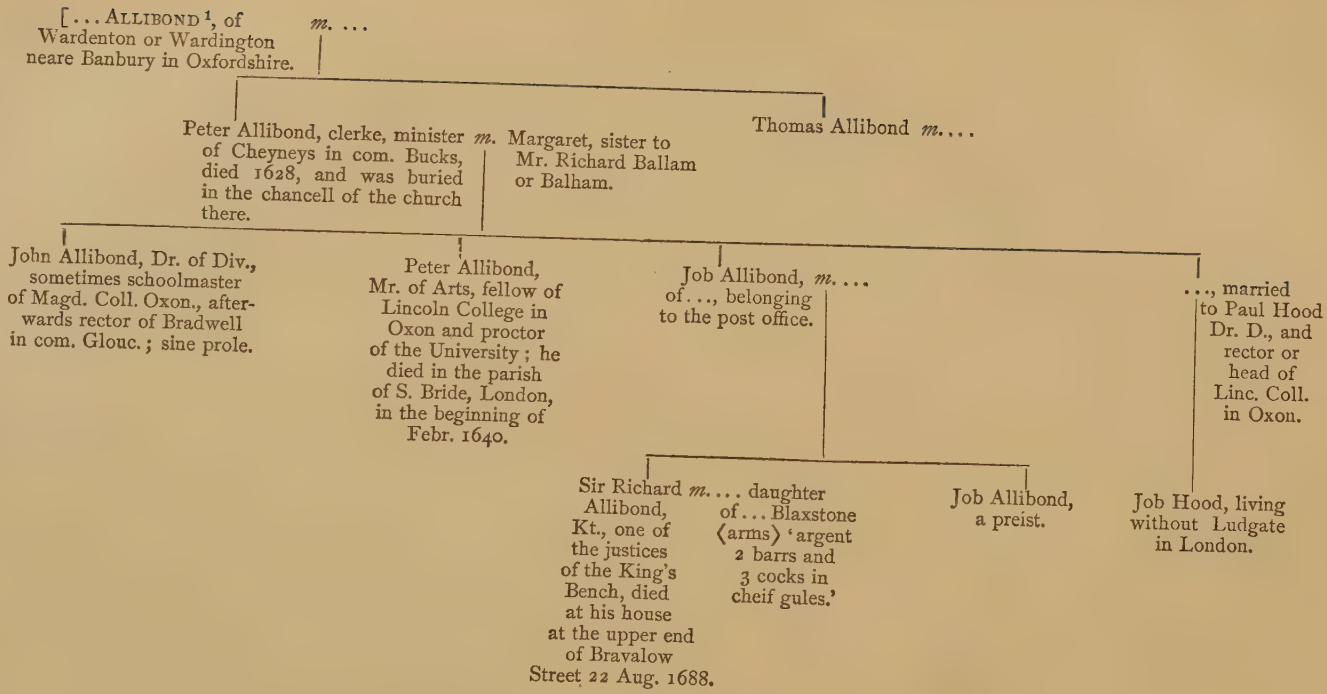
September.—11, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, *2d.*—18, F., at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight, ⟨Richard⟩ Hind, *1s*; at Godstow with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wyght, *4d.*—20, Su., at Godstow on John Barret, *6d.*—21, M., at Blackman's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and

[1] Rector of Lincoln. Paul Hood, M.A. Ball. 8 Dec. 1609; fellow of Linc. before 1610; B.D. Linc. 13 Dec. 1617; el. Rector 20 Nov. 1620; election appealed against, but decided in Hood's favour by the Visitor 17 Jan. 162⅘; admitted Rector 21 Jan. 162⅘; D.D. 14 Oct. 1623. See Walker's Sufferings of the Clergy II p. 121.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 116. See his epitaph in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 337 b.

[3] Wood notes in the margin :—' 'tis said upon his monument, 3 Aug.; in the parish register, 2 Aug.'

[4] Wood gives these arms in colours : —' azure a fret argent on a chief sable 3 crescents or.'


[... ALLIBOND [1], of Wardenton or Wardington neare Banbury in Oxfordshire.
m. ...
Peter Allibond, clerke, minister of Cheyneys in com. Bucks, died 1628, and was buried in the chancell of the church there.
m.
Margaret, sister to Mr. Richard Ballam or Balham.
Thomas Allibond m....
John Allibond, Dr. of Div., sometimes schoolmaster of Magd. Coll. Oxon., afterwards rector of Bradwell in com. Glouc.; sine prole.
Peter Allibond, Mr. of Arts, fellow of Lincoln College in Oxon and proctor of the University; he died in the parish of S. Bride, London, in the beginning of Febr. 1640.
Job Allibond, m. ... of..., belonging to the post office.
..., married to Paul Hood Dr. D., and rector or head of Linc. Coll. in Oxon.
Sir Richard Allibond, Kt., one of the justices of the King's Bench, died at his house at the upper end of Bravalow Street 22 Aug. 1688.
m.... daughter of... Blaxstone ⟨arms⟩ 'argent 2 barrs and 3 cocks in cheif gules.'
Job Allibond, a preist.
Job Hood, living without Ludgate in London.

[1] this pedigree is in Wood MS. F 31 fol. 53.

⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, 6*d*; to Jos. Godwin for Boetius[1] 'de consolatione' in English and Shepreve[2] 'in Nov. Test.,' 6⟨*s*⟩.—24, Th., at Pinnok's with Mr. Pecock, Kit, monsier, Jack Speen, 1*s*.—25, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 4*d*.—29, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, ⟨John⟩ Bateman, 2*d*; walnuts there, 2*d*.

September.—1 Sept., T., I went to Cowper's hill to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Theyr's where I stayed till the 7, M.; which journey cost me 7*s*, besides . . . for my horse of Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hawkins.

*Sept. 1, T., A. W. went to Cooper's hill in the parish of Brockworth, 4 miles distant (towards Oxon) from the city of Gloucester, in the company of his acquaintance Timothy Nourse M.A. and fellow of University Coll. This Cooper's hill is a lone-house own'd by their acquaintance John Theyer gent. who had then a very fair library of MSS., repos'd in a roome which he had built to retaine them. The next day Mr. Nourse went forward to see some of his relations, and A. W. set himself to peruse the MSS., which the said Mr. Theyer had been neare 40 yeares in gathering, and did catalogue many of them.

*Sept. 4, F., Mr. Nourse returning to us the day before, wee went this day to Glocester, where wee saw the cathedral and monuments therein, and several parts of the city; afterwards wee went to the taverne with one or two of the choire, drank a glass of wine and had a song, and so when 'twas neare dark wee return'd to Cooper's hill.

*Sept. 7, M., returned to Oxon, brought a MS. or two with him, and others were sent after him by a carrier to peruse[3]; which afterwards he returned.

*Sept. 12, 13, S., Su., took physick and blooded to prevent the comming on of an ague.

12 Sept., being Saturday I took a vomit to prevent an ague that I took before, about 2 houres before I expected it. I took a clister and laid cataplasmes to my handrist about 2 hours before I expected my ague. After which I heard noe more of it.

[1] 'Boecius: the conforte of philosophy' transl. into English by George Colville, Lond. 1556, 4°; Wood 331.

[2] from Wood's catalogue of his own books (now in MS. E 2) we learn that he had both Joannes Scheprevus 'in Novum Testamentum carmen,' Lond. 1598, 8vo, and Shepreve's 'Summa et synopsis Novi Testamenti distichis ducentis sexaginta,' Oxon, 1586, 8vo: neither seems now to be in the Wood Collection.

[3] of these MSS. Wood in Wood MS. E 4 cites one:—'Chronicon Tewkesbury ab anno 1066 ad 1268: initium "Anno MLXVI obiit Edwardus rex Anglorum" etc; written by a monk of Tewksbury: in Mr. Theyer's library. I have notes from this.'

13 Sept., Su., I was let blood by Mr. Fulke, 8 ounces very bad blood.

[1668[1], Sept. 7, M., John Norrys, Mr. of A. and fellow of Merton College was buried in the choire of Merton College chapel.]

[Mris Elizabeth Baylie[2], widdow of Dr. Richard Baylie, somtimes president of St. John's, died, T., 29 Sept. 1668, but whether buried by her husband in S. John's College chapel or in the chancell of S. Marie Magdalen parish I cannot tell. In the former it was her ardent desire to be buried; but because it was not the custome to bury her there (being a woman), her relations did it, as they say, privately; in the other place was a coffin with something in it solemnly buried and a monument put over her in the wall to her memory, without any 'Hic jacet.'—Richard Baylie, of London, merchant, eldest son of the aforesaid Dr. Baylie and Elizabeth his wife, died at London; but his body being brought thence in a caroche adorned with escocheons, was on the, W., 15 March $167\frac{5}{6}$ deposited in a vault under a little chappell (built by Dr. Richard Baylie) joyning on the northside to St. John's College chappell. He married Priscilla, daughter of Sir William Rither whose armes were impaled with his.]

October.—3, S., given to Mall Barker to make some linnen, 8*d.*—8, Th., paid Am⟨os⟩ Curteyne my score, 9*s* 6*d*, 1*s* 6*d* to be taken out.—9, F., to my barber for his quarteridge 4*s*, soe that for the present I have left him.—12, M., to Mr. Fifeild for a sad pair of colour stockings, 5*s*.—13, T., to Rich for a paire of shoes, 4*s*.—19, M., at the tavern with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, ⟨Richard⟩ Hind, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wyght, etc., 1*s* 4*d*.—21, W., a tin tobacco box, 10*d*; at Pinnock's by myselfe, 3*d*.—22, Th., at Fleur de liz for oisters, 10*d*.—23, F., for wine at Pont's with coz⟨en⟩ Sus⟨an⟩ Holt, coz⟨en⟩ ⟨Edmund⟩ Major, ⟨Thomas⟩ Law, and ⟨John⟩ A'court[3], 2*s* 2*d*.—30, F., for wine for my cozen ⟨Susan⟩ Holt at my brother's, . . .—31, S., for wine againe, 4*s* 6*d*; to my taylor for garters and mending my quilted cap, 5*s*.

October.—A great murrein among horses last and this month.

[Oct.[4] 5, M., Dr. John Fell re-admitted vice-chancellor by vertue of the decree of the delegates or heads of houses in their weekly meeting and by decree of Convocation, Oct. 3, S., the chancellor ⟨archbishop Sheldon⟩ being as yet not admitted. Quaere, whether ever knowne

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 117. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'azure 3 doves rising argent legged gules crowned or ⟨Baylie⟩; impaling, vert on a chevron between 3 bucks trippant or as many trefoils slipped gules.' See Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 332 b.

[3] John à Court (or Acourt or Court) fellow of Lincoln from 29 Dec. 1662 to 21 Oct. 1671 (resigned): M.A. 9 Nov. 1664.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 56.

before? So that all the while he was vice-chancellor, while the chancellor was not admitted, the chancellour's power laid in him.— John Brasier of St. John's Coll., B.D., nominated vicar of St. Giles in loco Merifeild.]

[The relation of Mr. William Knight's case[1] written by Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman[2] from Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Clayton's mouth somtimes of Broadgates now master of Univ. Coll., T., 13 Oct. 1668.]

Oct. 17, S., lent Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foules 4 pamphlets, and a volume of another with a blew cover, 4 ⟨? to⟩; Camden's Elizabeth[3]; Nicholl's 'Pilgramage[4]'; and his 'Recantation[5]'; 'Mistery[6] of Iniquity'; 'Reliques[7] of Rome.'

Oct. 24, S., Francis Lownds, LL.B, socius coll. D. Johannis Baptistae, sepultus in capella S. Joh.: obiit eodem die.

November.—3, T., spent on Mr. Rogers of Painswick at the coffee and cider house, 1*s* 10*d*.—6, F., at Fleur de lis with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hind and Mr. . . . Trevour gentleman-commoner, 1*s*.—13, F., with Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Dryer and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman at Fleur de liz, 18*d*.—17, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩, ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, and ⟨Richard⟩ Hind, 6*d*; at John Barret's, 3*d*; given to Sarah there, 6*d*.—27, F., Flowre de luce with Dan. Porter and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Barret, 1*s*.

November.—Georg Bishop, the great Quaker, author of 'the Looking-glass of the Times,' fol. 1668, died at Bristow the beginning of this month or latter end of Octob. 1668 This book is quoted in the 1 and 2 Narr. of the parl.[8] Against Univers⟨ities⟩; vide 'Notes[9] from prerogative office,' p. 360.

[1] this paper is now in Wood MS. D 18. The tyrannical proceedings against Knight, on the score of a sermon preached by him on 14 Apr. 1622, are narrated in Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. 341 sqq.

[2] John Bateman, matric. from Univ. Coll. 2 July 1658, became fellow of Merton 1663. In MS. Ballard 46 fol. 166 Wood has this note about him:— 'Mr. Bateman was first an apprentice to a draper (quaere): afterwards, when he came to the University, was servitor to Mr ⟨Francis⟩ Johnson the master ⟨of Univ. Coll.⟩ and used to carry his wive's book under his armes after her to church.'

[3] Lugd. Bat. 1639; Wood 212.

[4] 'John Niccols' pilgrimage wherin is displaied the lives of the proude popes,' Lond. 1581, 8vo [Bodl. Libr. Tanner 58]; there is no copy now in the Wood Collection.

[5] 'A declaration of the recantation of John Nichols,' Lond. 1581, 8vo [Bodl. Libr. Tanner 94]; there is no copy now in the Wood Collection.

[6] possibly Thomas Helwys' 'A short declaration of the Mistery of Iniquity,' 1612, 8vo., or Henry More's 'A modest inquiry into the Mystery of Iniquity' Lond. 1664, fol. There is no copy now in the Wood Collection.

[7] publ. 1563; Wood 839.

[8] perhaps, 'A Narrative of the Late Parliament so called . . . anno 1657,' Wood 620 (14); and 'A Second Narrative of the Late Parliament so called . . . 1658,' Wood 620 (15).

[9] partly in Wood MS. D 11 and partly in Wood MS. B 13.

Kit Petty of Kent died about the beginning of this month.

Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Janes, M.D. somtimes of Magd. Coll., a phisitian of Peterborough, was drowned in those parts in a gravell pit (as I was told) this month. Fasti 1659.

[1668[1], Nov. 26, Th., Edward Bucknell, porter of Merton College, was buried in S. John Bapt. churchyard by his wife[2].]

December.—4, F., at John Barret's for oysters, 8*d.*—5, S., on Mr. ⟨John⟩ Theyer and Charles his grandson at the Tavern at Pont's, 2*s* 9*d.*—7, M., in the company of Mr. Hamer[3], ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, Tyas[4], Lucas, and Pauley at Pinnock's, Web's, and Castle Inne, 1*s.*—8, T., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Theyer and Mr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Nourse at Pont's, 1*s.*—18, F., with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman at the Fleur de lis, 10*d.*—20, Su., at John Barret's for drink, 2*d*; at Jeans with him, 3*d.*—21, M., at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Willoughby, Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones, ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall, and ⟨George⟩ Roberts, 3*s*; to Davis for books, 10*d*; viz. Holland's[5] 'Parallax' 8vo, 'Leathermore[6]: advice concerning gaming'; 'Interest[7] of money mistaken,' 4to., 'An[8] Essay of Usury,' 4to.—23, W., to Thorne for sewing up my History, 5*d*; for tape to tie it up, 1*d*; at the coffee house, 3*d.*—24, Th., for my battles at the college, 8*s.*—26, S., lost at cribbidge to Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall and . . . Stanhop, 1*s* 6⟨*d*⟩.—29, T., bought of Mr. Townsend a frese coat, 1*li.* 14*s*; for making it to Mr. Herne, 4*s*; to Kit for News books, 4*s*; to D⟨ick⟩ Pont for a quart of wine when my brother Kit and his wife dined with us, 2*s* 2*d.*—30, W., to Stony[9] to coachman for carrying me in his coach beyond Wheatly Bridge, 1*s* 6*d.*

December.—This month and latter end of Nov. great raine: great floods about Oxon.

Dec. 9, W., '68, lent Mr. Ch⟨arles⟩ Theyer[10] of University Coll. Breerwood's notes.

*Dec. 10, Th., his acquaintance Robert Dormer of Rowsham in Oxfordshire esq. did take to wife Mris. Anne Cotterel one of the daughters of Sir Charles Cotterel, Master of the Ceremonies. This

[1] note in MS. Wood E 33.

[2] *supra* p. 44.

[3] James Hamer (Haymour, Heymore, Heighmore, Heimore), M.A. Bras. 6 July 1655. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 379.

[4] Thomas Tyas of Ch. Ch.; see 2 Mar. 167$\frac{3}{4}$.

[5] Wood 704 (8); Richard Holland's 'Notes . . . to get the . . . Parallax of a comet,' Oxford 1668.

[6] Wood 500 (8); 'Leather-more or advice concerning gaming,' Lond. 1668 (second edition).

[7] Lond. 1668; Wood 628 (4).

[8] perhaps 'An essay towards the deciding of the . . . case of Usury, by D. C.' Lond. 1661; Wood 628 (2). The volume (Wood 628) contains other pamphlets (some printed in 1668) on the same subject. Wood 499 (8) is Roger Fenton's 'A treatise of Usury.'

[9] this entry is from the Almanac for 1669.

[10] '1672, July 27, Charles Theyer, Anglus, e com. Glocestr. was admitted to read in the Bodleian Library': Wood MS. E 5.

Robert Dormer, when he was a yong man lived very high in London, in the time of Oliver; and he and Sir William Sedley elder brother to Sir Charles, did strive who should out-vie each other in gallantry, and in splendid coaches, but afterwards marrying Catherine the daughter of Mountague ⟨Bertie⟩ earl of Lindsey, which was his first wife, he took up, and grew rich.

Dec. 10, Th., ⟨Robert⟩ Dormer, of Rousham, esquire, married Mris Anne Cottrell daughter of Sir Charles Cottrell, Master of the Ceremonies to King Charles 2.

About Dec. 11, old Mris. ⟨Eleanor⟩ Holt[1], grandmother to Ralph Holt of Stokelyn, died at Chastleton; buried there.

A little before X^t^mas, the X^t^ Ch. men, yong men, set a library in Short's coffee hous in the study ther, viz., Rablais, poems, plaies, etc. One scholar gave a booke of 1*s* and chaine 10*d*.

Box money—23 Dec., W., to Har⟨ry⟩ Freeman, keeper of the common roome at the College, 1*s*: 26 Dec., S., to Herne the taylor's 2 prentices, 10*d*; to Rich the shomaker his men, 6*d*.

25 Dec., F., frost began; ended Dec. 28, M.

About X^t^mas this year Dr. . . . Poore, a publisher of divers books of phisick, died at . . . in Yorkshire. At Pomfret, I think. Dr. Poore, Mert⟨on Coll.⟩.

[1] in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 127 b is this note:—'Ellenor or Elianor Holt, dauter of Walter Jones (of Chastleton, sometimes a clerk in the starr chamber, died Aug. 1632) and Elianor (daughter of Henry Pope, belonging to Queen Elizabeth's jewell house), widow of Ralph Holt sometimes of Stokeline gent. died in the house of her nephew Arthur Jones at this towne [Chastleton] on the 11 day of Dec. 1668.' Ibid., fol. 128 b is this pedigree:—

WALTER JONES *m.* Eleanor Pope.

Henry Jones *m.* Anne Feteplace dauter of Sir Edmund Fetyplace of Childrey in Berks.

Arthur Jones esq. of Chastleton, died suddenly of apoplexie 12 Aug. 1687 aged 72 and was buried in the chancell of Chastleton church by the graves of his father and grandfather. *m.* Sarah daughter of Thomas Eynes or Evans of London, merchant.

Henry Jones son and heir. *m.* Saray, daughter of . . . Smith of London, alderman.

[1668[1], W., Dec. 30, Henry Collins, a servitour of Merton College, died: buried in S. John Baptist churchyard.]

*Dec. 30, W., went with Francis Dryer[2] (an outlander, born at Breme, now a sojourner in Oxon for the sake of the library) to Sir Georg Croke's house at Waterstoke, to keep part of the Christmas; and continued there till, S., the 2 of January.

Cornelius Burges[3], D.D. of Oxon. 1627, died at Watford in Hertfordshire 1665. See in the beginning of an old Common Prayer book[4] with Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow.

1668, Richard Rhodes, student of Ch. Ch., died at Madrid in Spaine about the same time that Mr. Georg More of Oriel died. He was a person of good parts, a skilfull musitian, and a good poet. He was author of 'Floraes Vagaries,' published 1668[5], acted in Ch. Ch. publickly about 4 years before. He proceeded Dr. of Medicine as I think at Montpellier, etc. Entred.

⟨In this year Wood bought 'News, News from Darbyshire' . . . Lond., 'written by me, T. Robins B. of D.,' which he explains to be 'B[allad-maker] of D[erby]': the book is marked 'A. W. 1668.'⟩

⟨Wood 276 B fol. 116 has 'The draught of the old building which stood in the middle of University College quadrangle, viz. the west half of the old quadrangle containing formerly certaine chambers and all the south part which contain'd the chappell, over the west part of which was the library and at the east end certaine old chambers all pulled downe 1668.'⟩

166$\frac{8}{9}$ and 1669: 21 Car. II: Wood aet. 37.

January.—1, F., to Flood, the fidler of Islip, at Sir G⟨eorge⟩ Crok's, 6*d.*—2, S., to the butler, chambermaid, and maid-cook at Sir G⟨eorge⟩ Crook's, 3*s*; to the fidlers of Thame, 1*s*; at the Checquer with Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Dreyer, Sr. ⟨Henry⟩ Gerard on Mr. . . . Onslow that came with us from Sir G. Crok's, 3*s*.—4., M., at

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[2] '1667, 22 July, Francis Dryer, Bremensis, was admitted to read in the Bodleian Library'; Wood's note in Wood MS. E 5.

[3] see R. B. Gardiner Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 24. See *supra* p. 38.

[4] the reference is probably to the note written by Burges on the fly-leaf of Edward VI's first book of Common Prayer, printed by Edward Whitchurche in June 1549: see Macray's Annals of the Bodleian, pp. 131, 132.

[5] the Bodleian copy is a later edition Lond. 1670, 4to (pressmark "Malone 93").

XCIV
The dearnight of the old building
Coll. quadrangle, wch & west-halfe
of ye old quadrangle, containing
formerly certaine chamrs, and all
the south part wch contained a
chappell, ouer ye west part of wch
was the Library & at the east
end certaine old chamrs. all
pulled downe 1668.
S. part of the west side
of the old quadrangle

PLATE II.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OLD BUILDINGS: see p. 148.

Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, etc., 10*d*; denied a roome[1], got an ague.—7, Th., at Pinnock⟨'s⟩ with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 4*d ob.*, there were present Mr. ⟨John⟩ Wolley[2], Lloid[3], and . . . of Trinity Coll.—8, F., paid Mr. Fulkes my bill, 9*s* 11*d*.—13, W., bought of Davis a book of speech[4], 9*d*; 'Scotch[5] Proverbs,' 4*d*.—16, S., with Mr. Horsman[6] at the X keys, 6*d*.—21, Th., at Fleur de liz with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hine, 10*d*.—25, M., at Pont's tavern with Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Willoughby, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 1*s* 6*d*.—26, T., 2*s* sharked away from me by Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman about Dr. Willoughbye's[7] medicated pes (?)[8] etc. Amico nuda fides: sed memento!—28, Th., to A⟨mos⟩ Curtaine for 'Praxis[9] Curiae Amiralitatis,' 9*d*; to Fulks for phisick, 2*s* 9*d*.

January.—This month or about Xmas ⟨1668⟩ John Gadbury, the Almanacke maker, died at London.

Hard frost[10] began, S., Jan. 2; and continued till . . . : broke, S., 16 Jan.

[Anno[11] 1668 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩, Jan. 6, W., the lady Anne Morton[12] wife of Sir William Morton was buried in the Temple church, London, on the south side towards the upper end. Sir William died in Serjeant's Inn about 23 September 1672; buried by his lady. There is a faire monument over their graves.—In a chappell on the south side of the chancell ⟨of Kidlington Church⟩ on a gravestone is this coat of armes, viz. '. . . , on a fess dancetty between 3 roses . . . , a cressant.' About it is this engraven:—

'Here lyeth the body of John Smith, gent., Master of Arts and somtime Student of Christ Church, who departed the 2d of May in the yeare of our Lord 1654 aged 30 yeares.'

This John was the son of Thomas Smith[13] somtimes cook of

[1] does this mean that Wood came home late and found the doors closed?

[2] John Woolley, M.A. Trin. 12 Dec. 1668.

[3] perhaps Nicholas Lloyd of Wadh.

[4] Wood 37 (2); 'A Philosophical discourse concerning Speech Englished out of the French,' Lond. 1668, price 10*d*.

[5] Wood 60 (1) 'Adagia Scotica, or a Collection of Scotch proverbs,' Lond. 1668, 4*d*. Wood 48, is R. B.'s 'Adagia Scotica,' Lond. 1668.

[6] possibly Nicholas Horsman, B.D., C. C. C., 31 Oct. 1667.

[7] Charles Willoughby, fellow of Merton; Brodrick's Merton, p. 291.

[8] the word is indistinct.

[9] Lond. 1667; Wood 731.

[10] see Pepys' Diary under date 3 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{9}$.

[11] notes in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 93 b.

[12] 'Here is a hospitall at Kidlington built by Sir William Moreton, at the end of which is engraven on a stone this:—

"Anno Dom. 1671. To God and the poore of Kidlington and to the memorie of the most vertuous lady Anne Morton and their children deceased, her affectionat husband and their disconsolat father Sir William Moreton, kt., one of his majestie's justices of the court of the king's bench, hath dedicated this foundation."

Their armes are there engraven' (note in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 98, corrected by a 'truer copy' in Wood MS. D 11).

[13] this note is in Wood MS. E 32, p. 19:—'Thomas Smyth, cook of Ch. Ch.,

Christchurch by . . . . . , his wife. He had issue onlie one daughter named Anne, who was married to Sir William Moreton knight, by whome shee had issue Sir James Moreton, kt., and severall daughters[1]. Ann Smith brought to Sir William Moreton about an 100*li.* land by the yeare in Kidlington, houses and land in Oxon, etc. Sir James Moreton sold the land at Kidlington to . . . Pudsey, a barester.]

6 day Jan., W., the lady Ann[2] Moorton, wife of Sir William Morton [buried[3] at London] in the Temple Church on the south side.

About the same time the lady Fleetwood wife of Sir Will. Fleetwood of the lodge in Wodstock parke, died. See in March following.

9 Jan., S., I took a vomit for my ague or rather scurvies. 10 Jan., Su., given to Mary the maid, 1*s.* I tarried up in my chamber 9, 10, 11, 12 Jan., S., Su., M., T.; noe body saw me.

22 Jan., F., Ranulp⟨h⟩ Peiton, A.M. of Edmund Hall, died, and was buried in S. Peter's Church in the East. An Irishman borne, but descended from the Peytons of Kent. Nephew to Bourchier[4] countess of Bath.

About 21 Jan., Th., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Grent[5], rector of Heyford, died suddenly of an apoplexy—fat man.

Henry Leighton, A.M. Oxon, a Scotchman by birth, teacher of the French tongue for severall years in Oxon (above[6] 10) got his death by a fall downe a paire of staires at St. John's Coll., Jan. 28, Th., 1668 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩, and was buried in S. Giles' Church. He published a French Grammar[7] at Oxon 1659 in 8° for the use of his scholars, afterwards

built the faire free-stone house against the Blew bore in S. Aldate's parish anno 1594. After 'twas finisht a paper was stuck upon the dore speaking thus—"This house was built on grease" (or "the foundation of this house was laid in grease") "and when it comes to the sonn, 'twill melt," meaning that when it came to the cook's son (John Smyth) student of Ch. Church, accounted then a boone blade or swaggerer, he would sell it and squander the money away. But it proved otherwise and ⟨he⟩ lived and died a sober man. See more of this *Jack* in my "Book of libellous verses of severall persons in Oxford" p. . . . .' ⟨i.e. Wood MS. E 31, now 'missing'⟩.

[1] Anne and Magdalen, daughters, were buried in Kidlington Church 25 Aug. 1670; and William, the third son, in 1652.

[2] 'Ann' substituted for 'Magd⟨alen⟩.'

[3] substituted for 'died at Kidlington.'

[4] Rachel Fane, widow of Henry Bourchier earl of Bath.

[5] John Grent, M.A. New C. 20 Feb. 166$\frac{4}{5}$, rector of Heyford Warreyn, died 30 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{9}$; see his epitaph in Wood MS. F 31 fol. 91 b.

[6] a nearer definition of 'severall.'

[7] 'Galliae linguae addiscendae regulae,' Oxon. 1659, 12mo.

reprinted[1] with large editions[2]. Entred in Gabriel du Gres[3] ⟨in the Ath. under date⟩ 1643 and Fasti 1643.

February.—1, M., at Pinnock's by my selfe, 6*d*; at Clerk's by the Swan with Will. Dewey, 10*d*.—2, T., at Pin⟨nock's⟩ with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 5*d*.—4, Th., to Jos⟨eph⟩ Godwyn for book[4] of dialing, 2*s*; with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood at Fleur de liz and Meermaid, 1*s* 7*d*.—12, F., 'life[5] of Adam,' of Ned Forest, 6*d*.—13, S., given my barber for cutting my haire, 1*s*.—16, T., to old J⟨ohn⟩ Watson for work, 9*d*.—19, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. Alvey[6], and some of Allsoules, Mr Pennell[7] there, 4*d*.—20, S., at Dick Pont's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman, 1*s* 1*d*; given to Marg⟨aret⟩ Druce, 1*s* 3*d*.—24, W., with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole and ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls at Pynnock's, 7*d*.

February.—23 Feb., Shrovetuesday, my cozen Mris. Mary Palmer[8] was married to Mr. Richard Chandler a gentleman commoner of Trin. Coll. in Trin. Coll. chappell. Mr. Richard Chaundler of Edmondstone neare Sarum.

March.—1, M., for gazets to Kit from Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Huggins, 2*s*.—3, W., at Dick Pont's with Mr. ⟨James⟩ Heymore[9] of Brasnose, 4*s* 1*d*; given then to the new drawer, 6*d*.—4, Th., at the Tavern with Mr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Nurse and Rogers, 2*s*.—5, F., at the Fleur de liz with Mr. Rogers, 1*s*.—10, W., to Mr. Herne for mending my vest, 4*s* 1*d*; with Mr. Wagstaff[10] at the Meermaid Tavern, 2*s*.—13, S., at Cuteslow alehouse with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 3*d*; to the joyner for shavings, 6*d*; to Mall Barker for making some linnen, 6*d*.—26, F., oysters at Fleur de luce, 1*s*.—30, T., mending shoes to Gold, 1*s*; at Leeches with Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis, ⟨Thomas⟩ Law, ⟨John⟩ ⟨à⟩ Court, ⟨Henry⟩ Rose[11], ⟨John⟩ Moorton[12], 6*d*.

March.—About the beginning of this month Sir William Fleetwood of Wodstock died in Northampton. See Jan. before ⟨i. e. p. 150 *supra*⟩.

[1] Oxon. 1662, 8vo.

[2] a slip for 'additions.'

[3] Wood 307 (2) is Gabriel Dugre's . . . 'life of Jean Arman du Plessis, duke of Richelieu,' Lond. 1643.

[4] books for the construction of sundials were common at this period. A favourite book of the sort was Fredericus Saminitiatus' *Tabulae Astromicae* Antwerp 1599, 4to. The book cited in the text is Thomas Stirrup's 'Horometria or the compleat diallist' Lond. 1657, which has the note '2*s*, Feb. 4, '68' i.e. 166$\frac{8}{9}$; Wood 481 (3).

[5] Wood 289, 'The life of Adam, rendered from the Italian,' Lond. 1659.

[6] Thomas Alvey, M.A. Mert. 14 May 1667; fellow of Mert. since 1663.

[7] Edward Penell, B.A. All So. 2 July 1667.

[8] daughter of the late warden of All souls, John Palmer: step-daughter of Ralph Bathurst, president of Trinity. A slip in Wood MS. F 4 p. 75 says, 'Richard Chandler had issue by Mary Palmer his wife, two sons who died yong, and two daughters living. The said Richard Chandler afterwards married . . . widdow of . . . Curle, son of Dr. Walter Curle bishop of Winton. The said Richard was pricked High Sherriff of Wilts in Nov. 1686.'

[9] see note 3 p. 146.

[10] perhaps Thomas Wagstaff, M.A. N.I.H. 20 June 1667.

[11] Henry Rose, fellow of Lincoln from 2 Oct. 1663 to 16 Nov. 1674: M.A. Linc. 30 Oct. 1663.

[12] John Morton, fellow of Lincoln from 30 Apr. 1665 to 10 Mar. 167$\frac{8}{9}$: M.A. Linc. 27 June 1667.

3 Mar., W., new pillory set up (at the charg of the city) at Carfax over against the + In[1]. None for several yeares before.

From the 11 Mar. (Th.) to the 20 (S.), verie good spring weather—from the 20 to 24 (W.) very cold and frosty to the killing of yong fruit and flowers—24 in the morning snow almost half a foot deep—snow and frost, 25 and 26 Mar. (Th., F.).

11 Mar., Th., Mr. Hannibal Baskerville of Bayworth died; buried 13 Mar., S. A melancholy man; gave the third part of his estate away to the poore; summoned to appeare at the sessions and sizes at Abendon for entertaining beggers. Son of Thomas Baskervile, knight; see 'Stradlyng's[2] poems' that I have p. 71.

13 Mar., S., S. Michael's bells rung after they were cast into 5, 6[3].

18, 19 Mar., Th., F., the heralds sate at the Crowne Inne. Few appeared: Brackly horse-race then was. They came againe in Sept. 1676. The University appeared not.

*March 18, 19, Th., F., Sir Edward Bysshe, Clarenceaux King of Armes, was at the Crowne Inn neare Carfax in Oxon, in order to visit part of the county of Oxon, being part of the province belonging to Clarenceux. A. W. was with him several times, eate and drank with him, and had several discourses with him concerning armes and armory, which he understood well, but he found him nice and supercilious. Few gentlemen appeared, because at that time there was a horse-race at Brackley. Such that came to him, he entred if they pleased. If they did not enter, he was indifferent, so the visitation was a trite thing. Many look'd on this matter, as a trick to get money. A little before his departure he gave A. W. a dash of his office, viz. he entred 3 or more descents of his family[4], a copy of which he hath lying by him. Afterwards Sir Edward having a coach and four horses with him, he went to Banbury. There were only with him old . . . Wither a herald painter of London and his clerk (Gregorie) the former of which trick'd the coates, the other entred them in the book of visitation. He the said Sir Edward Bysshe was in Oxon. againe in 1675 to make an end of his visitation, but A. W. was then absent.

†March 20 or therabout, Sir John Denham[5] died.

[1] i. e. Cross Inn.

[2] John Stradling's 'Epigrammatum libri quatuor' Lond. 1607, 8vo: Wood 82 (2).

[3] *sic.*? '5' corrected to '6.'

[4] Wood was afterwards angry that Sir Edward Basshe had not recognised his right to have a coat of arms: see *infra* under date 12 Jan. $16\frac{7}{8}\frac{8}{0}$.

[5] Wood 319 (8) is 'A panegyrick on . . . George Monck' Lond. [March] 1659, in which Wood notes 'said to be made by John Denham; see whether it be in his works.'

[March [1] 30, T., David Loggan was elected public sculptor of the University and had a stipend of 20*s* per annum allowed him so long as he should tarry in the University. He had a diploma for it, and Dr. John Fell caused a silver box to be brought to put the seal in.]

April.—2, F., at mo⟨ther⟩ Gorge's with Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis, N⟨orton⟩ Bold, ⟨Christopher⟩ Minchell [2], Hersent [3], and Eales [4], 1*s.*—5, M., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwoode and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Norman [5], 5*d.*—8, Th., at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall and ⟨John⟩ Bateman, 2*s.*—12, M., at Pynnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨James⟩ Hermore, and ⟨Richard⟩ Wryght [6], 6*d*; at the Meermaid Tavern with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwod, ⟨Richard⟩ Wright, and ⟨James⟩ Heimore, 1*s* 3*d.*—13, T., at mo⟨ther⟩ George's with Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis, ⟨Thomas⟩ Law, ⟨John⟩ Court, ⟨Edmund⟩ Maior, cozen Holt, 6*d.*—14, W., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, 4*d.*—15, Th., to Ned Forest for 'Polyalbyn [7],' 7*s.*—16, at Meermaid tavern with Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 7*d*; at Sol⟨adell⟩ Harding's with Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Ferrar, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, ⟨James⟩ Heimore, Roe [8], ⟨Richard⟩ Wright, 1*s* 1*d*; at the Meermaid Tavern with the same company, 1*s* 2*d.* 23, F., at Harding's with Mr. ⟨James⟩ Heighmore, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, Church [9], ⟨Edward⟩ Ferrar, ⟨Richard⟩ Wright, 1*s* 4*d*; at the taverne at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's with Mr. ⟨James⟩ Heighmore, ⟨Edward⟩ Ferrar, ⟨Richard⟩ Wright, 1*s* 1*d.*—24, S., my barber, 6*d*, hair cut; Margaret, 6*d*; Ned, 6*d*; to my taylor for making and mending of clothes, 5*s.*

April.—†Apr. 5, M., flying coaches set up [10]; vide inter 'Oxoniensia.'

6 Apr., T., Mr. Thomas Cook, vicar of Bampton, died, and was buried in the chancel there.

13 Apr., T., fier in St. Giles on the north side of Black hall. About 6 or 8 families burnt out. ⟨The fire⟩ flew over to the other side, burnt some housing belonging to the place wher lady Paul [11] lives.

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 56.

[2] Christopher Minshull, M.A. New C. 14 Jan. 166$\frac{3}{4}$.

[3] John Hersent, M.A. New C. 17 June 1663.

[4] perhaps Edward Eeles, M.A., chaplain of C. C. C., who died 9 July 1683.

[5] Robert Norman, M.A. Bras. 19 June 1663.

[6] Richard Wright, M.A. Bras. 19 June 1663.

[7] Drayton's *Polyolbion*; Wood 403: see note 3 p. 105.

[8] Edward Rowe, M.A. Bras. 30 May 1665.

[9] Thomas Church, B.D. Bras. 14 Mar. 166$\frac{4}{5}$.

[10] the paper alluded to is found in Wood 276 A no. 355, Dr. John Fell's (Vice-chancellor's) Orders for the carriers issued 5 Apr. 1669. This paper sets out that the licensed carriers of the University, Thomas Moore and Robert Stonehill, 'have undertaken to provide sufficient coaches and horses for the conveiance of passengers between the said University and the citty of London which shall in one day commodiously perform the whole journey during the summer half of the year' i. e. from 26 Apr. to Michaelmas; the fare for each passenger is to be 12*s.* The old coaches (which took two days to the journey: see p. 109) were to be continued.

[11] widow of bp. William Paul.

15 Apr., Th., feast[1] at Yeild hall[2] for Oxford borne. A sermon preached at St. Peters the East by Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Feild of Trinity. They came at 10 of the clock from the Hall to the number of 440 or therabouts. They collected moneys for the binding out two boyes. They followed the example of Berkshire men last Candlemas day ⟨2 Feb.⟩, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Lamb being maior. Catalogue of some of the preachers at the end of Almanac ⟨for⟩ 1672.

*Apr. 15, Th., by virtue of a ticket some dayes before put into the hands of A. W., he went to the Guildhall of Oxon. to participate of a feast there kept for the natives of Oxon. They all met at 9 of the clock in the morn. in the said hall, and marched thence very orderly (in number about[3] 440) downe the High street, with a minister before them, had a sermon in the church of S. Peter in the East, preached by Robert Field, M.A. of Trin. Coll. borne in Grope lane in St. Marie's parish; and retiring to the hall againe, had a noble entertainment; which done, there was a collection made to bind out two or more boyes apprentices. This was the first time that the natives of Oxon had a feast, being begun and put forward by ⟨John⟩ Paynton the townclerk a native of Oxon.—This was done in imitation[4] of Berkshire men, who kept their feast on Candlemas day going before, John Lamb being then mayor.

⟨15 Apr., Th., 1669, Anne, daughter of Wood's brother Robert was baptized, the sponsors being Dr. Edward Drope (of Magd. C., her mother's uncle), Margerie (wife of Christopher Wood), Katherine (the wife of her mother's brother, William Drope of London).⟩

[Henry Stapleton[5], esq., son of Sir Henry Stapleton, a stranger, was buried in Allsaints Church in that chancell called the parish chancell, 23 Apr. 1669.]

[Richard Heylin[6], D.D. and canon of Ch. Church, died 26 Apr. 1669 and was buried in the north isle joyning to Ch. Ch. choire. He was borne in Shropshire, son of a minister there; but was never married. Obiit anno aetatis 70. See what I have said of him in 'Hist. et Antiq. Univers. Ox.' lib. 2 p. 261 col. 2, et p. 287 col. 2.]

Apr. 26, M., Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Heylin, canon of Ch. Ch., died; and was buried in the cathedral. Mr. Henry Compton succeeded.

[1] see vol. i, p. 462 note 5.

[2] the Gild Hall of Oxford: see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. 152.

[3] '440' subst. for '300.'

[4] there had been, before this, a gathering of natives of Oxford in London: see in 1662, vol. i, p. 462.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 116.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 117. Wood gives these arms in colours: 'sable 3 horses' heads erased argent: crest, a bear's paw erased or holding a baton of the same tipped sable at both ends.'

About Easter[1] Mr. William Somnor of Canterbury died. Somnor the antiq⟨uary⟩. Borne in S. Margaret's parish. Died 1668 (so his son ⟨says⟩), about the latter end. I remember he told me he died before Easter 1669—rather, the latter end of 1668. Encomium, ☋[2] i. p. 163.

*Apr. 26, Munday, was the first day that the flying-coach went from Oxon to London in one day[3]. A. W. went in the same coach, having then a boot on each side. Among the six men that went Mr. Richard Holloway a counsellour of Oxon (afterwards a judge) was one. They then, according to the vicechancellour's order stuck up in all public places, entred into the coach at the tavern dore against Alls. Coll. precisely at 6 of the clock in the morning, and at 7 at night they were all set downe in their inn at London. The occasion of A. Wood's going to London was to carry on his studies in the Cottonian library[4] and elswhere.

Apr. 26, M., I went up to London and tarried there till May 6, Th. —which journey, carriage and all, cost me 3*li.* wanting 2*s.*

[Richard[5] Dudly was executed at Tyborne, 28 Ap., W., A.D. 1669.]

May.—7, F., spent at old Harding's with Mr. ⟨James⟩ Heimore and ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, 2*s*, and at the Meeremaid Tavern.—8, S., spent with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Law and cozen ⟨Edmund⟩ Major at Mat⟨thew⟩ Leeches and mo⟨ther⟩ George's, 13*d ob.*—12, W., to Wilcox for putting more haire in my perrucke, 5*s.*—13, Th., at the Fleur de liz, 1*s* 3*d.*—14, with Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Ferrar, ⟨John⟩ Herne[6], and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 1*s* 6*d*; with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wyght at Binsey, 10*d.*—19, W., load of stake wood, 12*s* 6*d*; for cleaving and carriage, 1*s*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, ⟨Richard⟩ Wright, and ⟨Edward⟩ Ferrar, 8*d.*—21, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, Francis ⟨Peacock⟩ and Major Peacock, and Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Sparkes[7] and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Wring, 6*d.*—22, S., spent at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's on Dr. Richard Pearson of Cambridge and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hyde, 2*s* 4*d.*—24, M., to Ferriman for a table for linnen, 6*d*; for cider and other things for Mr. Charles and Mr. Francis Napier and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hallum, 1*s.*—28, F., at Binsey with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Slade, 1*s.*

May.—†May 1 and 2, S. and Su., prince of Tuscany entertained at Cambridge; Gazet vol. 2 num. 361.

Mr. ⟨Philip⟩ Horsman[8], fel⟨low⟩ of Exceter, died about the 3rd of this month and was buried in Exeter Coll. chapel.

[1] Easter fell this year on 11 April.

[2] i. e. Wood MS. D 7 (2).

[3] formerly it had taken two days, see p. 109; and note 10 p. 153.

[4] in MS. Tanner 338 fol. 175 Wood notes:—'From April 27 to May 6, 1669, I spent in perusing the MSS. in Sir Robert Cotton's library and partly in Arundell library.'

[5] note in Wood 372 (9) 'A narrative of the life . . . of Richard Dudly, the great robber,' Lond. 1669.

[6] John Hearne, M.A. Exet. 21 June 1659, B.D. Exet. 15 June 1669; fellow of Exeter 1659–1690; Boase Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 73.

[7] Charles Sparkes, M.A. Trin. 10 June 1653; B.D. Trin. 17 July 1666.

[8] Boase Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 75.

†May 3, M., prince of Tuscany at Oxon; May 4, T., at the Schooles; May 5, W., departed.

*May 3, M., Cosmo de Medicis, prince of Tuscany, entertaind by the members of the Universitie of Oxon.—May 7, F., A. W. return'd from London, and soon after collected from his friends the particulars of the prince's entertainment.

⟨*Visit*[1] *of Cosmo de Medici to Oxford.*⟩

[May 3, M., 1669, Cosmo de Medicis, prince or duke of Tuscany, son to the Great Duke[2] that now liveth, came to Oxon from towards Northampton about 11 of the clock at night, and lodged himselfe at the Angell Inne, having beene entertained at Cambridge[3] the 1 of the said month.

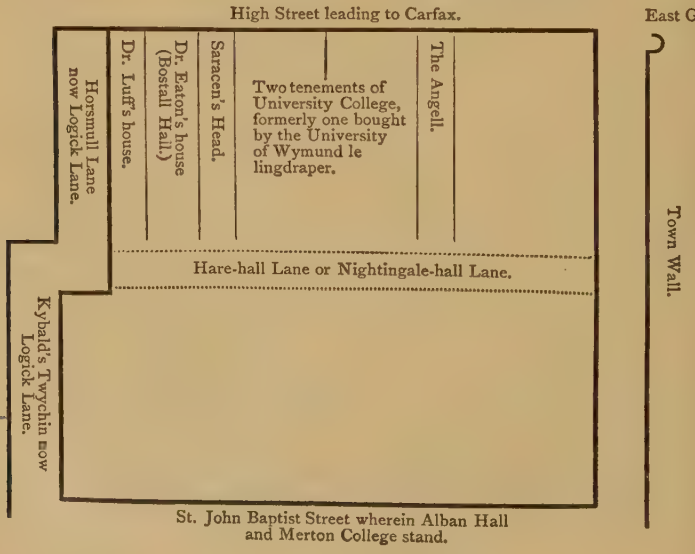
May 4, T., about 8 of the clock in the morning, S. Marie's great bell rang out to summon the Doctors and Proctors to S. Marie's church.—About 9 of the clock they went thence to the Angell Inne[4]

[1] this narrative, written by Wood himself, is from Wood MS. D 19 (3) fol. 24. A marginal note says:—'see and compare this with the following narrative,' that namely on fol. 26, which is not by Wood but written for him by some friend.

[2] Ferdinand II (de Medici), Grand Duke of Tuscany 1621–1670.

[3] marginal note:—'Cambridge, vide Gazet.'

[4] the Angel Inn stood on part of the site of the New Examination Schools. The position of the oft-cited Angel Inn is shown by Wood on a small plan, found in MS. Rawl. D *olim* 1290, to illustrate the old halls and streets there (see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. 127 seqq.). The note about the two tenements of Univ. Coll. is in the handwriting of William Smith.


High Street leading to Carfax.
East Gate.
Horsmull Lane now Logick Lane.
Dr. Luff's house.
Dr. Eaton's house (Bostall Hall.)
Saracen's Head.
Two tenements of University College, formerly one bought by the University of Wymund le lingdraper.
The Angell.
Hare-hall Lane or Nightingale-hall Lane.
Kybald's Twychin now Logick Lane.
Town Wall.
St. John Baptist Street wherein Alban Hall and Merton College stand.

neare East Gate, to salute him and give him an invitation to the Schooles in the afternoone to see the way of Oxford University in disputing, holding Convocations, etc.—Soone after the maior of the city with his brethren went to congratulate him; and the recorder being absent, Mr. John White (son of Sir Sampson White) lately Mr. of A. of University College spake a speech[1] to him in his scarlet gowne.—After that, the prince went in his coach to Magd. Coll., and the vicechancellor[2] in another after him. Where being come about half an hour past 10, the vice-president and fellowes received him at the gate and Mr. (Thomas) Bayly[3] junior spake a speech. After he had viewed that Coll. and heard the organ in the chappell (Mr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Rogers[4] then playing) he went to New Coll. Where seing the chappell also and Mr. Rogers playing there because of Mr. ⟨William⟩ Kyng's[5] absence, he went with the vicechancellor after him in his coach and bedells by him to Ch. Church. Where at the gate there by Oriel, he was received with a speech spoken by ... ... one of the students, then going into the hall another was spoke by Mr. ⟨William⟩ Wygan[6]. After which he went home to the Angell to dinner, where dined with him some of the nobility.—After dinner, about two of the clock, the vicechancellor and Doctors (when the Convocation bell began to ring) went from the Schooles to the Angell to waite upon the duke to the Schooles and the proproctors marshalling the scholars in order from the Angell to the Scooles, the said duke with the vicechancellor and their retinew and the bedells and vergerer before them went to the Schooles through them, and thence into the Convocation house. Where a seat of state being set up on the right hand of the chancellor's chair with a cushen and cloth layd theron, he took his place. After which the vicechancellour rose up and told the Doctors and Masters the reason of that Convocation viz. to receive the serene prince of Tuscany. Which being done, he bid the Orator doe his office. Upon which he, stepping out of his place a little above the regester's, made an eloquent oration, not without great flatteries to the duke. After that severall dispensations were proposed according to the manner, to shew the duke what way they

[1] Wood asks: — 'quaere whether Latin or English.'

[2] Dr. John Fell, dean of Ch. Ch.

[3] — Bayly, junior, was Thomas Bayly M.A. Magd. C. 14 June 1665:—Bayly, senior, was Walter Bayly M.A. Magd. C. 2 June 1659.

[4] Benjamin Rogers, organist of Magd. Coll. 22 July 1664—Jan. 168⅘; died 1698: see in Sir George Grove's 'Dictionary of Music and Musicians' (1883).

[5] William King, organist of New Coll. 10 Dec. 1664, died 17 Nov. 1680.

[6] William Wigan M.A. Ch. Ch. 23 Nov. 1664.

took: and at length his Dr. of phisick named . . .[1] Dr of that faculty of Padua was incorporated here. The ceremonies in the Convocation being done, he went out with the vicecancellor and saw the Theatre. That being done, he went out and heard Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis read on his bord in the Geometry Schoole, which he liked verie well. That being done he heard two Bachelors of Ch. Ch. dispute in the Schoole of Tongues[2] joyning. Then he went to the Natural Philosophy Schoole, and heard two of Queen's College (Sr. ⟨John⟩ Milne[3] and Sr. ⟨Henry⟩ Smith) dispute for half an hour: he sate in the Senior Proctor's seat and Mr. Vicechancellor in his owne. Then to the Musick Schoole, where he heard a song sung by . . . Crispine an undergraduate-student of Ch. Ch. and a division by Mr. . . . Withie on the base viol. Which being done he went up into the library and saw that place and all its rarityes. After which he went home to his inne, and the vicechancellor with him. And being there come, he went and saw the Phisick Garden (⟨Jacob⟩ Bobard[4] the keeper having presented him with a very fine nosegay in the morning): and being there come the said Bobard spake a speech in the German tongue to him, which he liking and his guarden he gave him a reward.

The next morning Mr. ⟨David⟩ Loggan came with the lord Goretsi[5] to the duke; and shewing him the draught of the colledges and presenting him the picture of the king in sarsenet, ⟨the duke⟩ rewarded him with 5 ginnyes.

Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow then also presented to him, by the hands of the lord Gorestis, several bookes, one or two in the Irish tongue (see T. 16) which was a missal or breviary or penitentiary, and at length a Virgil in antient MS. which he esteemed verie highly.

[1] John Baptist Gornia, doctor of Bologna; in the *Fasti* 1669. In MS. Bodl. 594 p. 56 he is described also as 'professor publicus Pisanus.'

[2] i. e. the *Schola Linguarum* (*Hebraicae et Graecae*) which is on the same staircase as the Geometry School.

[3] John Mill B.A. Qu. 3 May 1666, M.A. 9 Nov. 1669; Henry Smith B.A. Qu. 24 Oct. 1667, M.A. 9 July 1670.

[4] in Wood MS. E. 32 fol. 23 is this anecdote:—'Jacob Bobert senior, keeper of the Physick Garden Oxon., used to weare a long beard. Wherupon Mark Colman, a melancholy distracted man, somtimes a singing man of Ch. Ch., walking in the Physick Garden caught fast hold of his beard crying "Help! Help!" Upon which people coming in and enquiring of the outcrie, Coleman made reply that "Bobart had eaten his horse and his tayle hung out of his mouth."'

[5] Wood in Wood MS. E 5 gives this admission to the Bodleian:—'1663, Albertus de Galevia Gorecki, praefectus stabul., secretarius juratus aulicus, ac intimi cubiculi familiaris S. R. M. in Swecia, eques Polonus;' and notes 'if this be meant of him who was usually called the lord Goreskie, it should have been written about 1654 when he came first to Oxon.'

The vicechancellor and Doctors then taking their leave the vicechancellor desired him to give way to have some MSS. transcribed out of the Floriake library. He went away about 9 or ten of the clock ⟨in the⟩ morning, towards Windsore.]

[The[1] manner of Cosmo de Medices, prince of Tuscany, his reception at Oxford.

Munday, May 3, 1669, the prince of Tuscany being expected to come from Northampton about 4 of the clock afternoone, the vicechancellor had in the morning ordered that noe scholars should be seen out of their colleges about that time[2].—Afternoon at 1 of the clock, in the meeting of the heads of houses, it was resolved that a Convocation should be had on the morrow for the reception of the prince, and a speech be there made by the University oratour. And each head of a house was desired earnestly to entreat the Mrs. of A. and others the members of Convocation that every one would keep his seat and not tumultuously huddle togeather (as was used to be done) when the speech should be made[3], etc. And it was further resolved that a severe order should be given to the Bachelors and undergraduates of every house that when they came to the Schools they should demeane themselves orderly without humming or tumult. —This afternoon a chaire of state was set at the right hand of the vicechancellor's seat, with cushions and cloaths of crimson velvet and a carpet under foot[4].

The prince came not till 12 of the clock this night, his lodging being taken for him at the Angell, for he had refused the vicechancellor's offer of his lodgings at Chr. Ch.

Tuesday, May 4; about 10 of the clock the vicechancellor, Doctors, and Proctors met at St. Mary's after the ringing of the great bell; and thence they went in their scarlet gownes to complement the prince at his lodging.—About half an hour after, the Mayor and 13 of his brethren went in their scarlet to performe the like ceremonies, squire White[5] welcoming the prince 'to this their ancient citty' with a speech, for the recorder was absent.—Having received these short

[1] this narrative is from Wood MS. D. 19 (3) fol. 26. It is not in Wood's hand; see *supra* p. 156, note 1. Wood has written a few notes on it.

[2] Wood notes:—'see the Gazett, May 6.'

[3] this indicates that the speakers were frequently inaudible, and that those present in Convocation used to go up close to where they were speaking in order to hear. In our own times, many speakers are inaudible after the old fashion; but the Masters of Arts now keep their seats, and show no such desire to hear.

[4] Wood notes:—'borrowed of Merton Coll.'

[5] John White, see p. 157.

visits, his highnesse takes coach to see some of the colleges, the vicechancellor and some Doctors (particularly Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Trevor and Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Willoughby [1]) waiting upon him in other coaches and in their scarlet (which they wore all that day). At Magd. Coll. they were received with a short extemporary speech by Mr. Bayly [2] junior: and so having lookt into the chappell and cloysters they turned back to All-Souls and New College. Thence they went to St. John's where a speech was made by a gentleman-commoner. After a view taken of the library etc, they went up the street by Carfax to Chr. Ch. There the prince was entertained with speeches and verses, in the middle of the hall, at the bottom of the staires, and at his going forth. And so he withdrew to his lodging to dinner, taking a view of Oriell in the way.—At 2 of the clock the Convocation met and expected till near 4: at which time the vicechancellor having all the beedles and verger before him, with Sir Theodore du Veau [3] in his Doctor's scarlet and the rest of the Doctors in theirs, went and attended the prince from his inne (being all on foot) to the Schools, the scholars standing all along on each side the way. At his entry into the Convocation house the noblemen and Masters who sate there expecting (to the number of about 300) stood up, but kept their places, as they did to the end. Then the vicechancellor in brief declared the cause of the Convocation to be the reception of his highnesse, etc.; and so spoke to Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South to performe his office of orator. The panegyrick being ended with applause, Seignior ⟨John Baptist Gornia⟩ a Bononian Dr., the prince's physician, was presented *ad eundem* as he had been the Saturday before at Cambridge. Then 2 or 3 dispensations were proposed for some St. John's men (which used to be granted in Congregation [4]) toward their bachelor of A. degree. This being done the Convocation ended.—Hence the prince was brought into the Theatre and was presented by ⟨William⟩ Bird, the stonecarver to the Theatre, with a piece of marble colourd through by his art [for [5] which he received 2 guinneys]: likewise D⟨avid⟩ Logan, the University sculptor, presented him with the king's picture in white

[1] Wood notes:—'of Merton Coll.' Both Doctors spoke Italian: Richard Trevor, of Mert., incorp. M.D. from Padua 12 Nov. 1661; Charles Willoughby, fellow of Mert., incorp. M.D. from Padua 21 May 1664.

[2] Thomas Bayly, see note 3 p. 157.

[3] Sir Theodore de Vaux, incorporated M.D. from Padua, 5 June 1668; see Wood's Fasti *sub anno* 1668.

[4] i. e. in ordinary circumstances they would have been asked in Congregation; but they were asked now in this Convocation that the prince might see some of the forms of University procedure.

[5] the words in square brackets are scored out.

satten of his owne draught and with the sight of his cuts of the Colleges [for[1] which he was rewarded with 5 guinnys.]—From the Theatre he went to the library; where Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hide the chiefe Library-keeper made him a short speech, and then shewed him the curiositys of the Library, the archives[2], gallery[3], coines, etc.—In his returne downe staires he found Dr. ⟨James⟩ Hide reading a Physick lecture in the Anatomy School[4]. After that he was attended to the Geometry School, where Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis read a lecture of Architecture, demonstrating the way of laying a flat roof of short pieces over any building of any breadth: with which discourse his highnesse was very much satisfyed. Thence they turned into the Schola Linguarum where two bachelors of Arts of Ch. Ch. disputed on this question:—'An motus projectorum fiat a vi impressa? Aff.' From this School they went downe and crost over to the Natural Philosophy School where Mr. ⟨George⟩ Hooper of Ch. Ch., deputy professor for Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Willis, read a lecture in his faculty. That ended, two bachelors of Queen's Coll., Sr. ⟨Henry⟩ Smith and Sr. ⟨John⟩ Milne, began a dispute upon these questions:—'An stellae Medicaeae sunt lunae Jovis? Aff.' 'An detur vacuum? Neg.' This disputation lasted half an hour, and though the vicechancellor offerd once or twice to goe, the prince seemed to be so well pleased with that exercise that he stayed till 'twas ended. The last School they went into was the Musick where they had a consort of the organ and a set of viols, and a Latin song. The rest of the professors were attending in their several Schools, if they had pleased to have stayed longer, or the time had permitted, for now it was about 7 of the clock.—From the Schools the prince went down to the Physick Garden; and so returned to his lodging.

In the morning, the 5th of May, W., the vicechancellor with Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South and Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Trevor, etc., waited on him againe and in the name of the University presented him with the workes[5] of King Charles I in folio, richly bound; which he received with great expressions of thanks, promising the University the free use of any MSS. in his library at Florence, etc. . And so they took leave

[1] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[2] the closed-in cases of the Library, still lettered Arch. A, Arch. B., etc.

[3] the gallery then ran down Duke Humphrey to the Selden end: admission was by two staircases at the entrance to Duke Humphrey. In the gallery the MSS. were kept.

[4] the Schola Vetus Medicinae was on the staircase which leads up to the Bodleian, in the room now called the *Auctarium* of the Library; see p. 64.

[5] 'Βασιλικά: the workes of King Charles the Martyr'; Lond. (R. Roys-ton), 1662, fol.

of each other, the prince intending for Windsor that day.—He had here in his traine, 3 marchises, 1 cavalier, his physician, and about 20 more servants and pages.]

13 May, Th., ⟨Caleb⟩ Campion[1], fellow of New Coll., died; buried in the north cloister.

*May 21, F., Dr. Richard Pearson of Cambridge, and Mr. Thomas Hyde the chief library-keeper, gave a visit to A. W. A. W. entertain'd them at the taverne against Alls. Coll. See before, in the yeare 1667.

24 May, M., Great Tom of Ch. Ch. rung out for the entrance or installation of Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Compton to be canon in Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Heylin's place. That day enstalled.

[May 27, Th., several decrees[2] of the heads of houses about the Theater and exercises to be done there were published.]

29 May, S., payd Herne the taylor for making my gowne, 4*s* 6*d*, which 6*d* was too much: I paid him then 6*d* for mending my old gowne.

Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Simpson the musitian, a composer, died this month at Sir John or Sir William Bolls. Sure[3] he was living after this. True[4].

The[5] antient stone under one of the windowes of the Divinity Schoole—which being found neare Ludgate in London in the beginning of May 1669 was sent to Oxon to be set up here: Thereon is the effigies of a Romane souldier, with this inscripton over his head[6]

D. M.
VIVIO MARCI
ANO ↃC LEGH
AVG IANVARIA

[1] Caleb Champion; see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 231.

[2] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 56. They are found in Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. p. 797.

[3] added at a later date.

[4] added still later.

[5] this is on a slip which seems to have been part of Wood's copy for the History of the University. These notes follow on it after 'over his head'—(a) '14 lines void' ⟨see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, ii. 316, note 7⟩. (b) 'see the Latin copie under ⟨Richard⟩ Peirce's hand in theatro.' (c) 'new house built, quaere almanac.' On the back of the slip is this note:—'According to which proclamation each person concerned therein, executed their parts from severall stations appointed for them, with great applause. And their performances, though excellent in their severall kinds, had this advantage, that the auditors were frequently refresht both by vocall and instrumentall musick. For, after the performances in lyrick poetry' . . . . ⟨cp. the later draft in Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. 802⟩.

[6] the inscription which follows, and the interpretation of it, are on another slip. They are not in Wood's hand; the notes which follow are added by Wood at the bottom of the slip. See the correct version in Corp. Inscrr. Latin. (Britan.) no. 23.

MARĪNA CONIVNX
PIENTISSIMA POSV
IT MEMORĀM.

"Dîs Manibus
"Vivio Marciano conjugi, Legato Hadriani Augusti, Januaria Martina conjunx
"pientissima posuit memoriam."

This is on the stone found by Ludgate, May 1669, now standing on the north side of the Divinity Schoole. Sent downe the same yeare in June or July to Oxon.

June.—2, W., at widow Day's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Slade[1], 7*d*; at ⟨Ralph⟩ Austen's the gardner for cider, 10*d*.—4, F., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨John⟩ Slade, 3*d*; at Harding's the cook with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Slade, 1*s*.—8, T., at Ellises, 6*d*.—12, S., a vomit of Mr. Fulke, 1*s* 8*d*; two draughts of phisick drink, 8*d*.—15, T., at Elleses, 6*d*; at ⟨Ralph⟩ Austen's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wyght and ⟨John⟩ Slade, 6*d*.—18, F., at goodwife Ward's of Binsey, 8*d*.—22, T., Ellis, 6*d*; at Blackman's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Slade, 7*d*.—23, W., haire cut; at ⟨Ralph⟩ Austen's with Mr. James[2], 6*d*; 1*s* to Thorne for covering my books of 'Transactions.'—25, F., at Jone's of Binsey with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nich⟨olls⟩ and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wyght, 1*s* 4*d*.—26, S., at Harding's with Mr. ⟨James⟩ Hemer, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, etc., 1*s*; at Earleses, 4*d*.—28, M., at Jeanses, 6*d*.—29, T., at Ellises, 6*d*.—30, W., at Jeanses, 4*d ob*.

June.—[June[3] 10, Th., in a Convocation, Charles the I king and martyr, William Laud and Gilbert Sheldon archbishops of Canterbury, were added to the number of the benefactors to the University.]

†June 15, T., John North, 'nobilis,' incorporated.

*June 26, S., A. W. was dismist from his usual and constant diet, which for many yeares he had taken in the house where he was borne, and then lived, by the rudeness and barbarity of a brutish woman, of which she afterwards repented, when too late. A. W. was put to his shifts, a great deale of trouble, and knew not what to doe, because his dismiss was suddaine, whereas there should have been a month's warning at least. He was asham'd to go to a publick house, because he was a senior master, and because his relations lived in Oxon: and to go to Merton Coll. (which he had left, as to his diet, for several yeares before) he was much resolv'd in himself against it. He had a name in the buttery-book there, and took bread and beere, when he could go no where else for meat. By his much fasting, and drinking more than usually, the whole course of his body was chang'd. Weaknesses came into several of his joynts, especially in the leggs, and great noises in his eares: and in the next yeare he found a deafness,

[1] John Slade, M.A. Mert. 29 Oct. 1668. Ch. 3 Apr. 1666.
[2] possibly Charles James M.A. Ch. [3] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 57.

first in his right, and afterwards in his left, eare, which continued more or less till death. This disaster A. W. look'd upon as the first and greatest misery of his life. It made him exceeding melancholy and more retir'd; was also at great charg in taking physick and slops, to drive the noises out of his ears, and Dr. John Lamphire took a great deal of paines about them, but in vaine. You will heare more hereafter[1], what trouble and charge A. W. was put to, to obtaine his hearing.

July.—3, S., to Margaret, 1*s*; at Jeanses, 6*d*[2].

July.—The first week of this month the gentleman-commoners took upon them with the vice-chancellor's leave to weare silken round caps [to distinguish them from servitors. Weary of them, see afterward[3].]

*July 6, T., Elias Ashmole esq. came to Oxon to spend some time there, and to see the solemnity of the great Act approaching. He lodged in the Greyhound Inn without the East-Gate of Oxon, and then he very kindly sent of[4] A. W. to come to him, purposely to deliver commendations to him from his father in law Will. Dugdale, Norroy K. of Armes. He continued in Oxon 7 or 8 dayes and A. W. attended him every day in seeing many curiosities, as the painting[5] in Alls. coll. chappel, the paynting in Magd. coll. chappell, and the paynting in the Theater[6]. They were often in the Physick Garden with Jacob Bobart the keeper (an old acquaintance of Mr. Ashmole), who shewd them many choice plants, herbs, grafts, and other curiosities[7] to Mr. Ashmole's great content.

[1] this shews that the 'Secretum Antonii' was carried or at least intended to be carried much further than it is. Nothing more is said in it about Wood's deafness and his endeavours for a cure. But after it stops in 1672, the almanacs supply several notes on this point.

[2] Wood's daily jottings of his expenditure cease here suddenly, but begin again in November. His unhappiness consequent on the violent quarrel with his sister-in-law (see above) is probably the explanation of the gap.

[3] at the end of the Almanack for 1674. The words in square brackets are a later addition to the original note.

[4] 'of' in MS., by a slip for 'for.'

[5] by Robert Streater; Parker's *Handbook to Oxford*, p. 189; C. W. C. Oman in *The Colleges of Oxford* (Methuen, 1891), p. 226.

[6] Wood 423 (42) is 'Urania or a description of the painting on the top of the Theater at Oxon,' by Robert Whitehall, fellow of Merton College; Lond. 1669.

[7] among Bobart's triumphs were the yew-trees which he had, according to the taste of the day, clipt into the form of giants, and which had called forth several copies of verses. Wood 423 (38) is 'A ballad on the Gyants in the Physick Garden in Oxford' 1662—Wood 416 (92) is a duplicate. Wood 423 (39) is 'Upon Mr. Bobard's Yew-men of the Guards to the Physick Garden' July 1662, by Edmund Geyton, esquire bedle of Arts—Wood 416 (93) is a duplicate.

⟨Beginning this year Wood regularly kept the 'Theses discutiendae in Vesperiis et in Comitiis' printed at the time of the Act. The set from 1669 to 1693 is found in Wood 276 A no. 422 sqq. In the same volume Wood has an imperfect series of earlier Oxford *Theses*, beginning from 1614; also a series of *Quaestiones*, with explications in Latin verse, of the Cambridge schools, from 1637 to 1688, with, in many cases, the names of the disputants added in MS.⟩

July 8, Th., given to see 'Love[1] in ⟨a⟩ Tub' acted at Gildhall by the duke of York's players, *2s 6d.*

*July 9, F., the dedication[2] of the Theater for a learned use: after which followed a very great and splendid Act[3].

[July[4] 9, F., Theater consecrated. The Archbishop's letter in English ⟨read in Convocation⟩ wherby he tells the vice-chancellor and Convocation that he had layd by 2000*li.* for a purchase to keep the Theater in repayr: 'I never meant that what I intended for a benefit should lye as a burden upon the University.' Afterwards the Convocation was concluded with a creation of M. of A. (noble men).]

July 9, 10, 11, 12, F., S., Su., M.; a great Act: a vast concourse of people. The players (d⟨uke⟩ of Y⟨ork's⟩) came and acted at the Gildhall yard—carried away *de claro* 1500*li.*. Scholars pawn'd books, bedding, blankets—laughed at at London—but afterwards they grew wiser.

84 Mrs. of A⟨rts⟩ of Cambr. incorporated 13 July, T.; besides D. and B. of D., Dr of Phys., and b⟨achelors⟩ of A⟨rts⟩. 200 Cambridge men at Oxon Act.

Cost the proctors ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Alsop ⟨Bras.⟩ and ⟨James⟩ Davnant ⟨Oriel⟩ since[5] they drank out in wine at dinner at Brasnose 80*li.*: q⟨uaere⟩ Fa⟨ther⟩ Huddleston and f⟨ather⟩ Vincent at this Act: they lived in Amsterd⟨am⟩ Court.

Wood 423 (41) is 'Upon the most hopefull and everflourishing sprouts of valour, the indefatigable centrys of the Physick Garden,' 1664, of which Wood notes 'the authour, John Drope M.A. fellow of Magd. Coll.'—Wood 416 (107) is a duplicate.

[1] 'The comical revenge, or Love in a tub,' a comedy, by Sir George Etherege: noticed in Pepys' Diary under date 29 Oct. 1666.

[2] Wood MS. F 34 (O.C. 8496) on p. 144 has the words of the Ode sung on this occasion with the note:—'This ode was made for and sung at the dedication of the new Theatre in Oxon, Friday July 11th' ⟨a slip for '9th'⟩ '1669; composed by Benjamin Rogers, D. Mus., and after was printed by order of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, vice-chancellor.'

[3] see Evelyn's Diary under dates 9-12 July 1669. Wood, in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 103, refers to 'printed papers for the ordering of places in the Act': the orders in question being found in Wood 276 A no. 384.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 57.

[5] this word is indistinct.

†July 13, T., Cambridge ⟨visitors to the Act⟩, incorporated.

This Act, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow, Margaret Professor, read against ⟨George⟩ Bull's 'Harmonia Apostolica,' and the yeare after Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tully wrot against it[1]. See ⟨George⟩ Bull's life ⟨in the Ath.⟩ and Allam's notes, p. 24.

July 11, Su., Sir Francis Norris died and was buried at Weston on the Green. He bore the Norrises armes within a bordure ingrailed (being a difference that he was a bastard), impaling Rous viz. '. . . 2 barrs ingraled . . .'

July 22, Th., ⟨Thomas⟩ Hayes[2], A.M., fellow of Brasenose, ⟨and⟩ ⟨Henry⟩ Gerard[3] of Wadham Coll., *Terrae filii*, expelled. No wit, but scurrilous; . . .[4], especially, a sneaking simple fellow. They disgraced all the solemnity. Gerard afterwards[5] went about to shew his speech.

August.—In the month of August, spent 26*s*, besides my journey to London, Aug. 24, where I spent above 40*s* besides 40*s* that was allowed to me.

August.—[Aug.[6] 4, W., Gilbert Sheldon, archbishop of Canterbury, by his letters dated, S., July 31 from Lambeth house, resigned his office of chancellor, commending to them the most noble duke of Ormond ⟨James Butler⟩, Lord Steward of his majestie's household, 'a fit person and will be acceptable to the king; a person whom I cannot mention but with all characters of honour, who, besides the eminency of his birth and dignities, hath made himself more illustrious by his virtues and merits, by that constant integrity he hath in all fortunes borne to the king and church, and (what concerns them more particularly) by his love of letters and learned men.' ⟨The duke of Ormond was then elected chancellor.⟩]

[1] on a slip found in MS. Tanner 102 out of place in the year 1666 Wood notes:—'Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tully's "Justificatio Paulina" ⟨published 1674⟩ written against G⟨eorge⟩ Bull's "Harmonia Apostolica" and Richard Baxter's "Aphorismes." Since the comming out of the said book of Tully, the author is characterized by some churchmen and phanaticks to have been a main pillar of the church in defence of her tru doctrine. Nay, and long before it was published, a hot-headed phanatick (Lewis du Moulin in his "Account of severall advances the Church of England hath made towards Rome," p. 31) did say that "he ⟨Tully⟩ with Thomas Barlow did keep the Universitie from being poysoned with Pelagianisme, Socinianisme, and Popery," etc.' See *supra*, at the end of 1666.

[2] Thomas Hayes, M.A. Bras. 2 July 1664, adm. M. B. and lic. M.D. 8 July 1669. An inceptor in medicine, therefore, might act as *Terrae filius*. Wood at the end of the almanac for 1681 notes this as unusual.

[3] see R. B. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 241.

[4] a name, Hayes or Gerard, seems to have dropped out.

[5] the word is indistinct.

[6] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 57.

⟨In Aug. 1669, Wood was engaged in making excerpts from the muniments of Wadham College. These excerpts are now found in Wood MS. F 28, fol. 227–229.⟩

Aug. 14, S., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Roane[1], of New Coll., fellow, died: buried in the north cloyster about the middle neare the dore in the gar⟨den⟩.

Aug. 24, T., I went to London and tarried there till Sept. 7, T., which cost me 4*li.* of which money 40*s* was allowed me by the University.

25 Aug., Wednesday, ⟨the⟩ Vicechancellor, proctors, body of the Masters appointed by the Universitie (of which I was one), with divers Drs, Bachelors of Divinity, other Masters[2], as also severall bishops and persons of qualitie dined with archbishop Sheldon at Lambeth. When wee came he was at the privee councell, but at one he came in. And, wee being all in the Gallery, he with Dr. Fell came in togeather: and I being next to the dore, Dr. Fell told "If it please your Grace, here is a Master of Arts" (pointing to me) "that you must take notice of: he hath done the University a great deal of honor by a book that he hath wrot." Wherupon I kneeled downe and he blessed me; and, laying his hand upon my shoulder, spoke kindly to me and told me that "he was glad that there was such a person in the University as I," bid me "goe on and I should be encouraged and want nothing that was equall to my deserts." At dinner Sir Leoline Jenkins sate me at the high table above my betters (some knights and particularly Cook[3], under-secreatarie). The next day was the installation.

*Aug. 24, T., A. W. went to London in the flying-coach, having before been nominated by the proctors one of the 12 Masters of Arts to attend the solemnity of the installation of James ⟨Butler⟩ duke of Ormonde to the chancellourship of the Universitie of Oxon.

*Aug. 25, W., A. W. went about 8 of the clock in the morning by Whitehall towards Sir John Cotton's house[4] neare Westminster hall, to borrow some MSS. from his library to carry on the grand work of the 'History and Antiquities of the Univ. of Oxon.' He met neare Whitehall gate with Dr. John Fell, Dr. Richard Allestrie, Dr. Thomas Yate, &c. comming from prayers, as it seems, at Whitehall, who told him, that at 12 of the clock of the said day, he was to meet the Oxford scholars then in London, to dine with his grace the archb. of Canterbury (Sheldon) at Lambeth. They told him then that if he met by chance with any Oxford doctors or masters, between that time

[1] William Roane, M.A. New Coll. 1 Apr. 1668.

[2] 'Two Drs of Musick ther' is put at the beginning by Wood, at a later time.

[3] 'Roger Coke' is noted between the lines, at a later time; but see p. 168, In Wood MS. D 4 is an epitaph in Beoly church 'made by Mr. John Cooke, secretary to Sir Henry Coventry (Secretary of State).'

[4] in MS. Tanner 338 fol. 175 Wood thus sums up his work:—'From 26 Aug. to Sept. 6, 1669, I spent in perusing againe ⟨see *supra*, p. 155⟩ the MSS. in Sir Robert Cotton's library and some books in the Prerogative Office, also some books in the Herald's Office.'

and 12 of the clock, he should tell them of it, which he did. Afterwards he borrowed certaine MSS.; and at 12 of the clock he passed over the water to Lambeth with Dr. Yate, proctor Alsop and others. When they came there, the archb. was at the councill table at Whitehall with the king, and did not returne till one of the clock. In the meane time the doctors and masters entertaind themselves with pictures and other rarities in the gallery and had divers discourses. At length the archb. came among them with Dr. Fell, and at their first entrie into the gallery, A. W. being next to the dore, Dr. Fell said to the archbishop: 'If it please your grace, there is a master of arts' (pointing to A. W.) 'that you must take notice of. He hath done the Universitie a great deal of honour by a book that he hath written.' Whereupon the archb. comming towards him, A. W. kneeled downe, and he bless'd him, and laying his hand upon his shoulder when he was risen, spoke very kindly to him, and told him, that 'he was glad that there was such a person in the universitie, that had a generous mind to do such a work.' He bid him to proceed in his studies, that 'he should be encourag'd and want nothing that was equal to his deserts.'

*Afterwards the⟨y⟩ all went downe into the common hall, where were divers bishops and persons of qualitie, and others that thrust in, besides the Oxford scholars that dined there. There was a high table went cross the upper end of the hall, and tables on each side, as in College halls. Sir Leolin Jenkins being then there, he laid his hands on A. W. and made him sit at the high table (wheras he should have sat[1] at one of the side tables with his contemporaries) between him and John Cook an under secretarie to the lord Arlington one of the chief secretaries of state. He was then exceedingly caress'd by all learned and good men, &c.

*Aug. 26, Th., James duke of Ormonde was install'd chancellour of the Universitie at Worcester house in the Strand neare London. After which, followed a most noble banquet. A. W. was there, and complemented by many, &c.

*Aug. 29, Su., with Mr. Hugh Cressey at Somerset house. He discoursed with him, but found not his expectation satisfied. He was then one of the chaplaines to queen Catherine.—Thence he was conducted by Will. Rogers of Linc. Inn to Mr. Davenport (commonly called Sancta[2] Clara) who also had an apartment in the same house.

[1] the MS. has 'sit,' by a slip.

[2] in Wood MS. E 4 is a note of information supplied by him:—'Before he ⟨Godfrey Goodman⟩ died some

He was then, or had been lately, confessor to queen Catherine. He found him a complaisant man, very free and discoursive. Which made him, when he went afterwards to London, to visit him often.

29 Aug., Su., and Sept. 6, M., I was with Mr. ⟨Serenus⟩ Cresey and discoursed with him, but I found not my expectation satisfied. At Som⟨erset⟩ house.

29[1] Aug., Sunday, in the morn, I was with Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Davenport commonly called S. Clara; had great discourse with him; and I find him to be a compl⟨a⟩isant and free man. He is aged 77[2] or therabouts; a lusty man. ⟨I was⟩ conducted by William Rogers[3].

About the latter end of this month, Mr. ⟨George⟩ Stringer[4], M.A. and student of Ch. Ch., died in Sussex. He was to marry the only daughter of one Stringer that was then high-sherriff of Sussex.

[Anne Nourse[5], the wife of John Nourse of Woodeaton in com. Oxon, esq., died in Halywell, M., 30 Aug. 1669; buried in Woodeaton church. She was the eldest daughter and one of the heires of William Sedley of Diggswell in com. Hertford esq., by Anne his wife, one of the heires of Henry Boteler esq.—Martha Nourse, the mother to the aforesaid John Nourse, died at Woodeaton, T., 1 Apr. 1673; buried there in the chancell. The said Martha was daughter of Raphe Smith of North Crowley in Bucks.—Richard Nourse, esq.,

years, he was reconciled to the church of Rome, chiefly by the perswasions of S. Clara, in token of which he left ⟨S. Clara⟩ severall good things in his will but ⟨S.⟩ Clara blotted them out—as he himself hath told me. He ⟨Goodman⟩ died the 19 Jan. 165⅝ (1655, according to the English account), and was buried in S. Margaret's church at Westminster.' Wood in the same place notes that Godfrey Goodman was author of 'Historia sui temporis, MS. in bibl. Bodl.; so S. Clara—quaere whether he doth not meane his life in a missal of Salisbury in bibl. Bodl. or those papers pasted there.'

[1] '23' was written, but '29' added at the side.

[2] the figures are scored out.

[3] Wood 487 (1) is a copy of 'Praecedentia Angliae' which he states is by 'Franciscus à Sta. Clara vulgo Davenport'; it has this note by Wood 'Antonii à Wood, ex dono Gulielmi Rogers de Hospitio Lincoln.' It had the autograph:—'Gu⟨lielmi⟩ Rogers ex dono Fr. . . .' but the binder has cut off the last word or two.

[4] George Stringar, M.A. Ch. Ch. 3 Apr. 1666.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 117. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'gules a fess between two chevronels argent ⟨Nourse⟩; impaling, quarterly, in the first and fourth, azure a fess wavy argent between three goats heads erased of the second horned or, in the second and third, azure a chevron between 3 covered cups or.' Also the Nourse crest, viz., 'an arm embowed vested azure cuffed argent the hand proper holding a snake ⟨vert⟩ entwined round the arm.'

father to the said John Nourse died at Woodeaton, S., 6 Sept. 1673; buried there by his wife.]

[Mr. James Russell[1], protestant (son of the earl of Bedford), Mr. Ralph Sheldon of Beoly, catholic, and Mr. Holt a preist, being at Rome, and going to take their leaves of pope Clement 9 in the month of August 1669, he told them, they being upon their knees, thus:—

'It is indeed a great credit to the Catholick religion and much to the honor of the Catholicks of England that they have been so true to their king in all the time of his troubles; and yet after all this I would not have them set a value upon themselves for what they have done, for they must know they have done nothing but their duty, and what they are to do againe for the king they must do it though he gives them no recompence. But yet the king is a good man and without doubt will in time consider you, as his occasions will give him leave. You must therefore go on cheerfully in performing your duty, which is obedience to your soveraigne, or else you cannot save your soules.']

September.—25, S., for a pair of shoes, 4*s*, black shoes of Rich.—spent this month about 22*s* 6*d*.

September.—*Sept. 6, M., with Mr. Cressey againe, and discoursed of divers matters relating to antiquities &c.

Our press being up at the Theater and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell supervisor and corrector of all books, he made it his designe to correct the English and Latin tongue—as in English 'sic' for 'sick,' 'site' for 'scite,' 'contemt' for 'contempt' (and so 'contemtus' for 'contemptus'), 'throu' for 'thorough.' [I have[2] a paper concerning directions for the Oxf⟨ord⟩ correcter]. But printing many books without frugality and ⟨without⟩ overseeing and examining accompts, run themselves in debt and were forced to let the Theater to London booksellers, 1678[3].

20 and 21 Sept., M., T., fell some small raine, having not rained

[1] note in Wood MS. D 7 (2) fol. 56 b.

[2] added at a later date. See Wood 423 (56) 'Friendly advice to the corrector of the English press at Oxford' (1681).

[3] in the University Archives are found several leases concerning the Oxford press. On 1 Oct. 1671 the University assigned to Sir Leoline Jenkins, Dr. Thomas Yate, Dr. John Fell, and Joseph Williamson the privilege of printing for three years from Lady day 1672 at a yearly rent of 200*li*. So again on 19 Apr. 1678 to John ⟨Fell⟩ bishop of Oxford, Sir Joseph Williamson, Sir Leoline Jenkins, Dr. Thomas Yate. On 26 Sept. 1678 Moses Pitt, William Leak, Peter Parker and Thomas Guy ⟨London printers⟩ were authorised to print bibles at the Theatre at Oxford.

for above a month before: a verie drie time. That raine was nothing, but that which fell Oct. 4, M., layd the dust.

30 Sept., Th., 1669, ⟨Henry⟩ King[1], bishop of Chichester, died: vide Sanders' Almanac[2] 1671.

30 Sept., Thursday, Dr. John Parys, M.D., fellow of C.C.C., died and was buried in the choire at the head of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Claymond's monument[3].

Beginning of Sept., Mr. John Nourse his wife died in Halywell; buried at Wod-eaton.

About the beginning of this month, a certain person came from the East Indies aged 27 or thereabouts. He was borne in a certaine parish in London, a bastard; and left, as they say, upon a stall. At 7 years of age he was had away to the East Indies, where in 20 years' time gaining a fair estate, came to see his native contry: and veiwing divers places in London, went at length to Bedlam and entring a hutch, a certaine woman had bin their 20 years. She, upon the sight of him, said 'he was her son upon the same token that he had a spot on his shoulder and left buttock.' Which upon examination being fond out that he was her son, she recovered her senses and he maintaines her. She was distracted upon the loss of him.

October.—Spent this month *2li.* *4s* or therabout and *13s* *9d* for my battells, which were due Aug. 1.

October.—†Oct. 1, F., ⟨Henry⟩ King, bishop of Chichester, dies; vide Sander's Almanac 1671, character there. A proper handsome man; made a great noise in his times in the University; and ⟨was⟩ cried up for a celebrated preacher — yet died as an ordinary.

The verses in folio that came out about the beginning of this month, made by the University[4] on the death of the Queen mother[5], was the first book that was printed in the Theatre, the first that was compleatly finished.

Oct. 7, Th., . . . Bishop, commoner of Wadham, son of collonel Bishop, sometimes of the King's party, died; and was buried in the outer chapel. There was John Bishop son of Humphrey Bishop of

[1] Wood 364 (29) is 'A deep groane for Charles I by D. H[enry] K[ing], 1649.

[2] in Wood Almanacs F.

[3] see Clark's Wood's city of Oxford i, p. 548; Peshall's City of Oxford, p. 132.

[4] 'Epicedia Univ. Oxon. in obitum Henriettae Mariae, reginae matris,' Oxon e. typogr. Sheld. 1669, fol.

[5] 'Aug. 31, T., died the queen mother, Henrietta Maria,' Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 103 b.

Chilcombe in com. Dorset, gent, aet. 19, 1668; and Thomas Bishop a yonger son, aet. 17, 1668. Quaere, which of these two[1].

['Carmen[2] Pindaricum in Theatrum Sheldonianum' by Corbett Owen, of Ch. Ch., ⟨was⟩ published the 16 Oct. 1669, ⟨price⟩ 6*d*.]

17 Oct., Su., Mr. John Curteyne was buried at Burroug in Lyncolnshire. He died (as I suppose) the day before.

*Oct. 17, Su., John Curteyne, M.A. somtimes fellow of Linc. Coll., was buried in the church of Borough in Lincolnshire. He had been physitian to A. W. after Richard Lower went to London to practice physick, which was in 166—.

Oct. 22, F., a delegacy at Tom Pun's[3] hous: present, the vicechancellor ⟨Peter Mews, president of S. John's⟩, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Yate, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow, Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, proctor ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Alsop, etc.—where they granted to me an 100*li*. and some copies[4] for my booke. It is to be translated into Latine, [and[5] I was to recover as many originals as I could and put them in Ital⟨ic⟩.]

*Oct. 22, F., the Delegacy for printing of books met between 8 and 9 in the morn. in ⟨Anthony⟩ Hall's[6] house behind and northward of the schooles, at which were present Dr. Peter Mews the vicechancellour, Dr. John Fell, Dr. Thomas Yate, Dr. Thomas Barlow, Obadiah Walker, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Alsop proctor &c. They sent for A. W. to come unto them, and told him, that whereas he had taken a great deal of paines in writing the 'Hist. and Antiq. of the Universitie of Oxon,' they would for his paines give him an 100*li*. for his copie, conditionally that he would suffer the book to be translated into Latine[7] for the honour of the University in forreigne countries, and that he would take more paines in recovering transcripts of original charters which

[1] see R. B. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 277: who says that it was Thomas who died. See also Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 611.

[2] note in Wood's copy (Wood 512 no. 16).

[3] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. p. 259 note 1. See note 6 *infra*.

[4] see *infra* in June 1673.

[5] added at a later date: see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i p. 19.

[6] the same as that called Tom Pun's *supra*. In the University Archives are several indentures of leases about this house, from which the following facts may be collected:—on 19 Dec. 1664 the city of Oxford granted to Thomas Wood chirurgeon a forty years' lease of a tenement [heretofore called *Tom Pun's house*, now ⟨17–⟩ *the little printing house* near the Theatre and behind the Schools] by the name of 'their tower in the Town Wall.' On 13 Sept. 1667, T. Wood conveyed the lease to Anthony Hall vintner; who on 23 Dec. 1667 conveyed it to the University. The house was one of those swept away at the erection of the Clarendon Building (1712).

[7] see T. Warton's strictures on this proposal in his *Life of Ralph Bathurst, D.M.*, p. 147.

he cites in his book, as also *verba ipsa*, 'the words themselves' of old MS. authors &c to be put in Italic character and thereby add to the authority of[1] the book. These proposalls, tho they were suddain to the author, yet he granted them their desires. They, it seems, had before been informed of the worth of the book by Mr. Obadiah Walker and Mr. William Stone the principal of New Inn, who some time before had been at the lodging of A. W. to see and peruse the book.

Mr. John Trappe, the eminent divine, of Warwickshire, died. He was of X^t^ Ch. Aged 68.

Mr. William Prynne, died, as 'tis reported, about the ending of this month ⟨October⟩ at Swainswick by Bath. He left 36 volumes of his works to Lyncoln's Inn: he wrot[2] more then Tostatus.

William Prin (died Su. Oct. 24, 1669)—these epitaphs made upon him—

'Here lyes Will. Prinne
Bencher of Lyncoln's Inne
Who went through thick and thin
Alwaies out and alwaies in.'

'Here earless William Pryn doth lye
And so will eternally
For when the last trump sounds to appeare
He that hath ears then let him heare.'

I have another epitaph elsewhere, J. 15.

[Oct. 30[3], S., Chancellor's letters ⟨read in Convocation⟩ in behalf of John Durell, prebendary of Windsore, to be D.D.—Elias Ashmole, who had had his grace granted for Dr of Phys. 19 Aug. 1669, supplicated for to be diplomated, because being full of business, he could not come to be presented: his diploma was dated and sealed in Congregation, T., 2 Nov. 1669.—Convocation, wherin the chancellor's letters were read to correct the neglect of tutors, their not having their scholars matriculated within 15 dayes after their entrance.]

November.—1, M., to Mary Watson for washing, 3*s* 9*d*.—2, 3, 4, T., W., Th., spent 1*s* 6*d*.—6, S., at Leeches and Tavern with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd[4] and ⟨William⟩ Thornton of Wadham, 3*s* 6*d*.—8, M., at Ifley with Mr. Fell[5], Robert[6], Car[7], ⟨Richard⟩ Hine, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight, 6*d*.—12, F., at Leeches with Mr.

[1] 'to' in MS., by a slip for 'of.'

[2] Wood D. 22 (7) is 'An exact catalogue of all printed books and papers written by William Prynne,' with notes and additions by Wood.

[3] notes in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 57.

[4] fellow of Wadh., M.A. 6 July 1658. See Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 198.

[5] Philip Fell, B.D. All So., 31 Oct. 1667.

[6] possibly George Roberts of Mert., but there are several 'Mr. Roberts' at this time.

[7] Allan Carr, M.A. All So. 13 June 1667.

⟨William⟩ Thorn⟨ton⟩ and ⟨Nicholas⟩ Loyd, 1*s*; with the same company and B.[1] Rawlyns at the C⟨rown⟩ Tav⟨ern⟩, 2*s*.—13, S., with Mr. ⟨William⟩ Thornton at Pinnock's and Jeanses, 1*s*.—15, M., at Pinnock's with Dr. Exton[2], Stev⟨ens⟩[3], Giles[4], Haughton[5] of Magd., ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis and ⟨Thomas⟩ Law ⟨of Linc.⟩, 1*s* 6*d*; at the tavern when wee came home, 1*s* 6*d*; Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis fell sick that day[6]; spent 6*d* againe at Jeanses.—16, T., at Jeanses, 2*d*.—17, W., spent 2*s*. —19, F., at Leeches and tavern with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and ⟨William⟩ Thornton, 3*s*; a pair of flannill loynings, 2*s*; a paire of wollen socks, 6*d*.—20, S., at old Harding's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 2*s*.—22, M., spent, 4*d*.—23, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and ⟨William⟩ Thornton, 9*d*; at Jeanses, 6*d*.—24, W., spent, 3*d*.—26, F., at Leeches with Mr. ⟨William⟩ Thornton and ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd, 1*s* 3*d*.—27, S., at old Harding's with Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Roe and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, 1*s* 4*d*.—28, Su., spent 3*d*.—29, M., at mother Jeanses on Mr. ⟨William⟩ Thornton 1*s*. 8*d*, Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd was to have been there ⟨but⟩ was not.—30, T., spent 3*d*.

November.—†Nov. 2, T., Elias Ashmole diplomated Med. D.

Nov. 3, W., one John Albert Sneak[7] or Sheak, a knight of Holland, was buried in All Saints Chancell at the upper end. He died the 1 of the said month at the Miter Inne; no scutcheons, the painter had not time to doe them. They say he was a Pruscian—vide epitaph[8].

*Nov., A. W. took a compleat catalogue[9] of all the MSS. in Dr. Thomas Barlow's library[10] in Queen's Coll. They were then in

[1] Bernard Rawlins.

[2] Edward Exton, M.D. Magd. C. 19 June 1666; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 195.

[3] possibly Anthony Stevens, ex-fellow of Magd. C.; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. ii. 54.

[4] possibly Nathaniel Giles, ex-fellow of Magd. C.; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 173.

[5] probably Edward Hawtaine, M.D. Magd. C. 17 Oct. 1660. Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 134.

[6] the amount spent suggests somewhat heavy drinking; this suspicion is confirmed by what is said about Foulis' death in the Athenae, that it was 'occasioned by a generous and good-natured intemperance.'

[7] 'Schack' is written over as a correction.

[8] in Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 339 b.

[9] Wood cites his 'Catalogue of Barlow's MSS.' once or twice: I have not been able to identify it among his papers.

[10] the singular history of one of the Barlow MSS., as narrated by Wood in Wood MS. E 4, deserves to be put on record. The MS. is Roberti Grosstest 'Epistolae' beginning on p. 126 of 'bibl. Bodl. G. 8. 8. Th.' (press-mark cited by Wood), O.C. 6375 *nunc* MS. Barlow 49. Wood says:—'The said epistles were once in Cotton's library, but Dr. ⟨John⟩ Prideaux borrowing them from Sir Thomas Cotton, never restored them. So that after his ⟨Prideaux's⟩ death they came into the hands of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow of Queen's College (see my 'Catalogue of Dr. Barlow's MSS.' num. 9 p. 3) who bought them at Worcester, bound up with his ⟨Grosstest's⟩ Constitutions and with the leiger-book of Trinity College in Pontfract.'

Barlow had also some of Brian Twyne's notes. Wood in Wood MS. E 4 says:—'Mr. Twyne hath added a great deal to Sylvester Gyraldus' (Cambrensis') life in bishop ⟨Francis⟩ Godwin's "His-

number at least 76; besides bundells of writings concerning differences between the universitie and citie of Oxon, concerning Hedington in Oxfordshire, found among the papers of Mr. John Hearne a lawyer; besides divers papers and bundells that had belonged to Dr. Usher primate of Ireland, and the copie of divers modern sermons preached by eminent divines of the church of England.

[Memorandum[1] that, W., Nov. 17, 1669, I perused Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlowe's MSS. and found amongst them a transcript of the History of Lichfield Church: it is in Latine, thus intituled 'Historia ecclesiae Lichfeldensis primo condita circa 1159.' A note of Dr. Barlowe's before it, thus:—

''Απόγραφον hoc ex MS. originali transcriptum est mense Jul. 1661: ipsum autem αὐτόγραφον conditum erat circa annum 1170.'

This transcript is written by severall hands and many mistakes are therin by the inadvertency of yong scribes. 'Tis continued by severall persons even till Thomas Bentham's time who became bishop there 1559. There is an imperfect succession of deanes also; the last deane there mentioned is John Ramridge. There is mention of the year 1575 and in the beginning he quotes John Rous and Baleus: soe that this author lived in Queen Elizabeth's time and composed this history from the antient history of Lichfield and its continuators. In the 1 page he quotes and seems to draw his historie from a book intituled 'de episcopis Merciensis ecclesiae, in archivis ecclesiae Lychfeldensis.']

Nov. 19, F., at 2 or three of the clock in the morning brok out a lamentable fier[2] at X^t^. Ch. in Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Gardiner's lodgings, viz., those next to the feilds which Dr. Henry Kyng built. [Red⟨if⟩ied[3] part anno 1672; carried on 1677; finished ⟨16⟩78]. All the inside of them was clearly consumed, and about 3 chambers on the south side of the bachelours quadrangle on the west side of the said lodgings consumed also. The lodgings also which Dr. ⟨Sebastian⟩ Smith lay in, joyning on the north side, were burnt and blowne up to prevent the[4] fier from going towards the quadrangle. That part of Dr. Smyth's lodgings took up the east side almost of the

tory of Bishops" which Dr. Barlow hath.'

[1] note in Wood MS. E 4. In the same place Wood describes a MS. about Lichfield, but it is difficult to say whether he means the above MS. or a different one:—'A transcript of this ⟨i.e. of MS. Cotton. Vespas. E 16, 'Chronicon ecclesiae Lichfeildiensis'⟩ or collections thence (with continuations) I have seen in Dr. Barlow's hands. It belonged to Dr. ⟨William⟩ Paul, somtimes deane of that church, afterwards bishop of Oxon. Dr. Barlow lent it to me once; and I collected various matters thence which I entred into my Godwin 'de praesulibus' in margine. This is now in bibl. Bodl.' See MS. Bodl. 204; Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 137.

[2] Wood in MS. Tanner 102 refers to 'Cambridge Jests' and 'Blunt's letters number 63.'

[3] the notes in square brackets are later additions.

[4] 'it fier' in MS.; Wood having written 'it' and imperfectly changed to 'the fier.'

quadrangle. [The[1] fier began on the top of Dr. Gardiner's lodgings in a cockloft by the negligence of a yong scholar] It began in the 3d story (next under the cockleloft) in Mr. Chumley's[2] chamber a gent. com⟨moner⟩, who having made a larg fier over night, took hold of the joyst that ran under the chimney. He was forced to crawl upon the ridge of the house to save himself because the staircase was burn⟨ing⟩.

Nov. 25, Th., a verie thick mist in the morn.

29 Nov., M., a report that . . . Yates, neice to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Yates, principal of Brasennose was married to ⟨John⟩ Crosse[3] a gent. com⟨moner⟩ of that house: which, if true, a scandall will be brought upon the said Dr. and Coll.

30 Nov., T., at 5 in the morning, great store of thunder.

This month '*Oxford Jests*' came out in 8⟨vo⟩ (the[4] second time printed as I think) by one Capt. Will. Hicks, a native of Oxford. [It[5] was printed the 1⟨st⟩ time about 1640]. He was born in St. Thomas parish. His mother was a whore, and her husband ran away from her. This Captain Hicks was tapster to old Williams at the Star Inne, afterwards a servant to . . . Lucas at Colchester. He lives now at Deptford and is a clark to a woodman. He got the name of 'Capt.' because he trained yong men there, when the king was restored.

This book occasioned divers others[6] of the like nature to come out: see Clavell's 'Cat⟨alogue⟩ of Books' that I have.

†In this month Sir Leoline Jenkyns was sent into France to claime

[1] the sentence in square brackets is scored out, being replaced by what follows.

[2] Robert Cholmondeley matric. 24 June 1668, aet. 16.

[3] matric. 27 Nov. 1668 aet. 16; son of Richard Crosse, esq., of Crosse Hall, Lancs: see J. Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* (early series) i. 356.

[4] underlined with dots, one of Wood's ways of indicating a deletion; but marked in the margin 'stet.' On the opposite page Wood has a note 'They say this book was the second edit⟨ion⟩. Vide in William Hicks inter scriptores 1655.'

[5] added at a slightly later date. Wood's own copy of the 'Oxford Jests' (Wood 56) was the edition printed at London in 1675. It has been stolen or lost from the Wood Collection, along with several books of the same sort, e.g. Wood 50 ('Conceits, clinches, etc.', Lond. 1639), Wood 51 ('Witty Jests,' Lond. 1660), Wood 57 ('Poor Robin's Jests,' Lond. 1673), Wood 58 ('Witty Apothegms,' Lond. 1658).

[6] Wood's note on the opposite page is more explicit:—'From this book exemple was given to others to publish — *Cambridg Jests* — *Westm⟨inster⟩ Drollery* — *Windsore Drollery*: vide Clavell's Cat. of Books,' i.e. Robert Clavel's 'A catalogue of all the books printed in England from 1666–1672' Lond. 1673 fol.; Wood 660 B (1). Wood B 660 B (3) is the same work continued to 1680, Lond. 1680 fol.

the Queen's jewels: he had like to have been starved to death with cold.

December.—3, F., at the Fleur de liz by mi selfe, *1s 2d*: to Haselwood for cutting my haire, *6d.*—4, S., at Mat⟨thew⟩ Wotton's and Meerm⟨aid⟩ Tav⟨ern⟩ with Mr. ⟨James⟩ Hemer, *2s 6d.*—7, T., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, *8d.*—8, W., at Pinnock's *alias* Taylor's by my selfe at 7 of the clock in the morning, *6d.*—9, Th., at Jeanses, etc., *9d.*—10, F., at Mat⟨thew⟩ Leech⟨'s⟩ with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Thornton, *1s*; at the Cro⟨wn⟩ Tav⟨ern⟩ with the same company and B⟨ernard⟩ Rawlins, *2s.*—11, S., at Pinnock's *alias* Taylor's by my selfe, *2s*; the same day at night at Mat. Wotton's with proctor ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Alsop and Mr. ⟨James⟩ Hemer, *1s*; at the Meerm⟨aid⟩ Tav⟨ern⟩ with the same company, *2s.*—12, Su., spent *2d.*—13, M., at Taylor's with Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Exton, ⟨Samuel⟩ Naulton[1], ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, ⟨Richard⟩ Wright[2], ⟨Robert⟩ Norman[3], ⟨Ralph⟩ Rawson[4], ⟨Moses⟩ Pengry, ⟨James⟩ Hamer, *1s*; at Jeanses afterwards, *6d.*—14, T., paid my battles, *6s 9d*; given to Harry Freman for his box, *9d.*—15, W., at Slamaker's with Dr. ⟨John⟩ Steph⟨ens⟩ and ⟨John⟩ Bateman, *8d.*—16, Th., nothing.—17, F., at Codslow *4d*, by my selfe; at Tim⟨othy⟩ Wilkins' with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and ⟨William⟩ Thornton, *1s 6d.*—18, S., at Pinnok's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight, *4d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Josiah⟩ Pulleyne and Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Exton, *9d.*—20, M., Saunders' and Pond's Almanacs[5], *7d.*—21, T., with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hawkins at the Meermaid Tavern and M⟨atthew⟩ Wotton's, *3s 3d.*—22, at Jeanses, *6d*; mending stockings, *6d.*—23, F., spent *8d.*—27, M., at Morrell's with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Law, . . . Eales[6], ⟨Charles⟩ Stafford[7], and ⟨Samuel⟩ Nalton, *2s*; to the taylor's box, *6d*; to the shomaker's, *6d.*—28, T., at Jeanses, *6d*; given to Margaret, *1s.*—29, W., at M⟨atthew⟩ Wotton's with Mr ⟨Richard⟩ Hawkins, *1s 5d.*—30, Th., spent *9d.*

December.—December 2, Th., Dr. Christopher Rogers, D.D., somtimes principall of Newinn and canon of Ch. Ch., died at his house by New In and was buried in the church of S. Peter in the Baylie.

Dec. 6, M., Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Bainham[8], a phisitian and fellow of New Coll., died; and was buried in the ⟨west⟩ cloister.

Dec. 15, W., ⟨Robert⟩ Gerard[9], a gent. com⟨moner⟩ of Ch. Ch. died.

[1] Samuel Nalton, B.D. Magd. C., 18 Dec. 1665.

[2] Richard Wright, M.A. Bras., 19 June 1663.

[3] Robert Norman, M.A. Bras., 19 June 1663.

[4] Ralph Rawson, B.D. Bras., 14 Mar. 166⅘.

[5] Saunders' Almanac for 1670 is now in Wood Almanacs E. Pond's Almanac for 1670 is interleaved and contains Wood's journal-notes.

[6] see note 4 p. 153.

[7] Charles Stafford, B.D. Magd. C., 1 Dec. 1669.

[8] Robert Baynham, see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 224.

[9] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 512.

[Robert Gerard[1], a gentleman commoner of Ch. Church, second son of Sir Francis Gerard of Harrow-on-the-hill in com. Middlesex, knight, died W., 15 Dec. 1669, aet. 18 or therabouts; and was buried under the south wall of the isle joyning on the south side of the body of the cathedrall.]

Dec. 16, Th., ⟨Thomas⟩ Edmonds[2], fellow of New Coll., died; and was buried in the . . . cloister.

Dec. 16, Th., Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Morison, Scotus, elegitur lector Botanices; Dec. 7, F., incorporated Med. Dr.

17 of Dec., F., or therabouts the frost began; being a verie drie time and want of raine, the rivers almost dried up. Lasted till the 3 of Jan. (M.) and then it thawed and rain fell the next day.

Dec. 23, Th., paid Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hawkins[3] 4*s* for drawing my armes on vellam, which I gave my brother Kit in consideration of the payment of a noble for me for Newes books.

*Dec. 24, F., his acquaintance and deare friend Henry Foulis[4], bac. of div. and sub-rector of Lincolne Coll., died between 4 and 5 of the clock in the afternoone. He left behind him a larg studie of books; which being afterwards to be sold, A. W. did, for the most part, make a catalogue of them[5], at the desire of Thomas Law and John à Court, masters of Arts and fellows of the said Coll.

[Henry Foulis[6] or de Foliis, Bac. of Divinity and subrector of Lyncoln College, died between 4 and 5 in the afternoone on, F., 24 December anno 1669; buried in the chancell of St. Michell's church under the north wall, sine prole. See what I have said of him in 'Hist. et Antiq. Univers. Oxon' lib. 2 p. 169 col. 1.]

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 117.

[2] Thomas Edmondes, M.A. New C., 16 May 1663.

[3] Richard Hawkins, heraldic painter; see vol. i, p. 109. Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 153, cites a 'Robert' Hawkins, heraldic painter, I think in error.

[4] Wood notes in the margin:—'see Ath. et Fasti Oxon. vol. 2 p.' 329.

[5] this was partly in 1674: see the catalogue in Wood MS. E 10 (O.C. 8530 no. 68), 'Out of the pamphlets somtimes belonging to Mr. Henry Foulis of Lync. Coll., 1674'; 24 pages. This is the first part (pp. 1–24) of 'Catalogue no. 1': the second part of it is 'out of the books of Mr. Richard Davys, stationer,' pp. 25–47—see further under date 10 June 1675.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 118. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'argent 3 laurell leaves vert.'—Henry Foulis' 'The History of the Romish Treasons and Usurpations' was published posthumously, Lond. 1671, folio; see Matthew Sylvester's *Reliquiae Baxterianae*, Lond. 1696, part iii. p. 90.

[An acrostick[1].

H onour's idea! of admird delight,
E ven where joy's endles day can find no night
N ature's treassure, magnanimously inclind
R icht with a noble and heroick mind
Y eelding to time, the glory of her dayes,
F ancie's desire! where wit enthronned lyes
O rdaind Mecaenas-like of matchles parts
W ith whom's the fountaine of most learned arts
L o! in whose lyons brest remains maintaind
I n royall state a loyall heart unstaind.
S o kind one soul, with pure religion cround,
'mongst bypast ages is not to be found.]

[Annagram[2]. Henry Foulis = 'I floure shyn.'

H ere is one floure whose splendour and whose breat H ath caused Flora disasteemd on eart H
E lect the floure of never fadding fam E xcelling artists of admired nam E
N ate floure of time who doth her honor crow N ow preordained the floure of high renow N
R are fancie's floure whose light each one be fa R arely transcends like as the sun each sta R
Y eelding contentment comfort's floure of jo Y ea whose sweet sight earth's pleasure doth destro Y
F loure of delight whom I may say in brei F ormd is to be mongst Learning's flours the chei F
O rdaind invention's floure and muses' to O who in Arts doth all the world outg O
W orth's flagrant floure whose comly sho W onder does bring to all who thee doth kno W
L ov's decent floure whose matchles paralel L o search the orb their is not one doth dwel L
I ntire Religion's floure whose purit I s witnesd by thy works' sincerit I
S hould Wit presume to blossome forth thy prai S urely her Muse beyond her sphere should ri Se.]

Dec. 24, F., Christmas Eve, Henry Foulis, B.D. sub-rector of Lync. Coll. died inter horas 4 et 5 post prandium: buried .... He was the son of Sir Henry Foulis, Bt., of Ingleby mannor in Yorkshire, brother to Sir David Foulis of the same place. He bore to his armes[3] 'azure, 3 bay leaves ⟨erect⟩ vert.'

⟨In the Wood Collection in the Bodleian are several printed books[4] which had belonged to Foulis and have his autograph:—Wood 98 ('Fables of Aesop, by W. B.,' Lond. 1639); Wood 166 (Sorbière's[5] 'Relation d'un Voyage en Angleterre,' Paris MDCLXIV); Wood 184 (Varamund's 'de furoribus Gallicis,' Lond. 1573, with some MS. notes by Foulis, bought by him '22 Mar. $165\frac{3}{4}$, pretium $3d$'); Wood 190 ('Britannia Triumphalis,' Lond. 1654); Wood 226 (D. Lupton's 'Emblems of Rarities,' Lond. 1636); Wood 232 (Aristeas 'History of the Septuagint'); Wood 268('Epitome of Lives of Kings of France,' Lond. 1639);

[1] in Wood MS. F 22, fol. 170; not in Wood's hand. 'Foulis' contemporary reputation is shown by this and the following 'anagram,' which however are much more laudatory than metrical.

[2] in Wood MS. F 22, fol. 184: not in Wood's hand.

[3] Wood also gives the arms and crest in trick. The crest is 'a cross potent fitchée sable, issuing out of a crescent argent.'

[4] See p. 191.

[5] the conjecture in note 3 p. 33 is therefore wrong.

Wood 579 (N. Besongne's 'L'estat de France,' Paris 1661; which Foulis had bought on 24 Oct. 1660); Wood 598 (Verstegan's 'Restitution of decayed English Antiquities,' Antwerp 1605; in which Foulis has written these verses (?) with the date 16 July 1651—

'Henricus si addis Foulis sit possessor honestus
Hujus codiculi: nam mihi Βύρσα dedit.');

Wood 691 ('Cause of the greatness of cities'; from the Italian of Botero, Lond. 1635); Wood 732 ('Memorable Conceits of diverse noble and famous personages,' Lond. 1602); Wood 743 (W. Vaughan's 'Golden Grove,' Lond. 1600); Wood 276 A no. 292 ('Encouragement to builders and planters of Little Yarmouth,' Lond. 1668; which is endorsed 'Ffor Mr. Henry Foulis at Lincolne Colledge in Oxon'); Wood 416 no. 117, a broadsheet 'News from the Stage,' Lond. 1668, with the same endorsement.

From Foulis' library Wood obtained also two MSS. (*a*) O.C. 8479 ("Wood MS. F 21") 'Account of Sermons preached before the Long Parliament 1640–1648,' written by Foulis himself; (*b*) O.C. 8545 ("Wood MS. D 13"), a collection of papers chiefly referring to Winchester College, in which Wood notes that they were 'found in the library of Mr. Henry Foulis of Lincoln College, anno 1669,' and that he, on '7 Apr. 1681, gave to Roger Bartlet of Oxon for binding of this book, 6*d*.'

From Foulis' library Wood obtained also some smaller pieces in MS.; e.g. Thomas Cooper's 'Vindiciae templi Scti Pauli,' now in Wood MS. D 19 (2) with the note 'Antonii à Wood e musaeo Mri Henrici Foulis 1669.'⟩

Dec. 27, M., 1669, Mr. Samuel Clark, squire bedell of Law and architypog⟨raphus⟩ (the 1st archit⟨ypographus⟩) of the University, died in the morning; buried in Halywell chapel[1]. See his encomium in Dr. ⟨Bryan⟩ Walton's preface to his ⟨Biblia⟩ Polyglotta[2]. After Mr. Clerk's death Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ White[3] and Norton Bold stood for his place. Also Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bennet[4] of Xt Ch., the new corrector of the press, went gentlely about to ask votes—put on by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell. But Bold, who had bin put by when ⟨Edmund⟩ Gayton died, was elected[5] by the bibbing partie without any consideration had to one fit for the correction of ⟨the⟩ press, such as Mr. Clerk was. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bennett had 47 votes; Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ White of St. John's, 74; and ⟨Norton⟩ Bold, 89. This bedell's place is annected by statute to the Archytypographer's place. See more in Sam. Clark ⟨in Ath.⟩

Dec. 28, T., Mr. Will. Seymore of St. Aldate's parish, uncle to my brother's first wife, died.

---

[1] see Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 356 a.
[2] Lond. 1657, fol.
[3] Francis White, B.C.L., S. Jo. 10 Mar. 166¾.
[4] Thomas Bennett, M.A. Ch. Ch. 3 Apr. 1669.
[5] on W., 29 Dec.; Wood MS. E 5.

⟨John⟩ Web[1], author of Stoneheng, died (as 'tis reported) 1666, or thereabouts.

M⟨emorand⟩um in Oxon this year 1669 . . . .

M⟨emoran⟩d⟨um⟩ that Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones[2] told me that Sir Simonds Dewes was dead before he came from Westm⟨inster⟩ Schoole; and he came thence in the beginning of the year 1653. He told me he died at his house by Westm⟨inster⟩ Scoole.

[Anno[3] 1669, Mr. Cristopher Sympson, a famous musitian died at Sir John Booll's hous; whether in Lyncolnshire or at London, I knowe not.]

⟨Wood 533 (9) 'A treatise concerning the broken succession of the crown of England,' Lond. 1655, was bought by Wood in this year, having the note 'Antonii à Wood Oxon 1669.'⟩

⟨Wood, perhaps about this time, acquired several Roman Catholic tracts. Wood 279 A no. 121 is 'Formula indulgentiarum cum quibus S. D. N. Clemens Papa IX . . . benedicit . . .' on occasion of the canonization of SS. Peter de Alcantara and Mary Magdalene de Pazzis, 1669. Ibid., no. 120, is Pope Clement IX's condemnation of 'Rituel Romein du Pape Paul V,' a book in French printed at Paris, 1668.⟩

⟨In Wood MS. B 14 is a diary by Ralph Sheldon of his travels in France and Italy 1668, 1669: headed:—'For my owne memory I have here set downe what I observed most of note in my journey 1668.' Some few of the notes made at Rome may be put down here as showing how little the Papal court would listen to independent Catholic advice about English affairs and how there might be a Jesuit policy or plot kept secret from the general body of English Catholics.

'1669, Roma. Our queene Catherine[4] of England writt to Alexander the 7th a letter of submission, and he never answered that letter, being hindered by cardinal Pallavacin a Jesuite who sayd in his opinion the marriage was invalide: but when Mr. Pendricke mentioned that particular to this Pope Clement 9th hee answered "non habbia paura di questo."

Cardinall Barberini will not beleeve anything of England but what the Jesuites tell him; father Thomas Courtney hath made him beleeve

[1] John Webb, of Butleigh, Somerset, author of 'A vindication of Stoneheng restored,' Lond. 1665 fol. (Wood 413 no. 3). But see at the end of Jan. 167⅔.

[2] Edward Jones, M.D. Mert. 7 July 1669.

[3] this note is found at the beginning of the Almanac for 1670. Wood 657 (1) is 'The division-violist, or An introduction to the playing upon a ground,' by Christopher Simpson, Lond. 1659.

[4] Katherine of Braganza, married to Charles II, 20 May 1662. Pope Alexander VII (Fabius Chigi) died 22 May 1667. Pope Clement IX (Julius Rospigliosi) was elected 20 June 1667.

that all the great Catholic families are under them and that no other priest is of any esteeme in England but they.

The Patres told an Italian gentleman who related it afterwards to Mr. Holt that "it would bee a daungerous thing for the Catholicks of England if religion should bee tolerated in that country." The same question, viz. whether it would not bee daungerous for the Catholick religion to have liberty of conscience in England, was asked Mr. Holt by the rectour of the English College at Rome. It is evident that they have and will do all they can to hinder it in England because of their owne gaines and estates which they have already in England.

One Gerard an Irish priest is a servant to Cardinall Albizi and comes often to consult with the rectour of the English Colledge. A saying of an Irish priest that hee would obey the commaunds of Rome even to the *crimen laesae majestatis*.

"Better they should not be converted at all then not bee converted by one of ours," brother Gregory to Mr. Mason who had a mind to visit an Englishman in towne and the Colledge would not permitt him.

Remember to make Cressy take notice of Bartolus[1] his history where in every story that doth not relate to the Jesuites he conceales the names of priests and others, and magnifies the Patres to make people beleeve that all is done in England by them.

Mr. ⟨Philip⟩ Howard, Lord Almoner to the queene, endeavours in the Propaganda Fide to bee made bishop in England; Mr. Lesly is his agent.

The lady D. D. borrowed 200 crownes of one . . . , an Irish priest, at Bologna; and rather then repay that summe shee procured the archbyshopprick of Armach for ⟨Oliver⟩ Plunket by meanes of Cardinall Rospigliosi who would not bee at the Congregation that day but made Cardinall Chigi advance it; who when Barberin opposed that nomination told Cardinall Barbarin "it must be so." '⟩

16$\frac{6}{7}\frac{9}{0}$ and 1670: 22 Car. II: Wood aet. 38.

⟨At the beginning of this almanac are these notes[2]:—⟩

'In some of my almanacks[3] I have put down the death of ⟨John⟩

[1] Daniello Bartoli (e soc. Jesu) 'Dell' Istoria della compagnia de Giesu——l'Inghelterra,' Roma, 1667, fol.

[2] at the foot of the first fly-leaf are three lines of a note which, having been written in a very bad watery ink, are now indecipherable. It seems to be a Latin quotation ('quem' can be made out in the second line) with a reference ('see' can be made out in the third line).

[3] see in June 1672.

Caine[1] the Jesuit. He was borne at Compton-Painsford com. Somerset. 'Twas W. Tillyard told me he took him to be a Jesuit.'

'Georg Withers, poet, somtimes of Magd. Coll., died 1667, aet. 79. See his picture with laurell on his head before Poems of his that came out after his death.'

'Mr. William Oughtrid, the mathematician, borne at Eaton, bred up in K⟨ing's⟩ Coll. Cambr., died at his parsonage of Albury neare Guilford in Surrey, May 1660.'

'Upon the voting of the parliament to bring in the king, see Lloyd[2], Memo⟨i⟩r⟨es⟩.'

'Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Rallingson the famous mathematician died this yeare. Quaere whether I have not set him downe. Chaplain to the duke of Newcastle. Fasti 1661.'

'since[3] my deare freind died:—

"Quid species quid lingua mihi quid profuit aetas?
Da lachrymas tumulo, qui legis ista, meo."'

'Ask Mr. ⟨Alexander⟩ Fisher whether Thomas de Albijs, i.e. White, was a Merton Coll. man.'

'Memorandum that Mr. ⟨William⟩ Withers of New Coll. told ⟨me⟩ that Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Gunning, bishop of Chichester, and Dr. ⟨Isaac⟩ Barrow, of the Isle of Man bishop, were made chaplaines of New Coll. by Dr. Pynke[4] in the year 1644 when they were turned out from Cambridge.'

'Lord Clanrickard[5] son of earl of Rutland divorced this yeare from her husband[6] by parliament—the bishops' power extenuated.'

January.—1, S., given yong Church to his box, 4*d.*—3, M., at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Loyd and ⟨William⟩ Thornton, 2*s.*—4, T., spent 6*d.*—5, W.,

[1] John Vincent Cane; his books were published under his initials J. V. C. The chief are (1) 'Fiat Lux,' Lond. 1661, 8vo.; (2) 'Diaphanta, wherin Catholik religion is further excused,' 1665,8vo; (3) 'ΤΩ ΚΑΘΟΛΙΚΩ Stillingfleeton: an account of Dr. Stillingfleet's late book against the Roman Church,' Bruges 1672.

[2] David Lloyd, 'Memoirs of the lives actions and deaths of those who suffered for the protestant religion and allegiance to their soveraigne from 1637 to 1656,' Lond. 1668, fol.

[3] the ink of this note is very much faded. The allusion may be to Henry Foulis, see 24 Dec. 1669.

[4] Robert Pincke, Warden of New C., 1617–1647. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 208.

[5] *sic.* Wood at a later period noted 'L⟨ord⟩ Roos, q⟨uaere⟩.' John Manners, lord Ross, son of John, earl of Rutland, divorced his wife, lady Anne Pierrepont, daughter of Henry, marquis of Dorchester, Mar. 22, 16$\frac{88}{9}$. See Evelyn's Diary under date 22 Mar. 16$\frac{88}{9}$. See J. E. Doyle, Official Baronage of England, iii. 199.

[6] *sic.*

bought bread and butter, 6*d.*—7, F., at Mr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Wilkins' with Mr. Bernard[1], ⟨William⟩ Thornton, and ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd, 1*s* 6*d.*—8, S., aples, 6*d*; with the company at Jeanses, 10*d.*—10, M., washing clothes, 1*s*; at Jeanses, 6*d.*—11, T., at Pinnock's with Mr. Davis, H. Peacock, and his comrades, 10*d*; for Gadbury and Poor Robin's Almanacks[2], 9*d.*—14, F., letter from Emb. Horward, 6*d*; to the tavern with Mr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Wilkins and ⟨Nicholas⟩ Loid, 1*s* 4*d*; at Tim⟨othy⟩ Wilkins' with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and Morrell, 1*s* 6*d.*—15, S., for mending shoes, 1*s* 8*d*; at the tavern with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and ⟨William⟩ Thornton, 1*s.*—19, W., aples, 6*d*; hearings ⟨i. e. herrings⟩, 2*d.*—21, F., at Mr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Wilkins' with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and ⟨Edward⟩ Bernard and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Thornton, 1*s* 6*d.*—22, S., with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Law at Wotton's and Cro⟨wn⟩ Tav⟨ern⟩, 2*s* 6*d.*—25, T., at Jeanses by my self, 1*s* 2*d ob.*; at the Tavern with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry, ⟨John⟩ Bateman, and ⟨Richard⟩ Hind, 1*s*; tobacco and jesamy, 4*d.*—26, W., at Shaw's for brandy with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Powell, ⟨Robert⟩ Huntingdon, and ⟨Thomas⟩ Alvey, 1*s.*—28, F., at Mr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Wilkins' with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd, ⟨Edward⟩ Bernard, and ⟨William⟩ Thornton, 1*s* 2*d.*—29, S., with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood and ⟨Richard⟩ Wright, 1*s* 2*d.*

January.—Jan. 3, M., Georg Monk[3], duke of Albmarle, died at the Cockpit in Westm⟨inster⟩ and was buried .... He left to his only son 22 thousand pounds per annum and 70 thousand pounds in money. His son ⟨Christopher Monk⟩ was married the Thursday before, viz. the last day of Dec. saving one, to the lord Ogle's daughter[4] grandchilde to the duke of Newcastle.

Jan. 6, Th., Twelfe day, in the morning at 4 or 5 of the clock a prodigious wind arose and did mischeif. Some of the phanaticks stick not to say that the devill came to fetch away Monke.

Jan. 7, F., a verie great wind at 3 in the morning.

Jan. 18, Tuesday, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Duncomb, senior fellow of Oriel, died; and was buried in the chappell[5].

[John Duncombe[6], M. of Arts and senior fellow of Oriel Coll., died, T., 18 Januar. $16\frac{6}{7}\frac{8}{0}$, aet. 66 or therabouts; and was, the day following, in Oriel Coll. chappell, buried[7]. He was, as I conceive, a Buckinghamshire man borne.]

19 Jan., W., at night frost began and continued, with snow falling every day almost, till Feb. 11, F., and then a great deal of snow

[1] Edward Bernard, B.D., S. Jo., 9 June 1668.

[2] Gadbury's Almanac for 1670 is now in Wood Almanacs D; 'Poor Robin' for 1670 is now in Wood 12.

[3] 'Epicedia Univ. Oxon. in obitum Georgii ducis Albemarliae,' Oxon. 1669 ⟨i. e. $\frac{6}{7}\frac{8}{0}$⟩.

[4] Elizabeth Cavendish, daughter of Henry Cavendish, earl of Ogle.

[5] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 136.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 108. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'per chevron flory counterflory gules and argent, 3 talbots' heads erased counterchanged; crest a talbot's head erased gules collared and locked or.'

[7] 'buried with escocheons,' note in Wood MS. E 33.

falling in the afternoon it thawed and rained that night and next day much.

Jan. 20, Th., walking at Non-ultra walk[1] between 10 and 11 in the morning with Mr. ⟨William⟩ Thornton and my brother Kit, wee meet Ladyman the butcher; and ⟨as we were⟩ talking of his honesty and dealing, he had not gone a furlong from us to the river side, but accidently shot himselfe, he being then a birding. Buried in St. Giles.

[21 Jan.[2], F., 1669 ⟨i. e. $\frac{6}{70}$⟩, Claud du Val executed; he received extreame unction upon the ladder by a popish priest.—Dec. 23 anno 1668 his majestie was pleased in council to order his proclamation to be issued out for the prevention of robberies, murders, and burglaries; and for the apprehension of Edward Madox *alias* Morgan, John Blanchard *alias* Major, Ludowick *alias* Lewis *alias* Peter de Vall, etc. —In another proclamation, dated Nov. 17 anno 1669, he among other robbers is set down first of all, by the name of Lewis *alias* Lodowick *alias* Claud de Val *alias* Browne.—Dec. 24, 1669, was taken in the night time by Mr. John Bennet, head bailiff of Westminster, Claud de Val *alias* Georg Browne, a notorious highway robber, and was then committed to Newgate.—'The memoires of Monsieur du Vall,' Lond. 1670: this pamphlet was written by Dr. Walter Pope[3], Med. Dr., somtimes fellow of Wadham College and ⟨in 1658⟩ proctor of the University of Oxford—written upon offence taken from a gentlewoman who, having a respect for his person, left him upon the sight and company of du Vall. This pamphlet took so well and sold so much that 'tis thought there were 10,000 of them printed.]

28 Jan., F., captain Tim⟨othy⟩ Wilkins told me that archbishop Spalato was the first that made a bal⟨c⟩onney in England, being on the backside of the Savoy (of which he was Master) towards the Thams.

Jan. 29, S., . . . Rogers, M.A. of New Inn, late lecturer at Carfax, died and was buried in S. Peter's the ball. Church. 'Johannes Rogers filius Roberti Rogers de Wapenham in com. Northampton ministri aet. 17,' 1662, in libro matriculae.

A great discours among the masters of drawing up a petition to the Parliament against Heads of Houses their marrying.

[1] now the road in front of Keble College.

[2] notes in Wood 372 (10) [Walter Pope's] 'Memoires of du Vall.'

[3] Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 177. —Wood 416 (126) is 'A catholic ballad or an invitation to popery upon considerable grounds and reasons to the tune of 88,' Lond. 1674; with Wood's note 'said to be written by Dr. Walter Pope, M. Dr., fellow of the Royall Societie.'

*Jan. Upon the desire of Dr. Bathurst, president of Trinity college, A. W. did communicate to him part of the 'Hist. and Antiquities of the Universitie of Oxon'; but he being a most false person, did shew several parts of it to other persons, particularly to Anthony Etterick, somtimes a commoner of Trin. Coll., who accidentally came to give him a visit, who finding a passage therein, which reflected, as he thought, on the credit of Dr. John Bidgood, a physitian of the city of Exeter, he did forthwith acquaint him by letters.—Et hinc lachrymae, &c. Severall complaining letters he sent to Dr. Bathurst to have that passage expurg'd, wherein the author was very slightly mentiond, &c. See 'Ath. et Fasti Oxon.' vol. 2 p. 806. He the said Dr. Bathurst did also shew to Dr. John Wallis the memoire of his election to the custodie of the archives under the yeare 1657, as Dr. Wallis did afterwards intimate to the author; but when the Hist. or Annalls of the said University were printed, that memoire was omitted, because the Annalls reached no farther than the latter end of 1648. When the author also communicated to the said Dr. Bathurst his second book of the said historie, he dashed out many things relating to Trin. Coll.[1] and somthing of the epitaph of Dr. Robert Harris there: which epitaph Dr. Bathurst had made, but afterwards was asham'd of it.

*Now was A. W. put to a great deal of trouble to unravel his Histori, and make it fit for a Latin translation.

(1) He was to take several journeys to London and elswhere to recover the copies of charters, bulls, and other matters, from the Tower and Sir John Cotton's library.

(2) He was to runn all over his English copie, to direct the translator where, and what space to leave for the said charters, &c. and whatsoever was to be represented in Italick character; which done, he was to enter them into the translation, with his owne hand.

(3) He was also to put all the quotations and marginal notes with his owne hands.

(4) He was to correct every sheet as it came from the press, and if the translator did omit any, he was to supply it.

*He was also, according to the desire of the delegacy, to write, while the translation was in doing, the lives of all the writers that he could obtaine, to be put in the respective colleges and halls, wherein the⟨y⟩ had been bred; which accordingly he did, before the Historie and Annalls were work'd off. But this was not all; for, for the completion of this work, he was forced to send very many letters abroad,

[1] see *infra* under date 13 March 167⅔.

to his great charge[1], for a Notitia of some of them. He also did, before the Annals (beginning ⟨at⟩ William the Conquerour) went to the press, write the history of the Black, Grey, Austin, White, Trinitarian, Crouched and Penitentiarian, fryers, amounting to about 10 sheets when printed, which were not in the English copie when it was sold to the Universitie. And this he did, because he knew full well, that the enumeration and characters of those many learned fryers, mention'd in the history of those orders, would make very much for the honour of the University of Oxon in forreign parts. His life, day and night, was in a continual agitation.

February.—1, T., at Harding's with Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Ferrar, ⟨Nathaniel Grenwood, ⟨Richard⟩ Wright, 1*s* 4*d*.—4, F., for pyes at the common chamber, 8*d*.—5, S., for eggs and butter, 7*d ob*.; at Taylor's 6*d* by my selfe; at Harding's with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Wright and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, 1*s* 4*d ob*.—7, M., at Taylor's with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and . . . Evans, 1*s*; at Morrell's when we came home, 1*s* 8*d*.—8, T., for sending letters, 4*d*; at M⟨atthew⟩ Leeches with . . . Baker, G⟨eorge⟩Napier, Stev⟨en⟩ Withers[2], ⟨Thomas⟩ Law, and ⟨Edmund⟩ Major, 1*s* 6*d*.—10, F., at Jeanses, 6*d ob*.—11, F., at captain Wilkins' with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and ⟨William⟩ Thornton, 2*s*.—15, T., at Harding's with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, . . . Fulk, ⟨John⟩ Bateman, 7*d*; at the tavern with . . . Fulk, ⟨John⟩ Bateman, 9*d*.—16, W., at Jeanses, 6*d ob*.; at the tavern with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and Ahirst[3], 1*s* 2*d*.—18, F., at captain Wilkins' with the company, 1*s*.—19, S., bread and butter, 1*s*; letter, and spent, 5*d*.—21, M., at Pinnok's *alias* Taylor's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight, 8*d*.——23, W., Jeanses, 4*d*; there againe, 5*d*; Stow's[4] Cron⟨icles⟩ of Mr. Davis, 8*d*.—24, Th., at the Crowne Inne with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole for cider, 7*d*.—25, F., at Pont's tavern with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd, 1*s*.—26, S., paid Ursula Hold 8*d* I owed to her; 3*d* spent there also; a pye at night from Slaymaker's, 4⟨*d*⟩.—27, Su., cider at my sister Kit's, 6*d*.

February.—A very hard winter this yeare, viz. from Dec. 1669 to Jan. Feb. ⟨$16\frac{69}{70}$⟩: see Saunders' Almanack[5] 1671 at the latter end.

[Feb. 3[6], Th., John Galond, butler of St. Alban Hall, was buried in the north part of the outward chapel of Merton College.]

[1] Wood omits the not-unimportant fact that for his trouble the University paid him 50*li*., in addition to the 100*li*. originally agreed upon: see *infra* under date 26 Oct. 1674.

[2] it is not clear whether 'Stev.' is a name or surname; in the former case 'Stephen Withers,' in the latter 'John Stephens (of Mert. Coll.) and . . . Withers.' I do not find any Withers at this time.

[3] Thomas Ayerst of Univ., see note 5, page 115.

[4] Wood 132 was Stow's Chronicles, edit. Lond. 1604; it is now 'missing.'

[5] in Wood Almanacs E.

[6] note in Wood MS. E 33.

*Sir Peter Leycester[1], of Cheshire, having written a book[2] containing the antiquities of some part of Cheshire, he sent the copie by his son of Brasn. Coll. to be put into the hands of Mr. James Hamer, fellow of that house. Su., Feb. 13, Mr. Hamer being acquainted with A. W., he sent him a note to tell him that he had such a book, signifying that it was the desire of the author that some of Oxford, who were knowing in antiquities, might peruse it, and correct or add to it as they thought fit. And A. W. being willing to see it, it was sent to him; so that he taking some pains about it, he soon after return'd the book to Mr. Hamer, with a loose paper containing some corrections and additions.

[Robert Packer[3], gentleman commoner of St. John's Coll., son of Philip Packer of Westminster, esq., died, Th., 24 Feb. 1669 ⟨i. e. $\frac{6}{70}$⟩; and was buried in Magdalen parish church in the parish chancell, aet. 16. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, a cross lozengy or between 4 roses argent.'—Mr. Mathew Packer, fellow of S. John's Coll., was buried in the north body of the church xi Aug. 1666.]

This month (Feb. 1669 ⟨i. e. $\frac{6}{70}$⟩ X^t^ Ch. walk was making and elmes set on the s⟨outh⟩ side. Note that there being a narrow walk before the warr set with elmes on e.[4] side, he[5] was[6] the walk now very broad and stoppd up an antient water course on the north side of it; set 72 elmes of[7] each side, reaching from the stables to Halfmoon Sconce. He also planted a little coppice at the e⟨ast⟩ end on north side.

[1] Sir Peter Leycester died 11 Oct. 1678, aet. 65, and was buried in Budworth church in Cheshire; his epitaph is in Wood MS. D 11.

[2] the book was not published till two years later:—Sir Peter Leycester 'Historical Antiquities in two books, the first treating of Great Britain and Ireland, the second more particularly of Cheshire,' Lond. 1672, 1673, fol. The book provoked a controversy with another antiquarian, in which Wood took sufficient interest to collect several of the rival tracts. Wood 673 (2) is Sir Thomas Mainwaring's 'A defence of Amicia daughter of Hugh Cyveliok earl of Chester' (whom Leycester had set down as a bastard) Lond. 1673, 8vo. Wood 673 (3) is the reply, Sir Peter Leycester's 'An answer to the book of Sir Thomas Manwaring entituled "A defence of Amicia,"' 1673, 8vo. Wood 674 (4) is Sir Peter Leycester's 'Two books, the first book styled a reply to Sir Thomas Manwaring's book entituled "An answer to Sir Peter Leicester's Addenda," etc.' 1676, 8vo. Wood 623 b is a duplicate copy of Sir T. Mainwaring's 'A defence of Amicia,' placed among Wood's books in the Ashmolean long after his death: it has the note 'dono dedit Browne Willis Aed. Xti sociocommensalis.'

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 118.

[4] 'e.' is Wood's usual contraction for 'east': it means apparently that at the east end of the walk near the Cherwell elms had been planted. See the end of the entry.

[5] dean Fell, I suppose.

[6] a slip for 'made.'

[7] a slip for 'on.'

March.—1, T., at mother George's with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Law, 6*d.*—2, W., with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd at Pinnock's *alias* Taylor's and at captain Wilkins', 2*s.*—3, Th., bread, butter, eggs, 9*d*; given to Margaret, 3*d.*—4, F., at Tim. Wilkins', 2*s.*—7, M., paid Mr. Fyfeild my score, 2*li* 16*s*; at Yarnton at Th⟨omas⟩ Parrot⟨'s⟩ at 'The 6 Bells' with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hine, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight, ⟨John⟩ Bateman, 6*d.*—8, T., at Pinnock's with Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Exton, and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 1*s* 4*d*; for Hewlet's book of the Quadrant[1], 6*d*; paid Amos Curteyn for Transactions, 3*s.*—9, W., at Ifley for cyder at goodm⟨an⟩ Sadler's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens, 4*d*; at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls when wee came home, 1*s.*—10, Th., at the Castle In with Mr. . . . Lucas, ⟨Ralph⟩ Rauson, and . . . Pauley, 4*d*; at the Blew-bore with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight and ⟨Richard⟩ Hine, 10*d.*—11, F., at Cudeslow with F⟨rancis⟩ Napier, cozen Nourse, 6*d*; at Tim⟨othy⟩ Wilkins' with the company, 1*s.*—12, S., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, etc., 1*s.*—14, M., with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood at Deverell's for fritters, 1*s*; for brandy at Shawe's, 6*d.*—15, T., with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and ⟨William⟩ Thornton at Pinnok's etc., 11*d.*—16, W., with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Law and ⟨John⟩ Court, 1*s.*—17, Th., spent on my brother Kit, 1*s* 4*d.*—18, F., at Tim⟨othy⟩ Wilkins' with the company, 1*s* 3*d.*—19, S., at Jeanses, 6*d.*—22, T., at Pont's tavern, with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Law, ⟨John⟩ Court, and ⟨John⟩ Morton, 1*s* 6*d.*—23, W., at mother Gorge's with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole, 3*d.*—24, Th., with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd at the Cr⟨own⟩ Tav⟨ern⟩ and at Tim. Wilkins', 1*s* 6*d.*—25, F., to Pope for paire of stokings, 4*s* 6*d*; at Tim. Wilkins' with the company, 1*s.*—26, S., at Fleur de lis with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd, 6*d*; given to Margaret when she went away, 1*s* 6*d.*—28, M., washing, 8*d*; with Kit at Mannering's, 4*d*; ⟨at⟩ Jeanses, 1*s.*—29, T., at mo⟨ther⟩ Jeanses, 10*d*; at Crow⟨n⟩ tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Court, ⟨Thomas⟩ Law, ⟨John⟩ Gyles[2], Hinks, ⟨Edmund⟩ Major, 2*s.*—30, W., there againe ⟨at Jeanses⟩, 6*d.*—31, with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls and ⟨Thomas⟩ Cole at Besses, 1*s* 1*d.*

March.—One . . . Comb, of Wadham[3], died at London about the beginning of this month. Dubious[4].

18 or 19, F. or S., Sir Edward Bish[5] came to visit. See my notes in my trunk. In Sept 1676 visited againe, and not 1675 as elswhere.

29 March, T., I received of the vicechancellor 100*li.* for my book; and gave it[6] into the hands of Kit.

*March 29, T., received of Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Mew the vicechancellor an 100*li.* for the copie[7] of 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.' which he afterwards put into the hand of his brother Christopher.

[1] J[ohn] H[ulett], 'the description and use of the Quadrant . . . ,' Lond. 1665, 8vo (Wood 583 no. 7).

[2] John Giles, M.A. Univ. 23 May 1667.

[3] 'of Wadham' is substituted for 'fellow of Alls.' See an Edward Combe in R. B. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 258.

[4] i. e. the statement is doubtful.

[5] the herald.

[6] i. e. the £100.

[7] in the University Archives is preserved 'Anthony Wood's assignation of his manuscript-book of the Antiquities and History of Oxford to the University and his acquittance for 100*li.* received on that account, 29 March 1670.'

April.—2, S., at Jeanses, 7*d.*—4, M., at Jeanses, 6*d.*—5, T., at the Pont's tavern with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Morton, 2*s* 4*d ob.*—6, W., spent 6*d.*—7, Th., at Fleur de lice, 9*d.*—8, F., at Cr⟨own⟩ Tav⟨ern⟩ with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and ⟨Timothy⟩ Wilkins, 14*d.*—10, Su., at Jeanses, 8*d.*—11, M., there, 5*d.*—12, T., 10*d* there.—13, W., 6*d*; at Cude⟨s⟩low with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls, 4*d.*—14, Th., spent with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Thornton, 1*s* 1*d*; at mo⟨ther⟩ Jeanses, 2*d.*—15, F., at Mr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Wilk⟨ins'⟩ with the company, 2*s.*—16, S., at Jeanses, 6*d.*—17, Su., there, 6*d.*—18, M., at the Fleur de lis when I received my rent, with Kit and monsir, 3*s* 6*d*; at D⟨ick⟩ Pont's with Mr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Wilk⟨ins⟩, ⟨James⟩ Hamer, ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton, . . . Stanford, . . . Davis[1], 1*s.*—19, T., Jeanses, 4*d ob.*; mo⟨ther⟩ George's with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Court and ⟨Thomas⟩ Law, 6*d*; at Pont's with the same and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Morton, 1*s* 4*d.*—20, W., with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls at Pont's, 2*d*; at Jeanses, 7*d.*—21, Th., at Pinnok's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 6*d*; at Fleur de lis with him, 1*s.*—22, F., at Tim⟨othy⟩ Wilkins' with the company, 1*s* 2*d.*—23, S., at Fleur de lis with Kit, 11*d*; at Jeanses 6*d ob.*; paid my battles for[2] Mr. ⟨John⟩ Powell ⟨for⟩ quarter ending about Lady day, 9*s*; given H⟨arry⟩ Freeman, 1*s.*—24, Su., at Jeanses, 8*d ob.*—25, M., paid the landres⟨s⟩ her maid, 7*d ob.*, I am quit with her; to Mr. Brees the barber for trimming me, 1*s.*—26, T., mending shoes, 1*s*; spent at Jeanses, 1*s* 1*d.*

April.—Edward Penell, bachelor of Arts and fellow of Allsoules, died at London Apr. 2, S., or thereabouts and was buried . . . . He died Apr. 1, being goodfriday, at Westminster.

Apr. 3, Easter day, the melancholy, malitious, and peevish wom⟨an⟩[3] slighted me, and rose in the middle of the dinner from the table. My b⟨rother⟩ Kit asked me whether I would be godfather and give a peice of plate to the childe in her belly. She said that ⟨she⟩ 'would first see it rot, etc.' with an envious eye and teeth.

Easter Munday, Apr. 4, Sir John Yong of Milton, K^t^., dyed and was buried there in the grave of his father in the chancell.

11 Apr., M., Sir John Cotton died at his house at Westminster.

11 day ⟨April⟩, munday, Peter Garret, brother to Sir Thomas Spencer's wife of Yarnton and son of Sir . . . Garret of Northamptonshire, hanged himselfe on an old oak by Bechen-tree and was buried in Wotton churchyard.

16 Apr., S., it rained all day; 17, Su., it rained also ⟨all⟩ day less than the former; 18, M., gloomy, cold, windy——by which raine and severall flashes all this month before, wee had a veri great flood about Oxford which cheifly came downe Charwell.

18 Apr., M., bought of Mr. Fifeild a Brussells camlet vest and tunick which cost me . . . , of which I then paid 4*li.*; 25 Apr., M., paid to Herne the taylor for making them, 10*s*; paid him then an old score 4*s* 6*d*; given then to his men 4*d.*

[1] possibly Walter Davis, M.A. Bras. 18 June 1661.
[2] 'for,' by a slip for 'to.'
[3] Robert Wood's wife.

2 Apr., F., paid for books and pampletts out of Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis' study[1], *1li.* 3*s*; for his gowne and certaine linnen, 13*s*.

27 Apr., W., I went to London and tarried there[2] till the 11 of May, W.,—which jorney (carriage and all) cost me about 3*li.* 10*s*.

*Apr. 27, W., A. W. went to London, to carry on the work[3] relating to the Latin edition of 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.'

[George Skingsley[4], Mr. of Arts and chaplain of Mert. Coll., died, W., Apr. 27, 1670; buried, F., Apr. 29, in the south part of the outward chapel.]

May.— . . . , borrowed of Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Huggens 40*s*, to be paid the next terme.—13, F., at the Cr⟨own⟩ Tavern with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd, 1*s*; at Tim. Wilkins' with the company, 1*s*.—14, S., at Codeslow with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Law and ⟨Edmund⟩ Major, 6*d*.—15, Su., at Jeanses with the company, 2*d*.—17, T., at Jeanses with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd when wee came from Bayworth, 8*d*; with Mr. Sprig[5] at Pont's tavern, 2*s*; for powder[6] at John Barret's, 1*s*; oyle cloth, 3*d*.—18, W., at Cudeslow with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nich⟨olls⟩, 6*d*.—19, Th., for a lobster, 6*d*; at Jeanses, 10*d*.—20, F., at T⟨im.⟩ Wilk⟨ins'⟩ with the company, 1*s* 6*d*.—21, S., at Fleur de lis with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Loyd, 7*d*; at Harding's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Grenwood, 9*d*; coloring gloves, 2*d*; setting rasor, 2*d*; hatband[7], 10*d*; hat of Holder, 1*s* 6*d*.—23, M., at Jeanses, 6*d ob*.—25, W., at Tim. Wilk⟨ins'⟩ with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd, 2*s*.—27, F., at Tim. Wilkins', 1*s*; at Harding's with Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, 9*d*.—30, M., at Jeanses, 10*d*.—31, T., with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd at[8] severall places, 2*s*.

May.—*May 1, Su., dined with Mr. Ashmole at his house in Sheer-lane, neare Temple barr; and John Davis of Kidwelly was there. After dinner he conducted A. W. to his lodgings in the Middle temple, where he shewed him all his rarities, viz. antient coines, medalls, pictures, old MSS. &c. which took them up neare two hours time.

*May 6, F., din'd with Francis à S. Clara in his apartment in Somerset house. It was Friday, and they had a good fish-dinner and white-wine. William Rogers was with him. There was hearty

[1] see *supra* note 4 p. 179.

[2] Wood 127 ('Chrysaspis to Querela,' Lond. 1660, 'Thomas de Albiis author') is a souvenir of this visit; having the note 'Antonii Wood ex dono Thomae Blount, Interioris Templi etc., Maii 1670.' Wood 820 ('Rushworth's dialogues corrected and enlarged' by Thomas White, who wrote the fourth dialogue, Paris 1654) is another souvenir, having this note 'Antonii Wood ex dono Thomae Blount, Interioris Templi, 4 Maii 1670.' Wood 188 ('The penitent banditto' by Sir T[obie] M[athews] knight, 1663) is another souvenir, having a similar note.

[3] in MS. Tanner 338 fol. 175 Wood notes:—'From Apr. 28 till May 11, 1670, I spent in perusing the MSS. in Cotton's library, etc.'

[4] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[5] ? William Sprigge.

[6] for his wig, I suppose.

[7] 'hantband' in MS.

[8] 'as' in MS., by a slip.

welcome, and good discourse and freedome; and when A. W. went away, S. Clara gave him his works in two folios[1], printed at Doway in Latine.—May xi, W., return'd to Oxon, and soon after he received from the carrier the said two volumes. See in October.

6 May, F., Convocation, wherin were letters of thanks sent to the archbishop[2] for his care in purchasing lands[3] with 2000*li.* at Lechlade of Sir Edward Bathurst, Bt., and Laurence his son.

May 7, S., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey told me at London ⟨th⟩at Percy Enderbie the antiquary of Wales was then lately dead. Entred in John Ellis in Jesus ⟨College⟩.

May 7, S., paid Mr. Withie the herald painter in Holborne 30*s* for drawing and painting my patent or grant[4]. I then promised him to pay him 10*s* more.

Memorandum when Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Creighton was made bishop of Bath and Wells 1670, Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst became d⟨ean⟩ of Wells and was nominated therunto while I was there at London which was from Ap. 27, W., to May xi, W.; where he was installed 28 Jun., T., 1670—see NN 27. And his wife being joyed of it at their returne from London by Dr. Dan⟨iel⟩ Greenwood and Nath⟨aniel⟩ his nephew, shee took it in scorne that they should joy her or him for such a small matter—as if he had deserved a bishoprick. Not so! He complyed with the times, kept his fellowship, and was physitian to the Navy under Oliver. And shee also to scorne was unworthily done, seeing that she is a notorious precisian, an enimy to monarchy and bishops, the widdow of a notorious rumper[5] (a Cromwellian and deep or conscious at least of the King's death), a scornfull proud woman.

May 12, Holy Thursday, a Maypole set up at the upper end of Catstreet in St. Peter's parish in the East by Short the coffee-man, ch⟨urch⟩warden; a paper set up on it noting that that street should as antiently be called Gratian Street, which is false.

About the 14 or 15[6], Elianor Quin[7], one that belongs to the

[1] not now found in the Wood Collection. In Wood's catalogue of his own books (now in Wood MS. E 2) Wood states that he has them.

[2] Gilbert Sheldon.

[3] for the maintenance of the (Sheldonian) Theatre, which he had built for the University. See p. 165.

[4] i. e. of arms. Wood was indignant that these arms had not been entered in Sir Edward Bishe's account of the Visitation, see *supra* p. 152.

[5] Mrs. Bathurst was the widow of Dr. John Palmer, the intruded warden of All Souls.

[6] Charles Beauclerc, the boy in question, is said to have been born May 8, 1670: created duke of St. Albans 10 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.

[7] more recognisable as Nell 'Gwyn.' Wood, no doubt, wrote down the name from hearsay.

King's play hous, was brought to bed of a boy in her house in Lyncoln's Inns feilds, next to Whetstones Park—the King's bastard.

Wednesday, 25 ⟨May⟩, *2s 6d* given to the Oxford feast at Gild hall: May 26, Th., at Gild hall *2s* for the binding[1] of Georg Lee prentice.

*May 26, Th., at the feast at the Guildhall for the natives of Oxon. Mr. Benjamin Woodroff of Ch. Ch. preached at St. Peter's church in the East, as having been borne in a house opposite to the Theater in Canditch.

26 May, Th., Oxford feast at Gild hall, the scholars gave in their money. Mr. Ben⟨jamin⟩ Woodroff, borne in an house over aganst the Theatre, preached. It began the year before and Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Feild of Trin. ⟨Coll.⟩ preached at St. Peter's.

May 1670: this month Josselin, e⟨arl⟩ of Northumberland, died at . . .[2] in Italy aet. 26 or therabouts. When he came from Rome he must needs call at Bologna to see the d⟨uke⟩ of Northumberland[3] and his incomparable beautifull daughter married to an Italian marquess[4], governour of Ancona by the sea side. He lives at Ancona, she at Bologna 100 miles distant. They are in a meane condition, so that she lives as 'twere by her body. The e⟨arl⟩ of Northumberland tarried there 12 dayes for her sake; and tarrying there longer then he should do, made so much hast to France where he left his countess[5] that he died (with overheating himselfe) by the way, viz. at . . . So that as this woman's ancestor was the ruin of the e⟨arl's⟩ ancestor[6], so now she of him.

June.—1, W., at Jeanses, 10*d*.—2, Th., there, 8⟨*d*⟩.—3, F., at ⟨Timothy⟩ Wilkins', 1*s* 6*d*; with my cozen Cave[7], 7*d*.—4, S., at Jeanses, 9*d*.—5, Su., there againe, 5*d*.—6, M., with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd at the Cro⟨wn⟩ Tavern, 1*s*; at Jeanses at night, 1*s*.—7, T., Jeanses, 6*d*.—9, Th., there, 6*d*; and mending of hose, 6*d*.—10,

[1] 'binding' substituted for 'election.'

[2] 'Josceline Percy, eleventh earl of Northumberland, died at Turin May 21, 1670.' J. E. Doyle, Official Baronage of England, ii. 665.

[3] Charles Dudley, eldest son of Sir Robert Dudley (the self-styled duke of Northumberland) and Elizabeth Southwell, lived in Italy, called himself 'duke of Northumberland,' and died at Florence in 1686. See Dict. Nat. Biogr. vol. xvi. p. 123.

[4] a daughter of Charles Dudley married the marquis Palliotti of Bologna.

[5] Joscelyn Percy had married, on 23 Dec. 1662, the lady Elizabeth Wriothesley, daughter of the earl of Southampton. During his Italian tour, she was left in Paris.

[6] for his share in 'the Pilgrimage of Grace' Sir Thomas Percy, knight (whose eldest son became seventh earl of Northumberland), was executed at Tyburn in June 1537. John Dudley, afterwards created duke of Northumberland, was one of Henry VIII's principal officers.

[7] in a second entry of this item, the name is given as 'John Cave.'

F., at Harding's with the company, 1*s* 6*d*; spent at Sheppard's, 6*d*.—12, Su., at Jenses, 6*d*.—13, M., at Webbs, 6*d*.—14, T., at Jeanses, 7*d ob*.; the same day, two quire of paper, 1*s* 3*d*, 'Transactions,' 1*s* 6*d*.—15, W., at Jeanses, 7*d ob*.—17, F., at Tim. Wilk⟨ins'⟩ 1*s* 6*d* with the company, Nanny Witte[1] being with us.—18, S., at Mat⟨thew⟩ Wotton's with Mr. Ch.[2] and ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Greenwood, 6*d*; afterwards at the Star, 4*d*.—20, M., 2*s* to Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd; spent with him, 1*s* 3*d*.—21, T., at Jeanses, 11*d*.—22, W., there, 7*d*.—23, Th., at Yarnton with Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nic⟨olls⟩ and my[3] . . . Cole, 9*d*; when wee came home, 1*s* 4*d*.—24, F., at Tim. Wilk⟨ins'⟩, 1*s*.—25, S., at Jeanses, 6*d*.—26, Su., there, 6*d ob*.—27, M., there, 9*d*.—28, T., at Harding's with Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd, 1*s*; at the tavern with him, 2*s* 2*d*, so that he owes 1*s* 4*d*.—30, Th., 7*d*; given to Mary 1*s*.

June.—2 June, Th., countess of Marlborough[4], mother to that earl that was killed in the sea fight, 1666, died. Buried by her second husband (Thomas Wanklyn, son of a smith) in her garden, between 2 boards, under a turnip plot, because Mr. Ash who was to enter upon her joynter should not know it. About Michaelmas following she was taken up and buried by her husband at Westbury-on-the-plaine in Wiltshire.

[June[5] 3, F., Convocation; the vicechancellor told the auditory that lands had been bought by archbishop Sheldon at Lechlade of Laurence Bathurst, esq., viz. 100*li*. per annum for 1000 yeares, and a lease of 40 yeares let to him of the said lands. Which being told, the orator read a letter of thanks to be sent to him; the beginning is:—

'Amplissime reverendissimeque in Christo pater, annus jam agitur ex quo in celeberrimo utriusque Academiae et totius fere Angliae confluxu stupenda munificentia Oxoniensibus tuis Theatrum, ipsi theatro perpetuitatem dedisti,' etc., dat. 3 Jun. 1670.

Which done, letters were read from the Chancellor (Ormond) signifying that he would have the continuance of the Encaenia (so well performed last yeare) to be done this ⟨year⟩ and alwaies after. Then another letter wherby he would the Vesper supper to be paid by the inceptors of each facultie and not by the senior as hath hitherto been.]

S., 4 June, this year was a bond dated and sealed, made to me by Thomas Burnham and John his son for an 100*li*. which I lent the said Thomas; the first payment of 3*li*. was 4 Dec. following.

[1] daughter of the Registrar of the Vice-chancellor's court.

[2] possibly Thomas Church, *supra* p. 153.

[3] possibly 'cozen' is the word omitted. Thomas Cole, probably.

[4] Henry Ley, second earl of Marlborough, married Mary daughter of Sir Arthur Capel, knight, of Hadham co. Hertford; he died 1 Apr. 1638. His son James Ley, third earl of Marlborough, was killed at the battle of the Texel, 3 June 1665.

[5] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 58.

June 7, T., circa horam 6 in mane, Mr. Richard Berry, chaplain of Xt. Ch. stabbed himself in 3 places. See the whole story in the book of jests[1].

[Four[2] *berryes* in the University of Oxford, viz., 1, *black-berry*, that is Dr. Arthur Berry, rector of Exeter Coll., a little black man; 2, *coffey-berry*, that is, Phineas Berry, fellow of Wadham Coll., a great coffey-drinker; 3, *ale-berry*, i. e., Amos Berry, one of the senior fellowes of Corpus Christi College, a great ale-bibber; 4, *goose-berry*, i. e. Richard Berry, chaplaine of Ch. Church, a simple hot-headed coxcombe.—This last Berry being either besotted with drink or with love with Bess Faukner, a huckster, or overcharged with spring blood, did like one representing either of these three, stab himself with a knife in the breast and belly severall times on the 7 of June 1670 about 6 in the morning in his chamber in the Chaplains' Quadrangle at Xt. Church. Where weltering in his blood for some time, was at length accidentily releived by his bed-maker; that is, upon seing his condition and the roome full of blood, brought a chirurgeon and so stop'd up his wounds. Of which being in a month's time recovered of them, was, as being not permitted to keep his place, sent into Ireland and there by the favour of some clericall persons and through the means of Mr. John Houghton of Brasenose Coll., got into some cathedrall to be chapleine or pety-canon. Note that this Richard Berry was a fidler's son of Burford, but begot, as 'twas generally beleived, by Mr. John Houghton before-mentioned, there being a great resemblance of visage between them.]

June[3] 11, S., ⟨Francis⟩ Monday[4], fellow of New Coll. died, and was buried.

14 June, T., Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Skinner, bishop of Worcester, died: buried (16 June, Th.) there.

[June[5] 28, T., the Chancellor's letter to have the Act put off 'because of the death of Madam (the duchess of Orleance, sister to our king).' Which was much grumbled at, and I think denied by most, especially for this reason that the archbishop had built a Theater for Acts and now the vice-chancellor and doctors endeavour to put them downe. 'Twas Dr. Peter Mew's project, that he put in the head of the chancellor.]

[1] i.e. in Wood MS. E 32, which supplies the following paragraph.

[2] note in Wood MS. E 32 fol. 20.

[3] this entry ran at first:—'Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Masters, LL.D., lately fellow of New Coll., now officiall of Berks and chancellor of Exceter, died at the Eagle and Child, and was buried.' This Edward Masters died 1 Sept. 1692.

[4] Francis Mundy, B.A. New C. 21 Apr. 1669.

[5] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 59.

June 28, T., a Convocation for the putting downe of an Act. The M⟨aste⟩rs whedled out of one. The D⟨octo⟩rs got a letter from the cancellor to disire the Universitie not to think of one because of the death of the dutchess of Orleance. Cambridge had a Commencment and jeered us for not having. The archb⟨ishop⟩ wondred why wee had none and ⟨so⟩ did the b⟨ishop⟩ of Oxford. The D⟨octo⟩rs would have faigne had an excuse before, but the dutchess dying then [1] they had a fair excuse.

[29 June [2], S. Peter's day, 1670 ⟨Wood acquired⟩ 'The character of an old English protestant, formerly called a Puritan, now a Nonconformist.']

July.—2, S., at Jeanses, 6*d.*—3, Su., there againe, 6*d.*—4, M., to the landress, 1*s.*—8, F., ⟨at⟩ Wilkins', 1*s* 8*d.*—10, Su., 6*d*, 9*d.*—14, Th., mending of stockings, 6*d*; at Jeanses, 8*d.*

July.—[July 8 [3], F., Chancellor's letters for Henry Smith, B.A. of Qu. Coll., to be Mr., because he is designed to travell into foreigne parts with Sir Thomas Clifford's son, Treasurer of his majestie's household.—July 11, M., Chancellor's letters in behalf of Adam Littleton, rector of Chelsey, once student of Ch. Ch., turned out thence by the Visitors in 1648 for his loyalty, before he had attained to any degree, that he might accumulate the degrees of B. and D.D.]

⟨In this year we find papers connected with an attempt to break down the carriers' monopoly [4] sanctioned by the University, by starting an opposition coach to London. The following poster, found in Wood 276 A no. CCCLVI*, is one of several issued during this and the two years following, in which the Vicechancellor asks the members of the University to co-operate with him in defending the monopoly of the University carriers.

[Whereas Edward Bartlet hath without a licence from me presumed to set up a Flying Coach to travaile from hence to London, these are to require all scholars and members of this University not to make use of the said Flying Coach so set up by Edward Bartlet.

Oxon, 20 July 1670. P. Mews, Vice-can.]⟩

[Gilbert Sheldon [5], archbishop of Canterbury, doth by his writing

[1] Henrietta Maria, sister of Charles II, married on 31 March, 1661, to the duc d'Orléans, died suddenly on 30 June, 1670.

[2] note in Wood's copy of the verses; Wood 416 no. 119.

[3] notes in MS. Bodl. 594, pp. 58, 59.

[4] this question of the right of the Vice-chancellor to prohibit carriers not licensed by him was sharply contested in the next century also: see Bliss' *Reliquiae Hearnianae*, iii. p. 77.

[5] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 64.

dated 20 July 1670, constitute John Fell D.D. dean of Ch. Ch. and Christopher Wren LL.D. his majestie's surveyor general to be curators of the public Theater.]

July 23, S., ⟨Samuel⟩ Russell[1], senior[2], Art. Mag. et socius Coll. Magd. moritur: optimae spei juvenis: sepultus in australi parte exterioris capellae Coll. Magd.

⟨Ralph⟩ Huband, yonger brother of a baronet, of Queen's Coll., a Warwickshire man, died the same day, viz. July 23.

[Ralph Huband[3] or Hubald, gentleman commoner of Queen's College, the yonger brother of ⟨Sir John⟩ Huband of Ipsley in com. Warwick, baronet, died 23 July 1670; and was buried in the church of S. Peter in the East. He was the son of Sir[4] Ralph Huband.]

*July. Nicholas LLoyd, M.A. fellow of Wadham, a deare and intimate acquaintance of A. W., published his 'Geographical[5] Dictionary': and because A. W. had communicated his 'Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.' in MS. for his approbation, he therefore, being exceedingly taken with the performance, did give this character of it and its author in the said Dictionary, in verbo Oxon. p. 593. col. 2. running thus—

'Propediem vero, favente Deo, visurus est librum vere aureolum, plurimo labore nec minore judicio consignatum, in quo Oxonia, sive celeberrimae Universitatis Oxoniensis Historia, ex intima antiquitate luculenter illustratur. Autore Antonio Wood collegii Mertonensis in eadem Universitate Artium magistro, cujus laudes, integerrimam erga me amicitiam et singularem in hisce studiis industriam et scientiam depraedicabo

Dum thymo pascentur oves[6] dum rore cicadae.'

Note that this 'Geographical Dictionary' was published 4 yeares before 'Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.' became extant.

[⟨M., 25 July[7]⟩: the foure last lives ⟨of John Donne, Sir Henry

[1] see Gutch's Wood's Colleges and Halls, p. 345.

[2] called 'senior' to distinguish him from his brother William: see ibid. p. 346.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 118. Wood gives these arms in colours:— 'sable 3 leopards' faces jessant fleur-de-lis argent, a mullet or for difference.'

[4] he was third son of Ralph Huband, esq.

[5] an extended and improved edition of the 'Dictionarium Historicum Geographicum' &c. of Carolus Stephanus. Wood 379 is an edition of the Dictionarium of Stephanus, apud Samuelem Crispinum 1621.

[6] *sic* in MS., by a slip for 'apes.'

[7] note by Wood at the beginning of Wood 229, a volume in which are bound up several biographies. At the beginning of the lives in question is Isaac Walton's autograph and abbreviated signature 'For Mr. Wood Iz. Wa.' The book has a few MS. notes by Wood.

Wotton, Richard Hooker, George Herbert⟩ were given to me by the author on S. James' day, 1670.]

[Susan Southby[1] wife of John Southby of Abendon, gent., died at her house in St. Giles' parish, S., July 30, anno 1670; and was buried in the church of that parish in the north isle joyning to the body. She was buried by the grave of Susan, her daughter, buried here, T., 12 Oct. 1669.—The children that she had by her husband living at her death were these, John; Thomas; and William; Elizabeth; and Mary.—Her husband John Southby (who afterwards married . . ., daughter of . . . Phetiplace of . . .; but had no issue by her) died at Abendon in Berks, F., 2nd Nov. 1688, aged about 56; buried in S. Nicholas church.]

A strang feavour rages in the nation this summer; divers die of it. Perhaps from eating fruit, for 'tis a plentifull year.

No Act this yeare because of the death of the duchess of Orleans[2].

August.—3, W., sent a letter to Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Hunt.—4, Th., received the Fleur de lis rent of monseur and 10*s* of my rent for the tenis court.—5, F., a pair of shoes, 4*s*.—15, M., paid my battles, 2*s* 6*d ob. qa.* ⟨i.e. 2*s* 6¾*d*⟩; given Harry, 5*d*; Sherrington, 4*s* 6*d*.—16, T., sent a letter to ⟨Francis⟩ S. Clara.

August.—Aug. 1, M., . . . Holloway, fellow of New Coll., died. 'Johannes Holloway, aet. 19, 1669, filius Thomae Holloway de Great Harwood in Bucks, gen.'

4 Aug., Th., . . . Watson, son of . . . Watson (butler of Balliol Coll.), and . . . Woodfeild son of . . . Woodfeild (somtimes of the Fleur de liz), were condemned to be hanged for steeling and robbing on the high way.

Aug. 8, M., ⟨Thomas⟩ Ashton[3] of Brasnose, commoner, died and was buried in the cloister. He was nephew and heir to Sir Ralph Ashton of Whaley com. Lanc., Bt., which Sir Ralph's sister was married to the father of Sir Ralph Aston of Middleton com. Lanc., Bt., now of Brasennose. This Ash⟨t⟩on fell sick at mo⟨ther⟩ Huggins at Botley.

[1] notes in Wood MS. F 4, p. 119. Wood gives in colours these arms:—'or on a chevron gules between 3 apples gules slipped vert ⟨Southby⟩, a crescent of the field for difference; impaling, sable 3 spear heads erect argent [Price, natural daughter of . . .].' Also the Southby crest, viz., 'a demi-lion rampant or holding in the dexter paw an apple of the same slipped and with two leaves vert.'

[2] 'Epicedia Univ. Oxon. in obitum Henriettae Mariae ducissae Aurelianensis,' Oxon. 1670, fol.

[3] son of Thomas Ashton, gent., of Whalley, Lancs.; see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 380.

[Thomas Assheton[1], a commoner of Brasenose, son of Thomas Assheton of Whaley in com. Lanc., gent., died M., 8 Aug. 1670; and was buried in Brasenose College cloyster.]

Aug. 9, T., I heard Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell say that Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Peirson, the under-library keeper[2], was dead; a Roman Catholic. See 'Catalogue[3] of King's Coll. fellowes.'

Aug. 11, Th., S^r ⟨Richard⟩ Peirce of Ch. Ch. began to translate my book.

Memorandum that S^r ⟨Richard⟩ Peers of Xt. Church began to translate my book Aug. 11, 1670, and translated in one year's time compleate to the latter end of the year 1298, which containes . . . sheets. He intermitted 7 weeks at Xtmas time when he was to do his exer⟨cises⟩ in Hilary terme, and[4] 10 weeks at the Act when he took his Master's degree.

*Aug. xi, Th., Dr. Fell having provided a Bach. of Arts of his college (Ch. Ch.), Richard Peers, to translate the 'Hist. and Antiq. of the Univ. of Oxon.' into Latine, he sent to the author for some of the English copie. The author brought it, and Dr. Fell putting it into Peers's hands, he did then begin to translate. But so it was that he being to seek for a version that would please the Doctor, it was a long time before he could hit it, and the Doctor took much paines to instruct him, and would correct what he had done so much, that the translator would be forced to write his copie over twice, before it could go to the press. At length having obtained the knack of a right version to please the Doctor, he went forward with the work; yet all the proofs that came from the press went thro the Doctor's hands, which he would correct, alter, or dash out[5] or put in[6] what he pleased, which created

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 118.

[2] of the Royal Library at S. James'.

[3] i.e. Wood MS. E 3.

[4] MS. has 'at,' by a slip for 'and.'

[5] e.g. in Wood MS. E 4 (written in 1674) in describing a MS. of Roger Bacon's 'Glossae in secretum secretorum Aristotelis' in C. C. C. library ⟨no. CXLIX in Coxe's 'Cat. Codd. C.C.C.'⟩, Wood says:—'Dr. Fell hath left out a great deal that I took thence concerning John Erigena, because he said oracles were ceased in his time.' Similarly, in describing there a MS. of Boetius 'de disciplina scholarium' (O.C. 1791 nunc MS. Digb. 190) Wood says:—'some say that Boetius is not the author of the said book "de disciplina scholarium," but of another: and therefore by Dr. Fell that author is called "pseudo-Boetius." The words also that I speak from him against Fuller "that none reached out to scholars *pocula doctrinae Parisiis*" he dashed out. 'Tis strange!' See also *infra* under date 17 March 167⅔.

[6] in the English version published by Gutch, several of Fell's additions to Wood's text are found, marked by enclosure in square brackets: they sometimes are 'full of sound' and 'signify nothing': e.g. Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. p. 449 (in 10 Sept. 1642); p. 470 (beginning of 1644):

a great trouble to the composer and author: but there was no help. He was a great man, and carried all things at his pleasure, so much that many look'd upon the copie as spoyl'd and vitiated by him. Peers [1] was a sullen, dogged, clownish and perverse fellow, and when he saw the author concerned at the altering of his copie, he would alter it the more and studie to put things in that might vex him and yet please his deane (Dr. Fell) &c.

[Elizabeth [2], wife of Edmund Dickenson (Dr. of Physic), daughter of Stephen Luddington [3], and of kin to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Dolben (bishop of Rochester), died in childbed [4], F., 12 Aug. 1670, aet. 21; and was buried in S. Peter's church in the East at the upper end of the north isle joyning to the body.—Her sister was married to Nicholas Stratford, D.D. and warden of Manchester College.—The said Edmund Dickenson, somtimes fellow of Merton Coll., was the son of William Dickenson (somtimes fellow of the said College and afterwards rector of Appleton in Berks) by ... Culpeper, of Kent, his wife.—Which William was the son of Thomas Dickenson, head-cook of Eton College by Windsore.—The said Edmund Dickenson having but one daughter by his first wife, took to his second wife Helena Mole, daughter of William Mole of Tengrith in com. Bedford. She died of the small pox sine prole 1688 [5], after she left her husband some years.]

[Petrus Jani Schelderup [6], a Dane, son of the bishop of Bergen in Norweigh, died in Mris. Mary Mountford's house neare the Theater in S. Mary Magdalen parish on W., the 17 day of August anno 1670.

p. 477 (beginning of 1646): cp. the MS. itself (Wood MS. F 1) pp. 902, 929, 937.

[1] at some time Peers must have tried to propitiate Wood with a gift. Wood MS D 8 (O.C. 8538) has a pencil note by Wood on fol. 262:—'liber quondam monasterii Malmbury, accepi ex donatore Richardo Peers Aedis Christi Oxon.'

[2] notes in Wood MS. F 4, p. 119. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'gules a fesse argent between two lions passant or ⟨Dickenson⟩; impaling, paly of six argent and azure on a chief gules a lion passant guardant or'; on which he notes 'these armes of Dickenson were made in hast and therfore false. Those on the tomb of this Elizabeth are "or, a bend ingrailed between two lyons rampant gules."' See also Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 351 b. See *supra* p. 44.

[3] Wood notes in the margin:—'Stephen Luddington was a Doctor of Div., and an archdeacon, and lived at Carlton Scroop in com. Lync.'

[4] Wood notes in the margin:—'Shee was then brought to bed of a daughter named ..., married to [... Bridoake, eldest son and heire of Ralph Bridoake late bishop of Chichester, in Nov. 1684.]'—the portion of the note in square brackets is scored out.

[5] the figures '88' are in pencil only, as being uncertain.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 119. Wood gives in trick these arms:—'argent a hand aversant in fesse proper cuffed gules, the thumb and forefinger extended holding 3 roses gules stalked and leaved vert.'

Whose body being embalmed, was buried about 2 dayes after in the vault under S. Ann's chapel joyning on the north side of All Saints' chancell. But before it had rested there an yeare, 'twas carried away into Denmarke. He came to Oxon in the month of April before, and on T., the 3 of May [1] was entred into the public library by the name of 'Petrus Jani Schelderup, Danus.']

Aug. 25, Th., Oxfordshire [2] feast the 1 time kept: two boyes bound [3]. Mr. Henry Thomas of University College preached at S. Marie's.

Aug. 25, Th., two of Sir William Morton's daughters were buried at Kidlington; the eldest was named Anne, the other Magdalen [4]. As for shee that was between them, was stolen away last May by a journeyman draper in Chancery Lane neare the Rolls taverne. They bore to their armes 'quarterly ermine and gules, on the first and last a goate's head gules.'

Parson Beck, a minister by Radcot, died about the latter end of this month and left thousand pounds to the University (quaere?): and [5] verie covetous man, the bequeathing and leving and giving his estate away troubled him more then the getting it.

[Henricus [6] Beck
ecclesiae hujus xxiv, plus minus, annos rector,
ex cujus annuo, mensurae mediocris, proventu,
mensuram ultra mediocrem, auxit patrimonium;
provide elocatis nummis, emptisque latifundiis;
quorum altera, semper coelebs, fraternam
parte altera sororiam donavit domum:
gratiam divinam, prorsus gratuitam,
quam vivus aliis perspicue praedicavit,
sperandum est ipsum sensisse morientem;
mens. August. die xxii, anno a partu virgin.
MDCLXX, aetat. LXXVIII.]

September.—3, S., parcell of wood, 7*s.* 6*d*; to cleave it and carry it up, 1*s* [7].

September.—†Sept. 2, F., Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Morison made his first

[1] admitted on 21 April 1670, according to Wood MS. E 5, and the name spelt 'Scheldrup.'

[2] the feasts mentioned before were 'Oxford feasts,' i. e. for natives of the city only. For a time or two the City and the County feast were separately observed; but before long they were united. A similar feast for natives of Oxford had been held in London in 1662; see vol. i. p. 462.

[3] i. e. bound apprentices, their apprentice-fee being paid by the collection made at the feast.

[4] see the inscription in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 93.

[5] a slip for 'a.'

[6] in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 3; not in Wood's writing. Wood has a pencil note at the foot:—'This is in a church near . . . or neare Radcot.'

[7] here Wood's daily jottings of his expenditure cease. They are not afterwards resumed.

lecture of Botanie: Sept. 5, T., translated himself to the Physic Garden.

4 Sept., Su., Mr. Will.[1] Grigg, chaplaine to the bishop of London, was buried at . . . in London. Vide Ter⟨m⟩ Cat⟨alogue⟩ p. 25 a.

Sept. 5, M., paid Mr. Wilkins goldsmith 11*s* for a silver seale, triangular, viz. on one, my armes; on the 2d, the crest; on the 3d, AW within a wreath.

Sept. 8, Th., lord Cornbury[2] married to the lady Backhouse by Reading.

The same day Mr. Will. Walter was married to . . .

Sept. 10, S., Mr. Joseph Guillim, fellow of Brasnose, died in Grey's Inn Lane, London. Entred into Br⟨as.⟩ Coll.

Sept. 20, T., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow gave me a reading glass, pretium 40*s*. Memento, memento, gratias.

*Sept. 20, T., with Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow in his lodgings in Queen's Coll., where complaining to him of wearing out his eyes with reading old MSS. written in a smal hand, he did therefore give to him (A. W.) a larg magnifying glass, which cost, as he told him, 40 shillings. He found it very serviceable to him afterwards, and it help'd him out at many a dead lift in perusing obliterated MSS. &c.

*Sept. 24, S., John Wood, a Scot, philosophie professor of the Universitie of Edenburgh, and Michael Geddes M.A. one of the first 4 Scothmen that did perticipate of the exhibition of Dr. John Warner bp. of Rochester ⟨were with A. W.⟩ Afterwards A. W. had them to the taverne against Alls. coll. and the⟨re⟩ liberally treated them with wine. At the same time Mr. John Wood gave to A. W. a book by him lately published entit.[3]

⟨'Progymnasmata quaedam, quibus in Philosophici Tyrocinii jam praeterlapsi Specimen decertabunt A. P. D. O. M. Adolescentes aliquot ex Lyceo Edinburgeno ad magisterialem Lauream aspirantes, in aede sacra Hyesterensi ad diem Julii 18. Sub praesidio Joannis Sylvii. Edinburgi: excudebat Andreas Anderson, 1670.' 4°.⟩

[1] 'William' is an error for 'Thomas': see vol. i. p. 466.

[2] Henry Hyde, eldest son of the 1st earl of Clarendon; married (his second wife) Flower Backhouse, daughter of William Backhouse of Swallowfield by Reading.

[3] a space is left for the title. The book is now Wood 113; and has this note by Wood :—'donum authoris, viz. Joannis Wood, philosophiae professoris in academia Edinburgensi, Oct. 3, 1670.' The book is not really written by John Wood, but contains the graduation exercises of those who went out M.A. in 1670. John Wood presided at the 'laureation' at Edinburgh (conferring M.A.) not only in 1670, but in 1674 and 1678.

Sept. 24, S., spent at Dick Pont's with Mr. John Wood, philosophy Professor of Edinborough, with Mr. Gates[1] of Glouc. hall, 3*s.* 6*d.*

Sept. 24, S., John ⟨Lovelace⟩ lord Lovelace, died at Woodstock mannour and was buried the 1 Oct. at Hurley, aet. 55. Bar⟨on-agium⟩, vol. . . . p. 457, saith he died ⟨on the⟩ 25⟨th⟩.

About the latter end of this month died Thomas de la more of Payne's farme in parochia Taynton prope Burford. *Fals.*

October.—*In the beginning of Octob. A. W. receiv'd from Francis à S. Clara his scholastical and historical works[2]: which tho printed at Doway anno 1665, yet he found a place therein to put a supplement into the remaining part of the copies that were left behind. The supplement[3] is thus entit. 'Supplementum Historiae Provinciae Angliae,' &c. printed at Doway 1671 fol. Towards the making of which supplement A. W. lent to him a MS. then in his hands, entit. 'De primo adventu Fratrum Minorum in Anglia, et eorum gestis,' written by Thomas Eccleston[4] a Minorite or Franciscan fryer, living in the raigne[5] of . . .

Oct. 11, T., Georg Merryfeild, junior, A.M. and fellow of S. John's, died.

The same day I heard that John Drope was dead in Lyncolnshire.

Oct. 15, S., thunder inter horas 1 et 2 postmerid.; raine followed.

Oct. 17, M., ..., a Dane, at Momford's, died: layd in All hallowes vault. 'Argent, a rose tree vert roses red.'

*Oct. 26, W., at a meeting of the Delegates for printing, in the house behind and northward of the schooles, it was agreed upon by them[6] that subscribers be admitted to come in at what proportion

[1] 'Geddes' in the 'Secretum Antonii' *supra*. 'Michael Geddes, A.M., Scoto-Britannus, was admitted to read in the Library in July 1671'; Wood MS. E 5.

[2] see note 1, p. 192.

[3] Wood notes in the margin:—'see Ath. et Fasti Oxon. vol. 2 p. 487.' Wood's copy of this 'Supplementum' is now in Wood 657 (15), where Wood has noted:—'Antonii à Wood Oxon ex dono authoris, scilicet Francisci à Sta Clara vulgo Davenport, anno 1672.'

[4] of the MSS. of Eccleston, Wood, in Wood MS. E 4 (written in 1674), says:—'one exemplar is in York library and that I have seen and perused'; another 'but verie imperfect is in Cotton's library sub effigie Neronis A. 9. in a larg octavo' ⟨another fragment of the same MS. is in the library of the Isham family at Lamport hall⟩; a third copy (in Queen's Coll. Library, Cambr.) he knew from Leland's excerpts. Is the MS. alluded to in the text the York MS., described above? Wood's excerpts from Eccleston are found in Wood MS. D 18, pp. 151 foll. The Queen's Cambr. MS. Mr. A. G. Little (in 'The English Historical Review' for Oct. 1890) identifies with MS. no. 3 119 (fol. 71–80) of the Phillipps library at Cheltenham.

[5] 'iste Ecclestonus claruit anno 1340'; Wood's note in Wood MS. E 4.

[6] Rawl. MS. D 317, fol. 261 preserves the original minute:—'Oct. 26,

they think fit to the printing of the 'History and Antiquities of the University' written by Mr. A. Wood, and accordingly receive the proportion of the books, or advantage to be received by them. There were then present Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Mews the vicechancellour, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Yate, Dr. Edward Pocock, Dr. John Fell and Mr. Obadiah Walker. But this project comming to nothing, or else that it was dislik'd, Dr. Fell undertook to print it at his own charge.

Oct. 26, W., 1670, at a meeting of the Delegates for printing there being present Mr. Vicechancellor (Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Mewes), Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Yates, Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Pocock, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, it was agreed that subscribers be admitted to come in at what proportion they shall think fit to the printing of 'the History of the University,' written by Mr. Wood, and accordingly receive the proportion of the books or advantages to ⟨be⟩ received by them. [This[1] came to nothing, for Dr. Fell undertook to print it at his own ch⟨arge⟩.]

November.—Nov. 5, S., Merton Coll. great bell[2] rung out for . . . Newlin, scholar of C. C. C., who died in the country.

['Sextus[3] liber decretalium per papam Bonifacium VIII ad doctores et scholares Academiae Oxon missus': MS. in bibl. Bodl. ⟨O.C. 3648 nunc MS. e mus. 60⟩ given (by my procurement) by John Stead, generosus, clericus villae vel communitatis de Leonminster in com. Hereford, Th., 10 Nov. 1670. 'Tis the verie book (as by learned men 'tis thought—see in a letter from Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Blount Nov. 1670) that the pope sent to the Universitie of Oxon.]

*Nov. 12, S., received from Thomas Blount[4], of the Inner Temple, esq., a book of his writing and publishing, entit. 'A Law Dictionary, interpreting such difficult and obscure words, as are found either in our Common or Statute, antient or modern, Laws, &c.' printed in folio. This book he gave A. W. because he had, in his great reading, collected some old words for his use, which were remitted therein. Afterwards sending to him more, they were remitted into the second edition of that book.

1670, at a meeting of the delegates for printing, there being present:—

Mr. Vicechancellor (Dr. Mews), Dr. Yates, Dr. Pocock, Dr. Fell, Mr. Walker; it was agreed that subscribers be admitted to come in, at what proportion they shall think fit, to the printing of the history of the University written by Mr. Wood and accordingly receive the proportion of the books or advantage to be received by them.'

[1] this sentence was added at a much later date.

[2] being the bell of S. John Baptist's parish.

[3] note in Wood MS. E 4. The MS. itself (MS. E. mus. 60) has this note by Wood: 'Liber Bibliothecae Bodlianae ex dono Joannis Stead generosi, clerici villae (vulgo *Town-clerk*) de Leonminster in com. Hereford, X. Nov. *MDCLXX*.

[4] Wood notes in the margin:—'see Ath. et Fasti Oxon. vol. 2 p. 34.' Thomas Blount's 'Νομο-Λεξικον, a Law-Dictionary interpreting such difficult . . .' [Lond.] 1670, folio. No copy is now in the Wood Collection, the Bodleian having only the enlarged second edition, Lond. 1691, folio.

Nov. 22, T., cozen Elizabeth Henant, the widdow of Thomas Henant, somtimes vicar of Tame, died[1]: buried in Great Milton church.

Nov. 23, W., Mr. Th⟨omas⟩ Hobs, B.D., fel⟨low⟩ of Magd. Coll., died of the small pox: buried in the chapel. Fourteen of that house sick of the small pox by the 6 of Dec., T. The small pox verie breif in Oxon.

†Nov. 26, S., Prince of Orange entertained at Cambridge; Gazet 1670, num. 526.

Nov. 28, M., ⟨John⟩ Peirce of Denton in the parish of Cuddesdon died, and was buried at Cuddesdon: aet. 46, filius Willelmi episcopi Bath et Wells. Entred into bishop Piers ⟨in the Ath.⟩.

Georg Purefoy of Wadley, esq., reported at Oxon to be dead, Nov.[2] ult.

December.—Dec. 2, F., ⟨Henry⟩ Standard, A.M. Regent[3], and fellow of Allsoules, son of . . . Standard of Middletone Stoney, died[4] at Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lydall's in St. John's parish: buried at Middleton. In Obital Book[5].

[Henry Standard[6], M. of Arts and fellow of Allsoules, son of Henry Standard of Middleton-Stony, died in the house of Dr. Richard Lydall over against Merton College church, F., 2 Dec. 1670, aet. 23; and was buried (no escocheons) in Middleton church by his relations that have been (and are) gentlemen of this county. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'vert an arrow with its point downward or.']

Dec. 3, S., the great bell of Magd. Coll. rung out for Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Edwards[7], A.M. and probationer fellow, who died at London about 3 dayes before, or four.

6 Dec., T., at night James ⟨Butler⟩ duke of Ormond, our chancellour, was set upon in his coach (in returne from Whitehall to Clarendon house) by 6 men on horsback. Who supposing they were theves, offered his money (20 ginneys): they denied them. Then his Georg[8]: they denied that, but told him he[9] must com out of his coach and mont on a leer hors which they had by them.

[1] in Wood MS. F 33 Wood says:—'died at Great Milton com. Oxon in the house of her kinsman John Cave, minister there.'

[2] 'No⟨v.⟩ ult.' substituted for 'Dec. ult.'

[3] Henry Standard, M.A. All So., 16 Apr. 1670.

[4] 'of the small-pox,' so Wood MS. E 33.

[5] i. e. Wood MS. F 4, which supplies the next paragraph.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 119.

[7] Henry Edwards, M.A. Magd. C. 19 June 1669; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 271.

[8] i. e. the jewel of the Garter.

[9] 'told them they must,' by a slip, in MS.

But he strugling with one of them, ⟨they⟩ mauled him: and had not company come in, they would have took him away.

†Dec. 6, T., orders for the reception of the Prince of Orange: Dec. 8, Th., Prince of Orange expected but came not, vide 'Oxoniensia[1].'

Dec. 10, S., received of Mr. Burnham 3*li* for half an year's interest for an 100*li*.

Dec. 12, M., paid the butler my battles for Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wyght's quarter, 5*s* 5*d*.

About 14 Dec., Sir John Coventry, parliament man, set upon as the duke of Ormond was. It was proposed that the players should be taxed. One said 'No! because some of them had done signall service for the King.' 'Who?' saith Sir John, 'the men players or women players?' [Sir John Coventry (⟨who⟩ asked the question 'which of the King's favourites, men or women?') had his nose cut off.—Roger Coke's[2] 'Detection' vol. 2, p. 389.]

†Dec. 18, Su., preparations for the reception of the Prince of Orange. *Dec. 19, 20, M., T., William Henry Nassau, prince of Aurang and Nassau, was entertain'd by the University of Oxon. A. W. hath a larg account of this entertainment elsewhere[3]. †Dec. 21, W., Prince of Orange departed.

[*The*[4] *reception of William Henry, prince of Aurange*, the King of England's nephew, at Oxon, Dec. 19, 20, anno domini 1670.

The prince of Aurange having been entertained by the University of Cambridg about the 24th of Nov. (vide Gazet), it was generally rumoured that he would shortly after see that of Oxon.

Dec. 6, Tuesday; the vicechancellor[5] having some dayes before received intelligence from London, that the prince would be at Oxon the 8th of the said month, a Convocation was held at eight of the clock in the morning to appoint delegates to make orders for his reception.

Dec. 8, Thursday; certaine printed orders[6] composed by the said

[1] Wood 276 A, no. 321, is a copy of the printed orders.

[2] 'Detection of the Court and state of England' (James I—James II), Lond. 1694: the Bodleian seems to have no edition prior to the fourth (1719).

[3] i. e. in his MS. 'Book of Entertainments and Solemnities,' Wood MS. D 19 (3). This 'larg account' is given here.

[4] this narrative is from Wood MS. D 19 (3) pp. 29 sqq.

[5] Peter Mews, president of S. John's College.

[6] Wood notes in the margin:—'see the orders which I have,' referring to

delegates were stuck up in the refectory of each Coll. and Hall in the morning to the end that the students of each degree might know what they were to doe at his comming.—At night about 4 of the clock, the prince was accordingly expected from Windsore, but came not; the reason for it is not unknowne.

Dec. 18, Sunday, came news to the vicechanc. that the prince would be in Oxon the next day at night, he being then, as 'tis said, at Windsore; whereupon the delegates meet in the Apoditerion[1] after sermon in the afternoon for the ordering of his reception.

Dec. 19, Monday, between three and four of the clock in the afternoon, S^t^ Marie's great bell rung out, according as the said orders directed. Whereupon all the degrees of the Universitie met there in their formallities. That being done, the vicechancellor and 'procuratores[2] deputati' (mentioned in the said orders) drew them thence up the street to Carfax and thence to Ch. Ch. great gate, placing them one by one on each side of the way.—That done, the Masters followed in their formallities and made up the passage from S^t^ Marie's dore to the Bachelours who began their standing somewhat below Allhallowes church. That done, a lighted torch between every six or eight of the scholars on each side of the way was placed, it being by the time almost dark. Afterwards the vicechanc. with the Doctors came out of S^t^ Marie's in their scarlet and stood at the dore to expect the prince's comming. A little before this, the mayor of the citie with his brethren in their scarlet gownes had placed themselves just within the East Gate on each side of the way, together with the present ballives in their scarlet and those that had boren that office in their black fur'd gownes.

At a little past four of the clock, the prince and his retinew (drawne in three coaches with six horses apiece, saving one) with one of the king's trumpeters before them, approaching the East Gate, the recorder of the citie, with the maior on his right hand, stept forth and spake a short English speech to him: which being done, they pre-

the poster of directions for the reception of the Prince of Orange found in Wood 276 A no. 321. There Wood has a note 'A copie of this paper was stuck up in the common refectory of every college and hall, Th., Dec. 8 in the morning 1670 in expectation of the said prince in the evening but he came not. ⟨These orders are⟩ registred in Convocation book ⟨i. e. 'Reg. T a'⟩ p. 304.'

[1] i. e. Apodyterium.

[2] to preserve order during the Prince's visit twenty-seven M.A.'s were appointed to act as special pro-proctors, much in the way that is now common in the Sheldonian at Commemoration. Their names are found at the foot of the poster referred to in note 6, p. 206.

sented him with a rich pair of fring-gloves and a dozen of white-kid. From thence comming up the street, not without applause or hummings after him by the vulgar of the towne, made a stop at St. Marie's church dore, where the vicechancellor delivering a short oration to him, passed thence with divers hums after him through the scholars to Carfax and thence to Ch. Ch.; where alighting out of his coach, another speech was spoken to him by the deane [1]. Which being done, was conducted into the deane's lodgings, where he and his retinew supped and lodged that night.

The next morn ⟨Tuesday, Dec. 20⟩ about ten of the clock, the prince, his retinew, the vicechancellor and bedles, went in sevrall coaches (borrowed of some of the Heads of Houses, for their owne were all dirty with travelling the day before) to visit these places following, viz.,

1. Corp. C. Coll., the gates of which though open, yet none of ⟨that⟩ house appeared to receive him.

2. Merton Coll., where the fellowes receiving him at the common gate, one of them named Mr. John Bateman spake a very eloquent oration before him.

3. The physick garden, where ⟨Jacob⟩ Bobart the gardiner also received him with a Dutch complement.

4. Magdalen Coll., where the president and fellows being all in their formalities in the chappel, the said president [2] at his entrance therein harangued it before him; which being done, the organs played so long as he was veiwing the chappel; and then saw the great quadrangle.

6. Universitie Coll., where Mr. ⟨William⟩ Pindar speecht it.

7. Allsoules, where Mr. Alan Carre did the like.

8. Brasenose, where Mr. Richard Duckworth, the vice-principall, did the like; the societies of which places with their Heads being there present.

9. to Oriel Coll., where Mr. ⟨John⟩ Wilcox, one of the fellowes, speecht it.

All which being done, he went to Ch. Ch. about eleven of the clock to prayers, being there placed in the Bishop's chaire, with Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Compton by him in his scarlet to direct him in the service.

When the said prayers were about half done, the bell rung out to Convocation, which was to begin at twelve of the clock. Whereupon the scholars meeting at St. Marie's church were marshalled by

[1] Dr. John Fell. [2] Thomas Pierce.

the 'procuratores deputati' on both sides of the way leading from Ch. Ch. gate by Oriel to St. Marie's and from thence to Cat Street by All Soules corner and thence to the great gate of the Schooles. In the meane time the Doctors meeting at St. Marie's also, and putting on their scarlet, went to the Cathedrall where the prince was at prayers; and after service was finished, they conducted him and his retinew to the Schooles through the passage that the scholars had made, and thence through the quadrangle (where the Masters had made a passage also) to the library, where being arrived Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hyde the library keeper spoke a speech to him.

The vicechancellor leaving him there with certaine of the Doctors, went with his bedells to the Theater, and settled every degree in its proper place, being assisted therein by the 'procuratores deputati.'

That being done, the vicechancellor settled himself in his chaire, with a desk before him, set a little beneath that of the prince, somewhat on the right, having the said desk covered with black velvet, with a cushion thereon of the same, and on the said cushion King Charles I his works in two vol. finely bound and gilt, with blew strings to them, lac't with gold at the ends. Behind the vicechancellor was a chaire of state set for the prince, having a desk and cusheon thereon of blew velvet lac't, before him.

When the vicechancellor was settled in his chaire, he rose up and told the company the reason[1] of that Convocation. Which being done, the proctors of the University, who sate by him in their chaires, as in congregation and convocation, read a letter or two from the chancellor[2] and then proposed certaine dispensations for the prince and his retinew[3] to be created Doctors (which were granted) and for others[4] somtimes of this University to be created Doctors and Masters also, which was with great murmurings granted. After that the questions to be disputed

[1] i. e. pronounced the usual formula, opening Convocation :—'Causa hujus Convocationis est ut . . .'

[2] in MS. Bodl. 594. p. 59 the note is: —'In a Convocation in the Theater letters read from the Chancellor to receive his highness Prince of Orange with all civility imaginable. Which done, the Prince of Orange who was putting on his scarlet in the Apodyterium entered the Convocation in the Theater.'

[3] the full official list, with resounding foreign titles, is found in MS. Bodl. 594, pp. 59–62. It was signed 'G., Prince d'Orange' and docketed 'By his highness' command, Charls Cottrell.' The lists are given with sufficient fulness in Wood's *Fasti* sub anno 1670.

[4] 'John Price of Ch. Ch. secretary to Dr. Walter Blandford bishop of Oxford (and afterward of Worcester) was created Bac. of the Civill Law, by vertue of the chancellor's letters read before the prince entered the Theater': note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 62.

on, with verses on them which were printed[1] were scattered by the vicechancellor and others among the masters and others present.

This being done and all things made ripe for the prince's reception, the bedells and certaine doctors went out of the Theater to fetch in the prince, who had been for some time in the Divinity Schoole putting on his scarlet robes. At length comming in at the great dore, the University musicians standing at one end of the musick gallery, plaid one[2] the wind musick till he came to the bottome of the ascent going up to his chaire. And making a stop, and the musick ceasing, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bouchier of All Soules, deputy professor of the Civill Law, took him by the left hand (he being bare, but the prince covered with his plush cap) and presented him with an eloquent oration to the Convocation. Which being done, the vicechancellour standing bare, made another whereby he was created Dr of the Civill or Imperiall Lawes, and then took him by the arme and led him up to his chaire of state, wherin, so long as the assembly continued, he sate.

All this being done, his retinew were created Doctors, some of Civill Law, some of Physick; and after them some that had been of the University. When these had taken their places, the vicechancellour bid the Orator doe his office.

After that was ended, which lasted a quarter of an hour, the vicechancellor made a speech to the prince and then presented to him in the name of the University King Charles the First his works in two vol. richly bound and gilt.

That being concluded, there were disputations performed by three Masters, the respondent was Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Old of Ch. Ch. and the two opponents Mr ⟨William⟩ Porter of Trinity and Mr. . . . Russell of Magd. Coll., junior[3]; the moderators, Mr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Harford of Magd. Coll. and Mr. Trimball[4] of Ch. Ch., being then pro-proctors.

After disputations, the vicechancellor made a concluding speech, and so dissolved the Convocation. Then the prince walking forth, while the musitians played againe on their wind-musick, went to the Divinity School and disrobed himself. Thence going to his coach standing at the great gate of the Schooles, was expected by Dr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Rogers and his company in the Musick Schoole; but

[1] Wood notes in the margin:—'see the questions, which I have.'

[2] an occasional spelling for 'on.'

[3] Wood notes in the margin:—'q⟨uaere⟩ in printed paper; quaere Mr. Wight who told me the senior.' There were two Russells at Magd. Coll. at this time, Richard (senior) and William (junior).

[4] Ralph Turnbull, M.A., 1663.

the vicechancellour putting him not in mind of it, went forthwith to St. John's to dinner, where the vicechancellour at his owne charges gave him and his retinew a noble dinner. Before dinner (or after), he saw the College and their library; and upon his looking on King Charles' statue [1] in the inner quadrangle, one . . . Marsh, a little gentleman commoner, spake a speech to him.

After dinner, about five of the clock, he went out the back way from St. John's on foot to Wadham Coll., where the warden and fellowes receiving him at the gate, Mr. William Thornton, one of that society, speecht it before him. Thence he went in his coach to New Coll., where the fellowes receiving him at the gate in their surplices, Mr Seth Ward of that society speecht it. Which being done he heard evening service there, being the eve of S^t^ Thomas the Apostle; and after that went out the back way, thinking to call at Queen's Coll.: but the fellowes being at supper and the gates shut, he went to his lodging at Ch. Ch., being then about six of the clock.

That evening at ten of the clock a post comming for him, ⟨he⟩ departed Oxon about seven of the clock next morning, and went to London that night.]

[Richard Gardiner [2], D.D. and canon of Ch. Church, died, T., 20 Dec. 1670; and was buried in the north isle joyning to the choire of Ch. Ch. cathedrall. See in 'Hist. and Antiq. Univers. Oxon.' lib. 2, p. 281, col. i, et p. 287, col. i.]

Dec. 20, T., at 4 in the morning or thereabouts Dr. Richard Gardiner [3], canon of Xt Ch., died.

Dec. 22, Th., Mr. Francis Peacock of Chawley died; buried 24 Dec., S.

Dec. 26, M., lightning in the evening and, as some say, thunder.

Dec. 26, M., Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst [4] told me that ⟨Joshua⟩ Childrey [5], author of 'Britannia [6] Baconica,' died lately. He was one of the archdeacons belonging to Salisbury and died in Wiltshire.

At London, not knowne, not valued. In the country, [if you [7]]

[1] 'statute' in MS., by a slip.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 120. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'sable a chevron ermine between two griffins' heads erased in chief and a cross formée in base or.'

[3] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 491.

[4] 'Barthurst' in MS.

[5] Joshua Childrey, archdeacon of Salisbury, 'died 26 Aug. 1670, and was buried in the church of Upway in Dorsetshire.' Hardy's le Neve's Fasti Eccl. Angl.

[6] Lond. 1661, 8vo; Wood 686.

[7] the note is indistinct from fraying. These two words are doubtful.

have an estate, valued and knowne. At Oxford, knowne and not valued, especially if you have not a gowne on your back.

Schollers in orders and profest divines keep horses, dogs; ride abroad in grey coates, nay, swords, and hats tyed up on one side; and when at home put on their cassocks.

†The decay and decreas of several parts of learning for these ten yeares last past, see ⟨in Wood MS. E 2⟩ '2nd Catalogue of books' pp. 95, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102 from Henry Stubbs.

†Bombast preaching from the king's restauration to this time and after, see Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's notes at the end of 'Convocation Notes' p. 24 in the beginning and at the bottome.

[Note[1] that beggars used to pray at folks' doore for almes, in imitation of old time when they prayd for their soules for victualls. But in the broken times the fanaticks would not suffer them to say prayers at their dores. So that being decayed when the King was restored, they quite left it of and Jack Saturday *alias* Williams and Meg Swiffin a madwoman were the last; and now (viz. 1670) none at all. They use[2] to say their prayers at butchers' stalls.]

[Hunc[3] librum ego Antonius à Wood Oxon transcripsi ex libro MS.[4] in manibus Thomae Cole, Coll. Merton seneschalli, 1670.]

⟨Wood 611(6) is 'A letter to a friend concerning some of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Owen's principles and practices' Lond. 1670; it has a note by a former owner (not Wood) 'the author Mr. George Vernon sometimes chaplaine of Allsoules and now rector of Saresden in the county of Oxon and B⟨o⟩urton-on-the-Water in Gloucestershire Dec. 2 . . .[5]⟩

167$\frac{0}{1}$ and 1671: 23 Car. II: Wood aet. 39.

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are these notes:—

'4*d*, Dec. 21, 70' ⟨i. e. 1670; the price paid for the almanac⟩.

'Cirquis Jobson, a Jew, borne about mount Libanus, a Jacobit, the first that sold coffey in Oxon over against Queen's Coll. circa 1655, 56. Afterwards sold at Tilliard⟨'s⟩.'

[1] this note is inserted out of place on a fly-leaf of the Almanac for 1660.

[2] Wood employs 'use' as a past tense = 'used,' 'were wont.'

[3] note on a fly-leaf of MS. Rawl. C 910 (O. C. 8473 num. 1)—'Registrum de decimis domini regis . . . infra archidiaconatum Oxon.'

[4] at the end is this note describing the source of Cole's MS. :—'transcriptum ex libro MS. quondam pertinente Gilberto Bylby priori et monacho Regalis loci ⟨i. e. Rewley⟩ in suburbiis occidentalibus Oxon. Exemplar ipsum scriptum fuit, ut videtur, tempore Edwardi IV; utrum per eundum Bylby nescio.'

[5] the year is cut off by the binder.

'Jacob sold it at the Angell before Jobson came. He sells it now in Old Southampton buildings.'

'Thomas Baltzar whom they call'd a Sweed was, as I have been told, borne in Germany, a Lubeccer.'

'Guido Pancerottus obiit XIV May 1599, vide J. 1. 6. Seld. Art.[1] in initio.'

'Dr. ⟨William⟩ Brough died: vide June.'

'Sir James Hussey and Dr. Edward Chaloner married two of the daughters of Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Hoveden[2].'

'The familie of the Sidneys at Penshurst in Kent remained there from the time of King Edward VI who gave it to Sir William who lies buried there under a fair monument. From which time till lately they have been collectors of books and have furnished such an eminent library that there were 3 thousand folios in it, besides others, and som MSS. Seven score years in collecting. This library was burnt between 9 and 12 on Maundy Thursday[3] morn⟨ing⟩ 1666, when severall fiers at that time were therabouts.'

'Withiham in Sussex on the bordures of Kent, the seat of the Sackvills, earls of Dorset; the most splendid monuments there then in any place in England. This church was burnt ('tis not knowne how) on that day when Sir Ch⟨arles⟩ Sedley and lord Buckhurst playd their freaks[4] in a balcony.'

⟨At the end of this almanac is a scrap from an older note-book of Wood's, having on one side:—

'Anthony Wood, 1657, pretium[5] *2d.* Mr. Peter Powell living at the upper end of Churchyard Alley in Fetter Lane, London.'

And on the other side:—

'1657, William Bird of Halywell in the suburbs of Ox⟨ford⟩, stone-cutter, first found out the painting or staining of marble, a specimen of which he presented to the King at his . . .'⟩

⟨At the end also are these notes which may be conveniently brought together here:—⟩

'"Mr. Wriothesley[6], Lord Chancellor of the realme and Mr. Knight his brother-in-law tempore Henrici VIII." Dr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Harpesfeild[7] "de Matrimonio," towards the latter end.'

[1] press-mark of a book in the Bodleian.

[2] Robert Hoveden, warden of All Souls, 1571–1614.

[3] i.e. 12th April.

[4] see vol. i. p. 476.

[5] the price paid for the note-book?

[6] Thomas Wriothesley, first baron Wriothesley (afterwards earl of Southampton), Lord Chancellor 1544–1547.

[7] a folio MS. written in English in New College library; no. CCCXI in H.

'Gesta Cancellariatus Laud.[1] p. 207: "on the Sunday morning before the 10 of Feb. $16\frac{39}{40}$, brake forth a fier in Jesus Coll. Lane. It threatned a great deal of danger, being begun among so many thatched houses. The greatest was that of the burning and pulling downe 2 or 3 thatcht houses and the soyling of poore men's Sunday clothes."'

'Ibid. p. 204, "S. John's night in Xtmas week, 1639, a violent stormy-wind hapned and blew downe the battlements of the new building of Laud's library, but did not break through the lead" (Laud's library at the schooles).'

January.—1 Jan., Su., about 7 or 8 at night died ⟨John⟩ Middleton of Brasenose, gentleman commoner, brother to[2] Sir Thomas Middleton who kept Chirck Castle for the King in Wales. Buried in Brasnose Coll. cloister. ⟨Arms⟩ 'Argent on a bend v⟨ert⟩ 3 wolfes heads erased of the first.' Crest—'a hand proper.'

[John Myddelton[3], gentleman commoner of Brasenose College, son of Sir Thomas Myddelton of Chirk Castle in com. Denbigh, baronet, died, Su., the first of Januar. between 7 and 8 at night anno $167\frac{0}{1}$ and was buried in Brasenose Coll. cloyster, where there is a neat marble monument over his grave, which you may read in[4] 'Hist. and Antiq. Univers. Oxon' lib. 2, p. 225, 226.]

5 Jan., Th., our tenant . . . Goodson of the Fleur de liz[5] died.

*Jan. 5, Th., . . . Goodson, tenant to A. W. at the Flower de luce, died. His son[6] . . .

O. Coxe's 'Catal. Codd. MSS. Coll. Novi Oxon': see also under Nicholas Harpesfeild in the *Athenae*.

[1] The MS. 'Gesta Cancellariatus Laud' is thus described by Wood in Wood MS. E 4:—'All the passages which concern the University of Oxford since the first nomination and election of the right reverend father in God William Laud, lord bishop of London (afterwards of Canterbury) to be chancellaur: indorsed "Gesta cancellariatu meo Oxon"; folio, in a vellum cover, ab 12 Apr. 1630 ad 14 Dec. 1640. It containes 244 pages. Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Mew, president of St. John's (now bishop of Wells), lent it me; and I believe it is now ⟨1674⟩ in his successor's hands, Dr. ⟨William⟩ Levinz.' It has been printed by Henry Wharton in 'The second volume of the Remains of . . . William Laud,' Lond. 1700.

[2] 'brother to' substituted for 'son of.' Thomas Myddelton, esq. of Chirk Castle, was created a baronet in 1660; he died in July 1663 aged 39, and was succeeded by his son Thomas.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 120. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'argent on a bend vert 3 wolves' heads erased of the first.'

[4] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 376.

[5] Robert Street probably became tenant then. 'Robert Street, inholder att the Flower de luce in the parish of St. Martin's, died August the 17; wass buryed August the 18th, aged 44 years, 1679; dropse'; S. Michael's burials Register.

[6] the sentence is left thus unfinished.

19 Jan., Thursday, Dr. Herbert Pelham, LL.D., son of a knight in Lyncolnshire, and fellow of Magd., died aet. 74; buried in the college chapel[1]. '. . . 3 pellicans argent' to his armes, 'a cressant of a difference'; 'a peacock in his glory argent' to the crest. He quarters 'gules, 2 buckles[2] or.'

*Jan. 19, Th., Dr. Herbert Pelham, senior fellow of Magd. Coll. and the acquaintance of A. W., died in Magd. Coll. He had been for several years a constant companion with him at a certaine club[3]; and from him had received several informations concerning the learned men of his time, especially those of his Coll. He was at least 74 yeares of age when he died.

[Herbert Pelham[4], LL.D. one of the senior fellows of Magd. Coll. and somtimes proctor of the University, died, Th., 19 Januar. anno $167\frac{0}{1}$, aet. 74 or therabouts; and was buried in Magdalen College outer chappell neare to the west dore. He was the fifth son of William Pelham of Broklesby in com. Lync. and yonger brother to Henry Pelham who was Speaker of the House of Commons pro tempore when William Lenthall was troubled with the sullins[5].]

25 Jan., W., I heard that Corbet Owen, A.B. and student of Xt. Ch. died at his father's house in Shropshire.

29 Jan., Su., Unton Croke[6] of Merston com. Oxon, esq., (made Sargeant-at-law by Ol⟨iver⟩ Cromwell) died, and was buried there: aet. 80 or thereabout.

†Jan. 30, M., the king's fast to be solemnly kept; see Oxford papers[7].

Jan. 30, M., the son of Sir Thomas Clarges ⟨was admitted⟩ a gentleman commoner of Merton Coll.[8]. Which sir Thomas was an

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 348.

[2] Wood gives a drawing of the buckle.

[3] that which met at Jeanses: see e.g. vol. i. p. 439, 6 May, 1662.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4. Wood gives in colours this coat:—quarterly, on the first and fourth, azure 3 pelicans vulning themselves proper,' the second and third are left blank.

[5] sullens, i.e. sulks.

[6] Umpton Croke, subscribed at matriculation on 2 March, 1609 ⟨i.e. $\frac{08}{10}$⟩; Registrum Universitatis A b.

[7] the reference is to Wood 276 A no. 360 a paper issued S., 27 Jan. $167\frac{1}{2}$ by the Vice-chancellor (Peter Mews) directing the closing of all shops and taverns, and that apprentices and servant-girls should not be allowed to loiter on the streets, on 30th January. Wood has there a note:—'Memorandum that this programma was printed under the same forme, F., Jan. 27 anno $167\frac{0}{1}$ and stuck up on all common places in the University. Some there were also that were printed without the Vice-chancellor's name, to the end that the Maior of the city might put his hand to them: which he did, and they were stuck up on all common places of the city.'

[8] Walter Clarges, son of Sir Thomas Clarges of London eq. aur., matric. from Mert. Coll. 3 Feb. $167\frac{0}{1}$.

apprentice to old Williams an apothecarie in St. Mary's parish Oxford. He was brother to the duchess[1] of Albmarle: and both the children of Clarges, a blacksmith in Drury Lane, London. Refer to. Quaere in Sandford's[2] 'Genealogical History' in G⟨eorge⟩ Monk. Sir Thomas Clarges' son is Walter Clarges, quaere.

February.—Feb. 2, Th., ⟨John⟩ Cook[3], a chorister of Magd. Coll. died; and was buried in the churchyard between the 2 first doores on the right hand as you come into the college gate.

Feb. 13, M., spent at Pont's tavern on Mr. ⟨John?⟩ Powell for drawing my 2 scutchions, 6*s* 6*d*., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Stephens and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman was with us.

Feb. 16, Th., I heard that Mr. Edward Partington, somtimes of Trinity Coll., a Worcestershire minister, and who married Susan Slade, was dead. 'Edwardus Partington, aet. 16, 1663, filius Edwardi Partington de Rock in com. Wigorn., ministri.'

At the same time I heard that Mr. . . . Stannion, a London merchant, who married Mris. Dorothy Knapp was dead.

⟨Wood 630(25) 'Reasons and proposalls for a registrary of all deeds of real estates,' Nicholas Philpotts, Oxford 1671, has the note 'this came out aboutt the middle of Feb. 1670' i. e. $\frac{0}{1}$.⟩

*Feb. 21, T., a conference or delegacy held in the lodgings of Dr. John Lamphire, principal of Hart hall; where were present Dr. John Fell; Dr. John Lamphire, and Sir Sampson White, justices of the peace; Georg Napier, gent., chief tenant to Merton Coll., in Halywell; Robert Whitehall, subwarden of Mert. Coll., and Anthony Wood of the said Coll., masters of arts. This conference was in order for a course to be taken, that the towne ditch, on the east side of New Coll. wall, be drayn'd, that buildings may be erected on it, and that the owners of the said buildings repaire the way lying before their dores, viz. that way between the said ditch and Magd. Coll. wall that incloses the grove.

†Feb. ⟨16⟩70 ⟨i. e. $\frac{0}{1}$⟩, houses to be built on the ditch leading to Halywell; vide loos papers in Halywell.

†T., Feb. 21, 1670 ⟨i. e. $\frac{0}{1}$⟩, wheras there lyes on the east side of New Coll. wall a quantity of wast ground now in the occupation of Thomas Mynnes, Richard Sheen, and William Squyre containing by estimation from north to south 520 feet; before which plat of wast

[1] Anne Clarges.

[2] Francis Sandford's 'Genealogica History of the Kings . . . of England . . . 1066–1677,' Lond. 1677, fol.

[3] John Cooke, chorister of Magd. C. 1660; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. i. 85.

ground towards the east runs the towne ditch, which now is overrun with mud and filth and is an occasion of stench and noysomness to the place: it is proposed that the said wast ground be built upon with houses[1] four stories in height of stone work and that the inhabitants of the said houses be obliged to preserve the said ditch clean from filth and the present[2] nusance, as also to keep the whole high way before their houses in good repair; provided that the said ditch be removed to the opposite ditch toward Magd. Coll. wall and thence carried downe to the river and wall'd on both sides and covered and set in sufficient repair without the charg and expence of the possessors of the said wast ground above mentioned or inhabitants of the houses to be built. To the supporting of the charg of the removall of the said ditch and the covering of it from the river to the utmost extent of the wast ground aforesaid, it is offered that Holliwell parish and Merton College be pleased to contribute in proportion to the ease and advantage they will receive by this alteration, and it is further offered that the gentlemen and others who are well-wishers to the publick in the University and city be moved to contribute to the said work. Present at this conference:—

Dr. John Fell
Dr. John Lamphire } justices
Sir Sampson White
Mr. Georg Napier of Halliwell
Mr. Robert Whitehall, sub-warden } of Merton Coll.
Mr. Anthony Wood

Feb. 23, Th., Mr. John Proctor[3], S. T. B., fellow of Exeter, dyed: buried in the chappell: aet. 69.

Feb. 24, F., received but 5*li.* of monsier for the racket court, wheras I should have done 7*li.*, because (as he pretends) that I forgave it. This was due S. Thomas day ⟨21 Dec., 1670.⟩

Feb. 27, M., ⟨William⟩ Ironside, commoner of Wadham, kinsman to the warden, buried in the chapel Coll. Wadh. 'Gulielmus Ironside aet. 18, 1669, filius Gulielmi Ironside de Houghton in com. Dunelm., plebei.'

[Feb. 28[4], T., Chancellor's letters in behalf of Nicholas Redwood of Wadham Coll. to be Mr. of A., for, having performed all his exercise for Bachelaur except examination, was hindred by his parents[5] (fanati-

[1] now Long Wall Street.
[2] MS. has 'presence,' by a slip.
[3] see Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 62.
[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 63.
[5] a similar plea was put forward on 6 June 1671 by 'chancellor's letters for

cally inclined) from taking the degree because he should not take those oathes required therunto, but forced him to study at Leyden where he continued from 1667 to 1670. He was entred in Wadham Coll. 1 Apr. 1664 and continued there till 23 Sept. 1667, and then went to Leyden.]

†Feb. 28, T., ⟨John Alban⟩ Gibbs[1], poet laureat, declared Dr. Med.

March.—March 1, W., at Mrs. Yaldings with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Law, ⟨Edmund⟩ Major and ⟨John⟩ Morton, 6*d.*

March 5, Su., ⟨Richard⟩ Clutton[2], Salop., A.M. and commoner of Madg. Coll. died: buried in Mag. Coll. chapel 11th day, S., almost under the pulpit. His coat[3] is in K. of Cheshire.

[Richard Clutton[4], of Shropshire, Mr. of Arts and commoner of Magd. College, died Su., 5 March $167\frac{0}{1}$, aet. 27 or therabouts; and was buried in the outer chappell of that college under the pulpit the 11 of the said mounth. He had his estate in his hands and was head, as I conceive, of his family. He proceeded Mr. of Arts and was grand compounder 1667: son of Richard Clutton of Namptwich in Cheshire, gent.]

[Henry Farmer[5], commoner of Magdalen College, yonger brother to . . . Farmer of Easton-neston in com. Northampton, baronet, died, F., 24 March $167\frac{0}{1}$ in Magd. Coll.; and was buried at Easton-neston by his ancestors. He was son, if I mistake not, of Sir William Farmor, baronet.]

[Solodell Lychfeild[6], esquire bedell of Arts, died in Brasenose Coll., W., 29 March 1671: and was buried in S. Martin's Church by his wife, sine prole.]

Robert Middleton of New Inn to accumulat the degrees of B. and M.A., being hindred from the 1 degree by his freinds, averse from conformity to the statutes of the University.' Also on 27 June 1671 'Stephen Charman of New In who took his Bachelor's degree ⟨1 Apr. 1671⟩ at 7 yeares' standing because before hindred by his freinds that were not lovers of conformity, desires to be Master the same year'—notes in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 64.

[1] see in Wood's Fasti for 1670.

[2] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 349.

[3] Wood gives the coat in trick, viz. 'argent a chevron ermine fimbriated sable (?) between 3 annulets gules.'

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 121. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'argent a chevron ermine cottised gules between 3 annulets gules.'

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 121. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'argent, on a fesse sable between 3 lions' heads erased gules a mullet or.'

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 121. Wood gives these arms in trick:—'parted per chevron ⟨sable⟩ and ⟨argent⟩, 3 leopards' faces ⟨or⟩ in chief.'

29 March, W., Solodell Lychfield[1], esquire bedell of Arts, died; and was buried in Carfax church. For his place stood Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Whyte, vice-president of S. John's; Mr. ⟨Gowen⟩ Knight[2] of Merton College; Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Robotham[3], chaplain of Magd. Coll.; Mr. Noah Parkinson, of Hart Hall.

The same day, viz. W., 29 March, S. Marie's bell rang out four times from 10 till 2 in the afternoone. Once it rang for Mr. H. Bret[4], kinsman to the Bretts of Ellsfeild, buried in St. Marie's choire.

[Henry Brett[5], gent., died in S. Marie's parish, W., 29 March 1671: and was buried the next day towards the upper end of the chancell of S. Marie's church. He was of kin to Mris ⟨Mary⟩ Brett[6] of Ellsfeild, the widdow of ⟨Richard⟩ Pudsey. ⟨Arms:—⟩ '. . . , a fess dauncettée between . . . billets . . .'.]

March 33, Th., the duke of Wertenburge was at the Angell; he came in the night before. The vice-chancellor with his bedells waited on him there.

[March 31[7], F., Convocation for choosing the superior bedell of Arts in the place of Solodell Lichfeild deceased. Gowen Knight, M.A. of Mert., had 59 voices and Francis White LL. Bac. of St. John's had 202; so that White was then admitted. Quaere whether Noah Parkinson of Hart Hall stood.]

†March 31, F., died Ann, duchess of York, vide Gazet 1671 num. 561 b. She died a papist, ⟨see a⟩ letter from her father[8]; quaere. She died with eating and drinking; died fast and fustie; salacious; lecherous.

April.—⟨In Wood 276 A no. 359 is found the printed copy of

[1] in Wood MS. E 32, p. 27, is this note:—'Soladine Lichfeild, one of the Universitie bedells, being invited to S. John's College to a breakfast, had among other dishes a neat's tongue with bay leaves on it. Mr. Lichfeild asked the master of the feast "whether that neat's tongue was in debt?" He asked "Why?" Mr. Lichfeild replyed "because there is a bay-live on him".'

[2] Gowen Knight, fellow of Mert. in 1663; M.A. Mert. 14 May 1667.

[3] Charles Robotham, B.A. New C. 2 May 1667; M.A. Magd. C. 22 Feb. $16\frac{68}{69}$.

[4] Henry Brett, son of Henry Brett of Elsfield; see his inscription in Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 322 b.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 121.

[6] Mary Brett, wife of Henry Brett, formerly widow of Richard Pudsey, was buried at Elsfield 23 Jan. $167\frac{1}{2}$. Richard Pudsey had been buried there in 1638. See their inscriptions in Wood MS. E 1 on a slip at fol. 265.

[7] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 63.

[8] Wood 276 A no. 145 is 'Two letters written by . . . Edward ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon . . . one to the duke of York, the other to the dutchess occasioned by her embracing the Roman Catholick religion.'

the orders for the carrier issued by the Vice-chancellor ⟨Peter Mews⟩, dated 'Apr. 1, 1670' but corrected in ink to 1671. The coach is to go from Oxford to London in one day, and the fare for each person to be 12*s.*⟩

Apr. 6, Th., old Mrs. Holloway, mother to Sargeant Holloway, died: buried in St. Michael's chancell by her husband. ⟨Arms of⟩ the Hollowaies impaling . . .

[Alice Holloway[1], widdow of John Holloway LL.B., somtimes register of Berkshire, died, neare an hundred yeares of age, on the 6 Aprill 1671; and was buried by her husband in S. Michael's parish church.—John Holloway, borne at Portsmouth in com. Southampton, fellow of New Coll. and afterwards public notary and registrarie of Berkshire, was buried in St. Michael's Church (in the parish isle) 7 Aug. 1632. He married Alice, aforesaid, daughter of Miles Lee or Leigh of . . . in Cheshire (descended from those of Adlington); by whome he had issue, (1) Charles Holloway, borne in the said parish of S. Michael; baptized there 28 Apr. 1595; he is now serjeant-at-law; (2) John Holloway, borne in the said parish, baptized there 17 July 1598, afterward a Civilian and registrarie of Berkshire as also steward of New College; (3) William[2] Holloway (fuit socius Coll. Nov.), rector of . . . in (Bucks[3]) who married . . . daughter of . . . Barker, of kin to the founder of New College, which William died at his rectorie 29 March 1667; (4) Francis Holloway, a draper in Oxon, afterwards one of the towne serjeants; (5) Elizabeth Holloway[4], wife of Thomas Tuder, a Welshman, somtimes manciple of Jesus College, originally of Michel Troy in Monmouthshire; (6) Mary, who married Edward Daniel; (7) Alice, who married Lewis Harris of Oxon, father to John Harris who was cheif gent. to Henneag ⟨Finch⟩ earl of Nottingham, Lord Chancellor.]

The 7 day, F., ⟨Robert⟩ Gilkes, of the Star, died.

†April 8, S., duchess of York inter'd; Gazet 1671 num. 563. Verses[5]

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 121. Wood gives these arms, partly in colours partly in trick :—'gules, a fesse between 3 crescents argent, a canton ermine ⟨Holloway⟩; impaling, azure 2 barrs argent over all a bend compony argent and gules.' Also the Holloway crest, viz., 'a goat's head argent gorged with a collar gules charged with 3 crescents of the first, lined of the second.'

[2] marked with pencil as doubtful, and 'qu⟨aere⟩' written in pencil in the margin.

[3] words bracketed by Wood in this way are doubtful.

[4] see Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 334 a.

[5] 'Epicedia Univ. Oxon. in obitum Annae ducissae Eboracensis,' Oxon. 1671, fol.

on it. She died a papist[1]; her father sent her a letter[2] before ⟨The⟩ verses laughed and slighted.

[Oxford[3] One day Stage-Coach

These are to give Notice to all Persons that have occasion to go to *Oxford* by Coach; Let them repair to the *Greyhound* in *Holborn*, where they may be furnished with a good Coach and able Horses, which sets forth every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday for *Oxford*, performing the Stage in one day; and sets forth from the *Mitre* in *Oxford* for *London* every Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday; performed if God permit, by

{ Widow Stonehill
{ John Fosset

The Stage begins Munday next, being the 17th instant *April* and sets forth precisely at Six in the Morning.]

⟨W., 19 Apr. 1671, Wood[4] was in Jesus College library, seeking for a MS. containing lives of certain saints (including that of S. Frideswyde) which had belonged to Sir John Prise[5] who gave it to the library of Jesus College Oxford: the MS. could not be found.⟩

Apr. 25, St. Mark's day and Ester Tuesday, a terrible fier hapned, about 12 of the clock at noon, in Grandpoole. It began in a back woorkhouse there on the east side of the way, belonging to . . . Sorrell, a shoe smyth. It was the farthermost house, saving one, next to Sheer lake, which ⟨house⟩ being thatched, ⟨the fire⟩ ran northward to all the tan-houses, malt-houses, stables, etc., that were thatched, and burnt to Trillmill bow. About 11 dwelling-houses burnt, besides

[1] in Rev. John Smith's MS. Life of bishop Crew this passage occurs:—'In May 1670 . . . in discourse with the dutches of York ⟨Crew⟩ told her he much admired the paintings in the chappel of Calais and "thought they were indeed very fine if they were put to a good use." Her answer was—"put to a good use!"—which shewed her early inclinations to popery.'

[2] see note 8, p. 219.

[3] advertisement-slip of the opposition coach, found in Wood 276 A no. CCCLXIII. Wood notes on it:—'This coach was silenced by the Vice-chancellor's order stuck up on every corner in Oxon, Apr. 15, 1671, because it was set up without his leave.' The order cited is, I suppose, that dated 27 Apr. 1671 found in Wood 276 A no. 365 in which the Vice-chancellor (Peter Mews) asks members of the University not to go to London by the stage-coach of Thomas Dye and John Fosset. I believe the coach, though officially discountenanced, continued to run both this season and next: see *infra* 22 Feb. 167½.

[4] note in Wood MS. E 4.

[5] a catalogue of the 47 'MSS. that Sir John Prise of Hereford gave' is found on fol. 42 of the 'Registrum electionum sociorum et scholarium Coll. Jesu ab anno 1602 ad annum 1623.' The MS. in question is probably that described on fol. 43 as 'Miracula Sti Andreae et aliorum.'

malt-houses, tan-houses, stables, pigsties, necessary houses. About 6[1] houses and their appurtenances on the east side of the way, viz. from Sheerlake to the house belonging to Magd. Coll. over against Preacher's lane—in all 17 dwelling-houses. The rest of the houses stood between the twychen on the west side to Mr. Barber's house next on the south side of Preacher's lane. Will. Hall's apprentice the printer, son of Twycross, killed: two or three dangerously hurt. The wind, south by east. Orders about this fier published[2].

Apr. 28, F., ⟨John⟩ Carter, gent. commoner of C. C. C., died; buried in the outer chapel[3].

May. [May [4]1, M., the principalls and M. of A. of all the halls put in a caution or the protestation against the election of Alan Carr of Allsoules to be ⟨Junior⟩ Proctor.—May 3, W., Alan Carr admitted.]

May 4, Th., ⟨James⟩ Smith, junior, A.M. Coll. D. Johannis Bapt., obiit. 'Jacobus Smith, aet. 17, 1663, filius Johannis Smith de London, plebeii' ⟨so in the Matriculation book⟩.

May 9, T., 4*s* 6*d* for a paire of Spanish leather shoes to Rich.

May 9, T., at 7 in the morning the King's crowne endeavoured to be taken away by ⟨Thomas⟩ Blood and his son and 3 others out of the Tower of London, but 3 of them were taken. The said Bloud[5] and his son, who call themselves by the name of Hunt, were 2 of those 6 that set upon the duke of Ormond a little before last X^t^mas, and they now confess that they had a designe to sell him to the Turks, because that by his meanes they[6] had lost their estates in Ireland while he was Lord Deputy. [This[7] is mentioned in Blood's life[8] which Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon hath.]

May 10, W., to Holder for a new broad brim'd hat, 13*s*.

[1] the MS. seems to give '16,' but I think the '1' is really a stroke deleting a figure such as '5.'

[2] by the Vice-chancellor and Mayor, dated W., 26 Apr. 1671, directing people who had removed goods from the fire in S. Aldate's to bring them to the Gild-hall to be claimed by the owners. A copy is in Wood 276 A no. 364. Orders were also issued to lessen the risk of the recurrence of a similar disaster. Wood 276 A no. 315 is 'Orders and directions agreed upon by the Justices of the Peace, Th., 27 Apr. 1671, for the prevention of the danger of fire': in which the first order is that no houses or outhouses are to be thatched but all slated or tiled, and Wood notes 'These orders were stuck upon every corner and every inn dore, June 9, 1671.' Wood 276 A no.3 16 is Orders, agreed upon by the Heads of Houses for the preventing and quenching of fire, Oct. 23, 167[1].'

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 407.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 63.

[5] see Evelyn's Diary under date 10 May 1671.

[6] MS. 'that,' by a slip.

[7] added at a later date.

[8] Wood 423 (33) is 'Remarks on some eminent passages in the life of the famed Mr. Blood,' by H. R., *the second edition*, Lond. 1680, fol.

[To[1] London Every Day

These are to give notice that every day in the week there will be a coach set out (at six aclock in the morning) from Thomas Moor's house over against All-Souls Colledge in Oxford which shall commodiously perform the whole journey to London in one day, and from the Saracens Head on Snow-hill London to Oxford again the next day, and so constantly for this summer half-year. *If God permit.*

The stage begins on Munday next being the 15 of May 1671.]

May 18, Th., wee had vocall and instrumentall musick in our Theater to the new organ set up there: cost 120*li.*, made by . . . Smith, a Dutchman.

May 26, F., a silk dublet of Mr. Fyfeild, 29*s*; making, 4*s*; other matters, 3*s*.

[May 26, F., din'd in Som⟨erset⟩ house with my worthy friend Francis à S. Clara, who then gave to me his works[2] in 2 vol. in folio entit. 'Opera Omnia Scholasticorum et Historicorum, tom. 1 et 2,' Duac. 1665. It could not be 26 May: for see on the other side going before[3].]

June.—June 1, Holythursday, St. Peter's ⟨in the East⟩ parishioners came a processioning and took in[4] half Alban hall. Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall (the subwarden) and I therfore went to forbid them, telling them that the cross should be made by the principall's dore. Wherupon old Paine and severall antient men said that they time out of mind made it there: wheras, anno 1660, 61 and 62, they made it on Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplughe's[5] dore; and so they did in the broken times—which I will take my oath of.

*Whereas the parishioners of S. Peter in the East had for some yeares intruded, in their time of procession on Holy Thursdayes, on the limits of St. John Baptist parish de Merton, by taking in the east part of S. Alban's hall, A. W. complained of it to some of the senior fellowes of Merton coll. Whereupon they desired him the said A.W. to go with the sub-warden Mr. Robert Whitehall on Holy-Thursday this yeare to prohibit them in comming into S. Alban's hall; which

[1] advertisement-slip of the authorized coach, in Wood 276 A no CCCLV*.

[2] see note 1, p. 192.

[3] the whole note seems added at a later date than the notes of the month. The true date is 6 May 1670; see *supra*, p. 191. The closing words refer to the preceding entry which shows that the note is false dated, since on 26 May Wood was a purchaser in Fyfeild's shop in Oxford and could not be dining in London.

[4] so encroaching on S. John Baptist's parish, the parish of Wood's birth and residence.

[5] principal of S. Alban Hall 1664 to 1673 See vol. i. p. 510.

they accordingly did (June 1) while they were making their cross on the kitchen dore; but were run downe by clamours.—Yet afterwards by the perswasion of A. W. the subwarden and fellowes of Mert. Coll. took order that on the following Holy-Thursdayes S. Alban hall gates should be kept lock'd till the procession was over.

[In the yeare[1] 1671 on Holy Thursday, being then the 1st of June Mr. Robert Whitehall (the subwarden of Merton College), my selfe, and another fellow, went into Alban hall at what time the parishioners of St Peter in the East were making and renewing their cross and their wee did publickly denye them and prohibit them for so doing, averring that in the yeares 1660, 61, and 62, they made their cross on the east side of the principall's lodgings. Also that by the tradition of one person then living, namely Thomas Burnham, who lived in this parish ⟨S. John Bapt.⟩ from 1625 to 1670 but then lived in St. Aldate's parish, they did make their cross at the said place beforementioned annis 1640 and 1641, at what time they omitted processioning. But the company being numerous wee could have nothing but clamouring answers. However we desired the company to take notice that wee had then prohibited them for the future—Ant. à Wood. —But notwithstanding our prohibition, they (the parishioners of S. Peter in the East) came yearely to make their cross in the place before mentioned[2].]

June 13, Tuesday in Penticost week, the lord Barkley[3], Lord Leiutenant of Ireland, came to the Angell Inn. The next morning, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow the pro-vice-chancellor went with his bedells to see him and congratulate him. Thence in their coach they went to see the Library and Theater where met them Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell and Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestry. He went out of the towne (Th.) 15 following.

Dr. Edmund Stanton died this month[4] under a hedg, suddenly in a journey—quaere.

⟨William⟩ Brough, deane of Gloucester, died at Windsore (as I have heard) about the latter end of this month or beginning[5] of the next. Vide 'Catalogum[6] canonicorum Windsore.' A writer—

[1] Wood's note in MS. Rawl. B 402 a p. 2.

[2] see vol. i. p. 511: see *infra* under date 25 May 1682.

[3] John Berkeley, 1st baron Berkeley of Stratton.

[4] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 106 the date is given as 'July 14.'

[5] Dr. Brough died 5 July 1671: Hardy's Le Neve.

[6] 'Wood MS. B 12' contains Wood's transcript of Thomas Frith's 'Catalogue of Canons of Windsor,' brought down to 1625 by Frith and continued by Wood to 1682. At the beginning Wood has this note 'Antonii à Bosco (vulgo à

buried in St. Georg's chapel at Windsore[1]. Dr. Thomas Viner succeeded[2], brother to . . .[3] or kinsman.

July.—⟨Beginning in this year Wood kept the orders issued annually for the arrangements of the Act. The set from 1671 to 1683 is found in Wood 276 A no. 385–391.⟩

⟨Wood 276 A no. 521 is 'Acrostichon . . . laudi . . . Univ. Oxon,' in Latin verse, by Georg Szilagyi, a Hungarian, dated, W., 5 July 1671.⟩

⟨The Music at the Act last year had been interrupted by men and women crowding into the railed space in the Theatre reserved for the performers. A Vice-chancellor's order dated, Th., 6 July 1671 forbade any to pass within the rail in the approaching Act, unless required by the Professor of Music. A copy of it is in Wood 276 A no. 367.⟩

[Ursula[4], relict of Emanuel Sandys of South-petherton in com. Somerset, esq., died, F., 7 July 1671, aet. 69; and was buried in the north isle joyning to the chancell of S. Peter's in the East in the grave of her second son Mr. Samuel Sandys. She was sister to Henry Hunt, lately fellow of Magd. Coll. and proctor of the University, the issue of John Hunt of Speckington in com. Somerset, esq., and of Compton-Painsfoot in the said countie.]

*July 7, 8, F., S., Mr. John Huddleston, a Benedictine monke, a preserver of his majesty King Charles 2 in his flight from Worcester

Wood), historiographi Oxoniensis. Hunc librum de decanis et canonicis de Windsore ab originali in manibus Thomae ⟨Barlow⟩ episcopi Lync., mense Julii anno 1677, transcripsi. Thomas Fryth, author istius operis, natus in agro Cantiano: electus ab aula B. Mariae Magdalenae in societatem Collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon anno 1592: duxit in uxorem Elizabetham à Wood, amitam meam, 29 Januar. 1605; admissus ad lecturam sententiarum i. e. ad gradum bac. SS. Theologiae 12 Novembr. eodem anno; installatus canonicus de Windsore anno 1610: obiit 1631: sepultus Windsore.' The original cited in this note is now in Queen's College Library (no. CCLXXXIV in Coxe's Catalogue), of the gift of bishop Barlow.

[1] where he had been canon since 163⅞.

[2] in the deanery of Gloucester. In Wood MS. D 11, there is a copy of the epitaph of Thomas Viner in Gloucester cathedrall, 11 Apr. 1673, on which Wood has written :—'this note I had from Dr. Thomas Marshall 4 Jan. 1681' ⟨i. e. ⅓⟩.

[3] in Wood MS. F 33 fol. 317 is a note :—'Sir Robert Viner, Lord Mayor of London ⟨1675⟩, and Dr. Viner, his brother, dean of Gloucester, have poore kindred of the same name that sell ale living at Foxcombe hill in Berks between Oxford and Abendon.'

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 122. Wood gives these arms in colours :—'or, a fesse dancettée between 3 cross crosslets fitchée gules; crest, a griffin segreant or [Sandys]; impaling, argent two chevronels azure between 3 martlets sable [Hunt].' See the epitaphs of Ursula Sandys and Samuel Sandys in Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 350 b.

fight anno 1651, and Thomas Vincent *alias* Vincent Sadler, another Benedictin monk, were in Oxon, to see, as it seems, the solemnity of the Act. Their lodging was in Allsaints parish, in the back-side housing called Amsterdam. Mr. Timothy Nourse of Univ. Coll. being acquainted with them, he conducted A. W. to their company: where he heard Mr. Huddleston (who in 1651 had been chaplayn to a Rom. Cath. gent. called Mr. Thomas Whitgrave, living at Moseley in Staffordshire) tell all the particulars, that passed between his majestie and him during his stay there, with very great delight. A. W. desir'd him then, for posterity sake, that he would committ to writing what he knew of that affaire; which he promised me he would. This is the same Mr. Huddleston, who gave the extreame unction to King Charles 2, when he lay on his death bed.—You may see many things of this Mr. Huddleston in a book entit. '*Boscobel.*'

†July 11, T., ⟨John⟩ Warner's first Masters, viz., Scoti, incorporati tunc ex aula Glocestrensi; vide in English copy in Coll. Ball.[1]

†Eodem die, the *Terrae filius*, N⟨icholas⟩ Hall[2], recanted.

July 12, W., 4*d* given to see a man at the King's Head 7 foot and an half high. His name is . . . Battles, a Cheshire man. He had a night gowne on, which made him seem taller, and high heels[3].

July 12, W., 'Cambises, King of Persia,' a tragidie acted at the New Tennis Court; made by Elkinah Settle, lately a commoner of Trinity Coll.

Memorandum[4] that, Th., 13 July 1671 the printer began to compose my book ⟨Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.⟩ but it was till the 10 of Aug. following before 1 sheet was worked of from the press. It was 6 or 7 times corrected, partly through the negligence of the compositor (Hutchison) and partly through the base and unlegible hand of the translator.

14 July, F., Dr. ⟨Edmund⟩ St⟨a⟩nton died.

20 July, Th., or therabouts or before ⟨Hugh⟩ Stephens[5], A.M. fellow of Jesus ⟨Coll.⟩, died; buried in the chapel.

[1] i.e. Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 79.

[2] Nicholas Hall of Wadham; see R. B. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 259.

[3] see, for this trick to increase the height of a 'giant,' Pepys' Diary under date 15 Aug. 1664.

[4] this note is inserted out of place in the Almanac for Oct. 1670.

[5] Hugh Steevens, B.A. Mert. 17 Jan. $16\frac{8}{8}$, M.A. Jes. 17 Jan. $166\frac{8}{8}$; Griffiths' Index to (Oxford) Wills, p. 59.

Ralph Shel⟨don⟩ of B⟨eoly⟩, esq., having been at London and in the company of Ser⟨enus⟩ Cressey my acquaintance, it fell out that among other discourse the said S⟨erenus⟩ C⟨ressey⟩ talking of me and my worke, commended Mr. She⟨ldon⟩ to my acquaintance: and that Mr. Sh⟨eldon⟩ might have acccss to me, he (the said Mr. Cr⟨essey⟩) sent to me 'Tabula[1] votiva' written by F⟨ather⟩ Joh⟨n⟩ Reed to be delivered to my hands by the said Mr. Sh⟨eldon⟩. Soone after Mr. Shel⟨don⟩ came to Oxon (July 20, Th.); and the next day in the morn⟨ing⟩ went to Roger Sheldon's chamber at Ch. Ch. to desire him to goe with him to find me out. They therfore came to my lodgings about 10 in the morn⟨ing⟩ (21 Jul., F.) and enquired for me. But being not at home (for I was ⟨at⟩ the publick library) they went to Merton Coll. and enquired there. Afterwards they came to my lodgings againe and Mr. Sh⟨eldon⟩ left word that when I came in that they should tell me that such a person was to look after him, that he had a mind to be acquainted with him, and that I should find him at the Miter. At eleven I came in and the maid told me of such a gent. Wherefore[2] preparing my self in as good order as I could, I went to him at the Miter, where I found Sir Littlet⟨on⟩ Osbaldeston[3] and Sir Tho⟨mas⟩ Peniston with him. He came out to me, saluted me very kindly, and told me he had been lately with Mr. Cressy who remembered him to me and had sent me a book but that book was put up in his portmantue but he would send it next week. He then told me that he had a great love for antiquity[4] and that if I had occasion for any cut in my book he would give me one. This was the beginning of our acquaintance. And seeing the person sought after and desired my acquaintance, I could not in conscience and civilitie draw back. See his letters. [When[5] no body would . . .[6] me, he did: and because he did, I must be a papist: and then, upon that account, I was scouted about. When I was esteemed a protestant, I could not live; when accounted a papist, I could not then live.]

*Ralph Sheldon, of Beoly in Worcestershire and of Weston neare Long-Compton in Warwicksh., esq., being lately at London in the company of Mr. Serenus *alias* Hugh Cressey, an acquaintance of A. W., it fell out, that, among other discourses between them, the said S. Cressey, talking of A. W. and his worke in the press, commended Mr. Sheldon to his acquaintance; and that he might have access to him, he sent by him to A. W. a book, entit. 'Tabula Votiva &c.' written by father John Reed, a Benedictine, to be delivered to

[1] Wood 644 (3) 'Tabula votiva appensa tholo S. Scholasticae . . . a P⟨atre⟩ Joanne Rubeo' ⟨i. e. Read e com. Ebor. (Wood's note)⟩, Romae 1659. Wood has written in it 'Antonii à Wood Oxon ex dono Sereni Cressey per manus D. Radulphi Sheldon de Beoly 21 July 1671.'

[2] MS. has 'Whether,' by a slip.

[3] in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 143, Wood has notes of coats of arms 'in the windowes of the mannour house of Chadlington called Nethercourt belonging to Sir Littleton Osbaldeston, bart.': and ibid. fol. 144, 145, the pedigree of the Osbaldestons of Chadlington.

[4] Ralph Sheldon was making at this time collections of inscriptions in churches. In Wood MS. E 1 fol. 170 are inscriptions in Broughton Church 'ex Collectionibus Radolphi Sheldon de Beolie armigeri quas fecit anno 1671.'

[5] added at a much later date.

[6] a word illegible, the writing being in Wood's last and worst hand: the sense seems to be 'welcome' me. In the sequel, Wood will be found making long visits to Sheldon's house.

him by the said Mr. Sheldon. Soon after Mr. Sheldon came to Oxon (July 20); and the next day (July 21) in the morn. he went to the chamber of Roger Sheldon in Ch. Church, and desir'd him to go with him to find out A. W. They therefore came to his lodging about 10 in the morn. of that day, and enquir'd for him; but being not at home (for he was at the public library) they went to Merton Coll. and enquired there, but *non est inventus*. About a quarter of an hour after they came againe, and left worde that when A. W. came home, they (the servants) should tell him that one Mr. Sheldon was to enquire after him, that he had a mind to be acquainted with him, and that he should find him at the Miter Inn &c. About XI of the clock A. W. returnd home and receiving the errand from the servants, he put himself in order and went to him at the Miter, where he found with him Sir Littleton Osbaldeston and Sir Thomas Penyston with him. Upon notice given that A. W. was there, he came out of his chamber, talk'd kindly with him at the stair-head, told him he had been lately at London with Mr. Cressey, who remembred his service to him, and had sent to him a book, but it being put up into his cloak-bagg he could not let him have it at that time till he came home, and then he would send it by the carrier, which he did. Mr. Sheldon then told A. W. that he had a great love for the study of antiquity, and that if he had any occasion for a cut, or cuts, to put into his book, he would freely give him one or more.—This was the beginning of the acquaintance between Mr. Sheldon and A. W. And seeing that he sought after him and desired his acquaintance, he could not in civilitie denie him, &c. Now Mr. Sheldon being a zealous Papist, and A. W. afterwards being often in his company, must be esteem'd a Papist also, as he was by many sniveling saints, who make it a most horrible thing to[1] be seen in the company of any one of them.

21 July, F., ⟨John⟩ Curle[2], A.M., fellow of Magd. Coll., died: buried in the chapel.

22 July, S., George Stradling, D.D., installed chantor of Chichester.

27 July, Thursday, the streets and all places in and about Oxon ⟨were⟩ covered with flyes very small, the air full dropping to the ground[3]. 'Twas soultry and hot. Som say they proceeded from emot's eggs that were then hatcht.

[1] The MS. has 'in be,' by a slip.

[2] M.A. Magd. C. 8 Mar. 166§.

[3] Wood had noted a similar plague in July 1659, see vol. i. p. 280. Wood D 28 (9) is a single-sheet describing a similar event in 1647:—'Strange and true newes of an ocean of flies dropping out of a cloud upon the towne of

*July[1] 29, S., sent many additions to Thomas Gore, esq., to be put in the next edition of his catalogue of Heraldry books. See in Oct. 1674.

August.—Aug. 16, W., I heard that . . . Alnut[2], justice of the peace, died at Ibstone. *Fals.*

Aug. 17, Th., Thomas Hallum, A.M. socius Coll. Ball., moritur. Sepultus in cancello ecclesiae Halywell Oxon, juxta tumulum cognatorum ibidem. His mother was an Ashworth.

*Aug. 17, Th., Thomas Allam, M.A. fellow of Ball. Coll., and an acquaintance of A. W., died; buried in the chancell of S. Cross of Halywell, neare the graves of the Napiers related to his mother.

Aug. 18, F., Mris . . . Nixon, widdow of alderman ⟨John⟩ Nixon, died in the morn. [Mr.[3] ⟨Richard⟩ Hawkins' notes saith, 17, Th.] Her maiden name ⟨was⟩ Simpson: of Weston-in-the-green.

Aug. 18, F., Christopher Paul, son of ⟨William Paul⟩ the late bishop of Oxon, was buried at Brightwell[4] com. Oxon. by his father. He was somtimes commoner of Trin. Coll., afterwards of the Inns of Court, a hopefull gent.

The same ⟨day⟩ 'twas reported[5] that Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Feild, subdeane of York, was dead.

Aug. 22, T., wee had our towne feast at the Gild hall: it cost me 2*s* 6*d* for my ticket and 1*s* after dinner. Three boyes bound prentice—Hudson's son at the racket court neare Smith Gate before dinner, Eustace and widdow Carpenter's sons after dinner. At the tavern with the new stewards, viz. ⟨John⟩ Paynton (town clerk), ⟨Arthur⟩ Tylliard (apothecary), ⟨William⟩ Noble senior (cook), and . . . Phillips (shomaker), besides Hudson and Hum.[6], 1*s* 8*d*. [Quaere[7], who preached? Mr. ⟨William⟩ Browne of Magd. Coll. preached].

*Aug. 22, T., at Oxford feast at the Guild hall. William Browne,

Bodnam in Cornwall, to the tune of *Cheevy Chase*, printed in the year of miracles 1647.' It begins 'Some talke of battailes in the aire | And comets in the skies.'

[1] 'Jun.' in MS.; but from the position it must be 'July.'

[2] in Wood MS. E 1 on a slip at p. 85, Wood writes:—'. . . Elmes of Northampton had a mannor here ⟨at Cassington⟩ of 300*li.* per annum; sold to . . . for 3000*li.*: he lives full. Henry Alnut of Ibston com. Oxon. esq. bought it of the said. . . anno 1663. The said Henry Alnut was knighted by King Charles II at Newmarket about the latter end of the year 1681, viz. before 25 March 1682.'

[3] added at a later date.

[4] see his inscription in Wood MS. F 31 fol. 94 b.

[5] in error: Robert Field, prebendary of York, was afterwards archdeacon of Cleveland, and died 9 Sept. 1680.

[6] a contraction. ? 'Humphrey.'

[7] added later.

bac. of Div. and fellow of Magd. Coll., preached at S. Marie's. Three poore boyes were bound apprentices with moneys then collected.

September.—[Georg Napier[1], second son of Edmund Napier before mentioned (for the eldest is a Franciscan frier) died at his house in Halywell by the church there on M., the 4 Sept. about 2 in the afternoone anno 1671, aetat. 54 or therabouts: and was buried on F., the 8 day in Halywell chancell, by the graves of his father and grandfather.—Margaret, daughter of John Arden of Kirtlington in com. Oxon, esq., widdow of the said Georg Napier, died at her house in Halywell, S., 24 Apr. 1675, aet. 64 or therabouts: and was buried by her husband.—They had issue between them three daughters that were heires to the mother (for shee was an heiress) as well as the father; viz. (1) Margaret, who married Henry Nevill of Holt in com. Leicester, esq., (2) Mary, who died a maid, W., 29 May 1672, and ⟨was⟩ buried by her father; (3) Fraunces, who married . . . Winter, of com. Glouc.]

4 Sept., M., Georg Napier of Haliwell, esq., died circa horam 2 post meridiem, aet. 54, or thereabouts: buried 8 day, F., in Haliwell chancell[2] by the grave of his father and grandf⟨ather⟩: left 3 daughters heiresses.

Sept. 25, M., about 2 in the morn⟨ing⟩ hapned a fier without Turl Gate, on the west side, among a company of old decayed houses. Two of them were mostly burnt; and more would have been, had there not been provision lately made to prevent the spreading of fier by the magistrats. [A[3] new coffy house built in the place]. This fier hapned by the carelessness of people that were drunk, and had set up till one of the clock with a great fier, singing and playing at cards.

Sept. 26, T., Francis Drope, S.T.B., prebendary of Lyncoln, vicepreses Coll. Magd., moritur in domo fratris ⟨mei⟩ circa horam 1 post merediem: sepultus in ecclesia Cumnore. Entred into our parish register[4].

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 123. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'azure a saltire engrailed gules between four roses gules seeded or barbed vert [Napier]; impaling, ermine a fesse checquy or and azure [Arden].'

[2] see his epitaph in Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 355 a.

[3] added at a later date.

[4] i.e. Wood MS. E 33 and MS. Rawl. B 402 a, where Wood's note is:—'1671, Sept. 26, Francis Drope, Bac. of Div., vice-president of Magd. Coll. died in the house of Mr. Robert à Wood in this ⟨i.e. S. Jo. Bapt.⟩ parish: buried on S. Michael's day in the chancell of Comnore church by the grave of his father Mr. Thomas Drope.'

Sept. 28, Th., paid the taylor 5*s* for mending of clothes, which was half-a-crown too much.

Sept. ult., Oct. 1, 2, and 3, S., Su., M., T., great store of wet and stormes.

†This month most part of the lord Hatton's library came to Oxford.

⟨Sept.⟩ MSS. of the lord Hatton's came to Oxon. Bought of ⟨Robert⟩ Scot[1]. Vide 'Catalogum MSS.' p. 42.

['A chronicle[2] of England from Brute to the end of Henry V'; *principio* "This book treateth of all the kings," etc; at the end of it are some obits, births, etc. This book was in the ⟨first⟩ lord Hatton's library but in Sept. 1671 it was brought into Bodley's; in which yeare the University bought 100 volumes of MSS. from the booksellers which they bought of the ⟨second⟩ lord Hatton.]

October.—†Oct. 4, W., the king entertained at Cambridge; vide Gazet 615 b.

†Oct. 4, W., Timothy Wilkins died; lived and died an epicure; some men are soon chosen. Much in debt, which he done by[3] the trade of brewing, when the king came in; crept out of debt on creations[4] in 1660.

[Timothie Wilkins[5], esquire-bedell of Divinity, formerly a captaine in the Parliament army, afterward one of the stout defenders of Pontfract Castle against Cromwell's army, died at his house in Halywell, W., 4 Oct. 1671, aet. 54; and was buried, according to his will, in the remotest part of Halywell churchyard, i. e. neare the south dore that leadeth therunto. He was son of Walter Wilkins, goldsmith, of Oxon; and yonger brother of Dr. John Wilkins, bishop of Chester.]

[Wheras[6] by the care of King Charles I and archbishop Laud there was an architypographer setled in the University and for his

[1] a London bookseller: see Wood's Ath. *sub nomine* John Theyer. The *second* lord Hatton has hitherto had the credit of having *presented* these MSS. to the Bodleian; see Macray's 'Annals of the Bodleian' pp. 137, 142; but this must be corrected by the above. The 112 MSS. 'ex codd. Hatton' belonged to Christopher Hatton (the *first* lord Hatton), who died 4 July 1670; were bought at his death by Robert Scot; and bought from him for £100 by the Bodleian: the rate of about £1 a volume is not surprisingly low, Wood in 1690 getting £30 for 25 MSS. which Mr. Macray describes as 'of great value' ('Annals of the Bodleian,' p. 157).

[2] note in Wood MS. E 4. The MS. in question is O. C. 4112 *nunc* MS. Hatton 53.

[3] i. e. incurred in.

[4] see vol. i. p. 329.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 122. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'argent on a bend engrailed cottised sable 3 martlets or; a crescent sable for difference.'

[6] notes in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 65.

encouragment he was to have the superior bedell's place of Law annexed to it—which did not come to him till Bernard Hore's death anno 1658; and wheras after his (i. e. Sam Clark's) death, 1669, the bibbing and pot-party of the University did, without any consideration, choose the most unfit person in the University viz. Norton Bold fellow of C. C. C. to succeede, care was had that upon the next vacancy of a superior bedell's place N. Bold should be translated therunto and a fit person ⟨chosen⟩ to succeed him therin. To this end Dr. John Fell, Thomas Yate, and other heads, perceiving that Timothy Wilkins squire bedell of Divinity was not long lived, procured the king's letters dated Su. 17 Sept. this yeare 1671 'to translate Norton Bold therunto, and to choose a knowing person well experienced in the mechanick part of printing and well knowing in the tongues.' Timothy Wilkins dying 4 Oct., W., a Convocation[1] was celebrated on F., the 6th; on which day severall stood viz. Gowen Knight, ⟨Noah⟩ Parkinson, ⟨Thomas⟩ Bennet of Ch. Ch.; but Dr. Fell resolving to get in Bennet got Knight to desist, and when the Convocation began the king's letters were produced wherby Norton Bold was to be removed; and so he was.

On T., the 10th day another Convocation[2] was celebrated and the said persons standing, the Masters took it so much in dudgeon that Dr. Fell should impose whome he pleased upon them and carry all things according to ⟨his⟩ will, that rather than they would choose Bennet (an impudent sawcy fellow and a bearer of tales) they would choose a meere stranger. And so they did, viz. Christopher Wase A. Bac. somtimes of King's Coll. Cantab. afterwards schoolmaster of Tunbridge and other places. Bennet had 70 votes; Wase, 139.]

Oct. 4, W., Tim. Wilkins, esquire bedell of Divinity, departed this life inter horas 9 et 10 ante meridiem: et sepultus fuit in cemiterio de Halywell prope ostium australe ad dexteram. His armes are 'argent on a bend ingrailed between 2 cotis ⟨cottices⟩ sable, 3 martlets or.' See more in Sam Clerk. Mr. ⟨Gowen⟩ K⟨night⟩, Merton; ⟨Thomas⟩ Bennett of Ch. Ch.; and ⟨Noah⟩ Parkinson of Hart hall, canvassed for his place. But in Convocation, Oct. 6, F., Mr. Norton Bold of C. C. C., law bedell, was by a mandamus from the king to be elected into the esquire bedell's place of Divinity, which was accordingly done, 6 Oct., F. So that he that was chose as a fit man into Mr. Clark's place, Dec. 1669, by the club-men is now renounced and

[1] for the election of the esquire bedell of Divinity.

[2] for the election of the esquire bedell of Law.

chose esquire bedell of Divinity. Two dayes after, viz. Sunday ⟨Oct.⟩ 8, the dean of Xt Ch. minding to have ⟨Thomas⟩ Bennett in the place (for Parkinson ⟨had⟩ gone off before) persuaded Mr. K⟨nigh⟩t to give over, not without some threatnings. Which being knowne to the M⟨aste⟩rs, ⟨they⟩ were put to a stand who to chose, for they were resolved Bennett (for severall reason⟨s⟩ best knowne to them) should not have it. At length the M⟨aste⟩rs, because they would not be imposed upon, chose in a Convocation, Oct. 10, T., Mr. Christopher Wase somtimes of Queen's Coll. afterwards of Cambridge. Who coming downe soone after was sworne and admitted[1]. ⟨Thomas⟩ Crostwayt[2], a great stickler in this. Dr. Fell would never appeare in public: for if he did, they would oppose him.

Oct. 22, Su., at 8 at night, a child left in Brasenose College Quadrangle. The child cryed: Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Duckworth[3] heard it, and went into the Buttery to fetch a candle to see for it. In the meane while a Bac. Art. carried it away under his gowne.

Oct. 23, M., apud horam 9 ante merid., moritur Alex. Fisher quondam socius Coll. Mert.: sepultus ad altare[4]. Over his coat

Audiev Foyal av
Pryce loyall

under Mr. Fisher's coat

Audieu
Henry Fisher
1578

He left 1000*li.* to pave our chapple with marble and set up a skreen: 38*li.* per annum to the poor of Maidstone in Kent, where he was borne. A person fit to write a History, especially Ecclesiastical, being very judicious that way; but timorous and love⟨d⟩ to live in a whole skin: one that corrected and added to divers books which died with him and were scattered.

*Oct. 23, M., Alexander Fisher, senior fellow of Mert. coll. and a fatherly acquaintance of A. W. died suddenly in his new house in Halywell. About half an yeare before he was taken suddenly with an appoplectical fit, but recovering, he set workmen on work to pave Mert. Coll. chapel with black and white marble at his owne charge.

[Alexander Fisher[5] Master of Arts and somtimes senior fellow of

[1] in Wood MS. E 5, among the admissions to read in the Library appears: —'1671, 27 Oct., Christopher Wase, Academiae architypographus.'

[2] Thomas Crostwhait, M.A. Queen's 14 June 1664.

[3] Richard Duckworth, B.D. Bras., 12 Sept. 1661; vice-principal, see p. 208.

[4] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 21; Griffiths' 'Index to (Oxford) Wills,' p. 21.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 123.

Merton College died at his house in Halywell at 9 in the morning, M., 23 Oct. 1671 aet. 76; and was buried[1] at the high altar in Merton College Church. See his epitaph in 'Hist. and Antiq. Univers. Oxon.' lib. 2 p. 89. He was borne at Maidstone in Kent, where his father (Walter Fisher, who was mayor of Maidstone, 1619) was a trader and sold drapery and mercery wares: to which place of Maidstone the said Alexander bequeathed 38*li.* per annum in land, towards the maintenance of its poore; and above a 1000*li.* to Merton College for the paving the choire with marble and new loyning it with wainscot, etc. These armes here depicted[2] were drawne very curiously on a table that layd by him: over them was this written 'Audieu foyal au pryce loyall' and under them 'Audieu, Henry Fisher, 1578'—which Henry, I conceive, was this Alexander's grandfather.]

[In the year[3] 1603 were proctors of the University of Oxon Mr. Christopher Dale of Merton Coll. and Mr. William Laud of St. John's: the former was a very severe man in his office and thereby got hatred of many: the other was a very little person[4] in body but civill and moderat. Wherupon Dale when he made a speech in Convocation at the giving up of his office was not onlie hissed and hooted at by the undergraduats there but in his way home, and thereupon 'twas said by a Merton Coll. man that 'he was proctor *cum parva Laude*.' Mr. Alexander Fisher of Merton College used often to tell this story.]

November. . . . , the old reg⟨ister⟩ of Mert. Coll. found wanting.

*Nov. 3, F., received from Mr. Ralph Sheldon a book entit. 'The

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33 and MS. Rawl. B 402 a:—'1671, Oct. 26, Mr. Alexander Fisher, Mr. of Arts, somtimes senior fellow of Mert. Coll., and oftentimes subwarden thereof, was buried (from his house in Halywell, with escocheons) at the high altar, next to the grave of Dr. John Bainbridge.'

[2] Wood gives the arms in colours:—'quarterly, in the first and fourth quarters, argent on a chief gules a dolphin embowed of the first [Fisher]; on the second quarter, or two flaunches gules, as many bars humettée of the second [the armes of John Fryar]; on the third quarter, argent a fess dancettée sable between ten billets, five in chief, and in base four and one [the armes of Simon Warncourt of Faversham].' Also the Fisher's crest, 'a demi-dolphin embowed erect argent holding in the mouth a branch of a tree vert.'

[3] note in Wood MS. E 32, p. 3; the volume is marked *Modius Salium* 'Antonii à Wood, Oxon. 1674,' and has pasted within its cover the initial C with Wood's arms. 'G. P. Bisse' is written on the fly-leaf, as the name of a former owner.

[4] note in Wood MS. E 32, p. 24:—'"Thou *little morsell* of justice, prethee let me alone and be at rest," quoth a drunken fellow sleeping on Penniless Bench, Oxon, to Laud of St. John's Coll., then proctor of the University.'

Rule of Faith,' translated by his uncle Mr. Edward Sheldon, with several others, to put into the hands of Oxford booksellers.

Nov. 4, S., the workmen removing the bricks at Mert. Coll. high altar found under the north wall, under Sir Thomas Bodley's monument, a ston coffin: wherin were the bones of a man 6 feet long; his surplice (as it seems) was on him; a long welt downe his brests; and his sandals on his feet; and a chalice, covered, on his breast, of pewter. ♇. The cover of the coffin lying even with the surface of the bricks was let lower two handfull. I think they are the bones of Dr. Henry de Abendon. The welt or stripe had been painted; the shoes black, flat, round toed. He had neither miter on him or crosier in his hand: and therfore no bishop, as 'twas reported. Some took away his sandalls: others some part of ⟨the⟩ welt.

Nov. 8, W., Sr. Taylor[1], butler of Magd. Coll., died.

†Nov. 12, Su., Thomas ⟨Fairfax⟩ lord Fairfax died; vide P p. 13; left his MSS. and all Dodsworth's collections to the public library; vide June 1673.

Nov. 16, Th., excellent music in Music School.

Ed⟨ward⟩ Bagshaw died, as 'tis reported, about the middle of this month in Newgate.

25 of the same month a hart inclosed in lead △ upon the 1 step of the high altar[2] just in the middle; that lead inclosed in a stoole ⏢ with a cover to it. It was not violated. Perhaps Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Fitsjames' hart.

25 Nov., S., Owen Price, A.M., somtimes under butler of Jesus ⟨Coll.⟩, afterwards student of Ch. Ch. (as I take it): but at the King's restauration not conforming, taught schoole in severall places, as in Devonshire. At length at Besills-lee com. Berks. He died at Oxon 25 Nov., S., and was buried in S. Peter's Church in the East neare the belfrey dore, 27 Nov., M. He hath written severall things of gramer[3]. Natus in Wallia in com. . . .; quaere Mris. Price.

*Nov. 27, M., a book[4] entit. 'Animadversions upon Sir Richard Baker's Chronicle and Continuation,' was first of all published at Oxon, in 8vo, having been printed there. The book was written by Thomas Blount of the Inner Temple, esq.; and 'twas sent to A. W.

[1] probably Thomas Taylor, B.A. Magd. C. 29 Oct. 1668.

[2] of Mert. Coll. chapel.

[3] 'English Orthographie: or, the Art of writing, spelling . . . English words,' Oxf. 1668, 4to. [anonymous.] In Dr. Philip Bliss' copy (now in the Bodleian) is a biographical notice of Price by Bliss.

[4] Wood's copy is Wood 225(3).

to have it printed there, and to be by him corrected. In the ninth page of it are these words—

"Note likewise that the foundations of the Colleges of the Universities, especially "of Oxford, are for the most part mistaken, either in point of time or names of "the founders, which I attempted not alwaies to rectify, both in that it exceeded "my skill, and chiefly because the Historie of that Universitie, as I am inform'd, "is now in the press, which will cleare those mistakes, with much certainty and "satisfaction, being performed by the hand of that faithfull and most industrious "searcher of antiquities, Mr. Anthony Wood of Merton Coll., &c."

There was more that followed of A. W. but A. W. scor'd it out— January ⟨167½⟩: the said 'Animadversions' were called in and silenc'd in the beginning of Jan. by Dr. Mews, the vicechancellour, because therein, p. 30, 'tis said, that the word '*conventicle*' was first taken up in the time of Wickliff.

†Nov., Lord Roos married; Blunt's letters number 34. From this place to 1679, Thomas Blount's letters must be perused.

A new play-house ⟨at London⟩, finished by Nov. this year by the Duke's players. Sir Ch⟨arles⟩ Sedley this distich upon it:—

Here is a new Theatre built by Jack Harrys
A fart for the lover and my arse for Parys.

December.—[1671[1], Dec. 4, M., Richard Grove, postmaster of Mert. Coll., was buried in Merton College church, next to the grave of Mr. Hugh Davenant his kinsman. He died the day before: summae spei juvenis.]

[John Smyth[2], of Kennington in Berks, son of John Smyth mentioned vol. i. p. 230, died at his house neare Bullock's lane in Oxon, S., 16 Dec. 1671; and was buried in S. Aldate's church by his father. He married Katherine, daughter of Thomas Blagrave of St. Ebb's parish Oxon; by whom he had one onlie daughter.—Shee died in Glocester hall; buried by her husband (with[3] scocheons), Th., 10 Feb. 168⅞.—The daughter died . . .]

[Georg Bruton[4], Mr. of Arts and fellow of Exeter College, lately presented to be rector of the rich parsonage of S. Tew in Cornwall, died in Exeter College, S., 23 Dec. 1671; and was, 25 of the said

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 123. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'argent on a fesse dancettée gules between 3 roses gules seeded or barbed vert a martlet or ⟨Smyth⟩; impaling, argent on a bend gules 3 legs in armour couped at the thigh and ancle proper [Blagrave].' See for John Smith in Wood MS. F 29 A, a slip at fol. 330.

[3] 'with' substituted for 'without.'

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 123. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'per pale gules and azure a fesse between 2 chevrons argent.'

month, in Exeter College Chappell, committed to sepulture—William Bruton[1], a commoner of Exeter College, son of William Bruton of Alington in com. Devon, gent.; was buried in S. Michael's Church, M., 21 June 1675, aet. 19, or therabouts].

⟨George⟩ Bruton[2], A.M. fellow of Exeter Coll., died 23 Dec., S.; buried in Exeter Coll. chapel, 25 Dec., M. Newly presented to a rich living calld S. Tew[3] in Cornwall. Died according to the prophecy of one Allen, his successor in that rectory. The particulars I know not.

†Dec. 25, M., a bastard child of the king's ⟨born⟩. Phanaticks lay hold of it. The king is neglected and none of the citizens or other care for him; stupid, heavy.

M., Xtmas day, Nell Gwyn delivered of another bastard[4] by the K⟨ing⟩.

Dec. 28, Th., paid Mr. ⟨Gowen⟩ K⟨nigh⟩t, bursar, 4*s* 9*d ob.* for my part in the wood burnt in the common chamber.

James Browne, clark of the schools, that writ of Arithmetick[5], died in Halywell, and buried there, 1667 or 68—vide register.

Christopher Brooks who married the daughter of ⟨William⟩ Oughtred . . . writ of the quadrant[6] (Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd hath it): buried in Wadham Coll. cloister—vide inscription[7].

1671, quaere at the end of the Almanack 1673.

. . . Ramsden, esq., near Hallyfax in Yorkshire, somtimes a rude and intemperate person, now and severall years since so much trubled with the gout that he hath kept his bed for these 2 years cursing and swearing worse then devills, scol⟨d⟩ing and hitting ⟨with⟩ bedstaves at all that comes neare him. He hath 11 children, all handsome: the 2 eldest daughters go verie fine, the rest not. Now, to get fortunes for his children, he is carried to London in a litter; his wife and two daughters. And being very handsome, they are courted and bring resort

[1] matric. 3 Apr. 1674.

[2] see Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon., p. 76: Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 121.

[3] St. Ewe.

[4] James Beauclerc, who died about Michaelmas 1680: see Wood's Fasti *sub anno* 1665 *sub nomine* James Fitzroy, duke of Monmouth.

[5] 'The Tradesman's Kalendar of accounts,' Oxford, for J[ames] B[rowne], 1647, 8vo; Wood C 14 (7).

[6] 'A new quadrant of more natural easie and manifold performance than any heretofore extant,' by C. B. maker of mathematical instruments in metall, Lond. 1649; Wood 124, with the autograph 'Jo. Aubrey.' In the Brit. Mus. libr. is 'The solution of all sphaerical triangles by the planisphere' by C. B. [Christopher Broke], Lond. 1651, 8vo.

[7] in Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 610; Brooks was manciple of Wadh. Coll., died 1665. See in Wood's Fasti *sub anno* 1621 *et nomine* Samuel Broke.

to the house. In which respect the old woman being covetous, takes a house at Kensington and lives there. The eldest daughter (Mris. El⟨i⟩zabeth) tarryes out late and obtaines the ill-will of her mother. Shee at length is courted by the King: the King lyes with her: but she not pleasing him, being not sportfull enough, the king soon after sends her a cabinet of 160 *li.* with a messuage[1] that she might keep herself at home. So that having got the displeasure of the King and her parents, she cuts her throat and week after died viz. 17 June 1671.

[Edward[2] Waterhouse, esquire, died 1671: in orders before, by the perswasion of archbishop of Cant⟨erbury⟩, (Mr. Gore[3])—died neare London at . . . Vide 'Notes[4] from Prerogative Office' p. 361; Fasti 1650.]

[An[5] extreame cold winter: and why[6]—see in the latter end of Saunders' Almanac[7] 1671.]

[Out of a letter[8] from archbishop Laud cancellour of the University of Oxon to Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Baylie his vicechancellor dated, Sept. 1 anno 1637—

'and concerning the puritanes, I see plainly that Brasennose hath some as bad or worse then ⟨Thomas⟩ Cook[9] was about 4 yeares since. And that Greenwood who preacht on Sunday last is like to proove a verie peevish man, which I am the more sorry for, because you write he is a good master of his penn, and therefore like to do the more harm. But since he hath so cunningly carried it (for the fashion is now to turne the libellous part into a prayer) I thinke the best way is to take no notice of it at all; but the more carefully to observe what the man doth in the University . . . W. Cant.']

[1] an occasional spelling for 'message.'

[2] this note is found at the beginning of the Almanac for 1672.

[3] probably the name of Wood's informant: it is scored out.

[4] i.e. Wood MS. B 13; excerpts from wills in the Prerogative Office made by Wood at various times between 1685 and 1688, extending to 374 pp.

[5] this note, in very faded ink, is found on a slip inserted in the Almanac for Jan. 167½.

[6] this word is uncertain.

[7] in Wood Almanacs E.

[8] this note is in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 125, transcribed by Wood out of the MS. *Gesta Cancellariatus Laud*, p. 147. He has folded it up and addressed it 'For Mr. Nath. Greenwood of Brasen-nose Coll.' with this request, 'Mr. Greenwood, I desire you to enquire of your uncle what words he uttered in his prayer or sermon that should cause this notice to be taken of him by the chancellor and vice-chancellor.' Wood adds the note:—'Whereupon answer was returned that his uncle, or Daniel Greenwood, never knew of any matter nor could not imagine what he said to cause such notice to be taken of him.—1671.'

[9] Thomas Cook, B.D. Bras.; see Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. 395.

167½ and 1672: 24 Car. II: Wood aet. 40.

At the beginning of this almanac are these notes, which may be collected here:—

'Edward Deering, Coll. Xti Cantab, obiit June 26, 1576.'

'Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow put out those things of Sir Henry Savile which I have, pamphlet in Oxoniensia[1].'

'Duns Scotus his picture—a leane *lathie* man. 'Lathie' is leane: quaere why? Because 'Doctor *subtilis*' i. e. under the tiles[2]. His cat ⟨called⟩ 'Stella': quaere, ⟨why?⟩. ⟨Stella⟩ mi-cat.—Mr. ⟨John⟩ Prestwich[3].'

[Mr. John Prestwich[4], fellow of All soules Coll., a notable punner by report, as these foolish things fathered upon him shew:—Tostatus Abulensis, i. e. Tostatus is 'a bull with a sword' by his side.—Why a man with a sore leg should be kin to the lord Bacon? Because he is verie lame (alluding to his title vicount Verilam).—Mr. Philip Phell of Allsoules his dog (a setter) gnawing a bone under the table in the college hall, Mr. Prestwych said that his dog was a chirurgion or at least had some skill in chirurgery. Being asked why, answered—because he was a bone-setter.—Under the diall in Allsoules Quadrangle is written 'Pereunt *et* imputantur,' and *et* is just under the figure XI; whereupon Mr Prestwych used to say when the shadow of the gnomon came to *et*, it was *eat*ing[5] time; ridiculous.—'Such an one is gon to G.' (that is, to preach). 'Why?' 'Because G. is before H' (that is, pre-ach).—Mr. Mayow of Allsoules College being returned from a journey Mr. Prestwych met him and said, 'Oh Mr. Mayowmet.' He asked him 'why he called him so.' 'Because,' saith he, 'Mr. *Mayow* is well *met*;' verie ridiculous.—On the veiwing of Duns Scotus his picture in the School-gallery, Oxon, he said, 'he looked like a leane lathie man.' 'Why lathie?' said one that stood by. 'Because he is Doctor *subtilis*.' 'What is your meaning in that?' He replied, 'under the tiles.'—His cat he calls *stella*, because tis *micat* (my cat).

'The involuntary soldier that the devill doth suck
Is the name of the person that rides upon Buck.'

involuntary soldier, for *Prest*: *the devile doth suck*, for *wich*: *ride upon Buck*, his horse's name was Buck. Made by a foolish fellow of Allsoules.]

'Quaere whether no Act this or anno 1670—great grumbling at it.'

'Martin Wright, alderman, buried May 16, 1664, in St. Martin's Church.'

'Feb. 10, 166⅞, Mr. Henry Tharpp buried in St. Martin's Church—scotcheon.'

'In S. Martin's register Thomas Coale[6] son of Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Coale[7], parson of Heyford, baptized Apr. 18, 1603.'

[1] 'Oxoniensia' is the name given by Wood to his pamphlets about Oxford (Wood 512–514). Wood 512(4) is 'D. Henrici Savilii . . . Oratio coram . . . Elizabetha,' Oxon. 1658; in which Wood notes that he bought it for 4*d*., and (in faded pencil) 'published by Dr. Barlow.'

[2] where the laths are. Wood has scored out these puns.

[3] the source of these puns.

[4] notes in Wood MS. E. 32, fol. 16.

[5] more neatly put in the earlier version (Wood MS. F 31, fol. 106 b) 'it was "*et*ing time," or time to ete (or eat)'—dinner being then at 11 A.M.

[6] matric. at Oriel 27 Oct. 1615, aet. 12.

[7] Thomas Cole, B.D. Corp. 22 June 1584.

'When Essex with his army went to Gloucester 1643 or therabouts, they rifled Mr. Sheldon's house at Weston or Beoley and there burned bushells of antient writing concerning their lands.'

'People taken with[1] fooleries, playes, poems, buffooning and drolling books; Ihhard's[2] 'Contempt of the clergy,' Marvill's[3] 'Rehearsall transprosed,' Butler's 'Hudibras.'

'Other parts of Hudibras came out after 1663.'

⟨At the end of this almanac are these notes, which may be placed here:—⟩

'⟨James⟩ Shirley the poet died since the King came in, at the White Fryers, London: Mr. ⟨David⟩ Whitford was his usher there.'

'Mr. Austen ⟨said⟩ that Mr. Blount, . . .[4] of . . . buried in Cov⟨ent G⟩arden Ch⟨urch⟩ 1663 or ⟨thereabouts⟩.'

January.—Jan. 11, Th., Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Bret of Ellsfeild died aetat. 68; buried at Ellsfeild.

[Richard Croke[5] of the Inner Temple, gent., son[6] and heir apparent of Richard Croke, esq., recorder of the citie of Oxon (now Serjeant), and an apprentice at law in the said Temple, by Elizabeth his wife, one of the daughters of Martin Wright alderman of the said citie, died in his father's house in All Saints parish 11 Jan.[7] 1671, aet. 16; and was buried in St. Martin's Chancell by the graves of the Wrights.—Unton Croke, another son of the said Richard, was buried there also 1 Aug. 1655; and another named Richard, 19 August eodem anno.]

About the beginning of this month Mr. Edward Bagshaw, somtimes student of Ch. Ch., was buried. He died in Newgate prison, from which place he was carried to his house in Tuttle Street, and from thence to Bedlam (where there is a place for Anibaptists and Inde-

[1] Wood refers to this note in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 107; and adds 'scholars delight to read idle books.'

[2] John Eachard's 'The grounds and occasions of the contempt of the clergy and religion enquired into,' Lond. 1670; Wood 884. Wood 843 (5) is 'A vindication of the clergy from the contempt imposed upon them by the author of *The grounds and occasions* etc' Lond. 1672, price 10*d*.

[3] Andrew Marvell's 'Rehearsal transprosed' 1st and 2nd edition, Lond. 1672; 'Rehearsal transprosed: second part' Lond. 1673.

[4] this note is mutilated by the fraying of the paper.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 124. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'gules a fesse between six martlets argent, three and three.'

[6] in the note in the Almanac:—'eldest son of recorder Croke.'

[7] 'Jan. 12,' F.; in the note in the Almanac.

pendents to bury in) with hundreds of people following him. Died of the apoplexy, aet. 43 or therabouts.

About the beginning of this month the vicechancellor silenced Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Blount's book that came out in ⟨the⟩ beginning ⟨of⟩ Dec. ⟨1671⟩ because he saith that 'conventicles came up in his time' ⟨i.e.⟩ in Wiclif's time. His book in answer to ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Baker; I have it[1].

16 Jan., T., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Cosin[2], bishop of Durham, died at London at Sir Gilbert Gerrard's house—a hater of Oxon scholars, all dunces —one when vicechancellor could not speak true Latin or at least a hammerer at it. His b⟨isho⟩p⟨ric⟩ kept void[3] to please a woman.

16 Jan., T., "at Lansdowne hill by Bath was discovered by ploughmen in ploughing, swords, tops of speares, fasces, armour, brass eagles—which being told to the owner, he commanded them to dig deep; which they doing they dug up a horsload as they say of Romane coines, brass and copper. At length they came to three coffines of stone, in one of which was a man laying of a larger size then ordinary, his bones bigger and head also. After that, digging further, they found an inestimable treasure of gold and silver." This came in a letter from one Mr. Ducket[4], a gent. thereabouts (somtimes of St. John's) to Sr. ⟨Peter⟩ Phillips[5] of that Coll., dated 20 Jan., S. This is fals as they say and Ducket is not to be beleived.

About the middle of this month was found at Lansdowne hill by Bath much Romane treasure, with 3 coffines, one containing a man of 6 foot long and a scull as big againe as any now, speares also by him. Qu⟨aere⟩.

Jan. 26, F., at night another fier in Toll's in the backside of the Wheatsheaf, a malthouse or two, thatched, who had not obeyed the towne orders in slatting it before. Began at 9 and downe at 10 at night. Dr. John Fell verie busy in quenching it.

†Jan. 27, S., fast[6] to be observed, vide 'Oxoniensia.'

February.—Feb. 1, Th., ⟨James Bertie⟩ lord Norris was married at Adderbury to ⟨Eleanor⟩ Lee one of the heiress⟨e⟩s of Sir Henry Lee of Dichley.

[Richard[7] Pendrell, preserver and conductor of his most sacred majesty King Charles II after his escape from Worcester, died, Th., 8 Feb. 1671 ⟨i. e. $\frac{1}{2}$⟩, and was buried in the north side of the yard of S. Giles's church in-the-fields London. Over his grave is a fair altar-monument and about 10 English verses engraven thereon.]

[1] Wood 225 (3): see *supra* p. 235.

[2] Wood 307 (6) is Isaac Basire's 'funeral sermon of John Cosin.'

[3] for about two years.

[4] Lionel Duckett son of William Duckett esq. of Hartham Wilts, matric. from S. John's Coll. 11 Dec. 1668, aet. 16; see J. Foster's Alumni Oxon. (early series), i. 428.

[5] Peter Phelips, B.A. S. Jo. 20 Mar. $167\frac{9}{1}$.

[6] see *supra* 30 Jan. $167\frac{9}{1}$.

[7] this note is found prefixed to Wood 235 no. 4 ('England's Triumph,' Lond. 1660).

Feb. 9, F., I went to London and tarried there with Sir Leolin Jenkyns till ⟨Feb.⟩ 16, F., at Exeter hous.

†Feb. 9, F., a jest put on the citizens.

Feb. 9, F., the citizens having received false information as under the duke of Bucks[1] hand their steward that 'they should come up to London, for the University was about having their charter renewed and therin put severall things therin aganst the towne'—the maior and some other went the Munday following, and Tuesday in the afternoon presented themselves to the duke. But ⟨he⟩ looking upon them as mad, dismist them. They shewed him his hand and he said 'twas well dissembled. Therupon they husht up and came home, after they had spent 30 or 40 *li.*—About a fortnight after they made ⟨Thomas⟩ Dye, that keeps a non-licet coach, free[2], notwithstanding the vicechancellor had prohibited him. The mayor Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Heywood is turned out from brewing for St. John's. ⟨Thomas⟩ Dye and ⟨John⟩ Fostet; vide inter 'Oxoniensia,' Th., Feb. 22 in 1671 ⟨i. e. ½⟩ and, M., 22 Apr. ⟨16⟩72[3].

*Feb. 9, F., A. W. went to London, and the next day he was kindly receiv'd by Sir Liolin Jenkyns, in his apartment in Exeter house in the Strand, within the city of Westm. For his lodgings in Doctors Commons, which had been burnt in Sept. 1666, were not then rebuilt.

*Feb. xi, Sunday, Sir Leol. Jenkyns took with him in the morn. over the water to Lambeth A. Wood, and after prayers he conducted him up to the dining rome, where archb. Sheldon received him, and gave him his blessing. There then dined among the company, John Echard, the author of 'The Contempt of the Clergy,' who sate at the lower end of the table between the archbishop's two chaplayns Samuel Parker and Thomas Thomkins, being the first time that the said Echard was introduced into the said archbishop's company. After dinner the archbishop went into his withdrawing roome, and Echard with the chaplaynes and Ralph Snow to their lodgings to drink and smoak. Sir L. Jenkyns took then A. W. by the hand, and conducted him into the withdrawing roome to the archbishop; at which time desiring him to produce the 12 printed sheets of his

[1] George Villiers; he was High Steward of the city of Oxford.

[2] i. e. of the city. In Wood MS. E 33 is a note:—'1671, Apr. 29, Thomas Dye of Chilswell neare Comnor in Berks, bachelor, and Ann Stonore of Oxon, maid, were married in S. John Bapt. church, Oxon.'

[3] Wood 276 A no. 362 is the vicechancellor's order of date 22 Feb. 167½ forbidding members of the University to use the coach of John Dye and John Fosset: ibid. no. 370 is a second order to the same effect dated 22 Apr. 1672.

book, (which he had carried with him from Oxon by the advice of Dr. Fell) he thereupon put them into the hands of Sir Leolin, and Sir Leolin into the hands of the archbishop; who spending some time upon them, liked well the character and paper, and gave A. W. great encouragement to proceed in his studies. After the returne of A. W. to Exeter house, Sir Leolin, who came after, told him that he would warrant him an ample reward, if he would present a fair copie bound to the archb. when the book was finish'd, &c.; but this came to nothing, because Dr. Fell (who printed the book at his owne charg) took so much libertie of putting in and out what he pleased, that the author was so far from dedicating or presenting the book to any one, that he would scarce owne it.

Dr. Guy Carleton consecrated bishop of Bristow at Westminster Feb. 11, Su.; kept his consecration dinner at a victualling house in Suffolk Street called 'the Cock.'

*Feb. 16, F., returned to Oxon.—This journey was taken to London by A. W. purposely to peruse the Will-Office[1] then in or neare Exeter-house, in order to write the lives and characters of certaine eminent writers, to be put into his book of 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.' Sir L. Jenkyns was judge of the Prerog. and had the chief authority over the said office.

†Feb. 22, Th., against Dy and Fosted; vide[2] inter 'Oxoniensia.'

Feb. 25, St. Matthias ⟨day⟩, Su., ⟨Samuel⟩ Lamphire[3], C. C. C., obiit: sepultus in claustro.

[167½[4], Feb. 25, Su., Samuel Lamphire, Mr. of Arts and fellow of C. C. Coll. died: buried there in the north cloyster.]

Feb. 26, M., Franc⟨es⟩ Wood[5], daughter of Robert Wood, borne apud horam 8 post merid. vel in nocte.

March.—†4 March, M., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Pierce resigned[6], and why. They got him out.

†March 5, T., Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Clerk elected president of Magd. Coll.; lazy and idle, scarlaticall[7]; controuled diseases[8], and let the College rule itself.

[1] excerpts from the wills in the Prerogative-Office made by Wood in 1671 ⟨i. e. ½⟩ are found in Wood MS. D 11.

[2] see note 3, p. 242.

[3] Samuel Lanphire or Lanfire, M.A. C. C. C. 16 Mar. 166¾: see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 413.

[4] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[5] her sponsors were Christopher Wood (her father's brother), Anne (wife of Dr. John Luffe), and . . . (wife of Amos Curteyne, stationer, of S. Mary's parish).

[6] his presidentship of Magd. C.

[7] a word coined for the occasion to express the stiffness of a Doctor-don.

[8] i. e. attended to his practice as a physician, to the neglect of his duty to his College.

About ⟨Mar.⟩ 8, F., Sr. ⟨Edward⟩ Chowne, A.B., fellow of Magd., died in the country. 'Edwardus Chowne, aet. 17, 1665, filius ... Chowne de Horsham in Sussex, gen.'

Mar. 11, M., Mert. Coll. Hall paved with white stone, then finisht.

About ⟨Mar.⟩ 15, F., Act of Toleration[1] came out: vide Gazet 1671 ⟨i.e. ½⟩, Mar. 15. Fanaticks brisk in Oxon. about it, and so much the more because the vicechancellor had been eager against them. Presbyterians and Anabaptists in Tom Pun's hous[2] in Brokenhayes. Constant preachers in Broken hayes were Dr. Hen⟨ry⟩ Langley, Mr. Hen⟨ry⟩ Cornish, Mr. Joh⟨n⟩ Troughton somtimes of St. John's Coll., Thomas Gilbert an Independent. See in a loose paper fastned to Thomas Gilbert[3] in Edmund Hall; vide John Troughton ⟨in Ath.⟩

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 12 Mar. 167½. Wood notes in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 107 :—'the Toleration, before it was a yeare old, was quashed.' The declaration of Indulgence was cancelled on 7 March 167⅔; see Dict. Nat. Biogr. x. p. 97 col. 2. This Toleration was probably issued now by the king to satisfy his brother. In John Smith's MS. life of bishop Crew we read (p. 11) : —'In 1672 the duke of York having been absent from church on Good Fryday, Easter Eve, and Easter Day, upon the Tuesday after, the bishop step'd out of the king's court in his lawn-sleeves to the duke's apartment and desired to speak with him. He was admitted and said "he was sorry to observe that his royal highness had been so long absent from chappel." The duke answered "he could not dissemble with God and man any longer" and that "he would come no more." The bishop of Oxon said "whosoever advised his royal highness to this was none of his friend." The duke replyed "My lord, I take nothing ill that you say."'

[2] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. 362.

[3] this Thomas Gilbert was one of the persons from whom Wood collected his jests, the two following, in Wood MS. E 32 fol. 28 b, being marked as from 'Th. Gilb. SS. T. baccal.'—'A Bachelor of Art of Lync. Coll., who was a suter to one Mris Hanksy (Hancksey) a faire virgin of Oxon, would needs course in the Schools Sr (since Dr.) ⟨Daniel⟩ Featlie of C. C. Coll.; but the bachelor seing that he was like to be worsted, flung away and cried (Dr. Featly's father was cook of Magd. Coll. and after of C. C. C.) :—"Tu es coquus, tu es coquus." Featly returned :—"Tu es procus : et in hoc differt *coquus a proco* quod coquus accedit ad ignem huncce, procus vero ad ignem *hancce*." '—'Mr. ⟨John⟩ Prichet of Edmund Hall was much in love with Cate Hill, daughter to the cook of Qu. Coll., but upon what account I know not he brok off and fell in love with one Mris Silly, wherupon the wits made this vers (spoken by Mr. Cleaver, a blind preacher of Edmund Hall) :—

"Incidit in Scillam qui vult vitare
Catehillam."

However at length he married Cate Hill and was at length bishop of Glocester; in which office he died 1680, aet. 76.' Wood adds:—'Mris Silly was a widdow, and I remember her when I was a boy, but better her daughter "Fidelia the fair," wife of Gamaliel Clarkson, somtimes scholar of C. C. C. of which College the widow Silly's husband (Henry Silly[a]) had somtimes been a servant (manciple).'

[a] in Wood MS. E 33, Henry Silly is mentioned in April 1643 as a servant of C. C. C.

[Katherine[1], wife of William Collier, one of the yeomen Bedells of the University, died sine prole; buried in St. Aldate's Church, T., March 26, 1672; the daughter of . . . Lane of Dorsetshire.]

April.—Apr. 5, Goodfriday, the lady ⟨Hester⟩ Norris, relict of Sir Francis Norris, knight, of Weston-on-the-Green com. Oxon. and daughter of Sir John Rous of Rouslench in Worcestershire, knight, died at Chilswell in the parish of Cumnore, Berks; and was buried by her husband Sir Francis ⟨Norreys⟩ in the church of Weston-on-the-Green[2].

. . . Hawkins[3], borne within 4 miles of Cirencester, his profession a schoolmaster, died at Cirencester, 8 Apr., ⟨Easter Monday⟩, after he had fasted 7 weeks, drinking only a little water for the first three. Buried in Cirencester church-yard. Quaere, whether of Oxon.

†Apr. 17, W., a fast.

⟨In Wood 276 A no. 369 is found the vice-chancellor's notice for the carriers, dated Apr. 19, F., 1672. Thomas Moore and Edward Bartlett jun. are to run a coach to London, going in one day, the fare for each passenger to be 10*s*, between 29th April and Michaelmas. The notice concludes:—'These are farther to give notice that the aforesaid Thomas Moor hath a hearse, and all things belonging to it, convenient for the carrying of dead corps to any part of England.'⟩

†Apr. 19, F., proctors admitted; and why not before, see 'Catalog. Cancell.'

21 Apr., Su., new English Tammy gowne, which cost (making and all) 2*li.* 11*s*: a new studying gowne which cost also . . . and 2*s* 6*d* the making.

†Apr. 22, M., ⟨John⟩ Fosted and ⟨Thomas⟩ Dye condemned[4]; vide 'Oxoniensia.'

24 Apr., W., . . . Hyde, somtimes of Oriel, afterwards fellow of Alls⟨ouls⟩, and kinsman to the Lord Chancellor, hang'd at Tuburne for robbing and stealing after he had been forgiven. He married one of the daughters of Croke a bankrupt knight of Chesh. (?)

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'argent a chevron between three bats displayed sable ⟨Collier⟩; impaling, per pale azure and gules three saltires couped argent ⟨Lane⟩.'

[2] see her inscription in Wood MS. F 31 fol. 95.

[3] an inscription to Robert Hawkins B.D. rector of Trowbridge who died in 1672 is found in Wood MS. D 11.

[4] see note 3, p. 242.

†Apr. 28, Su., cleansing of Oxford streets[1]; vide inter 'Oxoniensia.'

May.—May 15, W., new hat of Holder, 14*s*.

*May 16, Th., William Cox, M.A., somtimes fellow of Brasnose Coll., now vicar of Emildon in com. Northumbr., and kinsman to A. W., died there at Emildon.

May 18, S., a vomit, 1*s* 6*d*; workt well and kindly, only made me feavourish for 2 or 3 dayes after. Came of taking cold. Not well a good while after. Teeth aked.

Cozen ⟨William⟩ Cox, vicar of Emildon, died there on Whitsunday, 26 May.

May 28, T., Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Washbourne[2], chaplain of Xt. Ch., and prebendary of Chichester, died.

[Richard Washbourne[3], Bac. of Divinity, petty-canon and chanter of Ch. Church, as also prebend of Chichester, died, T., 28 May 1672, aet. 75; and was buried under the north wall of the north isle or transept joyning to Ch. Church cathedrall, sine prole (coelebs). He was borne in Surrey of a gentile family; but at his first comming to the Universitie, was entred a poore scholar of Exeter Coll.—William Washbourne, Bac. of Div., fellow of Oriel and one of the prebends of Glocester, died, Su., 28 November anno 1675, aet. 66 or therabouts, and was buried in the cathedrall of Glocester where he hath a monument. He was borne in the diocess of Worcester, and was of kin to the aforesaid Richard Washbourne. He was the 7th son of John Washbourne of Wychenford in com. Wigorn., esq.]

May 29, W., Mris. Napier's middle daughter (Mary[4]) died.

May 31, F., report that Math⟨ew⟩ Wren[5], secretary to the duke of York, was dead at . . .

June.—[Henry Savage[6], D.D., master or head of Balliol College, died, Su., 2 June 1672, and was buried in that College chappell at

[1] Wood 276 A no. 317 is 'Orders and directions for cleansing . . . the streets of Oxford' made by the Vice-chancellor, Mayor and Council, and the Justices of the Peace, issued 28 Apr. 1672.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 512.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 125. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'argent on a fesse between six martlets gules 3 cinquefoils of the field: crest, a coil of flax argent surmounted with a wreath argent and gules, thereon flames of fire proper ⟨Washbourne⟩.'

[4] see *supra* p. 230; vol. i. p. 193.

[5] Wood adds in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 107 b, 'somtimes of Oxford' and gives the date of his death as 'June 14.'

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 124. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'argent six lioncels rampant sable langued gules three two and one ⟨Savage⟩; impaling, or a fesse dancettée between 3 crosses croslet fitchée gules ⟨Sandys⟩.'

the bottome of the steps going up to the altar. He was also prebend of Glocester and rector of Bladen near Wodstocke. He was born at Dobshill in the parish of Elderfeild (commonly Eldsfeild) in com. Wygorn.; married Mary, sister to William lord Sandys; by whome he had issue Henry; Edwin; John; Katherine; and Thomas, an infant when the father died.—Mary, the widdow of Dr. Henry Savage before mentioned, died in an obscure house in St. Ebbe's parish in Oxon between the church and West Gate on Tuesday, 15 May 1683; and was buried the Thursday following (being Holy Thursday) by ⟨i. e. beside⟩ one or two of her children in the cancell of S. Marie Magdalen church in the suburbs of Oxon.]

June 14, F., Math⟨ew⟩ Wren, son to bishop ⟨Matthew⟩ Wren of Ely, died at Greenwich aet. 42 or therabouts and was buried in the vault which his father made in the new chappell of . . . in Cambridge. He wrot 'Monarchy asserted' Oxon. 1660[1]. Studied severall yeares in Oxon., not in a gowne. Quaere Godwin ⟨de praesulibus Angliae⟩ interleav'd, in Ely, for the death of his father.

June 17, Monday, Dr. Thomas Good[2], S. T. P. et canonicus Hereford., electus M⟨agiste⟩r ⟨Coll. Ball.⟩. Quaere.

One Mr. John Caynes[3], a learned Catholick, buried this month in the vault at Somerset house. See in the beginning of the Almanac 1670[4].

*June; with Dr. John Fell in his lodgings in Ch. Ch. Wee were then looking over and correcting the story of John Wycleve in 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.' before it was to be wrought off from the press. He then told me that 'John Wycleve was a grand dissembler, a man of little conscience, and what he did as to religion, was more out of vaine glory, and to obtaine unto him a name, than out of honestie' &c. or to that effect.

[June 24[5], M., Thomas Finch *alias* Fanshaw, an almesman of Ewelme Hospitall and somtimes an under-servant of Merton College, was buried in S. John Bapt. churchyard.]

†June 28, F., lord Windsore[6] sent to the Tower; see ⟨Thomas⟩ Blount's letter no. 27.

[2] first edition, Oxon. 1659; second edition, Lond. 1660.

[2] Wood 42 (5) is 'A brief English tract of logick' printed 1677, in which Wood notes 'Dr. Thomas Good, the master of Balliol College in Oxon, the authour.'

[3] in MS. Tanner 102, Wood refers this to 'John Owen,' i. e. the life of Owen in the Athenae.

[4] i. e. *supra* p. 183.

[5] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[6] Thomas Hickman (took the name of Windsor), afterwards earl of Plymouth.

July.—July 1, M., a new perroke of Mr. Wilcoks, 1*li.* 10*s.*

Jul. 1, M., 1672: received then of my brother Robert Wood the sum of 5*li.* due to me Lady Day going before; of which I repaid to him 20*s* which is my share of the College rent for one half year and 10*s* for my quarter's rent for my chambers, and 6*d* for my part in the acquittance (viz. 6*d* I pay, 6*d* Kit, and 1*s* monseir.)

[The verses[1] following—'in laudem Musices Carmen Sapphicum'—were made by Dr. John Fell, deane of Ch. Ch.; dispersed in printed papers among the scholars in the Sheldonian Theater at Oxon just before the Encoenia began, F., 5 July 1672. Afterwards they were spoken from the Musick gallery by one John Penkerst (commonly called Penker) a commoner of Ch. Ch.; at which time so much of it that is in Italick character was sung by several masters of musick, scholars and choiristers in divers parts—all admirably well performed, and so consequently gave great content. The musick to which the verses were sung was composed by Henry Aldridge, Student of Ch. Ch., the same who became deane of that house in 1689.]

†July 5, F., Encaenia; excellent musick; vide 'Encaenia[2] papers.'

*July 6, S., received from Elias Ashmole esq. his book entit. 'The Institutions, Lawes and Ceremonies of the noble Order of the Garter.' For which he sent him a letter[3] of thanks for the present, and afterwards his 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.' when finisht.

July 17, W., R⟨obert⟩ Pawling an attorney his servant (Edward[4] Cole sone of Edward Cole of S. Martin's ⟨parish⟩) and Marsh his son the butcher stood at the Convocation house dore by the altar[5] with gownes on turn'd inside out and the forepart behind; one ⟨had⟩ a square cap with the hinder part before and ⟨the⟩ other a round cap. Each of them with a paper on their breast with this written—

'*For wearing scholars gownes, affronting the proctors, and raising of tumults.*'

By them were two servitors[6] of Allsoules, without their gownes and caps, standing by, who had lent the aforesaid 2 fellowes their gownes: who were severall nights in the Act going before, doing mischeif and beating people, so that being taken by the proctors, this was their punishment, to stand so from 9 to 11 in the morning. The townsmen

[1] note by Wood in his copy, Wood 423 (48) 'In Laudem Musices Carmen Sapphicum.'

[2] these 'Encaenia papers' are found in Wood 276 A; the one here referred to is a copy of the paper then distributed, found as no. 534 in that volume. It has a less elaborate form of the above note, in which the reciter's name is spelt 'Panker or Penkhurst'; and the composer's, 'Mr. Alridge.'

[3] this letter is found in Ashm. MS. 1131, fol. 281, dated 16 July, 1672.

[4] substituted for 'son to . . . Lamb of S. Aldate's.'

[5] one of the Arundel or Selden marbles.

[6] 'servitors' substituted for 'schollers.'

and attorney laugh at it as unwarrantable. 'Twas ⟨Dr. Peter⟩ Mew's project.

July 30, Sr. Browne [1] began to draw my escoche⟨on⟩.

Dr. Herbert T⟨h⟩orndike, a Cambridg man, prebendary of Westminster, died about the middle of this month at . . . Entred into Th⟨omas⟩ Harriot in S. Marie's hall.

* . . .[2]; with Dr. Barlow in his lodgings at Queen's Coll. and among severel discourses A. W. told him what a certaine person of this Universitie (not naming the man) had lately said of John Wycleve. Whereupon he presently made answer that it was Dr. Fell [3].

August.—[William Chetwind [4], lately gentleman-commoner of Ch. Church, died in the house of William Potter, an apothecary of Oxford, F., 16 Aug. 1672, aet. 25 or therabouts; and by the appointment of his mother (whose maiden name was Harcourt) was buried in the church of Stanton-Harcourt com. Oxon.]

Aug. 19, M., between the houres of 9 and 11 in the morning such great store of raine and hail fell in and near Oxon, that the like scarce hath been remembred before in the memory of man. The streets were all overflowed—sellers [5] drowned by Smith Gate, in Groplane, and everywhere where there was a conflux of raine—the cloisters at Magd. Coll. full of water—Allsoules quadrangle, hall, and buttery full, the kitchin, and dripping pans at the fire carried away—hunting a duck [6] in Canditch—the water run like a streame through Mert. Coll. church,—the water was so high in the bachelors' quadrangle [7] that all the lower chambers were drowned and the lower treasury and the seller—Mr. ⟨James⟩ Workman and 2 bachelors were carried from their chambers to dinner from that quadrangle upon the sexton's back.

[1] there are so many Brownes B.A. about this time that this one cannot be identified.

[2] no date is given in the MS.; it comes immediately after the entry dated July 6.

[3] the 'Secretum Antonii' (MS. Tanner 102, part 1) ends here, about the middle of a page. The next page is blank, except for a note by Hearne:—'this MS. belongs to Dr. Tanner; Tho. Hearne, March 11th 1727.'

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 125. Wood gives these arms in colours:—'azure on a chevron between three mullets or a crescent sable for difference; crest, a goat's head erased argent.'

[5] i. e. cellars.

[6] probably the brutal sport of hunting a duck in a pond with dogs: see Braybrooke's note in Pepys' Diary under date 27 Mar. 1664.

[7] in Wood MS. E 32, fol. 26 b, Wood notes:—

'Oxoniam quare venisti praemeditare.
Nocte dieque cave tempus consumere prave.—

in the middle chamber window of the bachelors' quadrangle in Mert. Coll. set up in English character tempore Henr. VIII by J. H.'

Great store of raine fall'd this month after the 19 day beforementioned and in Sept. so that in many places 'twas a verie bad harvest. Vide Oct. following.

Aug. 23, F., duke of Somerset[1] came to the Angell, tarried in Oxon till ⟨the⟩ 26⟨th⟩, M. The vicechancellor complemented him, and so some Doctors. With one eye.

This month Dr. ⟨John⟩ South, vicar of Writtle and chantor of Sarum, died. Dr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Whitbey of Trin. Coll. succeded him in the chantorship and Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Hanbury[2] in the vicaridg.

September.—Sept. 7, S., circa horas 6 et 7 post meridiem died Mris. Holloway[3].

[Alice Holloway[4], wife of Richard Holloway, of St. Aldate's parish, counsellour at law, daughter of John Smyth mentioned in vol. i. p. 230 ⟨under date 4 Nov. 1657⟩, died, S., 7 September about 6 or 7 at night, anno 1672; and was buried in S. Aldate's church. She had issue by the said Richard—John, borne 1661; Richard, borne 1663; Mary, 1664, buried the same yeare; Henry, borne 1666; Peter, 1669; Elizabeth, 1671; another Mary, buried 1668. — Richard Holloway[5], second son of Richard and Alice beforementioned, and student of Ch. Ch., died in Ch. Ch. on Sat. 10 Apr. 1681, aged 18 or therabouts; and was buried in the cathedral of Ch. Ch. with the Hollowayes armes on his hearse; summae spei juvenis.]

Sept. 21, S. Mathew's day, lent S. Browne 10*s* for to receive orders.

Sir William Morton died about the 23, M., at Sarjant's Inn London: buried by his wife in Temple Church: a lover of scholars and ⟨the⟩ University.

Sept. 24, T., Sir John Feteplace, Bt., of Swynbrok com. Oxon died. Poysoned by his wife (the widow lately of Laurence Bathurst of Lechlade, esq.) upon some discontent. Examined by severall justices of ⟨the⟩ peace; found not as yet guilty. Quaere in 'Obital[6] book' 1687.

†Sept. 27, F., Philip Nye buried, vide W. 5.

Sept. 30, M., etc. . . . Willowby, a gent. neare Astrop well, maior

[1] John Seymour, fourth duke, succeeded 12 Dec. 1671.

[2] Edward Hanbury B.D. New C. 2 July 1670.

[3] Alice Holloway; see on a slip at fol. 330 of Wood MS. F 29 A.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 125. Wood gives in colours these arms: —Holloway, *supra* p. 220, note 1, with a crescent sable on the fesse for difference; impaling Smyth, *supra* p. 236, note 1: also the Holloway crest, *supra* p. 220, note 1.

[5] 'Richard' is in pencil only.

[6] i.e. in Wood MS. F 4.

of Northampton, made the greatest entertainment at Northampton that ever there or elswher was known. He invited all people of note a 100 mile round, the king, all the nobility, court, etc.

October.—Oct. 4, F., Mary Hanks my brother's (Kit's) wife⟨'s⟩ sister died at her cozen Browne's house at Cornhill.

Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Turner (vide m. 3) deane of Canterbury, died circa 8 Oct., T.; somtimes of St. John's in Oxon. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson succeeded. Father to Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Turner, somtimes fellow of New Coll., now head of St. John's in Cambridg, [which[1] headship he resigned about Xtmas 1679, because of a faction against him.]

From about the 19 of Aug., M., to the 11 of Oct., F., raignd every day—a wet harvest with some—a wet unseasonable autome and summer was a cause of the desease.

Oct. 14, M., paid Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whithall for my battles due at Lammas day ⟨1 Aug.⟩ *2s 9d ob.*; the butler owes me *2d.*

Oct. 14, M., John Pits[2], A.B., bachelor-fellow of Oriel Coll., died; and the same day buried in the outer chapel. Died with drinking [strained langeone[3]] at Pont's. [False[4]: and by this was the first discovery of this new desease. Fuit filius Johannis Pit de Blandford in com. Dorset, ministri filius.]

Oct. 19, S., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Marshall chosen[5].

19 Oct., S., John Beby (vide Fasti 1662), Bachelor of Divinity, lately fellow of Queen's Coll., afterwards rector of . . .[6] in Hampshire by the gift of the said college and D.D. of Cambridge, died at Mris. Slade's the cook wife by the Angell Inn; and was buried in the chapel.

Oct. 20, Su., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Robinson[7], fellow of Queen's College, died: buried in the chapel.

About a week before died Mr. Henry Banks at Winchester College (somtimes fellow of New Coll.) being fellow there. In whose ⟨place⟩ succeded Seth Ward, nephew to the bishop of Sarum, Fasti 1671.

This or ⟨the⟩ beginning of next month Mrs. Dorothy Hawley hanged herself at Brainford, aet. 74. Dorothy Ashworth crazed—hot headed—halfmad kinsmen.

[1] added at a later date.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 136.

[3] the transcription of these two words is uncertain. Perhaps they do not belong to the line; and are intended for 'strange languor'—a description of the disease, added later.

[4] added later.

[5] elected rector of Linc. Coll. 19 Oct., adm. and installed 5 Nov. 1672.

[6] John Beeby, rector of Headly co. Hants since 1670; see Foster's Alumni Oxon (early series), i. 101.

[7] see Griffiths' Index to (Oxford) Wills, p. 53.

At this time is an od feaver raging in Oxon; many sick, few escap. Vide post in Nov. et Dec.

†October, a new desease at Oxford, occasioned by a wet and foggy autumn.

November.—Nov. 3, Su., S^r^. Gulielm. Flaxney, clerk, Magd. Coll., died[1].

[Su., Nov. 3[2], 1672 ⟨'The rule of Catholick Faith, sever'd from the opinions of the schools, mistakes of the ignorant, and abuses of the vulgar,' written in French by Francis Veron . . . translated by E. S. esq.; Paris 1660⟩. Antony à Wood, given to me by Ralph Sheldon of Weston in Warwickshire, esq. The 1 impression anno 1660; the 2nd surrepti⟨ti⟩ously[3] procured by the said esquire ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon 1672, which is this (though the old date put to it), printed at *London*. Translated by his uncle Edward Sheldon, esq.]

Nov. 8, F., Joseph Jane[4], commoner of Wadham, died: buried in the chapel: 'e com. Cornub., filius plebei.'

Nov. 9, S., lady Penelope Dynham died at her house at Borstall: buried in the chappell there 26 Nov., M.: sister to the lord Wenman (Thomas, lord Wenman).

9 Nov., S., 1672, the Chancellor by his letters stiles Peter Mews, vicechancellor, 'president of S. John's' and in another, dated 9 Dec., M., calls him 'bishop elect of Bath and Wells.'

[Francis Fitzherbert[5] of Begbrook, son of John Fitzherbert mentioned in vol. i p. 254, lately a commoner of Lyncolne College, died in Mr. . . . Walker's house (a draper living in S. Martin's parish), Su., 10 Nov. 1672, aet. 22 or therabouts; and was buried in Begbrook church by his father. The estate there went to the next brother.]

About the 10 Nov., Su., ⟨Francis⟩ Fitzherbert[6] of Begbrok, lately commoner of Lync. Coll., died at Lync. Coll. or neare it: buried at Begbrook.

[1] this entry is scored out: but then marked 'Will. Flaxney: let this stand.' See Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. ii. 76. A note which had been added (''Twas his brother, student of Ch. Ch.') is scored out.

[2] note in Wood's copy (Wood 812). The entry *supra* p. 234, for 3 Nov. 1671, seems to be mis-dated by Wood.

[3] the English Catholics to avoid press-prosecutions had the title pages of their books located as from Paris, etc., and sometimes (as in this case) with wrong years.

[4] see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 293.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 126. Wood gives in colours the arms:—'gules 3 lions rampant or.'

[6] matriculated 2 Apr. 1666, 'aet. 17, filius Johannis Fitzherbert de Begbrooke Oxon, armigeri.' A pedigree of the Fitzherberts of Begbrook is found in Wood MS. F 21.

Nov. 14, Th., St. Marie's and Alls⟨ouls⟩ bell rung out for Mr. Silv⟨anus⟩ Taylor, fellow of Allsoules. He died at Dublin. Vide Silas Taylor ⟨in the Ath.⟩

Nov. 16, S., the seal demanded of Lord Keeper ⟨Sir Orlando⟩ Bridgman. Lord Anthony Ashley Cooper, earl of Shaftsbury, mad⟨e⟩ Lord Chancellor soone after.

†Nov. 19, T., ⟨John⟩ Wilkins, bishop of Chester, dies: Chester is a kill-bishop.

Nov. 21, Th., received 36 of 'The Rule of Faith' from Mr. Sheldon to be sold at *6d* a peice.

21 Nov., Th., received from Mr. Sheldon 3 dozen of 'The Rule of Catholic faith' to be sold in quires at *6d* apeice; 23 Nov., S., delivered to Davis 1 doz. at *6d* a peice; the same day, 6 to West, at the same price.

21 Nov., Th., sent a letter to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Mervin, rector of Yeanton[1] near Barnstaple for Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hakewill's epitaph, *2d.*

21 Nov., Th., Dr. Robert Creigton, bishop of Bath and Wells, died.

23 or 22 Nov., S. or F., Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Mews obtained the grant of the bishoprick of Bath and Wells and about that time Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplugh, the deanery of Roff. ⟨Rochester⟩.

24 Nov., Su., to the rector of Black Notley by Braintre in Essex for Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Crakinthorp's epitaph, *2d*; to the minister of Cuckfeild by Horsham or Lewes for Mr. Thomas Vicars his epitaph or time of buriall, 5⟨*d*⟩—no answer.

27 Nov., W., bells in Oxford rung out for Wright Low, son of ⟨George⟩ Low, esq., who died at the Temple, London, 25 or 26 Nov.

Oct., Nov., Dec., a strong pestilentiall feaver rages in Oxon: divers die. Some suppose it arose from eating fruit the last harvest not kindly and thoroughly ripe. Others from beere and ale unconcocted. Rather from a wet autum and unseasonable summer. Any distemper almost turned to this feaver.

⟨Joseph⟩ Jane[2], ⟨Philip⟩ Yong[3], ⟨Hugh⟩ K⟨nigh⟩t[4], Jacob⟨us⟩ Pope[5], ⟨Thomas⟩ Paul[6], of Wadham, bachelors and undergraduates, died of this deseas inter, T., 1 Oct. et M., 18 Nov., vide note out of Hallywell register[7]. As many also of Xt. Ch.

[1] 'Heanton' it ought to be. See Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 86.
[2] Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 293.
[3] ibid., p. 281.
[4] ibid., p. 271.
[5] ibid., p. 264.
[6] ibid., p. 261.
[7] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 611.

[From [1], F., the 11 Oct. 1672 to F. the 22 of Nov. there dyed in Wadham College of a malignant feaver that then rag'd in the towne,

Sir ⟨Hugh⟩ Knight
Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Paul
Mr. ⟨James⟩ Pope
Thomas Farmer [2], a fellow commoner.
⟨Philip⟩ Young, ⟨Joseph⟩ Jane } commoners.]

This [3] malignant feavour is looked upon but little better then the plague [4]. It generally takes yong men and children, and many of them die. Perhaps it comes from the eating of fruit not kindly ripe. Some say it is infectious but I beleive not. Some of Xt. Ch. (about 5 or 6) died: none in Merton: some in Oriel. Yong scholars glad of it that they might have excuses to goe home. John Pit ⟨and⟩ Dr. ⟨John⟩ Beeby died (quaere ⟨of this disease⟩)mense Octob.

Of [5] this desease, 3 of Ch. Ch. died, 1 of Magd., never an one in St. John's, Merton, Brasnose, Allsoules, Universitie; 1 in New Coll.; 1 in C. C. C., 1 in Oriel.

December.—[Jasper Mayne [6], D. of D., and canon of Ch. Church, died, F., 6 Dec., 1672; and was buried in one of the north isles joyning to Ch. Ch. choire [7]. See what I have said of him in 'Hist. et Antiq. Univers. Oxon.' lib. 2 p. 283 col. 1 et p. 288 col. 2. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent on a bend sable cotized gules 3 right hands coup'd of the first.' He had no right to *these* armes, and knew of none that he had; but ⟨they⟩ were drawn by R⟨ichard⟩ Hawkins, the herald painter, upon desire of the executors Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire.]

[1] this paragraph in square brackets is on a slip pasted in the Almanac for December 1672. It is not in Wood's hand. Wood has written on it two notes:—(*a*) 'The 6 are more somtimes then the college buries in 5 year.' (*b*) 'See in notes ex registro Halywell.'

[2] Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 295; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 607.

[3] this note in Wood's hand is found on a slip pasted in the Almanac for Dec. 1672. In MS. Tanner, 102 fol. 108, Wood refers for a note of this disease to 'Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam's notes (at the end of "Notes from Convocation") p. 12.

[4] among the notes for Nov., Wood has entered:—'Report that the plague was at Oxon, Dec.; vide Gazet num. 737.' In MS. Tanner 102, fol. 108, Wood notes:—'December intemperate, several die. A report of the plague. A note in the Gazet against the plague, see Gazet vol. 3 num. 737 (which is misplac'd).'

[5] this note in Wood's handwriting is found on the above slip; but is of a somewhat later date.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 126.

[7] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 500.

Dec. 7, S., . . . Yare, socius Coll. Nov., sepultus in occidentali claustro.

Dec. 9, M., ⟨William⟩ Russell[1], A.M., socius Coll. Magd., died.

[William Drewry[2], Mr. of Arts and fellow of Corpus Christi College, died, T., 10 Dec. anno 1672; and was buried in that College chapell. He gave an 100*li.* to the College for the beautifying their chappell and 10*li.* for a peice of plate. Borne in Kent, but descended from the Drewryes in Sussex.]

Dec. 10, T., ⟨William⟩ Drurey[3], fellow of C. C. Coll., died betimes in the morning.

Dec. 13, F., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Jeanson[4], chaplain of Ch. Ch., died: buried there. Hitherto but 3 of Xt. Ch. died of this new feaver.

Dec. 21, S., Georg Stradling, D.D., installed deane of Chichester (in the place of ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew[5], quaere): ⟨of⟩ Allsouls Coll.

Dec. 25, W., news of the earl of Derbie's death[6].

December, a verie unseasonable month: hot and wet: a great flood.

Preachers at our Oxford feast.

1669, Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Feild of Trin. Coll: borne in St. Marie's parish in Grope Lane.

1670, Mr. Ben⟨jamin⟩ Wodroff, borne ⟨in⟩ S. Mary Magd. par. over against the Theater.

1671, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Browne, fellow of Magd. Coll., borne in S. Marie's par.

1672, Mr. Amos Berry, fellow of C. C. C., borne in Allhallowes par.

1673, Thomas Fulkes of Mert. Coll.

1674, ⟨Henry⟩ Cornish of Ch. Ch.

1675, no feast or sermon becaus of the sickness.

---

†1672, way in Magd. parish paved, vide Almanac 1674 in the second leafe.

[1] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 346.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 126. Wood gives the arms in colours:—'argent on a chief vert 2 mullets or.'

[3] William Drewry, M.A., C. C. C., 13 June 1667; see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 413.

[4] William Jameson (Jeamson), M.A. New Coll. 18 June 1661; see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 476.

[5] in the place of Thomas Lambrook, who died 27 Nov. 1672, he having succeeded Crew the year before.

[6] Charles Stanley, died 21 Dec. 1672.

167$\frac{2}{3}$ and 1673: 25 Car. II: ⟨Wood aet. 41.⟩

⟨At the beginning of this almanac are these notes which may be collected here:—⟩

'Gadbury, 1673, 6*d*' ⟨the name and price of the almanac⟩.

'About the nativity of Christ 1672, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wilson, as 'tis said, died at his house at the Horse Ferry, Westminster.'

'Died Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wilson 1673, about Xtmas, quaere?'

'Nativity { Lord Bacon / John Selden / Sir Kenelm Digby } calculated: vide ad finem[1].'

'While Mert. Coll. ⟨church⟩ was wainscoting and paving, the fellowes celebrated service in the hall and received the sacrament at S Peter's ⟨in the⟩ East, 1672, 1673.'

'The Transubstantiation Test, 1673, ⟨Samuel⟩ Parker's[2] 'Reasons for Abrogating the Test' p. 2 and in p. 11 saith thus:—"The two fathers or rather midwives of the first Transubstantiation test in the yeare 1673 were the tow famous burgesses[3] of Oxon, who brought it forth without so much as consulting their learned Universitie. How much the gentleman burgess understood, I can only guess; but I am very apt to believe that his brother, the alderman, (if the tryal were made) cannot so much as pronounce the word, much less hammer at the notion." Quaere the day and month when this test was setled: Quaere Shaftsbury.'

⟨At the end of the Almanac are these notes which may be brought in here:—⟩

'Dr. ⟨William⟩ Boswell[4] told me that Nicholas Wadham was of Ch. Ch. and lodged in those lodgings that are now Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Pocock's (but then, I beleive, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Kennall's), but the said Dr. Kennall refusing to take any rent, Wadham gave him a parsonage as 'tis said in Somersetshire. Dr. Kennall was prebendary of Exeter and perhaps therabout beneficed.

---

[1] viz. in 'Some experiments of Astrology in the Genitures of the Lord Bacon, Mr. Selden, Sir Kenelm Digby' in the printed supplement at the end of the almanac. In the figure for John Selden Wood points out that a mistake has been made in the date, the figure having been drawn for Dec. 15, 1584; the date of birth being Dec. 16.

[2] Lond. 1688.

[3] alderman William Wright and Brome Whorwood, members for the city.

[4] scholar of Wadham at its foundation: see R. B. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 15.

January.—Jan. 8, W., at night died Mr. John Baker suddenly at Mr. John Bateman's house in St. Giles parish Oxon; a Sussex man, worth 300*li.* per annum: half of which went to . . . Cogan, a jeweller, living without Temple barr London, who married one sister; the other half to . . . Kates of Hagborne who married the other. He was buried in Cumnore church by his father, quaere.

[John Baker[1] of Sussex, gent., somtimes a gentleman-commoner of Queen's College, died suddenly in the house of his kinsman John Bateman of the parish of S. Giles, gent., W., 8 Jan. 167⅔, aet. 45 or therabouts, sine prole; and was buried in the chancell of Comnore church in com. Berks by the grave of his father. (His father married . . . Tibbald of Chilswell in the parish of Comnore.) His estate, lying in Sussex, worth about 300*li.* per annum, went to his sisters, viz. Margaret, the wife of Edmund Cogan of Oxon (a jeweller without Temple barr London), since re-married to William Rowney of Grey's Inn barrester; and the other part to . . ., the wife of Georg Kate of Hagbourne in Berks.]

[Thomas Law[2], somtimes scholar of Corp. Xti Coll., afterwards fellow of Lyncolne College, Mr. of Arts and secretary to Nathaniel ⟨Crew⟩ bishop of Oxford, died in Lync. Coll., F., the 17 Januar. about 12 at night anno 167⅔; and was buried in the chancel of S. Michael's church by the grave of Mr. Henry Foulis. He was borne at Boston in com. Lync., of which place his father was minister or vicar.]

17 day, F., at 12 at night dyed Mr. Thomas Law, fellow of Lync. Coll., and secretary to the bishop of Oxon ⟨Nathaniel Crew⟩; buried in S. Michaell's chancel[3] by Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis. ⟨Arms⟩ 'argent ⟨a⟩ chevron inter 3 eagles heads rased vert': 'an eagle's head erased' to the crest 'vert.' Quaere whether not Gelson[4].

29 Jan., W., news came to the College that John Powell died on the seas. He died 19 day being Sunday, by Dogger sands. Sepultus ibidem in mari.

30 Jan., Th., received of my brother Robert my rent due to me last Michaelmas: up in my chamber, when I took physick.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 127. Wood gives in colours the arms:—'azure on a fesse between 3 swans' heads erased or and ducally gorged gules as many cinquefoils of the last.'

[2] Note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 127. Wood gives in colours the arms:—'argent, a chevron between 3 eagles' heads erased vert'; and adds a note 'I cannot yet find to whome these armes belong.'

[3] '1672 ⟨i. e. ⅔⟩ Mr. Lawes of Linkon Coll. was buried the xviiii day of January in the minister's chancel,' S. Michael's Burials Register.

[4] i. e. are not these the arms of Gelson?

Th., Jan.[1] 30, 167$\frac{2}{3}$, received then of my brother Rob. Wood, the sum of 3*li.* 3*s* being my rent due to me the last Michaelmas[2]. I say, received by me, Anth. Wood.

20*s* allowed out of the rent to Merton Coll. due to them at the said terme of Michaelmas last.]

Beginning of Jan. ⟨William⟩ Richards[3], chaplain of Allsouls, preached[4] at St. Marie's "And God so loved the wor⟨l⟩d that he gave himself up," etc. Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow, pro-vicechancellor, called him ⟨in⟩ question for it, because he insisted much on the Arminian points.

Mr. Web[5] of Butleigh died about beginning of Jan. 1672 ⟨i. e. $\frac{2}{3}$⟩: q⟨uaere⟩ his son.

February.—†Feb. 4, T., popish Test made[6], vide H H 13: vide in Shaftesbury ⟨in the Athenae⟩.

Feb. 9, Sunday, Dr. Peter Mewes consecrated at Lambeth bishop of Bath and Wells; the same time Dr. ⟨John⟩ Pearson of Ch⟨ester⟩.

Feb. 14, F., 21, F., 28, F., Mr. Bury and Thorn absent[7].

⟨Sylvester⟩ Harris[8], a painter in St. Ebbs, died this month, aet. 106 or 7, quaere in the register of S. Peter Bayly. [The register was not so high[9].]

[Feb. 28, F., James Manne[10], head butler of Corpus Xti College, was buried in the east cloyster there.]

March.—Mar. 3, M., my company feared at Trin. Coll. Note that every munday night I commonly goe there: but Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestr⟨ey⟩, ⟨Thomas⟩ Millington, ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside, etc. 'being minded to be privat,' Mrs. Bathurst[11] sent her boy and desired me to refraine that night.

About 8 Mar., S., 167$\frac{2}{3}$, given Tom Woods[12] Esop Fables 1*s* 6*d*. Given before to him a Bible, 3*s*.

[1] this note is found on a slip inserted out of place in the Almanac for 1674.

[2] 'Michaelmas' substituted for 'S. Thomas day.'

[3] William Richardes, M.A. All So., 30 June 1666.

[4] Wood refers, in MS. Tanner 102, for a note of this to 'Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam's notes p. 1 (at the end of Notes of Convocations).'

[5] John Webb, author of 'Stonehenge.' But see at the end of 1669.

[6] see Evelyn's Diary under date 26 Apr. 1673.

[7] absent, i. e. from the 'company' which met on Friday (e. g. in 1670 at Timothy Wilkins'). The two names may be ⟨Phineas⟩ Bury and ⟨William⟩ Thorn⟨ton⟩ of Wadham.

[8] Peshall's City of Oxford, p. 163 (where correct the date).

[9] i. e. does not go so far back as to give the date of his baptism. This note was added at a later date.

[10] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[11] wife of the President.

[12] probably Christopher's son.

Mar. 9, Su., report that Mr. ⟨George⟩ Brereton, somtimes of All-souls, prebendary of Durham, was dead. Fasti 1660.

Mar. 10, M., Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bath⟨urst⟩ told me that he was told that I used to listen at the com⟨mon⟩ chamber and elsw⟨here⟩ and that I never spoke well of any man. This I suppose came from Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South's chamber for he was there that day at din⟨ner⟩ or after and Dr. Bat⟨hurst⟩ told me this at night. Q⟨uaere⟩.

†Mar. 13, Th., proclamation against Papists: Gazet vol. 3, 1672, num. 764.

M., Mar.[1] 17, 167$\frac{2}{3}$: Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, deane of Xt Ch. sent for me. I could not come but I wrot a note to this effect:—

'Sir, I desire if you please to meet me at Dr. Yates at any time this day, or if you please I shall come with Dr. Yates to your lodging. I forsee stormes a coming, and 'tis fit I should prevent them,' &c.

After this he sent for me to dine with him, I told the man that I was to go to Magd. Coll. to the president, but I would meet him at Dr. Yates' lodging at one of the clock. At one I came, and there he was. He set upon me after a verie foule rate; all which I scarse remember, but the most part was this:—'How [came[2] it] that he sent for me so many times, and I did not come.' I told him 'I was busy at Magd. Coll.' He told me 'I was a verey uncivill fellow'; and then plucked out of his pocket the aforesaid note, 'that "I should meet him" forsooth, and I not come to his lodgings.' I told him 'I did not care, and would not come or run the chapter through uncivill people' (I meant, grinning in Peckwater's Inn, which he understood well enough). ⟨He said⟩ that 'I was also uncivill and did not come when he sent for me.' I asked 'what he had to do to send for me'; he said nothing. I told him 'if the vicechancellor sent for me I would come, or if the head of my college sent for me I would come, but I was not bound to come at his command: my cheif desire was at that time, that I might have security given that I writ a preface wherin I might apologize aud excuse myself for what the translator hath ⟨done[3]⟩.' Further also, that 'I wrot the book that it might be a way to faciliat[4] preferment for me; but now

[1] Wood notes in the margin:—'vide Almanack ⟨16⟩74 in July.' The dispute about the alterations which Fell insisted on making in the life of Hobbes in the 'Hist. et Antiq.' was now beginning.

[2] the word in the MS. is indistinct: either 'chame' (i. e. a slip for 'came it') or 'chance' (i. e. a slip for 'chanced it').

[3] a verb has been omitted.

[4] i. e. facilitate.

forseeing that it might be a ruine, I might have liberty to write a preface.'

All this he denied, and said 'I should; but then the translator should another'; so that if I write truth that rogue must contradict me.

He commanded my copie to be delivered; I denied it unless they would satisfie me for what I had done: and then ⟨he⟩ told me that 'they would have it of me, or else turne me out of towne.' I told them 'they should not: I was a native and borne there to an estate and I would not,' etc.

⟨He said⟩ that 'I kept drunken company and they had infused matters into my head against them.' I s⟨c⟩orned his words and told him 'twas false. He meant Greenwood[1].

†March 17, M., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell's mangling[2] 'Hist. et Antiq. Oxon'; something of it to be brought in here.

⟨The note which Wood desired to be introduced here can be supplied by the inspection of Wood's copy of the 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon,' Wood 430[3]. (i) *Insertions*. Hundreds of lines and paragraphs, especially in the earlier sheets and in the years of the Civil War, are marked as inserted by Dr. Fell. Notes abound to such effect as:—'This doth not follow my English copie,' 'no such thing in my English copie,' 'Dr. F., no such thing in my English copie,' 'I have no such matter in my English copie and whosoever put it in did very ignorantly.' In particular Wood notes on 'the map concerning the fortifications of Oxon' (lib. I, p. 362) that 'the names of the streets, lanes, and other places are false and I had no hand in it or knew anything of it till 'twas done.' (ii) *Omissions*. Notes of this sort abound:—'here[4] is a great deal omitted by the meanes of Dr. Fell,' 'here[5] is a great deal left out by the meanes of Dr. Fell because he said oracles were ceased,' 'something omitted by Dr. Fell and this put in its place,' 'a great deal blotted out here by Dr. Fell,' 'something scored out by Dr. Fell.' (iii) *Alterations*. A few alterations are noted with wrath. E. g. in an inscription[6] in lib. II, p. 53 Wood wished to follow the stone, but 'Dr. Fell altered this from the originall because as he said that was false—which note.'

The translator also, Richard Peers, comes in for blame, Wood noting:—'Peers his doing,' 'this also is omitted by the translator,' 'all this to be put in Roman but because I put it in was therefore forsooth by the meanes of Mr. Peers to the deane of Ch. Ch. put in Italic,' 'here and in 500 places more you may see what mischief the translator hath done,' 'to that effect did I correct that sheet when it came to my hands but when I returned it, the translator made it as 'twas before wherby fell out a great mistake.'

Two heads of houses had also interfered with the book. Wood had expressed

[1] Nathaniel Greenwood of Bras., Wood's crony.

[2] see *infra* in July 1674.

[3] this is probably a bound copy of the proofs. Wood has written numerous marginal notes in it, many of which have been mutilated by the binder.

[4] lib. I, p. 11.

[5] lib. I, p. 15.

[6] see also note 4, p. 47, vol. i.

himself more freely about the forged (Lewis de Chapyrnay) charter of University College than the Master of Univ. (Obadiah Walker) appreciated, and Wood notes 'much here of the English omitted by the business of Mr. Walker.' And in lib. II, p. 301 when Wood wished to print Robert Harris' epitaph as it stood ('per decennium hujus collegi praeses eternum celebrandus') the words 'eternum celebrandus' were struck out, Wood noting 'these words were put out by Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst because he made it.'

The compositor also has his conduct noted: e.g. in lib. I, p. 104 col. 1 at the end—'This to be put in Italic but Mr. Gallot would not do it.'⟩

[$167\frac{2}{3}$, 21 March[1], F., Owen Loyd de com. Merioneth, Bac. of Arts of Oriel College died; buried the next day, not in Oriel College chapel but in S. Marie's church as I am informed. So the register of that church.]

27 Mar. Th., 2 sheets to Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Peers, 13 peices of paper pasted therin. 2, i.e. one ⟨i.e. on⟩ ⟨Apr.?⟩ 5, 7 peices of paper to thos 2 last sheets.

Mar. 31, received my St. Thomas day rent of my brother, 4*li.* 3*s.*

April.—Apr. 3., Th., lent Ursula Kitchingman (somtimes mother Jeanses maid) 10*s*, to be repaid a month hence. [Never[2] paid.]

Apr. 6, Low Sunday, Samuel Palmer of Merton Coll. repeated. [Mr.[3] Samuel Palmer, chaplain of Mert., repeated this year 1673.]

Apr. 9, W., Mr. Georg Verman[4], the senior proctor, of Exeter Coll., laid downe the fasces of his authority. In whose speech[5] then spoke in the convocation he insisted neare a quarter of an hour in praise of me and my work then in the press. I was not then there, and therfor cannot give the particulars: all that I heard of was—that 'there was nothing so[6] antique, nothing so undervalued among the generality of people, but I made use of it for the honor of my mother the University of Oxon.' I desired by a freind to have a copie of as much as concerned me, but was denied.

Apr. 9, W., Proctors took their places[7]; great rudeness. At Trinity

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[2] added at a later date.

[3] the note in square brackets is from the end of the Almanac.

[4] see Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 73, where for 'Athenae' read 'Historia et Antiq. Oxon.'

[5] Wood in MS. Tanner 102 calls it 'his dying speech,' i. e. on ceasing to hold office.

[6] MS. has 'no,' by a slip for 'so.'

[7] the incoming proctors were, senior, Abraham Campion of Trin., and, junior, Nathaniel Salter of Wadh. It is still the custom for the outgoing proctors, and such members of Convocation as care to join in the procession, to escort the new proctors from the Convocation in which they have been admitted to their respective colleges: but no tradition now lingers of the custom of providing biscuits and wine in the hall for

College the undergraduates and freshmen came up into the hall; scrambled for biskets: took away bottles, glasses, etc. At Wadham, the like. 'Tempora mutantur,' etc.

Apr. 10, Th., sent Mr. Sheldon's tow[1] letters into Italy; one to Mr. Eph⟨raim⟩ Skinner, consul of the English at Ligorne; another to Florence to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Kirton for information of Sir Robert Dudley duke of Northumbria. I sent them enclosed in a letter of Mr. Perrot's to John Richards, esq., secretary to the lord Arlington ⟨Henry Bennet⟩, to be put in Ligorne packet.

[John Sweeting[2], commoner of Balliol College, son of John Sweeting of Pickmaller (or Bickmaller) in com. Somerset, died F., 11 Apr. 1673; and was buried in Magd. parish church, anno aetatis 19. ⟨Arms⟩ on his hearse:—'gules, 3 base-violls argent strung sable, the violls are downward.' He was fellow-commoner. Afterwards there was drawn for his armes:—'gules guttée argent, a cheif of the second charged with 5 ermine.']

†Apr. 24, F., Dr. John Lloyd elected principal of Jesus College.

Apr. 29, W., sent a letter to Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Turner; another last Jan.

Mr. Thomas Ellis, rector of Dollgelly, died in this month of Apr.—as Mr. Edwards[3] tells me.

May[4].—1 May, Th., I received 3d vol. of Monasticon from Mr. ⟨William⟩ Dugdale[5]. Quaere in the beginning what paines I took and the encomium. Vide ⟨Thomas⟩ Blount's 'Answer to Baker': and vide ⟨Thomas⟩ Gore's book[6].

[The[7] chancellor by his letters dated 3 May, S., expresses himself sensible of the prejudice the Universitie sustaines by the running over of many to Cambridge for their degrees 'which they take upon much easier termes, especially that of Mr. of Arts, then with you at Oxford.' The sense that he hath had of this inconvenience hath made him the more willing 'to propose so many dispensations to you of Oxford as the only present remedy.']

those who have taken part in the procession. In MS. Tanner 102 fol. 108 b Wood notes: — 'Salter's severity in imitation of his uncle Dr. ⟨Walter⟩ Blandford; morose: vide Allam's notes p. 2.'

[1] an occasional spelling for 'two.'

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 127.

[3] probably one of the graduates of that name at Jes. Coll.

[4] in May 1673 Wood gave *4d.* for 'A poem attempting something upon the rarities of the University of Cambridge,' Lond. 1673 (Wood, 513 no. 5).

[5] Lond. 1673, fol.; Wood 420.

[6] Thomas Gore 'Catalogus auctorum qui de re heraldica scripserunt,' [2nd edition] Oxon. 1674; Wood E 27.

[7] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 66.

[Henry Thomas[1], Mr. of Arts and fellow of University Coll., died, M., 5 May 1673[2], aet. 45 or therabouts; and was the first that was buried in the inner chappell of that college. He was the son of . . . Thomas, town-clerk of Chippen-norton in com. Oxon. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, 3 cornish choughs sable beckd ⟨i.e. beaked⟩ and leg'd gules.']

[May[3] 6, T., Convocation, Chancellor's letters in behalf of Peter Birch

'who lately lived among us, not so regularly either in relation to the church or the government of the University as he ought, yet withall,' as the chancellor understood, 'that before he went away from among you he declared his conformity to the church by receiving the sacrament publickly. Immediatly after, he was called away by his father, with whom he hath with great importunity prevailed to permit him to returne to your Universitie (though he was pressed to go to Cambridge, where he was somtimes since matriculated), choosing to testifie his change of mind and receive his education there where he had formerly lived a dissenter.'

The chancellor desires that he may be B.A., performing his exercise, to compute his time from his matriculation in Cambridge. The chancellor desires, 'When so many run away from the church that you would think fit to encourage one who addresseth himself a free and thorough convert.'

There was some clamouring against this, as I remember; and Mr. Ralph Rawson of Brasenose much opposed it, insomuch ⟨that⟩ he got the ill will of Dr. John Fell, and Dr. Ralph Bathurst. Fanaticks to be encouraged and loyallists rust.

Peter Birch[4] was matriculated 12 May 1673, about which time he was admitted B.A.; yet not set downe in the register. He determined in Lent $167\frac{3}{4}$.]

May 10, S., Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Smith of Queen's, a traveller[5], buried . . . at London. Quaere Mr. Dixon[6]. 'Henricus Smith de com. Westmorland, serviens, aet. 16, 1663.'

May 11, Su., the lady . . . Bellingham, somtimes the wife of Sir . . . Bellingham either of Cumberland or Northumberland, but now the widdow of Georg Purefoy of Wadley, esq., died in the Provost's lodgings in Oriel College, early in the morning.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 127.

[2] the Almanack note of the death adds, 'at 11 at night.'

[3] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 66.

[4] 'Peter Birch and Andrew Birch, de com Lanc., generósi, juvenes, were admitted to read in the Bodleian 16 Nov. 1670': note in Wood MS. E 5.

[5] see *supra*, p. 196.

[6] probably Thomas Dixon, M.A. Queen's, 23 January $167\frac{2}{3}$, a native of Westmoreland; but there was also Nicholas Dixon, M.A. Mert. 4 Feb. $167\frac{0}{1}$, a Londoner.

[Katherine[1], wife of Georg Purefoy[2] of Wadley in Berks, widdow of Sir Henry Bellingham of the county of Westmorland, knight, and daughter of Sir Henry Willougby, died in the lodgings of Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Say, provost of Oriel College, Su., 11 of May 1673; and was buried in Faringdon church in Unton's isle. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'blue, 3 stirrops or (without leathers) [Purefoy]; impaling, or on 2 barrs gules 3 waterboughets argent [Willoughby].—Aug. 17, Tuesday, anno 1686, Sir Henry Purefoy of Wadley, baronet, son and heire of George Purefoy before mention'd, esq., by Katherine his wife, died in the house of Richard Witt, late registrarie of the vice-chancellour's court, situat and being neare to Magd. Coll. in Oxon, sine prole (never married). He was buried T., Sept 7, in Unton's isle, joyning to Farindon church in Berks, neare to the bodys of his father and mother. Sir Willoughby Aston of Cheshire, his mother's sister's son, he made his heir and executor, without taking notice of his uncle, Knightley Purefoy, of Shaldeston in Bucks, esq. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'the three stirrops' ⟨Purefoy, *supra*⟩, quartering, 'sable 3 pair of hands coop'd and clinch'd argent ⟨Purefoy⟩'].

†May 12, M., Narcissus Marsh, fellow of Exeter, ⟨admitted⟩ principal of Alban hall; made it flourish, kept up a severe discipline, never without 40 at last, kept up a weekly meeting for musick, an admirer of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell who got him preferment in Ireland, a . . .[3] scholar.

May 18, Su., 2 letters to London, 4*d*; one to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey, another to Owen Wyn—Sims took my money.

May 19, M., a hat of Holder, 13*s* 6*d*.

May 27, T., ⟨16⟩73, to Edward Wood[4] 2*s* 6*d* to buy him a hat.

May 27, 28, 29, 30, T., W., Th., F., Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Peers made Mr. Gallot stand still[5].

June.—[1 Junii[6] 1673, ⟨R. Sherlock's 'Mercurius Christianus,' London 1673⟩ Antonii à Wood ex dono authoris.]

7 June, S., Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reeves began[7], Lync. Coll.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 128.

[2] at the end of his 'Liber Niger Scaccarii' Hearne printed this note by Wood:—'Mr. Purefoy of Wadley ⟨i. e. this George⟩ hath a MS. of Leland lent to his son Hals ⟨? 'Hal,' this Henry⟩ of Coventry.'

[3] an adjective illegible.

[4] Anthony's godson, son of Robert Wood, born 17 Sept. 1667.

[5] i. e. by Peers not having copy ready for the press, Gallot (the compositor) was unable to go on with the 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.'

[6] note in Wood's copy (Wood 831).

[7] i. e. to translate Wood's book. He began on the section about Lincoln College.

In this month came Anthony Egan to Oxford. Vide 'Catalogum[1] studentium in bibliotheca Bodleiana.' Vide post in September. Vide titles of his books, how he writes himself.

Lord Fairfax[2] buried at Bilbrook (vide P. 13) in Yorkshire. Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton told me his obit was in the Gazet but I have looked 1670, 71, 72 and cannot find it.

[Received 'Queries[3] in order to a description of Britannia' in a letter from Mr. John Awbrey from London 18 June 1673: A. Wood.]

[June 20[4], F., Richard Hart, boy servant to Mr. Robert à Wood, was buried in S. John Bapt. churchyard.]

A great floud at Oxon 21, 22, 23 June etc., (S., Su., M.). All hay and grass spoild on the low ground. Hundreds of thousands pounds' mischeif done in the nation. Not the like in memory of man.

24 June, T., Midsomer day. Din'd at my brother Kit's. Cold meat, cold entertainment, cold reception, cold clownish woman. Talking of players and praising them, shee asked me to goe with her and give her a play: 'if I had money I would, I must be forced to borrow of my brother'—I told her. Then shee began to extoll Mr. ⟨Edward?⟩ Fettiplace and Den⟨nis?⟩ Huntingdon for cloiying with curtesies, doing any thing that she desired. I told her 'if I had it, or were in my power, I would doe it.' She told me that shee 'had 300*li.* per annum and scorne⟨d⟩ to goe.' I told her 'I came to be merry and not be scolded at.' Shee, angry at the word 'scolding,' told me 'if I did not like it' (the diet), 'I should leave it.'

June 27, F., wee received Roger Dodsworth's MSS.[5] (number . . .[6]) from the executors of lord Fairfax[7] from York. They received much wet. With much adoe I obtained of the vicechancellor (⟨Peter⟩ Mew) ⟨leave⟩ to have them brought up into the muniment room in the School Tower. I spent a month's time in drying them one[8] the leads. The number, quaere 'Catalogue ⟨of⟩ MSS.' Vide P. 13.

[1] Wood MS. E 5; see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 263. 'Anthony Egan' was admitted to read in the Bodleian 5 July 1673.

[2] Thomas Fairfax, third lord Fairfax of Cameron in the peerage of Scotland, died 12 Nov. 1671. Wood 429 (31) is 'An epitaph upon Thomas lord Fairfax' which Wood notes to be 'by George Villiers duke of Bucks, who had married his daughter the lady Mary.'

[3] this paper is now in Wood 658. In Wood 658 are 'proposals for printing *Monumenta Britannica*, by John Aubrey'; Wood notes that he received the paper on 'Apr. 10, 1693.'

[4] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[5] Macray's 'Annals of the Bodleian,' p. 137.

[6] 160 volumes, bound in 85; ibid. p. 188.

[7] see note 2, *supra*.

[8] an occasional spelling in Wood for 'on.'

[Roger[1] Dodsworth, a person of great industry but lesser of judgment. I have a note of Dodsworth's death somwhere, see my book of letters. Roger Dodsworth born 28 Julii 1585 apud Newtongrange in parochia S. Oswaldi in Ridale, Ebor., in aedibus Radulphi Sandwith, armigeri, patris Elizabethae uxoris Mathaei Dodsworth armigeri patris sui.]

With much a do I got of Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bath⟨urst⟩ 2 copies of my book[2].

July.—[T., 8 July[3] 1673, Mr. Henry Heylyn of Minster Lovell, his son, lent me the MS. of Dr. Peter Heylyn's life written by himself to Apr. 8, 1645.]

July[4] 14, M., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Shirley, the *Terrae filius*, of Trinity College, appeared and spoke a speech full of obscenity and prophaneness. Among the rest that he reflected upon, was me[5] and my book: that I made it my employment to peere upon old walls, alters, tombes &c.; that I threated to geld the translator for gelding my booke; that I should say that he had altered my book so much that I did not know whether it was French or Latin; that I perused all privy houses to furnish me with matter to write my book (i. e., meaning from the shitten papers); and when all was done, my book was but fit to returne there againe, etc. But so obscure and dull it was, that few could understand who he meant or what, and therfore had no applause: all looked upon Dr. Wallis, but none upon me who sate within two places (?) of him (one of Peers' low drunken company). But this was my comfort, that what he had uttered to my great disgrace, the vicechancellor in his concluding speech recruited all againe for upon speaking of the eminent men that have sprung from the University, he said that he would leave it (being too long to recite) to a book that would lately come forth[6].

[1] notes in Wood MS. E 4. Wood MS. F 25 (O. C. 8487) is a volume of collections by Dodsworth.

[2] the University had promised Wood some copies of his 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.,' in addition to the payment in money; see *supra*, 22 Oct. 1669: Dr. Ralph Bathurst was now, I presume, one of the 'Delegates for printing.' A different explanation is that the copies were proofs or MS. of part of Wood's book; see *supra*, p. 186.

[3] note in Wood MS. E 4; where there are considerable excerpts from this MS., printed in Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 48 sqq.

[4] Wood 423(50) is a copy of a paper issued in connection with this Act:—'A description of the painting of the Theater in Oxford,' i. e. the group on the ceiling of the Sheldonian. Wood notes that it was 'published at the Act time 1673; at the same time also in 1674.'

[5] Wood notes at the foot of the leaf:—'for all this I am endebted to ⟨Richard⟩ Peirs.'

[6] a note, added here by Wood at a later date, is at first sight illegible. It

Terrae filius[1]. The society of Merton would not let me live in the college for fear I should pluck it downe to search after antiquities: that I was so great a lover of antiquities that I loved to live in an old cottleloft rather than a spatious chamber: that I was 'vir caducus': that I intended to put into my book the pictures of mother Louse[2] and mother Georg, t⟨w⟩o old alewives, into my book: that I would not let it be printed because I would not have it new and common. —Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis was glared upon ⟨by⟩ all: while ⟨no one looked on me⟩.

seems to be: 'turned out for having a wench in his chamber, drinking;'—referring, I suppose, to Shirley.

[1] a summary of part of the speech of Shirley, referred to above. The original is found as MS. Rawl. B 403, the passage referring to Wood being as follows:—'Ulterius in luna itineranti occurrebat mihi (nescio quo fato) vir quidam hujus senescentis mundi, quem ex obsoletâ facie et tritis vestibus putavi fuisse antiquarium. At quid negotii antiquario in novilunio? Certe nihil potuit illic observare, nisi quod luna (sicut ille studet) aliquando retro movetur; sed cum librum editurus sit die 27 Septembris, stylo veteri, de omnibus antiquitatibus, credo illum in cœlum conscendisse pro antiquis lunis. Hic priscus vir habitat in prisco cubiculo grandævi collegii Mertonensis, qui adeo gaudet murorum fragmentis et ruinis ut vereatur collegium ne totum diruat ædificium, ut ille inter ruinas versetur et monumenta: sed cum adeo senectutem adoret, et venerandam canitiem, miror ego quid ille sicarios homines tam sæpe aggreditur, et corporum fabricas demoliri studet? nam dicam vobis, cum doctissimus ejus libri translator [a] superfluas frivolasque quasdam partes exsecuit et librum fecerit eunuchum, profecto ille statim stricto cultro frivolas illius partes amputaret, et ipsum castraret castratorem, imò parum abfuit quin illum jugulaverit; quum viderit librum suum (ut vocat) ex Anglico sermone in alienam linguam traductum, ille juravit typographos Gallos [b] non tantum librum impressisse, sed etiam Gallicâ Linguâ donasse; et sane cum dicunt præ-Adamitæ illum fuisse optimè doctum plusquam quatuor mille abhinc annis, non mirum est illum Latinitatis oblivisci, et modernas linguas nescire; sed potissima causa rixandi cum typographis fuit libri impressio, nam dixit se nolle ut excudetur, quia topographia est moderna inventio. Audivi hunc virum merdarum sentinas frequentare, et chartas ibidem sparsas consulere, sed nescio ob quem finem, nisi ut exinde materiam libri colligeret. Et profecto ut tam putidum ortum habuit, sic spero et exitum, utpote solummodo dignus qui ad abstergendum podicem damnetur. Hunc antiquarium maxime abominantur vetulæ, quia timent, ne illarum picturas libro præfigat; sed quidni suam propriam imaginem? nam cum sit adeo ruinosa et exæsa ut ferè naso careat et auriculis, certe antiquitatem satis redolet et præ se fert. Postquam deserui caducum hunc virum. . . .'

[2] David Loggan published an engraving of mother Louse; and in Kippis' *Biographia Britannica* (1747) she is said to have been 'probably the last woman in England that wore a ruff.'—Dr. Bliss notes that 'there is an excellent picture of mother George, by William Sonmans, painted about 1690, in Wadham College common-room. A print, from another painting by M. Powell, was engraved by B. Lens in mezzotinto.'

[a] Mr. Pearce ex Æde Ch.

[b] Plurimi ex Typog. in Theatro sunt Galli.

August.—Aug. 8, F., Katherine Drope died at Comnore: buried there by her sister ⟨see *supra*, p. 108⟩.

⟨S., 16 Aug. 1673, Christopher Wase's[1] 'Queries for the free-schools in England,' sent out with a view of printing an account of them, are found in Wood 658.⟩

Aug. 25, M., [This following is entred in John Theyer[2]]. Mr. John Theyer of Cooper's or Coupaster Hill by Brockworth in com. Glouc. died, leaving behind him 800 antient MSS. or more to his grandson Charles Theyer. Who being minded to sell them, the Universitie sent Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Bernard to peruse them; who making a report what they were (a great deal of trash among them), they offered him 100*li.* or more for them. At length laying 2 years, ⟨Robert⟩ Scot hath bought them: [sold[3] them to the King's library]. The originall of this collection began in his grandfather's time who married the sister of . . . Hart the last prior[4] of Langthony. After which prior's[4] death (who had them from Langthonie Abbie), he gave them to his brother Theyer. But this last T⟨h⟩eyer made the greater collection.

Aug. 25, M., Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reeves began C. C. Coll.

Aug. 27, W., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Theyer buried.

[Memorandum[5] that on, W., Aug. 27, 1673, Mr. John Willis, chapter clerk of Ch. Ch., lent me a quarto MS. containing various pedegrees and coates of armes drawn by or at the command of William Camden, Clarenceaux King of Armes: he had it from . . . of Grey's Inn or Lincoln's Inn. It belonged to Sir Henry St. George.]

[1] to Wase Wood owed his knowledge of one or two MSS., as he notes in Wood MS. E 4: e. g. (1) 'Vita et res gestae Roberti de Betun (vel Bertun) episcopi Herefordensis,' by William, prior of Lanthony, is described by Wood as a 'MS. formerly in Hereford library: now (as I take it) in the hands of Silas Taylor: see the transcript ⟨O. C. 8492; Wood MS. F 30⟩ which Mr. Wase gave me, among my papers under the deske.' (2) 'Severall statutes for the English nation that were bachelaurs and masters of Arts in that Universitie made by the English master of the University of Parys anno 1251: with other matters following of that Universitie: they are written in an antient hand and bound up with severall others MS. tracts, folio. The book did somtimes belong to St. Augustine's in Canterbury, afrerwards to Sir Simonds D'ewes: Mr. Christopher Wase, superior bedell of law, shewed it to me.' A transcript of these Statutes is found in Wood MS. F 27, O. C. 8489.

[2] i. e. in the Ath. The words in square brackets were added later. Wood D 25(9) is 'Aerio-mastix, or a vindication of the . . . Church of Xt by bishops,' by John Theyer, gent., Oxford, 1643.

[3] the words in square brackets were added by Wood at a later date.

[4] 'prior' substituted for 'abbot.'

[5] note in Wood MS. D 19 (1), p. 66 of the present paging: the collections which follow there are perhaps from the MS. so described.

[Edward Asteyn[1] an attorney, borne in Staffordshire, died at his house in S. Martin's parish, Sat., 30 Aug., anno 1673; and was buried in S. Martin's Church, by ⟨i.e. beside⟩ his son James. He left behind him (by his wife Grace[2], daughter of John Chesterman, which Chesterman was brother to James Chesterman an attorney of St. Martin's parish Oxon, and both ⟨were⟩ the sons of John Chesterman of Cleve in Wilts somtimes fellow of New Coll.) one only daughter named Grace who was married to Sebastian Smyth, of the Middle Temple, barrester, lately a gentleman commoner of Ch. Ch.]

Walter Harris, borne in Gloucester, kinsman to the founder of New College, A.B. but ⟨of⟩ Master's standing, resigned his fellowship this month and about 2 months after went to Doway, where he is a Catholic. [Now[3] practizing in London, a phisitian. My acq⟨aintance⟩ came with ⟨him⟩ by Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reeves. The common report was that he was converted[4] by Reeves: but in his

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 128. The Almanac note is 'Aug. 30, S., Mr. Austen died, attorney.' In Wood MS. F 4 Wood gives these arms in colours: 'Argent a chevron sable between 3 lions' gambs erased sable unguled gules [Asteyne]; impaling, or a griffin rampant with wings displayed gules within a bordure sable bezantée [Chesterman],'—this being the last coat which Wood gives in colours in that MS. Also this pedigree:

'William Astyn *m.* ... daughter of ... of Oxley in com. Stafford (sepultus apud Bishbury in comitatu eodem). | Seabright of ... in com. Wigorn. (second wife).

William Astyn *m.* ... daughter of ... | James of Lynaston in com. Stafford.

Edward Astyn, of Oxon, attorney, *m.* Grace daughter of John Chesterman.

Grace, daughter and heir, *m.* Sebastian Smith.

Sebastian Smith (aet. 3, 1680).'

[2] Wood notes that she 'died W., 26 Dec., 1683; buried by her husband.'

[3] the three sentences in square brackets are three notes added by Wood at later dates.

[4] the real agent of these 'conversions' seems to have escaped notice. Francis Goldie, S. J., in 'A Bygone Oxford' (Burns and Oates, 1881), p. 31, writes: 'on the site ⟨of Trinity Chapel⟩ by Milham Bridge, the Jesuit Father Wolfe, a former member of the University, lived secretly for many years from 1622, working for souls, watched over and waited on by two faithful

'Farwell[1] to Popery' it appeares otherwise—see it and my collections thence].

September.—Sept. 3, Th., Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Perincheif, prebendary of Durham[2], died. Buried at Westminster. Was he not prebendary of Westminster? In Fasti 1680.

Sept. 12, F., I absented[3] my self from Harding's and the company there.

15 (?) Sept.[4], munday, the election of Oxford maior; Anthony Hall, vintner, chosen. At which some yong scholars and servitors being present, heard his speech of thanks out of the balcony:—viz. that 'he thanked them for their choice of him; that he could not speak French nor Spanish, but if they would walk to the Bear they should find that he could speak English' (meaning, give them English ale and beer). Hereupon the scholars hissed, but the towne's men brooking it not, turned them out. Then the scholars made some resistance by flopping them on the cheek. After that, in the evening, they fought; and so they did on Tuesday and Wednesday in St. Peter's ⟨in⟩ in the Baillive[5]. Munday[6], a scholar of Brasnosse his arme broke, and another over his head. Began by servitors, and carried on by them, and commoners and townsmen of the meaner sort. This continued about a week; and would have lasted longer, had not the vicechancellor and proctors bestirred themselves for the appeasing of it. See Mr. Allum's notes p. 13.

Memorandum, that this long vacation my brother Robert paved the tennis court ⟨costing⟩ him about 11*lib.*, of which I promised to pay 3*li.* 13*s.* towards it for my share. Memorandum that I received my Midsomer rent 27 Sept., S., ⟨16⟩73 out of which I allowed him

sisters who had devoted their lives to the service of God. Father Wolfe died in 1673 at the Dolphin Inn, in St. Mary Magdalen's parish. Beloved by his flock, his learning and piety seem to have found him many friends, especially at New College, and to them probably was owing his liberty in days of persecution.'

[1] W[alter] H[arris] 'A farewell to popery, in a letter to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Nicholas, vice-chancellor of Oxford,' Lond. 1679, 4to; Wood B 40 (16). He seems, however, there to attribute his conversion to popery to 'Mr. R. of Magd. Coll.' i. e. Reeves.

[2] Richard Perrinchief, D.D., was preb. of Westminster, not of Durham. Wood 363 (17) is the title-page of a book 'The life and death of King Charles the First, written by Dr. R. Perinchief,' Lond. 1693; in which Wood has a note:—'I have this book printed in a large octavo 1676 with title "The Royal Martyr or the Life," etc.'

[3] cp. note 7, p. 258.

[4] written at first '25 Sept.' (which was Wedn.): but changed to '22 or 15: quaere.'

[5] here was inserted 'Thursday: but afterwards scored out.

[6] 'Munday' substituted for 'Tuesday.'

13*s* towards the paving, being the first payment and part of the 3*li.* 13*s*. The second payment I made to him was Oct. 19 (Su.), 20*s* out of Alder's money that Kit paid me. 13*s* more Jan. 5 (M., 167$\frac{3}{4}$): 13*s* 4*d*: 26*s* 4*d* behind to pay. 13*s* 4*d* more, Mar. 6, F., ⟨16⟩7$\frac{3}{4}$.

20 Sept., S., paire of shoes of Prince, 4*s*; the first paire he made me.

Sept. 23, T., Oxford feast. Mr. Thomas Fulk preached. I was not there, nor gave my money, because of the present discomposures between the scholars and townsmen.

About the middle of this month Anthony Egan ⟨an⟩ Irishman, a Franciscan convert, went from Oxon (where he had been a quarter year and above) to Cambridge. He had got here between 3-score and 4-score pounds, and expects to get as much at Cambridge. And when that's done hee'l turne againe. He refuses small preferment in the church. Entred in the Public Library, July 5, 1673.

Sept. 26, F., at 10 of the clock at night my sister let me in and smiled upon me.

October.—†Oct. 3, F., Dr. Peter Mews gives over his vice-chancellorship, being then bishop ⟨of Bath and Wells⟩.

3 Oct. F., Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst took his place of vice-chancellor: a man of good parts, and able to do good things; but he has a wife that scornes that he should be in print—a scornfull woman, scornes that he was deane of Wells. No need of marr⟨y⟩ing such a woman, who is so conceited that shee thinks her self fit to governe a College or University.

†Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst, the vice-chancellor, his 'orders to be observed in the schooles,' see 'Notes[1] from Convocation' p. 67.

Oct. 6, M., Ch. Ch. began[2].

7 Oct., T., at 4 in the afternoon my brother Kit in Halywell had a son[3] born. Dr. Peter Eliot[4] and Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Feteplace[5] of Ch. Ch., godfathers: and Mrs. Ann Curteyne[6], godmother.

Oct. 10, F., Dr. ⟨William⟩ Levins (Levinz) elected president of St.

[1] i. e. Bodl. MS. 549: see the text of them, *infra*, p. 277.

[2] i. e. in the translation of Wood's book.

[3] named Peter, from his godfather.

[4] M.D., residing in S. Peter's in the East parish.

[5] see *supra*, p. 265. He was M.A. and senior student of Ch. Ch.

[6] 'Anne, wife of John Luffe,' in M.S. Phillipps 7018.

John's. 'Magistratus indicat virum'; which note. [He[1] beats the students there and fights.]

Oct. 12, Su., Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South preaching at Xt Ch. about sacriledge, did come so neare home as to mention by the by (not expressly) Cardinal Wolsey, and that those men that were assisting to him died evill deaths[2]. Two dayes after my papers of Ch. Ch. came to be examined by the deane, Pears and Bennet[3] (those two rogues). And they finding that I had handled upon that point, Pears altered it, and put in matter of their owne; which note. See Dr. Fell's putting in under his owne hand in a paper before the printed 'Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.' (put before lib. 2) with a pastbord cover in my other study. See also in Ch. Ch. in that copie.

†In this month (Oct.) died Dr. Thomas Wharton, a physitian.

Oct. 14, T., see DD[4]; 'the Parys Gazet.'

[1] the words in square brackets are a later addition. Dr. Bliss cites the following letter to Dr. Thomas Turner, president of C. C. C., as evidence that Wood was not exaggerating the passionate temper of Dr. Levinz:—

'Reverend sir,

I thought it would not be unacceptable to you, to have an account of what has happened here since you left this place; we are told that the business of All Souls has had two hearings before my lord of Canterbury, where Mr. Proast persists in denying the warden having any right to that place: there is nothing yet determined. On Wednesday night Magd. coll. chapel was robbed of a great part of their communion plate, by some that must needs know the college well: 'tis supposed they lodged themselves in the chappel at nine o'clock prayers, and came out at the great doors which are only bolted on the inside; they did not meddle with the great plate that stood on the altar table, but took what was in a chest in the vestry to the value of about thirty pounds. There is no discovery made yet. The same night some maliciously destroyed all the young plantation in St. John's grove, notice of which being given to Mr. president yesterday morning, he called the fellows together to consider of ways to find out the offenders, when he raised himself in some heat in passionately talking, and suddenly fell back in his chair stone dead. One of the fellows had a lancet, and endeavoured, but could not, make him bleed; messengers were immediately sent to Dr. Delaune and Mr. Lowth. Mr. Torriano is upon the place, and 'tis thought, if the two former do not accommodate the matter between themselves, the latter will bid fair for the place, he having a great interest among the junior fellows. Mr. Hudson is gone to London to appear for the lecture. Mr. Creech it is thought will do so too. I do not hear of any other yet. You may expect further trouble if any thing happens worth your notice. From, Sir, Your most obedient servant Will. Sherwin. March 4th, 1697-8.'

[2] Huddesford cites a similar expression of opinion in an earlier sermon:—Robert South's 'A sermon preached at the consecration of a chapel 1667.'

[3] Thomas Bennet, corrector of the press for Dr. Fell.

[4] Wood has a note in MS. Tanner 102:—'this month (Oct.) a dispute about the duke of York's marriage ⟨which took place on 21 Nov. 1673⟩; vide DD 14, vide in Henry Stubb ⟨in the Ath.⟩.' The paper referred to is found in Wood 660 C 'The Paris

Oct. 19, Su., 1673, given to my brother R. Wood 20*s* of Aldar's money, having then received 30*s*; received then my Fleur de lis rent.

Oct. 23, Th., Dr. Fell put in[1] ⟨John⟩ Peirs, ⟨Miles⟩ Smith, ⟨Francis⟩ Godwin into Ch. Ch. among the bishops. I was much against it: he said he would beare me out in it—as he hath don all along.

⟨Wood 276 A no. 103* is 'An explanation of the Roman Catholike's belief concerning these foure points . . .', in which Wood notes 'given to me by Mr. Thomas Blount, Su., 26 Oct. 1673.'⟩

November.—1 Nov., S., ⟨Edward⟩ Man, LL.B., fellow of All-s⟨ouls⟩ died, buried in the chapel. He hath a monument[2].

1 Nov., S., Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reeves began to transcribe my book at 1426.

About Nov. 7, F., Mr. . . . Mew, Rector of Oddington by Bisseter, died at Eastington by Gloucester, his brother's house there.

10[3] Nov., M., 1673, Dr. Humphrey Loyd was consecrated bishop of Bangor. So 'Notitia Angl.' printed in 1682, but the 10 day was on Munday. Quaere. Vide 'Notes[4] out of the matriculation book,' in Jesus Coll. anno 1627. Vide writers of Oriel Coll. in a little paper.

13 Nov., Th., Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Holt, LL.D., fellow of Allsoules, died; buried in the chapel[5]. ⟨Arms⟩ 'argent on a chevron[6] ingrailed sable three ⟨fleur⟩ de lize of the first': 'a pheon inverted' ⟨for⟩ crest 'argent': de com. Lanc.

Gazette' which has a note by Wood that it was 'written by Henry Stubb M.A. when the duke of York was about to marry the princess of Modena.'

[1] in Hist. et Antiq. lib. ii. p. 262 in the list of bishops. In Wood's copy (Wood 430) Wood notes what was his objection to putting Piers in that list:—'he is in Magd. Coll., but Dr. Fell would by force have him here': see also in the Athenae *sub nomine* Robert Hues. A still greater grievance in Wood's eyes was that Fell insisted on inserting a list of bishops of Oxford (lib. ii. p. 291) for the honour of Ch. Ch., Wood objecting probably because he had planned such a list in his City volume (Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, ii. p. 8). Wood says:—'When all Ch. Ch. was composed, a humor took Dr. Fell to have the bishops in. I told him 'twas not a proper place, and I could not do it. He said he would have them, and if I would not draw up a discourse of them he would do it himself. Therfore in an houre's time or therabouts I did it.'

[2] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 294.

[3] changed afterwards by Wood to '9,' to get the consecration on a Sunday. According to Hardy's le Neve the consecration was on Su. Nov. 16. In MS. Tanner 102 Wood notes that the consecration was on Nov. 16.

[4] Wood's notes from the Matric. Reg. are found in Wood MS. D 1, Wood MS. E 5, and MS. Rawl. C 910.

[5] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 304.

[6] in Wood MS. F 4, the charge is 'a bend.'

[Robert Holt[1], LL.Dr. and fellow of Allsoules College, died, Th., 13 Nov. 1673; and was buried in that college chappell, aet. 34 or therabouts. He was borne in com. Lanc.; and had been somtimes of Brasnose College.—In libro Matriculae Universitatis Oxon in Brasnose haec occurrunt:—'Richard Holt, aet. 17, 1663, filius Roberti Holt de Castleton in com. Lanc. armigeri'; 'Jacobus Holt, aet. 16, 1664, filius ejusdem Roberti'—these two, if I am not mistaken, were brothers to the aforesaid Dr. Holt.]

Nov. 14, F., Sir Christopher Wren, LL.D., knighted.

†Nov. 18, T., proclamation against papists; Gazet, 836. Parliament very high this yeare.

Nov. 19, W., Mrs. . . . Hickmote died in Allhallowes parish: buried by her son[2] in St. Andrews church in Holborne. ⟨Arms⟩ Hickmote impaling Sunnibanke in ⟨a⟩ diamond-⟨shaped⟩ escocheon.

November and December[3]:—controversie between ⟨the⟩ Vice-chancellor and Dr. Fell concerning preaching at Ch. Ch.: Dr. Fell would have his canons preach (quatenus doctors and members of the University) at Ch. Ch.: the Vice-chancellor denied it, and would not come, nor various of the doctors, to Ch. Ch.[4] At length, after a reference to the king and councell, it was ordered from thenceforth that every canon of Ch. Ch. should (quatenus as a member of the University) preach at St. Marie's, and (quatenus canon) at Ch. Ch. [I[5] doe not hear of a reference to the king and councell. Quaere, how ended? I think the course only for this time. I have a paper of this from Mr. Allum: this paper is neare my last letters. Quaere somthing in Archivis.]

December.—Dec. 14, Su., letter to the lord Cornbury ⟨Henry Hyde⟩.

Dec. 14, Su., wee translated service from the common hall[6] in Mert. Coll. to the chapel new waincoted and paved with marble.

Dec. 15, M., Margaret, dutchess of Newcastle[7], died—vide in Dr. ⟨Walter⟩ Charlton in Magd. Hall; buried 7 Jan. 167$\frac{3}{4}$. She was a

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 128.

[2] see p. 105 *supra.*

[3] Wood notes: 'quaere in ⟨mense⟩ Martio sequente.'

[4] i. e. when the Ch. Ch. man whose turn it was to preach before the University preached at the Cathedral, the vice-chancellor and doctors refused to go there.

[5] the words in square brackets are notes about this matter, added by Wood at a later date.

[6] see p. 256 *supra.*

[7] Wood in MS. Tanner 102 says:—'her picture flatters her; half mad with pride; a princess.'

Lucas[1] before marriage. Her works presented[2] to every library—a traggadian,

19 Dec., F., Thomas Collins, of Glouc. Hall, entred school-master of Magd. Coll. That night Mr. Alexander Pudsey, mad by reason of pride, caused a poore boy of the college to make a bonfier over against the school door.

[Antonii[3] à Wood Oxon ex dono Richardi Reeves, Coll. Magd., die S. Thomae apostoli 1673, tempore nimirum decessus sui ab eodem collegio.—This survey of the cathedral church of Sarum was made by Dr. (afterwards Sir) Christopher Wren anno 1669, being invited to doe it by Seth ⟨Ward⟩, bishop of Sarum.]

Su., Dec.[4] 21, St. Thomas day; Mr. Richard Reeves, schoolmaster of Magd., who had been a long time suspected a Papist, did, upon the president's warning, leave his place. It arose from a letter sent 6 weeks before from Dr. Lloyd of Reading to Dr. Fell: the sense of which was that he had perverted Sr ⟨Walter⟩ Harris[5] of New Coll.; that he had defended in a letter sent to Mr. Harris his brother (chaplain to Sir . . . Rich of Sunning) St. Austen the monk his not consenting or knowing of the death of the monks of Bangor mentioned in Bede's History, but that St. Austen was dead before that time. This was also in vindication of Mr. Cressy in his History, who saith the like. The report afterwards ran about that he had a pension allowed him to gaine proselytes; that he had converted all his acquaintance 60 in number. He had received the sacrament according to the Rom. way, at Mr. Napier's, 1667.

Dec. 22, M., upon Mr. Reeves his turning out, which was ⟨F., Dec.⟩ 19, Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Browne, of New College, this morning came to me and told me from others that Mr. Reeves not only perverted Mr. Walter Harris, but had a stipend from the Catholicks yearly to pervert or reconcile others.

Within two houres after, about 1 of the clock in the afternoon, my brother Kit came and told me the report that I was generally taken for a Papist, but told me noe body that would impeach me.

At 4 in the afternoone Mr. Jo⟨hn⟩ Newman[6] came on purpose to

[1] Margaret Lucas, sister to John Lucas (created baron Lucas of Shenfield).

[2] in 1667 to the Bodleian; see Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 428.

[3] note in Wren's 'Survey of Salisbury Cathedral,' a MS. of 15 pages at the end of Wood MS. B 14.

[4] Dec. 21, Su., was S. Thomas' day. Afterwards Wood altered the date to 'Dec. 19' (which is also given below), but he forgot to strike out the Saint's day.

[5] see p. 269 *supra*.

[6] name indistinct.

tell me the report[1], which he heard Mr. Charles Perrott of Oriell tell him (at Mr. Frye's[2], on his death-bed):—quaere who told him[3].

My acquaintance with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reeve came by ⟨his⟩ being employed in translating my book by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell.

Citation stuck up this Xtmas (on the Eve[4], I think) to call Mr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Nurse home, and if he doth not come at the appointed time, he is to be denounced[5] 'non-socius.' [Mr.[6] Nourse, a vainglorious man, conceited of his worth; ambitious of Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South's acquaintance, had it therupon; acted ⟨h⟩im in his speech and action in the pulpit, taken notice of all, and South (himself a false fellow) reported to be his sordid imitator[7].]

Mr. Timothy Nurse also this Xtmas was denounced 'non-socius' of University Coll. Vide Almanac 1677, in Oct.

[Timothy[8] Nurse, A.B., elected fellow of Univ. Coll. 19 Jun. 1658: his fellowship pronounced void, M., 5 Jan. 167$\frac{3}{4}$; Nathaniel Boys succeeded.]

All this arised from the tirannicall Act of Parliament lately made, viz. that any one that hath any office of trust military or civill, should subscribe and take the sacrament—which they[9] refused.

Much about Xtmas this year died Dr. Thomas Browne prebendary of Windsore. They say he hath some History or Chronicle coming out.

This year the parliament proceeded very high, as the[10] heads of those Acts they treated of shew; much like the proceedings of the parliament 1641. Much against the Papists, as by those Acts of subscribing and receiving, the[11] omission of either of which makes them incapable of enjoying any military or civill imployment.

Poore folks' sons study hard, and with much adoe obtaine their degrees in Arts and a fellowship. But now (1671) noblemen's sons

[1] that Wood was a papist.

[2] Roger Fry, see *infra*, 15 Jan. 167$\frac{3}{4}$.

[3] i. e. 'find out who told Perrott that I was a papist.'

[4] i. e. on Christmas Eve, Dec. 24, Wedn.

[5] to declare a person 'non-socius' was the regular formula for expelling from a fellowship.

[6] the sentence in square brackets was added by Wood at a later date.

[7] i. e. the public observed the peculiarities of Nurse's tone and gestures (which he had copied from South); and, noticing the same in South, assumed that South had copied them from Nurse.

[8] this note is on a slip inserted out of place in the Almanac for Feb. 167$\frac{4}{5}$.

[9] ? Richard Reeves and Timothy Nourse.

[10] MS. 'as by the,' by a slip.

[11] MS. 'of the,' by a slip.

are *created* Artium Magistri for nothing; get fellowships and canonries for nothing, and deprive others more deserving of their bread. Lord Annesley (Anglesey[1]) at Magd.; Lord Berkley's son[2] created A.M.; and severall others.

[1673[3], Mr. Nicholas Lloyd, the bishop's chaplain of Worcester, lent to me Thomas Habendon (or Abingdon's) 'Antiquities of Worcester Cathedrall Church and of the bishops therof,' beginning "God's eternall empire of heaven endureth," etc.; a thin folio. He had it of one Mr. Hughs of Worcester.]

[A MS.[4] in nine leaves in quarto in parchment, in the hands of Sir William Morton of Kidlington, knight, which he had in right of his wife Magdalen, daughter and heir of John Smyth, A.M. of Ch. Ch. whose wife was daughter (I think) of . . . Holoway, town clerk.—This book was afterwards given by Sir William Morton to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, dean of Ch. Ch., who now (1673) hath it.]

⟨Wood 503 no. 36 is 'An exact relation of the several engagements and actions of the fleet in this summer's expedition, 1673,' Lond. 1673.⟩

⟨Wood 276 A no. xxxiii is an advertisement of Thomas Hinde's 'cordial': in this Wood notes 'This water was first brought into Oxford 1673, 3*s*. per half pint.'⟩

[At[5] the end of the Congregation book that begins XI Oct. 1669 this is entred concerning examinations:—

Wheras of late many of the examiners are used to make triall of their candidates' abilities by putting them to render an English proverb by a Latine one: which, though themselves may have thought on before hand, yet it is not obvious for every candidate to do extempore, and whether they hit or miss the Master seems ofttimes more satisfyed with his owne question than carefull of the scholar's answer;

[1] Richard Annesley, son of Arthur Annesley earl of Anglesey; see Wood's Fasti in the year 1670.

[2] George Berkley of Ch. Ch.; see Wood's Fasti under the year 1669.

[3] note in Wood MS. E 4.

[4] note in Wood MS. E 4. Wood gives the following note of the contents of this MS.:—

'1, a composition between the farmer of the Castle Mill and the bakers of Oxford, dated ult. Febr. 33 Henry VIII ⟨$154\frac{1}{2}$⟩;

2, several matters relating to the libertie of the steward of the University which the burgesses were against tempore Henrici VI;

3, the king's pardoning of the burgesses for divers matters;

4, the composition between the town and the University concerning various liberties, mentioned in the beginning of the year 1460 in Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Oxon. i. p. 242.'

[5] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 67: Bathurst became vice-chancellor in Oct. 1673, and these instructions were probably issued soon after. See *supra* p. 271.

It is therfore desired for the future that the examiners doe (as the custome was, and the statute more especially recommends) 'porrigere dialogum seu colloquium familiari lingua vernacula conscriptum' or else propose either in writing or by distinct and leisurely pronunciation some sentence or other peice of plaine and familier English which the candidates are to express in Latine as elegantly or at least grammatically as they can.

Also it is desired that the Greek which they propose to be construed into Latine may be reached forth to the candidats in a book, or else in a paper legibly written, that so they ⟨may⟩ more distinctly read and comprehend it.

Also that the examiners do not wholy insist upon questions by *quid* and *quotuplex* but try their candidates a little out of the common road, by making some objection or otherwise proposing something to them which they cannot ordinarily forsee.

Ra. Bathurst, vice-chancellor.]

167$\frac{3}{4}$ and 1674 : 26 Car. II : ⟨Wood aet. 42.⟩

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are several notes, some of which may be brought together here :—⟩

'Dec. 28 ⟨1673 : Su.⟩ 4*d*' ⟨the price paid for this Almanac⟩.

'Lord make me to know mine end and the measure of my dayes, etc : So teach me, O Lord, to number my dayes, etc.[1]'

'Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Wharton died Octob. or therabouts 1673, in Ald⟨er⟩gates Street : of Queen's Coll. : quaere Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman : quaere an of Queen's Coll.'

'Dr. Browne [2], prebendary of Windsore, died 1673 about Xtmas.'

'Barbers incorporated this yeare by the Universitie : quaere.'

'John Johnson, barbar, chose baillive for ann. 1674. Discommoned by the vicechancellor, 2 or 3 Oct., for taking the office and not relinquishing the towne [3].'

'This yeare in Sept. and Aug. was the way in Canditch paved [4] and made a cause-way, wheras before it was not. Done by contribution from severall Colleges, cheifly at the instance of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire.'

'1672, the way from Magd. parish church to S. John's ⟨College⟩ paved : carried on beyond this year (1674) : continued towards St. Giles, Nov. 1675. Repaired Sept. Oct. 1677 so long as Magdalen parish goes.'

[1] Psm. xxxix. 5; Psm. xc. 12: cp. vol. i. p. 2.

[2] Thomas Brown, D.D., Canon of Windsor, died 6 Dec. 1673.

[3] a privileged person of the University could not also enjoy the position of a burgess of the town.

[4] Wood in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 109 adds 'except that ⟨part which is⟩ before the Theater.'

⟨At the end are some notes about the progress of Wood's book through the press, which may be given here.⟩

'2 first sheets to Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Peers of Catalogus Cancellariorum—paper⟨s⟩ pasted in 1253, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317.

'2 second sheets papers pasted in 1340, 1381, 1384, 1397, 1403, 1406.

'third 2, papers pasted in 1411, 1419, 1435, 1441, 1451.

'fourth 2, 1454, 1457, 1458, 1463, 1480, 1502, 1506 in margine, 1507. Not to send any more till thes two sheets be returned because they end 1509.

'fifth 2, papers in 1510, 1511, 1515, 1521, 1538, 1539, 1544, 1547 (two papers).

'sixth 2, 2 papers in 1558, 1564, 1566, 1568, 1571, 1573, 1579, 1581.

'seventh, 1586, 1588, two in 1592, 1596, 1605, 1608, 1610, 1613, 1619, 1624, 1632, 1636, 1642.

'eigth, 1644, 1660, 1662, 1666, 1668, 1670, anno 1640 catalogue ⟨of⟩ Burgesses.'

January.—Jan. 1, Th., to John, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire's man, 1*s*, —I have for two years behind gave him 1*s* per quarter.

†Jan. 14, W., another proclamation against papists; Gazet 1673 ⟨i. e. ¾⟩, num. 852.

Jan. 15, Th., Roger Fry died: buried in S. Ebb's church.

16 Jan., F., Thomas Thyn chose burgher for Oxon—gentleman of the Bedchamber to the d⟨uke⟩ of York, turned from his service for baseness and ingratitude—a person now much against the king's interest in parliament—a hot head. Sir Ch⟨ristopher⟩ Wren stood against him, whose paines about the Theater and his admirable skill in mathematick the pot-men slighted, and preferred Mr. Thyn before him because he kept (at J. Crosses) an open table for the M⟨aste⟩rs for a week or ten dayes and went to the coffee houses to c⟨o⟩urt stinking breaths and to the common chambers. Sir Christopher Wren was not so expert this way. Sir Georg Croke stood but he had very few votes, so few that the generality of the M⟨aste⟩rs did not know that he stood [1].

†Jan. 16, F., election of Thomas Thynn, burgess of Oxford University (see 'Notes from Convocation' p. 69) upon ⟨Sir Heneage⟩ Finch his promotion ⟨on 9 Nov. 1673⟩ of being Lord Keeper. ⟨John⟩ Edisbury then stood, like an impudent fellow: he stood to be king of Poland.

Jan. 17, S., great store of snow and hail and raine fell, which made the waters so high about Oxon 19, 20 Jan., etc. (M., T., etc.)—scarce that sudden flood in anno 1663 ⟨exceeded this one⟩.

[1] in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 69, Wood notes:—'Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Boucher had 20 votes, Sir Christopher Wren had 125, Thomas Thynne esq. 203.' Thomas Bouchier, D.C.L. Allso. 30 June 1663, afterwards principal of S. Alban Hall.

Jan. 22, Th., I went with Mr. Richard Reeves to Abendon in a coach, where I took my leave [1] of him, he the next day going to Gloucester. [He forc'd me to goe—his coa⟨c⟩h delayed [2].] At my returne at night I took my leave of Hawton Maria Morgan [3] of Mag. Coll. who went the next day to London. [Good [4] God, comfort me.]

The barbers forbidden to trim in their shops or go to scholars' chambers on Sundayes under paine of 10*s* *toties quoties*, to begin from Conversion of Paul [5].

Dr. Daniel Greenwood, died at Steple-Aston com. Oxon 29 Jan., Th.: buried there in the church, 2 Feb., M. ⟨He⟩ died worth 9 thousand pound.—6 thousand to his nephew Daniel, parson of Steple Aston; 1000*li.* to Nathaniel, fellow of Brasnoss; 400*li.* to Moses [6], schoolmaster of Cherlbury; 400*li.* to Brasnose.

February.—Feb. 2, M., Candlemas day, in the morning, Mr. Martin Roseenstan [7], a Dane, sojourner in Mrs. Mary Mumford's house Oxon, neare [8] the Theater, hanged himself about 4 or 5 in the morning: buried the next day following at night about 10 or eleven privatly (no body present but the carriers and clerk of the parish) in Magd. parish churchyard close under the wall next to the stile or passage [9] opposite to the Katherine Wheele gate: aet. 21 or 22. He

[1] Wood 97 ('Passion of Dido for Aeneas,' Lond. 1658 by E. Waller and S. Godolphin) was perhaps a keepsake, having the note 'Mr. Reevs 73' ⟨i.e. 1673 or 167$\frac{3}{4}$⟩. Wood 641 ('The flower of the commandments of God,' printed by Wynkyn Worde, in which an old hand has written 'this book ⟨was⟩ made in the 2 yeare of King Henry VIII, 1510') came to Wood from Reeves, having the note 'R. Reeve ex dono Dris ⟨Edwardi⟩ Exton M.D. Coll. Magd. socii.'

[2] the words in square brackets are a later insertion, the last two words of which are uncertain.

[3] Wood B 35 no. 28 is 'A true and perfect account of the miraculous sea-monster ⟨a large octopus, apparently⟩ lately taken in Ireland,' 1674; in which Wood notes 'published about Xtmas 1673' and (perhaps as name of the donor to him) 'Hawt. Mar. Morg.' In Wood MS. E 5 Wood notes:—'1675, July 17, Hawtaine Maria Morgan in Jure Civili studiosus e Coll. Magd. was admitted to read in the Bodleian.'

[4] the words in square brackets have been scored out.

[5] i.e. 25 Jan. which this year fell on Sunday.

[6] Moses Greenwood, see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 378.

[7] corr. to 'Roseenstand,' and a note added on a slip—'Martin Rosenstand, so he writ his name: Peter Rosenstand, his brother, his yonger brother. Cimberici, Cimberia quaere, a countie in Denmark?' The two brothers were admitted to read in the Bodleian on 17 Oct. 1672; Wood MS. E 5.

[8] 'neare' substituted for 'over against.'

[9] i.e. a passage seems to have led through S. Mary Magdalen Churchyard north of the church similar to that which is found going through S. Giles' Churchyard south of the church. Making allowance for the new north aisle, this passage would seem to be a continuation of Friars' entry.

with his yonger brother of a good family in Danemark, both the civillest men that ever came into that house: no sign of discontent ever appeared in him, never seen to be angry, very modest, apt to blush etc. He rose up about four ⟨o'clock⟩, struck fier, put of⟨f⟩ his shirt, went downe naked (with his cote, loynings, hose and shoes in his armes), and so with the candle in his hand to a privy house, where (though I my self can just stand up in it) hanged himself in his cravet, which came about his neck twice, upon a little rafter that went cross the house. His brother rising and finding his shirt upon the bed, went downe to the privy house, and found him stark naked hanging, took him downe and covered his privities with his coat, strived to conceale his death viz. reporting that he died at his business. But the surgeon coming to open his head, supposing he died of an impostume, found that by his neck that he had hanged himself. The next day the crowner of the University, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Hopkins, sate on him and the jury were about to pass their verdict that he had hanged himself in his sleep. It is yet doubtfull: quaere. He[1] had the night before read in Busbequius' Epistles[2] of men that half-hanged themselves to try how it was. Wherupon he dreamed of it, and so hanged himself circa horam 4 vel 5.

†Feb. 4, Wedn., fast for prevention of the increase of popery; Gazet 1673 ⟨i.e. ¾⟩ num. 853.

6 Feb., F., at night, I was at the vice-chancellor's, Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst⟨'s⟩. He was very civil to me; but she[3] said not one word, neither dranke to me because shee thinks I am a papist, but shee is mistaken. Mr⟨s⟩ Betty her daughter followes her. When I parted shee took no notice of me: but the vice-chancellor went to the dore with me and took his leave, which he had not done before since he was vice-chancellor. People avoid my company and shun: every one tells me I receive not the sacrament.

Feb. 13, F., Mr. John Fenys, of Magd. Coll., fellow and A.M., found dead in his bed in the morning; buried in the chapel. Hart-broken; in debt: a taylor's son of London.

† 19 Feb., Th., prizes of wines reformed: vide inter 'Oxoniensia' ⟨i.e. the paper of this date in Wood 276 A no. 372. In this 'Canary

[1] otherwise put by Wood on the slip before mentioned:—'He had been reading Busbequius' Epistles where there is some mention of one or more that hung themselves in their dreames.'

[2] Wood notes:—'Augerii Gislenii Busbequii legationis Turcicae epistolae quatuor, Paris. 1595, 8°, in bibl. ⟨Coll.⟩ Ball.' Wood 715 is a copy of this book, edit. Paris. 1589. There is an Oxford reprint of 1660.

[3] Mrs. Bathurst.

wines, Alecant, and Muscadels' are directed to be sold for 'two shillings the quart and no more': and Wood notes 'Before for severall yeares ⟨sold⟩ at *2s 2d*, to the great resentment of all, who to make even money[1] would either spend more or give the drawer the rest: this price was raised upon pretence of carriage.' French wines are directed to be sold for 'one shilling the quart and no more': and Wood notes 'before for severall years, *1s 1d*.'⟩

⟨20 Feb., F., 167$\frac{3}{4}$, John Hook, B.D., formerly fellow of Magdalen, died and was buried at Bletchingdon. Wood has his inscription in Wood MS. F 31 fol 95, and adds this note:—'This John Hook, married . . . daughter of Christopher Wren DD. sometimes deane of Windsor, sister to Sir Christopher Wren. Henry Brunsell, LL. D., married Anne, another daughter, by whom he had issue Henry, Christopher, and Anne. The said Anne died 27 Feb. 166$\frac{7}{8}$ aet. 33, and was buried in the Cathedral of Ely[2]; Henry and Christopher lay buried by her.'⟩

Never such cold weather knowne at this time of the year. Divers starved to death.

Feb. 24, T., parliament prorogued to the great discontent of the nation about 10 or 11. In the afternoone it snew, and freezed[3]. And the frost continued from that time to the 13 of Mar. (F.), and then it thaw'd and a flood followed: but the snow continued but every day till Ashwe⟨n⟩sday (4 Mar.) or the day following and snew not againe till Mar. 10 (T.) in the afternoone and then 'twas almost knee deep.

March.—2 March, M., the great bell at Ch. Ch. rung out for Mr. Thomas Tias[4] of that house, senior student, aet. 66. He died the day before (Su., Mar. 1) at Gayting neare Stow-on-the-Wold in the house of Mr. Gardiner in Glouc⟨estershire⟩ by 4 or 5 dayes continuall vomiting after a dinner that he had made there. Buried in the church there[5].

Mar. 6, F., I heard that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wilson was dead: quaere Mr. ⟨John⟩ Houghton. Died at his house by the Horse Ferry, Westminster.

[1] i.e. to avoid fractions of a farthing in dividing the reckoning among those present: e.g. three persons or six could not divide *2s 2d* among them.

[2] her epitaph there is given in Wood MS. D 4 fol. 356.

[3] the sentence originally went on 'and continued more or less till': but Wood struck this out in order to state the different duration of the frost and the snow-fall.

[4] Wood gives here two notes about his parentage: (a) 'Thomas Tias, Mid⟨dlesex⟩, filius Gulielmi Tias de Lambourne (Cambourne) in Essex, armigeri, aet. 21, 1631'; (b) 'Thomas Tyas second son of William Tyas, of S. Johns (or Jones) neare London.'

[5] here followed:—'He was starved to death with cold by his journey from Oxford to that place.' This was scored out, and the following added:—'He was sick there four or five dayes before.'

Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bernard told me, S., 7 day, that Dr. Robert Crosse, somtimes of Lync. Coll.[1], and rector of Great Chew or Tew by Bath in Somerset, was dead. *False.*

Su., Mar. 15, James ⟨Fienes⟩ lord Say, lord leiutenant of the county, died[2] at Broughton (Sunday, quaere). Lord Norrys ⟨James Bertie⟩ succeeded.

Mar. 18, W., to Mr. Prince for a pair of black summer shoes, 4*s*.

Great freezing againe from Mar. 18 to 20 (W. to F.)

Note that somwhere in my Almanacs (quaere in Dec. 1673 ⟨i.e. p. 274 *supra*⟩) I mention a controversie between the dean and canons of Ch. Ch. on the one part and the vice-chancellor and D⟨octo⟩rs on the other—whether the deane and canons are to preach their turnes alwaies at Ch. Ch. Ch. Ch. they plead they are; the University say not. Both cases stated: that of the University is dated, M., 23 March this year ⟨$167\frac{3}{4}$⟩: and both are fairely written in a paper book with a red cover which Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow gave to the University tower[3].

April.—Apr. 13, M., 1674, received from Mr. A. Wood the sum of 12*s* 6*d*: per me, W. Rogers.

[Idbury[4], situated on a hill on the brinke of Glocestershire upon the westerne banke of the river Evenlode, with two hamlets Bold and Foscott, make a parish and a small mannour formerly held of Roger Mortimer earle of Marche by knight's service belonging to his castle of Wigmore in the marches or marshes of Wales; and is now the seate of the family of the Loggans *alias* Loggins. It payes towards the three months tax, after the rate of 70000 *li.* per mensem for the kingdome, 13 *li.* 10*s* 11*d*. The rectory is appropriated to the college of Sarum and leased by them to the said Mr. Logan. The present curat is Mr. William Clarkson.

Monuments of antiquities in the said parish are—a large bank of earth cast up in a circular forme neare the road between Stow-on-the-wold and Burford. 'Tis an antient Saxon campe, there being two

[1] entered Linc. Coll. 13 Dec. 1622, 'filius Gulielmi Crosse de Dunstar in com. Somerset, plebeii,' aged 17; B.A. 6 July 1625; el. Fellow (Wells diocese) 14 Dec. 1627; M.A. 10 May 1628; B.D. 6 July 1637; res. his fellowship 7 Nov. 1653. Wood MS. F 22, p. 189, is a satyrical ballad on a dispute between 'Mr. Robert Cross, rector of Bishop's Chew by Bath, and John Glanvill, rector of Bath; anno 1668.'

[2] in MS. Tanner 102, Wood adds 'suddenly.'

[3] over the 1618 Schools, where the University Archives are kept. A rough draft, in Dr. Barlow's handwriting, is found in Wood MS. F 27.

[4] note in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 63. Wood notes:—'all this concerning Idbury I had from . . . Logan, now lord of Idbury, by the hands of Mr. . . . Pleydell chirurgion, W., 15 Apr. 1674.'

more upon Linam and Chastleton hills, both facing this. They are called 'Barrowes' by the country people.

For charitable uses there hath been given half a yard-land for the repaire of the church by some antient lord of the mannour, wherby the church is kept in excellent repaire, being an handsome and well-built pile. The churchyard is full of larg monuments of freestone without any inscription or coat of armes. The north isle of the church is the burying place of the Loggans.]

Apr. 16, Th., for a new hat to Holder with loyning and band, 14*s* 6*d*.

Apr. 20, Easter munday, Mr. Thomas Wryng of Farmore in the parish of Comnore, Berks., died at Denman's farme: buried in Cumnore Church.

['Martock [1] in com. Somerset, ever fruitfull in good wits, and happy in many worthy schoolmasters, among which Thomas Farnabie (anagram 'Bainrafe') was one, who had his beginning here but at that time went under the disguised name of Thomas Bainrafe for a reason not meet to be mentioned here. In the year 1646 when Mr. Charls Darby was called to teach the grammer schoole at Martock, he found many of his scholars, ingenious men and good grammarians, even in their grey haires. It is a report there that when Mr. Bainrafe landed in Cornwall, his distress made him stoop so low as to be an A. b. c. darian and severall were taught their hornbook by him. In some of the first works of the man Thomas Bainrafe hath been subscribed. And report saith that in the late warrs his son being a colonell in the king's armie assumed that name also. Thomas Farnabie having gotten some feathers at Mertock took his flight to London and there in little time threw of⟨f⟩ his visor and appeared like himself.'—Thus in a letter from Charls Darby, master of Martock schoole, T., 21 Apr. 1674.—It is to be observed that according to report from some in our College, that Thomas Farnabie, being Mr. Frenches (Thomas French, soc. coll. Mert.) postmaster and servitor, ran away at about 2 or 3 years standing and was a soldier in the Low Countries; and being weary of that employment, came againe into England verie poore and bare, and so perhaps may arrive into some seaport towne in the west.]

†About Easter died Thomas Bushell, esq.

[Sebastian Smyth [2], Dr. of Divinity and canon of Christ Church, died,

[1] note in Wood MS. D 11 (4), fol. 16.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 129. Wood gives in trick these arms:—'per chevron argent and sable, 3 anvils

M., 27 Apr. 1674: and was buried in the north isle joyning to Ch. Church choire on the north side, neare to the grave of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Weston. He married Dorothie, daughter of Dr. John Weston (of whome before in vol. i page 507); by whome he had one only son surviving, named Sebastian, a barrester of the Middle Temple, who married Grace daughter and onlie ⟨surviving⟩ child of Edward Asteyne, mentioned in page 269. The said Dr. ⟨Sebastian⟩ Smyth [was[1] son of Edward Smith of the Middle Temple, esq., and he (as 'tis said) the son of a taylor] and his sister ⟨Arabella⟩ was married to Charls Howard earl of Nottingham.]

†April, about the last[2], received an epistle from ⟨Thomas⟩ Hobbs dated 20 Apr.

May.—†May 6, W., Samuel Speed[3], M.A., student of Ch. Ch., installed Canon loco Sebastian Smith; installed in the second prebendary. Son of Dr. John Speed the son of ⟨John⟩ Speed the chronologer.

About the 8 of May, F., was found and gathered a couslip in 'Philipson's leas' in the parish of Comnore, Berks, having a stalk a foot long, 2 inches and a half about in bigness; floures in number on it 258 and the circumference about them 14 inches and a half. This relation I sent to the Royall Society and ⟨it⟩ is entred in their publick Register. Colonel John Peacock had it and he gave it me on Holy Thursday Even ⟨W., 27 May⟩ when I was with him.

[1674[4], May 11, M., William Falvey, a battler of St. Alban Hall, was buried in the north part of the outward church of S. John Baptist. He died the day before.]

[The chancellor[5], being going into Ireland about weighty affaires, delegated

counterchanged [Smith]; impaling, ermine, a bird . . ., on a chief azure 5 bezants [Weston].' In MS. Tanner 102 Wood says 'a great pluralist, vide Fasti.'

[1] for these words in square brackets Wood at first wrote:—'was a taylor's son in London,' which he afterwards changed to 'a counseller's son,' and then made definite by words in the margin.

[2] in the Almanac the date is given as May, I suppose about the beginning: see p. 286.

[3] Wood 416 no. 111 is 'A new ballad on a famous German prince [Rupert] and a renowned English duke [George Monk, duke of Albemarle] . . . St. James day ⟨July 25⟩ 1666,' published 1666; made by Sir John Birkenhead, with an 'answer, made by one Porter' written on its back. In this ballad reference is made to the zeal in the sea-fight of the 'chaplain'; on which Wood notes:—'Samuel Speed M.A. of Ch. Ch. in Oxon, son of Dr. John Speed a physitian, son of John Speed the chronologer. This Samuel Speed became afterwards vicar of Godalming in Surrey and taking to wife a certaine person of no great fortune ⟨she⟩ did overtopp him and ⟨he⟩ lived not in good content with her. He was after that canon of Ch. Ch. in Oxon.'

[4] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[5] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 69.

(M., May 18) these persons following to manage in his absence and execute the powers and jurisdictions belonging to him in the Universitie, viz. Ralph Bathurst Dr. of Phys. vicechancellor and president of Trin. Coll., John Fell D.D. deane of Ch. Ch., Thomas Yate D.D. principall of Brasenose Coll., Thomas James D.D. warden of Allsouls College, and Richard Allestree D.D. canon of Ch. Ch., or any three or more of them. He tarried there till the beginning of the year 1675. He dated a letter to the vicechancellor and convocation from Clarendon house 18 March 1674 ⟨i.e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩; yet the delegated power sate and ordered.]

[M., 25 May[1] 1674, ⟨'Devotions first part in the ancient way of Offices,' Roan. 1672⟩ Anthony à Wood, Oxford; given to me by Thomas Blount of Orleton in Herefordshire, esq., being then at Islip neare Oxon in his passing from London to Worcester.]

†May 25, M., John Neile, S.T.P. ⟨instituted⟩ dean of Rippon; vide 'York Notes,' A. 21.

May 26, T., paid Mr. Wilcocks for my new periwige *1li.* 16*s* 6*d*; too deare: of a flexuish (?) coulour and soft; but hence full take hard hair.

[May 30[2], S., chancellor's letters read for John Jacobeus, a Danish gent, 'who had spent 14 yeares in severall Universities and more than the last 5 in Oxford[3], where he hath wholly addicted himself to the study of Physic,' to be Dr. of Phys. But the Drs and others of that facultie, supposing that he might stay among them and make benefit of his faculty, denied it, and great grumbling ther was at it; but at length the vicechancellor telling them that he was going into his country, it passed. But he did not goe, but practised in and about Oxon till the beginning of 1681, in S. Ebb's parish.]

This month[4] I received an epistle from Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hobbs; quaere Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey's letters. Afterwards printed[5].

June.—June 1[6], M., prince Newburg: quaere elswhere.

2 June, T., Dr. Peter Priaulx, canon residentiary and archdeacon of Sarum, rector of Fovant and Berwic com. Wilts, died at Sarum.

[1] note in Wood's copy (Wood 833).

[2] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 69.

[3] 'Johannes Jacobeus, Danus, was admitted to read in the Bodleian, 22 Feb. $16\frac{77}{78}$'; Wood MS. E 5.

[4] this is a slip: the letter was dated from London, M., Apr. 20, 1674; and received by Wood in the same month, see *supra* p. 285. At the end of the present note Wood has added, perhaps as a correction and the true date of receiving the letter, 'Apr. 25,' S.

[5] Hobbes had the letter translated into Latin and printed on a folio leaf with directions for its insertion in the Hist. et Antiq. Oxon. 'inter pag. 444, 445, in lib. II.' A copy of this leaf is found in Wood 423 (47); another in Wood 276 A no. 18.

[6] in MS. Tanner 102 this is put under the year 1675: 'June 1, prince of Newburg received at Oxon. June 2, prince of Newburg at Oxon — vide "Notes from Convocation" p. 70.' The entry is out of place here.

Vide 'Catologum sociorum Coll. Mert.': entred in his life ⟨in the Ath.⟩.

June 4, Th., St. Peter's bell in the East rung out for Thomas Killegrew's son[1].

†June 10, W., proclamation against priests: Gazet 1674 num. 894.

June 13, S., . . . Davis, servitor of Oriel, drown'd at Merton pool behind Mert. Coll. Buried in St. Marie's churchyard. ('Samuel Davis, aet. 19, 1664'; quaere[2].)

June 24, W., to Mr. Prince for a pair of black shoes, 4*s*.

June 27, S., Swedish embassador (count Peter Spar), Sir Jos⟨eph⟩ Williamson, and two other counts, created Doctors of the ⟨Civil⟩ Law: four more 'extranei' created A.M.—quaere Mr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Cooper.

⟨*List*[3] *of Creations*⟩ 27 *June* 1674.

[1. Illustrissimus generosissimus et excellentissimus dominus Petrus Sparre[4], liber baro in Croneberg, dominus de Nynäs, Penteberg, et Tulgarn, sacrae regiae majestatis Sueciae militiae pedestris generalis, gubernator in Elfsborgthen et Daal, et legatus extraordinarius ad Magnae Britanniae regem ac tractatus pacis, ⟨created⟩ Dr. ⟨of⟩ Law.

2. Illustris generosissimus atque excellentissimus dominus Otto, liber baro de Schwerin, serenissimi electoris Brandeburgici consiliarius status, necnon aulae ac camerae judicialis camerarius, et capitaneus comitatus Ruppinensis, ordinis Johannitarum eques, dictique serenissimi domini electoris ad Magnae Britanniae regem ablegatus extraordinarius, ⟨created⟩ Dr. ⟨of⟩ Law.

3. Excellentissimus dominus Josephus Williamson, serenissimae regiae majestatis in consilio . . .[5], et in concessu ordinum regni senator, admitted LL. Dr. as he had been created at Cambridge.

4. Illustris dominus Ignatius Vitus, baro de Vicque, sacrae regiae majestatis catholicae in Belgio Hispanico equestris legionis chiliarcha, ⟨created⟩ Dr. ⟨of⟩ Law.

5. Dominus Carolus Gabriel de la Salle, eques, sacrae regiae majestatis Sueciae cubicularius, ⟨created⟩ Dr. LL.

6. Generosus vir David Maklier, sacrae regiae majestatis Sueciae cohortis praetorianae capitaneus, ⟨created⟩ Mr. ⟨of⟩ Arts.

7. Dominus Samuel Monsson, Agriconius, legationis serenissimi Sueciae regis extraordinariae secretarius ⟨created⟩ Mr. ⟨of⟩ Arts.

[1] Thomas Killegrew, died 3 June, buried in S. Martin's Church: see his epitaph in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 348 b.

[2] i. e. Wood is uncertain whether this excerpt from the Matriculation book is the correct one.

[3] this list, found in Wood MS. D 19 (3) fol. 47, is not in Wood's hand. Wood has added a few notes on it. The writer is possibly Benjamin Cooper; see preceding entry.

[4] Wood notes:—'Oxford Antiquities ⟨i. e. Wood's 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.'⟩ shewn to him tho' not finished.'

[5] two or three words lost by the fraying of the leaf, perhaps 'a sanctioribus.'

8. Dominus Christianus Fredericus, serenissimi electoris Brandeburgici ablegati extraordinarii secretarius ⟨created⟩ Mr. ⟨of⟩ Arts.

⟨9⟩ Illustrissimus[1] dominus Henricus, baro O'Brien, sacrae regiae majestatis in regno Hiberniae a conciliis sanctioribus, ⟨created⟩ Dr. ⟨of⟩ Law.]

28 June, Sunday, rained 3 or 4 houres—which it had not done at all for 5 weeks going before: a strang⟨e⟩ drought, injurious to the corne.

†This month broke out the small pox in Oxford, and lasted till towards Xtmas; see Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam's notes, p. 12.

July.—†July 11, Act Saturday, Hobbs' epistle[2] to A. W. ⟨was⟩ published in all coffey-houses at Oxford. ⟨Dr. John⟩ Fell stormes.

July 13, Act Munday, *Terrae filii* ⟨made⟩ no mention at all of my book; but the vice-chancellor[3] in his speech verie honorably.

⟨Wood 276 A no. 394 is the printed programme of the Encaenia, issued 10 July 1674, on which Wood has jotted his impression of some of the recitations: this is given here, with Wood's remarks enclosed in square brackets:—

Auspicante Thoma Houghton, Inceptore in Artibus, e Coll. Novo.

In arena Philologica se exercent—

Georgius Rainsford, domini Richardi, equitis aurati et justiciarii Banci Regis, filius e Coll. St. Trinit., cujus lemma *Oxonia Triumphans* carmine heroico.

Ambrosius Brown[4], domini Adami, equitis et baronetti filius unicus, e Coll. Trin., cujus lemma *Aedis Paulinae nondum resurgentis Querela* carmine heroico [well].

Richardus Russel, e Coll. Magd. Art. Bac., cujus lemma *Regis ad Windelsoram recessus* carmine heroico [well, in the middle of the Theatre.]

Gulielmus Green e Collegio Trinit. et Jacobus Parkinson [verie well] ex Aula Cervina [expelled from C. C. C. the Lent going before], Artium Baccalaurei, quorum lemma *An Scotus Cicerone melius dixerit* oratione soluta.

Dominus Antonius Carey, vicecomes Falkland [verie well, in the middle].

Thomas Newport, domini Francisci, baronis de Arcol, filius [much like a man, but his voice a little too low.]

Thomas Herbert, comitis Pembrochiae et Montis-Gomari filius [he spoke indifferently well, but understood not what he said.]

[A little crash of Instrumentall Musick.]

Philippus Percival, baronettus [well]

[Musick, both Vocall and Instrumentall for above half an houre, of Mr. Aldridge's[5] composition.]

[1] this last entry is scored out.
[2] see *supra* p. 286; *infra* p. 293.
[3] Ralph Bathurst, president of Trinity.
[4] see vol. i. note 1, p. 243.
[5] Henry Aldrich, Ch. Ch.

Carolus Yelverton, baronettus, baroniae Grey de Ruthen haeres, ex aede Christi [spoke like a school-boy without any cadence or proportion]—Quorum [1] lemma *Vitae instituendae delectus* carmine heroico.

[Lord Falkland againe [2], verie well, but his voice a little harsh because in breaking.]

Gulielmus Hughes e Coll. Novo [well.]

Thomas Moorer, e Coll. Merton Art. Bac. [3] [verie well, but too fast.]

Robertus Tracey e Coll. Oriel, domini vicecomitis Tracey filius, [so so, and too low, in the middle]—Quorum lemma *Hominum an librorum cognitio sit utilior* oratione soluta.

Franciscus Philips, Inceptor in Art. e Coll. Aen. Nas., Encaenia claudit.⟩

[Letitia [4], daughter of Sir Allen Butler of Glocestershire, knight, by his wife Catherine Bartlet, died in Brasnose Coll. in the principall's lodgings there, Th., 16 July, anno 1674; and was buried in the cloister there neare to the monument of John Middleton. She had married before two husbands, viz., Sir John Mules a Portegese and Sir Francis de Sylva, (the former was in the qualitie of agent or embassadour from Portingale); but which of those two was her first husband I cannot tell, I think Silvius. Shee had no issue by either that lived. ⟨Arms:⟩ 'gules a fess checquy or and blue between six crosses patée argent [Butler, quaere].'—The said lady Catherine Bartlet, widdow of Sir Allen Butler, died also in the said principall's lodgings 22 Feb. about 11 of the clock at night anno 1680 ⟨i. e. $\frac{0}{1}$⟩; and was buried by her daughter Mules in the south cloyster of Brasnose College. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules a fess checquy blue and sable between six crosses patée argent; impaling, quarterly per fess indented argent and gules four cressents counterchanged.' Note that the fess here is blue and sable; but for the daughter mentioned before 'twas or and blue.—Her ⟨i. e. Lady Catherine's⟩ sister Elizabeth Bartlet was first married to Sir Richard Cave, knight; afterwards to Dr. Thomas Yate, principall of Brasenose.]

July 17, F., my book went to Windsore with Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestrey [5] in his coach: presented to the king, M., the 20th, I think—†Copies of larg paper given to all the great men at court: I was faine to beg of ⟨Dr. John⟩ Fell and ⟨Dr. Thomas⟩ Yate before I could get one.—The books that the 'procuratores rei typographicae' and

[1] i. e. of those from Carey to Yelverton.

[2] i. e. summing up.

[3] Wood underlines this, apparently as in error.

[4] notes in Wood MS. F 4, p. 129.

[5] then Provost of Eton.

the University gave to great persons of the court, law, and clergy, cost about 80*li.*

[Robert Dollyng[1], commoner of Exeter College, entred there as a student 15 May, 1674, died in July following, after the public Act; and was buried in that College chapel. Some of that College hath told me that he was a gentleman commoner, and that he was of Dunsehaym in the isle of Purbeck. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'sable a chief and fesse dancettée argent.']

25 July, S., St. James day, at 3 in the afternoone W⟨illiam⟩ Br⟨iscoe⟩ and I in Witham meed under a haycock. 'Deus nobis haec otia[2] fecit.'

27 July, M., my book published at Oxon. Full of base things put in by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell to please his partial humor and undo the author. The author wrot it for preferment, but he cared not for it nor took notice of it[3]. Vide Almanac 1673, in the beginning[4].

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 129.

[2] Wood's 'Historia et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon.' being now through the press, he had leisure to stroll in the country and loll about in the fields.

[3] But Wood, on the strength of it, from this time forward began to call himself 'historiographer of the University of Oxford.' And when the prospectus of his *Athenae* (found in Wood 651 no. 814) came out in 1690, it ran :—'Proposals for printing *Athenae Oxonienses* and *Fasti Oxonienses*, both written by the famous Antiquary and Historiographer Anthony à Wood, M.A., author of the History and Antiquities of the University of Oxford.' Wood's dissatisfaction with the Latin version of his History of the University is, however, plainly shown by the fact that soon after its publication he began to re-write the whole in English: this version is the 'English Copy' or 'English History' frequently cited by Wood in his Diary notes. It appears to have existed in three forms :—(*a*) the first draft, referred to by Wood as his 'foulest copy.' This is, no doubt, now destroyed, though fragments of it may hereafter be identified in the Rawlinson and Tanner Collections. In Wood MS. F 2 at fol. 127 is a fragment inserted, probably from this draft, whose history is given there in a note by Dr. Bliss :—'This fragment in Anthony à Wood's own hand I purchased in 1842 of Mr. Rod. It is a small portion of Wood's English history of the University, and must have formed part of an earlier draft of this work than the MS. History now in the Bodleian Library ⟨Wood MS. F 1 and F 2⟩ from which it differs: Philip Bliss.' (*b*) the second draft, cited by Wood as his 'foul copy' (e. g. in his 'City of Oxford,' edit. Clark, i. 340, ii. 390, 'foul copy of my history' ibid. ii. 323 'foul English copie'). Wood MS. F 38 is probably this second draft. This MS. was long in private possession, and was bought by Mr. Barré C. Roberts 'at a sale of books at Burford co. Oxon, 1797 or 8.' The following letter is attached to it, addressed to Edward Roberts, Esq., Ealing, Middlesex :—'Sir, I perfectly well remember the sale of Ant. à Wood's History to Mr. B. Roberts and I remember that it was purchased at a sale of books at Burford in this county but I cannot now recollect the name of the person at whose sale it was bought. It was in the year 1797 or 8. The MSS. were shewn to Mr. Price, Bodleian librarian, and by him compared with the handwriting of Ant. à Wood and pronounced to be genuine. These circumstances were related to Mr.

⟨Notes[1] of changes made by Dr. Fell in the text of Wood's Life of Hobbs in the Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.⟩

['Anno 1669, Cosmo, prince (since Great Duke) of Tuscany, came into England, and having heard much of his fame, went more then once to visit this great philosopher, in whose company he seemed much to delight. And because he would retaine the memory of such a noted person and express his veneration for him, did carry with him (besides what his retinue did) most of his works and picture: all which are at this time reserved as rarities[2] in the library and closet of the said duke, than which none in the Christian world ('tis thought) goes beyond':—this was put in the History of Oxon by the author in Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hobs' life, but dashed out by the publisher.——'Dr. Samuel Sorbiere also, his great acquaintance, mentions him with venerable respect in the "Relation" (edit.[3] Paris Gallicè anno 1664 p. 65, etc.) "of his Voyage into England," and tells us also that his picture (which was drawne by the hand of Mr. Samuel Cooper, the prince of limners of this age) hangs in his majestie's[4] closet at Whitehall. His picture also is in great esteeme in France, insomuch that the virtuosi therof have come in pilgrimage to the house of the said Sorbiere to see it':—this also was blotted out by the publisher.——'Outlandish gentlemen also when they come to London did make it one of their prime businesses to visit him':—this also was blotted out.——'King Charles II loved him and his facetious company and after his restauration allowed him 100*li.* per annum out of the exc⟨h⟩ecquer. To sum up all, he is excellently well skilled in the Latin and Greek, a great critick and poet, and above all a philosopher and mathematician':—this also was blotted out by the publisher.]

[1670[5], One Mr. Anthony à Wood, of Merton Coll. in Oxon, had finished the 'History and Antiquities' of that Universitie, which he had with incompairable

Roberts at the time: but I fear it will be difficult to trace the MSS. from the time of the author. I am, Sir, your obedt servt, Josh Parker. Oxford, July 4, 1827.' The first portion of the MS. is wanting, and is supplied by a modern transcript from Wood MS. F 1. (*c*) the final form of this English copy is two large folio volumes (Wood MS. F 1 and F 2, O. C. 8463, 8464) which were printed by Gutch as Wood's 'History of the University of Oxford' and Wood's 'Colleges and Halls.' Wood refers to this ('City of Oxford' edit. Clark, ii. 342) as his 'last English copy.'

[4] i. e. the passage found on p. 259, under date 17 Mar. 167⅔.

[1] notes by Wood on a slip inserted in John Aubrey's 'Life of Hobbes,' MS. Aubrey 9 fol. 33 (48). Partly printed in Walker's 'Letters from the Bodleian Library,' ii. 615; and copied thence into Bliss's (1848) edition of Wood's Life, p. 348.

[2] 'rarities' subtituted for 'cimelia,' i. e. *κειμήλια*.

[3] Wood's copy is Wood 166.

[4] Charles II's.

[5] the following passage was designed by Wood to be substituted for the opening sentence of Aubrey's account of this matter, which ran:—'Anno Domini 1674 Mr. Anthony à Wood set forth an elaborate worke of eleven [a] yeares' study, intituled the "History and Antiquities of the University of Oxford"; wherin in every respective Colledge and Hall he mentions the writers there educated, and what books they wrote. The deane of Christ-church having plenipotentiary power of the presse there' . . .

[a] Aubrey notes in the margin: 'A. W. sayes but ten.'

industrie [1] laboured in for 10 yeares or therabouts. In this History are contained the lives of the most eminent writers that have been bred up in each College and Hall there. Among which he wrot a breif of the life of Mr. Hobs [2], though then living; and this he did because he looked upon him as a prime ornament therof. This book being by him written in English, it pleased the pri⟨me [3] person⟩ages of that Universitie (not without his consent) to have it put into Latine to the end that the fame of the said Universitie might be better knowne and understood beyond the seas; but the translators being more fit for declamatory than for historicall versions [4], were severall errours committed before any could perceive them. The deane of Ch. Ch.[5] being zealous for the forwarding of this work, did not onlie discharg [6] the translators but most of the impression at his owne expence, and having the absolute power of the press—[7] there, perused every sheet before 'twas to be sent to the presse, and after; and maugre the author, and to his great griefe, expunged and inserted what he pleased. Among other authors [8], he made divers alterations in Mr. Wood's copie in the account he gives of Mr. Thomas Hobbs of Malmesbury's Life in pag. 376, 377 lib. II :—'vir sane de quo (inter tot prosperae et adversae famae qui de eo sparguntur hominum sermones) hoc verissime pronuntiare fas est, animum ipsi obtigisse uti omnis scientiae capacissimum et infertum, ita divitiarum, saeculi, et invidiae negligentissimum; erga cognatos et alios pium et beneficum; inter eos quibuscum vixit hilarem et apertum et sermone libero; apud exteros in summa semper veneratione habitum, etc.' This and much more was quite dashed out of the author's copie by the sayd deane. These additions and expunctions being made by the said deane of Christ Church, without the advice of, and quite contrary to the mind of, the author, he told him, 'it was fitt Mr. Hobbes should know what he [9] had done, because that his [10] name being set to the booke and all people knowing it to be his, he should be liable to an answer, and so consequently be in perpetuall controversie.' To this the deane replied :—'Yea, in God's name; and great reason it was that he [11] should know what he [12] had done, and what he had donne he would answer for,' etc.

Hereupon, in the beginning of 1674, the author acquaints I. A. [13], Mr. Hobbes' correspondent, with all that had passed [14]: I. A. acquaints Mr. Hobbes. Mr.

[1] it is amusing to find Wood writing these eulogistic words of himself, to be printed, apparently, as from the pen of Aubrey.

[2] Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. II, p. 376.

[3] some letters destroyed by fraying.

[4] see note 6 p. 199.

[5] Dr. John Fell.

[6] 'discharg' substituted for 'pay off.'

[7] at this point Aubrey's text begins, what precedes being by Wood. The text is in MS. Aubrey 9 fol. 43 (29). Aubrey pages this part of the MS. separately, and in his pages it is fol. 14 and 15. He has a note :—'methinks p. 15 might be something contracted or abridged: but do you consider of it.'

[8] Aubrey's note on fol. 33 (48) of the MS. : — 'Memorandum: bishop John Fell did not only expunge and insert what he pleased in Mr. Hobbes' life: but also in the lives of other very learned men to their disparagement, particularly of Dr. John Prideaux bishop of Worcester, and in the life of Dr. ⟨William⟩ Twiss.' William Twiss, D.D. New C. 1614.

[9] Dr. Fell.

[10] Wood's.

[11] Hobbes.

[12] Fell.

[13] J[ohn] A[ubrey].

[14] it is apparent from Hobbes' epistle, mentioned presently, that the information sent as to what Fell had inserted and struck out was sufficiently minute.

Hobbes taking it ill, was resolved to vindicate himselfe in an epistle to the author. Accordingly an Epistle dat. Apr. 20, 1674, was sent to the author in MS. with an intention to publish it when the History of Oxford was to be published. Upon the receipt of Mr. Hobbes' epistle by Anthony à Wood, he forthwith repaired very honestly and without any guile to the deane of Christ Church to communicate it to him [and [1] to let him see that he would do nothing underhand against him]. The deane read it over carelessly, and not without scorne, and when he had done bid Mr. Wood 'tell Mr. Hobbes that he was an old man, had one foote in the grave, that he should mind his latter end and not trouble the world any more with his papers, etc.'—or to that effect.

In the meane time Mr. Hobbes meetes with the king in the Pall-mall in St. James's parke; tells him how he had been served [2] by the deane of Christchurch in a booke then in the presse, sc. the History aforesayd, intituled the History and Antiquities of the Universitie of Oxon; and withall desires his majestie to be pleased to give him leave to vindicate himselfe. The king seeming to be troubled at the dealing of the deane, gave Mr Hobbes leave, conditionally that he should touch nobody but him who had abused him neither that he should reflect upon the Universitie.

Mr. Hobbes understanding that this History would be published at the common Act at Oxon about 11 July the sayd yeare 1674, prints his epistle (that he had sent to Mr Wood) at London [3], and sends downe divers copies to Oxon which being dispersed at Coffee houses and stationers' shops, a copie forthwith came to the deane's hands, who upon the reading of it fretted and fumed, sent for [4] the author of the History and chid him, telling withall that 'he had corresponded with his enemie' (Hobbes). The author replied that 'surely he had forgot what he had donne; for he had communicated to him before what Mr. Hobbes had sayd and written.' Wherupon the deane recollecting himselfe told him that 'Hobbes should suddenly heare more of him' [and [5] that 'he would have the printer called to account for printing such a notorious libell.'] So that the last sheet of paper being then in the presse, and one leafe thereof being left vacant, the deane supplied it with his answer [6]. Both the epistle and answer I here exhibite [7]. The old gent [8] never made any reply to this angry [9] answer; but 'tis supposed that it might be the cause why Mr. Hobbes was not afterwards so indulgent, or spared

[1] these words are inserted by Wood in Aubrey's MS.

[2] Wood had written that Hobbes' 'Leviathan' was 'liber vicinis gentibus notissimus,' and Fell inserted (before 'notissimus') 'publico damno'; again, Wood had written 'scripsit librum,' and Fell inserted 'monstrosissimum.' Fell had also modified Wood's encomiums of Hobbes' mathematics, a point on which Hobbes was very touchy.

[3] this accounts for the slips in the text: e.g. the direction is to insert it at 'pag. 344, 345,' in error for 'pag. 444, 445 in lib. 2': i.e. before the *Errata*.

[4] Wood has struck out 'sent for,' and made the text run:—'fumed at it as a most famous libell; and soon after meeting with the author of the History, chid him.'

[5] these words are inserted by Wood in Aubrey's MS.

[6] see in Hist. et Antiq. lib. II, before the *Contenta*.

[7] Aubrey makes the direction to the printer 'here insert the Epistle and Answer.' Fol. 44 in the MS. is a copy of Hobbes' Epistle.

[8] this sentence has been much modified in the MS.: one draft was 'The old gent. never replied: but slighted the Dr.'s passion and forgave it.'

[9] 'angry' substituted for 'scurrillous.'

the lesse to speake his opinion, concerning the Universities and how much their doctrine and method had contributed to the late troubles [1].

Mr. Thomas Hodges [2] of Ball. Coll. told me that his father took up under his seat at Bampton ⟨a seal ?⟩ that had on it written 'Antonianus (?), duke of Valence.'

August.—7 Aug., F., I went to Mr. Sheldon's [3] at Weston and tarried there till the 3 Sept., Th.: where it cost me—to Will. Hughes that conveyed me there, 2*s*—to Robert the grome when I rid abroad, 1*s*—to the maid that washed my linnen, 1*s*—to Will. Waynman the butler, 2*s* 6*d*—to Georg Mander, 2*s*—to Will Hughes for bringing me home, 2*s* 6*d*—for his dinner at the Miter, 2*s*—sum ⟨ma⟩, 13*s*.

† Aug. 10, M., Hugh or Serenus Cressy, or Hugh Paulin Cressy, died.

September.—Sept. 2, W., died Mr. ⟨William⟩ Busby [4], of S. Michael's parish, gent.: buried in S. Michael's church: no armes I think, quaere: ⟨of⟩ Bucks.

[William Busby [5], of St. Michaell's parish, gent., died, W., 2d Sept. 1674, aet. 45 or therabouts, and was buried in S. Michael's Church. He married Margaret, daughter of Dr. John Speed physition, son of John Speed chronoliger; by whome he had severall children, viz., John, baptized 8 Aug. 1667; William, baptized 27 Aug. 1669; and another William, borne 3 Sept. 1670. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'quarterly sable and argent a cross moline counterchanged, in the first quarter a pheon or.' ⟨Motto:—⟩ 'Omnia bona bonis.'—John Busbie, his father, was buried there, M., 24 June 1644; and so was his mother, anno 1671 ⟨i.e. 1⟩, 5 Feb., M.]

7 Sept., M., Nathaniel Sterry, A.M., socius Coll. Mert., became D.[6] of Bocking, by the favour of ⟨Gilbert⟩ Sheldon, archbishop. Not at al a fit pref⟨erment⟩ for him. Jack Cros his friend; see alibi inter 'Mertonensia.'

Sept. 15, T., Oxford feast; ⟨Henry⟩ Cornish of Xt. Ch. preached.

Sept. 20, Su., 7*s* to Jack Petty for making a serg coat and breeches.

[1] here followed, but scored out: 'e.g. in his History of the Civill Warre.' For this book see vol. i. p. 301.

[2] Thomas Hodges, elected fellow of Balliol in 1663.

[3] in Wood 722 ('An epistle apologeticall of S[erenus] C[ressy],' 1674) is this note 'Ant. à Wood, ex dono Radulphi Sheldoni de Beoly armigeri anno 1674'; the book having been given him on this visit.

[4] '1674, Mr. William Busby was buried the iiii day of September in the church'; Burials Register of S. Michael's.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 128.

[6] 'D⟨ean⟩ and Rector': the valuable rectory of Bocking in Essex is in the patronage of the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Fine fair weather for about 3 weeks and then it rained all the 22 and 23 day (T., W.).

October.—⟨Wood E 27 (1) is Thomas Gore's 'catalogus . . . authorum . . . qui de re heraldica . . . scripserunt,' edit. 1674, containing 138 pages. Wood notes in it, 'Antonii à Wood Oxon ex dono authoris, Th., 1 Oct. 1674,' and that Gore was 'elected High Sheriff (vice-comes) of Wilts, anno 1680, aet. 50.⟩

Oct. 3, S., John Johnson discommoned, vide initium hujus Almanac ⟨i.e. p. 278 *supra*⟩.

Oct. 7, W., ⟨the⟩ vice-chancellor[1] re-took his place by nomination of the commissioners.

Oct. 9, F., ⟨Ann⟩ West, daughter of ⟨John⟩ West of Hampton Poyle esq., by ⟨Mary⟩ Kirke his wife, died in St. Aldate's parish. Buried 13 Oct., T. ⟨Arms⟩:—'ermine, a bend indented sable' impaling her mother⟨'s arms⟩ viz.:—'parted per fess or and gules a lozeng counterchanged of the feild: on a canton azure a lyon couchant or collered and chained argent holding a cutlas-blade in his two pawes.' Chappel built over her this month by the fond father.'[2]

[Anne West[3], daughter of John West of Hampton-poyl in com-Oxon, esq., died, F., 9 Oct. 1674; and was buried in ⟨the⟩ churchyard of S. Aldate's Church on the south side, close under the wall of the chancell. Over whose grave was in the same month built at the charge of the father a little chappell, wherein are to be buried the said John West the father and Mary his wife (daughter of Jervis Kirk), and none else.—Feb. 3, S., anno 168$\frac{2}{3}$, . . . another daughter, died at Hampton Poyle and was buried in the said isle.—Mary, the wife, before-mentioned, died on Friday night, 7 May, 1686; and was buried there by her two daughters.]

11 Oct., Su., sent a letter to Mr. Shanne[4] steward of the Court at Medley neare Ferriebrigge in Yorkshire.

About the xi day Dr. Brune Rives died at Windsore[5]. (*False*).

[1] Ralph Bathurst, president of Trin.; 'the commissioners' were the delegates appointed by the Chancellor (James, duke of Ormond) to act for him during his absence in Ireland.

[2] see Wood MS. F 29A fol. 329b.

[3] notes in Wood MS. F 4, p. 130. Wood gives these arms:—'ermine a bend indented sable.'

[4] this letter was no doubt to ask this 'Mr. Shann' for some notes made by (apparently) his father. Wood MS. D 18 fol. 108 has some excerpts from 'Mr. Richard Shann's book' about occurrences in Yorkshire. See p. 302.

[5] the report was premature. Bruno Ryves, dean of Windsor, lived till 17 July 1677; and was then succeeded by John Durell, D.D.

Dr. Durell sometimes of Merton succeeded: no such matter as 'tis reported, quaere. (*Stet*).

Oct. 15, Th., 200 fagots of Cully, 9*s*: the yeare before I paid but 8*s* 6*d*, 8*s* wood cleav'd—therein cusned[1].

Oct. 18, Su., new pair of shoes of Hans, 4*s*.

Oct. 20, T., Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Cumpton[2] elected bishop of Oxon by the dean and chapter: consecrated 6 Dec., Su.

Oct. 26, M., ⟨Edward⟩ Powis, A.M. of Magd. Hall, died: buried in S. Peter's ⟨in the⟩ East Church, Oct. 28, W. [Son[3] of Edward Powys de Wigorn.]

Oct. 26, M., at 10 in the morning, Mr. David Whitford[4] died suddenly on his bed, aet. 50 or therabouts: son of a Scotch bishop[5]: brother to ⟨Walter⟩ Whitford that kill'd ⟨Isaac⟩ Dorislaus[6]: vide Winstanly[7].

Oct. 26, M., at the vice-chancellor's accompts, it was ordered that I should have 50 *li.* for my paines since my book came first to be translated. Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Say, ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironsyde, ⟨Michael⟩ Woodward, my good friends in this business.

Oct. 28, W., received it ⟨the 50£⟩ and put it in my brother Kit's hands. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell would have had it but 20 *li.*: Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestry, 50 stripes.

† Oct. 29, Th., ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside grumbles against things in my book.

29 Oct., Th., I sup'd with the warden of Wadham[8] at his lodgings, Mr. Lloyd[9] being with me. [He[10] desir'd Mr. Lloyd to bring me with him]. He gave me roast meat and beat me with the spit[11]. He

[1] i.e. cozened, cheated.

[2] for the anticipations formed of Compton, see Evelyn's Diary under date 17 Apr. 1673. In MS. Tanner 102, fol. 109 b Wood notes that Compton 'had been a soldier in France.'

[3] added in Wood MS. F 4.

[4] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 513. In MS. Tanner 102 fol. 109b Wood calls him 'a good Greecian.'

[5] Walter Whitford, bishop of Brechin 1634–1638.

[6] Wood 365 (10) is 'A declaration of the Parliament of England of their just resentment of the murther of Dr. Isaac Dorislaus, their resident at the Hague, 12 May 1649.'

[7] i.e. William Winstanly's 'The Loyal Martyrology . . . with a catalogue of the regicides,' Lond. 1665; Wood 209 (2).

[8] Gilbert Ironside. In MS. Tanner 306 fol. 371 are some satirical verses of date about 1659 in which Ironside is spoken of:—

'Gil Ironside to the church doth come
When the sermon's almost done.
The Sabbath he counteth but morall
And spends it therefore in apples or ale.'

[9] Nicholas Lloyd.

[10] these words Wood added at a later date.

[11] this seems to be a proverbial expression for bullying an invited guest, and is not to be taken literally.

told me that 'my book was full of contumelies, falsities, contradictions, and full of frivoulous stuff, viz. what need was there of saying that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wilkins[1] was married[2], or that he was promoted to the bishoprick of Chester by commendation to the king of the duke of Bucks[3], or that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat was chaplain to the duke of Buks, etc.: that every snivelling fellow should undertake to write of secret matters of state' (meaning that I should, forsooth, take notice of Buckingham's commendation of Wilkins). He also said that 'if he had been vice-chancellour, he would (instead of buying and printing the book) have caused it to be burnt.' He had the book there and read it scornfully.

After wee had sup'd and all took away and servants gone, Mr. warden drunk to Mr. Lloyd, and told him that 'he should pledge him in claret': but the bottle being set on the side table, I made an offer to fetch it. Whereupon he said ''twas clownish, rude and uncivill to doe soe': that 'scholars were generally clownes.' But who was more clowne? I or the warden?—he, for abusing me and my book in his lodgings; I, for my humilitie. A fool, puppie, child!

Memorandum: my chief intent was to give the warden thanks for his speaking for me to allow me 50 *li.* for my book.

Mense Oct. 1674, ⟨Benjamin⟩ Laney[4], bishop of Lync., din'd at the Charter House: and whether he knew that ⟨Martin⟩ Clifford (Master therof) was author of the book call'd '*Humane*[5] *Reason*,' 'tis uncertaine. However he being asked what he thought of the book, said ''twas no matter if they were all burnt and the author upon them.' This was published that year, quaere. Quaere, when published? Vide George Castle ⟨in Ath.⟩

November.—Nov. 19, Th., in a letter from Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Blount, 'tis said that . . . Milton[6] was dead neare London. See Sir Walter Raleigh ⟨in the Ath.⟩

Oct. 1674, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Vincent, of Cambridge, preached before the King at Newmarkett[7] with a long perewigge, and Holland sleeves

[1] warden of Wadham by the Parl. Vis. See Wood's Ath.; R. B. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 170.

[2] in MS. Tanner 306 fol. 371 is this among other satirical verses:—

'Wadham's warden with great strife
Hath lost Eaton and got a wife.
Shee's nasty: wee may gather hence,
'Twas not love but *Christian prudence.*
—⟨the title of⟩ his booke.'

[3] George Villiers, second duke.

[4] in MS. Tanner 102, Wood refers to 'Blount's letters num. 78' as his authority for the story.

[5] 'Treatise of Humane Reason,' Lond. 1675; Wood 841(1).

[6] John Milton died, at Bunhill, Su., 8 Nov. 1674.

[7] substituted for 'Whitehall.'

(I think), as the fashion is. Which giving great distast to the King, told the duke of Monmo⟨u⟩th, Chancellour of Cambridge, that he cause it to be remedied. Wherfore he sent his letter to Cambridge that they put the statute in execution concerning decency in habit (short hair and . . .[1]) and that they have their sermons *memoriter*. This being done (Nov. 1674) the like order was put in execution ⟨at Oxford⟩ by the vicechancellor, 24 Nov. (T.) 1674, by his programma[2] then stuck up in all colleges and halls. The chancellor was then in Ireland, but this was signified to his commissioners by Sir Joseph Williamson, quaere. I have the programma, vide . . . . Vide Nathaniel Vincent of C. C. C.

Nathaniel Vincent, D.D., chaplain in ordinary to his Majesty and fellow of Clare Hall in Cambridge:—'The right notion of honour, in a sermon before the king at New Market, 4 Oct. 1674' (London 1685, quarto). ⟨He⟩ came up in a huge periwig, a⟨nd⟩ holland sleeves: disliked for it: and hath suffered since in his reputation: and ⟨it⟩ hath been an hindrance to his preferment. Refer'd to in Nathaniel Vincent of C. C. C. ⟨in the Ath.⟩

Miles Barnes, see OO. 8.

. . . Woodcock, a gentl⟨eman⟩ of Lincoln's Inne, in love with his sister: the father conveyed her into Ireland. He followes, takes ⟨her⟩ away thence and keeps her in obscurity in England. He ⟨the father⟩ finds her out: away she is conveyed againe. He ⟨the son⟩ therupon shot himself dead with a pistol in his head, Th., 26th of this month or the day after, in his chamber at Lincolne's Inne.

Nov. 27, F., such a mist at London from 2 in the afternoone till dark night that people could not see a yard before them. Severall kill'd and wounded with carts and coaches.

[1] blank in MS.

[2] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 110 Wood notes:—'programma about preaching, to be without book, declamations: vide "Oxoniensia"; vide "Allam's Notes" p. 3.' The 'programma' in question, dated 24 Nov. 1674, issued by the Vice-chancellor (Ralph Bathurst) is found in Wood 276 A no. 322. It complains of the immoderate hair, unstatutable in amount and in get-up, which was now worn, and warns *sub poena juris* all Heads of Houses, Fellows, Scholars, and persons in Holy Orders 'ne in posterum enormi et laborato capillitio se ostentent.' Next it complains that eloquence is departing the University in consequence of preachers using their MS. in the pulpit, to remedy which it is directed that every one who preaches before the University in English or in Latin 'concionem, more majorum, a principio ad finem *memoriter recitare* tenebitur, ita ut vel non omnino, vel saltem per-raro nec nisi carptim et stringente oculo librum consulere opus habeat': indulgence from this provision is extended to aged preachers. An English version of this paper is found in MS. Tanner 338 fol. 185.

December.—†Dec. 4, F., carriage of goods to London reformed[1]; vide 'Oxford papers.'

†Dec. 6, Su., Nathaniel Crew's translation to Durham; and Henry Compton's consecration ⟨to the see of Oxford⟩; vide Gazet 1674 num. 944.

Dec. 7, M., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Brisco went home and left 3*li.* in gold in my hands, for which I let him have 3*li.* in silver.

Dec. 8, T., paid Mr. Jeanes the butler for my battles in Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hine's quarter, 3*s* 9*d*: paid him my share of wood for this winter, 9*s* 6*d*.

Dec. 8, T., I layd with Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Blount at Islip[2].

Dec. 12, Saturday, some words passing between the lord Norris his servant and 2 scholars of Edmund hall over against University Coll., the scholars took out their knives and kil'd the horse. Great complaints followed: Norris ⟨is⟩ lord leiutenant of the county.

Dec. 19, S., I heard that ⟨Edward Hyde, first⟩ earl of Clarendon died at Roan in Normandy, Wedn. 9 of Dec. ⟨16⟩74, [aet.[3] 70 or therabouts].

Dec. 23, W., given Harcourt Petty 2*s* 6*d* for the trunk which my mother bequeathed to him. It was his father's.

Dec. 24, Th., to Bartlet, 4*s*, for binding 7 paper books with stained covers: to Mr. Bartlett for binding my book[4], 7*s* 6*d* apeice, 3 in number.

[Memorandum[5] that on, Th., 24 Dec. 1674, I perused Ensham register at the Fleur de luce by the favour of Mr. . . . Rogers, vicar of that place.]

[1674[6], Dec. 29, T., Henry Dillingham, commoner of Merton College, and Regent Master[7] of the Universitie, was buried in the south part of the outward chapel of Merton College next or on the south side of Hamsterlie's tombe-stone[8]. He died the day before.]

Dec. 29, T., sent to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Cartwright of Ayno my book

[1] the reference is to the vice-chancellor's orders about the carriers, dated 4 Dec. 1674, found in Wood 276 A no. 318.

[2] see *supra*, under date 25 May.

[3] the words in square brackets are underlined, and over them is written 'aet. 59, 1667.' In MS. Tanner 102 fol. 110 Wood notes:—'Oates in his book saith he died a papist.'

[4] i.e. Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.

[5] note in MS. Phillipps 7018 p. 57, where Wood gives several excerpts from it, relating to the matches of his great-aunts.

[6] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[7] he had taken his M.A. on 30 June, 1674.

[8] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 26.

fairly bound worth 1*li.* 13*s* and Feb. 12, F., ⟨167⅘⟩ he sent to me by Cable his tenant of Bloxham 2*li.* 10*s* for a requitall.

†This month Sir Thomas More's picture [1] came to Oxford: vide 'Libells MS.' p. 111.

Oxon. A great excess in apparel in men women and children of the common sort: lace, fals hair, lace whisk, aprons, petticotes, lac'd shoes, fals towers of hair. This in Oxford.

'Tis mentioned somwhere [2] in my almanacks that license was given to gent. commoners and commoners to weare silk and mo-haire round caps to distinguish them from servitours that we⟨a⟩re knit (?) caps. But this year 1674, ⟨16⟩75 etc. most gentlemen took occasion to put on square ⟨caps⟩, either by permission from the vicechancellor before they were 2 years standing, or else at 2 yeares standing they would enter into the physick line or law line.

Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow's father ⟨was⟩ baillive or steward to the lord Wharton's father [3].

'Tis to be wondred at our ancestors who were given so much to eat spices. Wee now, since the pox came up, eat none and will suffer none to be in ⟨our⟩ meat. That trade failes. Places called 'the spicery,' and many of that surname [4].

The decay of study, and consequently of learning, are coffy houses, to which most scholars retire and spend much of the day in hearing and speaking of news, in speaking vily of their superiors.

†A new religion sprang up this yeare at Guildford in Surrey,

[1] Wood in the *Athenae* (*sub nomine* Robert Whitehall) says that Mary More sent a portrait of Sir Thomas More 'of her own drawing to the Long Gallery in the Schools.' Macray (*Annals of the Bodleian*, edit. 1891, p. 143) says it is in fact a portrait of Thomas Cromwell. The gift called forth a somewhat ribald poem of fourteen verses by Robert Whitehall of Merton 'to the no less vertuous than ingenious Mris Mary More upon her sending Sir T. More's picture of her owne drawing to the publique Scholes in Oxon,' dated 16 Dec. 1674, a copy of which is in Wood 423 (46). Whitehall was promptly trounced in another copy of verses, which perhaps was that contained in Wood MS. E 31 (the 'Book of Libells', which has been 'missing' since 1837). In MS. Rawl. D. *olim* 1290 are 16 verses in answer to Whitehall's, perhaps those in question:—'An answer by Mary More to the ingenious Mr. Robert Whitehall fellow of Merton Colledge in Oxon.'

[2] see *supra* in July 1669.

[3] Thomas Wharton (eldest son of Philip fourth lord Wharton) died in 1622 during his father's lifetime. Philip, fourth baron Wharton, was succeeded in 1622 by his grandson Philip Wharton (fifth baron), son of this Thomas.

[4] i.e. people were frequently found of the name 'Spicer.'

see Blount's letters number 85. Muggletonians at Coventry, Blount's letter numb. 90.

⟨During this winter Wood was engaged in compiling 'Catalogue[1] of those MSS. and other writings that are quoted in the "Historie and Antiquities of the University of Oxford," published 1674'; this was begun on 3 Oct. 1674 and ended on 9 Feb. 167$\frac{4}{5}$, and extends over 235 pages. Wood had at first designed[2] this statement of the MSS. he had used as an appendix to the 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.,' but was prevented from exceeding the meagre note about the University archives which is found there in lib. II, p. 448. He now wrote it, intending[3] to attach it to the 'English copy' of his History (i. e. the work edited by Gutch); it was never in any sense finished, and remains a congeries of notes[4].⟩

⟨'I[5] shall remit them[6] in my appendix to my English copie[7] if ever I publish one. For therin I intend to speak of those religious places that are neare Oxford; because they having had divers lands and tenements in Oxford and many affaires of theirs acted there, it shall be or might be desired by some readers to have a knowledge of the said religious places. The names of those that I intend to speak of shall be, (1) Abendon Abbey, (2) Einsham, (3) Godstow Nunnery, (4) Stodley ⟨i. e. Studley⟩ Nunnery, (5) Littlemore, and (6) perhaps of Dorchester. Of these I shall mention their foundation and the names of their abbate and abbatisses so many as I find.'⟩

⟨In this year Wood paid 2*s* 6*d* for George Edwards' 'Exemplaria

[1] O.C. 8561; now bound up with other treatises in Wood MS. E 4.

[2] 'I intended to put a catalogue of MSS. at the end of the Latin copy, but Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell was in haste and could not stay till it was printed'—Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. I, p. 181 note (1).

[3] '. . . I shall set down at the end of this work in the Catalogue of certain MSS. that I have used in the composition of this work.'—Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. I, p. 181.

[4] on a slip at the end of this Catalogue (attached to p. 233 in Wood MS. E 4) Wood is careful to note that this Catalogue is not exhaustive of his MS. sources. 'Many other MSS. there are that I have omitted. The reason ⟨is⟩ because when I first began this worke ⟨i.e. the Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.⟩ I was not so careful to take their titles, only the matter in them. Afterwards they never coming to my sight again, I could never recollect myself what the just titles were and where reposed.'

[5] note (written 1674) in Wood MS. E 4.

[6] names of the abbots of Abingdon. Wood's 'Catalogue of the Abbots of Abingdon' with additions by Fulman is among the Fulman MSS. at C. C. C.

[7] *supra* p. 290.

. . . Ordinium [*sic*] habituum,' plates of Academical costume. This copy (now imperfect) is in Wood 276 B no. xix.〉

〈Inscriptions at Heyford, com. Oxon., taken in 1674, are found in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 157, but it is not certain that they were taken by Wood himself; they may have been received from a correspondent. There is like uncertainty about inscriptions at Kingham com. Oxon., taken in 1675, found in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 129 b.〉

〈The following are Wood's *Excerpts*[1] *from Mr. Richard Shann's book*, referred to on p. 295.

Anno 1588, there was taken at Crowley in Lincolnshire in the winter time 5 strange fowles of divers colours, having about their necks as it were great monstrous ruffs, and had underneath those ruffs certaine quills to beare up the same, in such a manner as our gallant dames have now of wier to beare up their ruffs (which they call *supporters*). About their heads they had feathers so curiously set togeather and frisled, altogeather like unto our nice gentlewomen who do curle and frisle their haire about their heads. Three of these strang fowles was brought into Sir Henrie Leese, and they would walk up and doune the hall as if they were great states, and somtimes they would stand still and lay their heads together as if they were in a secret counsell. It made the beholders to wonder therat. They cast them corne to eat, but they refused to tast of any meat and so at length died. Mr. Richard Shann, of Wodrow in Medley, Yorks., drew a picture of one of them which he placed in his herball. Two men that had set lime twigs to catch birds withall did find them taken therin. The like never seen or heard of before.

Anno 1601, Thursday, Christmas Eve, in Yorkshire a great flood. The same day about 5 of the clock at night there was such a monstrous great wind that came out of the southwest that many persons were at their wits' end for fear of blowing 〈down〉 their houses, and continued so till 8 of the clock. The same day was a most fearful earthquake; also lightning and thunder, with some raine.

Anno 1613, a running spring neare to Sherbourne in Yorkshire found by a man that had a sore legge. He washed the same sore sundry times in that water and found ease and remedie. Afterwards that man making report of it, the spring by little and little got such a name that multitudes of people came unto it from all parts of the countrie for the curing of all sorts of deseases, especially great sores, and those that were lame did wash themselves in it. There was such a resort made unto it both of rich and poore that it was wonderfull to see. So that some of Sherbourne did keep the said spring and got much money by it and they made a well or two upon the spring and a house over the wells. Some people thought the water did them much good and that it did heale their sores by often washing them in the water. Others thought that they got no ease by it at all.

Anno 1613 〈i.e. $\frac{3}{4}$〉, Jan. 1, about 12 of the clock when people were at their dinners there arose out of the northwest a thick dark cloud which made all about so dark that it seemed like night. Out of the same cloud proceeded a great crack of thunder and lightning and verie much raine.

[1] in Wood MS. D. 18, fol. 108.

The same year not far from Mr. Wentworth's dwelling at Emsol neare Methley Yorks was a yong maide marvellously taken. Who for a certaine time lay speechless and her tongue would ling out of her mouth. Sometimes shee would speak and then shee did complaine of some witch or other that had done her hurt and would name them by their names. Soon after, her speech would be taken from her againe, and then shee would lye three or four dayes before shee would speak againe. And before shee would speak any word she was verie greviously holden in her breast, as though some quick thing was in her stomake, letting her tongue fall out of her mouth. And then anon she would come to her self againe and begin to decrie some one or other that had bewitched her; and some shee did name that shee did never know before. In this sort she continued a long time. Many persons both man and woman were apprehended, whome she had named to be witches; and were examined before justice Wentworth: some were found guiltie and sent to the jayle, and some died for it. The first beginning of this, as the mayd reported, was thus:—she said that a woman of Brokenhill did offer to give her a bird which would needs have gone into her mouth; which many thought was some spirit, for the wife of Brokenhill was thought a long time to be an evill disposed woman and was suspected to deale in witch-craft.

Anno 161⅞, Feb. 5, being Sunday, it freesed extreamely and so Munday Tuesday and Wednesday. On these dayes aforesaid there was a lad that was a prentice to a painter: he lodged in a barne of one Robert Lakes in Woodrowe in Medley com. Yorks one or two of those dayes; but his feet were so frozen that they were utterly benum'd and as it were quite dead. The people brought him to the fire to see if he could feel any heat; but no warmeness he could feele, but in the end his feet were so burned that his toes did rot off and the joynts fall asunder; and so within a while after he died.

A true copie of the superscription[1] upon one of the two antient columnes found interred in Thornborough in the north (Yorkshire)—which somtimes was a citie—June 1620:—

DEO QUI VIAS
ET SEMITAS COM
METUS EST T. IR
DAS S.C. F. V. LL. M.
Q. VALERIUS VITALIS
E F COS. ARAM SA
CRAM RESTI
TUIT
APRONANO ET BRA
DUA COSS.

"Deo qui vias et semitas commentus est, terram, Juli Rex, das; sacellum condidisti (*sive* senatus consulto) fecisti viam longam latam moneta (*sive* monumento). Quintus Valerius Vitalis, effectus consul, aram sacram restituit, Apronano et Bradua consulibus."—"O King Julius, thou dost give that ground to that god that maketh the waies and streetes; thou hast builded a sanctuarie (*or* by the decree of the senat) thou hast made a way long, broad, with thy money (*or* for a monument). Quintus Valerius Vitalis being made consul hath restored the holy altar, then when Apronanus and Bradua were consuls at Rome."

[1] for the true reading and interpretation of this inscription, see *Corpus Inscript. Lat.* (volume for Britain) no. 271.

—This antient monument was found in the earth at a place called Thornborough in the north countrie by a man digging for stones anno 1620, which by chance found a thorough-stone whereupon was engraven these capitall letters which you see here, and being seen by the learned were translated into Latine and English. Within the tombe were found the bones of a verie tall man, which did appeare by the greatness of them. Mr. Richard Shanne of Woodrow in Medley had a peice or two of the rib-bones given him by one Mr. Naler. The bones were thicker than the bones of an oxe.〉

167⅘ and 1675: 27 Car. II: Wood aet. 43.

〈At the beginning of this Almanac are several notes, some of which may be brought together here, those with dates being transferred to their proper places:—〉

'1675, 3*d*' 〈i.e. the price paid for the almanac〉.

'Mathematicians borne in Oxford, Henry Coley, Thomas Heriot of Oxford.———in Oxfordshire, Thomas Lydyat, 〈John〉 Kersey.'

'Repe〈a〉ters[1]: 1673, Mr. Samuel Palmer, Mert.; 1674, Ames Crimes, Exeter; 1675, Roger Mander, Ball.; 1676, Richard Roderick of Ch. Ch.; 1677, Thomas Craddock of Mag. Coll.; 1678, Gul〈ielmus〉 Durston of New Coll.'

'About the beginning of this year died Dr. Thomas Goodwyn; quaere Mr. 〈Thomas〉 Gilbert.'

'1, Lord Benet i.e. lord Arlington.

2, Baud Benet i.e. lady Benet (so called[2]), an old baud (a baker's widow) living in 〈S.〉 Margaret's, Westminster.

3, Knight Benet i.e. Sir John Benet, brother to the lord Arlington.

4, Shite Benet, a younger brother, who is a little crooked despicable fellow.

So called when Bennet[3] was made lord Arlington.'

'Moorning[4] gownes woren (as for thes 5 or 6 yeares past) by all sorts of scholars, and especially in the winter. Strang 〈that〉 no course 〈is〉 taken: cognisance of degrees, decayed.'

'Not one in the year 1675 matriculated of Gloc. hall.'

[1] i.e. on Low Sunday, repeaters of the Lent sermons.

[2] see Pepys' Diary under date 30 May 1668.

[3] Henry Bennet, second son of Sir John Bennet, knight; created baron Arlington of Arlington, 14 Mar. 166⅘; created earl of Arlington, 22 Apr. 1672.

[4] changed to 'moorning' from 'morning.' In a reference at the end of the Almanac it is 'mourning.' Loggan's plate of costumes shows the difference between the 'mourning gown' and other gowns.

'Quaere when Dr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Sal came to the University; his books printed, quaere. After . . .; an Irish man, quaere. I think he came in the beginning of 1676[1], for he disputed in the Vespers that yeare. Quaere in March 1676.'

'The 1⟨st⟩ Common Prayer Book in English came out 1549, 2 and 3 Edward VI; of which see Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Heylin's 1⟨st⟩ edition of "Ecclesia Reformata" p. 57, 58, and in Martin Bucer's "Anglica⟨na⟩ Scripta" p. 456. The said first Book of Common Prayer was, at the instance of Cranmer, revised and corrected by Martin Bucer and then printed againe 1552; but abrogated by Act of Parliament ⟨1553⟩ 1° Mariae; restored ⟨1559⟩ 1° Elizabethae.'

'This yeare, 1675, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant was made archdeacon of Norwych, quaere. Quaere Catalogum Rectorum Coll. Exon: quaere Notes from Norwych register.'

'I have mention'd in one of my almanacks[2] the yeare of death of ⟨Thomas⟩ Bushell, founder of Enston wells[3]. He was borne in Worcestershire at or neare Cleve; buried in the little cloister at Westminster where Dr. ⟨Simon⟩ Patrick's lodgings are. Vide Almanack 1676, ad finem.'

⟨At the end of the Almanac are these notes which may be brought together here:—⟩

'Rushworth's Collections reprinted this year ⟨1675⟩ but with the same year and date as before, viz. 1659, because it would not be licensed[4] with a diff⟨erent⟩ year.'

'1654: . . . Hussey . . . Peck, two cavaleiers and gentlemen, hanged in the Castleyard at Oxon 25 July (St James day): condemned by serjeant ⟨John⟩ Glyn: buried I think in St. Peter's ⟨in⟩ Ball⟨iolo⟩. Quaere "book of Sepultures".'

'27 Aug. 1655, a scholar clerk or chorister ⟨of⟩ New Coll. fell of from the mulberry tree; broke his neck.'

'A maid in Cat Street in love with Joseph Godwin, fellow of New Coll., poysoned her self, 12 Oct. 1655: buried in St Peter's ⟨in the East⟩ churchyard.'

'Thomas Hide, Coll. Regin. Oxon. commensalis, obiit 13 Feb. $165\frac{5}{6}$.'

[1] 'Andreas Sall, Hibernus, admitted to read in the Bodleian, 2 Aug. 1675:' Wood MS. E 5.

[2] see *supra* p. 284.

[3] see Evelyn's Diary under date 20 Oct. 1664.

[4] see Pepys' Diary under date 3 Sept. 1668. Similarly, Hobbes' 'Leviathan,' publ. in 1651, was re-published in 1680 with the old date, because of difficulty in obtaining licence for a new edition.

'John Booker, the Almanack maker, was 46 years of age anno 1647: entred into Will. Rostall[1], 1565.'

January.—Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tullie, principal of S. Edmund hall, became deane of Rippon, about 10 Jan., Su., in the place of ⟨John⟩ Neale deceased: and he in the place of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wilkins[2] (bishop of Chester) who became deane at the restauration of Charles II.

Jan. 19, T., 1674 ⟨i. e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩ my cozen John Taverner, of Soundess in the parish of Nettlebed, died; aet. 85 or therabouts; buried at Nettlebed by his father and brother.

[Nettlebed.[3] On a plaine white stone lying in the middle of the chancell was an inscription which told us that under it

'was deposited the body of Edmund Taverner of Soundess, esq., fourth son of Richard Taverner of Wood-eaton, counsellour at law and justice of the peace; which Edmund, when he had lived a long time with the greatest praise, died most happily the 27 of Aprill anno 1615 of his age the 65 etc.: E. T. [i.e. Edmund Taverner] his sad son put the said epitaph on the stone.'

But this epitaph being woren out by fire continually made on the said stone for severall yeares by the soldiers in the rebellious times, and afterwards the stone itselfe broken in severall peices when it was taken up to bury John Taverner, his son, a new stone was laid in its place, and this following[4] engraven theron, under the armes[5] of Taverner and Hales impaled:—

'P. M. S. of Edmund Taverner of Soundess, esq., the fourth son of Richard

[1] Rastall, in the *Athenae*. Wood 7, is 'A table collected of the yeres of our Lorde God and of the yeres of the kynges of England,' Lond. 1572, with these notes:—'Ant. Woode, Coll. Mert. Oxon. anno 1660: this booke was written by William Rastall, and published the second time 1607.'

[2] see Evelyn's Diary under date 14 Nov. 1668.

[3] notes in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 192.

[4] in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 194 Wood gives the epitaph which he had designed for this stone 'before that I knew anything of the former epitaph.'

'Here lyeth the body of Edmund Taverner, esq., lately justice of the peace for the county of Oxon, third son [marginal note:—'so 'tis in the pedegree belonging to this family'] of Richard Taverner of Woodeaton in the said county esq. somtimes clerk of the signet to King Henry VIII and Edward VI; which Edmund dying at Soundess in this parish, was here interred the 4 May [marginal note:—'so in the parish register'] anno 1615. With him also resteth the body of his beloved wife Lucy, daughter of Christopher Hales of Warwickshire esq.; who dying at Soundess, was buried neare this stone 30 Aug. 1638.' Wood adds:—'This of Edmund Taverner I drew up for the stone cutter anno 1675 to be put on a gravestone; but his grand daughter Mary Harris did make some alterations as to dates, viz. for "3d son," 4 son; for "interred 4 May," died 27 Apr.—quaere the stonecutter.'

[5] 'Argent a bend fusillee sable; impaling, gules 3 arrowes with their heads downward argent': marginal note.

Taverner of Wood-eaton, esq., counsellour at law and justice of the peace, of singular pietie, who when he had lived a long time with the greatest praise, died most happily the 27 Apr. in the year of our Lord 1615, of his age the 65; and togeather with his daughter and neice Mary, lies here intombed. His sad son E. T. put this epitaph on the stone.—Also by him lyes the body of his third son John Taverner, whose monument is on the wall adjoyning.'

On the south side of the east window of the chancell is this engraven on an alabaster monument:—

'Neare to this place rest the bodies of John Taverner of Soundess esq., somtimes High Sherriff of this countie and Judeth his wife, one of the daughters and coheires of John Smithes of Wrington in Somersetshire esq.; by whome he had issue:—Edmond, buried June 25 an. 1648 in the great church at the Hague in Holland in the 19 yeare of his age; John, of Greys Inne, who dying 1657, aged 25 yeares, was buried in S. Andrew's church in Holborne, Lond.; Richard, buried, May 9, 1642, neare this place, aged one yeare and ½; Lucy, buried, June 26, 1648, neare this place, aged 17 yeares; and Mary, who being married to John Harrys of Silkstede in Hampshire esq, became at length heir to her father's lands. The said John died Jan. 19, 1674 ⟨i. e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩, aged 84 yeares; and his wife followed him May 17, 1676, in the 68 yeare of her age.'

⟨Arms:—⟩'argent a bend fuzille sable; impaling, or, a chevron sable between 3 oaken leaves slipt vert each charged with an acorne or (or rather, proper).']

Jan. 20, W., a hard frost; at night it snew. Jan. 22, F., it rain'd. Wee had neither frost, raine, or snow for above a month before; but all very mild, as if spring.

Fabricius, an old professor of Heidleburg, forced to leave his contry because of the present warrs between the King of France and the Emperour, entertained by the University and allowed by them 50*li.*: a collection throughout the University. 'J. Seebalti Fabrici, S.T.D. et professoris Heidelbergensis com. Pal., de unitate ecclesiae Brittannicae Meditationes Sacrae' (Oxon., 1676, 8vo, Latin.) printed while he lived here. His pension, I beleive, did not continue but half or a whole yeare. But see in 'Catalogo[1] Studentium bibl. Bodl.' anno 1674. 'J. Seebaldi Fabrici, S.T.P. Academiae Heidelbergensis professoris, comitis Palatini, Dissertatio Historica Dionis Cassii scriptoris Graeci selectiora commata' (Lond., 1678, 8vo). See Catalogue 1, 334; Catalogue 2, 279: vide 'Cat.[1] Stud. bibl. Bodl. 1674.'

[$167\frac{4}{5}$[2], 31 Jan., Su., Matthew Kayle of St. Michael's parish Oxon,

[1] Wood MS. E 5, where is the note: '$167\frac{3}{5}$, 28 Jan., Johannes Daniel Fabricius, Heidelberga Palatinus, was admitted to read in the Bodleian.'

[2] note in Wood MS. E 33. The same volume has these later entries about them:—'1677, Aug. 6, Martha, daughter of Matthew Kayle and Joane

coffey-man, and Joane Blackman, maid, daughter of William Blackman (lately the younger) cook, were married in S. John Bapt. church.]

February.—[John Holloway[1], register[2] to the archdeacon and official of Berkshire, died at his house in St. Aldat's parish, M., the first of Feb. 167$\frac{4}{5}$; and was buried in the church of St. Aldat Oxon. He married Susan, daughter of . . . Anyan of Sandwich in Kent, sister of Dr. Thomas Anyan president of C. C. C.; by whome he had issue, Richard Holloway somtimes fellow of New Coll., afterwards councellour at law, ⟨and⟩ John (obiit coelebs).—He had a son named Thomas (elder than Richard) who was rector of Horwood magna in com. Bucks; who had issue John, aet. 19, 1670.—Susan, the widdow of John Holloway before mention'd, died in the house of her son Richard Holloway before-mentioned (a judge) situat in S. Aldate's parish, F., 4 Dec. 1685; and was buried by her husband in the church of S. Aldate.]

Feb. 6, S., given Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire's man, 1*s*.

Feb. 10, W., I made an issue in my right arme towards the recovering of my hearing in my right eare. 5*s* given to Fulks for doing it. I stop'd it Apr. 1677.

Feb. 11, Th., Mris Martha Iles[3], widdow of Dr. Thomas Iles, died at Mr. Welpdale's house in Haliwell aet. 86 or therabouts. Buried at Ch. Ch. by her husband. Mistress to bishop[4] Williams.

⟨Feb. 16, T.: Wood 423 (49) is a curious appeal by Thomas Good, Master of Balliol, to the gentry and clergy of Worcestershire to found fellowships for natives of that county in (as Good calls it) 'Balliol Colledge commonly known by the name of Worcester Colledge.' Wood dates the paper 'Oxon. Feb. 16, 1674,' i. e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩.

17 Feb., ⟨Ash Wednesday⟩, Stephen Penton admitted Principal of Edmund Hall: see loose paper in Edmund Hall.

24 Feb., W., news in the coffey house letter at Oxford that the bodies of Edward V and Richard, his brother, duke of York, were

Blackman his wife, was baptized privatly; borne on that day.'—'1679, May 4, Henry son of Matthew Kayle or Kele and Joane Blackman his wife was baptized; born 12 April. The father had run away half an yeare before and left the mother upon the parish.'

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 130. Wood gives these arms:—'Holloway, *ut supra* p. 220; impaling, argent on a fesse gules a lyon passant or, in cheif a mullet sable.'

[2] 'registrary,' in the note in the Almanac.

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 513.

[4] see vol. i. p. 154; see Pepys' Diary about archbishop Sheldon under date 29 July 1667.

found in an old wall in the Tower, which was this month pulled downe to be repaired. Vide 2 vol. of Baronagium p. 167.

25 Feb., Th., Convocation for a statute that the bachelors that take their degrees should stipulate (or get a Master or two bond ⟨for them⟩) that they appear in the Lent following and determine, as the Masters doe for their appearance in the Comitia.

[Feb.[1] 25, Th., Convocation, wherin 'twas ordered that all B. of Arts that proceed should give in caution of 40*s*. to the vicechancellor, or security, to appear *in festo Ovorum* and determine. If not, to loose 40*s* and be pronounced *non-baccalaureus*.

This was done:—1, because the Mrs. gave security to stand *in comitiis*; 2, that the schooles are therby deserted; 3, the University angry at it; 4, officers that have fees for determining complayne; and, lastly, that of 220 bachelaurs scarce 150 appeared last Egge Saturday 'ita ut . . . futurae hujus anni determinationes quarta fere parte mutilentur.'

This order was made a statute by the heads of houses, F., 5 Febr.; published in Congregation, Th., 18 Febr.; and in Convocation, Th., 25 Febr., confirmed by them as a statute for the future to be observed.]

27 Feb., S., paid Mr. Fulk, apothecary, 5*s* for making my issue, and 5*s* for cutting and dressing my right cheeks, and 8*s* for a tin brace and leather.

Ralph Bridoake, deane of Sarum, made bishop of Chichester, by the dutchess of Portsmouth's meanes (the king's concubine), mense Febr.

[In[2] Feb. 167$\frac{4}{5}$ I perused this ⟨Catalogue of Thomas Allen's MSS.⟩; but it must be perused againe more severely.]

March.—Mar. 2, T., St. Chad's day, Sir Justinian Isham, son of . . . of (Lamport, quaere) in Northamptonshire, died at Mr. John Barret's house in St. Marie's parish, milliner, aet. 64: and his body the next day was carried into Northamptonshire. Armes[3]:—'gules, 3 pyles wavy ⟨in chief⟩ and a fess wavy argent.'

[Sir Justinian Isham[4] of Lamport in com. Northampton, bart., and knight of that shire, died in the house of John Barret of St. Marie's parish, millener, T., 2 March 167$\frac{4}{5}$; and was buried at Lamport, I thinke. He was the son of Sir John Isham of Langport, kt. and bt. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules a fess wavy and in chief 3 piles also wavy (points meeting in fesse) argent, the hand of Ulster on a scutcheon of pretence [Isham]; impaling, gules a cross ingrailed argent, a lozeng in dexter canton or [Leigh of Warwickshire].']

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 70.
[2] Wood's note written in the Catalogue; Wood MS. F 26, O. C. 8488.
[3] Wood gives the arms in trick.
[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 130.

†March 3, W., recantation and submission of Robert Morsent.

[Samuel Jackson[1], doctor of Physick and student of Christchurch, died in the house of Francis Greenway of Allhallowes parish, milliner (who married Mary, sister to the said doctor), W., 3 March 167$\frac{4}{5}$; and was buried in the body of St. Marie's parish church[2] neare the body of his father William Jackson somtimes an apothecary of Oxon, sine prole.]

Mar. 3, W., Samuel Jackson, M.D., student of Ch. Ch., died in Allhallowes parish in the house of Mr. Francis Greenway, lately Mayor[3] (who married his sister Mary Jackson, daughter of William Jackson of St. Marie's parish, apothecary). Armes on his hearse: —'argent on a chevron sable 3 5-foyles of the first between 3 eagle's heads sable: on a cheif vert 2 3-foyles slipt or.' Buried in St. Marie's church by his father mother and brother. He pretended to no armes: therfore given by ⟨Richard⟩ Hawkins from his bookes.

9 Mar., T., received a double pair of spectacles from Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon, worth 5*s*.

10 March, W., city[4] of Oxford alarumed with a fier: vide Encenia papers[5], 1675.

Mar. 13, S., ⟨Robert⟩ Hudson, demi of Magd. Coll., that accidentally shot himself, died at Mr. Fulkes, apothecary; and was buried in Magd. Coll. churchyard[6]. Entred.

14 March, Midlent Sunday, the old lady Lovet died at Capt. Smith's house in Great Milton, which Capt. married, I think her daughter or grand daughter. Buried at Hadnam in Bucks. ⟨Arms⟩: —'parted per chevron argent and sable 3 elephant's heads erased of the feild' impaling 'argent 3 wolves passant sable.'

March 23, Tuesday, Sir William Walter, baronet, of Saresden died and was buried there; son of Sir John Walter; aet. 74.

The same day, William Dutton of Sherbourne in Glocestershire (not far from Burford) died: buried at Sherburne, I think. He died without issue, soe that his brother Ralph succeeds him in the estate. Aet. 40 or therabout.

Memorandum that Sir William Walter died at Sarenden (Cerceden);

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 131.

[2] see his epitaph in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 325 b.

[3] 'Francis Greenway, milliner, mayor of Oxon, 1670': note in Wood MS. D 5.

[4] in MS. Tanner 102 the note is 'citizens of Oxford falsly alarmd.'

[5] i. e. *infra* p. 319.

[6] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 347. The 'churchyard' of Magd. College is the plot of ground at the west door of the chapel.

and was buried in the church of Churchhill in an isle on the south side of the body under his seat, where his lady (sister to John, lord Lucas) lyes buried. In the said place the lords of Saresden did alwaies bury. Quaere Fasti $164\frac{2}{3}$. He married Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Lucas of St. Johns neare Colchester.

24 March, W., Dr. Jonathan Goddard, M.D., somtimes Warden of Mert. Coll., died suddenly going into a coach in the Strand. Quaere more of Mr. Aubrew ⟨i. e. John Aubrey⟩. Buried in (Great) S. Helen's Church.

†March 26, S., ⟨Edward⟩ Waples the proctor his dying[1] speech; vide Allam's notes p. 1.

31 Mar., W., 1675, Sir Georg Stonehouse of Radly, Bt., and Burgess for Abendon in this present parliament, died. Buried at Radley, aet. 70 et supra. His second son named John succeeds him in his estate and honor[2]: for he before had disinherited his eldest because debauched and married his kitchin maid.

April.—†Apr. 14, W., new proctors take their places: those before are in print.

Apr. 17, S., received half year's rent of my brother Robert, soe that there is half behind viz 6*li.* all due at Lady day last.

Apr. 17, S., eodem die, to Mr. Prince, shoomaker, for a paire of bootes, 15*s*; a pair of spurrs, 1*s* 6*d*; a pair of spurres, 1*s* 6*d*.

[Adam Ludlow[3], commoner of Balliol College, son of Georg Ludlow of Morehouse in com. Salop, gent., died, Su., 18 Apr. 1675, aet. 16, or therabouts[4]; and was buried in the minister's chancell in Magd. parish church.]

18 Apr., Su., Adam Ludlow, Salop., commoner of Ball. Coll., was buried in St. Mary Magd. Church: port⟨ant⟩[5] ' or ⟨a⟩ lyon rampant sable ungled[6] and lang'd gules.' Quaere in the Hall. Entred in my 'Obitall[7] Book.'

19 Apr., M., rather 18 Apr., Su., Dr. ⟨William⟩ Loyd consecrated bishop of Landaff: vide letters 21 Apr. 1681.

[1] i. e. his speech at the close of his year of office.

[2] in 1670 Sir George surrendered the original patent of his baronetcy and obtained a new one settling the title on his second son. George, the eldest son, however, claimed the baronetcy under the original patent, on his father's death: was succeeded by his son George: and he, by his son John, on whose death in July 1740 this branch of the family became extinct. The baronetcy under the second patent has been continued through the second son and his heirs.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 131.

[4] Wood notes 'aet. 17,' in the margin.

[5] i. e. bearing to his arms.

[6] i. e. armed.

[7] i. e. in Wood MS. F 4, which has supplied the preceding paragraph.

Dr. William Fuller, bishop of Lincoln, died at Kensington[1], 22 Apr., Th. The same day about 3 or 4 ⟨o'⟩clock Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow, provost of Queen's and archdeacon of Oxon, kist the King's hand for the place. Dr. Barlow, by the favour and means of the 2 secretaries Henry Coventry and ⟨Joseph⟩ Williamson (both somtimes of Queen's College), got the bishoprick of Lincoln. One that had flattered and run with the times. False, and a man of no sincerity: let him be marked with ☞. Had old S^t^ Robert with the great head[2] but risen out of his grave and seen what had been done in his absence, he would have repented that ever he had occupied the seat of Lincoln. Dr. Barlow not that scolar as people take him to be. He gave me Fisher's poems[3] and broke my head[4].

The King then[5] said that he had heard that[6] he was a man readie to serve all times and had bad[7] enough of him. And had not ⟨the⟩ d⟨uke of⟩ Lauderdale come in accidentilly and said that by his lot[8] he had hear⟨d⟩ that he was a brave man and learned man, he would hardly have got it.—He hath not been at Bugden or Lyncoln (not as yet, July 1678). His endeavours to prevent the[9] Universitie from falling into Pelagianisme[10]: vide Notes from Mr ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam's books in Lewis du Moulin's book.

[This[11] poem ⟨'ex augustissimis ducibus Jacobo et Maria Felice serenissimo principi nascituro carmen genethliacoprotrepticon,' by Edward Wyborne, Lond. 1674⟩ of the queen's[12] being with child was given to me by William Rogers of Lincoln's Inne in the presence of the author, they both being then with others at the Miter Inne in Oxon, F., 23 Apr. (St. George's day), 1675; Anth. à Wood.]

Died old Mrs. Napier[13] in Halywell, 24 Apr., S.; buried by her husband.

[1] Wood notes:—'He ⟨bishop Fuller⟩ was buried at Lincoln in the Cathedrall.'

[2] bishop Robert Grostest.

[3] I cannot tell what these were, unless some of the numerous copies of verses by Payne Fisher (Paganus Piscator) found in Wood's volumes of miscellanies.

[4] probably only a metaphorical expression for 'and afterwards snubbed me'; see *supra* p. 296.

[5] i. e. at the time of Barlow's appointment. These notes about Barlow have been added by Wood at various later dates.

[6] MS. 'and' by a slip, for 'that.'

[7] the reading is uncertain: either a word is omitted: e. g. 'had ⟨heard⟩ bad,' or 'bad' should be read 'had.'

[8] the word is uncertain: possibly 'Col.'

[9] MS. 'to' by a slip for 'the.'

[10] see *supra* p. 166.

[11] note in Wood's copy, Wood 660 C (15). The issue falsified the prediction of the poet: the child was a girl (baptized Catherine Laura) born 18 Jan. 167⅞ and died 3 Oct. 1675: see Bliss's *Reliquiae Hearnianae*, i. 270.

[12] the note must have been written after the accession of James II.

[13] Margaret Napier: see *supra* p. 230.

29 Apr.[1], Th., Dr. Thomas Pierce[2] was installed deane of Sarum upon Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bridoak's being made bishop of Chichester—Dr. Bridoak succeded in that deanery Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Bayly, who died 1667. Dr. Baylie succeeded anno 163⟨5⟩: vide Catalogum D⟨ecanorum⟩ vel alibi. Vide Catalogum Presidentium Coll. Magd.

⟨Wood 276 B no. xxxi is David Loggan's bird's-eye view of Oxford, as issued in his 'Oxonia[3] Illustrata.' It has this note by Wood:—'Memorandum that this map or platforme of the University and Citie of Oxon was mostly drawne by the hand, with a pencill, of David Loggan, the Universitie engraver, anno 1673: engraven on a copper plate anno 1674: and published with the book of maps of colleges and halls anno 1675. The said David Loggan using my direction in the matter and an old map of Oxon[4] which I have in my hands, he in gratitude gave me this map in Aprill anno 1675.—Ant. à Bosco.'⟩

May.—May 3, M., Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hine expelled the College[5] by the warden only, for (1) bringing ale into the cellar without the warden's leave: (2) for going to law with Wramley, the late butler, without the warden's leave (though he had the consent of the fellowes): (3) for carrying Dillingham's[6] goods out of the college before his battells were paid.

May 7, F., a man called . . . came to Oxon and there, in publick, eat carrion[7], raw flesh or any thing that was given to him. He hath more than a canine stomack. Commanded to be gon by the vice-chancellor for feare of infection. He went afterwards to the lord Norris[8] at Ricot and eat the hounds' flesh on the tree.

[1] this date is wrong; Pierce was installed on 4th May. Wood noted this here at a later date:—'Dr. ⟨Seth⟩ Ward saith 4 May.'

[2] in MS. Tanner 102 Wood says:—'alwaies in controversy with the bishop, which ended his life.' Pierce's quarrelsome disposition has been already alluded to.

[3] Wood 660 B (8) is 'A catalogue of books printed at the Theater in Oxon'; among them is Loggan's *Oxonia Illustrata*, on which Wood notes 'this was not printed in the Theater but in his ⟨i. e. the printer's⟩ house in Halywell.'

[4] i. e. Agas, probably.

[5] i. e. Wood's own College, Merton. A large number of papers about the disputes between Sir Thomas Clayton and the fellows of Merton College are found in MS. Rawl. B 339. Those about Richard Hine's appeal against the warden's sentence of expulsion are found there fol. 73. Henry Freeman, also, under-butler of Merton College, had been turned out of his place by the warden and appealed to the Visitor (Gilbert Sheldon, archbishop of Canterbury) 5 May 1675; ibid. fol. 66.

[6] Henry Dillingham, M.A. Mert.; see *supra* p. 299.

[7] see Bliss's *Reliquiae Hearnianae*, ii. 116.

[8] James Bertie.

May 8, S., quaere the 6 of Feb. behind ⟨where the almanac records the giving of 1*s*, tip to Dr. Lamphire's servant.⟩

9 May, Su., Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lloyd consecrated bishop of Landaff: vide letters 21 Apr. 1681 ⟨but see *supra* in Apr.⟩

14 May, F., borrowed 6*li.* of Kit: paid to him againe by my brother Robert.

In this month came a Cardinal's cap to ⟨Philip⟩ Howard[1], the Queen's Almoner: and his title was the Cardinal of Norfolke. ⟨The⟩ King and Queen gave him 1000*li.* towards the defraying of his fees and entry. Severall gentlemen and noblemen accompanied him to Rome. Vide Collections ⟨by⟩ ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon of his entertainment at Doway: vide lit. lib. Magistri Reeves. Made cardinall by Altieri (pope Clement 10[2]) upon the minding of his confessor (somtimes tutor to Howard).

May 18, T., paid Mr. Herne the taylor 11 shil⟨lings⟩ for making coat and breeches and a riding coat. I ow Mr. Fifeild 5*li.* 6*s* and 11*d* or therabouts—payd[3].

May 19, W., I went to London[4] in Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's coach, which cost me nothing, but only 2*s* 6*d* to Robin the coachman. Took me up at Stockhurst: layd at Wycumb at Rutt's: Sir Th⟨omas⟩ Penyston with me. The 28th, F., I returned: and all the journey cost me about 25 shil⟨lings⟩.

The 23rd, Whitsunday, I delivered letters of commendation of me from Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, ⟨dated⟩ May 17 ⟨M.⟩ to Sir Jos⟨eph⟩ Willi⟨a⟩mson[5] concerning the keeper's place of Records in the Tower of London; but took no effect, Sir Harbottle Grimston preferring a clerk of his called . . . Hausted.

Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Beesly, Rector of Swarford neare Banbury, some-

[1] third son of Henry Frederick Howard (earl of Arundel): see Evelyn's Diary under date Easter Monday 1646.

[2] written 'Innocent 11' and '10' written above it, without the name being corrected.

[3] 'payd' was added later.

[4] Wood 798 ('Controversial-Logick'; 'Thomas de Albiis (commonly White), living in Drury Lane, the authour') is a souvenir of this visit, Wood having this note in it '28 May 1675, given to me by Thomas Blount of the Inner Temple London esq., at my departure from him there.' Wood 705 ('The question of Witchcraft debated' by John Wagstaffe, Lond. 1671) is another souvenir, Wood having this note in it: '23 May 1675, Whitsunday, given to me by the authour in his lodgings in Holborne London over against the end of Chancery Lane.' Wood 617 (11) ('An expedient or a sure and easy way of reducing all dissenters whatsoever to an exact and true obedience both to our ecclesiastical and civil government,' Lond. 1672) is another souvenir, Wood having this note in it 'given to me by William Rogers of the Inner Temple, 26 May 1675.'

[5] see Evelyn's Diary under date 22 July 1674.

times of Mert. Coll. and a writer, died and was buried at Swarford in the spring 1675. He died 29 May, T.; buried at the high altar under the communion table.

[John Evett[1], commoner of Ball. Coll., son of Henry Evett of Hollow (vel de Wodhall in parochia de Hollow) in com. Wigorn., esq., died . . . May 1675, aet. 19 or therabouts; and was buried in Ball. Coll. chapel. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'or, on a cross patée flurt[2] gules a bezant on the nombrill and a file with 3 labells in the upper part of the cross azure [Eavet or Evett].']

June.—[The[3] prince of Neoburg aged about eighteen, eldest son of the duke of Neoburg that now liveth, having been entertained at Cambrige[4] came to Oxon, Tuesday, 1 June, with letters of commendation from the king (who had received severall kindnesses from the said duke while he was in exile). And lodging himself and retinew at the Angell Inne, the vicechancellor with his attendance waited on him the next morn ⟨Wedn., 2 June⟩ about eight of the clock. Soon after two or three Doctors[5] attending him, shewed him severall of the Colleges. In the afternoon about three he saw the publick library and all the rarities belonging thereto. That being done, he went to the convocation-house; where the vicechancellor, Doctors and a great body of Masters receiving him, conferred on him the degree of Dr. of the Civill Law by the name of 'Johannes Wilhelmus, comes palatinus Rheni; Bavariae, Juliae, Cliviae, et Montium dux; comes Veldentriae, Spinhimii, Marchiae, Ravenbergh, et Moërs; dominus in Ravenstein.'

That done also, ⟨William⟩ Wiat of Ch. Ch., the Deputy Orator, delivered an oration[6] before him, he sitting in a chaire of state on the right hand of the vicechancellor. That also done, he receeded to the Theater, where he was entertained by the musick professor with vocall and instrumental musick. After which, he seeing two or three Colleges more, departed to his inne. And the next morning had presented to him in two volumes the 'History and Antiquities of the University of Oxon' penned by Mr. Ant⟨hony⟩ à Wood[7], with the cuts.]

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 131.

[2] i. e. flory.

[3] this narrative is in Wood MS. D 19 (3), fol. 33.

[4] Wood notes in margin:—'vide Gazet for Cambridge.'

[5] Wood notes in the margin:—'Dr. Marshall among the rest, who speaks Dutch.' Dr. Thomas Marshall, rector of Lincoln, had been for some years minister to the English merchants at Dordrecht.

[6] Wood notes in the margin: 'vide Gazet': 'vide Fasti 1675.'

[7] here followed 'not then quite finished,' but the words are scored

1 June, T., I took a vomit by Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones' prescription. It worked well and did me a great deal of good. That morning I had been with ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow, the bishop elect, and he told me 'I had a dispensation.' Who gave him a dispensation?

[3 June[1] 1675, ⟨'The second part of the Practical Christian' by R. Sherlock, Lond. 1675⟩ Antonii à Wood, ex dono authoris.]

[3 Junii[2] anno 1675 ⟨William Dugdale's 'Baronage of England' Vol. I, Lond. 1675⟩ Antonii à Wood Oxon. ex dono authoris.]

['10 June 1675'; ⟨Wood made a Catalogue⟩ 'out of the pamphlets of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Marshall, bound in 70 volumes or therabouts, 4to.']

⟨This Catalogue of Dr. Marshall's pamphlets forms part (pp. 246–295) of Wood's 'Catalogue no. 1'; see *supra* note 5 p. 178. In Aug. 1675, he added to it notes of books 'in Mr. Ralph Sheldon's Library at Weston Park in Warwickshire' pp. 296–328). Beginning on 'Jan. 23 anno 1677' i.e. $\frac{7}{8}$, he wrote a concluding portion, pp. 329–409; and thereafter added an Index to the whole. This 'Catalogue no. 1' is now in Wood MS. E 10 (O. C. 8530, no. 68). At the end of it (it extends to pp. 424) are some notes out of Fuller's 'History of Cambridge.'

In 'Registrum Medium' of Lincoln College, fol. 216, 217, is a copy of Dr. Thomas Marshall's will, which explains the disposition of these pamphlets and his other books. The following are the chief provisions:—(*a*) to the Public Library of the University of Oxford he bequeaths all books in his collection whether MS. or printed which are not already in it and which the Librarian and his executor may think fit; (*b*) to the library of Lincoln College he bequeaths all such remaining books as are not in it and which his executor shall think fit (except those hereinafter disposed of); (*c*) to the library of Lincoln College he leaves 77 volumes in quarto, of pamphlets chiefly concerning the late troubles in England, one moiety to be considered as given by Edward Belle 'a Lincolnshire gent. and now a merchant in London,' the other moiety as given by himself; (*d*) to his executor he leaves all his Socinian books (to be for his own use, and not to pass to others who may be corrupted by them), and also all papers and note-books written by himself (to dispose of as he may think fit); (*e*) all his other books, furniture, etc. to be sold; (*f*) 20*li.* to be paid to Abigail Foe (widow of Francis Foe, late vicar of Barkby co. Leic., his 'much honoured school-master'), and 20*li.* to his executor (John Kettlewell); (*g*) the residue to be applied to the purchase of lands to be appropriated to Linc. Coll. for the maintenance of some poor scholars therein.⟩

June 11, F., S. Barnabas day, Sir Anthony Cope of Hanwell by Banbury, B^t., died circa horam 10 in nocte. He was newly returned

out. A note on another draft gives the true reference of the erased words:—'1674, Count Spar, of whome in Fasti, had the "History of Oxford" given to him tho not quite finished'; see *supra* p. 287. By 'the cuts' is meant Loggan's *Oxonia Illustrata*; see p. 313 *supra*.

[1] note in Wood's copy (Wood 849).

[2] note in Wood's copy (Wood 418), in which Wood has written a few notes. At p. 523 of it Wood has inserted a pedigree of Baliol from 'Mr. Sheldon's book num. 51 p. 20.'

from Banbury, where he had been to take the air after a long sickness. Buried at Hanwell by heralds (Mr. ⟨John⟩ Dugdale there; ⟨Thomas⟩ Holfor⟨d⟩[1]) ult⟨imo⟩ June. He was knight of the shire: and Sir Edward Norris was chose in his place 10 Nov. following.

June 12, S., I bought a hat of Mr. Browne, 16*s*.

About the beginning of this month Dr. Henry Wilkinson, somtimes canon of Ch. Ch., died near London (at Deptford, they say): and attended by 3000 people to his grave, quaere. [Dr.[2] ⟨Thomas⟩ Marshall told me he died at Putney.]

[Michael Woodward[3], D.D., warden of New College and rector of Brightwell by Wallingford in Berks, died, W., 16 June 1675, aet. 75 or therabouts; and was buried on the south side of the outer chappell of New College. He was borne at Salford in Bedfordshire, became fellow of New Coll., 1623; and afterward fellow of Wynchester: but was never married. ⟨Arms:—⟩ New College; impaling, 'barry of six or and sable a canton gules [Woodward]?]

[1675[4], June 17, Th., Nicholas Prideaux, schollar of C.C.C., died of the small pox; buried in the north cloyster there. He hath a monument[5] over his grave.]

Memorandum that the 24 day of June, Th., is due to me from my brother Robert a quarter's rent, besides 6*li*. which he oweth me for rent going before which I am to pay my brother Kit.

June 27, Su., Dr. Thomas Barlow consecrated at Ely House in Holborn.

28 June, Munday, the first stone of St. Paul's Cathedrall was, as 'tis said, laid. Mr. Ashm⟨ole⟩ in his Diary ⟨says⟩, F., 25 June 1675.

This spring and summer the small pox verie common in Oxon and elswhere in England, thoug the season according to the ⟨time of⟩ year be very cold and wet.

Memorandum that this summer the small pox was verie breif in Oxon, seising mostly upon citizens' children. It 'twas, more or less, in most colleges; in some, not at all: divers scholars died of it. The

[1] John Dugdale was probably deputy for Elias Ashmole, 'Windsore' Herald, whom he succeeded in that office next year. Thomas Holford was 'Portcullis' Pursuivant.

[2] the words in square brackets are a later addition: when they were added 'Deptford,' supra, was underlined for correction.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 131. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 294.

[4] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[5] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 410.

University very empty in the long vacation, and scholars did not returne as was expected in October terme. Many went to their freinds; others sojourned in townes neare Oxon.

July.—July 3, S., . . . Bodily the iron-monger of St. Martin's parish died suddenly[1] intestate. A very obnoxious person; an ill neighbour; and given much to law sutes with any that in the least gives occasion.

[Laurence Saintloe[2], Mr. of Arts and fellow of New Coll., died, T., the 6 of July 1675, aet. 26; and was buried in New Coll. cloister without escocheons. He was borne of a gentile family at Knighton in Wilts, son of Laurence: ⟨arms:—⟩ 'argent on a bend sable 3 annulets or.']

July 8, Th., ⟨Laurence⟩ St. Low, . . .[3], fellow of New College, died of the small pox: buried in the west cloyster there[4]. Gave a parsonage to the college. ⟨Arms⟩ '. . ., 3 annulets . . . on a bend . . .'.

July 9, Friday, Walter Blandford, D.D., bishop of Worcester, died at Worcester: buried there. Not turned out of Wadham in 1648; but kept his place; and was chaplain to the lord Lovelace[5] and taught his son[6] and was tutor to him in Wadham. Before, a servitor of Ch. Ch.

⟨Wood 276 A no. 395 is the programme of the Encaenia issued 9 July 1675, on which Wood has jotted his criticisms of the reciters: this is here printed, Wood's remarks being enclosed in square brackets:—

Auspicante Rogero Altham Incept. in Artibus ex Aede Christi [well].

In arena Philologica se exercent—

Franciscus Wyndham, equitis aurati filius unicus e Coll. D. Joh. Bapt. cujus lemma *Aesculapius Britannicus* (sive *Medicinae Anglicanae laudes*) carmine heroico [well, but not his owne].

Nicolaus Hobart, armiger e Coll. Trinit. cujus lemma *Laus Dioptrices* (in quo de Telescopio, Microscopio, Conspiciliis, et Vitro ustorio) carmine heroico [well, but not his owne].

Gulielmus Talbot, armigeri filius e Coll. Oriel cujus lemma *Pax Britannica* carmine heroico [spoke like a child, but not his owne: fit decanus Wigorn. 1691].

Villerius Bathurst e Coll. Trin. [well], Philippus Clarke e Coll. Magd. [so so],

[1] 'suddenly' is scored out.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 130.

[3] a space left for Saintlow's degree. He was M.A.

[4] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 221.

[5] John Lovelace, second baron.

[6] John Lovelace, succeeded as third baron in 1670, died 1693: see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 209.

Art. Baccalaurei, quorum lemma *Artisne an Naturae opera sint praestantiora?* oratione soluta.

Thomas Trevor, honoratissimi viri domini Johannis Trevor, Ser. Regiae Majestatis secretarii, filius, ex Aede Christi, cujus lemma *Soteria ad Principem Auriacum e morbo, Nassoviae et Carolinae domui fatali, revalescentem*, carmine epico [well; little of his owne].

Illustriss. juvenis dominus Thomas, Kilmuriae vicecomes, ex Aede Christi, cujus lemma *Invectiva in variolas*, carmine elegiaco, cum oda ad Apollinem [well, but not his owne; in the middle of the Theater.]

[The Musick, both instrumentall and vocall. The vocall was set by Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldridg of Ch. Ch. to the latter part of the lord Kilmurrey's verses.]

Gulielmus Baber, equitis aurati filius, ex Aede Christi, cujus lemma *In reditum illustrissimi ducis Ormondiae, Cancellarii Oxon*, carmen gratulatorium: *eidemque iter denuo in Hiberniam capessenti* propempticon, carmine heroico [very loud and bold].

Samuel Sing, ex Aede Christi, Johannes Bury e Coll. Exon. [spoke very effectedly and simply], Art. Baccalaurei, quorum lemma *An major sit pulchritudo sensibilis quam intelligibilis?* oratione soluta.

Ambrosius Bonwick, Art. Bacc. e Coll. D. Johan. Bapt. cujus lemma *Artis Typographiae laudes* carmine heroico [very well].

Dominus Johannes Parsons baronettus ex Aede Christi, cujus lemma *Panicus Terror civium Oxoniensium de urbe flammis aut terrae motu peritura metuentium*[1] tragico-comoedia trimetris acatalecticis [well and manly: but little or nothing his owne].

Edvardus Barber, Art. Bacc. ex Aede Christi, cujus lemma *Iter Regis maritimum* carmine heroico [very well].

Johannes Durston, Inceptor in Artibus e Coll. Nov. [well] Encaenia claudit.⟩

17 July, S., my most loving and tender freind Mr. William Briscoe of Mert. Coll. left Oxon, to my very great sorrow and discomfort. God bless him. [But[2] now he hath forgot me, 1679.]

[30 July[3], F., died Caleb Jones, B.D., fellow of C. C. C.; buried[4] in the outward chapel of the said college.]

The 30 of July, F., I went to Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's house[5] at Weston Park in Warwick and tarried there till 19 Oct. At my coming away I gave him the picture of Sir William Petre who died 13 Jan. 1572 ⟨i.e. $\frac{2}{3}$⟩, which picture hung over my chimney, and he gave me Camden's English edition of his Britannia (⟨Lond.⟩, 1610)[6].

[1] see *supra* p. 310.

[2] the words in square brackets were added at a later date, and at the time of making this addition, Wood scored out 'God bless him.'

[3] note in Wood MS. E 33. In the Almanac the date is given as '31 July,' and the degree as 'M.A.'

[4] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 407.

[5] in the course of this visit Wood made catalogues of Sheldon's printed books and MSS.; see *infra* in Aug.

[6] i. e. Philemon Holland's translation of Camden: not now in the Wood Collection.

I gave away to the servants at my coming away:—to Georg Mander the chamberlaine, 4*s*; to Mr. Wayman the butler, 4*s*; to the laundry maid, 3*s*; to the cook, 2*s* 6*d*; to the coachman, 3*s*; to Robert Hawkes the upper grome, 1*s* 6*d*; to Dick Bromley the under grome, 2*s*; to Har⟨ry⟩ Feild the foot boy, 1*s*; to Ned Matson, 1*s*.

[1675[1], July 31, S., Mris. Elizabeth Lydall, maid, sister to Dr. Richard Lydall, died; buried with escocheons, M., 2 Aug., in S. John Bapt. church, neare the west window.]

August.—⟨During his visit to Weston, Wood went to various parish churches in the neighbourhood and took copies of epitaphs[2] etc.; e.g. on 4 Aug., W., to Welford (in Gloucestershire), on 6 Aug., F., to Dry Marston[3] and to Quinton or Quainton (both in Glouc.).⟩

About 10 Aug., T., Egid⟨ius⟩ Raymond, fellow of New Coll., died: buried in the cloyster[4]: aet. 24: 'filius Mathaei Raymond de Pockshipton in Wilts, generosi.'

Thomas Wood, son of Robert, elected into a poor child's place at Winton in the beginning of this month. 'Twas the 12 day, Th.

About the beginning of this month died Brian Cave[5], A.M. and fellow of Wadham Coll., at Astropp Wells and was there (at King's Sutton), as 'tis said, buried. Son of my cozen John Cave. Vide in Catalogo Sociorum Coll. Wadham.

[Aug. 15[6], T., Joseph Dudley, commoner of St. Alban's Hall, died of the small pox: buried the next day in the northward part of the outward part of S. John Bapt. church.—Afterwards, Richard Parsons, a batler or servitour of the said hall, died in All Saints' parish of the same disease; and was buried in S. John Bapt. churchyard, F., 3 Sept.]

⟨Inscriptions at Todenham, Glouc., taken on S., 19 Aug., and at Barcheston or Barston, taken on W., 23 Aug., S. Bartholomew's Eve, 1675, are found in Wood MS. C 10.⟩

Small pox raging in Oxon. Gauler[7] of Magd. Hall died of it: vide Gauler's epitaph.

This month, as I have been enformed, died Francis Lennard, Dr. of Law, fellow of Allsoules, at his father's, in Kent.

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[2] found in Wood MS. C 10.

[3] some inscriptions at 'Drie Merston,' taken on 6 Aug. 1675, are found also in Wood MS. D 11 (5).

[4] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 223.

[5] see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 216.

[6] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[7] John Gawler, B.A., Magd. H., 3 Nov. 1666.

Latter end of this month or beginning of Sept. died ⟨Anthony⟩ Percivall[1], A.M. and fellow of Allsoules; buried in the chappell.

⟨In Wood MS. D 6 (O. C. 8528) is Wood's 'Catalogue of MSS.[2] in the library of Raph Sheldon[3] of Weston neare Long Compton in Warwickshire, esq., anno 1675, Aug. and Sept.' In Wood MS. E 10 (O. C. 8530) pp. 296–328 Wood has a catalogue of books and pamphlets 'in Mr. Sheldon's library at Weston Park in Warwickshire, Aug. 1675.'⟩

† May, June, July, August, small pox in Oxford.

['Catalogue[4] of the English Benedictines since the schisme,' by Thomas Vincent *alias* Vincent Sadler, deane of the Rosary, a Benedictine monk: this catalogue is an 8vo MS. in English which I saw 1675[5] from the author's owne hand, and before . . .[6] . See this ⟨Thomas⟩ Vincent's[7] 'Catechism for children,' which I have. It ⟨i.e. the Catalogue⟩ is taken from ⟨Thomas⟩ Woodhop's book of obits and characters of eminent Benedictines.—I have Woodhop[8]. Thomas Woodhop *alias* White obiit 1654 of the plague in the Benedictine College at Douay; buried there.]

September.—1 September, Wednesday, about 2 in the morning died Edward Horner, A.M. and fellow of Linc. Coll., a younger son of Sir Georg Horner of Somersetshire, kt. He was buried the same day at night in the chancell of Allhallowes Church Oxon[9]. He died of the small pox.

[Edward Horner[10], Mr of Arts, fellow of Lyncolne Coll., a yonger son of Sir Georg Horner of Mells in com. Somerset, knight, died about two in the morning on W., the first of September 1675; and was buried in Allhallowes church in that chancell called the college chancell; where there is a monument over his grave.]

[1] Anthony Percivall, M.A. All So., 30 May 1665.

[2] 230 in number. Wood notes that they are 'now in the College of Armes.'

[3] in Wood MS. B 7, fol. 11–22 (O. C. 8578), is Ralph Sheldon's own 'A catalogue of ⟨230⟩ MSS. books of records, genealogy, and other antiquities, as they stand now marked in my study at Weston, 1675.'

[4] notes in Wood MS. E 4.

[5] probably when at Ralph Sheldon's.

[6] does this mean 'and at a previous meeting'? if so the blank may perhaps be '1671' (*supra* p. 226) 7 July.

[7] 'The Childe's catechism' anon. Paris 1678, 8vo; Wood 813.

[8] Thomas Woodhop's Collections are Wood MS. B 6: the MS. contains obits of several English Benedictines 1540–1645; brief catalogues of abbeys, abbots, etc.; and a few other notes. Wood MS. B 4 is the life (MS.) of another English Benedictine Augustin Baker, who died 1641. Wood perhaps obtained these Roman Catholic MSS. through Ralph Sheldon, from whom also he obtained many privately printed Romanist books.

[9] see his epitaph in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 337 b.

[10] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 131.

⟨Inscriptions at King's Norton, co. Worc., taken by Wood on S., 4 Sept. 1675 are found in Wood MS. C. 10.⟩

In the beginning of this month died (as they say) Dr. Thomas Thomkins, somtimes of Alls. Coll., afterwards archbishop of Canterbury his chaplaine; and, besides some parsonages that he did enjoy by the archbishop's gift, chanter of Exeter, where he died. I have entred this in his life among Allsouls writers.

[Francis Whyte [1], esquire bedell of Arts, one of the senior fellowes of St. John's College and lately vice-president of the same, died S. 18 September 1675; and was buried in that College chappell; no escocheons on his hearse. He was of the family of the Whites of Fyfeild in Berks, and lineally descended from the brother of Sir Thomas Whyte, founder of St. John's College.—Charls White somtimes gentleman commoner of St. John's College, son and heir of Charles White of Fyfeild in Berks, the first or next in blood (Francis White is the next heir) to the founder of S. John's College, died in the latter end of December 1680, aged 20 or therabouts; and was buried at Fyfeild. He died 25 December, aged 21.]

18 Sept. (Saturday), ⟨Francis⟩ White [2], esquire bedle of Arts, one of the senior fellowes of S. John's Coll. and now or lately vice-president, died of the small pox; and was buried in the chapple. Lineally descended of the founder's brother, of Fifeild in Berks. ⟨Richard⟩ Pere⟨s⟩ of Xt. Ch. and Tom Stafford of Magd.[3] stood for his place: but because Pers had taken paynes in translating my book, he therfore carried it.

18 Sept., S., ⟨Francis⟩ White died. Richard Peirs of Xt. Ch. ⟨and⟩ Tom Stafford of Mag. Coll., stood for his place [4]: but because Peirs had taken pains in translating the 'Antiquities of Oxon' therfore they chose him. Thomas Stafford, LL. Bac., had 131 votes; Peers, 139. Peirs pretended he had done great service for the public and therfore he deserv'd it better. I was absent, or els he should not have carried it [5]. Peirs was double or treble paid by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell.—He being chose, the grammer reader's place was void, for which . . . Evans [6] of New Inn stood; but the vice-chancellor

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 131.

[2] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 567.

[3] Thomas Stafford M.A. Magd. C. 5 Feb. 166$\frac{4}{5}$; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 249.

[4] 'on 21 Sept.', MS. Tanner 102.

[5] in MS. Bodl. 594 Wood says '1675, Sept. 21, T., Richard Peers chose esquire bedell of Arts and Physic upon pretence of great paines taken in the translation of *Oxford Antiquities* which he spoyled.'

[6] probably Henry Evans, M.A. N.I.H. 15 June 1661.

(Bathurst) chose a young M⟨aste⟩r of Magd. Hall against him. Evans, to spite him, denied with his interest Haly [1] the vice-chancellor's man his bac⟨helor's⟩ degree. A great puther about ⟨it⟩. Quaere Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum. Vide Allum's Collections p. 5.

In this month of Sept. (I think) died William Peters [2], chaplain of Magd. Coll.: buried in the churchyard. Son of Will⟨iam⟩ Peters of Swinshead, Lyncolnshire: aet. 25. Also ⟨Richard⟩ Rose [3], clerk, buried ther. (Rose, beforementioned, is matriculated 'Richard Rosse de com Warw., aet. 16, 1672.') Died also ⟨Marmaduke⟩ Pate [4], a clerk or chorister, in December this year; all which three with ⟨Robert⟩ Hudson [5] were buried between the two chapel dores.

26 of this month, Su., I heard [6] that William ⟨Cavendish⟩, duke of Newcastle, was dead. His life was published 3 or 4 years before by his dutchess.

28 Sept., T., Northampton [7] mostly burnt downe.

⟨Inscriptions at Burton-on-the-Hill, co. Glouc., and at Blockley, co. Worc., taken by Wood on, W., 29 Sept., Michaelmas 1675, are found in Wood MS. C 10.⟩

Memorandum that this Michaelmas day, W., 29 Sept., is due to me from my brother Robert half a year's rent from the tennis court. Received.

October.—†Oct. 7, Th., Dr. Ralph Bathurst again vicechancellor.

[Oct. [8] 7, Th., Convocation decreed that the University *Catalogue* [9] *of Bodleian Library*, the *History* [10] *of Oxon*, and *Oxonia* [11] *Illustrata*, should be sent as a gift to the Great Duke of Tuscany lately at Oxford. A letter pen'd by the orator was then read and ordered to send with them. The beginning is:—

'Augustissime celsissimeque princeps, accedit tandem ad celsitudinem tuam Academia Oxoniensis sculptura illustrata' etc. De Hist. Oxon. ita dicit:—'in secundo' (viz., volumine, continente Hist. Oxon) 'suas aperit ac recludit origines, decantato illo Nilo, si primordia et fontem spectas, notior et nobilior, si alveum quo per terrarum orbem se diffundit, spatiosior.']

[1] Richard Healy: see p. 338 *infra*.

[2] William Peeters M.A. Magd. C. 25 June 1674; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. ii. 169, v. 274.

[3] Richard Rose, chorister of Magd. C. 1670; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. i. 95.

[4] Marmaduke Pate (Pete), Demy of Magd. C. 1672; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 318.

[5] Robert Hudson, demy of Magd. C. 1671; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 318.

[6] the report was false. The duke died 25 Dec. 1676.

[7] see Evelyn's Diary under date 23 Aug. 1688.

[8] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 70.

[9] Thomas Hyde's *Catalogus impress. libr. Bibl. Bodl.*, Oxon. [Nov.] 1674.

[10] Wood's *Historia et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* issued July 1674.

[11] David Loggan's.

7 Oct., Th., Mr. Thomas Careless, somtimes fellow of Ball., afterwards rector of Burnesley and vicar of Cirencester in com. Glouc., died: buried in Cicester church.

1650[1], aged 23; ⟨16⟩60, 33; ⟨16⟩70, 43.

Oct. 23, S., a bastard child borne in Halywell of gooddie Brotherton's made[2] the laundress: fathered on Mr. ... Pargiter[3], lately fellow of New Coll., now of Winton Coll. His name, Thomas. The child and mother both died the next day.

This year upon the motion of Sir Will. Coventry of Minster Lovell, many country gentlemen near Burford, Witney, Bampton—subscribed to a certaine paper of articles[4], that whosoever of them should be made High-Sherrif, the rest would send in each of them a man with a livery and pay for his ordinary, besides their owne if they were there present. This livery is to serve three or four years. So that wheras the high-sherriff would be at the charg of 400*li.* or 500*li.*, now it will not cost them above 50*li.* The first high-sheriff that had the benefit of this was Sir Edmund Feteplace of Swinbroke, elected the beginning of this November.

[Mense[5] Oct. 1675 these two verses stuck on the King's bedchamber door:—

> 'In vaine for help on your old freinds you call:
> Less pitied farre then they, yourself shall fall.']

[1675[6], Oct. 31, Su., Robert Long, postmaster of Mert. Coll., died of the small pox and was the next day buried in the south part of S. John Bapt. outward church at the foot of Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Dillingham's grave.]

October and November.—Oct. and Nov., colds and feavers very common throughout most part of the nation. In Oxon some die of them. So violent were these colds[7] that men were taken with a disiness in the head and could hardly stand. These colds frequent in the country. Nothing more frequent in this month ⟨i.e. Oct.⟩, Nov., and Dec., then to see white caps on heads, especially hankerch⟨iefs⟩ about necks to cure the colds.

Small pox continueth still (Oct. and Nov.) at Oxford, cheifly among children.

[1] I do not know whose age Wood is here estimating.

[2] i.e. maid.

[3] William Pargiter, M.A., New C., 14 June 1670.

[4] Wood noted at a later date:—'This lasted till about 1686.'

[5] the note in square brackets is at the beginning of the almanac for 1676.

[6] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[7] see Evelyn's Diary under date 15 Oct. 1675.

November.—Nov. 1, 2, M., T., Allsoules election day. ⟨John⟩ Bowyer[1], fellow and Bac. LL., present at the election, went home or to London, and died soon after. ⟨Richard⟩ Doleswell[2], another fellow and B⟨ac⟩. LL., present also, went home into Gloucestershire, and soone after died. Son of . . . Doleswell, a rich attorney.

Nov. 6, S., Mr. John Willis, chapter clerk of Ch. Ch., died, and was buried in Magd. parish chancell. Yonger brother to Dr. Thomas Willis: both the sons of ⟨Thomas⟩ Willis of N⟨orth⟩ Hinxsey, yeoman, somtimes butler to Sir . . . Stonehouse of Radley, afterwards baillive of the mannor of Great Bedwin in Wilts, belonging to . . . (at which place Dr. Thomas Willis was borne). His armes on his hearse were:—'argent a chevron inter 3 lyons rampant gules, ung⟨led⟩ and langued b⟨lue⟩ within a bordure of the second besantee' impaling 'argent ⟨a⟩ lyon rampant inter 3 cressants sable, a cheif vaire' by the name of Wilcox. Mr. Willis his armes are 'argent ⟨a⟩ fess inter 3 lyons rampant gules within a bordure of the second bezanté'—crest 'demy lyon issuing out of a crowne holding a bezant in his right paw': quaere Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hawkins.

[John Willis[3], chapter-clerk of Christ Church, died at his house in S. Michael's parish, S., 6 of November 1675; and was buried in the chancell of Magdalen parish church, aet. 54 or therabouts; buried by his daughters, Grace, and Elizabeth, and Elizabeth, and his sons Nathaniel and Thomas, all buried in the minister's chancell. He was yonger brother to Dr. Thomas Willis, the famous physitian of London; sons of Thomas Willis of North Hinxsey by Abendon in Berks. He (the said John) married Mary . . . ⟨Arms:—⟩ Willis (ut supra); impaling 'argent a lion rampant between three crescents sable a chief vair [Wilcox, ut supra].']

The same day (Nov. 6, S.), at one or two in the morning, New Coll. lost most of their plate[4] by people who had a ladder and came over the wall into the buttery window; ⟨Henry⟩ Nobes the butler[5]

[1] John Bowyer, B.C.L., Allso., 9 Apr. 1668; administration of his goods granted at Oxford 24 Apr. 1676.

[2] Richard Dowdeswell, B.C.L. Alls., 3 Feb. 167⅘; will proved at Oxford 7 Oct. 1676.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 132. See his epitaph in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 333 a.

[4] Wood notes:—'Vide Gazet numbers 1042, 1043.'

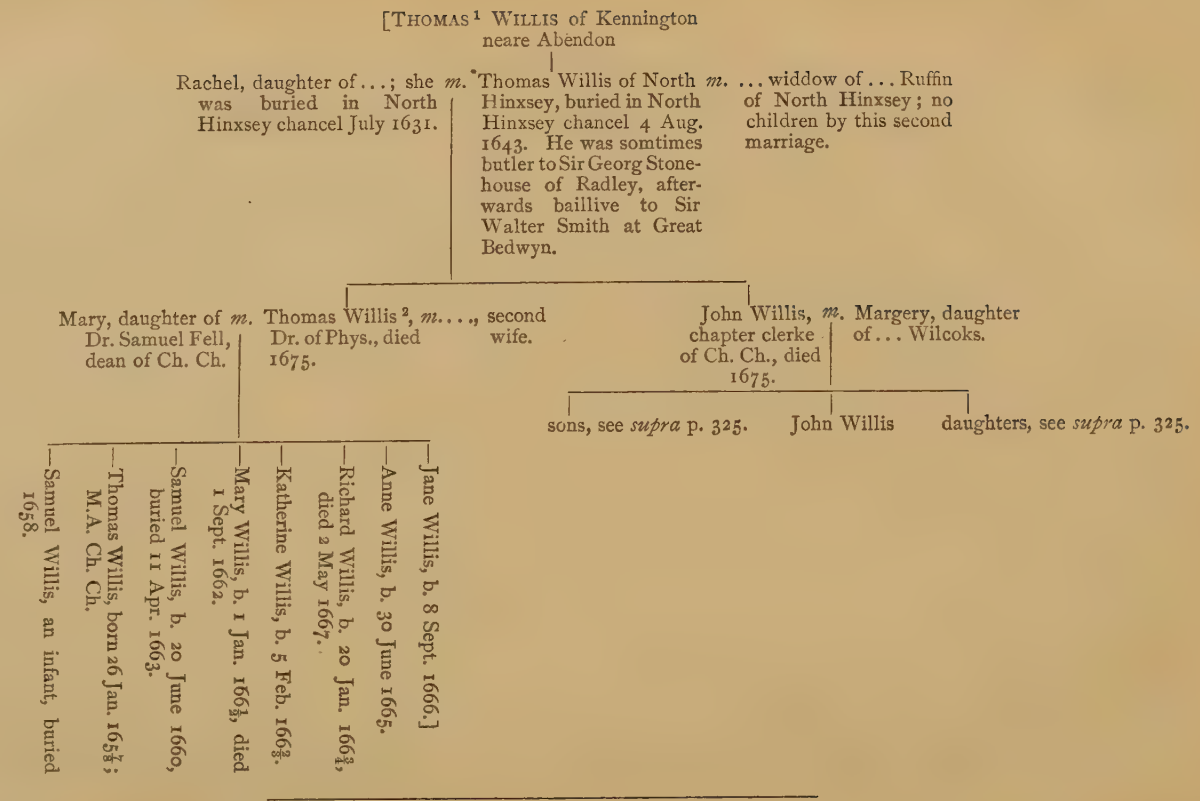
[5] the following excerpt from Wood MS. D 11 (5) gives the date of his death—'New College Cloisters. In the north cloister are certaine white stones laid over the graves of servants buried there, viz.

1, for Thomas Newe, porter of the College, who died 8 Nov. 1670, aet. 42.

2, for Thomas Symmon, manciple, who died 21 Sept. 1675, aet. 28.

3, for Henry Nobes, butler, who died 1 Nov. 1675.

4, for Barthelmew Finch, Master of


[Thomas[1] Willis of Kennington neare Abendon
Rachel, daughter of . . .; she was buried in North Hinxsey chancel July 1631.
m.
Thomas Willis of North Hinxsey, buried in North Hinxsey chancel 4 Aug. 1643. He was somtimes butler to Sir Georg Stonehouse of Radley, afterwards baillive to Sir Walter Smith at Great Bedwyn.
m.
. . . widdow of . . . Ruffin of North Hinxsey; no children by this second marriage.
Mary, daughter of Dr. Samuel Fell, dean of Ch. Ch.
m.
Thomas Willis[2], m. . . ., second wife.
Dr. of Phys., died 1675.
John Willis, chapter clerke of Ch. Ch., died 1675.
m.
Margery, daughter of . . . Wilcoks.
sons, see supra p. 325.
John Willis
daughters, see supra p. 325.
—Jane Willis, b. 8 Sept. 1666.]
—Anne Willis, b. 30 June 1665.
—Richard Willis, b. 20 Jan. 166⅔, died 2 May 1667.
—Katherine Willis, b. 5 Feb. 166⅔.
—Mary Willis, b. 1 Jan. 166⅔, died 1 Sept. 1662.
—Samuel Willis, b. 20 June 1660, buried 11 Apr. 1663.
—Thomas Willis, born 26 Jan. 165⅞; M.A. Ch. Ch.
—Samuel Willis, an infant, buried 1658.

[1] This pedigree is from Rawl. MS. D. *olim* 1290 with additions from MS. Rawl. B. 402 a.

[2] Dr. Thomas Willis when resident in Oxford lived 'in the great stone house ⟨Beam Hall⟩ against Merton College church'; see vol. i. p. 447.

being dead about 2 dayes before. Note that New Coll. plate was valued by the college to be worth neare 200*li.*: but sold at London by the two theves (Smith and . . .) to an attorney called . . . Dogget and by him[1] to a goldsmith for forescore and ten pounds. One Ingram that went to schoole with Mr. Hobbs[2] directed the theeves (viz. Smyth and . . .) the way over the wall. You must note that Dogget a pettyfogger [pretended[3] to be a goldsmyth] and he bought it for that money and melted it downe and was imprisoned. Ingram, having not that share and reward that they promised him, betrayed them; and Smyth being in Carlile jayle was brought to Oxon and hanged—vide March 1677. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire told me in Dec. 1677 that Dogget got his life saved from the King but prosecuted the goldsmith that melted it downe or at least the security given to Dogget for the money and recov⟨er⟩ed 200*li.* The great bowl that Molina gave[4] they intend to make another in its place. Molina built a college in Salamanca and ordered that any New Coll. man that came there should have lodging and diet for 5 nights. . . . Trenchard was there 1677 and was the first that received it.

7 Nov., Su., I sent a letter to Mris Umfravill about . . . .

[Nov. 10[5], W., chancellor's letters read (dated, S., 24 July) in behalf of Andrew Sall.

'The bearer Dr. Sall is a native of Ireland and bred abroad for many yeares in the Romish persuasion where he had good and beneficiall preferments; but having about 2 yeares since embraced the doctrine of the church of England, has resided since for some time in the University neare Dublin. He is acknowledged by the clergy of Ireland to be a person of very great parts and learning; and therfore I doe the more readily recommend him to you, and doubt not but such respect will be shewd him as is due to a person of his merit.'

It seems Andrew Sall was here in the latter end of July 1675, but the vicechancellor[6] being at Wells this letter was not read till his returne in November. Which being read, the vicechancellor told the auditory that it playnely appeared that he was a learned man not

the Society of Cookes in Oxon, and cook of this college, who died 2 July 1668, aet. 59. His epitaph is in Latine and put at the charges of Elizabeth his wife. It layes at the feet of Mathew Finch, his nephew, whose epitaph is printed in "Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon."

5, neare the monument of Barthelmew Finch, is a larg marble of a diamond square containing this: — "Francis Finch, late barber of this college, died 5 Novemb. an. 1680, aged 41."'

[1] MS. 'and he,' by a slip.

[2] Bennett Hobbs, fellow of New C., was perhaps schoolmaster of New Coll. School at this time.

[3] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[4] see *supra* p. 71.

[5] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 71.

[6] Ralph Bathurst was dean of Wells.

only by a book[1] lately published but being professor of Divinity in Salamantica, Pamplona, et Palantina, etc., and therfore supplicated in his behalf that he might have the degree of D.D. conferred on him in any Congregation.]

[In[2] the same Convocation (Nov. 10, W.,) were the chancellor's letters (dated, S., 10 July), also read for Thaddaeus Lantman, and John Wolnove, ministers at the Hague, to be diplomated Drs. of D. 'They are represented to me to be persons of good esteem in Holland, both for their preaching learning and prudence, and that have a very great veneration for the Church of England.' The earl of Arlington ⟨Henry Bennet⟩ urged this also to the vicechancellor at the instance of the Prince of Orange with whom the said divines are in great respect.]

[In[3] the same Convocation (Nov. 10, W,) the vicechancellor layd open the matter concerning the barbers of the Universitie of making them a new corporation.

Part of his speech[4] runs thus :—'A multis jam annis observatum est, tonsorum nostrorum vulgus adeo in immensum excrescere ut sine lege, sine ordine ferantur omnia, non solum in ipsius communitatis praejudicium, verum etiam Academiae nostrae (cujus ditioni subjecti sunt) aliquali dehonestamento. Nam (ut caetera praeteream) nihil apud illos usitatius est quam ut servi, post unius aut alterius anni tyrocinium in arte sua positum, praemature emancipati, protenus in patresfamilias evadent. Iidem mox, lucelli causa, alios sibi mancipio adsciscunt, quos cum alendi non sunt manumittunt illico, hominum mendicabula et artis suae opprobrium. Adeo frequentes sunt hujusmodi superfoetationes ut quot capita tot fere tonsores numerentur. Constipant officinas, diffluunt in vicos, obambulant collegia : tonsorum plena sunt omnia. Obtrudunt se proficiscentibus, invadunt redeuntes : obvio cuique barbara tela, forfices et novaculas, intentant.

Neque hic sistat malum. Habemus enim tonsores, qui (ut cum Martiale loquor) non tondunt sed radunt : et cum ars sua ad vitam tolerandum haud sufficiat, ad aliena, etiam turpissima, divertunt. Maleferiatorum gratiam omnibus lenociniis demereri satagunt. Ipsique otio abundantes, aliorum nequitiis et voluptatibus dexterrime subministrant. Pisces, aves, lepores sectantur : immo (quod animal est prae caeteris omnibus opportunum) etiam novitios scholares in laqueos suos pelliciunt. Imberbium ora, si non smagmate, at certe fucis oblinunt; et quibus genas nondum possunt, marsupia saltem expilant. Quo melius his aliisque incommodis obviam eatur, consultum est ut turba haec artificum exlex et incomposita in societatem statutis regulisque idoneis ordinatam' . . .

Charter[5] of incorporation read, dated 10 Nov. 1675, wherin 'tis

[1] possibly Andrew Sall's 'Sermon on Matth. 24, 15–18 at Ch. Ch. Dublin,' Dubl. 1674. 8vo.; or his 'Recantation made in St. John's Church in Cashel in Ireland,' Lond. 1674, 4to.

[2] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 71.

[3] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 72.

[4] it may serve as a specimen of the Latin speeches of the day.

[5] the beginning of it, not in Wood's hand, is found on a slip in the Almanac for 1675 :—'Ralph Bathurst, Dr. in Phisick, president of Trinity Colledge, deane of Wells, vicechancellor, the

said that 'whereas the said corporation had a Mr. and Wardens for the better regulation of the company till that by reason of the late wars and troubles in the nation the same hath been of late years neglected and omitted, they (the University) doe in the said charter choose Mr. Walter Combes, Master, Thomas Wells and William Sherwin, Wardens, to continue till the next day of election which will be the Munday after Midsomer day.]

11 Nov., Thursday, Dr. Thomas Willis[1] died at his house in St. Martin's lane, Westminster, and was buried at Westminster by his first wife. I have been told ⟨he⟩ was buried in S. Martin's but B. Barnet reader of St. Martin's tells me he was buried at Westminster by his wife.

The report goes at the same time that Sir Georg Ent, Med. Dr. e Coll. Mert. and Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Glisson, sometimes of . . . , are dead. *False:* only Dr. Sammon[2], a phisitian, died about that time.

Nov. 23, Tuesday, Charles, duke of Southampton, the king's naturall son, came to Ch. Ch. to studie and put on a gowne[3]. Departed in May 1678. Vide 'School[4] Notes' p. 105.

25 Nov., Th., I heard that ⟨Edward⟩ Reynolds, bishop of Norwych, was dead[5].

Nov. 28, Su., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Washborne, fellow of Oriel, and prebendary of Gloucester, died there and was buried in the Cathedral there.

Nov. 29[6], M., proclamation against coffy house⟨s⟩.

[Edward Spark[7], Mr. of Arts (or Bac. of Law) and fellow of S. John's College, son of Edward Sparke a Doctor of Div. of Cambridge living now at Totnam Highcross by London, died, T., 30 Nov. 1675; and was buried in S. John's Coll. chapel at the west end. I have transcribed his epitaph and have put it in S. John's College in

tenth day of November in the yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred seaventy and five and in the seaven and twentieth yeare of his majestes raigne that now is,' etc. On this slip Wood notes:—'this is the date of the barbours' corporation charter.' All the documents of the Barbers' Company, including this first charter, are now deposited in the Bodleian.

[1] Wood 429 (34) is 'A pindarique elegy on the most famous Dr. Willis,' which Wood notes to have been 'printed at Oxon by Leonard Lichfeild 22 Nov. 1675.'

[2] William Salmon; see Wood's *Ath.* in George Bate.

[3] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 111 Wood says he was 'of a soft temper, ⟨having had⟩ a knock in the cradle.'

[4] i.e. Wood MS. D 4 and Wood MS. D 11 (4).

[5] the report was false. Bishop Reynolds died 28 July 1676.

[6] this note is scored out: perhaps because it ought to be transferred to December.

[7] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 132. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 563: probably he is the 'E.S. 167—' ibid., p. 567.

my English copie. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'checquy vert and or a bend ermine with a labell of 3 points gules.']

About the latter end of this month (Nov.) died ⟨John⟩ Waterworth A.M. of Trin. Coll. of the small pox: buried in Trin. Coll. chapel, quaere (Magd. parish church).

Note that about the time of the prorogation of the parliament about the latter end of this month there came out a pamplet intitled 'A letter to a freind in the country,' written, as 'tis said, by lord Ashley Cooper, altogeather against the Test, and there makes ⟨Seth⟩ Ward, bishop of Sarum, a verie rogue. There came out also a Dialogue between the horse with King Charles II on the back of it in Stocks Market and that at Charing Cross with Charles I on it: therin the Charles II is much lashed. Also that one morn betimes was a pillion fastned on that horse⟨'s⟩ back behind King Charles II, with this written on the hors:—

'Hast, post-hast, for a midwife.'

A dutchess that goes by the name of the dutchess Masarine[1] came to London in this month. Shee is the wife of . . . a French duke: and she retaines the name of her uncle. ⟨She⟩ left her husband for recreation sake: tarried here till beginning of William III. Flock'd[2] to our K⟨ing⟩.

Three years before this, Carwell[3] came to court: her parents of a meane condition. They came in a waggon to London.

In the latter end of Nov. a pillion set behind the statue of King Charles II on horsback at Stoks Market and one[4] the horse⟨'s⟩ brest writ on a paper:—

'Hast, post-hast, for a midwife.'

About that time a libellous Dialogue came out, between the said statue on horseback and that of King Charles I at Charring Cross.

About the prorogation of the parliament came out a pamphlet intitled 'A letter from one of the city to his freind in the country,' written as 'tis said by lord Ashley Cooper, cheifly against the test, and therin makes the bishop of Sarum (Seth Ward) a very rogue.

December.—Dec. 1, W., cleane sheets.

[1] Hortensia Mancini, wife of duc de Mazarine; see *Dict. Nat. Biogr.* vol. x. p. 90.

[2] the understood nominative must be 'women of this sort.'

[3] Louise de Querouaille, created (19 Aug., 1673) duchess of Portsmouth. See Evelyn's Diary under date 15 May 1675. She came about May 1670, in the train of the king's sister, the duchess of Orleans; see *Dict. Nat. Biogr.* x. 97.

[4] i. e. on.

Dec. 22, W., received half a year's rent from my brother Robert for Midsomer quarter and Michaelmas quarter so that he now owes me this St. Thomas day quarter.

27 Dec., M. ⟨Richard⟩ Sanders the Almanack maker was buried in St. Dunstan's Church in Fleet Street 27 Dec. (St. John's day) 1675. A very windy day and stormy: blew off the sexton's hat in church when the grave was making. He died (Th.) 23 Decemb., so Mr. Ashmole. Hat in the church: so Mr. Sheldon[1].

Dec. 29, W., I was at the ware-house to fetch my initiall letter[2] of Mr. ⟨William⟩ Hall. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell was there: I met him and ⟨he⟩ said nothing to me. Perhaps his head was troubled because his congedelere was not come.

Latter end of the month proclamation against coffee-house: vide Gazet 1055. Enlarge here[3]: and what time is spent ⟨t⟩here.

A very drie autumn: a dry winter. Little frost. No raine also to speak of till (Su.), the 12 of this month ⟨Dec.⟩ in the morn⟨ing⟩: more also (M.) the 13 in the morn.: every day after ⟨for⟩ severall dayes. The rivers almost dry. No barges able (or scarse able) to go to London. Raw cold weather 9 Jan. (Su.) following; which continuing 2 dayes, their fell snow. Much snow also 12 day ⟨of Jan., W.⟩ in the morning. And so the winter began. Afterwards much raine fell for severall dayes[4]; concluded with a flood Jan. 18 and 19 ⟨$167\frac{5}{6}$, T. and W.⟩

Edward Masters, borne in the county of Kent, a knight's son, of New Coll., now LL. Dr., chancellour of Exeter and officiall of Berks, begat one[5] Franc⟨es⟩ Wolley (daughter to . . . Wolley a shomaker of St. Mar⟨ie's parish⟩ and sister to . . . Wolley a shomaker of Allsaints parish Oxford and wife of . . . Shaw, groome of New Coll. and inholder of St. Peter's in the East) severall children, viz. . . . Shaw (who is now his clerk), Franc⟨is⟩ Shaw (chose probationer fellow of New. Coll., 1675), . . .[6] . He married Diana, daughter of Brome Whorwood of Halton esquire, in the Xtmas holy-dayes 1677—two thousand five hund⟨r⟩ed pound on the nayle,

[1] i.e. it was Ralph Sheldon who told Wood about the blowing off of the hat.

[2] i.e. the plate from which the initial C with Wood's arms in the preface to *Hist. et Antiq.* lib. i had been struck off.

[3] i.e. on the subject of the evil effects of coffee-houses: see *supra* p. 300.

[4] above Wood had written:—'and much ⟨rain on⟩ the 14 of Jan.' but scored it out there.

[5] i.e. on.

[6] a blank left for other names.

1500*li.* at the birth of a child, a thousand pound at the death of B⟨rome⟩ Whor⟨wood⟩. Dr. Masters died, ultimo die Sept. 1692; buried in Halton Church.

The bells of Mert. Coll. antient. Some belonged to the parish church before 'twas collegiat, especially the second. The tenor, the best bell in England, was given, or else set up, in the time of ⟨Henry⟩ Abendon, warden[1], as his name upon it shews. These five bells were made into 8 ⟨in⟩ 1656, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Jones then subwarden. They first rang May .... My mother and my two brothers gave[2] towards the casting, as College tenants. They being so cast, severall were found to be ugly dead bells; for the truth is ⟨that⟩ ... Darby who cast them stole a great deal of mettle from them (⟨Thomas⟩ Jones they say complice[3] with him); and wheras the old tenor was the best bell in England, this now is the worst. At the same ⟨time⟩ a loft was set up about 3 yards *below* the top of the arches of the tower. I persuaded[4] the society to set it *above* the arches, but I was not then heard. But that loft, being of green timber, bowed and became week. At length this year 1675 (Sept. and Aug.) it was taken downe and most of it was given to Halywell to make a scaffold at the west end of the church there: and this now standing above the arches was then set up.

Since the king was restored it was looked upon as a peice of pedantry to produce a Latin sentence in discours (and some years after, to put it in titles of books, especially those printed at Oxford in the Theatre), to dispute theologically at the table at meales, to be earnest or zealous in any one thing. But all, forsooth, must be gentile[5] and neat—no paines taken. Bantring[6].

Fanaticks and rogues preferred by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell sooner then tru sons of the Church of England, as ⟨Peter⟩ Birch, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Sterry.

[Herbert[7] Perrot, somtimes gent.-commoner of Mert. Coll., afterward of the Inns of Court, did after he had left Oxon set up for a witt and when he would for diversion come to Oxon he would endeavour to display it in the coffey houses. But so it fell out that a country parson (Ant. Hodges of Witham neare Botley) being there, Perrot began to play upon him; but Hodges perceiving him to be too

[1] warden of Mert. 1421–1438.

[2] see vol. i. p. 211.

[3] the word is uncertain: possibly 'complied.'

[4] in the strict force of the imperfect tense, i. e. 'I tried to persuade.'

[5] i. e. genteel.

[6] see *infra* p. 334 for an account of 'bantering.'

[7] note in Wood MS. E 32 fol. 27.

forward and conceited and that he was a lawyer, proposed a case to him, viz. 'whether a man that hath no estate can keepe a setting dog.' 'No', saith the yong lawyer, 'the statute doth not allow it'. 'No?', quoth the parson, 'why then, I pray, resolve me this. I have a neighbour keeps a pig and this pig he hath taught to set and by his setting the owner kills partridges. How is the statute in this case?' Wherupon the company laughing, the poore lawyer was silenced and his wings clipt (1675).]

⟨In this year 1675 was issued a broadsheet 'Proposalls for the encouragement of learning and the press at Oxford,' found in Wood 423 (51). A similar paper was issued afterwards in 1681, found in Wood 423 (54).⟩

†Testing and contesting this yeare; see Blount's letters numbers 83, 84, 85.

⟨Wood 533 (5) William Prynne's 'Rome's Master-peece,' Lond. 1643, was bought by Wood in this year, having the note 'liber Antonii à Wood, Oxon, 1675.'⟩

[William Crowe[1], of Caius Coll. Cambr., admitted master of Croydon school in Surrey 4 Dec. 1668. He hath set forth a Catalogue[2] of all English expositions, commentaries, sermons on any book chapter verse of the Bible, and a Latine one[3] of all sorts of expositions whatsoever whether English or forreigne on the whole or any part of the Bible. He hanged himself anno 1675 or therabouts —quaere Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bernard.]

167$\frac{5}{6}$ and 1676: 28 Car. II: Wood aet. 44.

⟨At the beginning of this almanac are these notes which may be brought in here:—⟩

Tarlton, jeaster to Queen Elizabeth, was borne at Cundore in com. Salop.—so Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls. Vide Index.

[1] note in Wood MS. D 11 (4) fol. 9. In Wood MS. E 4 Wood refers to a MS. as in his possession:—'*De Scriptoribus Angliae*, principio "S. Adelmus, episcopus in Anglia Siriburgensis, ordinis S. Benedicti monachus," etc.—MS. in the hands of Mr. William Crowe, schoolmaster of Croyden in Surrey: 'twas compiled by some English Catholick, an exile in the latter end of Queen Elizabeth and beginning of King James: was composed after 1601.' Wood cites this MS. in Alen Cope in *Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.* ii. 195, and made use of it for William Scheprey in C.C.C. and in Richard Hopkins 1590.

[2] Wood 897 is [William Crowe's, anon.] 'Catalogue of our English writers on the Old and New Testament,' the second impression, Lond. 1668, price apparently *2s 6d*. A note by Wood stating that 'William Crowe is the author' has been mutilated by the binder.

[3] Wood 898 (1) is William Crowe's 'Elenchus scriptorum in Sacra Scriptura,' Lond. 1672.

Mr. ⟨John⟩ Austen of Lyncoln's In, a verie good scholar, was of S. John's Coll. in Cambr.—so Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon. Quaere.

Wood, Waterworth, Woodbridge and Worthington.

Mr. ⟨George⟩ Ashwell hath told me that Canopius, a Graecian, of Ball. Coll., drank coffey every morning at Ball. Coll. of his owne making 40 yeares before this time (year).

1676 or ⟨16⟩75: vide 'Catalogum[1] Inceptorum': vide Fasti 1676. Andrew Sall, an Irishman, of the Order of Jesus, and professor of Divinity in the colleges of Pamplona, Polencia, and Tudela in Spaine, Rector and professor of controversies in the Irish College of the University of Salamanca, professor of Morall Theologie in the college of the Societie in the same Universitie, was, by the unspeakable constancie and indefatigable charitie as also solid doctrine and example of pious and upright life of Thomas Fulwar, archbishop of Cassells[2], gained to the church of England. In testimony of which he made a public declaration of it on the 17 May 1674, before the said archbishop[3] and Hugh ⟨Gore⟩ bishop of Waterford and others, in the church of St. John in the citie of Cashel[4]. The 5 of July following he made a sermon[4] in Ch. Ch. Dublin, before Arthur ⟨Capel⟩ earl of Essex lord leivtenant of Ireland and the councill there, in detestation of the Church of Rome and its doctrine: vide Catalogum librorum. Note that this Andrew Sall came to Oxford 1675 or ⟨16⟩76 with a desire to spend the remainder of his dayes there: was incorporated Doctor of Divinity: lived for some time in Wadham Coll., afterwards in Holywell, and now in Ch. Ch. [Went[5] into Ireland about his concerns . . .]

1676: this yeare (I speak as neare as I can) came up at Oxon the way of bantering among certaine bachelors and masters, used by them in public places and coffey houses. The cheif ⟨were⟩ Thomas Birton, B.A. of Edmund Hall; John Aldsworth of Allsouls; Anthony Upton of Allsouls, M.A.; ⟨Edward⟩ Winford, of Allsouls, M.A.; ⟨Charles⟩ Kinge of Ch. Ch.; ⟨William⟩ Duncomb of Alban Hall, M.A. Uttering fluently romantick nonsense, unintelligible gibberish, florishing lyes and nonsense. This I have mentioned in my Almanak, 1675 or ⟨16⟩76; quaere.

[1] i.e. Wood MS. F 13.

[2] 'Thomas Fulwar, D.D. of Dublin, bishop of Ardfert, was translated to Cashel by patent dated 1 Feb. 166⅔. He died on 31 March 1667, aged 74.' Cotton, Fasti Eccles. Hibern.

[3] the archbishop of Cashel in 1674 was Thomas Price, D.D.

[4] see note 1, p. 328.

[5] the words in square brackets are a later addition: the date has been cut off by the binder.

⟨At the end of this Almanac are some notes which may be brought together here:—⟩

John Jenkyns (see in the beginning of my Almanac 1657) lived much in the families of l'estrange and Deerham (Deerham in Norfolk), in Ed⟨ward⟩ Bend⟨l⟩owes. Most famous; for his compositions enter into the hands of all men. Vide ⟨John⟩ Wilson, born at Faversham in Kent.

Wadh.[1] Coll., Charls Sedley, baronet, son of Sir John Sedley of Aylesford in Kent, B⟨aronet⟩, by his wife Elizabeth, onlie daughter and heire of Sir Henry Savile somtimes warden of Merton College, was borne . . .; became fellow-commoner of this house in Lent terme anno 165$\frac{8}{9}$ aged 17 or therabouts; but taking no degree, retired for a time into his owne country and neither went to the Inns of Court or to travell. Afterwards about the restauration he went to London and led a most debauched life: a remarkable instance of which, beyond (I think) any former practice, was his being so drunk in a cook's house at the signe of the Cocke in Bow Street neare Covent Garden in June 1663 that he, with Charles ⟨Sackville⟩ lord Buckhurst, Sir T⟨homas⟩ O⟨gle⟩ etc. his companions, went out of their roome into the balcony adjoyning, put downe their breeches, and excrementiz'd in the street. Which being done, they all (I am sure, Sedley) did put off their clothes, and Sedley preached blasphemy stark naked to the people[2]. Wherupon a riot being rais'd, the rout would have forced the dore open, but being hindred, the preachers were pelted into their roome, and their windowes were sufficiently broken.

1663[3]: concerning the balcony business mentioned in one of my almanacs[4]. Lord Buckhurst[5], Sir Charls Sidley of Kent, baronet, Sir Thomas Ogle, etc., being at a cook's house at the signe of the Cock in Bow-street neare Covent Garden, and drunk, went into the balcony looking into the street, put downe their breeches, and shit into the street; stripped themselves naked (they say). Sir Charles Sidley, being the most eager, preached blasphemy to the people. And therupon a riot raised; people would have forced the dore open, broke the windowes, etc. Wherupon being endited of a riot, appeared before ⟨Robert⟩ Hide, Lord Chief Justice, who fin'd Sidley 500*li.* to be paid to the King (the other two being not able to pay such a sum). Sidley therfore answered that he thought he was the first man that paid for shiting. The day for payment being assigned, Sidley appointed and desired Henry Killegrew and . . . to get it of⟨f⟩ from the King. But instead of that, they beg'd it of the King and would not spare or abate one 4*d* of Sir Charles Sidley.—Hide asked him 'whether he ever read the "Compleat[6] Gentleman"?' He answered 'Set aside your Lordship, he had read more bookes than himselfe.' This is to be put in 1663. This was much talked off by the phanaticks who took

[1] this slip seems to be part of Wood's English copy of the *Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.* It is endorsed 'quaere, the faire copie': and has at the end the reference 'vide Almanac at the end of 1676,' referring to the next note.

[2] Wood notes in the margin:—'see the fair copy.'

[3] this slip is a blank leaf from one of Wood's old commonplace books, cut up for its paper; it has the heading 'Navigatio, navis, nauta.'

[4] see vol. i. p. 476.

[5] Charles Sackville, son of Richard Sackville fifth earl of Dorset.

[6] by Henry Peacham, in editions of 1622, 1627, 1634, 1661.

advantage of it and agravated it to the people (?). Vide Almanac 1671 in the first leafe.

Thomas Bushell, esquire, who carried the seale formerly before the Lord Bacon when chancellor, the builder of Enston wells, [died[1] about Easter 1674—so Mr. Cole of Enston.] Vide Almanac 1675 in the beginning.

Poenetentiary, that is, hearers of confession[2].

January.—Jan.[3] 1, S., sent Mr. ⟨William⟩ Dugdale various matters in order to his 2 vol. of Baronag. I have a copie[4]. Quaere in it severall epitaphes.

3 Jan., M., 1675 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩, a great earthquake[5] at Bristow and at Gloucestre.

Jan. 3, munday, S^r^. Johannes Heather, fellow of Magd. Coll., died; buried in the chapel: aet. 23: 'filius Thomae Heather de Portsmouth in Hants, ministri'.

In the beginning of this month, John Wolley, sometimes A.M. and fellow of Trin. Coll., afterwards rector of St Michael's, Crooked Lane, London, died at his parsonage called Monks Risboro in the county of Bucks lately given to him by the Archbishop as 'tis said. He hath a sermon in print[6], 1674, at Oxfordshire Feast, at London. Rector of Monks-Risboroe neare Aylsbury on the death of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tomkins. He died, W., 5 Jan., Twelf Eve.

Jan. 8, S., paid Mr. Jeanes my battles for Mr. ⟨Gowen⟩ Knight's quarter ending at St Katherine tyde[7] last, 1*s* 11*d*; given to him then 7*d*, which makes 2*s* 6*d*—in the presence of Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones.

Jan. 8., S., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, deane of Ch. Ch., elected bishop of Oxford by the chapter by vertue of a congideleere.

At what time wee were looking over the story of Wicliff in my book when printing he[8] told me he had never any good will for the memory of Wicliff for he alwaies took him to be a dissembler. Soone after I told Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow this (since bishop of Lincoln)

[1] the words in square brackets are substituted for:—'died anno 1676; quaere Mr. ⟨William⟩ Dugdale.'

[2] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, ii. p. 475, note 4.

[3] this note is out of place at the beginning of the Almanac.

[4] in Wood MS. D 20.

[5] Wood D 28 (21) is 'A brief account of the earthquake in Northamptonshire, Jan. 4, 167$\frac{5}{6}$.'

[6] John Woolley, 'A sermon on Genesis xiii. 8 at the Oxfordshire feast,' 4to Lond. 1675. See vol. i. p. 462.

[7] S. Katherine's day is 25 Nov.

[8] Dr. John Fell.

under the name of 'a master that told me'. 'I knowe' saith he 'whome you mean: Dr. Fell is the man'. Vide ⟨whether this is⟩ entered.

[Jan[1]. 14, F., the great bell of S. John Baptist church rung out for John Creed, B.A. of C. C. C. (son of Dr. William Creed, lately the Reg. prof. of Div.), who died at Salisbury.]

Jan. 14, Friday, Dr. Thomas Tully, principall of St. Edmund Hall[2], deane of Rippon, and parson of Griggleton in com. Wilts, died at Griggleton and was there buried in the chancell with escocheons 18 day, T. ⟨Arms⟩:—'argent on a chevron engrailed 3 escallops of the first, a lyon passant in cheif vert.'

After the King's restauration Dr. John Wilkins became dean of Rippon; when he was made bishop ⟨of Chester⟩, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Neale succeded; when he died, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tully; when Dr. Tully died, Dr. Thomas Cartwright of Queen's Coll.

Jan. 22, S., ⟨Henry⟩ Compton, bishop of London, sworne one of the privy counsell; made bishop of London cheifly by some of the politick clergy because he is a bold man and will speak when anything is put into his head.

⟨Jan. 25, T.⟩ St. Paul's day, paid Mr. Jeanes my battells to that day, 8*s* 7*d*; ⟨paid⟩ Mr. bursar for my share of my wood, 8*s* 5*d*.

26 Jan., W., Hyppolit du Chastle de Lusanzy[3], a French convert, created Mr. of Arts: lives in Ch. Ch.: maintenance allowed him. (Vide 'Collections[4] ⟨from the books of Ralph⟩ Sheldon': vide Gazet num. 1041, anno 1675, a proclamation[5] there). Borrowed 10*li*. of Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Birch of Ch. Ch., went away in his debt, and got a wench with child. Mr. R⟨alph⟩ S⟨heldon⟩ hath told me that Luzancy was

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[2] in MS. Tanner 102, fol. 111 Wood seems to say that under him 'his hall flourisht' and that he was 'a Calvinist.'

[3] this person is exposed in Wood 631 (52) 'A letter from a gentleman at London to his friend in the country, etc.,' which Wood notes to have been 'printed in the summer time at London 1676.' This statement is corrected and supplemented by these other notes (a) 'Mr. William Rogers who dispersed this pamphlet told me 'twas ⟨printed⟩ about Easter 1676,' (b) 'When this pamphlet was printed William Rogers before-mentioned dispersed it: for which and the dispersing of others he was brought before the king and councell in Aug. or Sept. 1676.'

[4] see the paragraph following, with its note.

[5] note by Wood in Wood 631 (52), 'a proclamation from the King and his counsell 10 Nov. 1675 for the apprehension of St. Germaine ⟨a Jesuit⟩ and 200*li*. to be given to him that shall take him for ⟨threatening⟩ assasianating Luzancy.' Wood 657 (13) is 'An account of the barbarous attempt of the Jesuites upon Mr. Luzancy upon his conversion to the Protestant religion.'

a commendatory abbat in France: and having committed a robbery there and crept into debt, came into England: quaere. Vide proclamation.

[Out[1] of the preface to Mr. Richard Marescq (preacher to the French church at the Savoy) before his sermon preached there, printed in French, but the preface which concerned Mr. Hippolyt du Chastlet de Lusancy, a late convert to the English church, was translated by a privat hand and it runs thus:—

'I shall not here insist on the custome he hath got of lying upon all occasions, seing wee know the man well enough, nor on a great many other things which the paper itself would not be able to endure without blushing. . . . I treated him rather like an apostate than a martyr. Many persons hereupon, whether by ignorance or by a false zeale, have so much concerned themselves as to blame me for what I did. The troublesome bawlings of these sort of people constrained me to preach the following sermon.'

This Hippolite du Chastlet de Luzancy went afterwards to Ch. Ch. Oxford, where borrowing 10*li.* of Mr. Peter Birch went away in his debt; and with much adoe ⟨Mr. Birch⟩ got it. By report he hath gotten a wench with child since he left Oxon. Maresq was brought into trouble for this ⟨sermon⟩ by the bishop of London (Henry Compton).]

†Jan. 29 (S.), Feb. 1 (T.), Feb. 4 (F.), Feb. 5 (S.), Richard Healy[2] of Trinity College stood for Bachelor of Arts and was denied. On the 5th (S.) his grace was the fourth time proposed and then admitted: vide Allam's notes at the end of '⟨Notes from⟩ Convocation ⟨Registers⟩,' pp. 4, 5.

† Jan. 31, M., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cartwright, dean of Rippon; vide 'York Notes' A p. 21.

February.—Feb. 6, Shrovesunday, Dr. John Fell was consecrated at Chelsey in the bishop of Winton's chapel: vide Gazet.

†In this month (February) the duke of York's daughter, lady Mary, was confirmed by ⟨Henry Compton⟩ the bishop of London: see 'Sheldrake' inter annalls, p. 4.

†Feb. 17, Th., Stephen Penton admitted principal of S. Edmund Hall.

†This month (February) Henry Smith, D.D., Student of Ch. Ch., was installed canon of Ch. Ch. loco Henrici Compton.

26 Feb., S., early in the morning before break of day died John

[1] note in Wood MS. D 7 (2) fol. 54; this MS. is 'notes out of Mr. Ralph Sheldon's books.'

[2] see p. 323 *supra*.

Good, bachelor of Divinity, one of the senior fellowes of Ball. College; and was the next day buried in the College. ⟨Arms⟩ 'gules a cross engrailed ermine' [five[1] ermins only]. His grandfather was mayor of Oxon and his father: [brethren Dick and Will, townsmen[2]]. Note that he was one of the three atheists that were accounted so 20 years before this. The first was ⟨Robert⟩ Grebby of New Coll.; the second Anthony Hodges, rector of Witham now living; the third, this John Good. His epitaph pin'd here[3].

Intended to be put over his grave in Ball. Coll. chapel but not yet put, 1680. (Vide Fasti 1661.)

[Memoriae Sacrum]
Hic jacet Johannes Good S.T.B. Col. Ball. xxx plus minus annos
Socius meritissimus
Omnigena ornatus eruditione,
Neutiquam inflatus.
Sic excultus ipse alios pariter excoluit
Sedulitate usus adeo indefessa
Ut celebriori *Tutoris*
quam *Johannis* praenomine
diu innotuerit[4].
[Nec veritatis interim
Vel indagandae vel propagandae studiosior
Quam pacis amantior.]
Rei familiaris quam amici negligentior
Summaeque semper erga omnes humanitatis;
Donec inter homines diutius versari
Ipseque homo esse desierat
Febr. 25° Anno Domini 1675
Aetatis suae 54
[Maerens posuit T. G.[5]
S.T.P. Col. Bal. mag.]

[John Good[6], Bac. of Div. and senior fellow of Balliol College, died early in the morning, S., 26 Feb. $167\frac{5}{6}$, and was buried the next day in

[1] the words in square brackets are a later addition.

[2] the words in square brackets are a later addition, the last word is very uncertain.

[3] the page is perforated with pin-marks and so also the slip (now mounted on a guard) which has the inscription. On the slip is also written in pencil:—'for Ball. Coll. Chapel.' The inscription is not in Wood's hand. The lines enclosed in square brackets are scored out in the MS. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 103.

[4] i. e. he was familiarly known rather as 'Tutor Good' than as 'Jack Good.'

[5] Thomas Good, Master of Balliol, 1672–1678.

[6] note and pedigree from Wood MS. F 4, p. 132.

the College chappell aet. 52. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules a cross engrailed charged with 5 ermines.'

1, Mary, daughter of ... *m.* RICHARD GOOD, of Allhallowes parish, alderman and twice mayor of Oxon, died 12 Aug. 1609; buried in Allhallowes church. *m.* 2, Frideswide, sister to Henry Dodwell, alderman of Oxon.

William Good, alderman of Oxford, *m.* Joane Dodwell, 19 Aug. 1605.

Richard Good, alderman, *m.* Fraunces Drewrie, 19 Sept. 1596.

Richard Good, chandler of Oxon; sepult. 21 Nov. 1673 juxta patrem. *m.* ... daughter of Thomas Blagrave of Oxon.

John Good, of Ball. Coll.; sine prole.

William Good, town clerk of Oxon, obiit coelebs.

Thomas Good, *m.* ... A. M. fellow of Ball. Coll., parson of ... in com. Lyncoln; obiit 1680.]

Mild weather all this month: in the beginning some raine.

March.—Beginning of this month the arch[1] leading from the warden's lodging (New Coll.) to his stables finisht—the townsmen would have the college pay for it as a languable[2].

[Mar. 11, S., Chancellor's letters[3] were read in Convocation in behalf of Edmund Sermon of St. Mary's hall who tooke the degree of B.A. above 10 years since, but being detain'd in the country upon a necessary attendance on the education of youth of noble extraction and officiating his cure, he could not regularly take his degrees of M. of A. and B. of D.[4] which he begs a dispensation for, paying the fees for both and performing all exercise except that of examination for master.]

Mar. 13, M., the chapel joyning on the north side ⟨S.⟩ John's chapel, consecrated privatly. Built by Dr ⟨Richard⟩ Bayly: his son following buried there.

15 Mar., Wednesday, Richard Baylie (merchant, of London, son of Dr. Richard Baylie sometimes president of St. John's and deane of Sarum) his body being brought from London entred Oxon with great state and attendance, and was buried in a voult under a little chapel[5] joyning on the north side of St. John's College formerly built by his

[1] i.e. the arch which spans New College Lane.

[2] langable, i.e. an encroachment on a street, for which an annual rent is paid to the city.

[3] note in Wood MS. E 9.

[4] licensed to M.A. 3 July (see *infra* under date 1 July); no record apparently of his admission to B.D.

[5] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, pp. 556 and 557.

father, Dr. Baylie. It was consecrated but two dayes before. This Mr. Baylie married the daughter of one Sir William Rither.

The same day the wife of Sir Georg Croke of Waterstoke, daughter of Sir Richard Onslow of Surry a coll.[1] in the parliam⟨entary⟩ army, was brought to Waterstock to be buried.

Mar. 22, Wednesday, Ann[2] ⟨dowager⟩ countess of Pembroke and Dorset, died: buried in Appleby church under a monument which shee severall years before had provided for herself[3]. A great lover of learning and cherisher of it, of the poor, and of great hospitality. Vide Dugdale 'Baronagium' 1st part in *Clifford*.

22 Mar.[4], Wednesday, John Abrahall, commoner and undergraduate of Ball. Coll., hang'd himself in his chamber in Caesar's Lodgings[5] ther. The next day his doore was broke open, ⟨he was⟩ found hanging on his beame: and the jewry[6] sate. He was buried in the north churchyard of Magd. par. under the west wall near the north dore. He was the son of the parson of Foy in Herefordshire. No reason or supposition to be given why he hung himself. A temperat, sober, ingenious man. 'John Abrahall, aet. 16, filius Georgii Abrahall[7] de Foy in com. Hereford., ministri filius,'—so the Matriculation ⟨book⟩ 13 Mar. 1672 ⟨i.e. $\frac{2}{3}$⟩.

⟨25 Mar., S.,⟩ memorandum that my brother Robert owes me rent for St. Thomas and our Lady day quarter.

⟨Wood 416 (131) is 'A psalm of thanksgiving to be sung by the children of Christ's Hospital,' Easter Monday, Tues., Wedn. 1676: Lond. 1676: some one (not Wood) has noted 'this is the first Mr.... Courtis their organist made'.⟩

27 Mar., ⟨Easter Monday⟩ I returned from Weston. I went there 27 Jan. (Th.); kept a Lent which I never did before; not eat a bit of flesh from Shrove Tuesday (Feb. 8) till Easter day[8] (26 Mar.).

[At[9] Weston from 27 Jan. 1675 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩ to ⟨27 Mar.⟩:—to Edward Matson for

[1] i.e. colonel.

[2] Anne Clifford, daughter and heiress of George, 3rd Earl of Cumberland, married 25 Feb. 160$\frac{8}{8}$ Richard Sackville third Earl of Dorset (who died 28 Mar. 1624); married 1 June 1630 Philip Herbert, 4th Earl of Pembroke (who died 23 Jan. 16$\frac{4}{5}$$\frac{9}{0}$).

[3] Wood notes: 'sent to Dugdale,' i.e. a note of this event: see *supra* p. 336.

[4] 'The dume man from Buckcardo ⟨Bocardo⟩ was ⟨buried⟩ the 22 of March, 1675,' i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$; S. Michael's Reg. of Burials.

[5] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. p. 634.

[6] i.e. ⟨coroner's⟩ jury.

[7] Wood notes: 'fuit rector de Foy.'

[8] Wood 771 ('Guida Angelica Perpetua,' Roma 1668) is a souvenir of this visit, having this note by Wood, 'Antonii à Wood ex dono Radulphi Sheldon de Beoly, arm., 25 Mar. 1676.'

[9] the paragraph in square brackets containing a note of Wood's expendi-

cleaning my bootes and coat, 6*d.*—to Charles for trimming, 1*s.*—to Coxon for carrying my box, 1*s.*—to little Robin for bringing a horse, 1*s.*—to Mr. Robinson the poor vicar of Thornton in Leic.(?), 6*d.*—for a riding cravet, 1*s.*—at Mr. Keyt's Shrove Munday, 6*d.*—lost at cards 10 Feb. (Th.), 3*s.*—23 Feb., W., at Chastleton, 6*d.*—24 Feb., Th., to H⟨arry⟩ Field for clipping, 6*d.*—for a quilted night cap, 1*s.*—2 callico shirts and 3 pair socks, 9*s.*—4, 5 Mar., S., Su., at Worcester, 2*s.*—7 Mar., T., to the fidl⟨ers⟩ at Weston, 6*d.*—for bringing my box home, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Given at my comming away—to G. Mander, 3*s*; to Edward Matson, 2*s*; butler, 3*s*: landry maid, 3*s*; cooke, 2*s* 6*d*; cooke-maid, 1*s* 6*d*; under-groom, 2*s* 6*d*; to Sam. the third grome that conducted me home, 2*s* 6*d*; to little Henry, 1*s* 6*d.*]

[1675 ⟨i. e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩ Mar.[1] 3, F., Mr. Sheldon and I and some servants went to Worcester. Wee took up some company by the way (as Will. Stanford of Fulford, Ned Grif⟨fith[2]⟩ of Bickmersh, etc.) and entred into Worcester about 4 of the clock being 15 or 16 in number. We found several contry gent. there, being the fag end of Worcester Fair.

Mar. 4, S., wee saw and viewed the Cathedral; and Nathaniel Tomkyns[3], an old prebendary, was our guide. Wee saw the library and other places; and several of the gentry did dine and sup with us at our inne. Some Masters of S. Wolstan's Hospital at Worcester—see Catalogue.

Mar. 6, Munday, wee went home and took Pershore[4] in the way; where had been formerly a famous monastery for Benedictines, rich and well-endowed. Wee viewed the ruins with great regret: and in the Church (which is now the parish church) wee spent much time, and all the monuments and armes there I wrot out and took with my o⟨w⟩ne pen. Then wee returned home to Weston.]

April.—In Apr. this year as I take it Dr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Sal, somtimes a Jesuit but turned to the English church, came from Spayne I think where he was bred up (Salamanca, quaere) to Oxford for refuge. He printed a book in his owne defence at the Theater, quaere. Created or incorporated Dr. of D⟨ivinity⟩ here; and in the Act this yeare at

ture during the visit described above is found at the end of the Almanac for 1676.

[1] these paragraphs connected with above-mentioned visit to Weston are on a slip, which is inserted out of place in the Almanac for 167$\frac{4}{5}$.

[2] from him on his previous visit to Weston Wood had received a present of 'the Admirable Life of S. Wenefride' translated by I. F. (S. J.) from Robertus Salopiensis, printed 1635. The book is now Wood 285, and has this note by Wood 'Anthony à Wood; this book was given to me by Edward Griffin of Bickmarsh in Warwickshire, esq., Aug. anno 1675.'

[3] Nathaniel Tomkins, B.D., installed preb. of Worc. 15 May 1629; died 21 Oct. 1681, aet. 82.

[4] an offshoot of the Sheldon family of Beoly was settled at Pershore: see Wood MS. F 33, fol. 139 sqq.

the Vespers disputed verie briskley. He is an Irish man borne; hath there [1] as they say 120*li.* per annum; and a prebendship in Wales—worth 80*li.* or 100*li.* per annum. Quaere in Mr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Cooper's book when incorporated: vide beginning of this Almanac: quaere his life: vide Catalogue of my writers from ⟨John⟩ Wilmot's books.

Apr. 2, Low-Sunday, ⟨Richard⟩ Roderick of Ch. Ch. repeated.

2 Apr., Sunday, William Rogers, newly come from London, told me that the duke of York had lately declared himself openly a Papist[2]: the Londiners and those of London laugh and make a ridiculous matter of it. He took the sacrament at Easter after the Rom⟨ish⟩ fashion: on Easter day.

Apr. 3, M., old Jone Adams began to make my bed.

†Apr. 5, W., new proctors take their places ⟨Baptist Levinz, Magd. Coll., and Nathaniel Pelham, New Coll.⟩.

[Convocation[3], W., 5 Apr.; chancellor's letters in behalf of mounsier ⟨Stephen⟩ Le-moine to have the degree of D.D. bestowed on him, 'he being designed to be professor of Divinity in the University of Leyden and invited thither by his highness the prince of Orange: this gent. is now resident at Oxon and knowne to you not onlie for a man of eminent learning, but also for one who has upon all occasions testifyed his great affection and zeale for the church of England.]

⟨Wood 634 (15) is Dr. John Mill's 'Sermon [on S. Luke xii. 8] on the feast of the Annunc. Virg. Mar.' Lond. 1676, with the note 'Antonii à Wood ex dono authoris, F., 7 Apr. 1676.'⟩

Apr. 12, W., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Millington made his inauguration speech, in order to read Sedley's lecture [4]—much commended.

Apr. 12, Wed., election of bachelor fell⟨ow⟩ of Mert. Coll. S^r ⟨Thomas⟩ Kyng appeared a dunce. ⟨George⟩ Roberts, subwarden, who had debauched him, told him his lesson. Roberts blabs it. ⟨It⟩ comes to the fellowes' knowledge. ⟨Gowen⟩ K⟨nigh⟩t reveals it to the warden and fellowes. So he is examined in another chapter: cannot answer.

14 Apr., F., at midnight, outrage in the University. Quaere printed paper [5], among Oxford papers in my lower shelf under the window.

[1] prebendary of St. Patrick's, Dublin 30 Apr. 1675: see Cotton's Fasti Eccles. Hibern. ii. 137. Afterwards Chancellor of Cashel 14 June 1678, with other preferment later: see Cotton, ibid. vol. i (edit. 2) pp. 44–46.

[2] Wood notes in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 111 b 'March 26, Easter day, 1676, Duke of York declares himself a papist; bishops were angry at it, see "Sheldrake" p. 5 in annalls; hence followes mischief.'

[3] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 73.

[4] Sedleian Professorship of Natural Philosophy.

[5] this is now in Wood 276 A no. 374: a notice dated 18 Apr., T., by the vice-chancellor (Ralph Bathurst) offer-

Apr. 15, S., paid Mr. ⟨Gowen⟩ Knight, bursar, 2*s* 6*d* for the wood laid in, so that this winter it hath cost me 10*s* and above: quaere before in Jan. It is 11*s* wanting a 1*d*.

Apr. 16, Su., received, of my brother Kit, Fleur de luce rent, 4*li*. 4*s* 6*d*, du last Our Lady day; and also 30*s*, interest of 50*li*.[1] for half a year, due last Lady day.

Apr. 21, F., to Mr. Prince for a pair of riding leather stockings, 5*s*.

Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Stubb[2] died at Warwick this month—so they say. Quaere of Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon.

May.—This month . . . was St. Marie's church adorned with new pinacles at the charg of the University, blowne downe tempore[3] . . .: vide Stow's Chronicle. All done and finisht 10 June. Vide ⊣ p. 59.

This spring rages in Oxford a strang⟨e⟩ feaver: many die of it.

[May[4] 1, M., Griffith Prichard, a Welsh servitour of Merton College, was buried in S. John Bapt. churchyard: he died the day before.]

May 3, Wednesday, Abraham Crowther, A.M. and fellow of Universitie Coll., died: buried in the College chapel: no scut⟨c⟩he⟨o⟩n.

The same day Charls Tracy, a yonger son of the lord Tracye's[5], a student in Queen's Coll, died circa horam 7 pomerianam. Buried by his ancestors at . . . in Gloucestershire. The elder son at Queen's is named ⟨William⟩; the yonger now there is Ferdinando. ⟨Arms[6]⟩:—'or three escallops sable in bend between two bendlets sable(?); in sinister chief a crescent, for difference.'

[Charls Tracy[7] a yonger son of the lord Tracy (Johannes vice-comes Rachalensis in Hibernia vulgo Rhagul), fellow-commoner of Queen's College, died in Queen's College, W., 3 May 1676, and was buried by his ancestors at Toddington in com. Glouc. His yonger brother is called Ferdinando and is this year 1677 a fellow-commoner of Queen's College: the sons of John lord Tracy viscount Raghul in Hybernia. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'or, an escallop in the chief point sable between 2 bendlets gules: a crescent sable for difference'.]

May 7, Su., . . . Flowre, a Wiltshire gent., died at Maund's the apothecary's. He came to study physick. Buried in St. Marie's church; ⟨died⟩ of this new feaver.

ing 40*s*. reward, and to conceal the name of the informant, for information as to the persons who broke windows of Colleges and private houses at midnight on 14 Apr. 1676. Wood notes that it was 'stuck up in all publick places in Oxford.'

[1] see *supra* p. 296.

[2] the report was premature: in the *Ath*. Wood says he was killed at Warwick 12 July 1676.

[3] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, ii. 18.

[4] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[5] John Tracy, third viscount Tracy of Rathcoole in the peerage of Ireland.

[6] Wood gives them in trick: but see next paragraph.

[7] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 133.

[M., 8 Maii[1] anno domini 1676 ⟨William Dugdale's *Baronage of England* tom. II, Lond. 1676⟩ Antonii à Wood Oxon ex dono Radulphi Sheldon de Beoly in agro Wigorn., arm.—S., June 10 following, I received another copie[2] from the authour corrected and amended in many places with his owne hand; for which I return'd him thanks June 11, Su.]

[Joshua Cross[3], LL.D., somtimes fellow of S. Marie Magd. Coll., died at his house neare to the said college, T., 9 May 1676, aet. 62; and was buried not in Magd. Coll. chapel by his elder brother Latimer Cross, as his desire was, but in the north isle joyning to the chancell of S. Peter's church in the East. He was borne in com. Lync.; but his father Joshua lived at Newark in Nottinghamshire. He married Rachell, daughter of . . . Knight of Greenham neare Newberry in Berks; and had issue . . . .]

May 9, T., Dr. Joshua Crosse died of this feaver. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'quarterly or and gules a cross potence in the first quarter gules; impaling, or on a cheif sable 3 griffins rampant or armed and langed gules [Knight of Berks, quaere]'.

May 9, T., Mr. William Dobree[4], fellow of Merton Coll., died of a consumption: aet. 25: 'filius Thomae Dobree de insula Garnsey, plebeii'.

May 12, F., John Harris of Old Wodstock, esquire, died there buried in . . . , 15 of the said month, S.

14 May, ⟨Whitsun day⟩, I was a suter againe to see St. Ebbs writings: and Robert Whorwood a key-keeper promise⟨d⟩ fair, but played foul play with me.

†May 22, M., John Tombes died.

[1] notes in Wood 419, the volume received from Sheldon. The book contains several MS. notes by Wood, but many have been mutilated by the binder cutting the edges. The price of the volume is marked as 13*s* 6*d*. Many of Wood's notes are satirical reflections on the peers and peeresses of Charles II's creation: thus p. 484 Dugdale says that Barbara Villiers was made duchess of Cleveland 'by reason of her father's death in his majestie's army, as *also for her own personal virtues*', on which Wood notes, 'for making her husband (Roger earl of Castlemain) a cuckold'; on p. 486 Dugdale speaks of 'Lovisa dutchess of Portsmouth' as 'of such honourable women whom his majesty hath deservedly raised to high titles of honour,' Wood underlines *honourable* and *deservedly* and notes 'quaere what was in her that deserved this honour': on p. 486 Dugdale says of Lee, earl of Litchfield, that 'some (without service)' have been 'advanced to eminent titles . . . as an encouragement to them in all virtuous endeavours,' Wood notes 'made an earle because he had newly married a daughter of Barbara, duchess of Cleveland, by . . .'.

[2] this second copy with Dugdale's corrections I cannot trace. It does not appear to be now in the Wood Collection.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 133. His inscription is in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 350 a.

[4] Gutch's Wood's Fasti, p. 212.

[Charles Owen[1], Mr of Arts and fellow of Allsoules College, died, M., 22 May 1676 and was buried in the outer chappell of that College; no escocheons on his hears. He was a younger son of ⟨William⟩ Owen somtimes Treasurer of St. David's, and brother to Georg Owen (one of the heralds in the time of O. Cromwell, now Doctor of Div. and a dignitary in Wales) as also brother to Thomas Owen rector of Westcote in com. Glouc.]

22 Maii, M., betimes in the morn⟨ing⟩ St. Marie's bell rung out for Charls Owen, A.M., fellow of Allsouls, brother to Georg and Tom Owen somtimes of Mert. Coll. Buried in the chapel[2]. He died the night before viz. 21 May, Su.

24 May, W., John Hall ch⟨osen⟩ Marg⟨aret⟩ Professour: a presbyterian, covetuous, and a clowne: takes state upon it. Mr. . . . Rowson[3] was cried up to be the man.

24 May, W. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hall ⟨D.D.⟩ elected Margaret professor, by vertue of which he is prebendary of Worcester: grows proud: forsakes by degrees his old companions viz. . . . Walker and . . . Stone[4].

†In this month (May) . . . Freake[5] sent to the Tower for the . . . . . .[6], see 'Sheldrake', p. 5; sometimes of Wadham. I have the libell, quaere.

†In this month (May) and spring rages a feaver.

May 25, Th., studying gowne, 22*s*, making and all.

May 30, T., Edward Sheldon of Berton-steple[7], esq., died at London and was buried by his father in St. Martin's church in the feilds.

June.—In the beginning of this month died ⟨George⟩ Fawler[8], scholar or fellow of New Coll., and was buried in the north cloyster near Campion's[9] tombe-stone.

Beginning of June (⟨16⟩76) John Nourse, lord of Wood-eaton, rebuilding his house and digging up an old seller, found many old coins (brass, as was supposed) which they looking on a⟨s⟩ useless, throw'd them as useless aside, which rubbish with other help⟨ed⟩ to levell his court. But one of these comming into the hands of Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot, he found that they were gold, and that that which he

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 134.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 304.

[3] perhaps Ralph Rawson of Bras.

[4] there are several Masters of Arts of these names at this time; but I think the two alluded to here can be identified with Obadiah Walker of Univ. Coll. and William Stone, Princ. of N. I. H. These two were suspected Papists; Hall was a pronounced 'Protestant'.

[5] see a John Freke, at Wadham 1669–1672; Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 279.

[6] ? the title of the pamphlet: illegible; it looks like 'insipides'.

[7] Steeple-Barton co. Oxon: see vol. i, p. 204.

[8] died 31 May, see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 229.

[9] Caleb Champion, see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 231.

had was a Brittish peice, having Cunobiline on one side and Tastia ⟨on⟩ another. Mr. ⟨Obadiah?⟩ Walker also hath another. But the court and yard being finisht and paved, 'tis not yet pluck'd up againe for the gold. Brittish money hid from the Romanes. ⟨In⟩ Stow Wood were found Roman coines about 1651. Among my letters I have a copie written to Mr. . . . Martin of Cornwall.

[Edward Warren[1], Mr. of Arts and fellow of Brasenose College, son of Edward Warren, esq., of Poynton in Cheshire, died about two in the morning on, S., the 3 June 1676, aet. 30 or therabouts and was buried in Brasenose College cloyster in the south east corner. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'checqui or and blue, a canton gules, with a lyon rampant ermine theron (Warren of Poynton)'.]

June 3, S., about 2 in the morning Edward Warren, A.M., fellow of Brasnose, yonger son of Edward Warren of Poynton in Cheshire, died: dropsi: buried in Brasnose cloyster[2] at the upper end in the corner. Edward Warren's coat is 'checquy or and blue, a canton gules with a lyon rampant ermine theron'.

The same day, at nine of the clock at night, died Norton Bold[3], A.M. somtimes fellow of C. C. Coll. afterward esquire bedell of divinity; died in Merton Coll.; buried in the church under the tower. Died of the new feaver. He is discended from the Bolds of Boldhall in com. Lanc. and beareth '. . . a griffin rampant . . .'. Norton Bold, 5⟨th⟩ son of William Bold of Nusted[4] in Hampshire (by Martha his wife daughter and coheir of Thomas Colwell of Feversham[5] in Kent) son of William Bold of the same place (who died 18 Oct. 1624) and he the son of another William Bold of the same place (who died 14 Sept. 1582) and he againe the son of another William Bold (who died 1526) which last William was the yongest brother of Sir Richard Bold of Bold in Lancashire and both the sons of Sir Henry Bold, knight, of Bold, descended from the Bolds lords of Bold before the time of Henry III[6]. Their armes (I mean the Bolds of Nustede) are 'Quarterly, ⟨1⟩ argent a griffin passant sable, armed and langued gules.—⟨2⟩ argent 3 chevrons sable each charged with three besants. —⟨3⟩ or, ⟨a⟩ saltire sable, a canton gules (nothing on it)—the 4th as the 1st'. Crest 'a griffin's head and neck sable and wing'd argent beck'd and lang'd gules issuing out of a crowne gules'.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 133.

[2] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 381. The '—W—76' ibid. p. 378 is probably for him.

[3] Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 112 is brief and decisive:—'Norton Bold dies: good for nothing'.

[4] 'Newsted' in Wood MS. F 4, p. 133.

[5] 'Faversham', ibid.

[6] this pedigree, taken from the Almanac note, has been made more precise by the insertion of a few words from another draft of it in Wood MS. F 4, p. 133.

[Norton Bold[1], Mr. of Arts, lately superiour bedell of Divinity and formerly fellow of Corpus Christi College, died in Merton College (of which he was a gentleman-commoner) at 9 of the clock at night on, S., the third of June 1676, aet. 48 or therabouts, sine prole; and on, T., the sixth day of the said month was buried in Merton College church under the tower. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, a tygur[2] passant sable'.]

June 6, T., election for Mr. Bold's place. Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Violet, LL.B., a proctor in the vice-chancellor's court; Mr. Nicholas Crouch of Ball. Coll.; and Mr. Christopher Minshull, one of the senior fellows of New Coll., stood. Mr. Minshull though absent had[3] 143 ⟨votes⟩, (more ⟨than⟩ both the former put togeather)—an[4] adorer of the pitcher and pint pot, and therfore carried it, as it hath been alwaies so since the restauration of Car. II: by which you may know the genius of the University. The vice-chancellor, in a speech before election, desired them to have a care, and not choose 'bibuli': but they twhrated[5] him, and subwardens and vice-presidents gave votes and canvassed for him[6]—Roberts[7] of Merton. Vide jest on it in 'book[8] of jests'.

Nicholas Crouch, of Ball. Coll., who stood, had 31 votes: Nicholas Vilett, LL.B., had 88: Christopher Minshull had 140—vide 'Notes[9] ⟨from the registers of⟩ Convocation'. Crouch went *lamely* home; Vilet came *bleuly* off; and Minshull had *pot*-luck[10].

8 June, Th., 1676, Dr. John Conant installed archdeacon of Norwych in the place of Mr. William Gery. Quaere[11]. Entred in Fasti, 1654.

June 10, Saturday, the pinacles of St. Marie's finisht, at the charg of the Universiti.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 133.

[2] 'tygur' substituted for 'griffin'.

[3] MS. has 'an' by a slip for 'had.'

[4] 'a boon companion and potman', in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 74.

[5] i. e. thwarted.

[6] i. e. for Minshull.

[7] i. e. George Roberts, sub-warden of Merton, canvassed for Minshull, being like him a 'bibber'; see *supra* p. 343.

[8] i. e. Wood MS. E 32, which has the jest on fol. 29 b:—'In the beginning of June 1676, died Mr. Norton Bold, superior bedell of Divinity. For whose place stood Mr. Nicholas Crutch, fellow of Balliol Coll.; Mr. Nicholas Violet, a proctor in the Vicechancellor's Court, somtimes fellow of S. John's, and Mr. Christopher Minshull, fellow of New College, a boone and pot-companion. But the last carrying the place away, as all such persons do in publick elections in the University, Mr. Anthony Hodges rector of Wytham neare Oxon, full of quibling wit and buffoonry, made this joke on the election, viz., that Mr. Crutch went *lamely* home, Mr. Violet *blewly* home, and Mr. Minshull had *pot*-lucke'.

[9] i. e. MS. Bodl. 594, pp. 74, 75.

[10] allusions to the names of the first two competitors: and the propensities of the third and his supporters. This is the 'jest' mentioned above.

[11] Dr. Conant was installed 7th June 1676, in succession to John Reynolds, who on 25 May 1668 had been installed in succession to William Gery.

June 12, M., a way dug throug⟨h⟩ the churchyard to the beferrers[1] dore—at the charg of the University.

June 12[2], Munday, Toletus de Sclavis, an Islander, died in the house of John Wilmot stationer in St. Marie's parish, buried in All-saints Church in ⟨a⟩ vault, till removed elswhere. ⟨Arms⟩:—'gules a demy-unicorne (or the better half of an unicorne) rampant argent horne⟨d⟩ or'. Crest 'unicorne⟨'s⟩ head erased argent horn⟨ed⟩ or between elephants' snowtes[3]' ⟨or and azure⟩. He is written in Latine 'Thorlasius Gieslavius, Islandus'.

[Thorlasius Gieslavius[4], Islandus, commonly called Tolet de Slavis (or Thorlach Gislaw, which was his right common name), borne of a noble family in Island one of the coldest countries in the Christian world, died in S. Marie's parish in the house of John Wilmote stationer, M., 12 June 1676. His body was laid in the vault under the north part of Allhallowes church, to be hereafter, if occasion serves, removed. He was a yong handsome man, and lived in Oxon as a sojourner for breeding sake and the use of the public library: but being of a cold constitution, and the weather extreame hot when he died, 'tis thought that the heat kill'd him.]

⟨Wood 383 (5) is 'Cooper's Hill *Latine redditum*,' Oxon. 1676. It has this note:—'Anthony à Wood, Oxon; given to me by Moses Pengry[5], Bac. of Div., and fellow of Brasenose College (who translated this poem from English into Latine), 15 June 1676.'⟩

June 15, Th., at 9 or 10 at night a great fire at Wytham—12 or 14 houses burnt.

[June[6] 20, T., the great bell of Merton College rung out for Thomas Burnham of the Unicorne in S. Aldate's parish, sometimes a housekeeper in this parish and before that a servant for many yeares to Mr. Thomas à Wood of the said parish. He was not buried in S. John Bapt. church by his children, but in the parish church of St. Aldates neare the dore entring into the chancell, W., 21 June.]

June 20, T., 1676, I sent to Edward Sherburne, esq., clerk of the Ordinance of the tower of London, 4 sheets and an half of writing concerning the lands and tenements held by Henry Sherburne his grandfather, of Corp Xti. Coll. and Magd., to the first of which

[1] *sic*: probably an error for 'bẽlfry.'

[2] there is also an erroneous entry of this in which the person is called a 'Dane' and said to be 'buried in St. Marie's': that entry Wood has scored out.

[3] Wood gives a rude drawing of this crest by which it appears that the tusks were set curving outwards, and that the lower half of the snouts was '⟨o⟩r,' the upper 'b⟨lue⟩'; the suckers at the top are represented.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 134.

[5] Wood notes 'vide Almanac, October 1678.' Pengry was chaplain to William Cavendish, 3rd earl of Devonshire.

[6] note in Wood MS. E 33.

colleges he was grome[1] (he died 1598). Mr. ⟨? John⟩ Rous of Oriel use to say of Edward Sherburne (son of Henry) tenant to Oriel Coll. that he was a proud man and that he alwaies took him to be a gentleman, 'but' saith he 'upon enquiry I found that his mother sold ale in some of the skirts of the city'.

June 22, Th., Dr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Sall created D.D.; see in the beginning of this Almanac and in Apr. this yeare.

June 22, Th., to Mr. Barret for two laced bands, 1*li.* 7*s.*

†June 22, Th., Obadiah Walker chose Master of Univ. Coll.

23 June, F., I went to the Bath[2] for the recovery of my hearing; remained in the house of John Bedford neare to the Cross bath till 14 July, F.; and on St. Swithin's day (15 July, S.) I was at Oxon. I received at the drie pump in the King's bath nine thousand two hundred and odd pumps on my head in about a fourtnight's time: but I found no present remedy. My journey, horses, and servant, cost me 14 or 15 pound.

⟨Wood E 13, 'catalogue 2 *alias* 1' (of the books of Thomas Kidner) has the note 'ex dono Dris Thomae Marshall, Coll. Linc. Oxon. rectoris, 23 June 1676'.⟩

[Christian Kyberge[3], a Norwegian, died at the Phenix (a victualling house), W., June 28, 1676; and was buried the next day in Allhallowes church. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, a rock vert'; de Feindmarchia in Norwegia.]

[June 30[4], F., Convocation granted that Robert Digby of Coleshull baron of Gaishall in Ireland be admitted M.A. He was admitted in Congregation, T., 1 July.]

Small pox verie frequent at Cambridge, [so[5] no Commencement there.]

July.—†July 1, S.; a clatter about Edmund Sermon B.A., S. Mary Hall, being admitted Master; admitted 3 July.

[Sixteen[6] M.A.'s presented to the vicechancellor and proctors a petition against

[1] see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon, II. ii. 15.

[2] Wood 498 (5) Edward Greaves' 'Oratio [Harveiana] habita Londinii 25 July 1661,' Lond. 1667, is a souvenir of this visit, having this note by Wood (the conclusion of it cut off by the binder): 'Julii primo 1676, Antonii à Wood ex dono Thomae Guidotti, M.B., dum Bathoniae' . . .—Wood 276 B no. XVIII is an engraving of 'The King's and Queen's baths' by Thomas Johnson, 1676.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 134. Christian Kyberge was admitted to read in the Bodleian 26 Oct. 1675; Wood MS. E 5.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 74.

[5] the words in square brackets were afterwards struck out as in error, and the correction added:—'There was a commencement, but a small one.'

[6] note in Wood MS. E 29, fol. 199 b. See *supra* p. 340.

Sermon's admission, as unstatutable: 1, he has not observed Stat. Tit. 9 § 5 par. 1, by which before presentation he is to go round to the vice-chancellor, proctors, and the M.A.'s of each college and hall (i. e. circuitus): 2, he has not observed Stat. Tit. 9 § 3 par. 1, by which he is bound to be in the Proscholium of the Divinity School during the asking of his grace: 3, his grace was not asked and obtained before his admission: 4, nine masters were not present, according to Stat. Tit. 9 § 1 par. 3, when he was presented: 5, he has not signed the XXXIX Articles of Religion nor the three Articles contained in the 36th Canon. This protest was read in Congregation by Frank Sclater M.A. of C. C. C. on, S., 1 July 1676.]

A well or spring at Weston by Thame used by people this month (July).

7 July, F., Thomas de Albiis died.

†July 5, F., the Comitia[1]; John Massy and my book, see "Sheldrake," p. 28.

A very great Act[2], as many if not more company then in the great Act 1669.

Gentlemen given to gadding in this age—Astrop Wells.

14 July, S., I return'd from the Bath.

17 July, Tuesday[3], bannimuss stuck up on the Schooles gate to banish and expell the Universitie Balthazar Vigures, A.M. of S. Alban hall (originally of Exeter Coll.), *Terrae filius* on Act Saturday, for egregiously abusing the Doctors and not submitting. 'Twas dated July 7, Act Saturday. ⟨John⟩ Crofts[4], chaplain of New Coll., the other *Terrae filius*, submitted and so kept his place [and [5] Blackmore, senior of the Act, recanted.] Vide in the Gazet[6] which came out, T., 25 July.

19 July, Wednesday, the great bell rung out for Dr. Richard Trevor[7], who died at London about the 16 of a fall from a horse 4 or 5 July (T. or W.) in his journey to London. He died at London, Munday 17 July at 9 in the morning: and was buried in St. Dunstan's church in the west. He died in Adam Pigot's house, a cutler, living neare the Temple Gate. Fasti 1661.

20 July, Th., I paid old Jone for making my bed, 5*s*.

28 July, Friday, bishop ⟨Edward⟩ Reynolds died at Norwich, Dr. ⟨Anthony⟩

[1] Wood 276 A no. CCCXCVI is the programme of the Comitia, 7 July 1676, on which Wood notes:—'I was at the Bathe in the Act time and therefore cannot pass my censure on the speakers.' He has noted however that Hawtaine Morgan of Magd. Coll. 'performed his part verie simply and conceitedly; in the middle ⟨of the Theatre⟩.'

[2] 'July 8, 9, 10': MS. Tanner 102.

[3] 'Tuesday' is an error for 'Monday.'

[4] John Croft, B.A. S. Mary H. 6 Feb. $167\frac{2}{3}$; M.A. New C. 20 Apr. 1675.

[5] the words in square brackets are from MS. Tanner 102, fol. 112. Richard Blackmore, M.A. S. Edm. H. 3 June 1676.

[6] Wood notes in MS. Tanner 102:—'vide Gazet num. 1114, to stop his ⟨i. e. Vigures'⟩ preferment.'

[7] 'senior fellow of Merton College,' is added in Wood MS. E 33.

Sparrow, bishop of Exeter, succeeds him. Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamlugh succeeds Dr. Sparrow. [Lord [1] North's son, of Cambridge, a student in Trinity Coll. for about two months anno 1669, succeds Dr. Lamplugh in the deanery of Roff.]; ⟨Joseph⟩ Barker sometimes of C. C. College succeeds in the archdeaconry of Middlesex[2].—sed de hoc quaere.

[An abstract[3] of the monumentall inscriptions in S. Peter's church in the cittie of Bathe, taken in July 1676. . . . There be severall other flat stones ⟨in the chancell⟩ but the inscriptions of some are woren out and others have seats built over them. The great east window was given by one Mr. Thomas Bellot, who, in fancie to his name, caused the quarrells of the glass to be partie coloured and laid billot- or bellot-wayes one over and cross the other. In the north isle joyning to the chancell . . . are severall . . . flat stones, but the inscriptions which are on those stones, inlaid with black pitch or other stuff, are woren out, or covered with dirt so much that they are not legible. In the south isle joyning to the chancell are many flat freestones laying on graves, of a late date, but their inscriptions by the often passing of people over them to the bowling green and walkes at the east end of the church are woren out. On the south wall of the said isle is a statelie monument of freestone of two stories high on pillars and an altar monument of freestone curiouslie wrought within the lower story of pillars, but no inscription on the monument onlie these armes (. . . two bendlets humette . . .) on the top: note that within the said altar monument are two bodies embalmed, one for Thomas Lychfeild (lutinist, as they say, to Queen Elizabeth), and the other for his wife Margaret Lychfeild. In the lower south window of this south isle over the librarie dore are the taylors' armes and underneath written:—

'This window was repaired and continually kept by the taylors, 1641.'

On the south side of this isle is a vestry wherin is a little library, first set up by Dr. Arthur Lake bishop of Bath and Wells, who gave therunto King James his works. After him followed severall that gave

[1] the words in square brackets were afterwards scored out, Wood adding this note:—'No: 'twas ⟨John⟩ Castilion, of Xt. Ch. or C. C. C.' John Castilion, (D.D., Ch. Ch., 15 Dec. 1660), was instituted to the deanery of Rochester 13 Nov. 1676. The North alluded to is John North (fourth son of Dudley, fourth baron North), who was admitted Master of Trin. Coll. Camb. 12 May 1677.

[2] the archdeaconry was that of *London*: and Lamplugh's successor was Edward Stillingfleet, D.D., presented 4 May 1677. Joseph Barker, M.A. C. C. C., 1 March 164$\frac{4}{5}$, was canon of Wells from 8 Sept. 1661 to 1677.

[3] notes in Wood MS. D 11 (3), fol. 39 sqq. I omit the inscriptions, and give only some of the more general notes.

books, namlie—Mr. Richard Lowe, of Calne in Wilts, councellour at law; Mr. Georg Low, his son; Mr. Isaac Tullie; Mr. William Rowse, of Halton in com. Devon, esq.; Mr. Thomas Radclyff, of Universitie Coll. in Oxon.; Sir William Wallor, kt., who gave 5*li.*; Mr. Edward Biss, of Spargrove in Somerset; Mr. William Prynne; Mr. Thomas Hayne, of Alborne in Wilts., gent.; Mr. William Pryn againe, recorder of Bath; Ann, dutchess of Monmouth; John Harrington, of Kelston neare Bath, son of Sir John Harrington the poet; Robert Creighton, bishop of Bath and Wells; Thomas Guydott[1], bachelor of Physic, of Bath; Sir Edward Greaves, Bt., fellow of the College of Physitians.

In the north isle joyning to the body on a brass plate fastned to a freestone lying on the ground, on the left side of bishop ⟨James⟩ Montague's monument:—

'Petrus Wentworth, S.T.P., patriciorum proles, doctrinae maritus, etc., summus Hyberniae decanus, Angliae praeconum primas, etc., obiit 22 Jul. 1661.'

In his grave, and under the same stone, was buried Henry Stubbe[2], Mr. of Arts and a practicioner of Physick in Bath, who being drowned neare Bath had this epitaph made for him by Thomas Guydott physitian of the said place, and was intended to be put over his grave, but is not as yet:—

'Memoriae sacrum. Post varios casus et magna rerum discrimina tandem heic quiescunt mortalitatis exuviae Henrici Stubbe, medici Warwicensis, quondam ex aede Xti Oxon, rei medicae, historiae, ac mathematicae peritissimi, judicii vivi, et librorum heluonis, qui quum multa scripserat et plures sanaverat, aliorum saluti sedulo prospiciens propriam neglexit. Obiit aquis frigidis suffocatus 12 die Julii A.D. 1676 aetatis suae 44[3].'

⟨In this aisle⟩ there have been many flat stones, but being free and soft, their inscriptions are woren out[4].

26 June 1676, . . . Mathews, widdow of Thomas Mathews of Glamorganshire esq., died at the Bath while I was there; buried in

[1] Wood refers several times in this account to 'Mr. Thomas Guidot's book (latelie published) of the Bathe and certaine antiquities there; at the latter end ⟨are⟩ lives of the physitians of Bathe.'

[2] in Rawl. MS. D *olim* 1290 is a note which Wood says he had 'from Dr. Francis Bernard of London—"Henricus Stub natus Feb. 29, 163½,"' but Wood adds 'but his ⟨Stub's⟩ mother told me he was borne on the 28 Feb.'

[3] Wood notes:—'rectius 48.'

[4] Wood MS. D 11 (3), fol. 51 b–58 b, contains a long account 'that at three severall times the ruins of this church of S. Peter have been undertaken to be repaired part after part' with lists of donations to the work. Ibid. fol. 59 b–62 contains excerpts from the register of St. Peter and St. Paul in Bath, made '21 June 1678,' ranging from 1570 to 1650.

the north cross isle of St. Peter's church there. Shee was daughter of . . . Williams. Armes on her hearse :—'argent 3 bulls' heads sable; impaling, or, lyon rampant with his face behind . . . .']

August.—Aug. 8, Tuesday, after dinner Richard Imming[1], minister of Hainm in Wilts, somtimes scholar of C. C. C. (before of Mert.), killed himself with a tuck or rapier[2] at Osney Mill by the waterside. Buried in S. Thomas parish church yard on the north side of the chan⟨cell⟩. ⟨A⟩ melancholy man. Buried at the charge of John Haselwood, apothecary, who married his sister (which sister died also mad) in St. Thomas' parish church yard on the north side. 8*li.* layd out to bury him; but repaid by the Universitie. The University[3] had his goods: and 3 or ⟨4?⟩ tenements held of Magd. Coll. by him behind Allhallowes, worth 27*li.* per annum, ⟨were⟩ sold by the University to the under-tenants for 300*li.*

⟨9, 10, 11, etc., August 1676 Wood was making excerpts from the cartulary of S. John Baptist's Hospital preserved at Magdalen College, written (as he says) about 1280. These excerpts are found in O. C. 8517, Wood MS. D 11 (1), pp. 2–27.⟩

Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hodges, lately of Ball. Coll., died in Worcestershire about the latter end of this month, after he had been about a quarter of an yeare married to the yong widdow of . . . Loggan somtimes fellow of New Coll. She is the daughter of . . . Harris of Woodstock and is now scarce 22 years of age.

Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hodges' father, Th⟨omas⟩[4] Hodges, archdeacon of Worcester, died within few dayes after him at Ripple in Worcestershire—Dr. Fleetwood soon succeeded him. Vide Fasti 1661.

[22 Aug.[5] 1676, Mr. Henry Symmons[6], secretary to ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow bishop of Lincolne, lent me a volume[7] in folio written by Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Sanderson bishop

[1] 'or Yeomans' followed, but scored out.

[2] substituted for 'a knif or dagger.'

[3] goods of suicides came to the University by their charter. Wood had at first written 'Quaere whether Xt. Ch. or the University had his goods,' the suicide having taken place within the limits of the ancient jurisdiction of Osney Abbey (now possessed by Ch. Ch.).

[4] 'Thomas' is in error for 'William'; William Hodges, D.D., was archdeacon of Worcester from 30 May 1645 till his death. He was succeeded on 4 Sept. 1676 by John Fleetwood, M.A.

[5] note in Wood MS. D 18, p. 216; where a list of the contents of the MS. is given.

[6] Wood notes 'obiit Henricus Symmons anno 1679 vel in initio anni 1680.'

[7] I do not know whether this MS. is still in existence or not. In Wood MS. D 11 (1), p. 93 is another reference to it:—'out of the collections of Robert Sanderson, D.D., bishop of Lyncoln, which he collected out of certaine charters in the custody of Newton of Haydour, Lincs., esq., p. 345'—the excerpt being a pedigree of the family of Fox of Roppesley (see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. 530).

of Lincoln endorsed "Cartae X"; containing 766 pages. ⟨Among the contents were⟩ (i) extracts from the English leiger-book of Godstow[1], made in 1616 by Robert Sanderson from the originalls of Mr. Randall Catherall[2] of Ottendon com. Oxon., pp. 1–16; (ii) extracts about S. Mary of Thame, also from the collection of Randall Catherall, pp. 17–28; (iii) extracts about abbots of Abingdon, pp. 29, 30; (iv) extracts from the proctors' books of Oxford University, pp. 32–41; (v) extracts from the registers of S. Frideswyde's and Osney, pp. 63–88; (vi) extracts from Gascoigne's Theological Dictionary (MS. in Linc. Coll.), p. 95.]

A verie drie year[3] and waters extream⟨ly⟩ low about Oxon. The river drie on the west side of South Bridge: you may go over Cherwell into Angell meed. Yet a plentifull yeare of corne and other graine. A drie summer, ⟨and⟩ Lent, a drie spring (some raig⟨n⟩ now and then). A very drie Lent I remember, and no flood the winter before; no stormy March, little wet in Aprill. Yet this month, and before, hath been so much wet in some parts of Wales that they pray for drie weather. This drought continued till 3 Sept., Su.; then we had raine: so on the 4⟨th⟩, M.: but no more till (W.) 13 day at 6 of the clock; and then it held all that night and the next day. Rain'd againe, the 15 ⟨and⟩ 16, (F. and S.). Oct. 8, Su., great store of rain, and so severall flashes afterwards; but the rivers are not full. In November following frost for above a fortnight, which made the rivers drier. Vide ⟨in⟩ Dec.

September.—Sept. 5, T., Alan Carr[4], A.M., fellow of Allsouls, somtimes proctor, buried in the College chapel at night. ⟨He⟩ died of the small pox the same day in the morning. He was buried by the cloyster dore under Espicer's stone[5].

7 Sept., Th., Oxford feast: Mr. ⟨John⟩ Haselwood[6] of Oriel preached.

17 Sept., Su., I went to Mr. Sheldon's, and my landress washed my linnen but 3 times before I went for that quarter. I returned, Su., 5 Nov. following.

W., 20 of this month, was seen a comet at Oxford: vide Philosophical Transactions number 135.

No ashen keys[7] to be seen this yeare, which is looked upon as

[1] the English cartulary of Godstow is now MS. Rawl. B 408.

[2] Wood notes that Randall Catherall was 'a noted antiquary of his time and hath wrot and collected much'; and wonders what has become of his papers.

[3] 'a drie year till August,' MS. Tanner 102.

[4] 'Alan Carr died like a beast'; Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102, fol. 112.

[5] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 296.

[6] John Haslewood, B.A. Corp. 26 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{7}$, M.A. Oriel 30 June 1671.

[7] the seed of the ash-tree.

ominous. There were none, they say, growing that yeare King Charles I was beheaded.

In this month[1] died ⟨John⟩ Ogilby, the great translator and printer of books, at his house in the White Fryers, London. Buried in S. Bride's Church, London. His originall, a dancing master: and when he lived at Cambridge in the beginning of[2] the warr time, made shift to learne a little Latine of certaine scholars.

This month or the month before died . . . Petty, the widdow of my unkle at Bister, of the p⟨ox.⟩

October.—Oct. 1, Sunday, died Mr. Thomas Milbourne, A.M., and regent[3], at Bristow of a fever; and was buried at Allaston in com. Gloucester about 10 mile distant from Bristoll—his mother lives there, sister to Sir Thomas Clayton. This Mr. Milborne bequeathed 100*li.* to the College.

The[4] 3d. Oct., T., jury presented the mayor of[5] the night watch: vide Almanac 1677 in Oct.

[Eberton[6] or Ebryngton neare Camden in Gloucestershire. Being there at dinner with Sir William Keyt[7] baronet 9 Oct. 1676, he told me that that mannour hath belonged to the Fortescues of Devonshire time out of mind. Going forthwith into the church, I found in the chancell a raised monument of free stone joyning to the north wall and theron the proportion of a man laying on his back, habited in certaine long robes. It is the constant tradition there that it is the monument of Sir John Fortescue, Lord Chief Justice tempore Henrici VI, (claruit anno 1460) knowne by his learned discourses on the law. Fortescue of Devonshire, lord of this mannour, is about to set up an inscription over this monument.]

9 Oct., M., Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst, vicechancellor, quitted his office[8]; made a sharpe speech reflecting on the Masters and others. 'Twas

[1] 'Sept. 4, M., John Ogilby died; vide G 38'; MS. Tanner 102.

[2] MS. has 'and,' probably a slip for 'of.'

[3] 'regent' substituted for 'inceptor.'

[4] this note is on a slip which has been part of an envelope and has on its back this address and direction in Wood's handwriting:—'For Mr. Robert Wood at his house against Merton College Oxon.' 'To be delivered to goodman Coxson of Chippingnorton to carry to Oxford according to direction.'

[5] ? 'for'; i. e. for not keeping it up.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 93.

[7] in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 83, is a pedigree of the Spencers of Yarnton, with this note:—'Alice, daughter of Sir William Spencer second baronet, was married to Francis Keyt son of John Keyt of Ebrington in com. Gloucester, by whom he had but two daughters, one named Elizabeth stolen away by John Mason a coachman Aug. 1680'; see in July 1682.

[8] 'Dr. Henry Clerk succeeds': Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102.

thought that if the Chancellor's letters had come for another yeare for him to serve, the Masters would have denied it, plucked him out of his chair for covenanting with the brewers for money to keep up the price[1] of beare when corne is so cheap. They say he received plate or a larg fee.—Dr. Bathurst did what other vice-chancellors did—great wranglings between him and the Masters in several Convocations and some Congregations.

†11 Oct., W., duke of Loudardale (John Maitland) entertain'd at Cambridge: Gazet anno 1676 number 1138.

15 Oct., Sunday, died Mr. Nicholas Strangwaies[2], of Wadh. Coll., fellow: buried in the inner chapel: aet. 60 or therabouts—of the Strangwayes of Melbury Sampford.

[Nicholas[3] Strangwaies, Master of Arts and senior fellow of Wadham College, died, Su., 15 Octob. 1676, aet. 57 or therabouts, and was buried under the north wall of the outer chappell[4] of Wadham College. He was the son of Nicholas Strangways of Abbots-bury in com. Dorset, gent.]

17 Oct., T., Vigiliis S. Lucae, died at Aienoe in Northamptonshire, John Cartwright[5], esq., sine testamento; and was buried in the church there. He was formerly a benefactor to Brasnose Coll., and had been to severall places. A person charitable, and ready to bestow money where there was need; but otherwise a most covetuous and sordid person. He purchased[6] every year or at least two: and had as is reported 40 thousand pound laying by him.

Later end of Oct., St. Martin's bells (of 5 dull ones) made six pretty good; and then hung up and rung.

Later end of Oct. (or beginning of Nov.) died Dr. ⟨Isaac⟩ Basiere, archdeacon of Cumberland[7] (quaere) and prebendary of Durham. Borne I think in Jersey: vide Fasti 1641. ⟨William⟩ Turner of Trin. Coll. succeeded.

This month died ⟨William⟩ Winkley[8], of C. C. C., fellow, in Lancashire.

[1] the vice-chancellor fixed the price at which beer was to be sold, according to the price of grain in Oxford market. See Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 335.

[2] see R. B. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 140; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 611.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 134.

[4] corrected from 'in the inner chappell.'

[5] see *supra* p. 299. His inscription in Aynhoe church is copied in Wood MS. D 4, fol. 359. 'A benefactor to learning,' Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102, fol. 112 b.

[6] i. e. bought additional lands with his savings.

[7] the archdeaconry should be Northumberland. Isaac Basire, archdeacon of Northumberland, died 12 Oct. 1676; and was succeeded on 30 Oct. 1676 by William Turner.

[8] William Winckley, B.D. C. C. C. 11 Nov. 1674.

This month Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Junius came to live in Oxford with his intention to lay his bones here and give his MSS. to the library. He came for the sake of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Marshall and took his chamber against Lync. Coll. for a time; and soon after in Mr. Price his house in Beefhall Lane, purposely to disgest some notes for the press. He soon after ⟨made⟩ a deed of gift of his MSS.[1] and collections to the University, viz. in Nov. 1677. Mr. Junius tarried here till Aug. 1677 and then went to Windsore with an intent to returne to live in Oxon and die there; but was overtaken with a feaver—this to be in[2] 1677 ⟨in the Fasti⟩.

November.—5 Nov., Su., St. Marie's Church, after all its alteration therin was opned for use, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hammond, of Ch. Ch., preaching the sermon for the day. All done at the charg of the University except 300*li.*[3] which was bestowed by Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst the vice-chancellor for the paving it with marble. All, with pinacles, and organs then set up, cost 1000*li.* [Dr.[4] Bathurst told me he paid for the marble onlie, which came to about 150*li.*, and the University paid for the laying it. Quaere at the foot of the vice-chancellor's accompts in Mr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Cooper's hand 1676[5]. Dr. Bathurst told me this, 26 Feb. 1679 ⟨i.e. $\frac{79}{80}$⟩. The money that the University paid for laying the marble was 87*li.* 19*s* 2*d.*]

6 day, M., I heard that the duk⟨e⟩ of York had broke his shoulder bone by a fall in hunting at Newmarket. *False.*

Nov. 7, T., received of my brother Kit 4*li.* 5*s*, being the Fleur de luce rent due last Michaelmas.

Received then also 1*li.* 10*s* being the interest money of 50*li.* for one half yeare, viz. from our Lady day to Michaelmas day last.

[Richard Weye[6] or Waye, commoner of Exeter College, of the familie of the Wayes of Bickliford or Biddiford in com. Devon, died Th., 9 Nov. 1676, aet. 20 or therabouts and was buried in S. Michael's church.—Note[7] that there was a grave dug for him in that church, but he was buried in Exeter College chappell. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, 3 fishes (mullets) hauriant argent.']

Nov. 9, Th., ⟨Richard⟩ Wey or Way, of Devon, a commoner of

[1] Macray's Annals of the Bodleian, p. 145.

[2] Wood has put it in the Fasti in 1676.

[3] at the side Wood noted 'More ? quaere Mr. Dav. ': but afterwards scored out the note.

[4] these notes in square brackets are later additions.

[5] this sentence is scored out and a note added by Wood:—'No mention there.'

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 135.

[7] added later to correct the preceding statement.

Exeter Coll. died: buried in the [Coll.[1] chappell.] ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules 3 mullets hauriant argent.'

Nov. 12, Sunday, Dr. Thomas Lamplugh consecrated bishop of Exeter at Lambeth: quaere Gazet.

Nov. 14, T., I received from Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon a pair of wash leather buck- or doe-skyn gloves, 5*s*.

Nov. 17, F., Sam. Short, A.M. regent master, and fellow of Oriel, son of David Short of Fertonden, Kent, died aet. 25: buried in that Coll. chapel[2]: a benefactor.

[Nov. 20[3], M., Thomas Bowden, senior butler of Corpus Christi College, died, and was buried in the east cloister of that college in the grave of his father somtimes grome of that college.]

Nov. 26, Su., died William Caldicot[4], M.A. of Brasnose: buried in claustro: filius Henrici Caldicot de Hereford.

Nov. 29, W., Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wyght, senior dean, gave the bachelors of Mert. Coll. a 'black night,' wherin was committed great rudeness. This gave occasion to Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot to mention a black night and to put in a tale in his book of I know not what. Vide 'Notes from Dr. Plot's book.'

November and December.—Though the weather be extreame cold in these months of Nov. and Dec., yet fevers are breif, and many die of them, especially of the yonger sort and those of the gowne.

Of the feaver in Oxford, died 2 of Wadham, 2 of Exeter, 1 of Oriel, 2 of Brasnose, 1 of Harthall, etc.

December.—Mathew Hale was buried in the churchyard of Alderley and desired that a stone be layd over him with this inscription:—

'Here lyeth Mathew Hales, Kt., son of ... Hales, esq., who died ... 1676, aet. 67.'

Quaere. He left 20 volumes of the law in MS., which cos⟨t⟩ 1000*li.* to be transcribed. He desires them not to be printed. Quaere the 'life' that I have[5].

2 Dec., S., received 8*li.* 6*s* 8*d* for half an year's rent of my brother Robert; of

[1] these words are underlined as uncertain. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 121.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 136.

[3] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[4] this is an error for John Caldecott, B.A. Oriel 15 Oct. 1673, M.A. Bras. 3 June 1676; see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 378 (where 1675 is an error for 1676).

[5] Gilbert Burnet's 'Life and death of Sir Matthew Hale,' Lond. 1682, 8vo; Wood 433. Wood notes of it in Wood MS. D 11 (4)—'this came out in Oct. 1681.'

which 20*s* goes for the rent of my chambers for half an year, and 20*s* for the Coll. rent for half an year. All due last Michaelmas: so that this next S. Thomas day (Th., 21 Dec.) I am to receive a quarter's rent.

2 Dec., Saturday, the great bell rung out for ⟨Samuel⟩ Earle of C. C. Coll., fellow, who died in the country—in Somersetshire.

Dec. 10, Sunday, Edward Godolphin[1], commoner of Wadham, died, ⟨aet.[2] 17⟩: and was buried the next day in the outward chapple: no scocheons. Yonger brother to ⟨Henry⟩ Godolphin[3], M.A. and fellow of Allsoules; e com. Cornub. 'Edward Godolphin son of Sir Francis Godolphin de Godolphin in Cornwall, Knight of the Bath, aet. 16, 1675.'

Will. Coniers[4], scholar of Wadham, died a little[5] after Godolphin: buried in the ⟨outer⟩ chapel, ⟨aet. 20, or therabouts⟩. Of Essex, son of a councellour. 'Will. Conyers, son of Tristan Conyers of Walthamstow in Essex, gent., aet. 17, 1672.'

Dec. 17, Su., new perwig 1*li.* 10*s*, bought of Mr. Wilcox.

1676, vide Obital book. Edward Bendlowes[6] esq. (somtimes lord of Brenthall in Essex), a great poet of his time, died at Oxon in Mr. Maund's house, the apothecary in S. Marie's parish, 18 Decemb. (Munday) about 8 of the clock at night, aet. 73 or therabouts. Somtimes gent. commoner of St. John's Coll. in Cambr., to which College he hath been a benefactor. Spent about 7 hundred a yeare in vertuositie and on flattering poets. A weak and imprudent man as to the knowledg of men and things of the world. See book of Obits and armes[7]. He hath printed a thin folio of poems anno 1651 or 52 in Engl. and Lat. A malignant feaver now raging in Oxford kills some that are yong: and cold weather, old folks—among which Bendlowes must be numbred. He had lived in Oxford 7 yeares before: was buried in St. Marie's church under the north wall of the body, his head neare to the entrance of the vestry where the Drs. put on their robes. His armes on his hearse were:—'quarterly per fess

[1] see R. B. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 307; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 611.

[2] added in another draft in Wood MS. F 4, p. 134.

[3] see Gardiner, p. 254.

[4] ibid. p. 297; Gutch, ut supra, p. 612.

[5] Wood at a later date added in the margin:—'a week.' In the other draft in Wood MS. F 4, p. 135, Wood has 'died about 17 Dec. 1676; 28 Dec., so Halywell register, but false, for the clark being a notorious sot, mistakes a week, sometimes more.'

[6] Wood 423 (44) is his 'Oxonii Encomium' (1672) which Wood notes as 'Antonii à Wood ex dono authoris.' Wood 423 (45) is his 'Oxonii elogium' (1673). Wood 276 A no. *CCCCCXVIII* is his 'Magia Coelestis' (Oxon. 1673).

[7] i. e. Wood MS. F 4, cited infra.

indented gules and or a bend of the second'—quaere. Accompanied with the bishop [1] and certaine Drs to his grave, besides severall masters and others.

Mr. Bendlowes gave about 7000*li.* with his neice to . . . Blount of Mapledurham in Oxfordshire, supposing that when the rest of his estate was gon, they would not see him want. But they allowed him nothing: and ⟨he⟩ died poore, for want of fire to keep him warme and hot things. There was a collection of money made among scholars to bury him (Mr. ⟨John⟩ Mills of Queen's Coll. gave 40*s*). Edward Bendlous was son and heir of Andrew Benlous, esquire, the son of William, esquire, the son of William Bendlouse, serjeant at law—so his pedegree of 19 descents.

Edward Benlowes, esq. (Benevolus [2]) :—'Sphinx theologica, seu musica templi, ubi discordia concors, Cantab. 1626' 8vo. Z 4, Th. Seld.[3]—'Theophila, or Love's Sacrifice, a divine poem, Lond. 1652' BS 144, fol.—'Summary of Divine Wisdome, Lond. 1657' 4to. R 4, Th. Vide 'Cat.[4] MS. 5' p. 153.—'Threnothriambeuticon, or Latin poems on [5] King Charles II his restauration, London 1660;' I have seen printed on white sattine, and they hung up in a frame in Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hyde's study in the Bodleian library. Vide Cat. 1, 415.

Fuller's History of Cambridge, p. 89, 'Edward Benlows had visited beyond seas 7 courts of princes.'

[See [6] in John Davies his prologe to John Hall's 'Hierocles' which I have [7] p. 18 and mention other works of John Hall, which I have elswhere omitted.]

E. B. (Bendlowe's) 'Theophila or Love's sacrifice, a divine poem,' Lond., 1652, fol. with picture before it. Several parts thereof set to fit aires by Mr. Jo⟨hn⟩ Jenkins.

. . .[8] that after he [9] had been curted and admired for his breeding and parts by great men of this nation, and had been a patron to severall ingenious men and by his generous mind (void of a prudential foresight) had spent a very fair estate without keeping little or nothing for himself, did spend his last dayes at Oxon but little better than in

[1] note added by Wood on another slip:—'the bishop ⟨John Fell⟩ was not at his funerall.'

[2] an anagram on Benlovves.

[3] the press-mark (in Wood's time) of the book in the Bodleian.

[4] in Wood MS. E 2 is what he calls 'Catalogue 5' of Books, made by himself; pp. 97–223, and pp. 226–236 in it are notes of books in the Bodleian.

[5] Wood notes in the margin 'quaere, whether also verses on the King's beheading.'

[6] this note belongs to the account of John Hall in the *Ath.*: it occurs here because this Hall translated part of Bendlowes' Theophila into Latin.

[7] Lond. 1657, 8vo; Wood 744.

[8] this note is on a slip inserted in the Almanac, a fragment intended for the Fasti.

[9] i. e. Edward Bendlowes.

an obscure condition: in which for want of conveniences fit for old age as clothes, fewell, and warme things to refresh his body. . .

[Edward Bendlowes[1], esq., somtimes a gentleman-commoner of St. John's College in Cambridg, afterward by inheritance lord of Brenthall in Essex, died in the house of Nicholas Maund an apothecarie in S. Marie's parish on, M., the 18 of December at eight of the clock at night 1676, aet. 73 or therabouts. He alwaies lived a single life; and for the most part reputed an eminent poet. But being an imprudent man and of an easie nature, spent the best part of 700*li.* per annum on vertuositie and flattering poets. He was the son and heir of Andrew Benlows esq., the son of William Bendlows esq. the son of William Bendlowes, serjeant-at-law, etc. He had a neice with whome he gave (as 'tis said) about 3000*li.* in marriage to one . . . Blount of Mapledurham in com. Oxon., supposing that so long as they lived[2] he should not want; but the case being otherwise, he lived but in a meane condition for 7 yeares togeather in Oxon, and the season being extreame cold when he died, died for want of conveniences, that is, cloths, fewell, and warme things to refresh his body. He was buried in St. Marie's church neare to the entrance of Adam Brom's chapel, with a collection of money made among scholars: and had these armes[3]—⟨'quarterly per fesse indented gules and or, on a bend or a cinquefoil between two martlets azure'⟩—on his hearse.]

In the middle of December Thomas Ireland, A.M., somtimes of Xt. ⟨Ch.⟩, died at London. His father was vergerer of Westminster and, I suppose, he was borne there. After Dr. ⟨John⟩ Cozen's death, in the vacancie[4] of Durham, he got to be chancellour there. After his death, Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lloyd of Allsouls got it.

Dec. 20, W., S. Thomas Eve, died my acquaintance John Greenwood of Breisnorton, aet. 42 or therabouts, buried by his wife in the chancell there: small pox. Descended by the females from Sir Thomas More.

Dec. 22, F., Thomas Trevewick[5], a yong Master and fellow of Exeter Coll., was buried in the chapel there: died of the small pox the day before: e com. Devon de Pretroukstow, ministri filius. 'Will. Trevethick[6], filius Gulielmi Trevethick de Petrocstow, in Dev., ministri, aet. 19, 1663.'

Dec. 25, M., Xtmas day, Mathew Hale, lately Lord Cheif Justice of England, died at Alderley in com. Glouc. There buried.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 135.

[2] but they were both dead. Walter Blount of Mapledurham married Philippa Benlowes, who died 1667 (issueless); he died May 1671; and the estates passed to his cousin Lister Blount —so Burke's *Landed Gentry*.

[3] Wood gives the arms imperfectly in trick: they are given here from Burke's *General Armory*, Lond. 1878.

[4] Durham was kept vacant for two years, bishop John Cosin dying on 15 Jan. 157$\frac{1}{2}$ and Nathaniel Crew being translated thither 22 Oct. 1674.

[5] Thomas Trevethick, M.A. Exet. 28 June 1675.

[6] this William Trevethick was B.A. Exet. 13 Dec. 1666.

The same day, the duke of Newcastle[1] died, aet. 83, a witty man, a good poet, and the best horsman in Europ. See his booke of horsmanship, which cost 2000*li.*, and above, the printing and engraving.

Dec. 26, T., paid old Joane Adams for making my bed, 5*s.*; given then to Ur⟨s⟩ula the maid 6*d*, and also 4*d* a month before this.

This month about Xtmas the dutchess of Portsmouth[2] went to the King's chapel twice to heare service. So that as one whore comes over to the Church of England, so another (dutchess ⟨of⟩ Clevland[3]) went to the Popish church 14 yeares before.

Last ⟨day of⟩ Dec., Su., I heard that Roger Brent was dead at London.

Note that in Nov. wee had almost 3 weeks' frost which dried up the waters very much, and then intermitted for about a week. Dec. 2, S., it frose againe and continued so till Dec. 21, Th.; returned againe, Dec. 24, Su.; gave, Dec. 26, T.; but froze every night. See in the Almanac in January following. Dec. 8, F., a bitter cold day. Dec. 9, 11 (S., M.) a great deal of snow[4] fell. Dec. 12, 13, 14 (T., W., Th.) and so after, bitter cold, rimy, and misty. The frost broke[5] on St. Thomas day, Dec. 21, Th.; the frost returned 24 Dec., Su.; and continued till 3 Jan., W.—The rivers all frozen up and people pass over them. The river Thames at London frozen over and huts are made of snow, and brandy wine sold in them.—Note that the Thames at London was so much frozen, that huts were built on them to sell brandy. Carts and coaches went over. This was from the Hors Ferry to Lambeth and so upward towards Chelsey. They went on foot and[6] crost the Thames with torches and a common road from Westminster to W⟨hi⟩tehall[7]. Coaches[8] went over at Chelsey.—By this frost abundance of fish and fowl perished.

[1] Henry Cavendish, second duke of Newcastle-on-Tyne; which title became extinct on his death.

[2] Louise de Querouaille. 'Dutchess of Portsmouth pretended to turne protestant'; Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102, fol. 112 b.

[3] Barbara Villiers.

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under dates 10 Dec. and 12 Dec. 1676.

[5] 'broke' is scored through: probably only because the word seemed inappropriate by reason of the speedy return of the frost. A note at the beginning of the Almanac for 1677 puts it thus:—'Note that Dec. 21 the frost gave: and so it ⟨continued till the⟩ 24⟨th⟩: but every night it frezed.' See also the preceding paragraph.

[6] MS. has 'foot at.'

[7] MS. has 'Wtehill.'

[8] a recent parallel may be cited from *Jackson's Oxford Journal*, Sat., Feb. 14, 1891:—'A coach and four was driven by Mr. James Porter, livery stable keeper, of Ch. Ch. mews, St. Aldate's, upon the river during the recent frost. Mr. Porter had for many years been ambitious of

†From his majestie's restauration to this yeare Arminian controversies bandied in pulpits.

†This yeare (1676) bantring came up at Oxford.

†No scholars in Glocester Hall; nor afterwards for several yeares.

⟨In Wood MS. F 7 (O. C. 8469) are found 'Collections of Genealogies made by Anthony à Wood of Oxon from the library of Ralfe Sheldon of Weston Parke in Warwickshire, 1676.'

In Wood MS. D 6 (O. C. 8528) are found 'notes about Ralph Sheldon's parchment-rolls' made by Wood in 1676 and 1677.

In Wood MS. C 10 (Ralph Sheldon's *Church Notes*) inscriptions at the following places are inserted in Wood's handwriting, possibly taken by Wood on the dates given :—

'Cherinton, com. Warw., M., 14 Feb. 167$\frac{5}{6}$, St. Valentine's day.
Hokenorton, com. Oxon., T., 22 Feb. 167$\frac{5}{6}$.
Chastleton, com. Oxon., ..., ... Feb. 167$\frac{5}{6}$.
Churchill[1], com. Oxon., M., 28 Feb. 167$\frac{5}{6}$.
Chadlington, com. Oxon., M., 28 Feb. 167$\frac{5}{6}$.
Saresden, com. Oxon., M., 28 Feb. 167$\frac{5}{6}$.
Pershore, com. Worc., M., 6 March 167$\frac{5}{6}$.
Swerford, com. Oxon., Th., 9 March 167$\frac{5}{6}$.
Steple Barton, com. Oxon., Th., 12 Oct. 1676.
Einston[2], com. Oxon., S., 14 Oct. 1676.
Camden, com. Gloc., F., 20 Oct. 1676.
Bleddyngton, com. Gloc. (near Stow-on-the-Wold), S., 28 Oct. 1676, S. Simon and S. Jude.'⟩

167$\frac{6}{7}$ and 1677: 29 Car. II: Wood aet. 45.

⟨The almanacs for 1676 and 1678 have within their binding this note—'1677 is missing: 1883.' The volume is, however, now happily recovered.⟩

performing this, but never until this winter has there been a frost sufficient to encourage the belief that his hopes would be gratified. On Monday the 19th January several borings were made and the ice was found to be 8 inches thick in any part, and in some places much more. The coach without the horses was first drawn on to the ice by way of The Islet, a lane leading out of the Iffley Road, and with nearly a score of persons in and upon it, and some fifty drawing it with ropes, it was moved about from place to place. Finding that the ice was capable of withstanding this strain, four horses were attached to the coach, their shoes being fitted with specially made wedge-headed nails to prevent slipping. The start took place from abreast the University barge at half-past eleven o'clock. The horses went at a trot as far as the Long Bridges, beyond which it was not deemed prudent to go as the ice was of somewhat less strength. It was estimated that the weight of the whole turn-out was close upon seven tons. To those watching the progress of the coach it was evident that the strain was very severe, as the ice bent beneath the weight, and water shot up to a height of nearly 4 feet whenever a hole was passed. The water in some of the places passed is 16 feet deep. The last and only time on record on which a coach and four appeared on the ice in this manner was in the winter of 1854–55.'

[1] copied into Wood MS. E 1, fol. 134.

[2] copied into Wood MS. E 1, fol. 156 b.

PLATE III.

ANTHONY WOOD, aet. 45: see p. 364.

From a Drawing in the Bodleian.

January.—⟨Jan. 1, M.⟩ the frost continued. Jan. the 3d (W.) in the morning a suddaine raine came and the snow continued on the ground, but before night it was all gone; and the weather then quite broke, after the frost had lasted from the 2d of Dec. to that day. Afterwards fell a great deal of raine. 21 Jan. (Sunday) the frost began againe and continued till the last of Jan. (W.) and that night there was no frost and Candlemas Eve (Th., 1 Feb.) was a warme day. 6 Feb. (T.) frost againe: snow Feb. 7, 8, 9, 10 (W., Th., F., S.) and frost.

Jan. 6, S., Georg Fletcher, A.M., fellow of Wadham Coll. and rector of St. Martin's Church Oxon., died of the malignant feaver, now frequent this winter in Oxford. Buried in Wadham Coll. Chapel[1]. Fuit de com. Glouc. Entred in Wadh. Coll. Catalogue of Fellows. This[2] is on Georg Fletcher's grave in Wadham College outer chapel, under the north wall behind the little west door[3]. No colors ⟨i. e. given on the coat.⟩

Jan. 11, Th., I heard that Sir William Morrice, Bt., late Secretary of State, was lately dead. He died, as 'tis said, Xtmas Eve or Xtmas day.

Jan. 11, Th., Humphrey Hyde of Norcot by Abendon, esquire, died at Blagrave aet. 24 or therabouts. Blagrave belongs to his kinsman . . . Hyde (formerly sadler to the duke of York) who married his sister.

20 Jan., S., Mr. Pledwoll[4] the surgeon made me an issue in my pole of my neck towards the recovering of mi hearing. It cost me 5*s*.

About the middle of January John Wagstaffe, of Hasland hall in Derbyshire, somtimes M. of A. of Oriel Coll., died at his lodgings in Holborne neare Fuller's rents: buried as I suppose in S. Andrew's Church. A writer. He had been somtime before destracted by drinking too much wine. [I[5] heard since that he was not dead but distracted: quaere.] See in J⟨ohn⟩ Aubrey's letter 1678.

21 Jan., Su., received of my brother Kit, the Fl⟨eur⟩ de lize rent due at S. Thomas day.

27 Jan., Saturday, I went to Weston and tarried there till 23 Apr.

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 609.

[2] here Wood presents a coat in trick without note of the colours—'a cross engrailed between four plates charged each with a pheon.'

[3] see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 222.

[4] R. Playdell; Peshall's Additions, p. 9.

[5] this sentence was added by Wood at a later date.

Went there againe 8 May and tarried till 14 June. In all which time it cost me 56 shill⟨ings⟩ and more [1].

February.—About Candlemas (Feb. 2, F.) Mrs. Holt brought to bed of a dau⟨ghter⟩, the fa⟨ther⟩ Dr. E⟨dward⟩ Jo⟨nes⟩.

7 Feb., W., about one or two in the morning, the Lord Chancellor (⟨Sir Heneage⟩ Finch) his mace were stole out of his house in Qu⟨een⟩ street. The seale layd under his pillow and so the theif missed ⟨it⟩. The famous theif that did it was Thomas Sadler; soon after taken; hanged for it at Tyburne, 16 Mar. 1676 ⟨i. e. $\frac{6}{7}$⟩. I have his speech or triall [2].

Feb. 16, F., duke of Buck⟨ingham [3]⟩, earl of Sarum [4], earl of Shaftsbury [5], and lord Wharton [6] committed to the Tower by the house of Lords for writing pamphlets and moving the city to sedition and rebellion. The Lords desired submission from them for what they had done; they refuse it, and still continue in prison. Vide in Shaftsbury; vide 'Sheldrak.'

The same day [7], Robert ⟨Greville⟩, lord Brook, was buried at Warwick, at Bath, quaere.

19 Feb., M., died Thomas Church, S.T.B., fellow of Brasnose: buried in the cloister [8]; aet. 61: son of . . . Church of Nantwich. Armes are 'argent, fess ingrailed inter 3 greyhound's heads erased sable collered or, a canton sable'—but this is false, quaere.

[Thomas Church [9], Bac. of Divinity and senior fellow of Brasnose College, died on Munday 19 Febr. 167$\frac{8}{9}$, aet. 60 or therabouts; and was buried in that college cloyster neare to the dore leading into the chappell. He was the son of Richard Church of Nantwych in com. Cestr., and at his death bequeathed to the College 300*li.* ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, on a chevron gules 3 bezants between as many greyhound's heads erased sable'; creast is 'a grey-hound's head erased sable, spotted with ermine argent, coller'd or.']

The same day at night (Feb. 19, M.) died suddenly at Whitehall Sir Edward Walker, Kt., Garter King of Armes and one of the clerks

[1] at the end of this almanac is a slip with the figures '59*s*' '11*s*' on the back, and these notes of items:—'G. Mander, 5*s*; Harry, 1*s*; Will. Brian, 2*s*; Goodwife Savage, 1*s*; Ann the cookmaid, 3*s* 6*d*; John Baker, 2*s* 6*d*; Mris. Henshaw, 2*s* 6*d*; the landry maid, 2*s*—19*s* 6*d*: besides 4*s* to the butler; to Robert the groom, 1*s*; to little Robin, 1*s*.'

[2] 'Sadler's Memoirs or the history of the famous thief Thomas Sadler'; Wood 372 (15).

[3] George Villiers, 2nd duke.

[4] James Cecil.

[5] Anthony Ashley Cooper.

[6] Philip Wharton.

[7] this note is out of place under date '20 Mar'; but that date had been at first written '16 Feb.' Lord Brooke died '16 Feb. 1676,' i. e. $\frac{6}{7}$; Burke's Peerage.

[8] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 378.

[9] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 136.

of the counsell: buried in Stratford Church on Avon by his wife. His daughter and heir was married to . . . Clopton of that parish. Sir Thomas Dolman of Shaw succeeded him in the clerkship of the councell and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Dugdale in Garter. He was buried at Stratford, 28 Febr., W.

[Noke[1]. In a chappell on the north side of the chancell ⟨is the monument and inscription of Benedict Winchcombe, died sine prole 2 May 1623, leaving his estate to Benedict Hall, eldest son of his sister Mary Winchcombe, by her husband William Hall of Highmeadow in co. Glouc.⟩. The ancestor of these Winchcombs was a rich clothier living in the raignes of Henry VII and VIII in the mercat towne of Newbury in Berks. His name was John Smalewood *alias* Winchcombe; but being noted in all those parts for a generous and public spirited man, as also for his riches, was commonly called 'Jack of Newbury.' In the Prerogative Office in the deane of Paul's court neare Paul's churchyard London, I once saw in the register called 'Ayloffe, Qu. 27,' the will of John Smalewood the elder (*alias* John Wynchcombe) of the parish of St. Nicholas in Newbury Berks, made 4 Jan. 1519 ⟨i.e $\frac{1}{2}\frac{9}{0}$⟩, proved 24 March following, wherein is mention made of Joan his wife and John his son, and of his great riches that he then bequeathed. In a north isle neare to the chancell of the church in Newbury is this inscription under the figures of a man and woman engraven on a brass plate:—

'Of your charatie pray for the sowle of John Smalwood *alias* Winchcombe, and Alice his wife, which John died xv day of February an. Dom. MDXIX,' etc.

This Alice I think was his first wife. I have a book by me containing the life and ghests of Jack of Newbury[2], printed in a black character. I bought it of a pedler in Warwickshire, and 'tis verie pleasant to read, and see the innocence of those times.]

[1] note in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 262.

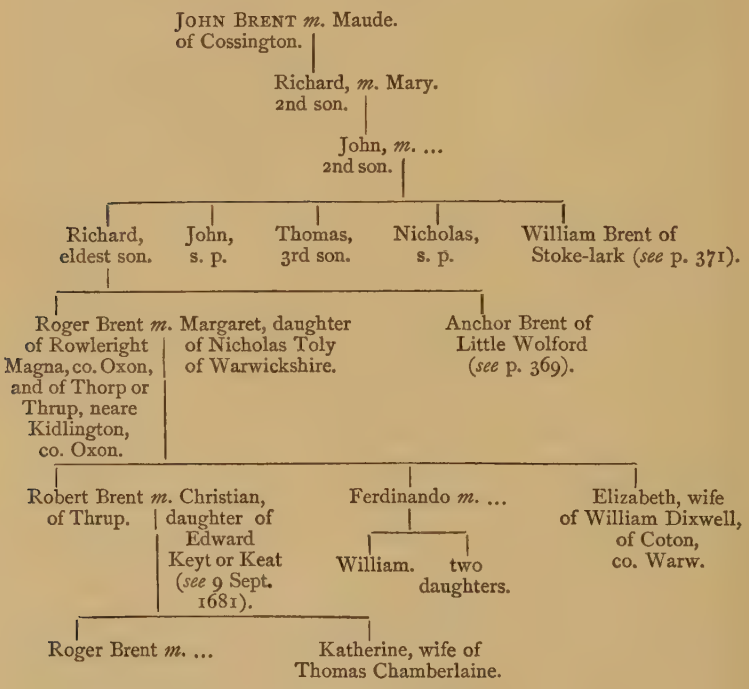
[2] now found as Wood C 32 (2) 'The pleasant history of John Winchcomb,' by T. D., Lond. 1672, marked by Wood as bought for '6*d*, Feb. 167$\frac{4}{5}$.' Wood notes there also:—'the familie of the Winchcombes are and have been knights and esquires in Berks. They beare a confused coat of armes:—viz., azure on a chevron ingrailed or 3 cinquefoiles of the 1, between 3 close eagles of the 2, a cheif or charged with a fleur de lize between 2 lozenges azure.' The same volume contains some other chapbooks in praise of tailors (e.g. 'The noble prentice or this taylor is a man,' Lond. 1616). A similar volume, containing chapbooks in praise of shoemakers (e.g. 'The gentle craft,' Lond. 1652) is Wood C 31: at the beginning of it Wood has this note—'In the beach neare Lydde in Kent is to be seen a heape of great stones which the neighbour inhabitants call St. Crispin's and Crispianus or Crispian's tombe: whome they reported to have been cast upon this shore (by Lydd) by shipwrack and from hence called into the glorious company of

†This month ⟨February⟩ a treasure found at Arundell house, vide 'Sheldrake,' p. 14.

March.—Mar. 6, Tuesday, I with Will. Croft and Charles Bayock set our hands as witnesses to Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's will, at Weston [1].

8 March (Th.) or thereabouts, Roger Brent, who died at London of some nasty disease, was buried in S. Giles' churchyard in the fields. Quaere Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones. By [2] the north p⟨o⟩r⟨ch⟩(?).

[*Pedigree* [3] *of Brent.*


John Brent m. Maude. of Cossington.
Richard, m. Mary. 2nd son.
John, m. ... 2nd son.
Richard, eldest son.
John, s. p.
Thomas, 3rd son.
Nicholas, s. p.
William Brent of Stoke-lark (see p. 371).
Roger Brent of Rowleright Magna, co. Oxon, and of Thorp or Thrup, neare Kidlington, co. Oxon. m. Margaret, daughter of Nicholas Toly of Warwickshire.
Anchor Brent of Little Wolford (see p. 369).
Robert Brent of Thrup. m. Christian, daughter of Edward Keyt or Keat (see 9 Sept. 1681).
Ferdinando m. ...
William.
two daughters.
Elizabeth, wife of William Dixwell, of Coton, co. Warw.
Roger Brent m. ...
Katherine, wife of Thomas Chamberlaine.

saints: see Jacobus de Voragine in the legend of their lives, and you may believe (perhaps) as much as is here spoken. They were here shomakers and suffer'd martyrdome the 10 of the calends of Nov., which day is kept Holyday to this day by all the shomakers in London and elsewhere.' The date ought to be '8 Cal. Nov.,' i. e. 25 Oct.

[1] this note is scored out, and the word 'cancelled' added; i. e. the will in question was afterwards cancelled. See in July 1684.

[2] perhaps an item of information as to the place of sepulture, derived from Dr. Jones. The writing is very uncertain.

[3] part of that given in Wood MS. F 33, fol. 265 sqq.

ANCHOR BRENT, *m.* Elizabeth, daughter of John Prat of Little Wolford. | of Camden, co. Gloc.
com. Warw. (*see* p. 368).

- Richard Brent, woollen-draper; *see* p. 370.
- John Brent, counsellor at law; *see* p. 370.
- Margaret Brent, sine prole.
- Elizabeth Brent, *m.* William Levins of Botley, Berks.
- Susanna Brent, *m.* (1) William Adams, (2) William Faldo.
- Mary Brent, *m.* Thomas Davis of Overton com. Glouc.
- (Sir) Nathaniel Brent.

William — Anthony — Anchor — Ezechias *m.* ... daughter of Nicholas Blaby.

Anthony: sans issue.

William Brent, John Brent, Hester Brent, *m.* ... Hurst.

SIR NATHANIEL BRENT, *m.* Martha, daughter and heir of Robert Abbot, bp. of Sarum.
Warden of Merton, died 1652.

George, killed in a duel in France, about 1649. — Basil, *m.* ... Bennet. — Nathaniel, about a yeare old when his father died. — Mary Brent, *m.* Dr. Edward Corbet. — another daughter, *m.* ...

JOHN BRENT, counsellor at law, *m.* Barbara, daughter of Charles Dixwell, sister of Sir Basil.
see p. 369.

- William Brent of Willington, Warw., buried 10 June 1675, coelebs.
- Roger Brent, fellow of Merton, sine prole; died 167⅝.
- Nathaniel Brent of Toulton in Tredington parish com. Glouc., *m.* ... widow of ... Rowney.
- John Brent.
- Nicholas Brent.
- Abigail, died at Toulton, sine prole.
- Anne, *m.* Thomas Cole, M.A.
- Elizabeth, *m.* Abel Butler of Coventry.
- Susan, *m.* William Freeman, rector of Stretton-on-the-fosse.
- Hester, lives at Coventry, a maid.

RICHARD BRENT, woollen-draper of London, *m.* Hester Webb of S. Thomas the Apostle par. London; she was buried 1656.
buried at Long Compton about Michaelmas, 1654: *see* p. 369.

- Henry Brent of Long Compton, died March 164⅜, sine prole.
- William Brent of Willington, *m.* Helena, daughter of Robert Parr, of Doulas, co. Heref.; she died Jan. 166⅟. — com. Warw. in the parish of Barcheston; broke his neck by a fall from his horse in August 1686.
  - Nathaniel Brent, born about 1653, *m.* (9 Sept. 1680) ... daughter of ... Lawrence (steward to Lucy of Charlton com. Warw.)
  - Richard, obiit infans.
  - Richard.
  - William died Apr. 1676, buried in Barcheston, *alias* Barston church.
  - Anne.

WILLIAM BRENT, of Stoke-lark, co. Glouc. (*see* p. 368):

Richard Brent, *m.* ... Higford.
of Stoke-lark

Richard Brent, *m.* ... Rede.
of Stoke-lark

Richard Brent, of Stoke-lark, died 30 Oct. 1678, aet. 78, buried in Ilmington church. — *m.* Margaret, daughter of ... Horsley, co. Staff.

William Brent, counsellour of Grey's Inn.

Giles Brent.

George Brent.

Robert Brent, *m.* ... Heywood.]

Mar. 12, M., I went from Weston to Blith hall and tarried with Mr. ⟨William⟩ Dugdale till Mar. 17, S. About a her⟨ald's⟩ place[1], quaere.

Mar. 13, T., great store of snow fell that day and partly the next.

Mar. 19[2], Mr., . . . Smyth, one of the two that stole New College plate, was hang'd: betrayed by Ingram, and Smyth was brought from Carlile jayle. The other is not yet taken, his name is . . .

Mar.[3] 20 ⟨$167\frac{6}{7}$[4]⟩, Tuesday, Georg ⟨Digby⟩, earl of Bristow, died of the gout at Chelsey by London[5], and his garter was given to ⟨Thomas⟩ Osborne[6], Lord Treasurer.

This yeare 1676[7] bantring came up at Oxford: vide Almanac 1676 in January.

Cage set up under the pillory by the ✕[8] Inn the latter end of March or beginning of Apr. Qu⟨a⟩ere, plucked down?

[1] Wood perhaps supposed there would be a vacancy by the promotion of Dugdale to the Garter Kingship. See *infra* in April.

[2] this note is substituted for:—'. . . Dogget that was concerned in the conveying away New College plate was hang'd at Oxford,' which is scored out. In MS. Tanner 102, fol. 113, Wood has a note:—'March 19, Dogget and Smith hangd.'

[3] 'Mar. 20' is changed from '16 Febr.'; a note which follows in the Almanac belongs to 16 Feb., see *supra* p. 366.

[4] this is a good instance of the confusion which is created by not writing the date in full ($167\frac{6}{7}$). Courthope's Sir H. Nicolas's Historic Peerage of England says that this peer 'obiit 1676': J. E. Doyle, Official Baronage of England, says 'died Mar. 20, 1678.'

[5] 'Quaere, where buried' is added by Wood, in another version of this note. Wood E 14 (9) is the auction catalogue (date of sale 19 Apr. 1680) of *Bibliotheca Digbeiana*, a collection of books belonging formerly to Sir Kenelm Digby and latterly to George Digby, earl of Bristol.

[6] earl of Danby; afterwards duke of Leeds.

[7] i. e. treating the year as extending from 25 Mar. 1676 to 24 Mar. $167\frac{7}{7}$. Wood constantly dates by this old reckoning of the year. See *supra* pp. 334, 364.

[8] i. e. Cross Inn, in Commarket Street. See Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. 486.

Mar. 30, F., Sir Robert Jenkinson[1], Bt., of Walcot in Cherlbury parish in com. Oxon, died at London. Buried in Cherlbury Church 10 Apr. (T.) at night. Aet. 55 or therabouts. Left issue a son Robert, somtimes a gent. commoner of Brasnose.

April.—In the beginning of this month died Joseph Barker, somtimes of C. C. C.[2] A son ⟨of his was a member⟩ of Trin. Coll. 1682.

Apr. 7, S., Timothy Halton, D.D., archdeacon of Oxford, chose provost of Queen's College.

Easter Week[3], great talk of a comet appearing to England. I have yet seen none. Prognosticating the Queen's death—vide 'Catalogue[4] of Pamphlets'.

In the beginning of this month William Rogers, barrester of Lyncoln's Inn, spok⟨e⟩ in my behalf to the lady Powis[5] for a herald's place[6]. She therfore inviting to dinner ⟨Henry⟩ Howard, earl of Norwych and Lord Marshall, spoke to him for one. Who answered her that the practice was that every one of the society of heralds doth rise gradually upon a vacancy and that when any herald dies the eldest pursevant succeeds, etc. See his letter to me.

[Mr. Fanshawe[7] Kettle was buried in the parish chancell of S. Mary Magd. church, T., 17 Apr. 1677—owner of Kettle Hall, nephew of Dr. Ralph Kettle.]

About the 21, S., died ⟨Thomas⟩ Pestle[8], chaplain of Allsouls Coll.; buried there.

⟨Apr. 22⟩, ⟨Thomas⟩ Craddock of Mag. Coll. repeated this Lowsunday.

23 Apr. (M.) 1677, a blazing starr: vide 'Catalogue of pamphletts printed 1680' p. 15.

Apr. 23, M., Charles Perrot, A.M., fellow of Oriel Coll., died circa horam 7 ante merid.: buried in Norleigh Church by his relations.

[1] see his epitaph in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 152 b.

[2] here followed 'who succeeded Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplugh in the archdeaconry of Middlesex' scored out: and a note added 'he (Barker) was not archdeacon of any place.' Joseph Barker was appointed prebendary of Wells 8 Sept. 1661.

[3] Easter Day fell on 15 Apr.

[4] Wood later added a note—'I have 3 Catalogues of Pamphlets.'

[5] 'lady Powis' substituted for 'dutchess of Portsmouth.' Elizabeth Somerset, 2nd daughter of Edward, second marquis of Worcester, married (before 1661) William Herbert, lord Powis.

[6] Wood had had this idea before. In MS. Ballard XIV fol. 4 b is a letter of date 19 Feb. 16$\frac{77}{78}$ in which Wood says he has been encouraged by William Dugdale to look for a herald's place, wonders if it is worth his trying for, and says he will talk about it when he comes to London about the end of April.

[7] note by Wood in MS. Tanner 456 fol. 73b.

[8] Thomas Pestell, M.A. Allsouls, 20 June 1667.

⟨Arms⟩ 'gules 3 pears downward or, on a cheif argent demi-lyon rampant sable.' ⟨He published⟩ severall pamphlets about 1665–66. —The same day at night about 9 of the clock Mr. Sharington Sheldon, of Oriel Coll., Bac. of Physic and Mr. of Arts, died[1]: aet. 63 or therabouts: son of William Sheldon of Broadway[2] in Glouc.

[Charles Perrot[3], Mr. of Arts and fellow of Oriel College, died about 7 in the

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 136.

[2] the Sheldons of Broadway were an offshoot of the Sheldons of Beoly.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 135. See *infra* under date 27 Feb. 168⅘. For some notes of the Perrott family see Doble's Hearne's Collections, iii. 398. and Hearne's MS. Collections, vol. cvi. Huddesford gave some notes of the Perrott family from an MS. then (1772) in the possession of Rev. John Price, Bodley's Librarian; afterwards (1848) in those of his successor, Bulkeley Bandinel; but where now deposited I cannot find. These notes are as follows:—

'This MS. contains many particulars relative to the parish and church of North Leigh, and to the Perrot family, among which are the following articles:—

1. *Extract of the Will of the above mentioned Charles Perrot.* "Also (I give and bequeath) to the poor of the parish of North Leigh &c. the sum of fifty pounds to be laid out in the purchase of lands or otherwise setled so it may be and remain for ever to and for the use of the said poor imploying the yearly profits thereof in binding forth apprentices into other parishes children of the poorest people of the same parish of North Leigh &c."

2. *An Oration spoken in the Hall of Oriel college Oxon. the* xxv*th of April, A.D.* 1677 *by Mr. Hazlewood then Dean of the same College at the Funeral of Mr. Charles Perrot one of the Fellows of that College before all that Society and others present, his Corps being then placed before them.* In detached parts of which oration his character is thus drawn:—

"Ista generis claritas qua alios præstabat ei tantum persuasit animumque dedit ad egregia facinora suscipienda.—Apud omnes, quibus notus erat, fidem adeo inviolatam servavit, quasi non sibi sed amicis se natum putârat.——Gravitatem suam tam innocua festivitate temperavit, ut neminem unquam, ante mortem suam, tristem effecit: etenim, dum in vivis ille fuit, non minus difficile erat vultum mœstitia contractum, quam jam, cum mortuus sit, hilaritate exporrectum intueri.——Eadem pietate ille vixit qua alii sancti moriuntur, pietate adeo incredibili, sua tamen, ut illam non minus ægre credent posteri quam nos possumus imitari. Cum ei mortuo tantum similes esse possimus, minime mirandum censeo, si nos ad illius exemplar jam conformemus, si cum illum mors et dolor nos mutos reddat."

3. *Extract of the Will of Mr. Edward Perrot a Portugal Merchant* (he died at Porto the 16th of Octob., according to our stile, anno 1667), *in which he leaves the sum of Forty Pounds to the Parish of North Leigh; to which Will Mr. Robert Perrot and Mr. Charles Perrot are nominated Executors.*

4. *The Accompt of Mr. Robert Perrot of the said Legacy and increase thereof made to the Churchwardens &c.* 1678. Among the articles here set downe are the following:—

1684, May 20, he paid towards the placing Martha Jones one of the daughters of Humphry Jones clerk, deceased, late vicar of this church, apprentice to Richard Harris of Wootten, 4*li* 3*s* 10*d*.

1685, July 28, he paid part of the vii*li* toward the placing of Nicholas Jones son of the said Humphrey Jones apprentice to Mr. Charles Dawson, dancing master, who married the mother of the said Nicholas and for the indentre and bonds, o*li*. 10*s*. o*d*.

In another MS. containing registers of the estates and other particulars re-

morning on, M., the 23 of Apr. 1677 aet. 47 or therabouts. His body was carried to North-Lee neare Witney in com. Oxon. and buried in the church there neare the grave of his grandfather. His father (Edward Perrot) is now living, but his mother (who was sister to Sir Georg Stonehouse of Radley by Abendon bart.) died 5 March 165$\frac{8}{9}$ and was buried in North-Lee church.

Sharington Sheldon, Mr. of A. and Bac. of Physick, as also senior fellow of Oriel College, died about 9 at night on the said 23 Apr. 1677, aet. 63 or therabouts; and was buried in Oriel College chappell. No escocheons on his hearse. He was a yonger son of William Sheldon of Brodway in com. Glouc., gent.]

Apr. 23[1], (M.), Tom Croft, A.B., fellow of New Coll. died at his brother's house in the Strand London: buried .... He died in St. Martin's parish in the feilds, Apr. 23.

Apr. 23, 24, 25 (M., T., W.) Charles Morrice Tellier, archbishop and duke of Reimes, and other French nobility (who came from Dunkirk to see London[2]) were expected at Oxford, but they came not. Vide ⟨in⟩ May. [The[3] archbishop (called Tellier) was there ⟨i. e. in Oxford⟩ May 7, M., at night and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, bishop of Oxon, attended him. He went away the next day. He is primat of France.]

Apr. 26, Th., I took a vomit which worked so much that it almost kill'd me—onlie *crocus metallorum.*

Apr. 30[4], Munday, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot's book of *The Philosophicall description of Oxfordshire* was published.

About the latter end of this month of Apr. Dr. Birom Eaton was made archdeacon of Lyncoln or Lyncolnshire[5] by the favour of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow.

Raph Austen died in Apr. or May, vide supra in second last leaf[6].

lating to the family of Perrott, there is an entry of the birth of Charles Perrott, which seems to contradict the account given of him above: viz.

"Charles Parrott borne at Abington in the county of Berks on Monday the tenthe of December 1627 about seven of clocke at night and was christned the 19the of the same monthe beinge Wensday at St. Elen's churche his godfathers were Charles Wiseman of Steventon esqr. and Cornelius Fairmedoe of London esqr. his godmother M^rs^. Elizabethe Stonhouse. 3° Caroli regis."

From a marginal note also in the MS. quoted above it appears that Charles Perrott died in the 50th year of his age.'

[1] 'Apr. 23' substituted for '25 or therabouts.'

[2] Wood added later 'came (with Crecqui) to treat about a marriage with the Lady Mary, daughter of the duke of York, with the Dolphin.'

[3] added by Wood later.

[4] this note is scored out: see 17 May *infra.*

[5] Wood added later 'quaere Stow.' Byrom Eaton was installed archdeacon of Stow on 2 Apr. 1677; and collated to the archdeaconry of Leicester on 3 Sept. 1683.

[6] the reference is to the second fly-leaf of this Almanac which has a note:—'Ralph Austen the gardiner died in Apr. or May 1677: in S. Peter's parish of the Bayly, quaere.'

Latter end of Apr. and beginning of May, a great deal of wet. A flood followed among us at Oxford.

May.— In the beginning of this month did these verses go about in writing.

"*The six Observations for* 1677.

"The [1] blazing comet, and the [2] monstrous whale,
"The [3] breaking of the shinns of Lowderdale,
"The [4] parliament at the eclips being cal'd,
"And [5] Osburn's Georg fell off before instal'd,
"The [6] bishop who from France came newly o're
"Did go to Betty Bewlie's for a whore."

All these from Jan. $167\frac{8}{7}$ to the beginning of May 1677.

1. Blazing comet appeared in Apr. to many, but I could never see it. The Queen fell sick then, and 'tis thought shee would have died.

2. Monstrous whale at Yarmouth in March or Feb. $167\frac{8}{7}$.

3. The duke of Lowderdale [1] stumbled, and broke his shinns.

4. The king put out his proclamation, 7 May, for the calling the parliament on the 21, on which 7⟨th⟩ day was the ecclips.

5. Lord treasurer Osburne [2] his Georg [3] fell off his ribband, because the hook was not well so⟨l⟩der'd. He was installed 23 Apr. 1677.

6. Tellier, archbishop of Rheimes, came into England in the beginning of May, and other French nobility to see London. Betty Bewlie is an old bawd living in Durham Yard.

May 1, T., Richard Holland, mathematician, of Oxon, died; aet. 81; buried in S. Peter's Church ⟨in the East⟩. See his epitaph [4] among my papers in S. Peter's Church. Speak of him inter [5] 'Memoires'. ⟨John⟩ Caswell [6], M.A. of Wadh. Coll., took up his art and taught after him and a little before his death.

May 4, paid Mr. Fyfeild for a dublet, buttons for coat, stuff for a riding cap, etc., 1*li.* 4*s.* To Mr. Fulks, a⟨n⟩ apothecary, for a vomit, 1*s* 6*d*; 6 pills, 1*s*; and a cantharides pee, 2*d*—sum 2*s* 8*d*.

May 5, S., received of my brother Robert half a year's rent due last Our Lady day.

May 6, Su., I ow my landress for 3 washings, two since I came home 23 Apr., and one before I went (Jan. 27.)

7 May, M., at night, came to Oxford with some attendance Mauri-

[1] John Maitland.
[2] Thomas Osborne, earl of Danby.
[3] The 'George' is the common name for the jewel of the Garter.
[4] Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 348 a.
[5] I do not know what treatise or projected treatise Wood refers to.
[6] 'Caswell' substituted for 'Castell'. R. B. Gardiner, Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 290.

tius le Tellier[1] archbishop of Rheimes [and[2] primat of France], a tall proper man in a plush coat, sword by his side, and perwig on: aet. 40 or therabouts. Gastr.[3] of Ch. Ch. told Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, the bishop ⟨of Oxford⟩, of it. He took no notice of it, because he came incognito. At length upon severall messages to him, he went to the Angell Inn the next day ⟨May 8, T.⟩ in the morning, and thence had him to the Schooles, Ch. Ch., St. John's, etc.; but nothing pleased him, and (as French do commonly) slighted all things and spoke uncivil things to the bishop. He departed at 11, May 8; at which time Dr. Fell gave him *the History of Oxon.*[4] (with cuts, quaere), *Marmora Oxon.*, and *Catalogus librorum in bibl. Bodl.*

8 May, T., I went to Weston againe, in a coach from Stokhurst, and returned 14 June (Th.).

Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot's book[5] published about the 17 day[6], Th.; fopperies and fooleries in it[7]—vide notes thence.

21 May, M., the parliament met according to the time when adjourned.

June.—June the 4, M., is 3*li.* due to me from Mris. Burnham.

June 4, M., Fitton Gerard, yonger son to the lord Gerard[8], lately of Ch. Ch., kil'd the porter of Bedlem at London for refusing him and som ladies to shew them that place at an unseasonable time. Quaere.

Dr. Isaac Barrow, vicechancellor of Cambridge, died about Whitsuntide[9].

⟨Inscriptions at Rowlright parva com. Oxon. taken (by Wood apparently) on, W., 6 June 1677 are found in Wood MS. C 10: copied also into Wood MS. E 1, fol. 125.⟩

⟨William Finmore of North Hinxsey died in June 1677: his epitaph is found in Wood MS. D 4, fol. 367. The following pedigree by Wood is found in Wood MS. F 33, fol. 207.

[1] Wood notes—(*a*) 'Teliere, son and brother to the secretary of the King of France: vide volume of News books anno 1663 p. 92. His father was secretary and his brother is now secretary.' (*b*) 'his right name is (which I have seen printed) Charles Maurice le Tellier, archbishop and duke of Reimes. He was made archbishop in Aug. 1671: vide Gazette.'

[2] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[3] this can hardly be Francis Gastrell, Westminster Student of Ch. Ch., B.A. Ch. Ch. 13 June 1684; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 498.

[4] i.e. Wood's *Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.*

[5] 'Natural History of Oxfordshire,' Oxford 1677, fol.

[6] Wood notes:—'In the News books ⟨it is said to have been⟩ published, 24 May,' ⟨Ascension-day, the Thursday following 17 May⟩.

[7] see *supra* p. 359.

[8] Charles Gerard, baron Gerard of Brandon.

[9] Whitsun Day fell on 3 June.

[William Finmore, of North Hinxsey, *m.* ... by Abendon in Berks, borne at Reading in the said county, Bac. of Civil Law and fellow of S. John's College in Oxon. He died ... 1646, aet. 87, and was buried in North Hinxsey Church.

Catherine, daughter, *m.* (1) of ... Coxe.

William Finmore, his *m.* (2) onlie son and heir, died in June 1677, aet. 83, buried by his father.

Martha, daughter of William Wickham of Garsingdon in com. Oxon, widow of ... Mayot of Abendon; she died Oct. 4, 1683; buried ...

William Finmore, *m.* ... M.A. of Ch. Ch., archdeacon of ⟨Chester, died 7 Apr. 1686.⟩

John Finmore, *m.* ... of Abendon, malster; died at Abendon xi Jan. 168⅔, and was buried by his father in North Hinxsey church.

Richard Finmore,[1] vergerer of Ch. Ch., matric. aet. 20, 1645.

m. Jane, daughter of ... Mayott of Abendon, by Martha Wickham, his wife.

Anne *m.* Richard Levins of Botley.

Mary.

Eleanor.

Thomas Finmore, *m.* ... daughter of ... Nutt of Dedington in com. Oxon.] son and heire, gent. commoner of Hart Hall, died with a fall from his horse on Botley causeway in June 1679, buried by his father.

... Finmore, lately commoner of S. Edm. H. Oxon. *m.* ... daughter of John Finmore of Abendon.

⟨William[2]⟩

[1] this note by Wood, on a slip, refers to another Richard. 'In St. Lawrence church in Reading, a monument on the north side neare the east end of the chancell has this:—"under thy feet, reader, sleeps the remaines of Richard Fynmore, his father Benjamin, and his brother Joseph; who coming from Oxon to the burial of a freind, found his owne grave and so mingled dust with his ancestors, 6 Feb. 1664 ⟨i. e. ⅘⟩, aged 40. One son he left and J. F. a mournfull widow"—Ashmole MS. no. 850.'

[2] see Doble's Hearne's Collections, iii. 399.

June 16, Saturday, Thomas Jackson, bac. of Arts, a Yorkshire man, of University Coll., having had his grace that day for Mr. of Arts, was drowned after supper: buried in . . .: aet. 23: 'filius Thomae Jackson de Pomfret in Ebor., plebeii'.

About midsummer, a sturgeon of 8 foot long was taken up at Clifton ferry in com. Oxon. by some of the family of . . . Dunch of Witman. Dr ⟨John⟩ Lamphire eat some of it; and Hen⟨ry⟩ Price of the Blew boare dressed it.

June 29, F., 6 pills of *Hiera picra* of Mr. Fulks.

June 30, S., a new hat of Mr. Browne, 16*s* 6*d*.

July.—2 July, Munday, Roger Griffin, alderman, somtimes mayor[1] of Oxford, died; aet. 57 or 58. He was by trade a draper and son of Roger Griffin, baker. He married . . .; by her hath but one onlie daughter, married to . . . son of Sir Wiliam Walker.

July 4, W., Mris. Robinson seringed my eares and I gave her 2*s* 6*d*.

[The[2] Rarity and Wonder of the World, *viz.* A Living Child about Eight Years old, that is neither perfect Man, Woman, nor Hermophrodite; it hath a comely Countenance, and proportionable Body, from the Breast upwards hath a white smooth Skin, the Skin of the Belly is blackish, with short white hair on it, the thighs are very hairy, the hair of the left thigh is above an Inch long, the right knee is white and smooth, the left knee brown and hairy, the Skin of the back is blackish, with small white spots and hairy, it hath two wonderful Excressences in the place of Testicles, without either Testicles or Penis, and upon the midst of the Back the likeness of a Woman's Breast, with several remarkable Moulds[3], some hairy and some smooth, the like was never seen before. This Child is lately come from *Ireland*, and had the Honour to be shown to the King in *White-Hall*, on *Friday* the 8*th* of *September* 1676, and is now to be seen at any Hour in the day at] ⟨a house over against the Gild hall Oxon 4 July 1677 and so forward⟩ [Vivat Rex]. ⟨The child's name is . . . Macconaught. This was originally begot by a man, but a mastie dog or monkey gave the semen some sprinkling.⟩

⟨For the Encaenia which began on F., 6 July[4], see *infra*, p. 284, under date 4 August.⟩

Goodwife Ward forbore to make my bed from the 7 July, S., to the 14, S., and thence.

[1] mayor in 1662–1663.

[2] the portions of this paragraph in square brackets are from a printed handbill. Those in angular brackets are notes written by Wood.

[3] i.e. moles.

[4] Wood 276 A no. CCCCVII is a (privately printed, I suppose) souvenir of the Encaenia 6–9 July 1677. It consists of a dedication by M. E. Rotherus, Dantiscanus, to Paul Brand (physician to Ernest Gunther duke of Schleswig), dated 12 Aug. 1677; the engraving of the Sheldonian, which was put on the title-pages of folio books from the Oxford press; and some Latin verses.

In the beginning of this month (July) against the Act time the archbishop[1] of Samos in Greece came to Oxon; aet. 40 or therabouts. See a letter of Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Blount's to me about Easter 1677 (number 99). Quaere whether he did not come in relation of having a college erected for them in Oxon, at Gloucester Hall. He came to get money towards the finishing of the Greeck church at London[2]. At that time there was a great talk of converting Gloucester Hall into a College for the educating 20 or 30 Greeks[3] in Academical learning and to send them home, but these only wanted pelf.

Joseph Georgirenes, (archbishop of Samos, now living in London[4]) 'A description of the present state of Samos, Nicaria, Patmos, and Mount Athos', translated into English by one[5] that knew the authour in Constantinople. London, 1678. Dedicated by the archbishop to the duke of York and calls himself 'the least of archbishops'.

In the beginning of this month a maid and a dog were hang'd at Tyburne for that the dog laid with her severall times.

A man in com. Gloucester got his daughter with child.

13 July, F., election at Mert. Coll. for the Rhetorick lecture[6] for the year ensuing. Mr. ⟨James⟩ Workman the warden's favorite and Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wyght the senior proctor stood. I gave my vote for the latter as most deserving by farr. The warden therfore was pleased to say that I was 'a disturber of the peace of the College.'

July 13, Friday, John Bradshaw, a Kentish man, a scolar of C. C. Coll., broke into the cockle loft and so into the chamber of ⟨John⟩ Weeks the fellow; took away 25*s* and then went to knock Mr. Weeks on the head with a hamer, he being in bed; but the head fell of⟨f⟩ and so he was saved. Bradshaw expelled; put in the castle; condemned to be hanged 27 July; repreived[7]; he continued a prisoner an yeare. Newlin son of parson Newlin plotted with him; atheists. Bradshaw continued in prison an yeare; and sent away; teaches

[1] Wood notes:—'Joseph Georgirenes —vide title of a booke of his.'

[2] Wood 417 (103) is a circular 'from the archbishop of the isle of Samos in Greece an account of his building the Grecian church in So-hoe fields,' Lond. 1681.

[3] Wood 276 A no. CCCLXXXI is 'A model of a College to be settled in the University for the education of some youths of the Greek church'; a note (printed) says that Gloucester Hall is 'thought to be a fit place' for the proposed College. For the practical issue of this idea see Rev. C. H. Daniel's *Worcester College* in *The Colleges of Oxford* (Methuen, 1891) pp. 437, 438.

[4] Wood notes:—'quaere, *Fasti* 1659.'

[5] Wood notes:—'Henry Denton, M.A. somtimes fellow of Queen's College, now rector of Blechingdon.'

[6] Wood notes:—'Rhetorick lecture in the University, quaere.'

[7] 'repreived' substituted for 'pardoned or repreived ultimo ⟨die⟩ Julii.'

school in Kent 1679–80.—John[1] Weeks exhibited to John Bradshaw's studies: but ⟨Bradshaw was⟩ ungratefull and atheisticall; brok into his chamber and took away that money that was intended for him; endeavoured to murther him; condemned to be hanged 27 July; execution stopped and ⟨he⟩ continued a prisoner in the Castle one yeare; afterwards taught school in Kent.

[July 14, S.; Convocation[2], letters in behalf of James Astry, gentleman-commoner of Brasenose College, to be LL. Bac.[3]: a great stir about it. Orders were then read for the reception of the chancellor (made by the Delegates, W., July 4)—printed: I have them printed.]

19 July 1598 natus ⟨est⟩ Gilbert Sheldon[4], archbishop of Canterbury.

⟨24 July, T.⟩ S. James Eve, Mr. ⟨? Obadiah⟩ Walker told me that a fortnight[5] before that time Dr. Bruen Ryves deane of Windsore deceased and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Durell succeeded.

August.—[Elizabeth Hyde[6], widdow of George Hyde of Blagrave neare Abendon in Berks, died in the house of John Galloway, draper, situat and being in the parish of Allsaints Oxon, on Thursday 2 Aug. 1677; and was buried by her husband at Sutton by Abendon. She had issue by him (shee being the daughter of John Keit of Eberton in com. Gloucest.) these children following that were then living viz.:—John, who married the daughter of James West of Banbury in com. Oxon, mercer; Thomas, unmarried; Humphrey, beyond sea, uncertaine whether living or not; Richard, heir to the estate at Blagrave who married Anne[7] daughter of Humphrey Hyde of Wyke by Abendon; William, Francis, and Hastings, unmarried; as also Margaret and Elizabeth unmarried. She had another daughter named Mary who was married to ... Bowreman of the Isle of Wyght, sometimes of C. C. Coll. Oxon. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, 2 chevronels argent [Hyde]' *impaling* 'azure, a chevron between 3 keyts[8] heads erased or [Keit]'.]

In the mounth of August about the beginning was discovered an

[1] this sentence is on a slip inserted out of place in March.

[2] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 74.

[3] he 'was admitted LL.B., Th., Aug. 2'; MS. Tanner 102 fol. 113 b.

[4] in Wood F 33, fol. 93 is a coat of arms blazoned on vellum on which Wood has noted 'this escocheon was found in the study of Dr. Gilbert Sheldon after his decease, anno 1677; and 'tis the proper coat belonging to his family.' Wood 276 A no. VIII is a portrait of archb. Sheldon.

[5] Dr. Rogers died 13 July; Dr. Durell was appointed by patent 18 July 1677.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 136.

[7] 'Anne' substituted for 'Mary.'

[8] i.e. kites.

old library of MSS. at Lantarnam[1] in Monmouth somtimes a priory, by a fall of an old wall that immured them. Nobody, as 'tis said, could understand them; thought to have belonged to the priory. Sir Edward Morgan, Bart., is lord of the mannor. This Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Marshall hard at Bristow in the beginning of Sept. This report came to nothing, for they were but certaine old accompts.

The Chancellour (duke of Ormond) sent an express that he would come and visit the University in his way to Ireland, 2 Aug., Th., being newly chose Lord Leivtenant. In order to his reception the University was at great charge to buy provision (especially fishe) to entertaine him in Magd. Coll. hall on the 3 Aug., Friday; but he came not till the 4⟨th⟩, S.. Going into Ireland; commissioners appointed[2].

The 4th[3] of August Georg Barber of Oriel C⟨ollege⟩, proproctor, met in his walk about 11 ⟨o'⟩clock at night one Philip Dodwell[4] a chandler about the Checquer; ask'd him 'what he did there'; bid him 'go home'. He gave him insolent language, and would not obey him. He put him in the vicechancellor's court. The City uphold Dodwell; they go to law about it (Jan. 1677 ⟨i.e. $\frac{7}{8}$⟩), with the cause about the night watch which the city desires. This fellow with his assistants had beaten ⟨Baptist⟩ Levins the proctor the last yeare, for which he was brought upon his knees and submitted; vide Feb. 1678. Note:—the proproctor me⟨e⟩ts him on the other side of the gutter and questions him. Wherupon he whips on the other side on his o⟨w⟩n ground before his dore near the Checquer, and aske⟨s⟩ the proctor 'what he hath to do with him?—he was not of his body and would not obey him'. The proctor commands him to come to his chamber next day to pay him 40*s*. He denies it: and then ⟨the proctor⟩ puts him in the court.

[Mr George Barbour's case[5], proproctor of Oriel College, for his having to do with Philipp Dodwell, citizen of Oxon, whom he took in his night-walk.

[1] 'Llanvihangel-Llantarnam a parish in Newport district Monmouth . . . A Cistercian Abbey stood here and was given at the dissolution to the Morgans. Llantarnam House was built from the materials of the abbey; is a Tudor edifice; belonged, for a time, to the Morgans.' Wilson's Imperial Gazetteer of England and Wales.

[2] to transact any business of the Chancellorship during the Chancellor's absence out of England.

[3] 'The 4th of Aug.' substituted for 'latter end of this month ⟨i.e. July, where this note is found⟩ or beginning of Aug.'

[4] in Wood MS. E 33 is a note '1681, 24 July, Philip Dodwell and Elizabeth Bishop, both of All saints parish, were married in S. John Bapt. church.'

[5] this narrative in Wood's handwriting is from MS. Bodl. 594, fol. 157.

Saturday, 4 Aug. 1677, the duke of Ormund chancellor of the Universitie being in Oxon with a great retinew, Mr. proctor ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wyght of Merton College and I agreed to walk the streets that night to prevent any injury that might possiblie be offered to our strangers by dissolute night-walkers. In order wherunto wee divided our company. I, with mine, and the proctor's man (Robert Church), having walked the greatest part of the towne, and it being between the houres of 11 and 12 at night (so late that all the shambles[1] were removed), comming from Quatervois downe the high street, on the right side of the street hard by the gutter, I took Dodwell and two fellowes more, who (as wee thought) were crossing over the street. The man to my knowledge I never saw before; but Dodwell behaving himself the most disrespectfully towards me, I made bold to ask him who he was? He scornfully returned the question upon me 'Who are *you*?' I told him: and my man (notorious enough to all inhabitants in the towne) having been breed among them and been frequentlie proctor's man before, told him as distinctlie as any man could speak that I was Mr. Barbour of Oriel Coll. proproctor to Mr. Wyght. Which he dispising, I frequently required him to tell his name and asked him why he refused? or so much as to tell why he was abroad; having never before received the least uncivill language from any townsman. I resolved to know the reason of this: my man told me his name was Dodwell. I immediatly recollected his notorious insolence towards Mr. proctor Levins[2] and his forcible entry into Mr. Wilcoks house the barber, and how by the countenance of the best in the towne, he escaped exemplarie punishment for disorders of so high a nature. And looking upon him as a person abetted by the city in affronting the government of the Universitie, and having heard that his practice was to stand therabouts and abuse the proctors as they went by, I resolved to press him to give me some tolerable account of himself, and take it, rather than engage in a quarrell with so vexatious a fellow. Wherupon I spake to him in these words:—'Mr. Dodwell, I know your name, and require an accompt of your business abroad at this unseasonable time of night?' His answer to this question, though often repeated, was onlie 'what was that to me? What had I to doe with him?' Upon this I told him then I would take him to prison, and went to lay hold on him: but another (a fourth fellow) comming from the other side of the street (as I guesse), put in between Dodwell and me and kept me off till Dodwell had unlockt a dore and was got into an house. As I was seizing this fellow, the proctor himself hearing a disturbance was come unto us. Which Dodwell hearing proferd to come out of the shop and said 'he knew the proctor; if he was there, he would give an account of himself.' The proctor told him I was his deputie, and what he had done he could not stay to enquire but left it to answer it to me. Wherupon I went to lay hold on the yonger Dodwell; the elder pulled him off from me and thrust him into a shop and shut the lower part of the dore against me. I said to him 'Well then, Mr. Dodwell, I perceive I must have no accoùnt of you.' He replyed 'Noe—he had suffered enough by proctors alreadie': and cryed out after me—'it was a strang thing a constable[3] could not be out after nine for us.' The other two fellowes not misbehaving themselves, I was less inquisitive after: but meeting them againe about the conduit, I asked their business, which they readily told me, and I bad them a good night.

The next Munday[4] I passed by Dodwell's dore by myself: there were many

[1] Saturday was the day of the meat-market.

[2] Baptist Levinz, senior proctor of the preceding year.

[3] meaning, I suppose, that Dodwell was one of the city constables.

[4] Sept. 6.

expressions of derision (as 'That's he,' 'There he goes') and drumming upon a bulk after me, which I verilie beleive was done by Dodwell or his meanes, and question not but that I can bring townsmen themselves who observed it then and at other times who will sweare they were ashamed of it. Not long after, passing by with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Dyer[1] (a fellow of our College), and observing his scornfull behaviour, before Mr. Dyer, I demanded 40 shillings of him for being out without giving a good account of himselfe on the aforesaid Saturday night; but he (instead of excusing himself, which I declare I would have taken, had he offered it with the least civilitie) askt me my name: which I told him, and that I was the proctor who took him that night. He askt me my Xtian name: I therupon told him: but he replyed with the most scornfull gestures he could use—'Then, Georg Barbour, I owe you no money, and none I shall pay,' and calling over . . . Brickland, a discommuned cobler (if I mistake not), he told him 'Mr. Brickland, here's one would have me pay him 40 sh.; I ow no such man any money, nor shall I pay any.' The proctor and Mr. . . . Kimberley[2] and severall others of my acquaintance have often heard me resolve, for all this, to accept any conditions rather than engage the two bodies[3] in a quarrell, and meerlie upon this consideration that I was unwilling to lye under the curse of soe many townspeople as must necessarilie be sufferers while this quarrell depended.

Afterward having business with the present mayor ellect, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Morrell, after wee had dispatcht it, I told the mayor how I had been used by the fellow; and before Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Akworth[4] of Ch. Church I told the mayor 'it was apparent to me, and I beleived 'twas to him that the towne had been long contriving to fall out with the Universitie about the watch; and I fancyed they back'd the fellow and were resolved' (for severall reasons I suggested to him) 'to fasten the quarrell upon him in his mayorallty.' I represented to him how severall wayes it would be prejudiciall both to him and me: which, he professed, 'he took verie kindlie and beleived I spake truth, but assured me he would never be drawn into a quarrell with us.' He cried shame of Dodwell, and ask'd me whether I would have him to speak to him; he 'scorned to maintaine such a fellow.' I gave this answer that if the fellow came to me any time before the next terme and did but say he did not know me and was sorry for it, I would not put him into the court[5]; otherwise I would.

From this time till I put him into the court and all the time it depended there, I heard nothing from Dodwell (but that he threatned to sue me when out of my office), till about the time the business drew neare the sentence and Dodwell had denyed the jurisdiction of the court, when Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tisdale and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Cornish came to me from the towne to desire me 'to take a submission in my chamber; that if I would accept of it, their aldermen had been with the vicechancellour and Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bouchier[6] and they were willing to it.' I answered —'I would not accept of it; I had no privat quarrell, and would take no privat submission.' Then Mr. Tisdall was pleased to tell me 'it was the sense of the towne, wee had nothing to do with them after nine at night.' How insidiouslie these two honest men dealt with me, and how abominablie they abused Dr. Bouchier and the vicechancellor in what they told me, how false their pretence is they never

[1] Richard Dyer, M.A. Oriel, 20 Apr. 1676.

[2] Samuel Kimberley, M.A. Pemb., 28 June 1671, or Jonathan Kimberley, M.A. Pemb., 29 Jan. 167$\frac{4}{5}$.

[3] i.e. the University and City.

[4] Thomas Acworth, M.A. Ch. Ch., 28 June 1665.

[5] i.e. into the vice-chancellor's court for a warrant to distrain for the 40*s.* fine.

[6] Regius Professor of Civil Law.

knew the fellow abused me, how malitiouslie they raise and report stories, and how in all their proposalls they decline to own our lawfull power over them, by what base arts they insinuate into strangers an opinion of their peacableness of their inclinations, are things I leave to publish who wonder at them. Any one who pleases to consider the matter of fact (as I have here attested it), the oath I take to the University and the present constitution of the Universitie, may quicklie discerne whether I am the authour of the present quarrell; onlie this I add, that wheras they have often said they would scorne to maintaine the fellow if it appeared he affronted me, I do attest I proferrd Sir Sampson Whyte to make it appeare to him, alderman ⟨William⟩ Baylie, and alderman ⟨William⟩ Wryght, or any two of them, at any time and place they pleased to send for me, by voluntarie oaths of men of unquestionable reputation: which Sir Sampson Whyte told me he would go and acquaint his brethren with, but alderman Baylie and alderman Wright denied before the vicechancellour that ever ⟨he⟩ told them a word of it and said that, had it been, they had come to an agreement before that time.

As to their outcryes against me that no submission would satisfie me, they never offerd me one in privat till Dodwell in open court had denied the jurisdiction of it. After which, as to my not concurring with them in my request to the vicechancellour that all might be put up for a submission they proferrd in court to me, I answer:—

1, it was none of my business;

2, they refused to withdraw their answer;

3, I walk by the authoritie of the vicechancellour; and, when they had so notoriouslie affronted his authoritie, to profer a submission to me was to break the vice-chancellour's head and desire me to take a plaister for mine.

As to all their ridiculous stories raised upon me, they are no more than I expected but more than I am concern'd to answer; and I farther declare I'le at any time give any sober man a full and satisfactorie account of anything I have acted publicklie in relation to the towne or any stranger.]

In the beginning of this month, 4 Aug.[1], S., were published the Encoenia[2], all except the speech of Ch⟨arles⟩ Wroughton. They were not published then but done, and Wroughton's afterwards[3]; and the Encoenia Philologica[4].

[1] '4 Aug.' is underlined, being contradicted by the second part of the note.

[2] i.e. the verses and speeches recited there.

[3] the meaning seems to be that Charles Wroughton's exercise was omitted from the printed book. Wood 423 (52) is 'Ordo Commissionum Philologicarum in encaeniis 1677'; in this he has marked the omission, 'Carolus Wroughton, A. Bac. et Coll. Mert. socius, lemma habuit *Bodleius*.' Wroughton's exercise *Bodleius* is found by itself in Wood 657 (73). Wood 276 A no. 397 is the programme of the Comitia for 6 July 1677, in which Wood notes:—'These speeches and verses spoke in the Theater in the Encoenia were all published (except those of Charles Wroughton) 4 Aug. 1677; Wroughton's were added after': Wood notes also that Charles Finch performed his part 'well,' but Charles Wroughton was 'out severall times.' The Encaenia speeches were entitled 'Theatri Oxoniensis Encaenia, sive Comitia Philologica Julii 6, 1677, celebrata,' Oxon. 1677, folio.

[4] Wood 423 (53) is '*Comitia Philologica, habita* 6 Aug. 1677,' folio, a collection of the pieces recited, etc., at the reception of the duke of Ormond.

Aug. 4, S., great store of raine, and for a week before—hinders the harvest. More, the 7⟨th⟩, T.. The 11⟨th⟩ day, S., more from 2 of the clock in the afternoon till the next morning; and the 13⟨th⟩, M., very much (more or less all the day); and then it held up till ⟨the⟩ 22⟨nd⟩, W., in which time they brought in most of their harvyst.

[Aug. 6, M., Convocation[1] wherin the duke of Ormond was entertained. Those created were only in Law.]

[*The*[2] *reception of James* ⟨*Butler*⟩ *duke of Ormond, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and Chancellour of the Universitie. 4th, 5th, and 6th of Aug.* 1677.

Saturday, 4th Aug.; being verie wet and unseasonable, the duke of Ormond came into Oxford at East Gate between one and two in the afternoone, accompanied with fourteen coaches or more: in which besides himself were his duchess and certain ladies; Arthur Annesley earl of Anglesey (Lord Privy Seale); Richard ⟨Butler⟩ earl of Arran; Peirce ⟨Butler⟩ viscount Galmoy; Francis ⟨Aungier⟩ viscount Longford[3], &c.—The vicechancellour, Doctors, and Masters, who had been about an hour before called togeather by the ringing of St. Marie's great bell, received him at St. Marie's church dore.—His coach stood still while Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South the Orator speake a speech to welcom him to Oxon in the Universitie name.—The undergraduates (who were also summoned togeather by that bell) were placed on both sides of Southgate street[4] from Carfax to Ch. Ch. great gate: and not in the High Street because 'twas market day and that the butchers[5] and other markating people were there.—Going with his coach into Ch. Ch. great quadrangle, ⟨he⟩ was received by the deane and students; and being conducted into his lodgings was welcom'd with a speech by Thomas viscount Kilmarrey[6] an upper commoner of that house.—After he had tarried there more than half an houre, went in his coach by Merton Coll. (with his retinew) to Magd. Coll. where being received by the vicechancellor (president[7] of Magd. Coll.) and the fellowes, was wellcomd with a speech spoken by Richard Annesley,

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 74.

[2] this paper is from Wood MS. D 19 (3), fol. 35 sqq. A briefer narrative is found in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 226.

[3] created earl of Longford 18 Dec. 1677.

[4] now S. Aldate's Street: called 'the South street' in Wood MS. F 31, *ut supra*.

[5] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. 483.

[6] Thomas Needham, succeeded in 1668 as 6th viscount Kilmorey in the peerage of Ireland.

[7] Henry Clerk.

Bac. of Div. son of the earl of Anglesy (Lord Privy Seale); which being done, was conducted into the hall or public refectory there, to a noble dinner provided at the University charge.

Sunday, 5th Aug.; Mr. Georg Roberts, of Merton Coll., who should have preached there[1] according to custome and statute, being the next Sunday after Lammas day, preached[2] at St. Marie's before the chancellour and his court.—After it was done, they went to Ch. Church hall and received a noble dinner at the charg of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, deane of that house and bishop of Oxford.—In the afternoon at three of the clock preached at St. Marie's before his excellencie and his court Mr. ⟨John⟩ Haselwood of Oriel Coll.; which being done he went to Ch. Ch. prayers.

6th Aug., Munday; at eight of the clock in the morning a Convocation was held in the Theater; where the vicechancellor recommended[3] to the Doctors and Masters severall noblemen, knights, and esquires to be created Doctors of the Civill Law—which were all granted.—In the meane while the chancellour[4], who was in the Convocation house, and the rest of his retinew, put on scarlet habits: and no sooner had the vicechancellour finished, but the chancellour, with the bedells before him and the scarleteers after him, entred the Theater, all bare, while the organ played. Being come up to his chaire, the vicechancellour receeded and stood on his right hand, saluting him with a short oration; and when all the company was setled, the orator stood up, made a speech, [filled[5], according as his custome is, with flatteries]. Which being done these following persons were created Doctors[6] of Civill Law and some I think of Physick, viz.

1, Richard ⟨Butler⟩, earl of Arran.
2, Peirce ⟨Butler⟩, viscount Galmoy.
3, Francis ⟨Aungier⟩, viscount Longford.
4, Robert Fitzgyrald[7] comitis Kildarensis filius.
5, Sir Kingsmill Lucy, baronet.

[1] i.e. in Merton College Chapel.

[2] Wood MS. F 31 adds 'preached in the morning.'

[3] in Wood MS. F 31 it runs 'supplicats were proposed by the vicechancellor for the creation of some of the retinew of the chancellor, all which were granted. After which, the chancellour came in, in his Doctor's habit, round velvet cap, and a white staff in his hand, with those that were to be created Doctors after him.'

[4] Wood notes in the margin:—'The chancellour had a white staff in his hand all the while he was in the University, as being Lord Steward of his Majestie's household.'

[5] the words in square brackets have been erased.

[6] in Wood MS. F 31, 'were created Doctors and presented by Dr. South.'

[7] substituted for 'captain Robert Fitzgerald' and moved from the 7th place to the 4th.

6, Sir Thomas Escourt, knight.
7, Sir Robert Southwell, knight.
8, Sir Edward Scot, knight.
9, Sir James Boteler, knight.
10, colonell John Fitzpatrick.
11, colonell Edward Vernon, of North Ashton.
12, col. Gerard More.
13, major Thomas Fairfax.
14, capt. Gustavus Hamilton.
15, Georg Mathew, esq.
16, Basil Brooke, esq., of North Ashton.
17, Remigius Bermingham, esq.
18, Brian Fairfax, esq.
19, Mr. Denny Muschamp.
20, Mr. James Thynne, of Kempford.
21, Mr. Thomas Sheridan [1].
22, Mr. Henry Gascoigne.

—All which being concluded, the 'Comitia [2] Philologica' began. After [3] the two first speeches were done, the musick both instrumental and vocall continued half an hour. The Comitia Philologica being done, the Orator concluded all with another speech.—After which the chancellour and Doctors went into the Convocation house and put of⟨f⟩ their formalities, and so forthwith took coach and went towards Banbury.

He dined at North-Aston; from thence he went to his daughter's the countess of Chesterfeild; and so into Ireland.

The chancellour had books presented to him richly bound; and some of his retinue ⟨had the same⟩.]

⟨Wood during this month was making excerpts from the parish registers of Oxford, now found in MS. Tanner 456; those from S. Peter le Bailey, made, Th., 2 Aug. 1677, at fol. 57; those from S. Ebbe, made, Su., 5 Aug., at fol. 58; those

[1] Wood notes in the margin :—'his case, quaere Catalogue of Pamphlets.'

[2] Wood notes :—'see the printed paper' i.e. Wood 276 A no. CCCCV, the programme of the *Comitia Philologica* appointed for 6 Aug. 1677, to welcome Ormond. Wood 276 A no. CCCXXIV is 'Orders for the reception of the most illustrious James duke of Ormond . . .'; on the back of it is this note '2 a clock: if you come within this hour you will find T. Tully and N. Ellison either at the bachelour's garden at C. C. C. or else at my chamber, N. E.' i.e. Nathaniel Ellison, M.A. Corp., 22 Feb. $167\frac{8}{9}$: this copy is perhaps a proof only, because it has not the vice-chancellor's name at the end. Wood 276 A no. CCCXXV is a copy of the same paper with the vicechancellor's (Henry Clerke) name added: in it Wood notes that it was 'stuck up in all refectories of colleges and halls, S., 4 Aug., in the morning, 1677.'

[3] in Wood MS. F 31 it runs, 'After two had spoken, the music both vocall and instrumentall was performed from the musick gallery. That done, two more spake, and then the orator concluded.'

from S. Peter in the East, made Tu., 7 Aug., at fol. 59 b; those from S. Martin's, made, Th., 9 Aug., at fol. 46; and those from S. Nicholas *alias* S. Thomas, made, S., 11 Aug., at fol. 52.〉

[John Houghton[1], Bac. of Div., somtimes senior fellow of Brasenose College, son of Mathew Houghton of Bould in com. Lanc., died, at his lodgings called Blackhall[2] neare to the said College, on Tuesday 7 Aug. 1677, aet. 69 or therabouts, and was the next day buried in that College cloyster. He was one of the brothers of the Savoy, minor prebend, and master of an hospitall in the diocess, of Sarum.]

7 Aug., T., about 10 in the morning died of the stone Mr. John Haughton[3], Bac. of Div. and somtimes fellow of Bras. Coll.—[of[4] the diabettes.] Descended from . . . , M〈aste〉r of a Hospitall in diocesi Sarum, one of the minor prebendaries of Sarum[5], and a brother of the Savoy. 'Filius Matthaei Houghton de Bould in com. Lanc.; natus anno 1608.'

10 Aug., Friday, at night Mr. John Haselw〈ood〉 caught with . . . Price's wife at an alehous in Blew-boare lane by proctor 〈Nathaniel〉 Wyght: turned out of his butler's place: 3 children by her.

Aug. 13, M., paid my laundress 4*s*, seven washings of which one I paid 1*s* 6*d*.

26 Aug., Su., Robert Norman, B.D. fellow of Brasnose, died: buried in the chapel[6].

26 Aug., Sunday, was Whichford wake (by Weston, where I then was) where there being drinking and eating which caused quarrelling, John Bishop son of William Bishop of Brailes, gent., was inhumanly murdered about 10 or 11 at night by . . . Berry, a farmar of about 50*li*. per annum. The crowner and jury sate on the body 28〈th〉 day, T., and found it murder: so Berry was sent to Warwick goale and the corps carried to Brailes to be buried by his ancestors.

30 Aug., Th., Oxford feast, Thomas Jenkinson of Mag. Coll., a sadler's son in S. Peter's parish, preached.

This month[7] 〈August〉 Mr. 〈Francis〉 Junius left us; vide Almanac 1676 in October.

13 Aug., M., to Sam. for bringing me to Weston 2*s* 6*d*.—18 Aug., S., to Coxson for bringing Mr. Sheldon's trunk, 1*s*[8]; for bringing my hat, 6*d*; spent at Compton

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 136.

[2] opposite Brasenose College gate, on the site now occupied by the Camera (Radcliffe Library); Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. 90.

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 378.

[4] the words in square brackets are a correction by Wood, added later.

[5] John Houghton was appointed prebendary of Gillingham Minor in Salisbury Cathedral 7 Jan. 166$\frac{4}{5}$.

[6] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 378.

[7] cp. MS. Tanner 102 fol. 114.

[8] '2*s*.' changed to '1*s*.'

with the ladies, 6*d*.—26 Aug., Su., for a pair of winter shoes, 3*s* 10*d*.—27 Aug., M., at Mr. Jones at Chastleton, 1*s*; given Harry, 1*s*; for powder, 6*d*; to Sam. when I went to Swerford, 1*s*.

To Rose for my picture, 1*li*.; for cuff strings, 8*d*; for a key to my dore, 7*d*; to Sir Thomas Penniston's man, 6*d*; to Ned Matson, 1*s*; to Mr. Brent's groom, 6*d*; to Dick Menning[1] toward a paire of shoes, 2 Oct., Su.,—being a poore begging boy and had been about a week before been taken into Mr. Sheldon's house, ...

To Harry Feild, 6*d*; to Mr. Rutter's grome, 6*d*; to Bishop the taylor, 1*s* 6*d*; for things bought of Holyfeild (caps), 2*s* 6*d*; to goodwife Savage, 6*d*; to Jones the pedlar, 9*d*; to Harry for gloves, 8*d*.

Given when I came away, Nov. 15, Th.—to Georg Mander, chamberlain, 5*s*; to Harry Feild, 1*s*; Nel Brian and Mag Booth, landrymaids, 4*s*; goodwife Savage, 1*s*; Ann the cookmaid, 3*s* 6*d*; John Baker, gardiner, 2*s* 6*d*; Mris. Henshaw, 2*s* 6*d*; Richard the butler, 4*s*; Robert the groome, 1*s*.; little Robin, 1*s*.—sum 3*li*. 10*s* or therabouts.

September.—This month verie hot; not the like knowne.

Report[2] on the 23, Su., that bishop ⟨William⟩ Lucy of S. David's was dead, and that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Thomas, deane of Worcester, was to succeed him. So that I suppose that Dr. Lucy died about the 17 or 18 day (or about the middle of this month). News came to Stratford on Avon of this matter, 26 Sept., W. See the 4 Oct. following.

Latter end of this month, King's Bench Office burnt in the Inner Temple.

Sept. 25, T., or therabouts, lord Wharton died at his house in com. Bucks. *False.*

Henry Bold, somtimes of Ch. Ch., fellow of Eaton, and who succeeded Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tomkyns in the chantership[3] of Exeter, died in France (at Montpellier, quaere) about the latter end of Sept. or beginning of Oct.

October.—About the beginning of this month, Mr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Nourse of Univ. Coll., who formerly turn'd Catholic, fell sick at London; and having somthing laying heavie on his conscience, sent for Dr. Simon Patrick minister of St. Paul Covent Garden, and told him

[1] the name is uncertain, being blotted; it is substituted for 'Bradford.'

[2] this note is scored out in consequence of the following note:—'He died the 3 or 4 of Oct., as his son told me: quaere his epitaph that I have.' William Thomas, dean of Worc., was elected bishop of S. David's, 19 Nov. 1677.

[3] 'chantership' is underlined; and notes added by Wood (*a*) 'chancellor of the church at Exeter' (*b*) 'chanter.' The note is partly in error. Henry Bold, B.D., was installed *precentor* (chanter) of Exeter Cathedral 30 Nov. 1668 (in succession to John Wilkins, bishop of Chester) and died 9 Sept. 1677. Thomas Tomkins, B.D., was installed *chancellor* of Exeter 8 Nov. 1669, died 20 Aug. 1675, and was succeeded by Edward Drewe on 25 Aug. 1675 and he by John Coplestone on 18 Sept. 1675.

that having been in an errour, he desired to receive the sacrament according to the Protestant way. The Dr. told him that if his disease was not desperate that he would do well to consider of what he would do, and he would come to him the next day. The Dr. accordingly came, and Mr. Nourse continuing in the same mind received the sacrament from his hands. But then recovering of his sickness and repenting of what he had done, returned to his former opinions. So Dr. Patrick in a letter to Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Thomas of Ch. Ch. This is to be putt into his life ⟨in the *Athenae.*⟩

The report also is that the duke of York hath retracted his opinions.

Oct. 3, W., Richard Eyan[1], of Enston, gent., died, aet. 48 or therabouts: buried in Cherlbury church.

4 Oct., W., citie sessions, where certaine townemen indicted or put up the mayor and baillives for not keeping up the night watch. The Universitie justices there present say '*not*': but that '*the night watch is theirs*'. The towne denie it, and so they desire a triall. Vide January following. They said 'had there been a night watch, New Coll. plate would not have been stolen'. Dr.[2] ⟨John⟩ Lamphire tells me it was Oct. 1676. The night watch[3] from Ascension till Michaelmas.

4 Oct., W., bishop ⟨William⟩ Lucy of St. David's died: buried in ecclesia collegiata de Brecknock. So his son[4] of Q⟨ueen's⟩ C⟨ollege⟩.

8 Oct., M., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Nicholas, warden of New College, took his place[5]: verie active in walking[6] and hauling taverns. Magistratus indicat virum.

[1] in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 155 b is the epitaph at Enstone to Margaret, wife of Richard Eyans, only child of Joshua Aisgill, D.D. She died 1 July 1675.

[2] this note, added by Wood later, suggests that this dispute took place in the preceding year.

[3] i.e. ⟨used to be kept⟩.

[4] here is pasted a small slip of paper with this note, written first in pencil and then in ink:—'bishop Lucy obiit Octob. 4th 1677: sepultus in ecclesia collegiata de Brecknock.' Under this Wood has written 'his son's hand'; and he has endorsed the slip 'From Mr. Lucy of Queen's College.' Probably Spencer Lucy, M.A. Queen's, 21 June, 1665. Wood has bishop Lucy's epitaph in Wood MS. D 11.

[5] of vice-chancellor. He had been nominated by the chancellor (duke of Ormond) on 16 Aug. in a letter dated at Chester. In the same Convocation (M., 8 Oct.) instruments from the chancellour were read, dated 20 Aug., whereby he nominated delegates to act for him while in Ireland—so Wood's note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 74.

[6] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 114 b, Wood notes:—'Dr. Nicholas, vice-chancellor, made Masters pay for noctivagation.'

This month hot till 12⟨th⟩ day, F.; and so it continued cold till 17 day, W.; and heat againe.

18 Oct., Th., S. Luke's day, died Dr. Thomas Manton[1], somtimes of Wadham Coll.; buried in the church of Stoke Newinton in com. Middlesex—of which he was parson (quaere). His character and encomium see in Dr. William Bates his sermon preached at his funerall[2].

Oct. 19, F., Dr. James Longman, rector of Aynoe in com. Northampton, (somtimes of New Coll.) died; and was buried in Ayno church.

†Oct. 21, Su., marriage between prince of Orange and lady Mary concluded: 'Sheldrake' p. 11.

†⟨Oct. 23, T.⟩, Richard Holloway made serjent at law.

Latter end of this month or beginning of Nov. Mr. ⟨Elias⟩ Ashmole proposed to give[3] all the rarities belonging to Tredeskin to the University conditionally they would build a house for them. There is a book[4] of Tredescin's rarities, vide Catalogum librorum Bodl. Also 150 MSS.[5] to the library.

November.—†Nov. 1, Th., duke of Bucks came into towne; vide 'libells (MS)' p. 130.

2 Nov.[6], F., the duke of Bucks ⟨George Villiers⟩, steward of the citie of Oxon, was entertained with a dinner by the citizens of Oxford at Soladell Harding's in Allsaints parish. There were with him severall country gentlemen who eat up their victualls and in requitall spoke liberallie at dinner against the University. ⟨William⟩ Morrell, vintner, was mayor; but being sick of the gout, Sir Sampson Whyte did the office for him for that time. There is a ballade of his entertainement, which came to 200*li.*

†Nov. 4, Su., prince of Orange his birth-day, married: vide 'Sheldrake' p. 12.

Nov. 7, Wednesday, a son[7] was borne to the duke of York by the princess of Modena about 9 at night; vide Gazet.

[1] Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 129.

[2] Lond. 1678, in two editions, 4to and 8vo.

[3] written at first 'Ashmole gave' but altered to 'Ashmole proposed to give' and a note added:—'he onlie made a proposall or signified his will.'

[4] '*Musaeum Tradescantianum*, or a collection of the rarities preserved at South Lambeth near London by John Tradescant,' Lond. 1656, 8vo.

[5] see Macray's Annals of the Bodleian, p. 365.

[6] a note attached here (one word illegible) seems to say 'he came out of Bucks that morn⟨ing⟩ from the .. quaere.'

[7] Charles Stuart, designated duke of Cambridge, . . . Nov.; died 12 Dec.

Nov. 9, Friday, at night died the archbishop of Canterbury ⟨Gilbert Sheldon⟩ about 7 of the clock; buried at Croyden. He left 8000*li.* in legacies. He left 100*li.* per annum to the poor of Lambeth; 100*li.* per annum to the poore of Croydon; and had before given 1000*li.* to the building of Paul's.

Nov. 10, Saturday, a Convocation, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South's resignation of the orator's place read. To which place the new vice-chancellor[1] set up one ⟨Thomas⟩ Manningham of his college: but perceiving the Universiti to encline to Mr ⟨Thomas⟩ Bayley of Magd. Coll., a statute was started requiring the candidat to be present (for *he* was out of towne). Wherupon ⟨Thomas[2]⟩ Craddock of Magd. College professed himself at that time a candidat and carried it by seaven votes. Vide in mense Decemb.[3]

12 of Nov. (according to the French accompt) 1677 died in the monasterie of the English Benedictines at Parys, Augustin (*alias* Henry) Latham, prior of the said monasterie, aet. 60 and the 38 yeare of his profession. My acqu⟨aintance⟩: I met him at Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's.

Nov. 14, Wedn., H. F. left me, and I exceeding melancholy all that day and some after. G⟨o⟩d bless H. F.[4]

15 Nov., Thursd., another Convocation wherin was declared that Thomas Frankland somtimes of Brasnose had forged the University seal and had set it to a writing wherby it testifyed that the said

1677. 'Dec. 12, W., the yong duke of Cambridge died: vide Sheldrake hoc anno'; Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 114.

[1] Dr. John Nicolas, warden of New Coll.

[2] 'Robert' in MS., but underlined as in error.

[3] inserted out of place in the Almanac for Aug. 1680, is a letter to Wood by William Fulman. 'Sir, not having the good fortune to find you here at my going to London about three weeks since, nor at my return now; I could not but tell you how sorry I am. Otherwise I should not trouble you with newes, supposing you have it there. But somewhat here may be newes to you, viz. Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South's resignation of the Orator's place. To which the new vicechancellor put up one Th⟨omas⟩ Maningham of his College: but perceiving the University to incline to Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bailey of Magd., a statute was started requiring the candidate to be present. Whereupon ⟨Thomas⟩ Cradock of Magd. professed himself candidate and caried it by 7 votes on Saturday last. Of the D⟨uke⟩ of Buckingham's intertainment by the towne you will heare by those that were present. I request you to remember the D⟨uke⟩ of Ormond's pedigree, especially the chief line. I am, yours, W. F. Nov. 12, ⟨16⟩77.' Wood has endorsed this 'Cradock' and added a marginal note 'Bayly, senior.' Thomas Cradock was elected probationer fellow of Magd. Coll. in 1671.

[4] See H. F.'s address in London, *infra* p. 399. This H. F. was probably a Catholic, whom Wood met at Ralph Sheldon's, where he was now staying (see p. 389). Cp. similar expressions of feeling, *supra* pp. 280, 319.

Thomas Frankland had taken his degree of Dr. of Physick in the University. But upon search into the registers 'twas found that he never took that degree, as 'twas also commonlie knowne.

He did take his Bachelor's degree of Divinity and renouncing his orders practized physick, and being an ambitious man and supposing the University would not grant that degree, he forged a writing; and therupon was admitted into the college of Physitians, became censor, and I know not what.

You must note that all that was done at the Convocation was a letter from 9 members of the College of Physitians of London to the University to desire them to set the common seal to writing witnessing that Thomas Frankland was not D. of Ph⟨isick⟩. The convocation yeilded to have the seal set to it. He hath forged a will also—proved.

[Nov. 15, Th., Mr. Thomas Franckland[1], B.D. somtimes of Brasenose College being a candidate for to be Dr. of the College of Physitians London, which he could not be, produced a false diploma for being Dr. of Physic of Oxon: but the phisitians of the College of London suspecting forgery (for among Cantabrigians he would be an Oxford doctor, and among Oxonians a Cambridge doctor) they sent privatly to Dr. ⟨James⟩ Hyde, Regius Professor ⟨of Medicine⟩, and Benjamin Cooper, registrar, to search the registers whether ever he took such degree. So that being ascertaind of it, sent a Latine letter to the vicechancellor, doctors, proctors, and masters, to acquaint them with the forgery, desiring withall to certifie the president and community of the College of Physitians under their seal that he is no Dr. of Phys. This letter was subscribed by 9 physitians of the college, wherof John Betts was one, Thomas Alvey and Nathaniel Hodges two more. The registers being searched, they by their diploma did certifie them that he was only B.D., etc., that ⟨he was⟩ never promoted to any degree of physick with them.—This Frankland is a proud haughty man, scornfull and undervaluing; and therfore not beloved by the physitians.]

19 Nov., M., goodwife Ward began to make my bed.

19 Nov., Munday, Franciscus Junius[2] died at his nephew's house Isaac Vossius of a feaver, aet. 89, at Southlie neare Windsore: and had before given his MSS. of Saxon and Northerne languages to the University. Buried at . . .

Nov. 21, W., I received of my brother Christopher Wood my rent du for the Fleur de lis at Michaelmas last; as also 30 shilling for half a year's use of 50*li.* due also at the said feast. He then told me that he had disposed of my fiftie pound with as much money of his that made up 500*li.* into the excise of office and had 4 bonds for security

[1] Wood's note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 74.

[2] his epitaph is in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 5 b.

of which major Huntingdon gave one. So that the 1 May next is due to me 30*sh.* for half a yeare's use of the said 50*li.*, though I beleive he receives 40*sh.* for it. Memorandum that in my Almanack for 1675 is his hand[1] for the receipt of the said 50*li.* for my use.

On this month was a generall synod or councell of the cheif of the English Quakers at Frankfurt beyond see; ⟨William⟩ Pen, one of the cheifest. This I h⟨e⟩ard, and ⟨it⟩ was commonlie reported 22 day of Nov., Th.

Nov. 23, F., hard frost began: dissolved, 28 Nov., W.

23 Nov., F., Edmund Plowden of Shiplake died: buried there. Great-grandson to Edmund Plowden the famous lawyer.

[George Withers[2], gentleman-commoner of New College, the son of Gilbert Withers, clericus, of Hall place in the parish of Deane in Hampshire, died in New College on Sunday night, 25[3] Nov. 1677, aet. 20 or therabouts, and was buried by his relations in his owne countrie at . . . . ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, on a chevron gules a mullet of the first betweene 3 cressants sable.']

26 Nov., (M.) 1677 (vide 2nd leaf of this almanac[4]).

Charles lord Herbert, eldest son of Henry marquis of Worcester, was matriculated as a member of Ch. Ch., aet. 16, natus Lond. I set this downe here because the father and ancestrey are and were all Catholiques, but because the mother is a presbyterian, she (against the father's will, as 'tis said) will have him bred up a Protestant. So that by this chang the Catholicks will loose the considerablest family in England, and the richest subject that the king hath.

Lord Courcy[5] of Ireland also, a child of 8 or 10, was lately sent to Ch. Ch. to be bred up under Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell in the Protestant religion and now (Nov. 1678) is put into a gowne.

[1] this slip seems now lost: see *supra* p. 296.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, fol. 137.

[3] '15' in MS., by a slip.

[4] the reference is to the second fly-leaf of the Almanac which has this note:—'The family of Somersets, marquis of Worcester, are all Catholics and continue so till now: but this marquis marrying . . . Capell a presbyterian woman, shee causes her children to be bred Protestans: and this yeare Lord Herbert, eldest son, was sent to Ch. Ch. Quaere libr. Matric. The Catholicks take it ill to have such a great family fall from their church. See in the month of Nov.' Henry Somerset, lord Herbert 'of Ragland,' married Mary (dowager viscountess Beauchamp, eldest daughter of Arthur first lord Capel) on 17 Aug. 1657; succeeded as third marquis of Worcester 3 Apr. 1667; was created duke of Beaufort 2 Dec. 1682. The Charles lord Herbert mentioned above died (in his father's life-time) 13 July 1698; he had been styled Charles, marquis of Worcester, since his father's elevation to the dukedom.

[5] Almeric Courcy 23rd baron, as a boy of 5, succeeded his brother Patrick in 1669.

December.—Divers would be asking the king 'who should be archbishop': who to put off and stop their mouths would tell them '*Tom Bailles.*' He is a drunken leache⟨r⟩ous Justice of Peace of Westminster.

Dec. 8., S., a great flood, by raine that hath been falling above a week.

Dec. 13 day, Th., I heard that Mathew Clifford, Master of Sutton's Hospitall, was dead, and that he died about the 10 day (M.) and was buried in the chapel there.—[William[1] Erskin (vide 'History[2] of the Royall Society' by Thomas Sprat p. 137)] succeeds him. He is cupbearer to the King and 7th son of John ⟨Erskine⟩, ⟨fourth⟩ earl of Marr.

Dec. 13 day, Th., ⟨John⟩ James, of Ch. Ch., made his Logick speech at the Schooles and reflected on Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst late the vice-chancellour for his former carriage in his office. Dr. Bathurst is no great freind to the M⟨aste⟩rs and hath said it often that many of them deserve to be put out of the house.

Dec. 14, F., a flying report that the M⟨aste⟩rs should be put out of the Convocation house, because that they in the election of orator had proved mutinous: for so Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestrey had represented it to the King, who said that 'they deserved to be put out.' The vice-chancellor then[3] proposed his man ⟨Thomas⟩ Manningham of New Coll. The M⟨aste⟩rs they would not be imposed upon and therfore they set up Thomas Bayley of Magd. Coll.; but he being absent, the vice-chancellor told them that 'he was not to be chosen because he being absent could not take the oath that he did not *ambire*' (i.e. give money for voices to be chosen). So that he being cashi⟨e⟩red and the M⟨aste⟩rs as 'twere forced to take the vice-chancellor's man (Manningham), they cried out as in election of a towne burgess '*Cradock*! *Cradock*!'—so that with their noise he was chosen: which caused a discontent among the Doctors.

Dec. 14, F., received half a year's rent of my brother Robert, due last Michaelmas, 6*li.* 6*s* 8*d*—chamber besides and College rent paid for.

14 Dec., Friday, Mr. ⟨James⟩ Deane, the old usurer, died, act. 90; and was buried in St. Michael's church[4]. Bequeathed as 'tis said

[1] the words in square brackets are substituted for '. . . Erskin, a Scotchman (I suppose the same that was Tutor to Sir Grevill Verney in his travells).'

[2] Lond. 1667, 4to.

[3] i.e. on 10 Nov., on the occasion of the election of the Public Orator *vice* South.

[4] '1677; Mr. James Deane was

40*s* to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Dolben, because borne at Haverfordwest where he was—but look into the[1] P. anno 1639 and you'l find him ⟨i. e. Dolben⟩ of com. Northampton.

⟨On 20 Dec. 1677 Wood copied a 'list of benefactors to the new buildings of Exeter College (1672) between the gate and the chappell.' This copy is now found in Wood MS. D 2 p. 356.⟩

Order sent[2] by the vice-chancellor to the coffee sellers to command ⟨them⟩ not to open their coffee houses on Sundays nor permit people to drink it in their houses—to commence from Sunday 16 Dec. This was looked upon as a peak[3] against the M⟨aste⟩rs: but at 5 ⟨of the⟩ clock[4] they flocked the more.

[Anne Purefoy[5] or Purfrey, daughter of Georg Purefoy, lately of Wadley in Berks esq., and sister to Sir Henry Purefoy bart., died in the house of . . . Weever a dancing master living in Halywell, W., 26 Dec. 1677, aet. 14 or therabouts. Her body was carried to Faringdon neare Wadley 29 of the said month and was buried by that of her father. She had on her hearse :—'azure, 3 stirrups (without leather) or.' Their other[6] ⟨coat of arms⟩ which they put before and quartered with it they have left of bearing.]

[Robert Jourden[7] of Fulbroke in com. Oxon. died in the house of John Barret millener living in S. Marie's parish, Th., 27 Dec., 1677, sine prole. His body was carried to Fulbrok and buried in the church there by the body of his eldest brother . . . Jourden, who died 8 Jan. 167$\frac{4}{5}$. They had both upon their hearse this coat, viz. 'argent on a fess sable between three castles gules a lyon passant or.']

Dec. 27, Th., Robert Jourden, of Fulbroke, died at John Barret's, caelebs: sepultus apud Fulbroke. ⟨Arms⟩:—'argent 3 castles gules, a fess . . . charged with a lyon passant or.'

29 Dec., Saturday, the body of ⟨Anne⟩ Purfoy, daughter of Georg Purefoy of Wadley, esquire, and sister to Sir Henry Purefoy, Bt., was carried from Oxon to Wadley, and thence I suppose to Faringdon to be buried. Shee died in the house of Weever, a dancing master in Holywell. Shee died Thursday[8] ⟨Dec.⟩ 27⟨th⟩. ⟨Arms⟩:—'azure 3 stirrops or.'

29 Dec., congdelere[9] went to Cant⟨erbury⟩ to elect Dr. Sandcroft archbishop (William Sancroft, dean of ⟨S.⟩ Paul's, somtimes of

buried the 15th of December'; S. Michael's Burials Register. See his inscription in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 342 b.

[1] ? the Matriculation register PP.

[2] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 115 Wood dates the sending of the orders as Saturday 'Dec. 15.'

[3] i.e. pique.

[4] i.e. on Su., Dec. 16.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 137.

[6] see *supra* p. 264.

[7] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 137.

[8] substituted for 'the day before.' Wood adds also a note:—'Hawkins saith 26.'

[9] 'coungedislier' in MS. Tanner 102.

Emanuel Coll.) Set up by the duke of York against London[1], and York put on by the papists. York doth not care for London, because he shewed himself an enimy to ⟨the⟩ papists at the Councell board.

Dec. 30, Sunday, such a great mist especially in the morning before 11 that I could not see or know a man 40 of my paces distant. Oxon low and subject to vapors.

Dec. last, M., 3*s* 6*d* for gazets to my brother Kit.

Nathaniel Giles, M.A., somtimes fellow of Magd. Coll., afterwards steward there, and at length steward to Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Mews bishop of Wells, (son of Dr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Giles somtimes prebendary of Windsore and parson of Chinnore) died about the beginning of December at Wells, as 'tis said.

In this month of Dec., by the falling of an old wall, was discovered in the house of Sir Edward Morgan, Bt., called Lantarnam[2] in com. Monmouth, an old library of MSS. thought to have belonged to the Priory sometimes there. This was the report but the bishop[3] told me he had enquired of a Glamorganshire man and he knew nothing of it; and Sir Edward Morgan's steward that kept there a fortnight after knew nothing of it.

This yeare in winter[4] Richard Holloway, councellour, was made serjeant-at-law—so that now wee have three serjeants living in Oxford, viz. ⟨1⟩ the said Richard, (2) Richard Croke, recorder, who proceeded anno 1676[5], and ⟨3⟩ Charles Holloway (the old man) who proceeded about 1665.

Richard Holloway (serjeant at ⟨law⟩ anno 1677) seldome or never came to St. Marie's when he was counsellour, but when sargeant he came to take place[6] above the Doctors: and took opportunities to come Oxford circuit as Justice Itinerant. This I set downe because all people took notice of it how he was blinded with ambition.

The King's revenew in custom, excise, and chimney money comes to above sixteen hundred thousand pound per annum, besides first fruits.

[1] Henry Compton, bishop of London.

[2] see *supra* p. 381.

[3] Dr. John Fell.

[4] on 23 Oct. 1677. Sir Richard Holloway, knight, was puisne judge of the King's Bench from 25 Sept. 1683 to June 1688, when he was removed for pronouncing against the king in the trial of 'the seven bishops.'

[5] on 21 Apr. 1675.

[6] in the procession into church.

⟨Henry⟩ Oldenburg, authour of the Philosophicall Transactions, died 1677; so Dr ⟨Robert⟩ Plot.

Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Sherringham[1], Antiq⟨uarius⟩ Cant⟨ab.⟩, died in the beginning of 1677 post annuntiationem B. Mariae: borne in Norfolk: quaere Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lane[2] of our house. Vide Fasti 1628. Mr. Lane tells me he was turn'd out 1643, went beyond see, taught Hebrew and Arabick, restored to his fellowship in Caius Coll., did not look after preferment, never went to Church, died suddenly in his chamber in winter time 1677, taken with an apoplectical fit, fell upon his hearth where the coales laid lighted that had been raked out of the chimney, his back or side was burnt.

. . . Holder, elder brother to Dr. ⟨William⟩ Holder, died that yeare suddenly at Cambridge in the fire.

1676, 77, 78, not one scholar in Gloucester Hall[3]—onlie the principall[4] and his family and two or three more families that live there in some part to keep it from ruin. The paths are grown over with grass and this year (1678) the way into the hall and chappel nailed up with bords. I have been credibly enformed that before the warr, in Degory Whear's time[5], ⟨there⟩ hath been an hundred students (and some being persons of qualitie, 10 or 12 went in their doublets of cloth of silver and gold): but since the King's restauration to this yeare, I never knew above 14 in number.

Dr. John Mills[6], chancellour of Norwych, somtimes Canon of Xt. Ch., died, as 'tis said, anno 1676. Fasti 1648 inter LL.D.

Carew Ralegh, son of Walter, died 1676. Quaere Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon. ⟨He wrote⟩ some songs in Laws' book[7]: vide Walter Raleigh.

19 July 1598, nativitas Gilberti Sheldon, archiepiscopi Cantuar., apud[8] Newcastle-under-Line. Sir Leoline Jenkins told me this.

[1] Wood 206 no. 2 is Wood's copy of Sheringham's 'de Anglorum gentis origine,' Cantab. 1670.

[2] see Brodrick's Merton, p. 296.

[3] Wood notes further:—'Not one scholar matriculated in 1675,' see *supra* p. 304.

[4] Byrom Eaton, Princ. of Gloc. H. 1662–1692.

[5] Wood notes:—'In 1634, Degory Where being the principall, were 92 students in Gloucester Hall. Vide Notes from Matric⟨ulation Registers⟩.' Degory Whear, Princ. of Gloc. H., 1626–1647.

[6] John Mills, Canon of Ch. Ch. (fourth stall) 12 Apr. 1648, (sixth stall) 1648 from which he was ejected in 1651 but restored 13 Mar. $16\frac{59}{60}$ and ejected again by the King's Commissioners in 1660. John Mylles, chancellor of Norwich, 1661–1673.

[7] Henry Lawes' 'Select Musical Ayres and Dialogues' Lond. 1653, folio; Wood 397.

[8] Wood afterwards scored out the place.

[One[1] of the fellowes of Exeter Coll., when Dr. ⟨John⟩ Prideaux was rector, as 'tis said, sent his servitour after nine of the clock at night with a larg bottle, to fetch some ale from the alehouse. When he came home with it under his gowne, the proctor met him and ask'd him what he made out so late and what he had under his gowne. He answered that his master had sent him to the stationer's to borrow Bellarmine and that it was Bellarmine that he had under his arme; and so went home. Wherupon in following times, a bottle with a great belly was called a 'Bellarmine,' as it is to this day, 1677.]

167$\frac{7}{8}$ and 1678: 30 Car. II: Wood aet. 46.

⟨At the beginning of this almanac are these notes:—⟩

Memorandum that the library at Lantarnam[2] was onlie a few old writings and an old bible.

H. F.[3], at Cleydon's, the duke of Monmouth's sadler, in Whitcross Street neare Morefeilds.

Richard Bromley, at Mr. Claridge's house, a potter, in Bishopgates Street London.

Vide almanac 1660 in initio about beggars. ⟨William⟩ Sanderson the historian died 1676, quaere.

At 45, grave: avoid vanities.

John Petty, taylor, died at London in summer time this yeare.

January.—By a letter from Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Willoughby (vide J. 2) at Dublin dated 1 Jan, T., to Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall, 'tis said that Dr ⟨John⟩ Parry, bishop of Ossery, was dead and that Benjamin Parry, his brother, deane of S. Patrick's Dublin is to succeede him. William Morton succeds in ⟨the deanery of⟩ Ch. Ch. ⟨Dublin⟩ which John Parry held in commendam.

4 (F.), 5 (S.), 6 (Su.)[4], 8 (T.) days with their night⟨s⟩, verie much raine, so that the flood is so great about Oxon that the like hath not been knowne these many yeares.

Beginning[5] of this month colds became verie frequent in Oxon; many sick and keep up; colds without coffing or running at the nose, onlie a languedness and faintness. Certainly Oxford is no good aire.

Beginning of this month se⟨n⟩t a letter to Mr. Thomas Pigot at

[1] note in Wood MS. E 32 fol. 24.

[2] see *supra* p. 397.

[3] the address of Wood's friend: see *supra* p. 392.

[4] Wood notes also '7 in morn.' i.e. there was rain on Jan. 7, M., in the morning, but not at night.

[5] written at first 'latter end of Dec. and beginning of this month.'

Rochdale in Lanc. To Mr. Edward Sherburne for 3 of Wharton's Almanacs.

12 Jan., S., Susanna Holt, daughter of Francis Dodsworth esquire, wife of Ralph Holt of Stoke-lyne esquire, died: buried in Stokelyne chancell. Fraunces, their daughter, died 10 July 1677: buried there. Vide monuments[1].

Jan. 16, W., to[2] William Rogers for Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Hunt. To Sir Edward Morgan of Lantarnam[3].

Jan. 20, Sunday, at 4 or 5 cl⟨ock⟩ in the morn⟨ing⟩ great thunder and lightning, followed by raine, hail, and wind.

Jan. 23, 24, (W., Th.) I, that go about but seldome[4], see M⟨aste⟩rs of Arts drunk, particularly . . . Hardyn[5], *Terrae filius* last yeare—which makes them contemptible to the juniors. Drunk and rude in the street and hallow[6] as they goe.

The news letter said that the archbishop ⟨of Canterbury⟩ was to be consecrated on 27 Jan., Sunday: quaere Gazet. William Sancroft, a clownish, odd fellow: quaere.

William Thomas consecrated bishop of St. David's, 27 Jan., Su.—so 'Notitia Angliae.'

This month[7] ⟨Philip⟩ Dodwell a chandler was taken as a no⟨c⟩-tivigator by ⟨George⟩ Barber proproctor. He denied him obedience and ⟨said⟩ that 'he had nothing to do with him.' The city uphold Dodwell; the University ⟨uphold⟩ Barber. And so for this and the night watch[8] they goe to law this terme.

February.—Feb. 7, Th., a hearing then to be, concerning proproctor ⟨George⟩ Barber and yong Dodwell; and then was a prohihibition: expected to proceed in the Common Pleas, but deferred till next terme. Philip Dodwell ⟨is⟩ discommoned as they say. The University hath received a prohibition to proceed against Dodwell, 1 Feb., F. They received it at their owne court on Friday which is a curtesie. A hearing to be at Westminster the 7⟨th of Feb.⟩ but deferred till the next terme.

[1] i.e. Wood MS. E 1 fol. 209 b, where the inscription is given, with the note:—'this I met with at the stonecutter's in Oxon.'

[2] i.e. a letter sent to William Rogers to be delivered to Francis Hunt *alias* Davenport *alias* S. Clara.

[3] clearly to ask about the reported discovery of old MSS. there; p. 399.

[4] this incidental allusion to Wood's retired habits thus early in his life is worth noting.

[5] John Harding M.A. Ch. Ch. 1 June 1676 or John Harding M.A. Magd. H. 3 May 1676. As both occur in the list of Inceptors for 1677 it is impossible to say which of the two was *Terrae filius*.

[6] i.e. halloo.

[7] ? Aug. 1677; see p. 381.

[8] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 115, Wood notes:—'buisness about the night watch, vide "libells (MS.)" p. 138.'

†Feb. 9, Egg Saturday, the Collectors and their entertainment. Here must be brought in the ceasing of Collectors' entertainment; vide Allum's notes (at the end of 'Convocation Notes') p. 5; vide Almanac for 1679 in March. Vide the printed cycle for names of collectors[1] and how many admitted.

16 Feb., S., went to Weston: kept a Lent.

Feb. 23, S., thunder and lightning, great store of hail and raine at Weston, about 4 in the afternoone.

Feb. 25, M., Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon sent my case about my eares to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Myllyngton.

Feb. 27, W., Mr. Tat. of Salf. sollicited me much[2] in Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reev⟨es'⟩ his name. Then at Weston.

March.—10 Mar., Su., I was told that J⟨ames⟩ Alb⟨an⟩ Ghibbesius[3], a laureat poet to the Emperour, died at Rome in June or July 1677. He hath written of oratory, besides of poetry. Buried in the Pantheon, called now S. Maria Rotunda. Somtimes of Brasenos, quaere.—Also that half a year since Mathew Lock, the Queen's organist, died.

[Peter Nicolls[4], Master of Arts and senior fellow of Merton College died in S. Giles parish in Oxon, S., 16 March 167⅞, aet. 66; and was buried in S. Giles churchyard at the east end of the chancell. He had no escocheons on his hearce, but upon his monument is :—'sable a pheon argent.' He was son of William Nicolls of Shrewsbury and kin to those of Boycot in com. Salop. He gave by will 100*li.* to S. Giles parish and 200*li.* to Merton College.]

Mar. 16, S., Mr. Peter Nicolls died[5]; left 200*li.* to the College; and 100*li.* to St. Giles' parish that with the revenews therof a sermon yearly be preached on Peter's day ⟨29 June⟩ by the parson of St. Giles who is to have 40*s* and the rest to the poor of the parish.

Mar. 20, W., his majestie gave his consent for the passing an act for raising money by the poll or otherwise to enable his majestie to enter into an actuall war against the French king and for prohibiting severall French commodities. Published about 25 Mar., M. When his majesty had given his consent for the passing of the bill, 'twas forthwith printed and therin I find concerning those of our

[1] Wood notes:—'but one collector: vide *Catalogum Determinantium* (MS.),' i.e. Wood MS. F 14. Wood 276 A contains Wood's series of printed lists of Determining Bachelors.

[2] ? to join the Roman communion? See what is said of Richard Reeves, *supra* p. 275.

[3] see Wood's Fasti under the year 1673. Wood 104 is a copy of his 'Carmina lyrica,' Rome 1667.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4 p. 137. In Wood MS. E 33 the note is 'March 16, our great bell rung out for Mr Peter Nicolls . . .; he was not buried in the College chappell, but at the east end of the chancell of S. Giles church in the churchyard, according to will.'

[5] Peshall's Additions, p. 22.

Universitie that 'every Doctor of Divinity, Law, or Physick, shall pay the sum of 5*li.*, but if any Doctor of Divinity that hath not a benefice or ecclesiasticall preferment shall be charged for that title . . .' Vide beginning of June.

March 23, Saturday, the Junior Proctor made his speech. 180[1] bachelors this last Lent, and all things carried on well—but no coursing, which is bad (quaere the reason).

Palm Sunday, 24 March, . . . son of . . . Coghill of Blechingdon found [drowned[2] below King's Mill].

March 25., M., Lady day, William Browne, Bachelor of Divinity and one of the senior fellowes of Magd. Coll., died suddenly at Mr. Poynter's[3] house a chirurgion in Cat Street: buried in Magd. Coll. chapel[4].

[William Browne[5], Bach. of Divinitie and one of the senior fellowes of Magdalen College died suddenlie, M., 25 March 1678, aet. 50 or therabouts, and was buried in the College chappell. He was son of John Browne a draper or mercer in S. Marie's parish Oxon, somtimes one of the ballives of the citie. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent on a bend azure 3 escallops or.']

April.—[April[6] 1, M., George Langton, latelie fellow of Magd. Coll. and Alice Holloway, daughter of Charles Holloway serjeant at law, were married in S. John Baptist Church.]

Apr. 5, F., Dr. William Boswell died: ⟨arms:—⟩ 'argent on a fess fusillé (five fusills) as many martletts or, in cheif 3 beare's heads erased sable.'

[William Boswell[7], put in scholar of Wadham Coll. by the foundress, 1613, afterward fellow and Doctor of the Civill Law, died at his house in All Saints parish (coelebs), F., 5 Aprill 1678, aet. 79 or therabouts, and was buried by the grave of his father in Allsaints church. This Dr. William Boswell was High Sheriff of Oxfordshire anno 1652.—His father named William Boswell was alderman of Oxon and a draper by trade and was buried there the 5 Apr. 1638 with these armes on his hearce, viz., 'argent, 3 beare's heads erased in cheif sable muzled argent, a fess of 5 lozenges gules': but his son had upon his hearce a martlet or on every lozenge or fusill.]

7 Apr., Low Sunday, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Durston of New Coll. repeated.

[1] '250' corrected to '280' and that to '180.'

[2] the words in square brackets are substituted for:—'murdered at Botley in a ditch or river.'

[3] Theophilus Pointer: Peshall's Additions, p. 9.

[4] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 344.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 137.

[6] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[7] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 138. Wood notes in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 118 b, '*the last living of Wadham foundation.*'

†April 9, T., Thomas Good died.

About the beginning of this month Herbert Perrot, somtimes gent. commoner of Mert., was killed at London by a new-raised captain. Parrot quarrelled with him.

10 Apr., W., proctors took ⟨their⟩ place—a memoire then[1]—see Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman's letter Apr. 11, Th., among his papers, inter Fulman⟨iana⟩[2].

14 Apr., Su., Sir James Hay told me at Weston that Benjamin Parry, deane of ⟨S. Patrick's⟩ in Dublin, was dead, and died soon after his brother[3].

About 18 Apr., Th., John ⟨Wilmot⟩, earl of Rochester, died at London, aet. 28 or therabouts. *Fals*[4].

Apr. 24, W., a fast at Oxford and elswhere for a prosperous procedure in war against the French. Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Marshall preached. Vide Gazet num. 1292 (anno 1678).

⟨John⟩ Ven, A.M., chose Master of Ball. Coll., W., 24 Apr.

Apr. 25, Th., leases[5] sealed for renewing and wee paid for a fine 70*li.*

In the beginning of this terme on ⟨W., 25 Apr.⟩ S. Mark's day, was a hearing at Westmister concerning the Universitie buisness, between them and ⟨Philip⟩ Dodwell upheld by the citizens (mentioned in August[6] before); and another demur made for that the 40*s.* that Dodwell was mulcted with ⟨for⟩ noctivagation was onlie according to the University statute and not by the king's charter. The citizens grow insolent therupon, and procured a letter to be sent to the commissioners of the pol money in Oxon to let them know that the servants of Colleges must pay for poll, their wages, and places. This letter was brought to the commissioners at the apoditerium by one of the towne sergeants, ult. Aprill, being Tuesday. The townsmen acknowledge 6*s* 8*d* to be paid for noctivagation, and noctivagation they acknowledg, but not 40*s*.

Apr. 29, M., I return'd from Weston, to which I went 16 Febr. and kept a Lent.

[1] referring to the opposition to the grace of Henry Fowler of Oriel College: see in Wood's Fasti (among the Bac. Phys.) 1678.

[2] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 118 b, Wood says:—'Fulmanniana, p. 135. John Clerk of Allsouls proctor and what passed between him and . . . Lancaster, vide Allum's notes, p. 9.' The volume *Fulmaniana* is perhaps Wood MS. D 9.

[3] this note is scored out and marked 'quaere.' But afterwards Wood noted 'stet: he died Oct. 1678.'

[4] Rochester died 26 July, 1680.

[5] of the property held by the Wood family from Merton College.

[6] see *supra* p. 381.

Apr. 29, M., when I came from Weston Mr. Georg Sheldon told me that Mr. ... Cresset of Dernford who married one of the 2 daughters and heires of ... Huxley esquire was lately dead, aet. 26 or 27. 'Robertus Cresset, aet. 17, 1671, filius Roberti Cresset de Upton-Cresset in com. Salop, generosi'. Huxley of Dernford, from Cheshire.

This spring died at London in Holborne John Wagstaff, Master of Arts; buried ...

This month was a Friday's market and 4 faires granted by the King to the earl of Lichfeild ⟨Edward Henry Lee⟩ to be held in his mannour of Cherlbury neare Wodstock. Here had been an antient market—see my discourse of the mercate[1].

May.—May 2, Th., ... Ballow[2] of St. John's Coll., a phisitian of Camden in Gloucestershire, died in the house of John Fulkes an apothicary in St. Marie's parish: buried at Weston neare Camden.

†May 4, S., Abraham Woodhead died, somtimes proctor.

7 May, T., I bought a new riding camlet coat out of Mr. Fifeild's shop, 1*li.* 18*s*; making, 4*s*; sising, 1*s*—sum 2*li.* 3*s*.

May 12, Su., memorandum that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire told me that there were three hundred seventy and odd alehouses in Oxford. Quaere the excise man and have it under his hand. Meanes to create idleness and debauch scholars.

May 18, S., for 2 hundred fagots to Mr. Bets, 12*s* 6*d*; hard wood, 5*s*.

Godwin ⟨? de praesulibus Angliae⟩ to be restored at Whitsontide[3] to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow.

Memorandum that between my comming home 29 Apr. (M.) and going away 28 May (T.) my laundress washed me 3 times: for which I gave her a shilling with promise of more at my return viz. 1*s* or 6*d* more.

†May 28, T., duke of Southampton created M.A.

†Dragoons in this month quartered at Oxford: they left Oxford, 27 June.

⟨*Wood's Journey from Oxford to Bath*, 28 *and* 29 *May* (*T., W.*), 1678.⟩

[From[4] Besills Lee I went through pleasant woods to Fyfeild,

[1] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. p. 474, note 4.

[2] 'Ballow' substituted for 'Ballard.'

[3] Whitsunday fell on 19 May.

[4] these notes are found in O. C. 8517, now bound up with other MSS. in Wood MS. D 11. I omit citations from Leland, pedigrees from Sheldon's

situated upon a sandy ground, and hath formerlie been well wooded. It once belonged to the Fyfeilds and from them to the Golafres, as from Leland's words [vol. 4 Itiner. p. 2 in initio] is attested. The 28 May 1678 I was at Fyfeild and in the church saw the monuments. . . . Note that ⟨William⟩ Latton[1], now fellow of Wadham Coll. (son of Thomas aforesaid[2]), came into that College as a founder's kinsman. The aforesaid Thomas Latton (son of John Latton esq.) hath severall years since conveyed his estate away at Kingston[3]. He afterwards (or about that time) changed his religion to that of the Roman and lived at London. Upon the breaking out of the plot, 1678, he came to Oxon for refuge, and there (at Rewley house) hath with his wife ever since lived. He went thence to London and died there in the summer time 1681 aged 60 or therabouts.

Going hence towards Farington, wee have Buckland on the right, and Pusay on the left hand, two villages.

In the church of the first I found ⟨coats of arms and monuments⟩.

In Pusay church, in the church yard a brass fixd to the side of a raised monument :—

'Richard Pusey *alias* Peasey, Pescod, Pecod, etc., died Aug. 2, 1655, aet. 34; relicta p⟨osuit⟩ Jun. 30, 1656.'

These Puseys are of antient extraction and hold their lands from their ancestors by the horne as given unto them in antient time by King Canutus the Dane. The picture of this horne with the inscription on it, Elias Ashmole, Windsore herald, took in his visitation of Berkshire anno 1664. Over the dore that goes into the chancell on the outside :—

'William White[4]:
God that sent him into the world May 21, 1651, said May 10, 1655,
"Returne, thou son of sorry man." Psm. 90, 3.'

From Pusey I returned into my old way and left Wadley on the left hand. A verie fine mannour belonging to Oriel Coll. (as I have told in that Coll. in 'Hist. Oxon.') now held by the Purefoyes of Draton in com. Leicester, and before by the Untons.

Thence I went to Faryndon [see Leland Itin. vol. 2 p. 21]. In

MSS., and most notes of inscriptions in churches, giving only Wood's itinerary.

[1] William Latton, fellow of Wadham 1675–1695; Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. 285.

[2] some leaves seem missing here: nothing has been said about Thomas Latton.

[3] Kingston Bagpuize.

[4] 'son of Richard White, vicar' :— marginal note.

the church I observed ⟨the monuments⟩. ⟨The stone to Henry Unton[1]⟩ was put up in 1658, because the former was pulled downe in the civill warr anno 1643 or therabouts.

From Faryngdon I rode towards St. John's Bridge[2]. From S. John's bridge to Leechlade, about half a mile.

At this place of Leechlade John Rouse the Warwic antiquary tells us that in most antient time was a 'studium' for leeches or physitians as Creeklade was for Greecians, but our *Historiola* of Oxon (which is a preface to the Statutes of the Universitie) mentioneth no such thing. The chronicle called Brompton's Chronicle saith that the Latines settled a Latin schoole there and that it was from them called Latinelade and since Leechlade. But these things being dubious or rather vanities, I shall let them passe. See 'Hist. et Antiq. Oxon' lib. 1 in initio.

From Leechlade I rode to Fayrford. Going into the church I saw a raised monument of blew marble built between the chancell and north isle adjoyning. On the said tombe are the portractures of a man in armour and a woman, engraven on larg brass plates, with this inscription round the verg:—

'Orate pro animabus Johannis Tame armigeri et Alicie uxoris ejus, qui quidem Johannes obiit VIII die mensis Maii anno domini MCCCCC et anno regni regis Henrici VII^{i} XVI^{o}, et praedicta Alicia obiit XX die mensis Decembris anno domini MCCCCLXXI.'

Round about the said tombe are Tame's armes cut on brass plates, viz. a dragon and a lyon combitant; impaling, a cheveron between 3 parrets[3] (or cootes or magpies). At the feet of their effigies is this engraven on a brass plate:—

'For Jesu's love pray for me,
I cannot pray now, pray ye,
With a *Pater noster* and an *Ave*,
That my panes relesed may be.'

This inscription with part of the former that began with 'Orate' was taken away in the late warr or rebellion and laid up in the vestry, because, forsooth, it savoured too much of popery.

The church may compare with any country church in England.

[1] formerly of Oriel College; died 23 March 159$\frac{8}{7}$; his widow put up the stone 1606.

[2] Wood cites Leland that here was a priory of Black Canons, and notes:—'I believe it was dedicated to S. John Baptist and from thence the bridge had its name.'

[3] Wood notes:—'this coat is painted severall times in the Swan windows at Cirencester.'

It is built crosswayes, hath a stately tower in the middle, and a tunable ring of bells. The church is adorned with pinacles and sculptures of men's faces and armes, within with a fair roof, floor, organ loft (containing a good set of organs before the warr time), altars, pedestalls, offering-places as well in the walls of the church as chancell. The windowes also, considering the time when set up (about 200 yeares agoe), may compare with severall cathedralls. See a copie of verses in a book of poems[1] called 'University Poems,' which largly testifieth the worth of them.

Some think that the Georg Inn in Fairford was a chauntry house for preists to celebrate for the soules of the Tames in the parish church. There is the same effigies of a man cut in stone over the dore, as there is on the tower of the church, perhaps the effigies of one of the Tames.

. . . Baker, present lord of Fairford, hath obtained of the king a weekly market here and two yearly faires. It lives by a thorow-faire, vide Gazet 167⅘.

On the 29 May 1678 I went to Cirencester from Fairford and in the verie fair church there with a steple and 8 bells therin I found these inscriptions on grave stones. . . . St. Catherin's chappell is on the north side of the chancell. On the north side of S. Katherine's is our Ladie's chappell. Trinitie chappell is on the north side of the church. S. John's chappell is on the south side of the chancell. Jesus chappell is by the south isle.—Note that in an old house in the street at the west end of the church are in every window therin old coates of armes, viz. the armes of Thame of Fairford with the impalements of that family and the empalements and quarterings of the wives of that family. 'Tis an old house built with a great deal of timber (knowne now by the name of the Swan) tempore Henr. VII by Tame that built Fairford church. Mr. Thomas Gore of Alderton in Wilts hath taken with his pen all the coates of armes in the house: see John Aubrey's book B, p. 309. The ancestour of the Gages in Sussex was a clothier of this towne.]

29 May, W., went to the Bath[2]; remained there till 29 June (S.).

29 May, W., rained all day from 2 or 3 in the morning till 5 at night.

All this month and part of Apr. hath many red coats been quartered

[1] see vol. i. p. 324.

[2] Wood 537 (17) 'Of the celebration of the King's Coronation-Day in the famous city of Bathe' Lond. Apr. 29, 1661, is a souvenir of this visit, Wood having written in it:—'A. à W. ex dono J. . . Pearce civis Bathon., 7 June 1678.'

in Oxford. And part of this month a great many of dragoons in red coats and clokes (in number about 700) in order to be sent far away beyond the seas[1]. They were most, if not all, dragoons in red.

June.—In the beginning of this month money raised in Oxford—pole money.

[Wheras[2] severall causes have been alleged to us for putting off the public Act this yeare, by reason wherof it cannot be celebrated with the usuall solemnity, wee according to the power of the chancellor delegated to us in that behalf do hereby give our consent and recommend it to the heads of houses to have a dispensation proposed in Convocation that the Act for this present yeare be intermitted and that the proceeders in each faculty may, notwithstanding, upon payment of all fees, be compleated—given under our hands and seales, S., 8 June 1678.

John Nicholas, vicechancellor. Hen. Clerke.
Tho. Jeames. Ra. Bathurst.]

10 June, M., voted in Convocation that no Act should be celebrated this yeare, under pretence that there was no Doctor ⟨of Divinity⟩ proceeded; but the tru reason was, that (the town and Universitie being at variance) the Universitie would not contribute to their enrichment, to pluck out the Universitie's eyes. I heard this at the Bath, Th., 20th June.—Another reason was that the red coat dragoons watched and warded every night and kept guard at their officers' doors, and the University knew not but that they might abuse the strangers that came to the Act.

[Georg Croyden[3], Doctor of Law and canon of Christ Church, died, F., 14 June 1678 aet. 60 and was buried in the Cathedrall of Christchurch. He was the son of Georg Croyden of Temple-Combe in com. Somerset, gent.; and took to wife . . . the daughter of . . . Heydon (descended from those of Hertfordshire), the widdow of Thomas Garfoot, gent.; but had no issue by her. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent a chevron gules between 3 crowes (or ravens) sable armed gules; impaling, quarterlie argent and blue a cross ingrailed counterchanged of the feild.' Vide his epitaph quod habeo[4].]

†June 14, F., Dr. Georg Croyden, canon of the 4th prebendship of Ch. Ch., died. Dr. Thomas Lockey who was canon of the fifth prebendship belonging to the regius professor, was removed to Dr. Croyden's prebendship; and on 11 July William Jane succeeded Dr. Lockey.

[At[5] and within the north gate of Bath stands the ruins of a verie old church, knowne formerlie by the name of S. Marie's church, con-

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 29 Apr. 1678.
[2] note in Wood MS. F 13.
[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 138.
[4] in Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 498.
[5] note in Wood MS. D 11 (3) fol. 63.

verted beyond the memorie of man into a free schoole, and lodgings for a Master.

Over the dore, next to the street, leading into the said schoole is this engraven on a freestone table :—

'Schola libera grammaticalis ad institutionem puerorum Bathon. in lingua Latina, instruct. ex institutione Edwardi Sexti quondam Regis Angliae, anno regni sui sexto, anno domini 1552.']

[Memorandum[1] that June 19 anno 1678 being then at Bathe I walked out of the south gate to a village in the parish of Widcombe called Hollow-way, because deep and hollow in the side of a verie steep hill leading from Bathe to Wells. That part below the way is not verie steep and therfore most houses of the said village stand there, but the other part above is so steep that it lookes rather like a green wall than hill. In the middle part of this hollow way on the right hand stands a little old decrepit hospitall built originally for lunaticks. At this time there are but two; lately four; and formerlie there have been six lunaticks. On the west side of this hospitall is a pretty chappell now standing, and over the porch dore leading therunto hath been a brass inscription to shew who had been the founder of that chappell, but it hath been long since toren off. After I had entred into the porch I found on the east wall of the said porch these verses engraven on stone in an English character :—

'Thys chapill floryschyd with formosyte spectabyll
In honor of Mary Magdalen prior Cantlow hath edyfyd
Desyring you to pray for hym with yowre prayers delectabyll
That sche wyll inhabyt hym in hevyn, there evyr to abyde.'

On the roof of the porch is cut in wood on a sheild a key and a dagger saltire wise, which is the armes of the priory of Bathe. . . .

The windows of this chappell are full of painted effigies (set up in the beginning of King Henry VIII) viz. of scripture saints, namelie, the two Maries, St. Peter, St. Barthelmew, S. Philip, S. James, etc. also on each side of the east window is a neach[2] in which probablie have been the images of the two Maries and on the north side of the chappell is another neach wherin probablie hath stood the image of S. Peter.

This hospitall and chappell is called S. Marie Magdalen's hospitall and chappell: and hath belonging therunto as I conceive an yearlie fair which is kept on the hill above it.

The two lunaticks that are now there (of which one is a female) are

[1] note in Wood MS. D 11 (3) fol. 64. [2] i.e. niche.

kept by an old man who is a cobler and keeper therof, and hath paid yearlie to him for their diet and lodging 13*li.*]

[The[1] 28 June 1678 I went from Bathe to Malmsburie in Wiltshire, once famous for a rich and well endowed abbey, the ruins[2] of the church wherof do shew that it hath been a verie statelie and proud fabrick. It is seated upon a little hill which descends every way about it, and upon part of the descent stands the towne once verie famous for cloathing but now poore and ragged. When I came within the churchyard I found the body of the church onlie standing and that scarce to, for if I am not mistaken part[3] of its west end hath been pulled downe. As for the larg choire and north and south cross isles with the most larg and statelie tower[4] in the middle, were as I conceive demolished at the dissolution tempore Henr. VIII; and the bodie that remained was with much ado purchased of the king by T. Stumps a wealthie clothier of Malmburie to the end that it might serve for a church for the parish.

The porch leading into the said bodie is the most statelie and costlie carved peice of work that my eyes ever beheld, carrying with it also a verie venerable face of antiquity. It is broad withoutside and by degrees as you enter is lesser, and upon the columns that so lessen the entry are well carved little scripture stories in every little part of each columne, as before, in the proportion[5] of the gate, you may see.

When you are in the porch you may see on one side in the wall the effigies of 6 of Christ's disciples curiouslie cut in stone and the effigies of our Saviour hovering over them. On the other side you may see the like.

When I entred into the church I had a strang veneration came upon me to see the ruins of such a majestick and gigantick pile, with windowes over windowes and walkes over walks in the walls, statelie pillars, curious carved work every where. But as for monuments I found not one antient but that of king Ethelstan a Saxon king (son of Edward the elder) who died anno 940 which is more than an 100

[1] notes in Wood MS. D 11 (3) fol. 67 sqq.

[2] at fol. 74 Wood has inserted an engraving, probably taken from some book, 'Malmsburiensis ecclesiae ... facies aquilonaris. The north prospect of the conventuall church of Malmesbury.' ...

[3] marginal note:—'a larg ⟨square⟩ tower: see after, p.' 70 b of his MS., a citation from Leland's Itineraries.

[4] marginal note:—'a spire: vide p.' 70 of his MS., a citation from Leland.

[5] at the foot of fol. 67 Wood has made a rough sketch of a round-headed door with six pillars and arches, receding one within another, each divided into sections. On fol. 67 b he notes:—'in everyone of these small divisions is a little storie.'

and 20 yeares before the Norman conquest. The description of this monument is according to my observation thus:—Between the two upper pillars on the south side of this bodie of the church now remaining is an altar monument[1] of a yard and a quarter high, all built of plain free-stone, like in a manner to such stone monuments that wee see standing in our churchyards. On the top of the said monument layes the short[2] proportion of a man in a loose garment like a gowne, reaching to his feet, but without sleeves. He hath a coronet on his head, a ball in his left hand, and a scepter in his right. His head being defaced in the late civill warr, the inhabitants put on another with a bushie beard, but whether like to the former I cannot tell. At and beyond his head layes an antient carved peice of tabernacular worke, much like that over our founder's head (Walter de Merton) that is over Merton College gate. Under the said tabernacular work were not long since seen some bones. All which, except the scepter, is of free stone. There is a lyon also couchant at his feet and on each side of the king's head sets an angell all of freestone also; but the angells seeme to be new, and not unlikelie added to the monument. This monument I suppose did formerlie stand in the choire on the south side, but removed to this place at the dissolution.

In the place of the choire is now a garden belonging to a gentleman's house at the east end of the body of the church, or on the east side at some distance.

At the upper end of this body is a monument for one Hobbes who died anno 1606 of the family of Hobbes of Newport, a little hamlet joyning to Malmsbury, where our great philosopher, Thomas Hobbes of Malmsburie, received his first breath.

Not one coat of armes in the windowes of this church.]

[From[3] Malmsbury I went to Cricklade, a little mercat towne wherin are two churches, the biggest hath a steeple and within side of it are the Universitie armes of Oxon: supposed by some (but I believe false) that the Universitie of Oxon was at that place. 'Tis an wholsome seat and prettie places about it. Thence to Latton, a little village within 2 mile of it, where the Lattin tongue[4] was professed.]

[1] in closing his transcript of Leland's account of Malmsbury, Wood notes:—'not one word of a monument in the abbey chirch, and particularly that of King Ethelstan which the inhabitants shew to this day.'

[2] marginal note:—'histories tell us that he was a short man.'

[3] note on a slip at fol. 71 of Wood MS. D 11 (3).

[4] another fanciful etymology from the University legend.

June 27, Th., Red coates (dragoones) left Oxon.; came againe 2 June[1].

June 29, S., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman told me that Mr. . . . White[2] minister of Pusey in Berks was dead, and that he was there buried. See among his[3] papers.

June 29, S., S. Peter's day, I returned to Oxford from the Bath, where I had been from the 30 of May but received no benefit. It cost me about 8*li.*

In this month about S. John Baptist's time Mr. Josh.[4] Glanvill, rector of Bath, was installed prebendary of Worcester.

July.—July 1, M., old Joane began to make my bed.

The same day about 1 and 2 a vast shore[5] of raine: a great drought followed till 18 day (Th.).

F., 5 day, Mr. Poynter the surgeon made 2 holes in my shoulders; for which I gave him 10*s*, and 3*s* for braces, and 1*s* for salve.

XI July[6], Th., Gulielmus Jane, B.D. of Xt. Ch., and chaplain to ⟨Henry⟩ Compton bishop of London, was installed Canon of Ch. Ch. in Dr. Lockey's place and Lockey succeeded Dr. G⟨eorge⟩ Croyden in Dr. Croyden's place[7]: vide Catalogum Canonicorum.

July 15, M., Robert Whorwood's sister died: buried in S. Ebb's Church.

[Fraunces Whorwood[8], a maid, daughter of John Whorwood of Barton-under-Needwood in com. Staff., gent. (by Alice Walker his wife) a yonger son of Sir William Whorwood of Sandwell in com. Staff., knight, died on Monday 15 July 1678; and was buried in S. Ebbs church in Oxon. Shee was sister to William Whorwood of London, belonging to the Exchequer; and Robert Whorwood of S. Ebbs parish, Oxon, attorney; as also to Alice Whorwood, the widdow of Francis Markham, Mr. of Arts, somtimes vicar of Cherlgrave in com. Oxon.—The said Alice, widdow of Francis Markham[9], died in Oxon 21 Octob. 1679; and was buried by her husband in Chalgrove church, sine prole, under a fair monument[10] in the wall which she had lately set up.]

[1] ? a slip for 'July.'

[2] ? William White.

[3] i.e. Wood MS. D 9; see note 2, p. 403.

[4] Joseph Glanvill, installed 22 June 1678.

[5] i.e. shower.

[6] according to Hardy's le Neve, Thomas Lockey was instituted to the fifth prebendal stall on 6 July *vice* Croyden; and William Jane to the fourth stall on 5 July *vice* Lockey.

[7] the words which followed 'being then sworne regius professor' are struck out. William Jane was admitted Reg. Prof. Div. on 19 May 1680.

[8] note in Wood MS. F. 4, p. 138.

[9] Francis Markham died 30 June 1668; Wood MS. B 15.

[10] the inscription on it is found in Wood MS. B 15, at the end.

July 16, T., countess of Downe[1] died: buried at Wroxton, 18 day, Th.

July 16, T., received of Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Rowney *2li.*, being Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicoll's legacy[2].

July 19, F., to Jeffry Clerk the taylor for making a new studying gowne, *2s 6d*, which cost me out of Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Fifeild's shop, *1li. 2s.*

July 23, T., our great bell rung out for Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Hinton, rector of Islip, somtimes fellow of Merton College, who died at Islip: buried ther. Obiit M., 22 July, quaere.

24 July, Saturday[3], Thomas Howard who married the dutchess dowager of Richmond[4] died at London. Three weeks before he was at Bath and seemed to be in a good condition.

27 July, S., I received *5s 4d* for my share of Wildgoose's rent for four years. Received then the Fleur de luce rent for Midsommer quarter last.

30 July, Tuesday, died ⟨Giles⟩ Collier, vicar (or rector) of Blockley in com. Wygorn.: buried there. Somtime of Ch. Ch., quaere. Scripsit varia tempore Oliveri Cromwell. He was *buried* 30 July; so William Brent.

30 July, T., lord Willoughby[5] was married to Mris . . . Winn the

[1] Beata Poole (daughter of Sir Henry Poole of Saperton, co. Glouc.), widow of Thomas Pope 3rd earl Downe.

[2] Wood used this legacy in binding up a good many of his loose papers. Thus—Wood 541 is a series of Gazettes, called '*The Oxford Gazette*' from no. 1—23, 7 Nov. 1665 to 1 Feb. 1665 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩, and '*The London Gazette*' afterwards, no. 24–246, Feb. 166$\frac{5}{6}$ to 26 Mar. 1668. At the beginning of the volume are these notes by Wood:—(*a*) '25 Jan. 1680 ⟨i.e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩ given to Roger Bartlet book-binder, for binding of this book, *2s 4d*, being part of the legacie that Mr. Peter Nicolls fellow of Merton Coll. lefte to me. Ita testor Antonius à Wood.' (*b*) 'In this volume are contained 246 gazetts and every gazette cost me at least *1d ob.*, so that all put togeather come to two pound *7s* and *10d*, besides binding.' (*c*) 'Taken in pieces and new bound again Dec. 21 anno 1688, *2s 6d*.' Wood 542 continues the series, having *The London Gazette* no. 247—454, i.e. from Thursd. 26 Mar. 1668 to Thursd. 24 Mar. 1669 ⟨i.e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩. At the beginning of the volume Wood has these notes:—(*a*) '25 Jan. 1680 ⟨i.e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩, paid to Roger Bartlet of Oxon, boke-binder, for the binding of this book, *2s 4d*, being part of the legacie of *40s* that Mr Peter Nicolls fellow of Merton Coll. left to me. Ita testor Antonius à Wood Oxon.' (*b*) 'In this volume are contained 301 gazets; and every gazette cost me one penny for I had them taken up at London by a friend at the best hand; so that all put togeather come to eighteen shillings and *4d*, besides binding. Ita testor Antonius à Wood.'

[3] a slip. 24 July was Wednesday.

[4] Frances Theresa Stewart (daughter of Walter Stewart, esq.), widow of Charles Stuart earl of Lichfield (1645) and duke of Richmond (1660), who died 1672.

[5] Robert Bertie lord Willoughby d'Eresby (eldest son of Robert Bertie

great heiress, and the wedding was kept at the bishop of Rochester's house London (⟨John⟩ Dolbin).

31 July, Wednesday, Georg Cole, impropriator of Einston in com. Oxon., died there. He is lord or holds lands at Slade in com. Devon. Married to his second wife . . . sister of Sir Henry Jones of Astell, by Witney, kt., killed anno 1676 or therabouts in the French wars had with the Imperialists. He beares 'argent a bull passant sable horn'd and membred or'; shee, 'sable a buck passant (or trippant) argent.'

July 31, W., a very cold morning. So cold at London that the king's foul[1] at St. James could go over the river upon the ice. The same day Don Francisco de Melo the Portuges ambassador died at St. James house by London. Vide *Mercurius Politicus* 1657 num. 375 at the end of that number: vide *News book* 1661 p. 80, num. 5 p. 406.

31 July, W., died the countess of Caernarvon[2], being the same day that the Portugess embassador died.

August.—The Act for burying in wollen commences the first of this month.

5 Aug., M., I went to Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's and tarried there till Nov. 28.

Andrew Marvell, a minister's son—quaere Fuller's Worthies,—bred up in Cambridge, a burgess in this parliament for Hull, authour of *The Rehearsal transprosed*[3], *Mr Smirk*[4], ⟨was⟩ buried in S. Giles church in-the-Feilds in the south isle by the pulpit, Su., Aug. 18, 1678.

† Aug 26, M., John Nicholas, re-admitted vice-chancellor. Plot broke out in his time; busy against papists and others; did not care whome he took, brought into danger, or hangd so he curried favour with the parliament for promotion—but when the parliament was prorogued he plucked in his horne.

[Richard Hanns[5], gent., son of Richard Hanns of Oxon, brewer, and somtimes mayor of the same, died in Allsaints parish in the house of Serjeant Richard Croke, recorder of Oxon, about the latter end of Aug. 1678; and was buried in the church of Stoke in com. Oxon (neare Wallingford) by his wife, where there is a monu-

third earl of Lindsey) married (30 July 1678) Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Wynne, bart., of Gwydir.

[1] i.e. fowl.

[2] lady Mary Bertie (4th daughter of Montagu Bertie second earl of Lindsey) wife of Charles Dormer earl of Carnarvon.

[3] Lond. 1672; second part, Lond. 1673.

[4] 'Mr. Smirke or the Divine in mode' by Andreas Rivetus [i.e. Marvell], Lond. 1676, 4to.

[5] note in Wood MS. F. 4, p. 139.

ment over his grave. He married[1] Jane Midhop (Medhopp), daughter of Roger Medhopp of Medhopp-hall in Yorks., esq., sister to the wife of Martin Wright, alderman of Oxon; by whom he had onlie one daughter[2] . . . who was married to . . . Barber[3] of Adderbury in com. Oxon., somtimes High Sherriff of this countie. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'parted per pale gules and blue on a fess indented between 3 mullets argent 3 cross crosslets sable.']

Latter end of Aug. and beginning of Sept. to (M.) the 9 ⟨th⟩ day, extreame hot[4] and drie weather: some little raine on (M.) the 9 day in the morning: more on (T.) the 10 at night, and so the heat was abated: verie much raine on (W.) the 11 day in the afternoon.

September.—Sept. 3, T., Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sh⟨eldon⟩ at Skilts[5] with Mris. Fr⟨ances⟩ Ka⟨therine⟩, and An⟨ne⟩ Sheldon besides M. Luc.[6]; I not there because Brent[7] laid in my ch⟨amber⟩ and bed.

This month (about beginning) died Dr. ⟨John⟩ Godolphin at London: his books were proposed to be set to sale[8] in the beginning of Oct.: vide Gazet 1343 anno 1678. Quaere ⟨Mr. John⟩ Aubrey's letter 1680.

Ralph Tounson[9] of Ch. Ch. died about the 12 day (Th.) at Ch. Ch.

[Ralph Tounson[10], a Northamptonshire man borne, Mr. of Arts and senior student of Christ Church, son of Robert Tounson somtimes bishop of Sarum, died Su., 8 Sept. 1678, aet, 65 or therabouts; and was buried in Ch. Ch. cathedrall. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'gules, five crosses crosslet fitchée la saltire between 4 escallops or.']

[Peter Jeukes[11], Bac. of Law of Hart hall died, T., Sept. 10 anno 1678; buried, W., Sept. 11 in S. Peter's church. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'blue, 3 rooks heads erased argent.' In Libro Matriculae Universitatis in Coll. Trin. ita scriptum est :—'Peter Jucks, aet. 17, 1667, filius Johannis Jucks de Westminster, generosi.']

Roger Stanley, LL.D., fellow of New College, died 17 Sept., T., at Ham in Wiltshire; buried there in the church and hath a monument over his grave. Buried in Ham church: ⟨arms⟩ 'or 3 eagle's

[1] marginal note :—'Richard Hanns and Jane Midhop were married in S. Aldate's church 28 Nov. 1630.'

[2] corrected in a marginal note :—'Margaret, daughter of Mr. Richard Hanns, was baptized in S. Aldate's church 11 July 1633; Elizabeth, another daughter, 1 Dec. 1635; Richard, a son, 15 June 1637.'

[3] no Barber of Adderbury is found in the list of High Sheriffs till 1697 (see Davenport's Oxfordshire). Can it be that Barber of Adderbury was High Sheriff in 1663, for which the return has not been found (ibid. p. 70)?

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under date 8 Sept. 1678.

[5] a village in Warwickshire; Skilts Park was a seat of the Sheldons, see in July 1684.

[6] ? Luc⟨as⟩.

[7] ? William Brent.

[8] 'Catalogus librorum Johannis Godolphin quorum auctio habebitur' Lond. 1678; Wood E 13 (b).

[9] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 476.

[10] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 139.

[11] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 139.

leggs erased gules (the feet downward) on a cheif indented azure 3 buck's heads cabossed or.' Fasti 1675.

19 day, Th., John Powell of Sandford, esquire, died at Tusmore, aet. 46 or therabouts: buried at Sandford. Entred[1].

15*s* due this Michaelmas for 25*li.* in Kit's hand. I received it 11 and[2] Dec. so that next Our Lady day will be 15*s* more due.

This month died Mr. John Edwards, junior, of Jesus Coll., Mr. of Arts and fellow; buried in the chappell: de com. Flint: somtimes servitor.

This month also died Mr. William Pindar, M.A., fellow of University Coll. and chaplaine to Ford ⟨Grey⟩ lord Grey of Werk. He died either in the lord Grey's house in Sussex or London—quaere. He hath published 2 sermons. 'Will. Pandar, aet. 19, 1664, filius Nicholai Pindar de Wakefeild in Ebor., plebei.'

Oxford feast this month; Thomas Jenkinson, the sadler's son, preached. Quaere in Aug. last yeare.

[Captaine Richard Townley[3] a captaine of dragoons under Sir John Talbot, quartering in Oxford, died in Mr. Vilet's house in Magd. parish about 25 Sept. 1678, anno aetatis 27; and was buried in the east cloyster of New College under ⟨Thomas⟩ Lydyat's monument[4]. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, on a fess gules a cressant for difference . . . , 3 mullets in cheif . . . ; impaling, gules 2 lyons passant argent unguled and langued azure, over all a bend ermine.' He had been bred up in Wynchester schoole, and had married . . . daughter of . . . Strange (com. Gloc.) who was governour of Hurst Castle after the restauration of King Charles II.]

† Sept. 25, T., Izrael Tongue discovers a Popish plot[5] to the king, having been first told of it by Titus Oates.

† Sept. 29, S., Tongue and Oats examined (vide *Remembrancer or Historian's Guide*[6]): popish houses searched, several committed; the city of London put themselves in a posture ⟨of defence⟩. Many talk idly and base. Aggravated and increased (?) by presbyterians and phanaticks, especially after Edmund Bury Godfrey's death. Citizens of Oxford and the University put themselves in defence after the popish plot broke out: vide Allam's notes, p. 10.

[1] in Wood MS. E 1, p. 189, where are the notes—'In Sandford Church "H. S. E. Johannes Powell, Armiger, qui obiit 19 die Septembris an Dom. 1678."—This John Powell died at Tusmore in the house of . . . Farmer, esq.; aged 47 or therabouts.'

[2] 'and' is probably a slip for 'of.'

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 139.

[4] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 213.

[5] Wood 424–426 are a considerable collection of pamphlets (arranged chronologically) about the so-called 'Popish Plot.' Similar pamphlets are found also in Wood 422.

[6] Wood 207 (5).

⟨*Antecedents*[1] *of Titus Oates.*⟩

[Old Oats was originally a silke weaver in the citty of Norwich where for many years he followed his trade, and marryed, and amongst other his children had Tytus Oats the informer, and was ever there justly esteemed as a moste turbulent and factious ffellow. And then in the tyme of Oliver's usurpacion removing his residence to Yarmouth, he became an annabaptist preacher and proceeded therein with great applause of the factious rabble, till haveing perswaded a woman great with childe and neare her time of delivery to be dipt or rebaptised, who instantly dyed in the water under his hands as he was performing his wickedly pretended function, it being in a cold season of the yeare; for which his villainous cryme he was there (being within the jurisdiccion of the Sinque-Ports) tryed for his life, but the jury, consisting (as it was believed) of pickt rascalls of his owne gang, found him not guilty. And now finding himselfe somwhat ympayrd in his reputacion amongst his brethren, he quitted Yarmouth and betooke himselfe to the fleete at sea till, about his majestie's restoracion, by his cunning suttle tricks and beheavor he became incumbent of a church in Hastings by the sea side in Sussex.

Tytus Oates the sonn, as a servant to a young gentleman, obtain'd some little learning in Cambridge, and then his father procured with the now duke of Norfolke who presented this young Tytus Oats to a small benefice in Norfolke whereby he quickly obtained orders, and almost as soone, by sale, made ready money thereof, causing another to be inducted in his roome; and with the money procured to be preferred a minister on board one of his majestie's men of warr in the Dutch war about anno 1666. And from thence, for severall yeares officiated on board divers other shippes to the streights and other parts. And since, being much at home with his said ffather at Hastings, haveing ended his sea voyadge, he frequently assisted his said ffather in his church duties of preaching, etc.; till being at London attending to get some ymployment as formerly at sea, he moste hipocritically in a great deal of seeming zeal applyed himself to some of the fathers at Sumerset house where, he saith, he was reconciled and became very gratious in their ffavour for at least a moneth, and then meeting with a dispatch for sea againe he found an oppertunity in the sacrist and thence stole away a box of breads which in derision he cal'd a 'box of gods' and said he used them to seal his lettres for above halfe a yeare after. This he reported at his returne from sea that voyadge, which was about the year 1670. And then continued with his ffather as formerly. Where both of them by their vile practices and behaviors became cumbersome and indeed odious to all or most of their parish, endeavoring (amongst other their wicked tricks) to supplant one William Parker th' younger of a schoolemaster's place there, purposeing to settle this young Titus therein; which, together with many other their intollerable unjust dealings, moved and stir'd up the parishioners to exhibit articles to the ordinary to evict old Oates, of which, after a while, he grew to be in great apprehension, and therefore essayed the sollicitacion of divers of his ffriends upon the parishioners but without ffruit, for they persisted effectually. Whereupon a certaine person who had been very instrumentall in endeavouring a reconciliacion amongst them, by accident meeting Tytus Oates, in

[1] note in Wood MS. D 7 (2) fol. 79, not in Wood's hand. Wood has written on it 'Nov. 1678, by one of Hastings.' A coarsely expressed 'letter to Ralph Bridoak, bishop of Chichester,' making the same charges, is found in Wood's hand in MS. Ballard LXX fol. 55.

conference (amongst other things) demaunded of him how now at last matters were like to goe betweene his ffather and his parishioners, who presently answered 'it was no matter, for there were now irons in the fire which if they tooke a right heat would doe the worke.' Whereupon shortly afterwards William Parker the elder (father of the said William the younger) governor of Hastings and one of the principall parishioners and sticklers to the byshop against Oats was sent for to his majestie's privy councell to answere divers objections and articles of high treason exhibited by the two Oates; but after a great deal of trouble and charge capt. Wm. Parker was honorably dismist, to the exceeding joy of all his neibors and friends, expressed at his returne home by ringing of bells etc., though the Oateses fayld not to make good their charge by possitive oat⟨h⟩es. Now this machinacion fayling, another within halfe a yeare was put on foote against William Parker the younger, sonne of the said capt. William Parker the governor; for young Oats about Easter then following inform'd the mayor of Hastings that, about 2 moneths then before, he accidently tooke the young Parker (in the church porch of the parish, about the close of the day, he named) in the abominable and most unnaturall act of generacion with a young and tender man-childe; for which young Parker upon bayle was bound to answere at their next sessions, which shortly after was purposely held for his tryall. Where old Oates swore as to circumstances, but the young one point-blanke as to the fact. Yet many of the suffici⟨ent⟩est of the prisoner's neibors there unanimously aver'd that the prisoner, the day, houre, and place alleadged in the bill of indiction, was with them in the same towne at a ffeast where they continued together till near midnight, the place of feasting being near halfe a mile from the place alleadged; and the child abused neither produced or heard of. So that the jury found the said young Parker not guilty. Who being dismissed, to the infinite gladness of the spectators, so soone as the court arose presently caused the said Tytus Oats to be arrested in an action of 1000*li.* damage. Who, for want of bayle, lay some tyme in Hastings goale, till by *habeas corpus* removed to the superior prison of Dover. Where after he had continued a while, he prevaild (as it was believed) by corruption, that he escaped thence to London and lay in obscurity there, being most earnestly pursued and sought for. But to avoid that danger flyeth into Flaunders; and reduc't to great necessity, bethinks himselfe of his former tricke, as at Sumerset house, and very penetently addresses himselfe to the religious of the Society at St. Omer, where he pretended a great call to enter into religion but was soone discovered and sent to England againe, where he lived upon the allowance and charity of the order till, observing his extravagancies, they held their hand: and then he fell to acting another part.

Old Oats was outed of his benefice and lives sculking in London about Bloomsbury upon the friendly allowance of his holy sisters till now upon the point of advancement againe by meanes of his sonn's discoveries.]

[Latter[1] end of Sept. or] beginning of October a plot brok forth and was discovered at London. All papists houses were searched and severall suspected in the plot were clapt up in prison, namly ⟨Edward⟩ Colman, secretary to ⟨the⟩ dutchess of York, in Newgate—Oct. 7 at night Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Langhorne[2] of the Temple was taken and sent

[1] the words in square brackets are scored through. But see Narcissus Luttrell's Brief Historical Relation of State Affairs, i. p. 1. See Evelyn's Diary under date 1 Oct. 1678.

[2] Wood 425 (2) is 'The Tryal of Richard Langhorne, 14 June 1679,' Lond. 1679, price 2*s* 4*d*: Wood 425 (3)

to Newgate—with severall others ; seaports stop'd and forraine letters interposed—Oct. 9 [Mr.[1] . . . Brent, an antient man, taken and sent to Newgate (quaere, Will. Brent the counsellor?)]—guards set at the dores of Mr. . . . Whitebread and Mr. . . . Micho, who, though verie ill of this disease that rages [2], yet threatned to be sent to Newgate—Mr. Gory, a dancing m⟨aste⟩r of the Court, called into question for having many pistolls and other armes of great value and conveying them away, with papers full of ciphers—Edmund Godfrey [3], justice of peace of Westminster, for his busi actions was kil'd privatly.

Occasion therby given to all people to talk what they please—especially the 'banterers' of Oxon (a set of scholars so called, some M⟨aste⟩rs of Art) who made it and make it their employment to talk at a venture, lye and prate what nonsense they please. If they see a man talk seriously they talke fluidly nonsense and care not what he sayes. This is like throwing a cushion at a man's head that pretends to be grave and wise.

Under pretence of speaking against popery and arbitrary government, people say what they please.

Israel Tonge did first discover the plot from Mr. Oates his mouth about the 24 or 25 of Sept. and 30 of Sept. Oats did first charg ⟨Edward⟩ Colman [4] with it before the Counsell. See 'Colman's [5] triall,' p. 32.—Soon after the city of London put themselves into a posture of defence and put the militia in order, upon pretence of the safty of his majestie: but no otherwise then theire inveterat malice (they being presbyterians) against the papists—they care not for the king.

October.—Oct. 4, F., Moses Pengry (borne in the city of Glocester, B.D., fellow of Brasnose, lately chaplaine to the Earl of Devonshire ⟨William Cavendish⟩, since rector or vicar of Gillingham

'The petition of Richard Langhorne, 10 July 1679': Wood 425 (4) 'The speech of Richard Langhorne, 14 July 1679': Wood 425 (5) 'Mr. Langhorne's Memoires,' Lond. 1679, price 6*d*.

[1] the words in square brackets are scored through.

[2] see Evelyn's diary under date 8 Sept. 1678.

[3] Luttrell, i. p. 1; Evelyn's Diary under date 21 Oct. 1678. Wood 424 (11) is 'A succinct narrative of the bloody murder of Sir Edmondbury Godfrey, 12 Oct. 1678.' Wood 417 (3) is 'The proclamation promoted, or an hue and cry after . . . the murder . . . of Sir Edmondberry Godfry' Lond. 1678: Wood dates it '1 Nov. 1678.'

[4] 'Edward Coleman was a minister's son; bred in Cambridge; reconciled to the Church of Rome by R. C. priest, . . . Jan. 20, 167⅞ 'twas commonly reported that Edward Coleman's writings between him and le Chese from 1675 to the time of his apprehension were found in the house of Daniel Arthur, merchant.' Wood's note in Wood 424 (4).

[5] Wood 424 (4): 'Tryal of Edward Coleman, 28 Nov. 1678,' Lond. 1678.

in Kent) died at Rochester: buried [, Mr.[1] Edwards tells me, in Roff. Castle.]

8 Oct., T., King Henry VIII's chaire that stands in the privy gallery at Whitehall was bewraied by one if not two persons in a most filthy and plentifull manner.

Oct. 12, S., Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's house searched for armes and were carried away by 6 men under the command of Sir John Mordant, on a plot of the papists discovered a week before at London.

Oct. 15, T., lent to Mr. John Aubrey at his going from Weston, 3*s* 6*d*—he saith hee'l pay my brother at Staple Inn when he comes next to London.

16 Oct., Wedn., I dined with Mr. Henry Parker at his house in Honington com. Warw. and after dinner was shewed to me a cabinet of rarities collected mostly at Constantinople and other Easterne parts of the world—such rarities that my eyes never beheld the like—all sorts of shells, divers sorts of naturall stones—meddles[2], gold and silver—coynes, gold and silver—Turkish pictures and others of England, in mini⟨a⟩ture—all sorts of lookish[3] glasses—a peice of Didoes tombe—and many other things that my eyes never before beheld. They were valued at 500*li.*, besides the cabinet: and were pawn'd, and at last sold for a little more than 100*li.*

16 Oct., W., the King returned from Newmarket to London. Some dayes before which Nell Quin with Fleetw⟨ood⟩ Shepard were entertained by certaine scholars at Cambridge (either by the vice-chancellor or proctors) and had verses presented to her.

17 Oct., Th., I heard at Weston from Mr. ⟨? Fleetwood⟩ Shepard that Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bridoake, bishop of Chichester, was dead[4]; that he died in the visitation of his diocess by drinking wine that had too much arsnick in it: but Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire tells me 'twas with an impostume. [Dr.[5] ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplugh, bishop of Exon, succeeded him: and Dr. ⟨George⟩ Stradling, deane of Chichester and prebendary of Westminster, succeeded Dr. Lamplugh.]

Oct. 26, S., I was told from Sir Thomas Spencer's house[6] that the

[1] the words in square brackets are substituted for 'as I have been informed, at Gillingham.' The informant is possibly John Edwardes, fellow of Mert., M.A., 13 June 1678; or Vincent Edwardes, chaplain of Mert., M.A., 19 June 1678.

[2] i. e. medals.

[3] ? a slip for 'looking.'

[4] he died 5 Oct. 1678.

[5] this sentence is scored out—being quite in error. Lamplough remained in the see of Exeter till 1688; Stradling, in the deanery of Chichester till his death in 1688. Brideoke's successor was Guy Carleton, translated from Bristol 8 Jan. 167$\frac{8}{9}$.

[6] Huddesford's note (1772):—'At

King hath given Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, bishop of Oxon, a patent for an earl (which comes to about 1000*li.*) towards the finishing of the great gate of Ch. Ch. next to Pembr. Coll. He intends to bestow it on Mr. Lutterell a gent. commoner of Ch. Ch. (of Somersetshire) having 4000*li.* per annum at present.

30 Oct., Tuesd., a hearing at Westminster between the two bodies [1], who were ordered to compromise the business among themselves; and so there was an end of Dodwell's business.

Sarjent Newdigate [2] (a judge in Oliver's time) died latter end of this month.

In the latter end [3] of this month was Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, head of Universitie Coll., accused openlie in the parliament house for a papist—(1) because he had kept up a priorie or religious house within 3 or 4 miles of London and caused yong men to be trained up there in popish principles; (2) that he expressed himselfe popishly affected in many things in his notes on King Alfred's life written by Sir John Spelman [4]—as, thus, Sir John Spelman saith that 'King Alfred fell out with the pope' and that 'they could not agree togeather,' Mr. Walker saith in his notes and proves it that they did agree and that King Alfred had a great respect for him—that, citing Richard Smith [5] his 'Flores Historiarum,' calls him 'bishop of Chalcedon'—etc. So that had not Mr. Walker a freind in the house who stood up for him, he would have had a messinger sent for him.—As for the priory ⟨it⟩ is a house at Hoxton [6] neare London that Mr. Abraham Woodhead bought, in which he and 2 or 3 more lived and also Mr. Walker when he was in those parts, and when Mr. Woodhead died he left it to Mr. Walker. [Children [7] or youths trained up there.]

People then gave out that Mr. ⟨William⟩ Stone [8] of New In and Dr. ⟨Joseph⟩ Crowther [9] were papists.

Yarnton near Oxford: great part of this antient family seat was pulled down about 16 years ago.'

[1] i. e. the University of Oxford and the City of Oxford.

[2] Sir Richard Newdigate, Chief Justice of the "Upper" Bench 27 Jan. $165\frac{8}{9}$.

[3] 'latter end' substituted for 'middle.'

[4] Sir John Spelman's 'Aelfredi Magni Anglorum regis vita Latiné reddita et annotationibus illustrata,' Oxon. 1678 fol.; Bodl. A. 3. 12. Art.

[5] Richard Smith (bishop of Chalcedon) 'Florum Historiae Ecclesiasticae gentis Anglorum libri septem,' Paris 1654 fol.; Bodl. fol. BS. 134.

[6] 'Hoxton' substituted for 'Hogsden.'

[7] the words in square brackets are a later addition.

[8] William Stone, Princ of N. I. H. 1663–1684.

[9] Joseph Crowther, D.D., Princ. of S. Mary H., 1664–1690.

Note that in Nov. and Dec. Israel Tonge [somtimes[1] chaplain of Merton Coll., afterward] fellow of University ⟨College⟩ and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Shepen made freinds in the parliament house to have Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker turned out because a papist, that either of them might succeed[2]. Base ingratitude! False Tonge was his freind, and formerly his servitor.

Many of the divines in Oxford of poore spirits pricks up their eares and crests upon the discovery of the plot, talk very boldly and undaunted. 'Tis a grand *piaculum* not to beleive the worst of reports —great want of charitie, but these are poore spirited men. Their minds turned in an yeare after, ⟨William⟩ Bernard of Merton C⟨ollege⟩, . . . Hasnet[3], ⟨George⟩ Reynell ⟨of C. C. C.⟩

November.—5 Nov., T., preachers generally in their sermons at London were bitter against the papists. Great rejoycing with bonefiers. At one was the burning of the pope, with ⟨Richard⟩ Langhorne of the Temple and ⟨Edward⟩ Coleman (two of the plotters) ⟨who⟩ were burnt with him as his gentlemen ushers, and a great many devills in the shaps of cats and rats came tumbling out of his belly.

†5 Nov., T., preachers at Oxford and elsewhere, malapert.

Upon the comming out of the proclamation to banish all popish recusants ten miles from London (dated[4] ultimo die Oct.), there was a great distraction and confusion in London. Mr. Arthur[5] and Mr. Williams and all the French and Dutch merchants leave the exchange and the trade they have with the English. These are papists. Wherupon a petition was put up to the king and consell. Great murmuring by the citizens, because they'l loos trade by their absence.

Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hall of Pembrok ⟨Coll.⟩ (presbyterian) preached sharply and bitterly against the papists on 5 Nov. at S. Marie's. Quaere whether Dr. Hall was originally appointed to preach.

The same night the pope, in the shape of an old man, was burnt at a fier at Edmund Hall[6]. He was brought out in a chaire, set before the fire, shot at, and then (his belly being full of crackers) was burnt. A great white cross made of papers and sticks burnt in S. Clement's.

About the 5 ⟨Nov.⟩ one of the dragoons clapt up in prison (the Castle) as suspected to be either a preist or a monke. It seems, being

[1] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[2] i. e. in the Mastership of Univ. Coll.

[3] probably Robert Harsnett, M.A. Ch. Ch. 12 Apr. 1671.

[4] Luttrell, i. p. 2.

[5] ?Daniel Arthur, *supra*, note 4, p. 419.

[6] here followed, but scored out, 'and (as they say) at Brasnose.'

a little in drink, he spoke some ⟨s⟩craps of Latin, as 'quo modo vales?' 'Salve, Domine'. Mr. ⟨Michael⟩ Harding of Trinity accuses him. I heare that he hath ben a traveller and by order a Dominican[1].

Nov. 6, W., the greatest mist at Weston about 2 in the afternoone that ever I saw; the next day, mistie; the 10 day (Su.) also a verie strange mist in the morne till noone.

Nov. 6, W., Sir Sol⟨omon⟩ Swale, the Catholike, lately reconciled to the church of Rome, died at . . .: vide c⟨h⟩aracters of Parliament men in the ⟨? Historians'⟩ Guide[2] that I have.

Nov. 13, W., a generall fast throughout the nation and the reason why, see in Gazet in Octob. Mr. Thomas Manningham of New Coll., the same that stood for Orator, and one accounted a wit, preached at S. Marie's and had severall girds against the papists, not railling, but ingenious, if not witty.

Nov. 19, 20, T., W., considerable raine, having had verie little, or none, for a month before, onlie somtimes great mists.

Nov. 22, F., Mr. Thomas Marriot, high sheriff of Warwicshire and . . . Ridley his undersheriff, came to Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's house with a warrant from the privie councill to imprison him either in Warwick jayle or at London. Wherfore he went to Warwic.

[Charles Bridgman[3], A.M. of Queen's College, commoner, and archdeacon of Richmond, died in the house of Mr. Benjamin Cooper, register of the University, living in Halywell, on the 26 of Nov[4]. 1678, aet. 40 or therabouts; and was buried in Queen's College chappell[5]: nephew to Sir Orlando Bridgman, late Lord Keeper. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'sable, ten plates 4, 3, 2, 1 argent, on a cheif argent a lyon passant sable'.]

Nov. 27, W., at one in the morning a fire broke out at Burroughs an ironmonger in Allhallowes parish, and burning part of the next house (Souch, a milliner) burnt his wife.

It[6] broke out in a back lower room in John[7] Souche's house a milliner and he and his wife laying over that roome were wak'd and choaked with the smoke. He ran downe to quench the fire: she fell

[1] a word is written after this paragraph, indistinct, but seems to be 'Jeabitsar.'

[2] Wood 207 (5).

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 139.

[4] corrected to '26 Nov.' from 'second of Nov.'

[5] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 164.

[6] this second part of the note is a fuller and more correct account of the incident in the first part.

[7] Wood has added a note, apparently as a correction of this, 'Richard Souch, milliner.'

in a soune and there layd, and the fire burnt her. It took hold of Burroughs' house; and the dragoons being very vigilant to quench it, had 5*li.* given to them as a reward (by the University, quaere). It was vainly reported that the papists had a hand in it.

Nov. 28, Th., I returned from Mr. Sheldon's.

28, 29, Nov., F., S., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis took away all writings and registers that I have had in my keeping 18 yeares for feare that they should be seised on, he supposing that I might be in the plot because Mr. Sheldon was lately clapt up in prison.—A man that is studious and reserved is popishly affected.

In this month, 1678, died Richard Kilburne, esquire, principall severall yeares of Staple Inn, and author of the Survey of Kent. Buried at Hawkhurst in Kent where he died.

†Nov. 30, Su., bill passed for exclusion of papists from sitting in either house; vide *Historian's Guide*[1], p. 115.

December.—Severall scholars suspected to be papists and searched; ⟨e.g.⟩ Dr. ⟨John⟩ Huff of Magd. Coll. Papists' company avoided. John Nicholas, the vicechancellor, busie in this plot; did not care who he caught or hanged so he got favour from the parliament: but when the parliament was prorogued . . .

Dec. 2, M., received 50*s* of monsier as part of the half year's rent due last Michaelmas; paid yong Mr. Wilcoks the barber for a new perwig, 1*li.* 12*s* 6*d.*

Dec. 1, Sunday, about 1 of the clock in the afternoone Dr. ⟨John⟩ Nicholas, vicechancellor, with a bedell and his two men, taking my lodgings in their way to St. Marie's church, he (the said Dr. Nicholas) came up into my chamber and there told me in my eare that he had lately received command from above to enquire after all such under his government that are supposed to be popishly addicted and to searc⟨h⟩ their chambers and studies for any papers or writings relating to the p⟨l⟩ot. Hereupon I told him verie freely that I should submit to his will. That being done, he told me that I was the person that kept correspondence between Mr. Sheldon's family and the Miter Inn in Oxon. I told him that that could not be, for I onlie frequented that inn when my horse came for or with me to it. After which sa⟨y⟩ing no more, he desired me that I would walk into my studie; and so I did; and he after me, and looked upon what papers he pleased, but found nothing. Afterwards he desired to know where my letters lay. Wherfore I had

[1] Wood 207 (5).

him into another study and shew'd him divers letters from Mr. Ralf Sheldon (with others) the last of which was dated about the last of July 1678. All which he perused, but could find nothing but great expressions of love and kindness in Mr. Sheldon's letters. Afterwards he told me that I must receive the oath of alleigiance. I answered him I would if he would appoint a time. Wherfore he told me that next morning at 10 of the clock he should be at leisure.

Note that the reason why he should say that I kept correspondence, arose, I suppose, from my comming into Oxford on Thursday, 14⟨th⟩ of Nov., at which time, as I rode by S. John's Coll. between 12 and one, severall of that college walking before the gate saw me, and the next day when I went out at that time they saw me againe; and one of them, as 'tis probable, made the report.

He studies to be active and shew himself zealous in his office; and sorry he seem'd to be, because he could find nothing, that he could not please the parliament: he would ⟨have⟩ hanged me.

Dec. 2, Munday, at 10 of the clock, I waited on Mr. vice-chancellour Dr. ⟨John⟩ Nicholas. Where, after some discourse, he offered me the oath of supremacie and allegiance, both which oathes I tooke, he and I being onlie togeather. After which he told me that I should have a certificat of it[1].

⟨A slip now inserted out of place in the Almanac for January 167½ has a printed advertisement with some notes by Wood. It reads as follows—the printed part being that given in square brackets :—⟩

'A tall man, under 30, taller by the head than I, gentile[2] clothes, and rings and pendants in his eares, and rings on his fingers.

[The Tall *Indian*[3] King, who was betrayed on Board of an English Interloper, and Barbarously abused on Board of that Ship, by one *Waters* and his Men, and put in Irons, from thence carried to *Jamaica* and sold there for a Slave, and now Redeem'd by a Merchant in *London*; the like hath not been seen in England. Now to be seen at Mr. *Cartors* at the Sign of the Black Bull near *Carfax* in *Oxon*, for 3d. a peece.] Dec. 2, 1678.

His name Escelin, K⟨ing⟩ of Neumon in Guinny in Africa. X^t^ned at X^t^ Ch. Lond⟨on⟩ by the name of Joseph circa[4] 25 Jan.'

[1] the original of this certificate signed by Dr. Nicholas is found in MS. Bodl. 594 :—'The second of December an. 1678 : these are to testifie to all to whom this writing may come that the bearer herof Anthony à Wood, Master of Arts of the Universitie of Oxford, did on the day and in the yeare above written take the oathes of allegiance and supreamacy before and in the presence of me—Jo. Nicholas vic. can. Oxon.' A seal is attached.

[2] i. e. genteel.

[3] Wood has written over, as a correction, 'African.'

[4] probably 25 Jan. following, i.e. 167⅞.

⟨Wood E 25 no. 33 is a ballad, on occasion of the execution of Edward Coleman, W., 3 Dec. 1678, entitled 'A looking glass for traytors' and beginning

'Of all bold traitors here come take a view
How ancient Tiburn doth receive its due.'⟩

Note that upon searching and examining letters upon the road, the inland post suffered for many weeks 400*li.* dammage, because people afraid to send.

Dec. 6, F., programma stuck up in every College hall under the vicechancellor's hand that no scholar abuse the soldiers (dragoons under Sir John Talbot's commands) in the night watches that they keep at the Gild hall, Peniless Bench, and at[1] most inns doores where the officers lye. It was dated 3 Dec., T.

Dec. 8, Su., I heard that Sir Thomas Penyston was dead of the small pox, aet. 32 or therabouts. He was buried the 3 of Dec. (as I have been informed by his brother) in Dunstan's Church in Fleet street.

Frosty, dry, and dusty, from the 9⟨th Dec.⟩ (M.) to St. Thomas day (S., 21 Dec.) and then the weather gave, but no raine followed. It froze againe the 23 day (M.); mild the next day but still drie, so that the waters are as low about Oxon as in the middle of summer. Frosty and dry, ⟨Su., M., T., W.⟩ 29, 30, 31 Dec, 1 Jan. and so forward till (S.) the 4⟨th Jan.⟩ which day was mild, but no wet yet to 3 in the afternoon Jan. 4, which was rather a mist than raine. See in Jan., in the leaves before Jan. ⟨in the Almanac for 167$\frac{8}{9}$.⟩

Dec. 11, Wednesday, . . . Barnesley[2], a Jesuit, (sent for up from Worcester to London, to be examined) came then through Oxford in his journey, attended by a guard and a tipstaff; rayled at by the boyes. See Mr. Sheldon's letter Dec. 24, ⟨16⟩78, number 82.

Dec. 12[3], Th., in the afternoone news brought to towne that the French were in armes in the isle of Purbeck; a great hurry; but I beleive a false alarum.

⟨A slip[4] now inserted out of place in the Almanac for Jan. 167$\frac{4}{5}$ has the following letter:—⟩

'Wareham. Tuesday morn. 3 clock, Dec. 10, 1678[5].

Captain Earle and I have taken the Information of Captain John Lawrence and severall other persons upon Oath, who say that yestirday in the Evening, about the setting of y^e^ Sun, they saw a thousand men and more[6], some Horse, some foot,

[1] MS. has 'and and,' by a slip.

[2] 'Barnesley' substituted for 'Barnes.'

[3] 'about the 7th or 8th,' in London: see Luttrell, i. p. 5.

[4] on the back of this slip is a note in Wood's writing—'Dr. Fell busie in converting lord Brudenell'; see p. 428.

[5] under this date Wood has written 'v⟨ide⟩ Gazet nu⟨mber⟩ 1364.'

[6] opposite this line Wood has made a mark in the margin and added the word '*false.*'

pass over Grange Heath in Purbeck towards the East part of y^e^ Island, but night coming on, it is not known what became of them.

This is all at present.

G. Savage, Major.'

Dec. 13, F., the archdeaconry of Gloucester ⟨was⟩ conferred on Thomas Hyde, A.M., proto-bibliothecarius, on the death of John Gregory somtimes a student of Cambridge, by bishop ⟨John⟩ Prichett[1] who marries Thomas Hyde's wife's kinswoman. Vide in Dr. Hugh Robinson 1655.

Note that one whom they call Father Lovell, a Jesuit, hath lived in Oxford many yeares to supply service for the Catholics in and neare Oxon; but upon the late proclamation for the taking and securing all Jesuits and Rom⟨ish⟩ preists, the house wherin he lives, viz. Mrs. Hunt'⟨s⟩ at the Castle mill, hath, since the proclamation ⟨hath⟩ been published, ⟨been⟩ searched as they say twice for him: and Munday Dec. 16 (he being seen in Oxon early in the morning) the house againe was searched that day between 11 and 12 in the morning. His being seen is but a report, and the searching of that house was but in course when they did all the papists' houses in towne. They say once he took water behind Mris. Fulks' house.

About a week before, Mr. William Joyner (somtimes of Magd. Coll., fellow, who left his religion in the late warr and became a Roman Catholic but not in orders, lived very pure[2] and had severall contributions made for him from that College; but upon the late proclamation retiring to his brother's house at Horspath) was there taken; and, as 'tis said, upon refusall of the oath of supreamacy, was se⟨c⟩ured[3]; but upon security given to appeare at the sessions next was released. (This Joyner hath written a play or two, and therfore bring him in inter scriptores[4] Coll. Magd. Quaere Dr. Currie's letter to King James.) This was done by the vice-chancellor's warrant, supposing him to have been a preist; but he ⟨gave⟩ security for his appearance at the quarter sessions.

Thomas Latton, somtimes of Kingston Bakepuze in Berks, left his religion since the king's restauration and sheltred himself, as 'tis said, among the Jesuits, came to Oxon in this month, and lodged himself at Francis Aldar's against the Fleur de Liz. The mayor

[1] bishop of Gloucester 1672–1680.

[2] an occasional spelling in Wood for 'poor.'

[3] 'Dec. 10, T., Mr. Joyner taken': MS. Tanner 102.

[4] Wood 307 (4) is 'Some observations upon the life of Reginaldus Pole' by G. L., Lond. 1686; i. e. Gulielmus Lyde, Wood's note being 'William Lyde *alias* Joyner the author, price 9*d*.'

having notice of it, went and tendered to him the oaths of allegiance and supremacy, wherupon he gave security for his appearance next sessions after the 12 day[1]. His eldest son is with him, and he, they say, ⟨has⟩ taken it, and will leave the Roman religion.

One at London clapt up in prison for saying there were but 5 protestant bishops in England viz. Oxon (⟨John⟩ Fell), London ⟨Henry Compton,⟩ Exeter ⟨Thomas Lamplugh⟩, Sarum ⟨Seth Ward⟩, and Lyncoln ⟨Thomas Barlow⟩.

Dec. 23, M., din'd with Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamph⟨ire⟩; Dr. J.[2] there ask'd me 'whether I was not yet summoned before the King's councell' (I asked 'why he thought so[3]') and other foolery, but no more than I expected from him. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hall M⟨aster of⟩ P⟨embroke⟩ there; took no notice of me when he came in or at the table or when he went away; only, if I were talking with any body, he would be still saying 'What is that he saith?' being minded to pick a quarrell with me about religion. A malepert presbyterian since this plot, nothing of malepertness before.

Dec. 29, Su., in the news letter Sir Winstan Churchill removed from his place in the green cloth, somtimes of S. John's, quaere his book. Vide alibi.

This plot will undo all what the Catholicks have endeavoured to do since the king's restauration.

† Dec. 30, M., parliament prorogued: searching left off then.

Dec. 30 M., parliament prorogued till 4 Feb. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell busie in converting lord Brudenell[4].

Latter end of Dec. ⟨the⟩ bishop ⟨of⟩ Lyncoln ⟨Thomas Barlow⟩ published his book against popery[5]—see in Jan. following.

In this month died Sir Peter Leicester of Tabley in com. Leic.: buried by his ancestors. Quaere Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Prince of Mert.

---

†Disputations in Austens neglected[6].

†Bachelors of Divinity and men in orders ride like gent., ⟨e. g. Henry⟩ Hill of C. C. C.

[1] i. e. Twelfth-day, Epiphany, Jan. 6.

[2] possibly Edward Jones of Mert.

[3] MS. has 'he thought he,' by a slip.

[4] Francis Brudenell, lord Brudenell of Stanton Wivill, eldest son of Robert Brudenell second earl of Cardigan.

[5] Barlow's 'A letter concerning Invocation of Saints and adoration of the cross' bears date Lond. 1679 (4to). His 'Popery; or the principles and positions approved by the church of Rome very dangerous to all and to Protestant kings and supreme powers more especially' bears date Lond. 1679 (4to). It was translated into Latin by Robert Grove, and published under the title 'Papismus regiae potestatis eversor' Lond. 1681, 8vo.

[6] see *infra* p. 430.

† New philosophy studied in Ch. Ch. and Trin. Coll.; Mr. Allum's notes, p. 14.

† A programma of Dr. John Nicolas, vice-chancellor, this yeare against townsmen trusting scholars: quaere programmaes[1].

Many pamplets come out now against popery and papists, and some old ones with new titles put to them; great rascallity and theeving from other books meerly to get money or cheat.

Nothing but pamphlets are taken into scolars' hands and they buy nothing else. Serious books and books of matter are neglected. Prating of news, and coffee-houses, bantering, annis 1678, 79, 80.

This yeare[2] (1678) Mr. ⟨John⟩ Skelton, of Queen's College, became archdeacon of Bedford: in Fasti 1659.

Spizelius[3] 'Doctrina senensium,' Dr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Dickenson mentioned therin.

'Covenanteers and presbyterians have been the ruine of many families, the authour of bloodshed, the causes of decay of common honesty; and from their base dealings wee see how the former pietie and plaine dealing of this nation is turned into cruelty and cunning' —so Isaac Walton in the 'life[4] of bishop Sanderson.'

Why doth solid and serious learning decline and few or none follow it now in the Universitie? Answer—because of coffey houses where they spend all their time; and in entertainments at their chambe⟨rs⟩, where their studies and cole-houses are become places for vittlers[5]; also great drinking at tavernes and ale-houses. Spending their time in common chambers whole afternoones, and thence to the coffee house.

⟨The presence of troops in Oxford this winter is marked in the parish registers: e. g. these extracts from the Burials Register of S. Michael's :—

'1678: John Spencer, a souldier in captain Cornwell's componei, died October the 1th; was buryed October the 2d.'

'1678: George Hemings, a soldier in captain Towndley's compane, died October the 5th; wass buryed October the 6th; aged 40 years.'

[1] Wood 276 A no. CCCLXXVI is the paper in question; no undergraduate is to be allowed to buy or sell anything beyond the amount of 5*s* 'without the approbation of his tutor.'

[2] reckoning the year to end on 24 March. Skelton was collated 15 Feb. and installed 23 Mar. 1678.

[3] Theophilus Spizelius 'de re literaria Sinensium commentarius,' Lugd. Bat. 1660, 8°; Bodl. 8°. F. 63. Linc.

[4] Lond. 1670; Wood 229 (2).

[5] the word is uncertain, being written with a scratchy quill; it might read either 'bottlers' or 'vittlers.'

'Robert Plumer, a corperall in captin Towndley's troope, died December the 5th; was buryed December the 6th, 1678.'

'Edmund Gooden, a drgwooen in capten Hogeses troope, died and wass buryed April the 22nd 1679; aged 24.'〉

〈Wood 416 no. 125 is 'The Geneva Ballad, to the tune of "48",' London, [Oct.] 1674; Wood notes that it was 'reprinted[1] in 1678.'〉

167$\frac{8}{9}$ and 1679: 31 Car. II: 〈Wood aet. 47.〉

〈At the beginning of this Almanac are some notes which may be brought in here:—〉

Dr.[2] Thomas Goodwin lives this yeare in S. Barthelmew's close, London. [Died there].

Before the warr brooke forth, sermons they say were 12*d* a peice (rather 8*d* or 9*d*) and playes 6*d* a-peice: but now (and from the fire, 1666) playes are 12*d* a peice and sermons 6*d*. Refer'd to in Almanac 1666, Sept.

4000 〈*li.*〉 per annum collected for the poor of St. Giles-in-the-feilds, London; but in a year's time after the plot was discovered, and the papists banished[3], it fell 700*li.* the year.

The contributions throughout England and Wales for the poore arises to five hundred thousand pound per annum, but before the alteration of religion there was no such contribution, nor repairing of bridges or high-wayes. This is able to maintaine an army.

300*li.* per annum collected[4] in Oxon for the poore.

Is it not a shame that it should be accounted unusuall for scholars to go to Austen disputations, and that the Masters of the Schooles speake English to them?

[Matthew[5] Smalwood, decanus Lychfeld., olim commensalis Coll. Aen., succeeded Dr. Paul (quaere) 166–.] Dr. Thomas Wood succeeded him 〈Paul〉: and him 〈Wood〉, Smalwood.

I have noted somewhere that Dr. . . . Oldsworth[6] died in summer: but Mr. 〈Richard〉 Watkins tells me he died in Nov. 1679, quaere, or 〈16〉80.

[1] Wood 276 B no. LXXXIII (fol. 105) is a copy of this reprint.

[2] this note is scored out, the two words in square brackets being then added.

[3] see Luttrell, i, p. 2.

[4] Wood in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 115 refers thus to this note:—'the poores tax, Almanac 1679, 1 page.'

[5] the first part of this note is an error; the second part is a correction of it. The succession in the deanery of Lichfield was—William Paul, dean 26 Jan. 166$\frac{2}{3}$ to 1663; Thomas Wood, dean 166$\frac{3}{4}$ to 1671; Matthew Smallwood, dean 1671 to 26 Apr. 1683.

[6] perhaps Thomas Holdsworth, prebendary of Durham (May 1675), died in 1680; or Giles Oldisworth, died in Nov. 1678.

After the breaking out of the popish plot severall of our scholars were tried[1] and at length were (1680) discovered to be whiggs, viz., in primo loco, Georg Reynell of C. C. C., looked upon as alwayes a round-head; ⟨Henry⟩ Hill[2] of C. C. C., a scandall to the clericall profession; Joseph Tayler of S. John's; ⟨James⟩ Parkinson of Lync. ⟨Coll.⟩; . . . Duncomb[3], a drunken M⟨aste⟩r of S. Marie Hall, a scandall to the cler⟨ical⟩ profession (see in Almanac 1683); ⟨John⟩ Pratt[4] of Wadham; ⟨John⟩ Lock[5] of Ch. Ch., quaere elswh⟨ere⟩.

One ⟨John⟩ Huff[6] of Magd. Coll., who succeeded . . . Kyngsmyll[7] (that went over to the church of Rome anno 1671 or therabouts), had his chamber searched in Oct. or Nov. last for letters from Kyngsmyll. Became chaplain to the duke of Ormond 1681; went there and sea bound in Feb. 1681 ⟨i. e. $\frac{1}{2}$⟩, and so lost preferment upon the translation and transmutation of places on the death of some bishops. Now (⟨16⟩85, 1686) chaplain to the duke of Ormond.

Upon this breaking out of the plot, papists, and men and women popishly affected, were avoided, as the prelaticall partie were by the presbyterians and independents in the broken times. But the yeare after when people saw that presbyterians got advantage by it or endeavoured so to doe, then ⟨they⟩ were not shie.

January.—In the beginning of this month[8], Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow, bishop of Lyncoln, published a book against the papists[9], price two shillings, stitcht, 4to. None of all the bishops appeared in public but he. By most people laughed at because published to kick them further when they were falling. Had he published 8 yeares before when all people expected it, it had relished the better; but now not so, with sober and observing men.

Beginning of Jan. I heard that Benjamin Parry was dead, and that the pro-

[1] Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 120 is:—'This popish plot tries what scholars are: those that before were thought to be royallists shew themselves to be whiggs.'

[2] Henry Hill, B.D., C. C. C., 15 Mar. $167\frac{5}{8}$.

[3] this must be either John Duncombe M.A. Mert. 30 June 1674 or William Duncumbe M.A. S. Alb. H. 30 June, 1671, migrated to S. Mary H.

[4] John Prat, Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 300.

[5] John Locke, M.B. Ch. Ch. 6 Feb. $167\frac{4}{5}$.

[6] i. e. John Hough.

[7] Wood notes:—'Rather Kingsley, quaere.' Thomas Kingsley is the name, see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II' p. 271.

[8] Wood notes:—'The book was published latter end of Dec.' See *supra* p. 428.

[9] Wood notes:—'Invocation of Saints, see in Thomas Barlow' ⟨in Ath.⟩: see note 4, p. 428.

vost of Dublin was to succeed him in his bishoprick of Ossory[1]. He had before been deane of St. Patrick's ⟨Dublin⟩ and had succeeded his brother ⟨John Parry⟩ in the bishoprick. But note that when I came from Weston, Nov. the 28 ⟨1678⟩, all the report was that Dr. ⟨Narcissus⟩ Marsh principall of Alban hall was to be provost of Trinity College by Dublin. Quaere Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Eales. But that hath no relation to B⟨enjamin⟩ Parry: quaere of Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Morton.

A great complaint for want of trade and the stirring of money, not onlie in London but in Oxford and elswhere. People fearfull because the plot might produce a rebellion.

In the beginning of this month Mr. W⟨illiam⟩ Joyner told me that Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Hunt (S. Clara) was dead half an yeare since. *False*: I heard in Sept. 1679 that he was living in Somerset house.

Jan 1, W., at night news came by the common letter that the parliament was prorogued the 30 Dec. till 4 of Feb. All supposed to be done in favour of the earl of Danby[2] lord Treasurer, who (about a week or ten days before) had six articles of impeachment drawne up against him by the house of Commons. See those articles which I have[3]; I sent them to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman. The K⟨ing⟩ was so wise as to send for the Lord Mayor and Aldermen to tell them what he had done and withall that prosecution against the plotters should go on: so that the edge of people's careere against the papists is somwhat blunted. The Parliament was prorougued Dec. 30 (Monday) at 2 in the afternoone.

Jan. 4 (S.) it misled from 3 to 4, but not ⟨at⟩ all to be taken notice off. Jan. 5, Sunday, a frost; Jan. 6, Munday, none: but at night and Tuesday morning a considerable part of snow fell. Jan. 8, W., hard frost and snow in the evening. Jan. 9, Th., snow and a little raine. Jan. 10, F., frost. Jan. 11, S., more snow in the night. Jan. 12, Su., a great deale of snow in the morning, and frost followed. Jan. 14, T., more snow and frost. Jan. 15, W., hard frost and cold. Jan. 16, Th., more frost, and snow from 12 at noone till 6 at night. Frost and cold, easterlie, winds, till (T.) 21 day. Then a little thawing, but

[1] Benjamin Parry died (? in Oct.) 1678. Michael Ward, Provost of Trin. Coll. Dubl., succeeded him in the see of Ossory, his patent bearing date Nov. 8, 1678. Narcissus Marsh in 1678 succeeded Ward in his Provostship. In 1679 bishop Ward was translated to Derry; and on 7 Feb. $16\frac{7}{8}\frac{9}{0}$ was succeeded in the see of Ossory by Thomas Otway (translated from Killala).

[2] Thomas Osborne.

[3] there is a quarto pamphlet without place or date, entitled 'Articles of impeachment of high treason against Thomas ⟨Osborne⟩ earl of Danby, Lord High Treasurer of England, together with a letter of the Lord Treasurer's to Mr. Montague late embassador in France.' It is not now in the Wood Collection.

raw cold and snow laying still on the ground. Jan 24, F., more snow in the morning and cold. Jan. 25, S., bitter cold and frosty. Jan. 26, Su., worser than the 25⟨th⟩. Jan. 27, M., cold, but not so bad as the former. Jan, 28, T., some snow betime in the morning, but cold and frosty still; yet it relax'd in the afternoon. Jan. 29, W., the weather was relaxed and the wayes slabby. Jan. 30 and 31, Th. and F., the violent cold weather and frost brake and on (F.) the 31⟨st⟩ wee had some raine about 1 of the clock post merid. but verie inconsiderable. 1 Feb., S., a little frost, yet no raine [but[1] a little snow about 9 at night.] Feb. 2, Su., a little frost, but all the day after mild. Feb. 3 and 4, M. and T., mild. Feb. 5, W., snow in the morning but no rain. Note that all this while of could and drought the wind was in the north and north-east. Feb. 5, W., snow againe at 4 p⟨ost⟩ mer⟨idiem⟩ and a great deal more at 5. Feb. 6, Th., frost. Feb. 7, F., frost. Feb. 8, S., frost and little snow. Feb. 9, Su., frost and snow much. Feb. 10, M., frost, and afterwards thawing. Feb. 11, T., frost, afterwards thawing, and hail and snow. See more in Feb.

Jan. 5, Su., received 3*li.* of monsieur and Dec. 2 I received 3*li* more, as part of the rent du last Michaelmas. I am to receive more shortly.

(M.) Jan.[2] 6, Twelf-day, a dragoon (red coat) being in Ball. Coll. elmes levell'd his musquet at a mark on a taylour's house, and, shooting at that marke with a bullet, shot through the wall and kill'd the woman of the house at dinner circa horam 12 vel 1 ad merid. He answered for it at the session 2 or 3 dayes after.

(M.) Jan. 6, Twelf day, a dragoon (red coat) being in the back yard of the Ship Inn in S. Michael's[3] lane, and aiming his musquet at a privy house dore behind those houses opposit to Bally⟨ol⟩ College, killed a taylor's wife named Dalby who keeps a shop against Ball. Coll. He appeared at the sessions 2 or 3 dayes after for the fact.

†Jan. 7, T., Quarter Sessions; Mr. ⟨William⟩ Joyner gave security: out of his wits: beg'd a lodging of me (W., Jan. 8). John Nicholas prosecuted him closely but soon (?) laggd when the parliament was prorogued.

Jan. 8, W., W. J.[4] beg'd a lodging of me. I granted it, but he was not privat.

[1] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[2] this note is scored out, being superseded by the next.

[3] 'S. Michael's' substituted for 'Jesus Coll.' Accordingly we must confine the name 'Jesus College lane' to Market Street; 'S. Michael's lane' to Ship Street. The note in Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. p. 66 (note 7) is, therefore, in error, being founded on Rawlinson's mis-reading of this passage in the Almanac.

[4] William Joyner, see *supra* p. 427,

Jan. 12, Su., received Fleur de liz rent of Kit, 4*li.* 10*s*, for which I gave him an acquittance.

12 Jan., Sunday, Thomas Hyde, A.M., proto-bibliothecarius Bibl. Bodl., was installed archdeacon of Gloucester at Glocester.

Tuesday, Jan. 14, I sent my observations and corrections on and of Sir William Dugdale's *Baronagium* to the authour towards a second edition. There are 17 several papers on the first vol. and 64 on the second, all containing about 7 or 8 sheets of paper. They are to be returned to me[1] when the author hath done with them, with another sheet in 4to that I sent to him in 1675.

Jan. 24, F., wee heard that the ma⟨yor⟩ and com⟨mon⟩ counsell had made an order that the High Steward of the city should be prayed for by the lecturers in their prayers before sermons at S. Martin's. The bishop denies it[2].

Jan. 24, F., ⟨William⟩ Ireland and ⟨John⟩ Grove suffered[3] to please the unsatisfied citizens.

Eodem die[4], parliament dissolved, to their great displeasure. Upon the prorogation and dissolution of the parliament the careere of people was stop'd—no searching of houses—no sending after and examining people. Their crests fallen, and some sorry for what they had done.

24 Jan., F., parliament dissolved because a great quarrel in the house whether Lord Treasurer ⟨Thomas⟩ Osborne or the Lords[5] in the Tower for treason should be tried first, and whether the bishops should sit and vote in matters of blood[6].

and p. 432. Wood was naturally unwilling to let his guest go about lest he should be seen and so expose Wood to the charge of harbouring papists.

[1] they are now in Wood MS. D 20, with annotations in Dugdale's hand.

[2] Dr. Bliss noted in 1848 that the City bidding prayer had had the clause inserted, and this still (1891) continues. 'For the magistrates and all who are in authority; and here in Oxford pray we for the right worshipful the mayor, for the right honourable the high steward, the recorder, aldermen, sheriff, and all other members of the corporation of this ancient and loyal city.'

[3] see Luttrell, i. p. 6. Wood 424 (6) is 'The tryals of William Ireland, Thomas Pickering, and John Grove, 17 Dec. 1678,' Lond. 1678; in it Wood has pasted an engraving of Thomas Pickering, O. S. B. Another pamphlet on the same subject is Wood 365 (29). Wood E 25 no. 99 is a ballad on this execution, entitled 'Treason rewarded at Tiburn.' Wood 586 (18) is 'A true relation of the execution of Mr. John Groves and Mr. William Ireland 24 Jan. 167$\frac{8}{9}$,' Lond. 1679.

[4] substituted for 'Jan. 25.'

[5] see Luttrell, i. p. 11.

[6] Wood 574 contains some of the pamphlets on this controversy.—Wood 574 (1) is 'A letter of a gentleman to his friend, showing that the bishops are not to be judges in Parliament in cases capital,' 1679; in which Wood notes 'written by Denzil lord Hollis.' Wood 574 (2) is [Edward Stillingfleet's] 'The great question concerning the bishops'

Fier[1] in Middle Temple lane brak out on Sunday night, Jan. 26. Many things of Mr. Ashmole's burnt. Quaere, his medalls and coines some yeares before removed to S⟨outh⟩ Lambeth[2].—Mr. Ashmole lost 8 thousand coines and medalls of brase copper and silver. His gold[3] that came to weight 400*li.* were taken thence a little before. His larg paper book of faces, and another of marriage-ceremonies, funeralls, etc., lost. All his subterran⟨ean⟩ antiquities, all curiosities of nature (such as Dr. Plot hath in his book), are lost. His MSS. (500) are saved: vide H. 19. His losses were ours[4]; see my discourse in Museo Ashmoleano. ⟨See⟩ Sir William Dugdale's letter to me, May 1679.—Fier at the Temple. The commons concluded that it was burnt by the papists; but 'twas a maid or servant that lighted a fire with a lynck and went away.

Jan. 29, W., by letters that then came to Oxford the news was that captain Robert Pugh[5], a Jes⟨uit⟩ or sec⟨ular⟩ and confessarius to the certaine noble Catholicks, especially the duke of Norf⟨olk⟩ and ⟨Roger Palmer⟩ earl of Castle⟨maine⟩, died in prison (Newgate, quaere). He hath answered ⟨George⟩ Bates his 'Elenchus' and answered I think some things of ⟨Thomas⟩ de Albiis—vide ⟨John⟩ Aubrey's letter. Also that Gawen[6] was taken, he being in the proclamation lately set forth.

30 Jan., Th., ⟨Robert⟩ Fulk, somtimes of Ch. Ch. Oxford[7], got a maid with child. The child being still borne (as 'tis said), he throw'd it in the privy house. Being discovered, he was clapt into Newgate where ⟨he⟩ did much good among the prisoners. But

right to vote in Parliament in cases capital,' Lond. 1680. Wood 574 (3) is 'The rights of the bishops to judge in capital cases in Parliament cleared,' Lond. 1680; in which Wood notes, 'when this book first came out it was the common report that it was written by Dr. Thomas Barlow bishop of Lincoln and Sir John Birkenhead: ⟨bought at⟩ Oxon, price 1*s* 3*d*; Thomas Turner, a common lawyer, seems to be the author.'

[1] see Luttrell, i. pp. 7, 8. Wood D 28 (26) is 'A true narrative of a . . . fire on 27 Jan. in Temple lane London,' 1679.

[2] Ashmole's library at Lambeth is noticed in Evelyn's Diary under date 23 July 1678.

[3] i. e. coins and medals.

[4] because his collections were destined for Oxford.

[5] Wood 429 (3) is an elegy 'In Sidnaei Montacuti obitum,' May 1672, by R. P. i. e. (as Wood notes) capt. Robert Pugh e soc. Jesu.

[6] here followed 'Dr. Gowen somtimes of New Coll., I suppose,' but struck out and the note added, 'Gawen of New Coll. is Thomas; this, John.' See Luttrell i. p. 5; Wood 424 (20).

[7] here followed 'a minister in or neare London,' but struck out and the note added 'but since, I have heard that he was beneficed in Shropshire—sent up his wench to London: see Cat. librorum from Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's books.' Wood 365 (29) is 'A true and exact relation of the trial . . . of Mr Robert Foulks,' 1679.

being condemned to die at the sessions in the Old Baily, did not die with the rabble, but very privatly at Tyburne ult. Jan. or therabouts.

†Jan. 30, Th., ⟨Robert⟩ Foulks hang'd.

[A prophecy[1] on a copper plate in an auncient wall, part of the Abby of Glastenbury, attested by the Major and Churchwardins and 7 Justices of the Peace there, which bears date the 23 of May 1297.

'In sixteene hundred seventy eight
The corne[2] on which our horses baite
Shall save this land from bloud and treason
Ne're to be done by beans and peason.
One Godfrey then shall lay his head low
At bloody feet of Prance and Bedlow
The man then cal'd Popish Recusant
(God grant us grace to make good use on't)
Shall preserve Religion Protestant
Happy is he who scapes the hottest on't.
Tho hott's their rage and sharpe their fury
All will not end with Edmond Bury:
But he cal'd Oats shall be in danger
To be devour'd in Popish manger,
Yet tho the time shall then be perilous
England for all that need not care a louse.']

February.—⟨Copy of verses, dated by Wood 'Feb. 1678' i.e. $\frac{8}{9}$, found in Wood MS. D 19 (2) fol. 100 (old paging, 108), written to keep up the popular animosity against the Romanists.⟩

[Tell me, my brother of the Roman see,
What meant our late and hasty thoughts to flee?
As if the lawes design'd against our church
Were like to prove more sharp than Busbye's[3] birch.
Run not away,
Doubt not to stay,
Our breech is safe, our danger is quite ore,
The rods wee feared are now throwne out of dore;
The angry Commons, who did like foxes sit,
Unkenneld are, thanks to an amorous fit.
Be not afraid, Doubt not of aid.
Things now grow ripe apace; ere long you'l see
Old England once more blessed with Popery:
Expect a happy issue of our plot,
Whatever Oates hath done hurts not one jot,
Feare not, my boyes, Treasons are toyes.

[1] not in Wood's hand, found in Wood MS. F 22 fol. 167. Wood notes at the foot 'produced in Jan. 1678 ⟨i.e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩ or rather made then by our Oxonian banterers'. . ., the rest of the note is torn off; but enough is left to show that what followed alluded to the Popish plot.

[2] i.e. Titus *Oates*.

[3] marginal note:—'W. Busby, Mr. of Westminster school,' 'W.' in error for 'Richard.'

How is that treacherous villaine greived to see
No credit given to his discovery:
Bedlow doth prove an ass; but honest Prank[1]
For saying and unsaying wee must thanke.
Prick up your eares Away with feares.
'Twas wiselie done to send him in, whose test
That's off and on supplants and voids the rest.
The best rewards that wee can give are due
To him who makes men think the plot's not true.
If not, then why Must Coleman dye?
What means Will. Ireland's blood, with that of Grove,
Lately our martyrs, now our saints above?
The court would faine have spared them, and they dye
A sacrifice to bare necessity.
Their deaths delay Did make men say
Shrewd things too soone, for every Hugonot
Talk'd that the Court itself was in the plot.
But when the juncto was kick'd out, 'twas good
To still the incensed rout with these men's blood
Whose fatal ends Seemed some amends.
That Pickering scapes, wee give it out that hee
Lives yet to make some more discovery:
With this poore silly Lollards rest content,
And with vain hopes of their next parliament.
Courage, my boyes, 'Bate not your toyes:
For should the expected juncto meet agen
Three ladies can out-vote five hundred men.
What bills shall pass 'tis at the females' choice:
Good soules! 'Tis fit you have a negative voice:
Such is your zeale that, to do good, 'tis knowne
You'l kiss another's breech or shew your owne.
Doubt not success; We have a mess
Of modest dames who for our sakes were faint
To shew their other face that hath no paint:
And whilst such well-skinn'd ladies take our part
All votes against us are not worth a fart.
Cheer up, my lads, Provide your pads:
The cause wee have in hand cannot but thrive
Whilest Mazarine and Portsmouth is alive.
Bless these good madams, yee lords in the Tower;
Feare not the block, whilest females are in power
Charles is too good To shed more blood.
What though your scaffolds be set up? The axe
Which hewed those bords may never touch the necks.
The house of Peers you need not feare
Whilst great and trustie freinds do still sit there.
Courage my lords Feare not big words.
Perhaps the house of Commons wee may pack
By giving smoake and ale to Tom and Jack:

[1] marginal note:—'Prance,' i.e. Miles Prance.

But whome wee cannot bribe, wee'l overawe
And make them tast of militarie law:
Lollards, comply
Or look to dye.
You must one of the twaine—
Your soldiers may fight,
Your bishops may write,—
But now 'twill all be in vaine.
Great Tom of Lyncolne[1], though the deepest bell,
Too shallow is to sound our church'es knell.
If he shall ring more peeles, our pope
He[2] will tye up his clapper with a rope.
With him if our strong reasons will not doe,
Yet can he baffle swords and faggots too.
He thinks his letter cant be answered,—but
The knots wee cant untie, wee'l easily cut.
Wee at command have so many men
Defie the troopers' swords, the scholars' pen,
Wee care not for our armed and learned foe,
The plot goeth on *cum privilegio.*

Frater Franciscanus.]

Feb. 6, Th., received the 10*li.* that ⟨I⟩ lent my brother Kit 21 Jan., T.; but no use or consideration. This is the second ten pound that I have lent him and he hath given me nothing. I then gave him 1*s* to drink with Dick Huggins.

Feb. 7, F., fi⟨? annel⟩ shir⟨t⟩.

Feb. 9, Su., wee had news in privat letters that Sir Joshep Williamson was remooved from his secretaryship of state. Confirmed the 11⟨th⟩, T. . So Queen's Coll. men will loose a great freind and benefactor in building of Coll. and promotion of fellows. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow got his bishoprick of Lyncoln by him; ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplugh got Exeter by him; Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Halton got the archdeaconry[3] by him and ⟨he⟩ was the cheif means of his election to the provostship of Queen's Coll. He surrendred up his place the 8⟨th⟩ day and had of the earl of Sunderland[4] 6000*li.* (some say 6000 and 500*li.*)

9 Feb., Sunday, Dr. William Goulson[5], ex Acad. Cantab., con-

[1] marginal note:—'Thomas Barlow, episc. Lync., and his book lately published.' Wood 417 (76) is a satire, called 'An Assembly of moderate divines'; in it this verse occurs of Barlow:—

'There is the b[isho]p of B[ugde]n,
for he L[incol]ne n'er saw':

see *supra* p. 312.

[2] "Wee" in MS.

[3] of Oxford, to which he was presented 10 July, 1675. Halton was elected Provost of Queen's (*vice* Barlow) on 7 Apr. 1677.

[4] see Luttrell, i. p. 8, p. 9. See Evelyn's Diary under date 22 July, 1674.

[5] or Gulston.

secrated bishop of Bristow at Lambeth on the translation of ⟨Guy⟩ Carlton to Chichester. (See S. 6.) This Dr. Goulston will settle the advowson of a living[1] worth 400*li.* per annum ⟨on⟩ Bristow see, and desires the King to look upon his son (18 yeares of age) for the future. He was rector of Waltham in Hampshire, vide Cat. librorum p. 34. One Dr. Gulson[2] was deane of Chichester 166$\frac{3}{4}$, as News book in Lent preachers, but this is not the same.

10 Feb., M., I gave my book of the history and antiquities of the University of Oxford to the Heralds' Office in quires, at the request of Sir William Dugdale, Garter ⟨King at Arms.⟩

Feb. 11, T., I sent a letter to Mr. Henry Langley of Shrowesbury that he would send to Ruabon where he hath land for the epitaph of Dr. David Powell and information of his son Dr. Gabriell. I have received answer.

Feb. 11, Tuesday, Br⟨ome⟩ Whorwood, esquire, and William Wright[3], alderman of the citie, chose burgesses for the citie to serve in parliament which is to begin (Th.) 6 March. Georg Pudsey of Ellsfeild, esquire, then stood and received the canvass, which cost him they say about 300*li.*

Feb. 12, W., the frost began to go away—a hard winter. 12 Feb., W., little frost, mild in the afternoone. Feb. 13 and 14 (Th. and F.), so too: but Feb. 14, F., was verie mistie. Feb. 15, S., mild, no frost, yet still without raine. Feb. 16, Su., moist and wet, rainy: not so much as from the beginning of Dec. Afterwards mild weather, yet no raine till (Su.) Feb. 23 at night and (M.) Feb. 24 in the morning, which was more then hath been in Nov. last. Dri all after to the end of this month. Never such a drie winter in the memory of man.

⟨In this month the heads of houses were called upon to make returns to the vice-chancellor of all persons in their societies who were suspected to be papists: Dr. Bliss gives the summons and two of the returns, from the originals in University archives:—

"Whereas by his majestie's commission directed to us bearing date the 29th of Jan. in the 30th yeare of his majestie's reigne, wee are required to offer to and receive from all Popish recusants or soe reputed, within the precincts of the vniversity of Oxford the oathes of allegiance and supremacy, these are to desire that you would

[1] ? Symondsbury in Dorsetshire.

[2] Joseph Gulston, D.D., dean of Chichester, from 6 Jan. 166$\frac{3}{3}$ till his death on 10 Apr. 1669.

[3] Wood in Wood 632 (56) notes that William Wright was 'a great cocker,' i. e. patron of cockfighting.

certify, under your hand, the names of such persons within or belonging to your society as are concerned as afforesaid uppon Tuesday the 18th of this present February to the hands of Mr. Vice Chancellor. Given this 13th of Ffebruary anno $167\frac{8}{9}$."

"In Merton coll. there is only Mr. Anthony Wood who hath been suspected to be Popishly affected. Tho. Clayton cust. coll. Mert."

"Feb. 17, $167\frac{8}{9}$. These are to testify, that I know not of any one in University college in Oxon. to be either Papists, or popishly inclined. Witness my hand, Obad. Walker, M⟨aste⟩r."⟩

Feb. 14, F., Dr. Thomas Bouchier, LL.D., the king's professor of Civil Law, was admitted principall of S. Alban's hall. That hall decayed therupon. See in Nov. following.

†Feb. 14, F., Dr. Thomas Bouchier ⟨admitted⟩ principal of Alban Hall. A married man: lives seldome there, but at Hanborough where he was born and endeavours to settle an estate. His wife is continually removing goods to and fro in a wayne.

Feb. 16, Su., news by letters was that the duke of York hath taken the test and sacrament according to the English church. Report only; quaere, fals?

[John Paynton[1], somtimes mace-bearer to the mayor of Oxon, died, M., 17 Feb. $167\frac{8}{9}$, aet. 86 and more; and was buried in S. Martin's church: son of . . . Paynton, somtimes embroiderer to King James. He was married to Elizabeth Reeve in the chapel of St. Bartholomew's Hospitall 24 Aug. 1628; by whome he had issu John, who putting this coat of armes ('sable, on a cross ingrailed or a lozenge gules, a mullet in the first quarter or') on a monument over his children in St. Martin's church, William Dugdale, king of Armes, commanded him (at my request) to pull it downe, or take new, because this coat belonged to the worshipfull family of the Peytons in Kent. Wherefore the said John Paynton in July 1679, did purchase another coat, which is found *infra* under date 28 July 1681.]

Feb. 19, W., convocation, wherin letters[2] were read from our chancellor in behalf of Mr. Henage Finch[3], the Sollicitor Generall, to be one of our burgesses to sit in parliament, purposely to set aside Dr. ⟨John⟩ Eddisbury[4] of Brasnose who audaciously and with too much conceit of his owne worth stood against the said ⟨Henage⟩ Finch, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire, and Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Yerbury. But a week

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 140.
[2] 'dated from Dublin Castle'; Wood's note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 76.
[3] 'son of the Lord Chancellor, Heneage, lord Finch; ibid.
[4] see p. 279.

before Dr. Yerbury put off his votes to Finch for fear Eddisbury should carry it. Note that Dr. Eddisbury stood in 1673 ⟨i.e. ¾⟩ against ⟨Thomas⟩ Thin and Sir Christopher Wren; but being soundly jeered and laughed at for an impudent fellow, desisted.

Feb. 20, Th., two men brought in garded from Lancaster, a yeoman of the guard with them; carried to the Angell inne, where they lodged all night. One of them is supposed to have a hand in the death of Sir Edmund Bury Godfrey; the other, to have a designe to kill the king and that he gave fier but his pistoll did not go off. Both in sorry apparrell and peruks, and one seemed to be an old man with an overgrown beard. They went away the next morn⟨ing⟩ to Tetsworth. There names are . . . Dowdas[1] and . . . Kelsey[2] (or, as some say, Kelly[3].)

Feb. 21, F., news came in letters that the most part of St. John's College, in Cambridge, was lately burnt: contradicted the next post.

[22 Feb.[4] 1678 ⟨i.e. ⅘⟩, received from the authour this book ⟨'Fragmenta antiquitatis, Antient tenures of land,' etc. by T[homas] B[lount], Lond. 1679⟩ by me, Anthony à Wood.]

Feb. 24, M., Sir John Robinson's son named . . .[5] buried at Newnham by Oxon.

Feb. 24, M., I sent a letter to Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Browne[6] of Somerford[7] for 6 sermons[8] in MS. and 5*s* which he oweth me. Received, with ungratefull language.

[Feb. 24[9], M., 167⅘; forasmuch as a question has been started (and at this conjuncture of time it is on all hands thought unseasonable to bring it to a triall) whether the preaching of the deane and canons of Ch. Ch. as Doctors or Masters should be performed at St. Marie's or at Ch. Ch., the vicechancellor conceiving by the statute of the Universitie that it ought to be at St. Maries, the deane and canons conceiving it to be their privilege it should be at Ch. Ch. :—it is therefore promised by the dean and canons that if at any time during this contest, the

[1] corrected to 'Dowdal' with the notes 'vide Prance his book p. 34'; 'Edward Dowdall was no preist, yet conversant with all the plotters.'

[2] 'Kelsey . . . Kelly' is corrected to 'Dominick Kelly, clerk,' with the note 'but false; Kelly is not yet taken.'

[3] Wood notes on a slip:—'They were commonly reported to be these men (⟨Edward⟩ Dowdall and ⟨Dominick⟩ Kelly), but false.'

[4] note in Wood's copy (Wood 675).

[5] William Robinson, son of Sir John Robinson, bart., died 16 Feb. 167⅘; so the inscription on his monument in Nuneham-Courtney church, found in Wood MS. D 4. This note is on a slip written to his tutor by Roger Fenwick, dated 'London 7^{ber} 17th, '81,' in which he says, 'small pox, the heat of which disease is now much abated with us.'

[6] Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses* (early series), i. 196.

[7] Somerford Magna, Wiltshire.

[8] probably from the repertoire of Wood's brother Edward.

[9] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 85. See *supra* p. 274.

present or future vice-chancellor shall please to bring the said question to a triall, they will readily and without tergiversation answer the suit as if it had been commenced upon the first failer of preaching at St. Marie's in any of those their present or immediatly ensuing turnes as Doctors or Masters, and will insist upon the merit of their cause, their right to preach their owne turnes in their owne church, and that they are not obliged to preach them at St. Marie's, so that the conniving of the vicechancellor and Doctors to Ch. Ch. sermons in this course of preaching as Doctors or Masters shall not be urged or pleaded, provided that the said vicechancellor who shall contest the aforesaid right do deale with the like fairness and candor in his proccedings:—this agrement was assented to by Mr. vicechancellor on the behalf of the University and by the dean of Ch. Ch. in behalfe of the canons, in the presence of Benjamin Cooper, public notary.]

Feb, 24, M., reports of fiers at Cambridge (vide Gazet vol. 7, num. 1386) to amuse the people and make them believe to be done by papists—St. John's College in Cambridge.

Feb. 26, W., election for knights of the shire. Those that stood were Sir John Doyly, Sir John Cope—baronets,—Sir Edward Norris, knight, and John Clarke, esquire, counsellour at law. It lasted till, F., 28 day about 1 or 2 in the afternoone, and Cope and Norreys carried it. 3000 votes they say were given.

["Feb. 27, Th., $167\frac{8}{9}$: election [1] for burgesses to serve in parliament. After the writts had been read, was a strange noise made in the Convocation house: some cried out *Hennage Finch*, others *Lamphire*, another *Edisbury*; and being like to prove troublesome, the vicechancellor, with consent of the house, appointed two Masters for each person that was a candidate to take votes; viz. Mr. ⟨Nathan⟩ Pelham and Mr. ⟨Anthony⟩ Rouse of New Coll. for Dr. John Lamphire; ⟨Baptist⟩ Levins of Magd. Coll. and ⟨Edward⟩ Trelawny of Ch. Ch. for ⟨Heneage⟩ Fince; and . . . Yate [2] and ⟨John⟩ Meare of Brasnose for ⟨John⟩ Edisbury. These stood at and within the dore leading from the Convocation to the Divinity Schoole. Who took all votes and those they mistrusted or doubted of they marked with an *. But some, especially those of Edisbury party, gave but one vote, so that the papers being brought to the vicechancellor and all reckoned, it was found that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Boucher had 7; Lamphire, 209, besides one that was doubted; Finch, 243, of which two were doubted; and Edisbury, 245, besides one doubted"—thus Benjamin Cooper. But Lamphire had more votes than Finch, and because Finch should not be put aside, those that gave but one vote for Edisbury were called in for Finch; [so [3] lost it, but by the corruption of the chancellor was chose]. See my almanac which is the truest account, I being then present.]

1678 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩ 24 Jan., the parliament was dissolved, wherupon writts came to the University to elect burgesses for a parliament to

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 76; the first part of the note is an abstract of the official account by the registrar (B. Cooper) in the Register of Convocation, the second part is Wood's comment.

[2] William Yate, or Thomas Yate: both were M.A. and fellows.

[3] the words in square brackets have been scored out: the general sense seems plain, but one or two words are doubtful.

meet on the 6 March. A Convocation therfore being celebrated 27 Feb. (Th.) at 8 in the morning, stood to be elected ⟨1⟩ Heneage Finch, sollicitor gennerall in the place of Sir Fr⟨ancis⟩ Wynnyngton, a yonger son of the Lord Chancellor—he was not here himself, but had his agents. ⟨2⟩ Dr. John Lamphire, M.D., History Professor. ⟨3⟩ Dr. John Eddisbury, LL.D. of Brasnose. Dr. Henry Yerbury of Magd. Coll. did stand also, but in compliment to the attorney[1] general was taken off by the vice-chancellor and others, about a fortnight before the election.

The sollicitor[2] general had 201 votes, Dr. Lamphire had 209, Dr. Eddisbury 245. But the vice-chancellor[3] and heads having a mind that the solicitor general[4] should be chosen for the good of the universitie, would not pronounce the election after the scrutinie was finisht, which by statute he ought to have done, but delay'd till such time those that had given but one vote (who againe were called in) to give for another person. So that by that means Finch having more then Lamphire, the vice-chancellor proposed to the Convocation whether the indentures of election should be sealed, but the *non*-partie being most, the bishop (Dr. Fell) was sent for, who though he pleaded hard for his owne man (Finch somtimes of his house), yet the *non*'s prevailed still, and Dr. Lamphire againe protested against the unlawfulness of it. So about one of the clock the Convocation was dissolved.

Eddisbery carried it by the juniors and potmen, he being one himselfe. But after all was done, it was found that the calculators had mistaken the votes and numbred Mr. Finches to be less by 4 than Dr. Lamphire's. Wherupon the vice-chancellour avouching it tru to Dr. Lamphire, he rests quiet.

Note that Eddisbury and his party went to, the night before the election, and got all Magd. and Ch. Ch. votes; for Dr. Lamphire had 18 at Magd. and more at Ch. Ch.

The vice-chancellor shew'd himself false to Dr. Lamphire at that time, though a pretended freind to him. We were poled by two writers, without swearing, in the Divinity School—Trewlawney one.

Feb., 28 day, F., Phineas Bury[5], A.M., vicar of Southrope in Glocestershire, prebendary of Chester, and late fellow of Wadham, died suddenly of an apoplexy at London in the Strand in the house of his

[1] Wood had throughout written 'attorney general,' which he changed to 'solicitor general'; in this place he has omitted to make the correction.

[2] 'soll.' written over 'attorney.'

[3] Dr. John Nicholas, warden of New C.

[4] 'attorney' in MS., marked for correction. See note 1 *supra*.

[5] see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 195.

cosen Henley; and was buried in St. Martin's church yard in-the-feilds at the west end of the tower. Entred into Wadham Coll. catalogue of fellows.

In this month (or January) duke of Monmo⟨u⟩th, chancellor of Cambr., got Titus Oates to be created D.D. there, and had his patent as I take it sent to him. Quaere more of Oats. This is contradicted. See 'the [1] Compendium,' p. 83.

This month came out 'a [2] letter from a Jesuit at Paris to his freind in England' on sheet and an half. Said in the parliament votes to be written by one Mr. . . . Nelson [3], parson of Doddyngton; committed to safe custody for it. And about 25 March that, with 'the [4] Lord Treasurer's ⟨Thomas Osborne's⟩ speech and R. Montague's letters,' voted scandalous. Mr. Nelson committed to prison, petitioned for liberty, Apr. 10.

March.—2 or 3 March (Sunday [5]) Dr. ⟨Joseph⟩ Henshaw, bishop of Peterborough, died: buried . . . I was told by one of his chaplains, Billinghirst of Jes., that he died 2 of March (Sunday). Dr. ⟨William⟩ Loyd, bishop of Landaff, translated ⟨to Peterborough⟩ in May [6] following, who told me he died Sunday 9 Mar. which is truest.

March 3, M., verie cold, a frost in the morning but because of the driness of the wayes and weather not visible except on the grass. Mar. 4, T., frosty, cold, windy, and snow in the afternoone and at night and betimes next morning. Mar. 6, Th., more snow, frost, and rime [7]; but thawed in the afternoon. Mar. 7, F., thaw and drisling; afterwards followed raw weather, with some raine and a little snow for severall dayes.

Mar. 5, Ashwednesday, news by letters that the duke of York had withdrawn himself [8] either to the Hague or Brussells by the command of the King to avoid the fury of the parliament. The King's letters to him to desire him to depart bears date at Whitehall, Feb. 28 (F.). Mr. Sheldon hath it.

Mar. 5, W., left a large paper of queries with Mr. Thomas Gilbert at his house in St. Ebbs. Nothing done in it.

[1] Lond. 1679; Wood 422 (15).

[2] 'A letter from a Jesuit in Paris to his correspondent in London showing the most effectual way to revive the Government and the Protestant religion,' Lond. 1679, 4to.

[3] 'Nelson or Nalson'; MS. Tanner 102.

[4] 'Speech of Sir Thomas Osborne in the house of peers upon the impeachment of high treason brought up against him by the house of Commons Dec. 23, 1678 with Two letters of R. Montagu to the Lord Treasurer,' Lond. 1679, 4to.

[5] 3 Mar. was Monday.

[6] elected 10 Apr., confirmed 16 May, 1679.

[7] MS. has 'rine.'

[8] see Luttrell, i. p. 10.

Shewed at Oxon 5, 6, 7 etc. March $167\frac{8}{9}$. [There[1] is to be seen in this Town, the Wonder of Nature, *viz.* A Girl almost eighteen years of age, born in *Cheshire*, and not much above eighteen inches long, having shed her teeth seven several times, and not a perfect bone in any part, only her head. She never issued anything through her Nose, yet she hath all her senses to admiration. She discourses very well, Reads, Sings, Whistles, and all very pleasant to hear. She had the honour to be sent for out of her native Country, and seen by his Majesty. *God save the King.*]

Mar. 7, F., received of my brother Robert my half year's rent du last St. Michael's day 8*li* 8*s* 6*d*; of which was deducted 20*s* of half an year's rent for my chambers. Note that this Our Lady day I am to receive half an year more. He did not pay the Fleur de lize rent but Kit did, and deducted it when he paid me my rent last December.

Munday, 10 March, I went to Weston and there I tarried till Apr. 29.

Mar.[2] 17, M., Lord Treasurer[3] withdrew himself because impeached of the murther of S⟨ir⟩ Edmund Berry Godfrey, as the report went. *Fals.* March 16, Sunday, created marquess of Caermarthen. *Fals.*—Note that Sunday Mar. 16, he was created Marquess and Munday night [concealed[4] himself in Whithall]. The next day the parliament sent the Black Rod to Wimbledon for him; guilty of knowing the plot.—This was the report at Oxford and elswhere 2 days after: but though he was created marquess on the 16 day yet he did not [conceale[5] himself] till Munday the 24 at night. —His title of marquis[6] was recalled latter end of March.

['Two letters[7] from Mr. Mountague to the lord treasurer [Osborne], one of the 11, the other of the 18 of Jan. $167\frac{8}{9}$ which were read in the House of Commons; together with the lord treasurer's speech in the house of peeres', Lond. 1679, 4to. —the said two letters and the lord treasurer's speech were published in the latter end of Feb. $167\frac{8}{9}$; and the new parliament beginning to sit, Th., 6 March following, the members thereof voted them scandalous about the 20 of March. As about the same time they did a certaine pamphlet intituled to be 'A letter from a Jesuit residing in Paris to his freind in London,' which tho' penned by one Dr. Nelson, yet the lord treasurer sent it to the stationer to have it printed.]

[Memorandum[8] that in the latter end of March 1679 Mr. Ralph Sheldon of Beolie

[1] the words in square brackets are the text of the hand-bill, inserted in the Almanac for March. The date preceding is added by Wood.

[2] a number of jottings written at different times, several of them scored through and marked as 'false.'

[3] Thomas Osborne, earl of Danby.

[4] substituted for 'went away in a yacht.'

[5] substituted for 'went away.'

[6] there must have been some intention of conferring this title on him. Ten years later he was created marquis of Carmarthen (on 9 Apr. 1689).

[7] note in Wood E 27 (2) a 'Catalogue of all stitchd books and single-sheets since the first discovery of the Popish Plot.' To this catalogue Wood has made additions under the years 1678, 1679, 1680.

[8] Wood's note in Wood 425 (1).

shewed me this letter ('Some reflections upon the earl of Danby in relation to the murther of Sir Edmundbury Godfrey' by J. B.; Wood 425 no. 1) in MS., which ended at "may cry for judgment against the land." That which followes (viz., from "Now if you observe, the authour of this" etc. . . . to the end) was added to it when 'twas printed: which was in June 1679, for on the 12 of July following this printed paper was given to me as a new thing by Mr. Ralph Sheldon of Steple-Barton in com. Oxon.—A. Bosco. Thomas Dangerfield in his[1] 'Narrative' p. 17 with that 'one Nevil, a prisoner in the king's bench, was the authour of the "Danby Reflections."']

About the same time that the Treasurer ⟨Thomas Osborn, earl of Danby⟩ went away, 'twas reported that the dutchess of Portsmouth ⟨Louise de Querouaille⟩ receeded also. *False.*

[Thomas Cradock[2], A.M. of Magd. Coll., orator of the Universitie of Oxon, died, S., 22 March; and was buried in the College chapel, M., 24 of the said month, $167\frac{8}{9}$. Son of William Cradock of Winchester, gent. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, 3 boare's heads erased sable their noses up.']

March 22, S., Thomas Cradock, M⟨aste⟩r of Arts, fellow of Magd. Coll. and Orator of the University, died of the small pox: buried in Magd. Coll. chapel[3], Mar. 24, M. Fasti 1673.

26 March, W., election for Orator. Mr. ⟨Stephen⟩ Penton, principall of Edmund hall, a good orator, stood, who had 91 votes; ⟨Edward⟩ Waple, M.A., and fellow of St. Johns, who had 95 votes; and William Wyat, A.M. and student of Ch. Ch., somtimes deputy-Orator for Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South, 112 votes. The last carried it, because Ch. Ch. and Magdalen joyned togeather, as they did in the election of burgess⟨es⟩ of the University in February. In registro Convocationis, p. 131, 'tis said that Mr. Thomas Manningham of New Coll. had 2 votes; Waple of St. John's 92; Penton 99; and W. Wyatt, 112. Wyot, a bib⟨bing⟩ and smoaking companion; a keeper of inferior company (. . . Collier and others in St. Ebbs parish).

29 March, Saturday, John Trist[4], physitian of Banbury, somtimes ⟨commoner⟩ of Lync. Coll., afterward Dr. of Physick of Padoua, died of an apoplexy at Tuchbroke neare Warwick in the house of . . . Rouse, and was buried at Culworth by Banbury, aet. 55 or therabout.

Theophilus Gale, M.A. fellow of Magd. Coll. in the broken times,

[1] in Wood 425 (27) 'Mr. Thomas Dangerfeild's second narrative,' Lond. 1680, price 1*s.*

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4.

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 339.

[4] John Trist, matric. at Linc. 22 Mar. $163\frac{8}{9}$, 'filius Thomae Trist de Culworth Northants, armigeri, aetat. 15'; B.A. 22 July 1646, M.A. 29 Apr. 1647.

died in this month; buried at Newington Green neare London—so Mr. Thomas Gilbert. [Died[1] in Feb. or about the latter end of the year 1678 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩].

This month before Our Lady day died ⟨Gilbert⟩ Wharton, M⟨aste⟩r of A⟨rts⟩ of Queen's Coll., and vicar of S. Clement's: buried in the College chapel[2].

This Lent[3] the Collectors ceased from entertaining the Bachelaurs by advice and command of the proctors. Vanderhayden[4] of Oriel was then a Collector—so Mr. Allum; so that now they get by their Collectorships, wheras before, they spent about 100*li.* besides their gaines, on cloaths and needless entertainments or boy-bac⟨helors⟩ —Other Collector, vide printed paper.

⟨In the almanac for March has been inserted a note by Wood of his expenditure. This has been torn in two, and the half taken away. He seems by what remains to have paid the 'manciple' his 'battles 10*s* 7*d*'; to have paid the 'bursar for wood at the common fire'; to have paid 'Jeanes, battles ⟨from . . . .⟩ to the 10th March'; to have bought a 'sad-coloured' suit 'which cost him out of . . . shop 2*li.* 17*s* 6*d*,' and in all '3*li.* 4*s* 6*d*.'⟩

April.—[Alban Pygot[5] of Marcham in Berks died in the house of Mris Paul, widdow to bishop Paule, living in S. Giles parish in the suburbs of Oxon, on Friday the 4 Apr. 1679, aet. 63; and was buried at Hatford in Berks. He was the son of Alban Pigot by his second wife Margaret Woolley. He married Judith daughter of Dr. William Paul somtimes bishop of Oxon, by whome he had one daughter named . . . . The said Judith, who was the eldest daughter of Dr. Paul, died 10 Apr. 1667; and was buried at Hatford. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'sable three pickaxes argent [Pigott]; impaling, argent on a cross ingrailed sable five estoiles of six points of the first.']

6 Apr., Su., by letters dated from London sent by Do. Sh.[6] it is said that five bishops were impeached concerning the plot, viz. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew of Durham, ⟨Peter⟩ Gunning of Ely, ⟨Peter⟩ Mews of Wells, ⟨John⟩ Prichet of Gloucester, and ⟨Isaac⟩ Barrow of Asaph—all which had been (in the last parliament) for the popish lords to sit in the house. Also ⟨Sir James⟩ Edwards now Lord Mayor of London, Sir Joseph Sheldon, Sir Robert Viner, Sir Thomas Bludworth, and Sir William Turner.

†Apr. 9, W., Thomas Good, Master of Ball. Coll., died.

[1] this sentence was added by Wood at a later date.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 164.

[3] this note Wood seems afterwards to have considered a year wrong. He prefixes to it a note:—'This was in Lent 167$\frac{7}{8}$.' See *supra* p. 401.

[4] John Vanderheyden, Magd. Coll.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 140.

[6] ? Do⟨ctor⟩ ⟨William⟩ Sh⟨erlock⟩, or Do⟨rothy⟩ Sh⟨eldon⟩.

Friday, Apr. 11, a 'fast or day appointed for all his majestie's subjects to seek by fasting and prayer a reconciliation with Almighty God and with humble and penitent harts to implore him by his power and goodness to infatuat and defeat the wicked councells and imaginations of our enimies, and to continue his mercyes and the light of the gospel to us and our posterity and to bestow his abundant blessings, upon his sacred majestie and this present parliament that their councells and endeavours may produce honorable safety.'—This is canting; for they do not care for the king: and their fast is that the preachers may raile and make the commonalty out of love with his majestie's loyall subjects. Damn'd presbytery! they pretend to love the king and rejoyce much in his recovery from a dangerous sickness at Windsore this yeare: but yet they'l not give him money in any of these parliaments.

⟨F., Apr. 11, the Fast⟩ Mr. John Mill of Queen's Coll., fellow and A.M., preached at S. Marie's: not much better.

[13 Apr., Su., 1679; Thomas Smart[1], M.A. of St. John's preached a bold and desperat sermon against the Calvinists at St. Peter's church in the East with very vile language.—Apr. 17, Th., called to account for it in the Apoditerium before certaine heads of houses; and there made then this recantation, that:—

Wheras in a sermon before the University of Oxon in the church of St. Peter's in the East on the 13 Apr. 1679, I, Thomas Smart of St. John's College in Oxon A.M., did very unadvisedly treat concerning God's decrees contrary to the king's commands in that case, and in irreverent and unseemly language, I am very sensible of my fault and hartily sorry for it and humbly crave pardon for the same; Thomas Smart, 17 Apr. 1679.]

Apr.[2] 15, T., at night, ⟨Thomas Osborne⟩ earl of Danby surrendred himself up to the Black Rod and was sent to the Tower in the evenyng.

Apr. 20, Easter day, Mr. John Sedden, A.M., fellow of Brasnose, died: buried in the cloister[3] there by the grave of Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Warren. Son of . . . Sedden, rector of Worthyng in com. Hereford and brother to ⟨Thomas⟩ Sedden of Allsouls (who writes himself 'Seddon *alias* Sidney,' vide Fasti inter Doctores).

†Apr. 24, Th., John Venn, M.A., elected Mr. of Ball. Coll.; spent most of his time in bibbing and smoaking, and nothing of a gent. to carry him off.

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 86: Wood there says that Smart was 'a vitious person of life and conversation.'

[2] '15,' substituted for '16, Wednesday': see Luttrell, i. 13.

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 381.

27 Apr., Low-sunday, ⟨William⟩ Rawlyns[1] of Pembr. Coll., repeated at St. Marie's, very well.

†April 30, W., new proctors.

Ultimo die Apr., W., lent Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman 32 pages of his corrections of my book[2]. He is to let me have some observations on Sir Thomas More and Hugh Holland which he then shewed me at the Blew bore.

†Apr. 30, W., David Walter came through Oxford in state, and was the same day buried at Wolvercote. He was lieftenant of the ordinance. He did good service for the king[3]; fired[4] the nunnery house of Godstow and therein many antique things in glass.

Apr. ult., W., David Walter[5], esq., groom of his majestie's bed-chamber, buried at Wolvercote church in a vault by his father, aet. 70 or therabouts. He married the widdow[6] of the lord Dacres of the south, mother to ⟨Thomas Lennard, earl of Sussex.⟩

Apr. ult., W., Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker told me that more than a fortnight since Sir Harbottle Grimstone made a speech in the Parliament house and therin took occasion to mention the printing of Popish books at the Theater in Oxon, among which were the *Life*[7] *of Alfred* and the *History*[8] *of Oxford* wherin are many unseemly things of the reformation said [informed[9] so by Gilbert Burnet, vide letter to Gilbert Burnet.—Walker complained of then.] Also a bible printed there wherin are many faults.

No flood last winter; nor no flood this spring.

May.—May 1, Th., at 16 at night a fier in [a[10] back side] neare the Three Gates at on⟨e⟩ Mathew's in North Gate Street.

May 3, Saturday, Dr. Michael Roberts, D.D. somtimes principall of Jesus Coll., died with a girdle loyned with broad gold about him

[1] 'Rawlyns' substituted for 'Rauling.' William Rawlins, M.A. Pembr. 26 Apr. 1676.

[2] Wood MS. D 9 contains William Fulman's 'Notes observations and additions to the Historia et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon.' communicated by him to Wood.

[3] during the civil war: see vol. i. p. 217.

[4] 'fired,' substituted for 'pul'd downe'; this was done to prevent its being a shelter to the parliament forces.

[5] 'The body of David Walter, esq., one of the gromes of his majestie's bed-chamber and somtimes a colonell in the king's army and High Sheriff of this county, was brought through Oxon and buried at Wolvercot by his father (Sir John Walter), W., 30 Apr. 1679': note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 140.

[6] Elizabeth Bayning, daughter and co-heiress of Paul first viscount Bayning and widow of Francis Lennard 14th baron Dacre.

[7] Obadiah Walker's edition of Sir John Spelman's life, Oxon. 1678.

[8] Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.

[9] the words in square brackets were added later.

[10] substituted for 'Jesus Coll. lane.'

(100*li.* they say) at Tom Aplebye's house against Logick lane: buried in S. Peter's churchyard.

May 3, S., paid alderman Fyfeild for a pair of worsted stockings, in the presence of his mother, 5 shillings and 6*d.*

May 5, M., two preists (some say Jesuits) condemned one at Gloucester assises and another at Worcester assizes were carried up to London in a hackney coach: condemned by Sir Robert Atkins. One was called . . . Lewys, as they say. Vide *post* in August.

May 6, T., a great deal of raine fell, which was very acceptable to the thirstie earth.

May 7, W., received of my brother Kit my rent du for the Fleur de lize last Our Lady day, with the College rent bated; also 15 shill⟨ings⟩ use-money for 25*li.* that he hath of me—so that next Michaelmas I am to receive 15*s* more.

8 May, Thursday, Georg Sheldon, esquire, yonger brother to Ralph Sheldon of Beoly, died at Canterbury: buried by his lady in St. Mary Bredin church there.

9 May, F., news came in letters to Oxon that Dr. ⟨James⟩ Sharpe[1], archbishop of St. Andrews and primat of Scotland, was set upon (being in his coach going from . . . to Edynborough) by ten men and shot at and thrust in his body with swords till he died, by outlaw'd conventicleers. Vide *Historian's*[2] *Guid.*

About the 10⟨th⟩ May, S., a fier by Clerkenwell[3]; 13, 14 May (T., W.) severall fiers in London about the Tower: militia[4] of London up, Middlesex, and Surrey: hurreys and reports.

May 12, M., sent to Sir William Dugdale a sheet of corrections and amendments of his *Baronagium*—to be returned with the former.

The same day perused S. Ebbs parish writing⟨s⟩[5] in the presence

[1] Wood 422 (4) is 'A true account of the horrid murther . . . of the late lord archbishop of St. Andrews', Lond. 1679. Wood 422 (5) is 'The relation of what is discovered concerning the murther.' Another copy is Wood 657 (14).

[2] Wood 207 (5).

[3] see Luttrell i. p. 15.

[4] see Luttrell i. p. 12.

[5] Wood's excerpts from the muniments and churchwardens' accounts of S. Ebbe's parish, made by him, 12 May 1679, are found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 342–356. Wood had experienced unusual difficulty in obtaining permission to consult these documents. Writing in 1674 (in Wood MS. E 4) he said, 'I have not quoted S. Ebbe's writings yet, but shall when I have seen them more; quaere R⟨obert⟩ Whorwood.' Under that note he afterwards wrote:—'they denie me for ten yeares and more to shew to me the writings; therfore I believe they are concealors of writings belonging to charitable and pious uses.' See Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, ii. 405, note 6.

of Mr. ⟨Maurice⟩ Wheeler[1] the rector, Mr. Robert Whorwood, Bets, Alder[2] (keykeepers), and the churchwardens.

May 14, W., I heard that the [hous[3] of Commons] are agreed to cut off the duke of York from the Crowne. This was voted among them Sunday, at night, 11 May; and bonfiers followed throughout the city[4]. They have put out a declaration that if the king be killed all papists whatsoever within the realme shall be immediatly put to the sword—or rather the Commons will do their endeavour to revenge his death to the utmost.

The common talk this month (14 May, W.) that Mr. ⟨George⟩ Barber, fellow and bursar of Oriel Coll., is run away with 500*li.* of the College money.

The foundation of the new house by the Theater, to containe Tredeskyn's rarities, was laid (i.e. the first stone) 15 May, Thursday.

Is[5] it not a shame that a Bac. of Div. of C. C. C. (⟨Henry⟩ Hill) should ride in his coloured velvet coat and perwig tied up with black ribbon about 16 May. ['Twas[6] a hair coat, look'd like velvet.] Mentioned latter end of 1678.

May 19, M., I layd a plaister to my head by the prescription of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Ludwell[7]. The next day I am to enter into a course of physick. A week after I fumed my eares and put oyl into them, but all did me no good. Paid for plaister, julips, electuaries, pills, etc. that I took inter 19 day of May to the 19 of June 1*li.* 1*s*[8]. The doctor's 2 bills in Mr. Fulk's hands bear date 17 May and 5 June 1679.

May 20, Tuesday, received of my brother Robert 5*li.* for part of Our Lady day rent, so that there is 40*s* more due to be paid a month hence.

May 24, S., a load of roots, shoots[9], and rubble wood, 12*s* 6*d*: cutting out 1*s* 6*d*.

About the 25, Sir John Robinson, leiftenant of the Tower, died: buried at Newnham Courtney. He was lord of Newnham Courtney in com Oxon.—*fals*.

May 27, Tuesday, parliament prorogued to the 14 of Aug.

[Mr.[10] Anthony Woods May 29th ⟨16⟩79—A plaister, 1*s* 6*d*; 3 purg pills, 1*s*; an electuary, 4*s* 10*d*; a julep, 3*s* 6*d*; purg pills, 1*s*; purging pills, 1*s*; a julep, 3*s* 6*d*; a fume 2*s*; muske and woole, 1*s*; compound oyle, 2*s* 6*d*—1*li.* 1*s* 10*d*.

[1] Maurice Wheeler, M.A., Ch. Ch. 5 July 1670.

[2] this name is uncertain.

[3] substituted for 'two houses.'

[4] note added by Wood later:—'No bonfiers: vide *post* in July 12.'

[5] this note is inserted out of place among the notes for April.

[6] this correction was added at a later date.

[7] M.D. 4 July 1676: fellow of Wadh. since 30 June 1671. See Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 240.

[8] see the bill under date 29 May.

[9] MS. 'stools.'

[10] the note in square brackets is the bill noticed above in 19 May, receipted.

July 1st 1679, Receaved in full of this bill the summe of one pound one shilling by mee Nathaniell Wheatly. (17 May 1679 and 5 June.)]

In the beginning of this month all French commodities in England were prohibited—so that claret and whit⟨e⟩ ⟨wine⟩ is 1*s* 4*d* a quart (cheat—1*s* 2*d*, quaere).

[1679[1], May, the foundation of the house by the Theater to receive Tredeskin's rarities was digging, and the privy house of Exeter College breaking in on the foundation, 'twas said that it was laid *fundamentaliter* and not *formaliter*: so Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire.]

No flood this spring: onlie gentle raines.

June.—June 4, W., captain Will. Bedlow[2] in Oxford at the + In[3] with horse[4], about 10 persons with him. He went away, F., the 6⟨th⟩, and would have tarried longer but that he was to hang more men next week. His life[5] is written. A braggadocio rogue.

June 6, F., news was that the pope will allow pensions to poore Catholicks in Flanders that are forced at this time to leave England. Also that the King of Portingall hath sent embassador[6] to the King of England to be moderate to the poore Catholics of England.

⟨June 7, S.⟩ Whitsunday Even, news in Muddiman's letter of the Presbyterians being up in armes in Scotland[7]. No hurrying, watching, and enforming in the University, as the Popish plot.

[Memorandum[8] that 10 June 1679 (Whit tuesday) I, by the permission of the churchwardens, saw the writings of St. Thomas parish church within their church, but found nothing but old accompts for 100 yeares behind[9].]

June 11, W., chimney swept.

From St. Barnabas ⟨W., June 11⟩ to the 20⟨th⟩, a great deal of wet; hay spoyled.

June 13, F., received 3*li.* of widdow Burnham for the use of an 100*li.* from Dec. 4 to June 4 instant.

†June 13, F., . . . Whitebread, . . . Harcourt executed[10]: vide pamphlet: see Gazet vol. 7 num. 1416.

[1] note in Wood MS. E 32, fol. 26.

[2] the ally of Titus Oates in swearing Roman Catholics' lives away by pretended plot. Wood 276 A (6) is a 'Portrait of Capt. William Bedloe.' Wood 425 (6) is 'A narrative and impartial discovery of the Popish Plot,' by Captain William Bedloe, Lond. 1679, beginning of July.

[3] i. e. Cross Inn.

[4] 'horse' substituted for 'his coach and horses and.'

[5] 'Capt. William Bedloe, his life and death,' Lond. 1681, 8vo.

[6] see Luttrell i. 15.

[7] Claverhouse had been defeated in the action at Drumclog on 1 June 1679. See Luttrell i. 15.

[8] note in Wood MS. D 2, p. 348.

[9] i. e. past.

[10] but see *infra* p. 453.

Clement Spelman, junior[1] baron of the exchecquer, died after Whitsontide in Fleet Street: buried in St. Dunstan's Church in Fleet Street—so Sir Joseph Sheldon. [Perhaps[2] grandson to Sir Henry Spelman—put in Georg Wharton ⟨in the Athenae⟩.—Dashed out ther].

⟨20 June, F., 1679, Wood received from the clerk of S. Thomas parish (and gave him 6*d* for it) a list[3] of benefactors to that parish from 1612 to 1651.⟩

[Friday[4], 20 June 1679, Thomas White *alias* Whitebread, William Harcourt, John Fenwick, John Gavan *alias* Gawen, and Anthony Turner ⟨five Jesuits⟩ executed[5]; and their bodies being allowed buriall were buried in S. Giles churchyard in-the-feilds.

The[6] 'last[7] speeches' of these five ⟨in Wood 424 (21)⟩ were not spoken at the gallowes but are faigned and published to get money: but it is false, as I have since understood; the Jesuits gave the originalls in Newgate to their respective freinds before they went to execution and when they all denied the fact for which they suffered then the report went that the speeches were not spoken by them.]

['Blundel[8] the Jesuit's letter found 23 June (M.) 1679'—this letter was written by Peter Caryll, a Benedictine monk, to Mrs. Katherine Hall of Cambrey and was found in his pocket (being about to send it away) when he was taken (by information of the servant maid of the house wherin he lay) at Lambeth. And being examined by a

[1] Wood notes:—'q⟨uaere⟩.' Wood 209 ('The mystery of the good old cause briefly unfolded' etc. Lond. 1660) has these notes by Wood (*a*) 'July 14, 1660, A. à Wood, ⟨bought for⟩ 8*d*; this book was chiefly composed from *The Narrative of the late Parliament so-called*, etc. (printed 1657), especially from *The second Narrative* (for there were two) printed 1658—I have them both.' (*b*) 'Clement Spelman (son of Sir Henry Spelman) now cursitor baron was author of this booke—so Mr. Dugdale, 1676.'—In the book are some marginal notes by Wood, e. g. on p. 3 Edward Bishe, Garter herald, is called 'an honest man,' but Wood notes 'a knave, to my knowledge'; on p. 11 he notes of Mr. Arthur Squibb, Clarencieux herald, 'a pityfull herald, God wot'; on p. 50 he notes of Thomas Kelsey, Governor of Oxford, 'a button-maker, as I have heard.'

[2] these two sentences were added by Wood at later dates.

[3] it is found in Wood MS. F 28, fol. 318, 319 (in another pagination, fol. 396, 397).

[4] note by Wood in Wood 424 (20) 'The Trialls of [these five] . . .,' Lond. 1679. Wood 586 (21) is 'Some account of the tryals of the five notorious Jesuits,' Lond. 1679.

[5] Wood 424 (22) is 'The manner of execution of [these five] . . .'

[6] notes by Wood in Wood 424 (21).

[7] Wood 424 (21). Wood 424 (25) is 'The true speeches of [these five] . . .' Lond. 1679, price 1*s*. Wood 424 contains also some of the pamphlets called forth by these speeches.

[8] a pamphlet with this title came out in 1679; this note is written by Wood in his copy of it (Wood 424 no. 23). Another copy is Wood 276 A no. *CCLIX*.

Justice of the Peace, Titus Oates was sent for to know whether he knew him; and he averring that it was Blundell the Jesuit, he was forthwith committed to prison as Blundell.]

June 23, Munday, I gave a '*scio*' for Sr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Prince, ⟨Edward⟩ Slatter, ⟨William⟩ Colby, and ⟨Charles⟩ Wroughton, fellows of Merton Coll. When I had done and gone, one ⟨George⟩ Browning of Ch. Ch. said that I had noe vote neither was I Mr of Art[1], and made a hubbub at the lower end of the Congregation house. Quaere whether set on by ⟨Richard⟩ Peirs.

June 27, Friday, bonfiers at night in Oxon (about 12 in number) for the great victorie[2] over the rebellious Scots, in number 7000, given[3] by the royallists. Vide Gazet.

[1679, S., 28 June[4], Robert Kynge, Mr. of Arts and senior chapleyne of Merton College, died; and was buried in the south part of the outer chappell. He was son of Mr. Robert Kynge, somtimes senior fellow of Brasnose College, now rector of Biarton neare Aylesbury in Bucks. He was the first of this parish that was buried according to the Act of Parliament for the buriall of all sorts of people in wollen, which Act commence from the first of Aug. 1678, and does enjoyne that they are not to be buried in any shirt, shift, sheet, or shroud made or mingled with flax, hemp, silk, hair, gold, or silver, or any other than what is made of sheep's wooll and that the coffin be not loyned or faced with any cloth stuff or other thing whatsoever, etc. There was an affidavit made of this his buriall, and subscribed and sworne to by Catherine Allen and Joane Earley in the presence of Sir Thomas Clayton, warden of the College and justice of the peace, W., 2 July 1679.]

[Sunday[5] at 10 in the morning, 29 June, died Dr. Thomas Lockey[6] canon of

[1] a lie is generally long-lived, especially if it be also to a man's disparagement. Hence we find this report current in the eighteenth century. Richard Rawlinson (MS. Rawl. . . .) writes.—'It has been falsely reported that Mr. Wood never took his degree, which is utterly false, a person being now living present with him then at the Schools; which is as false as Calamy's calumny of his father's being a nonconformist divine, he keeping a tennis-court.'

[2] at Bothwell Bridge on Su., 22 June 1679. See Luttrell i. 16.

[3] ?a slip for 'gained.'

[4] note in Wood MS. E 33 and MS. Rawl. B 402 a p. 69. Robert Kyng occurs as Chaplain of Merton College in 167⅝.

[5] this note in square brackets was written later than the rest of the Almanac here.

[6] 'he was prebendary of the 5th canonry which Dr. Richard Allestry gave up at the desire of Dr. ⟨George⟩ Morley ⟨bishop of Winchester⟩: vide English catalogue of prebendaries of Ch. Ch. in a paper pin'd there': Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102, fol. 122.

Ch. Ch., aet. 78; buried 1 July, T., in Ch. Ch. cathedral. ⟨Arms⟩—'argent fess wavey inter 3 black lyons passant'—quaere Mr. Hawkins. ⟨John⟩ Hammond succeeded him[1].]

[Thomas Lockey[2], borne at London, the son of a gentleman, Doctor of Divinity and canon of Ch. Church Oxon, died on Sunday 29 June 1679, aet. 78; and was buried in one of the isles joyning to Ch. Ch. choire[3], sine prole. Dr. . . . Killigrew, master of the Savoy, a court chaplayne, was his executor; and had all his coines, medalls, and pictures, and books—a choice collection. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'azure, fess wavey inter 3 lyons passant sable.']

Dr. Thomas Lockey, canon of Ch. C., died suddenly June 30[4], M.; the great bell rung out the same day at 5 post merid. But 'tis said he died the day before ⟨Su., 29 June⟩, betime in the morning, and they concealed the ringing of the bell to give Hammond time to ride to London to get the Canonry.

In this month of June passed a dispensation for the musick and musick lecturer to be translated from the musick schoole to the Theater; and (S.) the 12 July following, it was solemnly and well done at 7 or 8 in the morning.

In this month was the highway in S. Giles leading from against Tom Rowney⟨'s⟩ house to the east end of S. Giles church repaired, viz. not pitched as that against S. John's but stones laid with gravell over them.

July.—July 1, T., bought a diner castor of Mr. Browne, cost 1*li.* 1*s*; given to Mris. Robinson for seringing my eares, 2*s* 6*d*.

July 3, Th., paid Mr. Barret my score, 3*s* 6*d* (July 2) so that now I ow him nothing.

3 July, Th., Dr. William Burt, warden of Winchester Coll., died there; aet. 76 or therabouts.

July 4, F., I went to Weston, tarried there till the 6 of November, at what time Mr. Sheldon sent me home—pretended[5] then to goe to London but returned in three days after.

The same day I sent certaine animadversions on part of Gilbert Burnet's 'History of the Reformation of the Church of England,' dated (S.) 5 July, to Sir Will. Dugdale who is to give them to the

[1] instituted 4 July 1679.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 141.

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Hall's p. 494.

[4] changed afterwards to '29,' for the reason added.

[5] Wood is hurt at this polite fiction for getting him out of the house, and clearly is too dull to reflect that his visit had been prolonged beyond endurance. Wood 159 (Richard Lassel's Voyage of Italy) is a souvenir of this visit, having this note by Wood, 'Antonii à Wood ex dono Radulphi Sheldon de Beolie in agro Wigorn., 5 July 1679,' and also Sheldon's autograph book-motto 'In posterum.'

said Mr. Burnet[1]—angry at the conclusion in what I say of the ground of our Reform⟨ation⟩.

July ...; in the beginning of this month died Francis Napier, lately of Halywell, in the house of his kinsman ... Wakeman, esq., at Beckford in com. Glocester and was buried there, aet. 56 or therabouts.

8 July, T., Mr. John Hammond, archdeacon of Huntingdon, installed canon of Ch. Ch., in the place of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lockey.

⟨Wood 276 A no *CCCXCVIII* is the programme of the Encaenia, F., July 11, 1679. One of the pieces is 'Illustrissimus juvenis *Fridericus Christianus Howard*, comitis Caerleolensis filius, ex Aede Xti; illustrissimus juvenis *Johannes Berkley*, baronis Berkley de Stratton, ex eadem Aede; *Daniel Harvey*, equitis aurati filius, ex eadem Aede, quorum lemma *Justa Sheldoniana*, carmen amaboeum,' on which Wood notes 'they took the matter from one another and 'twas like the telling of tales or newes by turnes.'⟩

12 July, S., the parliament was dissolved by a proclamation[2] then dated at Windsore, and another to meet at Westminster 17 Oct. following. Dissolved because they acted verie high for the disinheriting of the duke of York.

†July 14, M., ⟨John⟩ King[3], *Terrae filius*: vide Mr. Allam's notes p. 10.

July 14, M., Mr. Richard Langhorne[4] of the Temple was hanged, drawne, and quartered.

16 July, W., given to Mary James for making my bed for 9 or 10 weeks 5*s*. Quaere, whether I received 20*s* of m⟨onsieu⟩r. Paid Mr. Jeanes my battles that day, 4*s* 6*d*: I gave him then 6*d*.

†July 17, Th., Dr. John Nicholas, warden of New College, elected warden of Winton on the death of Dr. William Burt.

[July[5] 19, S., 1679, Mr. William Plessington, a Romish priest, suffered death for being a preist onlie, at Chester. His speech at the gallowes is printed[6] in half a sheet of paper.]

[20[7] July, Su., 1679, ex dono Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Watkins ⟨Wood received⟩ 'A letter from St. Omars, Lond. 1679'].

[1] a draft of Wood's letter to Burnet, 5 July 1679, is found at the end of Wood MS. F 1.

[2] see Luttrell i. p. 18.

[3] John King, M.A., S. Mary Hall, 27 June 1678.

[4] see Luttrell i. pp. 17, 18: *supra* p. 418.

[5] note in Wood 425 (8) 'The Tryalls of Sir George Wakeman, William Marshall, William Rumley, James Corker,' Lond. 1679, price 2*s* 6*d*.

[6] Wood 425 (10) 'The speech of Mr. William Plessington.'

[7] note in Wood's copy, Wood 425 (11).

July 20[1], Su., Elen Gwynn, commonly called old Madam Gwynne, being drunk with brandy, fell in a ditch neare the Neathouses London and was stifled. Vide 1 part of Catalogue of pamphlets p. 10; 2 part p. 6. Mother to Nell Quin. See ☞ p. 100. Lived sometimes in Oxford.

[Mr. Philip Evans[2] and Mr. John Lloyd executed at Cardiff, 22 July, T., 1679.]

[John Prestwych[3], M. of Arts, and senior fellow of Allsoules College, son of an esquire in Lancashire, died intestate, Wednesday July 30 anno 1679, aet. 72 or therabouts, coelebs; and was buried in the outward chappell of Allsoules College. He had formerlie been a benefactor to Brasenose College of which he had been somtimes a commoner, and would have been againe at his death, and a greater to Allsoules College, if he had died with a will. The two daughters of his brother's son were his heires.]

['The new plot[4] of the papists to transform traitors into martyrs' came out the latter end of July 1679; but soon after suppressed. Thomas Dangerfeild in his 'Narrative' ⟨Wood 425 (27)⟩ saith that one ... Dormer, a reputed preist, wrot this pamphlet.]

†This month (July), and before, many pamphlets published.

World of pamphlets published[5] (some verie silly) against papists and popery, published by presbyterians to advance their cause the more[6].

August.—May, June, July, Aug., extream hot months and in Aug. great and sudden raines. Latter end of Aug. wet, and most of the harvest time.

The act about licensing and printing of pamphlets being terminated by the last session of parliament, there were a world of pamphlets

[1] 'July 29 or therabouts' corrected to 'July 20,' and this note added, 'July 20, dead; so ☞ p. 100.' See Luttrell i. 18.

[2] Wood 425 (12) is 'Short memorandums on the deaths of' these two, price 1*d.*

[3] note in MS. Wood F 4, p. 141. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 304.

[4] a pamphlet with this title was published at London, 1679, price 6*d*; the above note is written by Wood in his copy (Wood 424 no. 29).

[5] see Luttrell i. 19, and Evelyn's Diary under date 6 July 1679. A number of these pamphlets are in the Wood collection. Wood 425 (6) 'A narrative of the Pope's late fireworks in England.' Wood 425 (9) 'Some observations on the late Tryals of Wakeman,' etc., by Tom Tickle-foot, Lond. 1679, price 3*d.* Wood 425 (9 b) 'The Tickler tickled,' by Margery Mason, Lond. 1679. Wood 425 (13) 'A compleat and true narrative and discovery of the popish plot,' by Christopher Kirkby, Lond. 1679 ['latter end of July, price 2*d*,' as Wood notes.] Wood 425 (20) 'Poem upon Titus Oates,' Lond. 1679 [June]. Wood 425 (21) 'A Panegyrick upon Oates' [Aug. 1679]. Wood 424 (28) 'News from heaven, or a Dialogue between St. Peter and the five Jesuits.'

[6] a small slip, torn away from its context, is inserted here, with a fragment of a note by Wood written in red ochre, apparently about a translation 'from Ital. into Engl.'

published aganst the papists this ⟨month⟩, the month before and after, and pamphlets also against the presbyterians, without any prohibition. But not one Universitie man that I know off nor one bishop but[1] he of Lyncoln published anything against the papists or presbyterians.

Given to brutish pleasures[2].

There came out (in Aug. as I conceive) a most pestilent pamphlet against the bishops in one sheet, printed 1679, intit. 'Omnia comesta a bello[3], or an Answer out of the West to a Question out of the North.' It shews what revenew the bishops deanes ch⟨apters⟩ and archdeacons have, what servants officers and others belong to them, what mony they yearly get and lay up to the hindrance of trade, and yet will not write against Popery or Presbytery. [Mr.[4] Massey told me this, quaere.] Not one bishop answered it, not one in the Universities (I am sure, not in Oxon) nor by any, onlie Roger l'estrang, in his book intit. 'The[5] free borne subject, or the English man's birth right.'

†Aug. 5, T., Dr. John Nicholas gave up his ⟨vicechancellor's⟩ place sooner than ordinary; and why, vide paper pasted in *Catalogus Cancellariorum*. Timothy Halton succeeded, and what Tim Halton did after his entry, see Mr. Allam's notes p. 11.

[John Snell[6], borne at Comonnell in Carrick in the sherifdome of

[1] MS. "of," probably by a slip for 'but.'

[2] a fragmentary note on the character of the age, see vol. i. p. 465.

[3] Wood notes that the pamphlet intit. '*Omnia comesta a bello* should be *a Belo*'—Bel in the Apocrypha.

[4] the words in square brackets are a later edition.

[5] Lond. 1679, 4to.: second edition, Lond. 1680.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 141. In Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 355 b, is a longer version of this note, which has some further particulars. It begins:—'John Snell, the son of Andrew Snell and Margaret his wife (daughter of John Carnachan), was borne in the parish of Comonnell in Carrick in the sherivedome of Aire in Scotland; bred in the Universitie of Glasgow under the care of Mr. James Darumpley, professor of philosophie; came into England in the time of Oliver Cromwell in a verie meane condition; and in his journey through Lancashire, calling at the house of the lady Houghton at Walton neare Houghton tower (one of the daughters of Sir Roger Aston a Scotchman who was first King James his barber and afterwards Master of the Robes) told the person that came to the dore to give him an answer that he was 'a poore Scotchman and a scholar and hearing that a gude lady his countrywoman lived there he took the boldness to make himself knowne to her and to crave some employment in her service,' etc. Whereupon after the lady had discoursed with him, she appointed him to wait upon her and to say prayers in the family. After he had continued there about an yeare, he upon the recommendations of the lady Calverley (daughter of the said lady Houghton) was taken into the service of Sir Orlando Bridgmain who having much chamber practice did write severall conveyances

Ayre in Scotland, bred in the Universitie of Glasgow under the care of Mr. James Darumpley professor of philosophie, and became Mr. of Arts there (as his testimonie which I have seen—written some yeares after his creation[1]—'sub sigillo Universitatis Glasgow, dat. 1662'—testifieth), afterwards (in the time of Oliver Cromwell) he came into England verie meane, and being recommended by the lady Calverley to Sir Orlando Bridgman, who had then much chamber-practice, did write severall conveyances for him. At the king's restauration when Sir Orlando was made Lord Cheif Baron of the Exchequer, the said Snell was made the cryer of that court; in which office he continued after Sir Orlando was made Cheif Justice of the Common Pleas, and when he was made Lord Keeper, he was (at the instance of duke Lauderdale) employed to be the seal-bearer. Being thus esteemed, he was employed somtimes into Scotland for the duke of Monmouth, and bore the great seale while the earl of Shaftsbury was chancellour. He died in the house of Mr. Benjamin Cooper situat in Halywell in the suburbs of Oxon on, W., the sixt day of August 1679, aged 50 or therabouts, and was buried in Halywell chancell by his wive's mother. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules a cross patonce or; impaling, blue a fess ermine between 3 half moons or.' He married Joane[2], daughter of Vincent Coventry, rector of Begbroke neare Woodstock in com. Oxon (sister to the wife of the said Mr. Cooper, registrarie of the Universitie) by whome he left issue one onely daughter called Dorothie.—This John Snell bequeathed his mannour of Uffeton *alias* Olufeton *alias* Ulveton in com. Warwic. (worth about 450*li.* per annum) to be employed (after certaine yeares spent, and moneys paid thence[3]) for the maintenance of certaine Scotch scholars in such College or Hall that the vice-chancellor of Oxford, provost of Queen's College, master of Balliol College, and the president of St. John's for the time being, shall think fit. Their number not to be above 12 or under 5, to be chosen from Glascow college[4] from the number of such that had spent 3 yeares or two at

for him and was so diligent a servant to him and to his lady that whenever the said knight was afflicted with the gout he was the onlie person who was trusted to attend him.'

[1] Wood notes:—'I have been enformed since I wrot this that the University of Glascow sent him his degree of M. of A. by a diploma dated 1662, and that he was not Master before that time.'

[2] in the other sketch (in Wood MS. F 29 A), 'he married a servant maid in the family of Sir Orlando, named Joane' etc.

[3] in the other sketch, 'paid thence for the use of his wife and daughter.'

[4] the other sketch adds, 'from which Universitie he received a diploma to be Mr. of Arts anno 1662.'

least there, or one or two in some other college in Scotland, etc. They are to enjoy the said exhibitions about 10 or 11 yeares, and then they are to returne into their owne country to get preferment there, etc.]

†Aug. 7, Th., Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Beeston elected warden of New College: he had run with the times: had been gent.-usher to the protectress (quaere).

[Robert Wither[1], LL.B., somtimes fellow of New College and afterwards steward therof, died at Haly-rood Amney in com. Glocest. in the house of Robert Pledwell esq. about the beginning of Aug. 1679, aet. 55 or thereabouts, sine prole; and was buried by his relations at Lawrence Wotton in Hants: see his coat before in Georg Wythers his kinsman ⟨*supra* p. 394⟩. He was third son of William Wither of Manydowne[2] in Hampshire.]

12, 13 Aug., T., W., dribling raine and mists[3].

15 Aug.[4], F., Oxford citie their election of burgesses. Brome Whorwood and alderman William Wright chose. ⟨George⟩ Pudsey lost it but by 20 votes.

[19 Aug., T., 1679: election[5] of burgesses. Chancellor's letters were read in the first place (dated from Dublin Castle, 23 July), in behalf of Mr. James Lane, son to the lord viscount Lanesborough, lately gentleman-commoner of Ch. Ch. and B.A., but he being a yong conceited person and absent was layd aside. The election being like to prove troublesom, the vicechancellor, with consent of the house, appointed Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Old and Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldrich of Ch. Ch. to take votes for Lane; ⟨Walter⟩ Howell and . . . Thomas[6] of Jes. Coll., for sir Leolin Jenkyns; ⟨Ambrose⟩ Bonwick and ⟨Richard⟩ Oliver of St. John's for Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Perrot; ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Pelham and ⟨Anthony⟩ Rouse of New Coll. for Dr. ⟨William⟩ Oldys. They sate at and within the Convocation dore leading into the Divinity Schoole. After all were computed, it was found that Lane had 45 votes; Jenkyns, 204; Perrot, a pot-companion, 224; and Oldys, 104.]

Aug. 19, T., University election. Sir Leolin Jenkins and Dr. Charles Perot of St. John's, Dr. ⟨William⟩ Oldish of New Coll., and Mr. ⟨James⟩ Lane sometimes of Ch. Ch. (son of Sir George Lane) were competitors, but the black pot men carried it for Perot, a thorough paced soaker. Vide post.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 140.

[2] Wood notes:—'Manidowne is a farme in Laurence Wotton parish.'

[3] this note is scored out.

[4] '15 Aug.' substituted for 'either 16 or 18.' Wood was at Weston at the time: hence the uncertainty and correction.

[5] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 77.

[6] Griffith Thomas, Robert Thomas, William Thomas were at this time M.A. of Jes. Coll.

19 Aug., T., Convocation to choose parliament men, for which stood ⟨1⟩ Mr. James Lane somtimes B.A. Ch. Ch. son of lord wiscount Lanesborough[1] commended by the chancellor's letters, who had 45 votes; ⟨2⟩ Sir Lleoline Jenkyns, 204; Dr. Charles Perrot, 224; Dr. ⟨William⟩ Oldys of New Coll., 104.

[Aug.[2] 22, F., 1679, Mr. Francis Johnstons *alias* Dormer *alias* Webbe *alias* Wall, a Romish preist, suffered death at Worcester for being onlie a priest. His speech is printed[3] in one sheet of paper, with simple animadversions thereon by another pen of another perswasion (Presbyterian, I think).]

⟨Wood 417 (5) is a ballad on the Buckinghamshire election this month, 'The sale of Esau's birthright, or the new Buckingham Ballad.' It gives the names of some who 'voted for l[or]d L[atime]r, the earl of D[anby] and for Popery.'⟩

Aug. 24, Su., Tom Wood chose probationer fellow of New Coll.

25 Aug., M., died Sir Jonas More[4], surveyour of the ordnance: buried in the Tower ch⟨apel⟩ Sept. 2. So Mr. Ashmole in his diary.

†Aug. 25–27, M.–W., the king indisposed: Gazet 1437–1439.

Aug. 27, W., election of Knights of the shire began. Sir John Cope and Thomas Hoord chosen. Sir Phil⟨ip⟩ Harcourt had the canvas.

27 Aug., Wednesday, David Lewes, a Jesuit (see in Feb. or Mar.) suffered death by hanging at Uske[5] in Monmouthshire—so Mr. Hall of High-meadow. His speech[6] (printed by I know not whom) saith, at Hereford.

Goodwif Barnes of S. Ebbs parish died, aet. 105, quaere. Old goodwife Barnes of S. Ebbs parish died ult. Aug. aet. 104; buried in the churchyard—so her daughter goodwife Yardley.

ibidem[7], p. 287, Hugh Latimer, Dr. of D., bishop of Worcester, borne at Thurcaston in com. Leic.

September.—Sept. 1, Munday, the duke of York[8] came by water

[1] Sir George Lane was created viscount Lanesborough in the peerage of Ireland, 31 July 1676.

[2] Wood's note in Wood 425 (8).

[3] Wood 425 (15) 'A true copy of the speech of Francis Johnston's'; in which, however, Wood has this note: —''Tis commonlie reported that this speech was not spoken by the sufferer, but another which more affected the people.'

[4] see Luttrell i. p. 19.

[5] see Luttrell i. p. 20.

[6] 'The last speech of Father Lewis executed at Hereford the last assizes'; Wood 425 (14). There Wood says that Uske is mentioned as the place of execution 'in letters to Mr. John Hall of High Meadow': and that he doubts whether the speech is Lewis's or no.

[7] a slip pasted in Aug. gives this citation.

[8] Wood 276 A no. *CCCCCXXIX* is a congratulatory poem 'on the arrival of his royal highness the duke into England,' Lond. 1679.

to Whitehall incognito late at night; laid that night at Sir Allen Apsley's house in S. James. The next day[1] betimes he went to Windsore to see the king, lately indisposed[2]. To the amazement of all, the king received him kindly and both wept. That day at night (2 Sept.) an officer in the Tower was buried and the guns discharg'd, wherupon the unsatisfied city apprehended it to be for joy of the Duk's comming. He went from London to Windsore in the company of the earl of Petrberow, Mr. Churchill[3], and some of his servants—vide Gazet in Sept. and Oct.

Sept. 9, 10, 11 (T., W., Th.) dribbling shores[4] and mists; and afterwards (Sept. 14, Su.) much raine, and harvest being not in in some places, a great deal of corne is spoyled. Sept. 15, 16, 17 (M., T., W.) every day much wet fell. Sept. 25, Th., wet all day and night. This month very wet.

†Sept. 10 or thereabouts Henry Langley D.D., sometimes Mr. of Pembr. Coll., died: taught Academical learning at Tubney.

†Sept. 15, M., lord mayor and aldermen at Windsore to congratulate his majesty: Gazet vol. 7 number 1443.

[Sept.[5] 14, Su., Daniel Shurman, a freshman of Ch. Ch., died in Alban hall, and was by the command of his deane (Dr. John Fell, bishop of the diocess) buried the next day in the church of St. Peter in the East. He gave a visit to his freind in that hall, drank hard, fell sick there upon it, and soon after died.]

About 18⟨th⟩ day ⟨Titus⟩ Oats desired to be D.D.; denied. Vide in Octob.

Sept. 24, W., Perkin Warbeck *alias* the duke of Monmouth departed from London by the King's command and arrived safe at Utrect 27th of the same month. This command was occasioned by the duke of York's complaint to the King that he grew popular and endeavoured to succeed if the king should march off. His commission[6] was before taken from him. The fanaticall partie seemes to regret at it, and a copy of verses is made and printed for his safe arrivall. The duke of York at his departure told him that as soone as he should set ground on English shore he would be at his heeles.

[1] see Luttrell i. p. 20.

[2] see Luttrell i. pp. 20, 21.

[3] Wood at a later date noted:—'Mr. ⟨John⟩ Churchill, afterwards lord Churchill, ungratefull to him not only in running away but endeavouring to betray him to the enimy. Vide scriptores in Christopher Churchill' ⟨a slip for 'Winston Churchill' in the Ath.⟩

[4] Wood's spelling for 'showers.'

[5] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[6] as Captain-General of the Forces; taken from him 12 Sept. 1679. See Luttrell i. 21.

Sept. 24, W., a bookseller (Turner[1] in Holborn) committed to Newgate for selling 'the [2] Compendium of the Trialls.'

The parliament prorogued on the day be⟨fore⟩ till 30 of Oct. because the prisoners in Newgate and Gatehouse are to be tried before that time.

Sept. 25, Th., the duke of York[3] left London in order to his going againe beyond the seas. He would not stirr till he saw the duke of Monmouth gon. He had a great throng about him to take his leave.

Sept. 27, Sat., I heard that the King when he went to Newmarket accompanied the duke of York to his yacht when he returned to Brussels and he saw the duke of Monmouth gon before him least he grow too popular at home.

†Sept. 29, M., Michaelmas Day, Robert Pauling ⟨chosen⟩ mayor: vide Allam's notes pp. 17, 22.

Robert Pauling, draper, chose mayor for the ensuing yeare. Wheras all mayors in memorie of man use to be mealie mouthed and fearfull of executing their office for feare of loosing trade, this person is not, but walks in the nights to take townsmen in tipling houses, prohibits coffee to be sold on Sunday, which Dr. ⟨John⟩ Nicholas, vice-chancellor, prohibited onlie till after evening prayer, viz. till five of the clock; but this R. Pauling hath been bred up a Puritan. He is no freind to the University; a disswader of such gentlemen that he knowes from sending their children to the University because that he saith ''tis a debauched place, a rude place, a place of no discipline.' He will not take notice of Quakers' meeting when he is enformed that there is such; but for a papist! he hates ⟨him⟩ as a devill. His Wallisian instructor.

†Sept. 30, T., the scholars of Cambridg congratulate his majesty: Gazet number 1448.

Ult. Sept., T., I heard at Weston that Sir Compton Read of Shipton by Burford was dead.

[1] Matthew Turner; see Luttrell i. pp. 21, 22.

[2] 'The Compendium or a Short View of the late Tryals in relation to the present Plot,' Lond. 1679; Wood 422 (15). There Wood notes that 'in Sept. the printer imprison'd by order of the Councell.' This is corrected by another note:—'This Compendium was published in Sept. 1679 and the bookseller (Mathew Turner) that sold it being called into question by the Lord's of his Majestie's privy Councill was by them committed to Newgate, 24 of the said month. Roger ⟨Palmer⟩ earl of Castlemain was author of this Compendium—so "The narrative of the Popish Designe" by Thomas Dangerfield *alias* Willoughby anno 1679 p. 22.'

[3] see Luttrell i. 21.

In this month of Sept. died Dr. Thomas Mayow at London (e com. Cornub.); buried in the church of S. Paul, Covent garden: vide Allsouls writers.

This last summer wet; and a sickly time in Kent.

October.—Oct 1, W., Joseph Brooks, rector of Idlecot, somtimes student of Ch. Ch. and *Terrae filius*, was buried at Idlecot com. Warw.

[2 Oct.[1] 1679, ⟨'The Childes Catechism wherein a father questions his child,' etc., Paris[2] printed in the year 1678⟩ Antonii à Wood ex dono Radulphi Sheldon de Beolie, arm. Written by Thomas Vincent *alias* Vincent Sadler, a Benedictin monk.]

['Naboth's[3] Vineyard or the innocent traytor,' written with relation to the five Jesuits lately executed (and others) for the Plot, published by stealth in the beginning of October.]

3 Oct., F., 1679, Joseph Pleydall installed archceacon of Chichester, O O. 1.

7 Oct., T., the parliament began, quaere[4].

All the dayes extreem wet[5] till (W.) Oct. 8, and then a fine day. Oct. 9, Th., verie wet and hot, clouds thick and low, and so till the 11th, S. Oct. 12, Su., wet. Oct. 13, M., dri. Oct. 14, 15, 16 (T., W., Th.) wet[6], especially the last. Oct. 20, M., a frost. Oct. 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 (Th.—M.) drie; Oct. 28, T., wet.

Oct. 11, S., news came to Weston that the duke of York was gone into Scotland[7] to live there.

Oct. 14, T., news came to Weston that the duke of York and duchess were come to London in order to their passage into Scotland. He came with his duchess and children, Oct. 12, Su., in the afternoone. Vide Gazet, (S.) 25 Oct.

Sir Philip Lloyd[8], who gave in evidence for Sir George Wakeman and saved his life, did give out that there was no plot at all. Wherfore being summoned to the counsill and examined about it, received this sentence on the 15 Oct. (Wednesday)—'Sir Philip Lloyd, you have in the triall of Sir Georg Wakeman given in such evidence as became an honest man and a good Christian; for the truth is alwaies to be spoken, but more especially when a man's life lyes at stake.

[1] note in Wood's copy (Wood 813).

[2] Wood notes '*alias* London'; the book pretends to be printed at Paris.

[3] Lond. 1679. The note above is from Wood's copy (Wood 424 no. 30) which has also the note 'Antonii à Wood ex dono Radulphi Sheldon de Beoly armigeri die St. Simonis et Judae ⟨Tuesd., 28 Oct.⟩ 1679.'

[4] Oct. 17; see Luttrell i. 24.

[5] see Evelyn's Diary under date 6 Oct. 1679.

[6] see Luttrell i. 23.

[7] see Luttrell i. 22, 25.

[8] see Luttrell i. 23.

Yet you have been to blame in declaring there is no plott at all, since two parliaments have voted it one. For which you are suspended till his majestie's farther pleasure.'—This was spoke by the Lord Chancellor ⟨Heneage⟩ Finch. See my notes on Sir George Wakeman's triall [1].

⟨Sir William⟩ Jones [2], sollicitor general, left his place about 16 Oct.

Oct. 19, Sunday, in the afternoon about 3 of the clock, Mr. Henry Parker of Honington, I, and Charls Bayock, were witnesses to a certaine indenture, which Ralph Sheldon of Beoly, esq., sealed and subscribed and put in our hands to witness. Deed of settlement—of Tredington, quaere.

At the same time I was witness to his will written in 7 or 8 sheets of paper sealed at the bottome of every leaf and subscribed also with his owne hand. There were witnesses (besides Henry Parker aforesaid) William Brent of Willington, and Will. Croft of Sutton. The will was fast⟨en⟩ed at top with a ribbon or string and sealed in the beginning and on the back side.

Oct. 19, Su., I heard [3] at Weston that the vice-chancellor of Oxford [4] and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell has denied ⟨Titus⟩ Oates his incorporating D.D. You must note that ⟨John Lovelace⟩ lord Lovelace brought Oats to the hors-race at Woodstock on Holyroode day [5]; and because he would have company come there to the inriching of the towne, caused ⟨him⟩ to preach on Sunday and Tuesday. This was partly to spite the Lord Treasurer [6] and the King for taking away his place of ranger. After the horse race was done, Oats sent word to the vice-chancellor that 'he would come and wait on him, not surprise him, for his degree.' But they denied him—that is, if he was Doctor of Divinity at Salamanca they would incorporate him. See G. 6. Hereupon he and the citizens say wee are papists.

About the 20 of Oct., a presbyterian plot seemed to break out, for (Th.) 23⟨rd⟩ of the same month one Mr. Willoughby [7] who

[1] 'The Tryal of Sir George Wakeman,' Lond. 1679; Wood 425 (8). Wood notes that he paid *2s 6d* for it; that when the verdict not guilty was given 'there was a great shout made either for joy or out of custome'; and that Sir William 'Scroggs the judge did afterwards take great paines to perswade the people that though these men were cleered yet 'tis certaine there is a plot.'

[2] see Luttrell i. 24.

[3] Wood notes :—'vide Compendium of the plot, p. 83; vide *supra* in Feb.'

[4] Timothy Halton, Provost of Queen's, admitted vice-chancellor 5 Aug. 1679.

[5] Wood notes :—'quaere whether Holyroode day is not in Sept.' Holyrood day or the Exaltation of the Holy Cross is Sept. 14.

[6] ? Thomas Osborne earl of Danby (before his supersession on 26 Mar. 1679 by Arthur Capel, earl of Essex).

[7] Thomas Willoughby *alias* Danger-

told some tidings ⟨of⟩ a presbyterian plot before the counsill was committed first to a messinger. The character of th⟨is⟩ informer differs not much from that of the others, but I do not hear that he hath either asked pension or pardon as yet. The stress of this information was upon the papers of one colonell Mansell[1] which being seised under pretext of searching for french goods (for a speciall warrant to search the house was denied him by the secretary, as not having made affidavit before the councill of the business) do not prove the accusation. But he to excuse this sayes that two thirds of the papers that were seised, were suppressed and never brought in. Committed afterwards to Newgate. His patroness, Mris. Sillier[2], the midwife, sent after him.

1679, Tuesday, Oct. 21, the feast of the attilery men kept at Marchant Taylors' hall[3]—the duke of York invited. The Lord Mayor[4] and aldermen and company met him in the same manner they use to do the king, payd him the same respects (as going bare by his coach, and the like) though his Highness did all he could to hinder it. After the usuall healths of King and Queen, the Lord Mayor drank the duke's health to the earl of Ossory there present and 'confusion to all his enimies.' The duke drank the Lord Mayor's health and 'prosperity to the city.' This caused a generall shout, and when the cause of it was knowne in the streets, they followed the example, throwing up their hats and crying 'God bless his Highness.' But for all this there were severall malitious papers put up upon Draper's hall[5] dore, in which they threatned those that entertained the duke, calling them 'betrayers of the king and country and Protestant religion.' The Lord Mayor and severall of the cheif took occasion to assure the duke of their loyalty to the King and affection to his person and that 'they would spend their lives and fortunes to maintaine his right.' To which the duke replied that 'he would alwaies maintaine the lawes and libertie of the subject, but yet he would not be catechised by any.' In the evening when the duke returned, ⟨Titus⟩ Oates and ⟨William⟩

feild; see Luttrell i. pp. 23, 24, 25. Wood 425 (25) is 'Mr. Thomas Dangerfield's particular Narrative,' Lond. 1679, for which he paid *2s 6d.*

[1] Roderick Mansell, see Luttrell i. 25. Wood 425 (23) is 'The exact and true narrative of the late popish intrigue' by Col. Roderick Mansell; Lond. 1680; for which he paid *2s 6d.*

[2] Elizabeth Cellier, see Luttrell i. 24, 47, 54, 55. Several of the pamphlets about Madam Cellier are found in Wood 426.

[3] substituted for 'Drapers' Hall.' See Luttrell i. 24.

[4] Wood notes:—'The Lord Mayor this yeare, see Gazet.' Sir James Edwards was Lord Mayor.

[5] the name of the hall has not been changed here: see note 3 *supra.*

Bedlow were got into a balcony[1] in Cheapside and a great rabble about them: and as the duke passed by, they cryed out '*a pope, a pope.*' Upon which one of the duke's guard cocked his pistoll, and rid back, saying 'What factious rogues are these?' Upon which they cried 'no pope, no pope; God bless his Highness.' So the King's worthy evidence (Oates and Bedlow) s⟨n⟩eaked away.

In a letter dated (S) Oct. 25—Sir ⟨William⟩ Jones, the attorney-general is removed: Henage Finch, Lord Chancellor, must out[2]: Essex[3] and Halyfax[4] must also be dismissed. 'Tis thought Anglesie[5], privie seal, will be Lord Chancellor and Sir Lionel[6] Jenkyns privie seal.

In this month died at Amsterdam Mr. Mathew Poole, the writer —so Thomas Gilbert. Put among the M⟨aste⟩rs 1657.

There was so much raine fell this month, that it caused a great flood about Oxon and the water falling away in the beginning of November left a nasty moorish stink in the meads to the putrefaction of the aire.

Colds frequent, latter end of this month of Oct.

November.—Nov. 6, Th., I returned from Weston; and the day before Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon went to London, but returned within 3 dayes after and tarried there till Shrove-tide, but I was not sent for. So there was 5*li.* lost.

†Nov. 7, F., Mr. . . . Serjeant a sec. pr.[7] Gazet 1458. [Mr.[8] Edward Joyner told me Serjeant died in 1688–9.]

Nov. 8, Saturday, William Yates, M.A. and fellow of Brasnose (nephew to the Principall) died aet. 33; buried in the cloister[9] on the left hand of Thomas Church.

Nov. 9, Su., received of my brother Kit the Fleur de liz rent due last Michaelmas. I received then of him 15*s* for the use of 25 *li.* for half an yeare viz. from Our Lady day last to S. Michael's day. I received then also the Fleur de luce rent due last Midsomer day. Gave then to Kit for Robert Petty, 2*s* 6*d.*

†Nov. 12, W., proclamation against popish priests and Jesuits Gazet 1460.

Nov. 13, Th., Oxford natives, their feast. Mr. Richard Corpson of Xt. Ch. ⟨preached⟩, a taylor's son of S. Aldate's parish.

[1] Wood notes:—'This balcony was belonging to a blink-eyed bookseller called Cockeril.'

[2] but Heneage Finch (created Earl of Nottingham) remained in office till his death, 18 Dec. 1682.

[3] Arthur Capel, earl of Essex, Lord High Treasurer, was succeeded on 21 Nov. 1679 by Laurence Hyde.

[4] George Saville, earl of Halifax.

[5] Arthur Annesley, earl of Anglesey.

[6] Leoline.

[7] secular priest, pardoned by the king.

[8] added by Wood at a later date.

[9] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 378.

Nov. 16, Su., sent to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman part of earl of Ormond's pedegree, cardinal ⟨Reginald⟩ Pole's *a parte ante*, and archbishop ⟨Matthew ?⟩ Parker's *a parte post*. The latter part of Ormond's pedegree, I sent an yeare before.

Nov. 16, Su., sent a letter to Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd to write to Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Tomkyns of Worcester to know whether Thomas Habington, antiquary, was of Lync. Coll. Also the time of Ph⟨ineas⟩ Bury's death and place of buriall.—Item, a letter to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman for the returne of my papers containing his observations on my book [1]; his observations also on Sir Thomas More and Hugh Holland; for the times when the parliaments mentioned in my book began and were dissolved; the time when Benjamin Parry became bishop of Ossory and when he died.—Item, a letter to Sir William Dugdale for an abstract of his life; about Gilbert Burnet; this coat [2] 'argent a cross patriarchal sable' and to whom it belongs; also about Mr. Mills' coat.—Item, a letter to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey to know ⟨w⟩here Dr. ⟨John⟩ Godolphin and Marchimont Needham were buried.—Item, a letter to James Vade for 4 pamphlets.

Nov. 17, M., sent a letter to Mr. ⟨George⟩ Ashwell [3] for to tell me the meaning of certaine letters on gravestones in Wadham Coll. Chapel.

Nov. 17 [4], M., the grand procession at London to burne the pope [5], which was no more then to wound the clergie of England through the pope's sides: for see Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Lloyd's letter endorsed 17 Nov. 1679. All things imaginabley don for the putting downe papists that presbyterie may rise. Plot cards came out also for children.

Alban hall flourished in Dr. ⟨Narcissus⟩ Marsh's time and he kept up exercises and duties of religion very strict. But going away and Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bouchier succeeding him, he put in one ⟨Edmund⟩ Cozens, a chandler, that married his sister, in the place of butler and manciple. This butler hath a son [6] that is a batler there; and having got his bedmaker with child, his father would put it on another. So that for that reason and because he is a saucy fellow and will not stand bare, in the buttery, therfore most part of the hall went away this month to S. Mary hall and other places. The principall will not reforme his brother⟨-in-law⟩. The M⟨aste⟩rs and others told the principall that if he would ask pardon for what he accused them off, that is, of getting the wench with child, they would stay; but he would not grant it. Of about 20 in that hall, not one left. The

[1] now Wood MS. D 9. (O. C. 8540.)

[2] given by Wood in trick.

[3] see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 96.

[4] anniversary of Queen Elizabeth's accession, marked by such anti-Romanist demonstrations. Wood 417 (14) is 'The solemn mock procession of the Pope, Cardinalls, Jesuites, Fryers, etc., through the city of London, Nov. 17, 1679.'

[5] see Luttrell i. p. 29.

[6] Thomas Cozens son of Edmund Cozens gent. of Oxford, matric. at S. Alban Hall 16 Oct. 1675, aet. 15.

principall got a M⟨aste⟩r from New Inn to be a tutor; and, in the latter end of Dec., there were two, I think.

Sunday morning, November 23, judge . . . Wild[1] died at London. Wildhous, quaere: Sir William Wild, quaere: Sir Georg Wild, quaere. Cat⟨alogue⟩ Basset. Vide in Sir Henry Yelverton ⟨in the Ath.⟩.

26 Nov., W., I sent[2] queries to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman and he to Dr. ⟨William⟩ Morton, deane of Ch. Ch. Dublin, for the time of death, place of buriall, and epitaph of ⟨1⟩ Nathaniel Carpenter; (2) William Hyll; (3) Dr. Georg Wild, bishop of Derry; (4) John Rider; (5) both the Parrys ⟨John and Benjamin⟩; ⟨5⟩ archbishop ⟨John⟩ Parker of Tuam; and ⟨6⟩ Dr. Jeremy Taylor.—Quaere of what place ⟨Edward⟩ Whettenhall[3] is bishop in Ireland; this is not sent yet.

Nov. 28, F., news came that Sir Creswell Levins had left his place of attorney-general.

[Charles Holloway[4], son of John Holloway (mentioned *supra*, p. 220), serjeant at Law of the Inner Temple, died at his house in S. Marie's parish opposit to Allsoules College on, S., the 29 of Nov. 1679, aet. 84 or therabouts; and was buried on, Th., the 4 of Dec. following in the chancell of S. Marie's church towards the upper end on the south side. He married Alice[5], daughter of Walter Darrell somtimes of Abendon, counsellour at law, by whome he had issue:—1, Charls, now a bencher of the Inner Temple, aged 50, but not yet married; 2, John, who married Rebecca Akers of Oxon, a light huswife and a mender and loyner of stockins, by whome he had one child and so they were parted—he lives now neare Bath. Besides these sons he had severall daughters, namelie:—1, Alice, who on the 1 of Apr. 1678 was married in Merton College church to Robert Langton, gent., somtimes fellow of Magdalen Coll. Oxon., shee being then 53 and he 57 yeares of age: and they both live now at . . . neare Faringdon in Berks; 2, Fraunces, who was married to Edward Dalby of Reading, esq., a barrester, son of Thomas Dalby who married the sister of Dr. Robert Pynke warden of New College; 3, . . .[6], who married . . . Keepe, clerk to Serjeant Charles Holloway before mentioned, by whom shee had onlie one daughter named . . .; and, fourthly, Marie, a maid.]

Nov. 29, Saturday, in the morning about 9 ⟨of the⟩ clock, died Charles Holoway, serjeant at law, at his house against Alls⟨ouls Coll.⟩ aged 84 or ⟨8⟩5: buried . . .[7]; he married . . .

Nov. 29, S., paid bursar ⟨William⟩ Cardonnel for my share for wood-pipes at the common chamber, 5*s* 4*d*.

[1] Sir William Wylde, Puisne Justice of the King's Bench 1673—26 Apr. 1679.

[2] Wood notes here:—'21 Jan. 1680' ⟨i. e. ♀⟩, perhaps the date at which he had replies.

[3] Edward Wetenhall, bishop of Cork, 1678.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 142.

[5] Wood notes:—'The said Alice died 15 Nov. 1684 and was buried by her husband 24 of the said month.'

[6] Wood notes:—'buried by her father at the upper end of St. Marie's chancell 17 Dec. 1680; she died the day before.'

[7] in S. Mary's Church; Peshall's Additions, p. 8.

Nov. 30, Su., news came that the duke of Monmouth was come unsent for. The citizens, who are upon the extreames, made bonfiers[1] as soon as they heard of it, at 12 at night, at 3 in the morning. Soon after, turn'd out of all his places[2] by the King.

Colds and fevers verie frequent in Oxon this and the next month and severall people die. Occasioned by frostie weather for a weeke in the middle of November, and hot, soultry weather comming on suddenly after, the air thick and moist and the sun not appearing for a weeke togeather in the latter end. Unless it were the 2⟨nd⟩ of Dec., wee had not the sun appeared in eight dayes, but the air verie moyst and somtimes soultry. Which caused colds and feavers and odde distempers, of which severall die. And for this reason, because the weather before that time, viz. about the middle of Nov., was verie cold, severall old men march off. Of our college, sick (1) Mr. N⟨athaniel⟩ Wight, subwarden; (2) Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Slater, at death dore; (3) Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Wroughton, verie ill; (4) Mr. Robert Berker, gentleman commoner; ⟨5⟩ Mr. Vincent Edwards, chaplain; ⟨6⟩, ⟨7⟩, . . . Onlie[3] and . . . Jones, postmasters. People sick in every college: and one bell or other continually going. Hankercheifs about necks.

December.—Dec. 3, W., at 10 at night, John White, servitor of Ball. Coll., Devon, invited his taylor's jurniman named Hovell, a stranger, over against Ball. Coll. to drink at his chamber. Hovell, knowing that he had money (10 *li.*), knoc'd him on the head dead about 9 or 10 at night, ran away, but the next day in the evening caught and clapt up in Bocardo, one of the red-coates.—Thomas Hovell a cook's son of Cambridge who had served an apprentiship to a taylor at Cambridge, afterwards a red coat in the regiment of colonel Sir John Talbot in Oxon, under Captain Waring: but being disbanded, work'd at his trade against Ball. Coll. and work'd for John White, a servitor; but knowing that he had money went to sit with him in the evening, and (that he might take his money) got him to goe downe to fetch drink while he wrenched open his studie to take away the money. But White coming up to⟨o⟩ soone, found him at it. Wherfore with a hatchet that he brought with him, killed him forthwith, took away his mony and some time . . .

'The Wonders of Free Grace: or, a Compleat History of all the remarkable penitents that have been executed at Tybourne and elswhere for these last 30 yeares' (London, 1690, octavo)—p. 58, of

[1] see Luttrell i. 29; Evelyn's Diary under date 28 Nov. 1679.

[2] see Luttrell i. 26, 27.

[3] Thomas Onely, B.A. 17 Oct. 1682.

Thomas Short a taylor hang'd in chaines neare Oxford for murdering Mr. Wingrove. 'Tis all false—Hovel was the murderer and White was the man murdered.

3 Dec., W., sent to Sir William Dugdale, three stitchings or bundells containing corrections on his baronagium, the 1⟨st⟩ stitching containes 5 papers; the 2d, 7 papers; the 3d, 11 papers—with the epitaph of Edward ⟨Talbot⟩ earl of Shrewsbury in the abbey church of Westminster who died 1617.—Papers on the second volume: — the 1 bundle containes 10 papers; the 2, 9 papers; the 3, 8 papers; the 4, 7 papers; the 5, 9 papers; the 6, 7 papers; the 7, 8 papers; another 7, 8 papers; the 8, 9 papers; the 9, 8 papers; the 10, 10 papers. 11 bundells in the second volume.—The earl of Strafford's epitaph if printed, to be kept.

[1679, Dec. 3, W., John Gunning[1], an inholder or keeper of ale in the house that was William Blackman's at the Pit, was buried, in wollen according to the act, in S. John Bapt. churchyard. His children were borne in S. Clement's parish from whence he came.]

†About Dec. 4, several seditious pamphlets published; Gazet 1467 b. —Dec. 17, W., several people examined about seditious pamphlets, Gazet 1469 b.

4 Dec., Th., 3*li.* due from Mris. Burnham.

[Dec. 4[2], 1679; I bought this book ⟨Richard Izacke's[3] 'Antiquities of the City of Exeter,' Lond. 1677⟩ out of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lockye's studie, of Mr. Crossley, pretium 2*s* 6*d*.']

Dec. 7, Su., news came that Sir Robert Southwell (Fasti 1677) one of the clerks of the councill had resigned his clerkship of the councill (so Q⟨ueen's⟩ C⟨ollege⟩ hath lost a freind) and Francis[4] Guinn esq. in his place:—that Thomas Hobs[5] was dead:—that Sir John Birkenhead, M⟨aste⟩r of the Requests, was dead (I think he died about the 3⟨rd⟩ day, W.) [was[6] buried (S.) the 6⟨th⟩ and died (Th.) the 4⟨th⟩].

10 Dec., W., rent of monsier[7].

10 Dec., W., news that ⟨William⟩ Ashburnham, cofferer to the king, was dead, and that . . . Bronker is in his place (quaere). Confirmed also that Thomas Hobs died at Hardwick within 12 miles of Chatsworth, that on his death bed he should say that he was 91 yeares

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33. In MS. Rawl. B 402 a, p. 70, he is called 'Gunning or Gunian.'

[2] note by Wood in his copy (Wood 203).

[3] a slip in Wood MS. D 11 (3) at p. 19 is an envelope addressed by him:—'To my worthy friend Mr. Anthony à Wood att his lodging against Merton Colledge in Oxon, Mr. Richard Isack.'

[4] written 'Richard'; but 'Fr⟨ancis⟩' is written over 'Richard,' as a correction: see Luttrell i. 27.

[5] see Luttrell i. 30.

[6] the words in square brackets are a later addition.

[7] see under 31 Dec. *infra*.

finding out a hole to go out of this world, and at length found it. He died 4 Dec., Thursday.

Thomas Hobs[1], an enimy to Universities, school-divinity, Aristot⟨l⟩e, presbyterians, metaphysics. ⟨He called⟩ Duns Scotus 'a blockhead.' An ill-natur'd man they say, proud, scornfull. Echard[2] hath tormented him in one of his books with buffonry. Writers against him have been ⟨John⟩ Wallis, ⟨Seth⟩ Ward[3], ⟨John⟩ Bramhall, ⟨Edward Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon[4], bishop ⟨William⟩ Lucy, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Vilvaine, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell. The last, putting out an answer[5] to his Epistle, made Hobs in his History of ⟨the⟩ Civil Warrs be an enimy to Universities, school-divinity, Duns Scotus (whome he calls 'blockhead'), Aristotle, metaphysicks.

Hobs his Leviathan hath corrupted the gentry of the nation, hath infused ill principles into them, atheisme. See my notes[6] which I transcribed from his Leviathan at Bathe.

[1] Wood 213 no. 2 is 'Behemoth, by T. H. of Malmsbury,' printed in the year 1680. It contains these references in justification of the statements made in this paragraph:—'concerning Aristotle and his tenets, p. 54–56; ethicks and morall philosophy, p. 58; school divinity (against it), p. 22, 54; Universities, p. 21, 22, 30, 31, 52, 53, 74, 77; religion, p. 60, 61; heresie, p. 11, 12; Presbyterians, p. 29–34, 36–41, 47, 48, 62–64; Luther, p. 24–26; the Scots, p. 36–44, 47.'

Wood 431 is 'Considerations upon the reputation, loyalty . . . of Thomas Hobbes written by himself by way of a letter to a learned person,' London, printed for William Crooke 1680. It contains this direction by Aubrey 'For his ever honoured friend Mr. Anthony à Wood, from his affectionate servant, J. Aubrey'; and this note by Wood 'received 25 Apr. 1680, A.W.' Aubrey indicates that he had intended that on the title-page under the date 1680 should be added 'It was first printed 1662'; and writes this note:—'These considerations were first printed 1662 (about 300 ⟨copies⟩), of which I had two or three. The impression all sold long since and this was reprinted from mine. It was printed first *ἀνονυμῶς*. I spake to W. Crooke to mention the first impression, but he forgat it.' In the text of the book it is said that in 1642 Hobbes wrote a little treatise demonstrating that the regal power and rights were inseparably annexed to the sovereignty, on which Aubrey has written this note 'Bishop ⟨Roger⟩ Manwaring of St. David's preacht this doctrine, for which he was committed prisoner to the Tower: then, thought Mr. H., 'tis time for me to shift for myself.'

[2] John Eachard 'Mr. Hobbs' state of mind considered in a dialogue between Philautus and Timothy,' Lond. 1672; 'Some Opinions of Mr. Hobbs considered in a second dialogue between Philautus and Timothy,' Lond. 1673.

[3] Seth Ward 'in Thomae Hobbii philosophiam exercitatio philosophica,' Oxon. 1656.

[4] Edward Hyde 'A brief survey of the dangerous and pernicious errors to church and state of Mr. Hobbes' Leviathan,' Oxford 1676.

[5] see *supra* p. 293.

[6] the reference is probably to Wood MS. D 11(4) where Wood has some notes from a copy of Hobbes' Leviathan and also a transcript of some MS. notes written in that copy. Among these are verses at the beginning by 'R. H.' and an imitation of them by 'R. Capell, quaere.'

Mr. Hobs a person of verie acute parts, quick apprehension to the last, ready to answer whatsoever is proposed, and would understand what you meane before you are at the end of half your discourse.

Dec. 12, F., news came that the parliament is prorogued from . . . Jan. to . . . Nov.[1] 1680.

Dec. 14, Su., news came that Sir William Waller's commission as justice of peace of Westminster is taken away—somtimes of Wadham —a pragmaticall fellow. *False.*

Dec. 16, T., John Dreyden the poet being at Wills coffee-house in Covent Garden was about 8 at night soundly cudgell'd by 3 men. The reason, as 'tis supposed, because he had reflected on certaine persons[2] in his 'Essay on the Satyr'—rather in 'Absalom and Achitophel,' sed quaere. In[3] ⟨George⟩ Villers, duke of Buckingham.

⟨Su., Dec. 21⟩ St. Thomas' Day, a letter to Sir William Dugdale to know the place where Sir Edward Bish[4] is buried and Sir John Birkenhead, M⟨aste⟩r of the Requests; to have my descent in his visitation taken out, if no armes with it; also query about W⟨illiam⟩ Hill, and to write his life.—A letter to Mr. Justinian Moss for an account of Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hobs' last end.—Another of thanks to Dr. . . . Hillings of Worcester.

†Dec. 21, Su., ⟨a proclamation⟩ against the increase of popery; Gazet 1470 b, 1471 a. This was to quiet the minds, the more because the parliament was prorogued.

Dec. 21, 22, 23, (Su., M., T.), extreame cold weather. A poore man died with hunger and cold: he began to die in S. Clement's parish, but the parishioners discovering it, hired or rather carried him[5] under Magd. Tower in St. Peter's parish East to die there and

Also Richard Capell's 'Censure on the authour of the Leviathan in a letter.' Also the following:—

'At the end of Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hobbes his book ⟨Leviathan, Lond. 1651⟩: "Legi perlegi hunc librum et parum invenio vel sanae doctrinae vel bonis moribus consentaneum. To which I adde

Hobbes his bobbes will ne're prove true
As long as Eston's cat cries *Mew*.
Yours A. B."

A. B. is Allen Blaney; Hobbes' anagram, "He bobs."

"Pardon, great Hobbs, this poore Jack Straw
Wise as that creature that cryes
B. A."

written in opposition to Mr. Allen Blaney, vicar of Standish in com. Gloc., written by Mr. . . . Mewe parson of Eston *alias* Estington in com. Glouc.'

[1] from 26 Jan. to 11 Nov., see Luttrell i. 28.

[2] see Luttrell i. 30.

[3] i. e. Wood has entered a notice of this event in the life of Villiers in the *Ath.*

[4] Wood E 14, 'catalogue 11,' is the catalogue of Sir Edward Bisse's books, the auction to be on 15 Nov. 1680.

[5] MS. has 'his.' 'Hired,' i. e. gave him a trifle to go further; 'carried,' i. e. by force against his will.

so save the parish 2 or 3 shillings to burye him (Dec. 22, Munday). Severall other poor people they say died with cold neare Oxon.

Dec. 29 and 30, (M. and T.) a floud came downe the river Charwell by much raine that fell towards Banbury 2 or 3 dayes before: there[1], little here. The meads all drowned so that this is now the second flood wee have here.

Dec. 30, T., about dinner-time rung out the great bell of S. Marie's for William Ball, yeoman bedell[2], who died at his house in Magd. parish—a verie good servant. Standers for his place:—Antony Careslegh, B.A., somtimes of Ball. Coll.; ⟨John⟩ Crosley, stationer; ⟨William⟩ Sherwin, barber; ⟨John⟩ King, butler[3] of Queen's College; captain ... Terrige[4], an old cavalier set up by Ch. Ch.; ⟨Leonard⟩ Lichfeild, the printer; ⟨William⟩ Taylor, apothecary. Anthony Carslegh and Sherwyn had even votes, about 50 a-peice: and Carslegh being bachelor of Arts carried it by vertue of a statute in that point. He was chosen Jan. 1 ⟨$16\frac{7}{8}\frac{9}{0}$⟩.

Dec. 30, T., Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker told me that the printers of London have lately questioned the Universitie's liberty of printing, and that they endeavour to deprive us of it. Vide Jan. in proximo anno.

Dec. last (31), W., received all my dues from my brother Robert to Michaelmas last—so that St. Thomas day last he owes me a quarter's rent. I gave an acquittance for this, dated Dec. 10 last.

Ult. Dec., W., Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Jarman told me that Mr. ⟨Gabriel⟩ Towerson, somtimes of Allsouls Coll., was lately dead; quaere[5].

Gerard Dowdall, ⟨an⟩ Irishman:—'His just and sober Vindication in opposition to several injustices practiced against him by some of his fellow prisoners in the Gate-house prison of Westminster,' Lond. 1681, octavo.—A crased person. Mr⟨s⟩ Cather⟨ine⟩ Sheldon is mention'd in this book: Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon hath it.

Queries to be sent to Mr. John Aubrey.—1, epitaph of Francis Potter; if none, then the day and yeare when buried.—2, titles of Dr. ⟨William⟩ Pettie's books published, where borne (Rumney[6] in Hampshire, quaere).—3, when John Wagstaff died, and where buried.—4, when Dr. John Godolphin died, where he died and where buried; quaere the bookseller that sold his books.—5, epitaph of Vavasor Powell in the Attillery Yard—his monument is of marble.—6, titles of

[1] i. e. 'there ⟨much rain fell⟩.'
[2] 'of Medicine and Arts'; MS. Bodl. 594, p. 78.
[3] 'butler of Q. Coll.' substituted for 'waiting-man to the Vicechanc.'
[4] 'Terrige' substituted for 'Tebridge.'
[5] the report was false.
[6] Romsey.

books that John Davyes of Kidwelly translated.—7, register of S. Pancrass Church. —8, where Marchimont Needham was buried, and where he died.

Done by me in Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's library—took all his books downe and placed them anew, 1677; numbred them within side, and without by papers stuck upon the dorse; made a catalogue of them as they stand, in his long paper book; made another catalogue in alphabet with very great paines and industrie, anno 1678, which is a long paper book; pasted his armes in every book, 1679, 1678, 1680:—made a catalogue of his MSS., made severall indices to them, pasted all the loose papers found in his MSS.; severall other papers found in them and put up togeather and bound in 7 or 8 vol.; the picture of Our Lady.

[Heddington[1]. The tower at the west end of the church was rebuilt anno 1679.]

⟨Wood B 40 (6) is 'A cleare vindication of Roman Catholicks from a fowle aspersion,' 1659, by L. P. It has the note (possibly the writer's autograph), 'Liber Anth[i]. Wood, A.M., ex dono authoris, anno 1679.' Also this note by Wood, 'author natus apud Hedington, educatus in Aula B. Mariae Magdalenae sub tutore Henrici Wilkinson seniore.'⟩

⟨Wood 276 A no. *CCCCCLXXVI* is Nicholas Vischer's *Africae nova descriptio*,' which Wood notes to be 'ex dono Gulielmi Rowlands,' 1679.⟩

⟨Wood 424 (17) is 'An impartial account of divers remarkable proceedings the last session of Parliament relating to the horrid Popish plot,' Lond. 1679, price 1*s*. Wood notes 'This booke is onlie a collection made from coffey-letters, and in the said letters I have seen all the particulars except the Latin pardon of Thomas Osborn earl of Danby: a cheat, and written on purpose to get money.'

Wood 422 (17) is 'The history of the Plot . . . collected and written by Roger L'estrange, esq.' Lond. 1679, price 2*s* 6*d*. Wood notes 'this came out soon after Sir George Wakeman's triall.'⟩

$16\frac{7}{8}\frac{9}{0}$ and 1680: 32 Car. II: Wood aet. 48.

⟨At the beginning of this almanac are these notes, which may be put here:—⟩

Mr. Elmy at the Blew bull in the Little Minories by the Tower cures deafness.

Adams[2] his *Villaris Anglic.* in fol. published in Nov. 1680.

Hobs' Leviathan reprinted with the old date, 1680.

Malachy Conant of Mag. Coll., minister of . . . in Sussex, died 1680.

As I remember I have set down in this Almanac the death of Mat⟨thew⟩ Pole at Amsterdam, Oct. 1679. His picture sayes nothing of his death but that he was '*criticus et casuista*,' noted for his *Synopsis*.

January.—1 Jan.[3], Th., sent to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey a transcript

[1] note in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 266.

[2] John Adams 'Index Villaris, or An alphabetical table of all the cities in England and Wales,' fol. Lond. 1680: another edition, fol., Lond. 1690.

[3] this note is out of place in Dec. 1679.

of what I say of Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hobbs with other notes, also of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell's answer to his Epistle. [Never[1] received againe.]

1 Jan., Th., Convocation, Anthony Carslegh, A.B. somtimes of Ball. Coll. chose yeoman bedell in the place of William Ball.

1 Jan., Th., convocation to choos the inferior bedell of physic and arts ⟨vacant⟩ by the death of William Ball. Leonard Lichfeild, University printer, had 10 votes; John King, a servant to Queen's Coll., 14; John Crossley, books⟨eller⟩, 33; captain . . . Terwick, 44[2]; Gulielmus Tayler, apothecary, 45; Gulielmus Sherwin, barber, 56; Anthony Carslegh, A.B., as many, but having the vice-chancellor's[3] voice carried it and also being B.A.

News common in the beginning of this month and latter end of Dec. that cardinal Francis Barbarini, protector of the English nation, was dead, aet. 84 or therabouts, so that the English there will receive a great loss therby, as being favourable charitable and hospitable to them. [15 thousand[4] pound per annum coming in.]

Jan. 4, Su., sent a letter to Sir H⟨enry⟩ S. George to have my coat entred in Sir Edward ⟨Bish's⟩ Visitation of Oxfordshire made annis 1670 and 1676, which was then omitted by Withie.

†Jan. 6, T., his majestie's declaration against marriage with Mris. Walters: Gazet (anno 1680) vol. 8 num. 1519 a.

⟨On Jan. 9, F., $16\frac{7}{8}\frac{9}{0}$, Wood made excerpts (now found in Wood MS. D 5 fol. 76) from S. Mary's parish register, or copied them into that book from his earlier notes. The same MS. contains excerpts from the registers of the other Oxford parishes copied about the same time, but not dated.⟩

Jan. 12, M., I gave a visit to Mrs. . . . Ellis the wife of Will. Ellis, Bachelor of Music (daughter of . . . Hyll somtimes cook of Lync. Coll.) Shee told me she was then 104 yeares of age and that she was borne in Magd. parish. Shee hath her senses and memory good about her, but her eyes are a little dim and eares deffish. ⟨She⟩ died about Michaelmas following; he about Our Lady day following.

Jan. 13, T., Quarter Sessions for the county. A petition[5] for the sitting of the parliament shuffled in, not 3 parts of the grand jury consented to it. The justices ⟨were⟩ against it (cheifly Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Ailworth, chancellor of the diocese; and Henry Ailnoth). ⟨For it⟩ only Brome Whorwood and alderman William Wright burgesses for the city and Sir Thomas Hoard, knight of the shire. Brome Whor-

[1] added at a later date.
[2] 43, in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 78.
[3] 'deputy-vicechancellor John Lloyd'; MS. Bodl. 594, p. 78.
[4] added at a later date.
[5] see Luttrell, i. 30, 31, 32.

wood [his[1] commission therupon taken away] and Sir James Hayes left out of the commission[2].

Jan. 13, T., sent a letter to Mr. Edward Sherburne to give him thanks for his Manilius[3], to enquire about Mr. Elmy, and for an account of James Shirley.—Also to Mr. John Davies for a catalogue of his translations.

In this month [about[4] the middle] Sir Charles Sidley, Georg Etheridge, and others, were playing in a tennis-court at . . . . Part of the roof fell, so that Sir Ch⟨arles⟩ S⟨edley⟩ receiving mortall wounds [died[5] in a week after: he left his estate to his natural son and 10,000 ⟨*li.*⟩ portion to his owne daughter. He died in Jan.

15 Jan., Th., a letter to Richard Isack chamberlaine of Exeter, by Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Snell, prebendary of Exeter.

⟨15 Jan., Th., $16\frac{7}{8}\frac{9}{0}$, Wood made excerpts[6] from the churchwardens' accounts of S. Giles' parish Oxford, 'contained in a long narrow book in paper, beginning 1492.'⟩

[16 Jan.[7], F., $16\frac{7}{8}\frac{9}{0}$, hearing at the Councill table concerning printing, especially about printing Bibles: the stationers of London would not have the Oxonians print them.]

Jan. 20, T., Robert Pettie died at Ellsfeild: buried in the churchyard there.

Jan. 21, W., Elizabeth Drope, daughter of Thomas Drope, died at Cumnore: buried there in the chancell.

Jan. 22, Th., Mr. Samuel Birch a privat schoolmaster at Shilton neare Burford died: buried there. A great loss accounted by some; yet others say he was a crop-ear'd rogue. Fasti, 1655.

Jan. 23, Friday, a hearing before the King's councill concerning the buisness betweene the King's printers and the Universitie[8]. The King's printers are against the farmers of the Theatre their printing of Bibles in 8vo: the Universitie denie it and make out their authority and obtaine their desire.

[1] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[2] see Luttrell i. 37.

[3] 'The Sphere of Marcus Manilius made an English poem' by Edward Sherburne, London 1675, fol.; no copy is now found in the Wood collection.

[4] the words in square brackets are scored out, and the note added:—'This accident fell out, W., 14 January.'

[5] the words in square brackets are scored out, and the note added:—'alive again, quaere.' Sedley died 20 Aug. 1701.

[6] found in Wood MS. D 2, pp. 348–353.

[7] Wood's note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 86.

[8] documents concerning this dispute about the privilege of the University in the matter of printing are found in Gutch, *Collectanea Curiosa*, i. 269 sqq.

⟨Jan. 25, Su.⟩ St. Paul's day, very good: a good yeare.

†Jan. 26, M., parliament meets and prorogued; Gazet 1481 b.

†Jan. 28, W., duke of York to be called home; Gazet 1481 b.

Jan. 30, F., given my brother Kit 3*s* 3*d* for to pay James Vade [1] for pamphlets: paid.

†Jan. 30, F., riot at Bristow; Gazet 1482 b.

†Jan. 31, S., severall withdraw themselves from the councill board, Gazet 1482 b. The king's friends leave him: the papists sorry: true churchmen of England sorry; much reluctancy in this University.

If I am not mistaken Dr. ⟨John⟩ Mayow died at London this month. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Ludwell told me that he died about Michaelmas and that he was a Cornish man.

In this month I spoke to Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wyght, subwarden of Mert. Coll., to see the old accompts [2]; granted by the society conditionally that I give under my hand a note not to say any thing prejudiciall to the Coll. No Coll. hath done so yet. [A [3] peering fellow.]

February.—Feb. 2, M., I heard that Sir Robert Howard was dead, the same pointed at in 'Sir Positive [4] At all'—playmaker. *False* [5], quaere.

Feb. 4, W., Jacob Bobert [6] of Brunswick, Germany, put in 2 gardiner of the Phisick Garden by the founder (the earl of Danby [7]), died at his house in the Physick Garden. In *Fasti* 1655.

†Feb. 4, W., Jacob Bobert died: servant to the University: an understanding man: the best gardiner in England: hath a book extant.

†Feb. 5, Th., Ben. Harrys and other seditious fellowes; Gazet 1484 b.

Feb. 5, Th., paid Mary James her quarteridge for making my bed 5*s*—viz. from 6 of Nov. to 6 Feb.

[1] in Wood MS. F 27 fol. 167 is a copy of the verses intitled '*Advice to a painter*': on this is a letter as follows:—'Sir, I will be sure to send you by the next coach that goes to Oxford to you. I hope you will . . . be satisfied till you receive what you sent for—Your humble servant, James Vade—⟨at the⟩ Cock and Sugarloafe in Fleet Street London: Nov. 10, 1679.' Address:—'These for Mr. Anthony Wood at his lodgings over against Merton Colledge, Oxford.' See *supra* p. 468.

[2] excerpts by Wood from the accounts of Merton College are found in MS. Bodl. 594. Other excerpts by Wood are among the muniments of Merton College.

[3] added at a later date.

[4] in Evelyn's Diary under date 16 Feb. 168⅘.

[5] Sir Robert Howard died 1698.

[6] Peshall's Additions, p. 14.

[7] Henry Danvers, died 1644.

Feb. 6, F., paid to Mr. John Barrett 1*li.* 5*s* for a long black perwig—good bargaine.

7 Feb., Sat., Francis Noyes (or Noy) a school schollar at New Coll., son of ⟨Francis⟩ Noy of Burbidge neare Malmsburie in Wilts, died in the house of Richard Wood stone-cutter neare the Theater; and was buried in the north-west corner of New Coll. cloyster[1] aetat. 10 or 12. ⟨Arms⟩ '. . . 3 cross croslets in bend.' He hath a monument, quaere.

8 Feb., Su., I sent away 3 quarters of ⟨a⟩ sheet of writing concerning the name of Sherburne to Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Sherburne at the Tower —one larg sheet.

Beginning of this month the elmes between Magd. Coll. and the Grey hound were planted by the fellowes of that College purposely for a shady walke. They were planted anno 1657, but caused to be plucked up by ⟨Abraham⟩ Forman[2] and ⟨Edward⟩ Drope, because planted in the fanatick times. Set by Mr. Ch⟨arles⟩ Hawles burser.

†Feb. 10, T., Richard Evans of Ch. Ch., a false preacher; Gazet 1490 a.

Feb. 11, W., I heard[3] that Thomas Hind, A.M. and fellow of Brasnose [was[4] made a bishop in Ireland, of Killaloe]—but contradicted[5]. He was made onlie deane of Limbrick. He succeeded ⟨John⟩ Smith who was made bishop of Killala.

†Feb. 12, Th., Matthew Turner, bookseller, about the *Compendium*: Henry Care also about his *Packet*[6]: Benjamin Harris also: Gazet 1486 b.

Feb. 16, M., paid Mr. Barret, milliner, my score 19 sh⟨illings⟩, so now I ow him nothing.

⟨Wood D 26 no. 13 is a list of books—'the books following, lately printed at the Theater, are to be sold by Richard Davis bookseller in Oxford, M., Feb. 16, $16\frac{7\,9}{8\,0}$.'⟩

Feb. 17, T., the musick dun'd me for money. I told them my

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 225.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 347.

[3] the news was premature. John Smith's patent for the see of Killala was dated 13 Feb., and Thomas Hynde's patent for the deanery of Limerick was dated 26 Feb. $16\frac{7\,9}{8\,0}$.

[4] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[5] note by Wood on a slip: 'I have been enformed that Mr. Hinde was made but deane of Limbrick in Jan. 1679' (i.e. $16\frac{7\,8}{7\,9}$). This slip has also the note 'John Meares, M.A., elected Apr. 7, 1681' ⟨principal of Bras.⟩. The slip was originally a note to Wood, by Obadiah Walker, and has still Walker's signature and some part of an invitation, viz. '. . . . Fulman your company . . . . our house . . . . servant, Obad. Walker.'

[6] Wood 427 (13) is 'The triall of Henry Carre [Care] for publishing *The weekly pacquet of advice from Rome, or the history of Popery*,' Lond. 1681.

brother paid for me, but however I would give them 2*s*. But they put me on half a crowne, as much as any fellow. A deare supper.

Feb. 18, W., I heard that the lord Hollis ⟨Denzil Hollis⟩ was dead, aet. 80—the last of *the five members* that live⟨d⟩. The other, ⟨John⟩ Pim, ⟨John⟩ Hamden, ⟨William⟩ Strode, and . . .[1] long since dead.

Feb. 18, W., Denzill ⟨Hollis⟩, lord Holles, died at London: buried at St. Peter's church in Dorchester in Dorsetshire, aet. 81 and 3 months. Buried 10 Apr. following. 'Sermon at his funerall' by Samuel Reyner on Isaiah 3 verses 1, 2, 3[2]. [A[3] leadi⟨ng⟩ fan⟨atick⟩ in the long parliament. Sir William Dugdale use merrily to tell me that the brass statua of King Charles I on horsback at Charing Cross noded to his hearse as he passed by to go into the country.]

Feb. 21, S., paid my laundress for my quarteridge from 6 Nov. to this, 4*s*.

Feb. 21, S., I told Dr. Fell, bishop of Oxon, (in Dr. Yate's[4] lodg⟨ings⟩) that Hobs' life written by himself was in the press and those matters relating to him were put in.

Feb. 23, M., I gave a note to Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Wroughton to send to Rochester for the buriall of Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Tillesley. No answer.

Feb. 24, Shrove Tuesday, I sent to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey to have a care what he does if he hath any hand in it[5]—that he write faire things or else sombody will be upon his back.

Feb. 24, T., I spoke to Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Paulin the mayor to let me see the book of wills[6] in the towne office. He like a wise man acquainted his brethern with the matter, and so I was denied. He might have done it of himselfe. [I[7] had seen them before privatly and soone after.]

†Feb. 24, T., duke of York arrives at Whitehall: Gazet 1489 b.

Determining bachelors: vide Cicle of Bachelors[8], 1680.

Feb. 27, Friday, Vincent Barry of Hampton Gayt, esq., justice of

[1] i.e. Arthur Haselrig.

[2] Lond. 1680, 4to.

[3] the sentences in square brackets were added later; the second and third words are very uncertain.

[4] Thomas Yate, principal of Bras.; *supra* p. 259.

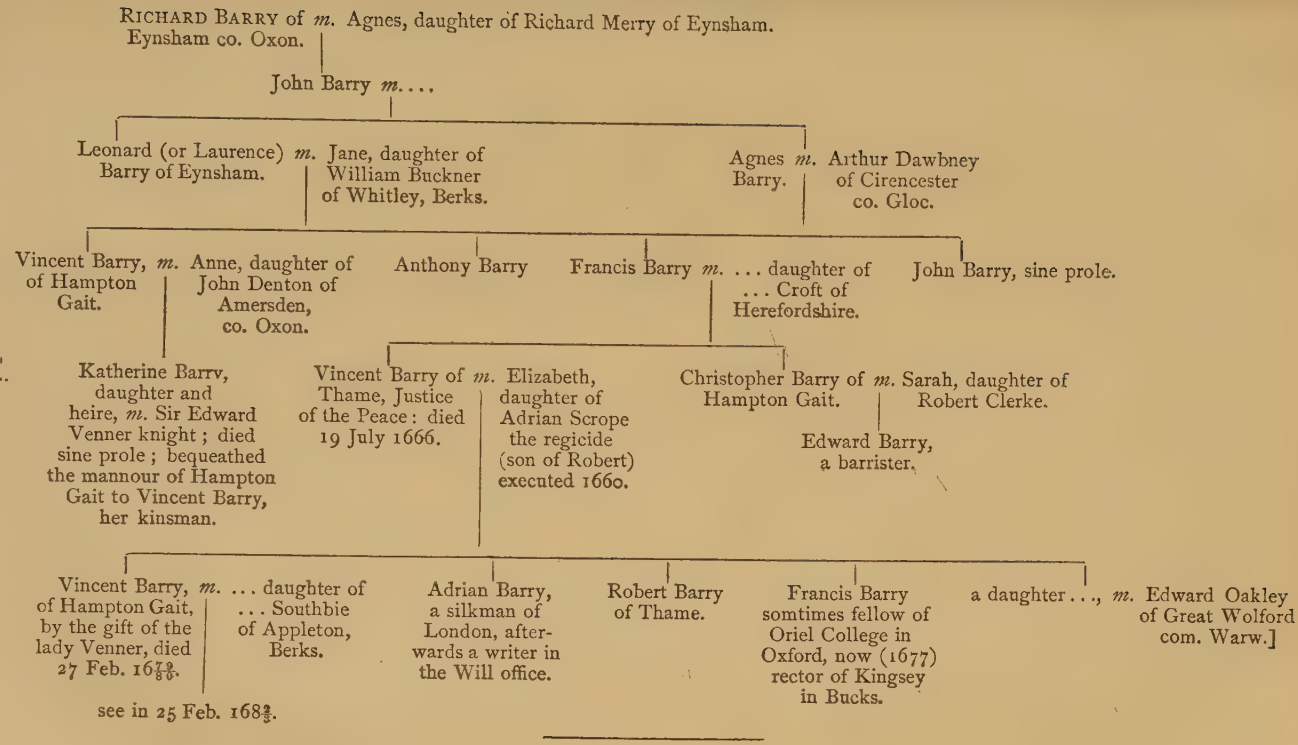
[5] i.e. the forthcoming Life of Hobbes; see p. 500.

[6] Wood in Wood MS. E 4 calls it '*Liber magnus testamentorum burgensium Oxon "A."*', the great white book of wills of various persons formerly within the jurisdiction of the town of Oxon, designed by the letter A.' It is now known as 'The Enrolment Book' or 'The Old White Book'; its documents range from 1321–1667, see F. Madan's *Oxford City Records*, p. 7.

[7] added at a later date. Wood cites it *passim* in the notes to his 'City of Oxford' (edit. Clark), but always with a reference to Brian Twyne's Collections, from which he chiefly knew it.

[8] 'Ordo baccalaureorum determinantium in Quadragesima,' 1680; Wood 276 B fol. 53.

[*Pedigree*[1] *of Barry.*


RICHARD BARRY of Eynsham co. Oxon. m. Agnes, daughter of Richard Merry of Eynsham.
John Barry m. ....
Leonard (or Laurence) Barry of Eynsham. m. Jane, daughter of William Buckner of Whitley, Berks.
Agnes Barry. m. Arthur Dawbney of Cirencester co. Gloc.
Vincent Barry, of Hampton Gait. m. Anne, daughter of John Denton of Amersden, co. Oxon.
Anthony Barry
Francis Barry m. ... daughter of ... Croft of Herefordshire.
John Barry, sine prole.
Katherine Barry, daughter and heire, m. Sir Edward Venner knight; died sine prole; bequeathed the mannour of Hampton Gait to Vincent Barry, her kinsman.
Vincent Barry of Thame, Justice of the Peace: died 19 July 1666. m. Elizabeth, daughter of Adrian Scrope the regicide (son of Robert) executed 1660.
Christopher Barry of Hampton Gait. m. Sarah, daughter of Robert Clerke.
Edward Barry, a barrister.
Vincent Barry, of Hampton Gait, by the gift of the lady Venner, died 27 Feb. 16$\frac{7}{8}$$\frac{9}{0}$. m. ... daughter of ... Southbie of Appleton, Berks.
see in 25 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.
Adrian Barry, a silkman of London, afterwards a writer in the Will office.
Robert Barry of Thame.
Francis Barry somtimes fellow of Oriel College in Oxford, now (1677) rector of Kingsey in Bucks.
a daughter ..., m. Edward Oakley of Great Wolford com. Warw.]

[1] in Wood MS. F 33 fol. 210: see some of these Barrys in Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* (early series) i. 79.

peace for the county of Oxon, died at Hampton Gayt anno aetatis 50 or therabouts; buried at . . . . Eldest son of Vincent Barry of Thame, somtimes also justice of peace.

March.—[Mary Carter[1], widdow of John Carter, Dr. of Physick, and daughter of William Wickham of Gasingdon in com. Oxon, gent., died in St. Giles parish in the suburbs of Oxon, M., first of March $16\frac{79}{80}$; and was buried in the chancell of Dorchester church in the said county by her daughter Mary, somtimes the wife of Stephen Goodwin Mr. of A. and minister there: which Mary Goodwyn died 18 Cal. Oct. ⟨14 Sept.⟩ 1667, aet. 23. ⟨Arms:—⟩ gules, on a bend ingrailed or 3 fleur de liz of the first, a rose in sinister canton argent; impaling ⟨argent two chevronells sable between 3 roses gules seeded or barbed vert⟩ [Wickham].]

†March 3, W., King's declaration against marriage with . . . Walters: Gazet vol. 8 num. 1518 a.

March 5, F., ⟨Thomas⟩ Howell[2] condemned to be hanged.

Mar. 6, Saturday, Sir Henry Frederick Thynne *alias* Botevill, of Kempsford in Glocestershire, died in St. Marie's Coll.[3] Oxford, aetat. 70 or therabouts. Married ⟨Mary⟩ sister of Henry and Sir William Coventry: issue, Thomas Thyn of Drayton-Basset. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'barry of 10 or and sable, a bloody hand of Ulster in a white feild on the top' impaling 'sable a fess ermine between 3 cressants or.' Layd in state 3 dayes.

[Sir Henry Frederick Thynne[4] of Kempsford in com. Gloc., bart., fourth son of Sir Thomas Thynne of Longleat in Wiltshire, knight, was borne on the first of March $16\frac{1}{4}$; died in S. Marie's College (neare New Inn) in Michael's parish within the city of Oxon on Saturday 6 of March $16\frac{78}{80}$; and on, W., the 17 of the same month was buried at Kempsford in a vault new made at the upper end of the chancell of the church there. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'barry of 10 or and sable ⟨Thynne⟩, with the baronet's red hand; impaling, sable a fesse ermine between 3 crescents or ⟨Coventry⟩.' He married Marie daughter of Thomas lord keeper Coventrie, by whome he had 3 sons and 2 daughters, all living at the time of his decease:—viz., 1, Thomas (now baronet), who married the lady Fraunces daughter of Heneage ⟨Finch⟩ earle of Winchelsey, by whome he hath a son called Henry: 2, James Thynne of Buckland (a lordship in com. Glouc. neare Broadway, left him by his father), created LL. Dr. at Oxon, 1677: 3, Henry Frederick Thynne, keeper of the library at St. James, and in office under the lord chancellour, and in the customes: 4, Marie, married to Richard How, son and heir of Sir Richard How, bart., both at this time burgesses in parliament for . . . in Wilts: 5, Katherine, married to Sir John Lowther of Lowther in Westmorland, bart.]

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 142: see vol. i. p. 214.

[2] Hovell: see *infra*, March 15.

[3] now Frewin Hall.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 143.

†March 8 or 10, Francis Howell[1] died.

March 9, T., I heard[2] that Gilbert Burnet was made bishop of Glasgow in Scotland.

[Advertisement[3] to Booksellers. Whereas the four Oxford cullies[4] having run themselves and porter out of breath and finding that their ill-shap'd testaments etc. will not answer their expectation, they have lately among other things pirated a certain book called 'Elegantiae[5] Poeticae' and offer'd it to sale for 1*s* 4*d* in quires: this is to give notice that of the true proprietors of the copy the said book may be had at 12*d* a single book in quires, of a more perfect edition, having three sheets more of matter than the Oxford print.]

Mar. 15, Munday, Thomas Hovell that killed ⟨John⟩ White a servitour of Ball. Coll. was hanged on a gallows against Ball. Coll. gate: died very penitent and hang'd there till 2 or 3 in the afternoone. The next day hanged on a gibbet in chaines on this side Shotover on the right hand of the way on the place (being a common) called Bullington Greene. All his body gon by the beginning of 1686.

Mar. 15, M., Mr. . . . Lee[6] of Exeter told me that Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Davenant, treasurer of Sarum, was lately dead. He died at Gillingham in com. Dorset about ⟨Mar.⟩ 10, quaere). Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ James of Allsouls succeeds him. Worth 1000*li.* per annum.

[19 March[7] $16\frac{7}{8}\frac{9}{0}$, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hyde lent me Thomas James' 'Graduatorum aut eorum omnium nomina juxta Collegiorum et Aularum ordinem qui licentiam habent ingrediendi bibliothecam publicam, suscepto prius juramento ab anno 1602 ad annum 1609.' Therin are severall memories of the library, as that latine one in 'Libraria Publica'; another when the king was here 1605; and another 1614.]

24 March, W., borrowed of my brother Kit 15*s*, so that I owe him now 20*s*, of which 5*s* 2*d* for gazets.

[1] intruded principal of Jesus College.

[2] *false.*

[3] a printed slip in Wood 516 (12) on which Wood notes:—'brought down to Oxford by a London bookseller and dispersed there in stationers' shops about 10 Mar. 1679' i.e. $\frac{7}{8}\frac{8}{9}$.

[4] 'farmours of the press in the Theater'—Wood's note. See in Sept. 1669.

[5] Oxon., e theatro Sheldoniano, 1679.

[6] possibly Alexander Ley B.A. Exet. 7 June 1672 or George Ley B.A. Exet. 16 Oct. 1677.

[7] note in Wood MS. E 4. A copy of the MS. referred to is found in the Bodleian Library, formerly marked MS. Bodl. 310, at present apparently without distinctive mark. Wood, however, cites 'Dr. James' papers of the llbrarie which I have' (Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, ii. 30); and it is possible that the MS. Wood received from Hyde was another copy, which Wood was allowed to keep. At any rate, in Rawl. MS. D *olim* 1290, is Dr. James' rough draft which had been in Wood's possession.

24 March, W., Alice Carpenter who came from Botley, servant maid to Brummigam the smith in S. Peter's ⟨in the⟩ East killed her bastard child. Mar. 30, T., discovered and sent to the Castle. Condemned at the towne sessions and May 4, T., hanged at Green ditch.

Capt. . . . Lucy of Charlcot, lord of Cheriton com. Warwick, enfranchised his tenants there 25 Mar. 1680. Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon soon after bought the chief rents.

Mar. 29, M., paid Mr. Fifeild 3*s* 9*d* for facing my coat; so now I ow him nothing.

29 March, M., received of my brother Kit 4*li.* 8*s* for the Fleur de liz rent due last Our Lady day of which I returned 20*s* for the Coll. rent and 5*s* 2*d* for gazets. I paid to him 6*d* for my part of the acquittance and 6*d* spent at the receipt of the rent.

Dr. Thomas Goodwin died 23 Feb.—so Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Gilbert (entred): and Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Howell[1] died a fortnight after at Bednall Green—so Mr. Gilbert (entred [2]).

April.—Apr. 4, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

Apr. 4, Palm Sunday, Benedict Hobs, A.M., socius Coll. Nov., obiit mane: sepultus[3] in claustro australi juxta fratrem (prope finem orientalem).

4 Apr., Su., sent a larg letter and queries to Dr. Richard Keurden a phisitian at Preston, containing queries about my great-grandfather, his wife, and where they lived and when died in Lancashire. No answer—a beast! [Afterwards[4] I received somthing.]

Apr. 8, Maundy Thursday, Great Tom of Ch. Ch. cast, after 3 endeavours but in vaine.

Apr. 9 ⟨Good Friday⟩, I heard that Sir William Waller[5] had his commission[6] taken from him; that Roger l'estrange was knighted[7], had a pension of 800*li.* per annum, and a commission for justice of peace.

Memorandum that on Easter day ⟨Apr. 11⟩ I din'd with Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire and he told me that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow, Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Baldwin, and John Houghton kept in their places in 1648 and were not turned out by the Visitours, by colloguing with Thomas Kelsey,

[1] Boase, Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 69.

[2] in the Fasti.

[3] on 6 Apr.; see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 217.

[4] added at a later date; perhaps the paper mentioned in vol i. p. 23, note 1.

[5] 'a forward man in the plot; a great man for petitioning; formerly of Wadham: see Gazet vol. 8 num. 1501': MS. Tanner 102 fol. 124 b.

[6] see Luttrell i. 39. Wood 417 (21) is a copy of verses, 'Dagon's fall, or the Knight out of Commission,' which Wood refers to 'Sir William Waller in Apr. 1680.'

[7] underlined for correction, with the note added 'knighted false.' See Luttrell i. 39.

deputy-governour of Oxon and by presenting his wife with gifts: that also Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplugh of Queen's Coll. took the Covenant.

Apr. 12, M., paid Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bernard my share for wood for the common chamber in his quarter, 2*s* 6*d*—in the presence of Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Jarman.

Apr. 15, Thursday, parliament met and prorogued till 17 May[1]. That night Mr. ⟨John⟩ Arnold[2] was stabbed and slash'd by 3 persons in Jackanaps alley by Bell yard—supposed to be done by . . . Herbert.

Rent[3] 4*li.* 5*s*; interest 1*li.* 10*s*—5*li.* 15*s*. ⟨Deduct⟩ College rent, acquittance, and expence 1*li* 1*s*, gazetts, 1*s* 10*d*—⟨leaving⟩ 4*li.* 12*s* 2*d*. Received 4*li.* 12*s*. (Th.) 15 Apr. 1680.

Apr. 18, ⟨Low Sunday⟩ ⟨John⟩ Bagshaw[4] of Ch. Ch. repeated.

19 Apr., Munday, ⟨the⟩ 1⟨st⟩ stone of Edmund hall chapel and library was layd.

Apr. 21, W., given Mary James 2*s* 6*d* in part of her quarteridg, at what time she went into the country. She did not go till (M.) the 26 Apr.

['Received 25 Apr. 1680, A. W.' Wood's note in Wood 431 b, (Considerations upon . . . Thomas Hobbs, Lond. 1680). This book has two notes by John Aubrey (*a*) 'it was first published, 1662'; (*b*) 'For his honoured friend Mr. Anthony à Wood from his affectionate servant, J. Aubrey.']

†Apr. 26, M., the business of the black box: Gazet 1587 b.

Apr. 26, M., Sir Leolin Jenkyns[5] admitted one of the principal Secretaries of State in the place of Henry Coventry, esq.

Apr. last, F., received 5*li.* as part of half year's rent of my brother Robert, due last Our Lady day.

May.—Thomas Whorwood[6] died in the beginning of this month at London.

[3 May, M., 1680, received[7] ⟨Robert Vilvaine's 'Enchiridion epigrammatum,' Lond. 1654⟩ by the gift of Mr. Richard Isack chamberlayne of Exeter: Anth. à Wood.]

May 6, Th., to Bruckland the shom⟨aker⟩ for a paire of shoes, 4*s*.

[William Forest[8] chaplayne to Queen Marie: 'The tragedious troubles of the most chast and innocent Joseph, son to the holy

[1] see Luttrell i. 39, 40.

[2] see Luttrell i. 41.

[3] the slip with this note of money received from Kit is inserted out of place in the Almanac for 1681.

[4] John Bagshaw, M.A. Ch. Ch. 27 June 1677.

[5] see Luttrell i. 42.

[6] but see in June.

[7] note by Wood in his copy (Wood 85).

[8] notes in Wood MS. D 18: where Wood notes 'I have seen some other matters of this authour in Mr. ⟨John⟩ Theyer's library'—see next note.

patriarch Jacob,' in vers, dedicated to Thomas Howard duke of Norfolk, MS. in two volumes fol. in good parchment or velame. Mr. Charles Theyer shewed me one volume, S., 8 May 1680 and intends to give it to University Coll. library[1].—'The life of Queen Catherine, the first wife of King Henry VIII,' written in English verse by William Forrest and by him dedicated to Mary Queen of England: this book which is in Mr. Ralph Sheldon's custody[2] at Weston parke neare Long Compton in Warwickshire is verie fairly written in vellam in folio and I believe that it, being richly bound, was the very book that William Forrest presented to Queen Marie. The book is verie well written and in a good character. At the end of this poeticall history it is thus written:—'Here endeth the Historye of Grysilde the seconde, onelye meanynge queene Catharyne, mother to oure most dread soveraigne ladye queene Mary, fynysched the 25 daye of June A.D. 1558 by the symple and unlearned S^r^ Wyllyam Forrest, preiste, propria manu.']

May[3] 12, Wedn., William Jane D.D. admitted Reg. Prof. Div. in Convocation in the place of Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestrey.

May 15, S., paid Mary James the other part of her quarteridge, *2s 6d.*

†May 16, Su., his majesty indisposed, Gazet 1512: citizens afraid of his death least the duke of York appeare.

May 17, M., I went to Weston and tarried there till 1 June.

May 18, Tuesday, hapned much thunder, lightning and raine (especially at London[3]). Some there did affirme upon oath that some haile stones 6, 7, and 8 inches about, which was supposed to be false: but most people said they were as big as pullets' eggs.

May 19, Wedn., William Jane, D.D., admitted Reg. Prof. ⟨of Div.⟩ in Convocation in loco Allestry ⟨resigned⟩—so Mr. Allum's Almanac. Yet he told me in the 1 week of June that he was admitted 'three weeks' before. In Convocation book 'tis 'die Mercurii 19 May': vide 'Catalogum Reg. Professorum.'

[1] this intention he carried out. William Smith adds here 'where it now is, anno 1700.' The volume is LXXXVIII in Coxe's 'Cat. Codd. MSS. Coll. Univ. Oxon.' The companion volume, Forrest's 'Second part of the history of Joseph,' is now MS. Reg. 18 C 13 in the British Museum, into which (through 'the King's Library') it with the rest of the Theyer Collection has passed. The British Museum has other works of Forrest, MS. Reg. 17 A 21 (his 'Psalms in metre') MS. Reg. 17 D 3 (his 'Poesye of princely practice') no doubt from Theyer's library.

[2] given afterwards by Ralph Sheldon or his executors to Wood; sold by Wood to the University in 1692, it is now in the Bodleian (O. C. 8590; MS. ab Wood 2).

[3] see Luttrell i. 45.

May 27, Th., Mris. Overb⟨ury⟩ was brought to bed of a boy, named . . . .

May 29, F., King Charles' ⟨II's⟩ day, solemnly kept here; forbidden at London[1]. Gazet vol. 8 num. 1502.

Mr. Francis Hunt, commonly called Fr. à Sancta Clara (but his right name was Davenport) died in Somerset house on Whitson Munday early in the morning being Munday 31 of May: and was buried in the Savoy church in the Strand. His desire was to be buried in the vault under Somerset house chapel; but the Queen would not suffer it. Entred in my English copie.

June.—All the month of May being wet a flood began to appeare at Oxford, F., 4 June, on the south side, to the great spoyle of grass, as 'twas thought. But comming and going away by degrees it did little harme. (Water in Port Meade[2] was out a weeke before.)

†June 2, W., king's declaration against marriage with Mris. Walters; published June 8: see Gazet 1519 a. Mris Lucy Barlow, vide 'Sheldrake' pp. 31, 37.

About the 5 or 6 June died Thomas Whorwood at London; buried in S. Botolph's church, Aldersgate, London.

[June[3] 4, F., William Harrys, of the Magpie in Grope lane in S. John Bapt. parish, inholder, died there: buried at S. Peters in the Baylie, Su., the 6 day of the said month.]

June 8, T., . . . Hammersley, scholar of Trinity, a minister's son neare Chetwood in Bucks, committed to the Castle prison for that he had stole money and other things to the value of 40*li.* out of the house of Mr. Risley of Chetwood. 'Franciscus Hammersley, filius Chamberlayne Hammersley de Burton-Dorset, com. Warwick, ministri, aet. 16, anno 1680 March 26.'

The same day another scholar named . . . committed to prison for beating a constable.

June 9, 10, 11, 12, (W. to S.), no raine; so the waters sunk much.

XI June 1680, (F.), Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hicks installed prebendary of Worcester in the place of ⟨William⟩ Thornborough.

Munday[4], June 14, at half an hour past 9, met with two commoners and a servitor of Jesus Coll. in Jesus Coll. Lane[5]; thrust out of my place and had ill-language given to me. The servitor is tall, long-nosed, flowing[6] hair and slow speech. The commoner that

[1] see Luttrell i. 40.
[2] i. e. on the *north* side of Oxford.
[3] note in Wood MS. E 33.
[4] Wood, in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 125, says;—'June 14, M., I had like to have been murdered.'
[5] now Market Street.
[6] the word is uncertain.

thrust me, black hair, round fac'd. Their gownes tyed about them and hair put up under their round caps.

⟨On Th., 17 June, 1680, Wood bought, for 6*d*, 'The godly man's legacy to the saints upon earth exhibited in the life of Mr. Stephen Marshall,' Lond. 1680.⟩

18 June, F., Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane made his inauguration speech in schola theologica.

June 20, Su., Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Nicolson[1], of Univ. Coll., preached at S. Marie's for Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, somthing in favour of popery. Wherupon Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis and Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury complayning to the vice-chancellor[2], he was called into question, and the rather because he preached for Mr. Walker, and that he had been his pupill. Note that when this sermon was delivered Bury or Wallis or both sent letters therof to the Archbishop and Lord Chancellor of England and this sermon was publicly discoursed of as a dangerous matter on Midsummer day at the meeting of governours of Charter-house at a feast on Midsommer day. The next Sunday, June 27, ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury preached against it. But none of the University but those two doctors not[3] taking note of it, then the day following (June 28) they complained to ⟨the⟩ vice-chancellor and then a copie of it was desired. This Wallis as he hath been a trumpeter of rebellion in the beginning of the warr, now doth he strive to bring an odium on the University.

Sunday, 20 June, ⟨Francis⟩ Nicholson, M.A. of Univ. Coll., preached at S. Marie's for Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, the Head. His text thus—from Psalm 58 verse 11, 'Surely there is a reward for the righteous: verily there is a God that judgeth in the earth.' Wheron he had these passages—'In consideration of which temporall punishment, after repentance, Holy Church (where her discipline is in her hands) imposes pennances on penitents, not onlie to satisfie other Xtians, but also to appease the divine displeasure, and, through the all-sufficient satisfaction of Jesus, to escape sorer judgments by suffering imposed or voluntary severities.' Tuesday following Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis, or Thomas Gilbert (a notorious independent, his great acquaintance), sent notice of this sermon to the Archbishop and Lord Chancellor of England, who being at a feast at the Charterhouse on the Thursday following (Midsummer day) all their talke was about this popish sermon, in an aggravating way. The Sunday following (27 June), Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury, head of Exeter, who was to preach, did, by the instigation of Wallis, animadvert upon that sermon in his, though Bury himself had not been there when 'twas delivered, but at Kidlington[4]. But no body taking notice in the University of

[1] Francis Nicholson, M.A. Univ. 4 June 1673.

[2] Dr. Timothy Halton, provost of Queen's.

[3] the redundant negative is in Wood's style.

[4] the vicarage of Kidlington had been attached to the headship of Exeter College in 1565; it was detached from it in 1887.

these passages, but Wallis and Gilbert; they on the 28 day of June complaine to the vice-chancellor of divers peices of popery in it. The vice-chancellor therupon sent for Mr. Nicolson and desired a copie of his sermon, which he brought; referred to the professor and severall Drs. of Divinity, who told him he had preached false doctrine, and must recant; he proved *not*[1], but they seemed to disprove it; he denies to recant, so therfore they returne his name to the bishops to stop his preferment.

In Doctors of Divinity their vespers following, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis shewed himself very domineering and insulting against Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hammond, insomuch as[2] the new professor[3] was faine to bid him proceed to his argument. His spirit is so poore that it domineers in this juncture with the Presbyterians, in hopes to get a bishoprick.

⟨Peter⟩ Dixon of S. Marie hall, *Terrae filius*[4], that came up on Act Munday ⟨July 12⟩ did reflect much on Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker & Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Nicolson.—Note that ⟨th⟩is Nicolson was lately minister of . . . by Canterbury, and having had 12 phanaticks or more in his parish hath brought them all to church except one.

⟨At the end of Wood 658 is a prospectus, dated Th., 24 June, 1680, of 'The English Atlas now printing at Oxford,' by Moses Pit, bookseller.⟩

June 28, M., paid Mary Watson her quarteridge, 4*s*.

Extreame hot weather from (M.) the 21 to (W.) the 30 June, on which day betimes we had a great deal of raine.

June 30, W., died suddenly . . . Forster, fellow of New Coll. and regent M⟨aste⟩r: sepultus in claustro juxta monumentum ⟨Ricardi⟩ Dyke. ⟨Wood notes these two matriculations:—⟩ 'Thomas Foster aet. 19, filius Richardi Foster de Windsore Berks, generosi, Sept. 23, 1671, e coll. Novo'; 'Gabriel Forster, aet. 19, filius Caroli Forster de Vernham in com. Hampton, armigeri, Aug. 30, 1676, e Coll. Novo.'

Latter end of this month of June died Dr. ⟨Isaac⟩ Barrow[5], bishop of St. Asaph (somtimes of Man) to whom succeeded Dr. William Lloyd, deane of Bangor and vicar of St. Martin's-in-the-feilds—a bitter enimy against papists. Dr. Barrow's epitaph[6] I have, but they

[1] i. e. proved ⟨that his doctrine was⟩ not ⟨false doctrine⟩.

[2] as = that.

[3] William Jane, Reg. Prof. Div.

[4] Wood notes:—'See Mr. Allum's catalogue of *Terrae filii* on my shelf.' Peter Dickson, M.A. S. Mary H. 26 Apr. 1680.

[5] 'June 24, Th., Dr. Isaac Barrow, bishop of S. Asaph, died': MS. Tanner 102 fol. 125. Wood 657 (8) is 'some account of the life of Dr. Isaac Barrow' by A. H., Lond. 1683.

[6] see Luttrell i. 52. A copy of this singularly beautiful epitaph is found in Wood MS. D 4, fol. 376 (in Ralph Sheldon's handwriting):—

'Exuviae Isaaci, Sancti Asaphensis episcopi,
In manum Domini depositae
In spe laetae resurrectionis
Per sola Christi merita.

say false, and fathered upon him by those that care not for bishops. Vide ⟨John⟩ Aubrey.

July.—July 4, Su., goodwife Freeman began to serve me upon Marye's breaking her arme. (Shee served me 5 dayes at Midsomer when Mary made hay.) Mary came againe Friday, July 23.

[7 July[1], W., 1680, the Musick School being not capacious enough the Musick lecture was translated to the Theater, with the consent of John Fell bishop of Oxford, Thomas Yate, Henry Clerk, Ralph Bathurst.]

July 8, Th., king's players began to act in my brother Robert's tennis-court.

July 8, Th., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Conant varied. A great entertainment in the gallery: broad tables set upon purpose: eight ven⟨ison⟩ past⟨ies⟩, above 100 guests, and musick—the like not knowne in our College[2].

⟨Wood 276 A no. CCCXCIX is the programme for the Encaenia, F., 9 July 1680; one of the reciters is '*Robertus Booth*, baronis Delamere filius, ex Aede Christi, cujus lemma *Clusius renatus* carmine heroico,' on which Wood notes 'i. e. Great Tom of Oxon re-cast.'⟩

July 10, S., Musick lecture and musick speech in the Theater, 2000 people at least. All well done and gave good content. Mr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Northen[3] of Ch. Ch., reader[4] and Mr. James Allestrey of Ch. Ch. the yeare before. But 'tis a shame that the world should be thus guided by folly, to follow an English speech and neglect divinity, philosophy, etc. Antient and solid learning decayes, as it appeares by the neglect of solid lectures to heare an English one in the Theater and musick.

About the Act time[5] a councill called by the city of Oxford. ⟨John Lovelace⟩ lord Lovelace, ⟨and⟩ Reynold Bray, made free. Lord Lovelace at the entertainment drank a health 'to his Majestie' and a health 'to the confusion of all Popish princes.'

[June 20[6], Su., 1680, Francis Nicholson of University College, preaching for

Vos, transeuntes in domum Domini,
Domum orationis,
Orate pro conservo vestro
Ut inveniam misericordiam in die
Domini.'

[1] Wood's note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 93.

[2] i. e. no one at Merton could recall so expensive an entertainment. For 'varying' see Pointer's *Oxoniensis Academia* (1749), p. 18.

[3] Edmund Norden, M.A. Ch. Ch. 2 Apr. 1680.

[4] i. e. of the Music speech.

[5] 'on July 13,' T.; Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102.

[6] Wood's note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 87; being a summary of the official record of these proceedings as entered in the Register of Convocation.

Mr. Obadiah Walker at St. Marie's, Dr. John Wallis and Dr. Arthur Bury complained that there was popery in it.—June 30, W., Mr. Nicholson, by command from the vice-chancellor, appeared in the Apoditerium before 9 Doctors[1] (of which Dr. Wallis and Dr. Bury were two). To the said Mr. Nicholson it was then objected that in divers clauses of his sermon (the originall of which was before given to the vicechancellor by command) he had given just cause of offence, as tending to establish the popish doctrines of purgatory and penance as they are now established in the church of Rome. Wherupon the board, after great deliberation, and after discourse had with Mr. Nicholson to convince him of his erroneous tenetts and great indiscretion, did order and decree that the said Mr. Nicholson should upon the next Munday ⟨i. e. M., 5 July⟩, at one of the clock in the afternoone, before the heads of houses then to meet in the vestry of the Convocation, acknowledge that he had given just cause of offence, and his sorrow for it, according to a prescribed forme then to be delivered to him in writing: and Mr. vicechancellor did command him to attend at the time and place aforesaid to make and subscribe such his acknowledgment accordingly.—July 5, Munday, Mr. Nicholson did attend Mr. vicechancellor at his lodgings in Queen's College; but by reason of the neare approach of the Act severall of the heads of houses not being at leisure to meet this day, Mr. vicechancellor did command the said Mr. Nicholson to appeare before the heads of houses in the vestry of the Convocation House on Wednesday 14 July at 1 in the afternoone.—July 14, W., the heads of houses met, viz. 7 doctors, both the proctors, and 3 masters (of which Mr. Walker of University College was one). At which meeting Mr. Nicholson appearing, Mr. vicechancellor gave into the hands of Mr, Nicholson an acknowledgment written in paper to be read and subscribed by him before the board. Which acknowledgment Mr. Nicholson did then and there readily read and subscribe. The tenor wherof is as followeth:—

'Wheras I, Francis Nicholson, M. of A. of University College, did in a sermon lately preached by me at St. Marie's in Oxon give just cause of offence to severall persons then present, as in other passages of my sermon, so more especially in saying that "after repentance of actuall sin, there commonly remaines some temporall punishment; in consideration of which temporall punishment after repentance, Holy Church (where her discipline is in her hands) imposes penances on penitents, not onlie to satisfie other Christians but also to appease the divine displeasure," I doe hereby acknowledge my unfaigned greif for the same, and do here in the presence of this reverend assembly humbly and heartily crave pardon for this great indiscretion wherof I was then guilty. And I doe hereby declare that by "holy church" I did not meane the church of Rome nor any member therof; neither had I any thought to establish either the doctrine of purgatory or that of pennance as now corruptly taught and practiced in the church of Rome: neither of which doctrines do I believe to be true. Nor, lastly, had I any designe to publish any tenet contrary to the doctrine established in the church of England. And this my submission I humbly crave may be accepted.—Francis Nicolson, 14 July 1680.'

After the said Mr. Nicolson had read and subscribed the before-mentioned acknowledgment, Mr. vicechancellor did publicly admonish him to forbeare spreading either in the Universitie or elsewhere any such like tenetts which might give just cause of offence for the future.]

[1] it will be noticed that the accusers in this case take their seat as judges.

[Henry Baldwyn[1], commoner of Merton College, son of Edward Baldwyn of Beconsfeild in Bucks, died[2] in that College, Th., 15 July 1680, aet. 17. The next day his body was carried to Beconsfeild and there buried.]

July 21, W., a great deal of raine fell to the swelling up of the water to the top almost of the banks (in the afternoon inter horas 3 et 5).

July 23, F., received Fleur de liz rent of my brother Kit. Paid then for 40 Gazets.

[Spellesbury[3]. In the north isle of this church is a great vault. . . . In the said vault lyeth buried Henry lord Wilmot, with this inscription on his coffyn graven on a brass plate :—

'Henricus Wilmot, baro de Adderbury, vicecomes de Athlone, comes Roffensis, serenissimo regi Carolo 2^do^ e conciliis sanctioribus, cui apud Vigorniam periclitandi socius aderat fidissimus et fere unicus, dein ad Imperatorem Germ. legatus extraordinarius : obiit 19 Febr. an. dom. 1657 ⟨i. e. ⅞⟩ aetatis 45.'

I sent this to Sir William Dugdale to be printed in his 2d impression of *Baronagium*[4] anno 1679.

In this vault also lyes buried John ⟨Wilmot⟩ earl of Rochester, son and heir to the said Henry, who died in the Ranger's lodge at Wodstock parke, M., 26 July, 1680 aet. 33, at two of the clock in the morning. His mother named . . . was widdow of Sir . . . Lee of Dichley. I have been credibly enformed by knowing men that this John earl of Roff. was begotten by Sir Alan Apsley, kt. This John made a great noise in the world for his noted and professed atheisme, his lampoons and other frivolous stuffe ; and a greater noise after his death for his penitent departure—as may be seen in the sermon preached at his funerall by Mr. Robert Parsons somtimes of Universitie Coll. and in the life of, and conferences had with, him, by Dr. Gilbert Burnet, printed at London in 8vo, 1681.—In the churchyard, some 6 yards distant from the church dore, lyes an antient monument of stone, wherin (without question) is a corps entombed as yet. It had in the memory of man a canopy delicately cut in stone over it, but that is broken off—the vestigia of the supporting pillars are yet extant— ; but having neither armes nor inscription left,

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 143.

[2] 'died of a surfeit,' Wood MS. E 33.

[3] notes in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 147.

[4] Wood's note sent to Dugdale is found in Wood MS. D 20 : where he notes—'the original of this inscription I met among the papers of an Oxford stone-cutter, who engraved it and put it on the coffin himself before it was layd in the vault.'

wee must let it dye in oblivion, as many noble peices of antiquity doe in thes days where presbytery and phanaticisme hath ruled, and doth rule at this day. The common tradition of the people is that it is a tombe of one of the Beachamps, formerly lords of this mannour of Spellsbury.]

26 July, M., at 2 in the morn⟨ing⟩, John[1], earl of Roff. died at Wodstock lodge. [He[2] died at the ranger's lodg in Wodstock park]: buried at Spellsbury by his father.

July 30, being Friday, earl of Ossory[3] died about 7 at night, at London.

August.—Aug. 5 (Th.) or therabouts, divers printed libells containing an answer to the King's declaration[4] concerning the illegitimacie of the duke of Monmouth were dispersed in the Theater yard and one (if not more) in the public librarie.

Aug. 9, M., paid Mary James—and so shee left me—2*s*.

Aug. 11, Wednesday, G⟨eorge Villiers⟩ duke of Bucks [was[5] expected at Oxford]: but his coach breaking, he laid at the lord Wharton's[6] that night.

Aug. 12, Th., he came betimes in the morning: and that day he went the franchises[7] with the mayor and citizens and at 3 dined with them.

Aug. 12, Th., paid Mris. Freeman 2*s* from the 4 July.

Aug. 12, Th., I went to Weston. (Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sh⟨eldon⟩ went there Julii ultimo). ⟨I⟩ tarried there till 27 Nov., at what time he sent me home when he absconded: but ⟨he⟩ returned in 8 dayes after and ⟨I⟩ did not hear of him[8].

S., 14 day[9], Thomas Cork began to play on the Kit.

Aug. 18, W., Mr. . . . Priscot, recorder of Warwick, was at Mr.

[1] John Wilmot, earl of Rochester. See Luttrell i. 53.

[2] the words in square brackets are written in an ink so faded that I detected their presence only by accident; and made them out with difficulty.

[3] Thomas Butler, son and heir to the duke of Ormond; see Luttrell i. 51: Evelyn's Diary under date 26 July 1680. Wood 429 (36) is Thomas Flatman's 'A pindarique ode on the death of Thomas earl of Ossory' Lond. 1681.

[4] see Luttrell i. 46, 50. Wood 660 C (1) is possibly a copy: 'A letter to a person of honour concerning the king's disavowing the having been married to the duke of Monmouth's mother'; dated by Wood as of 1680. Wood 660 C (2) is 'A relation of the birth . . . of James duke of Monmouth.'

[5] the words in square brackets are substituted for :—'came to Oxford with lord Lovelace.'

[6] Philip Wharton, fourth baron.

[7] i. e. beat the municipal bounds.

[8] i. e. Sheldon came back to his house, but took care not to inform Wood of his return. See *supra* pp. 455, 467.

[9] the ink of this note is exceedingly faded.

⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's and told us from the News letter at Warwick that ⟨John⟩ North (son of Dudley, lord North) head of Trin. Coll. in Cambr., prebendary of Westminster and clark of the closet, was then lately dead. Vide Almanac in Apr. 1683.

About the middle of this month[1] Captain William Bedlow died at Bristow. His life is written by a . . .[2], which ⟨makes⟩ him to have been alwaies a rogue.

Aug. 22, Su., Mr. ⟨Richard?⟩ Watkins told me that ⟨William⟩ Lloyd, bishop of Peterbrough, was dead.

Aug. 25, W., ⟨Peter⟩ Cox[3], A.B., demy of Magd. Coll., chose yeoman bedell in loco Anthony Carslegh. He was put in demy by the King's letters for his ⟨quickness at⟩ Arithmatic.

[25 Aug.[4], W., election of yeoman bedle of the faculty of Medicine and Arts in the place of Anthony Carsly deceased; John King, a servant of Queen's College, had 168 votes, Peter Cox, B.A. of Magd. Coll., had 168.]

[Last[5] of Apr. 1680, received then of my brother Robert five pounds being part of the half year's rent for tenis court and housing, due the last Our Lady day. I say received (5*li.*) per me, Ant. Wood.] Received the remainder 28 Aug. 1680, the remainder 2*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Paid then 5*s.* for small beere.

Aug. 31, Tuesday, I went and gave a visit to Sir William Dugdale at Blith hall and tarri⟨ed⟩ there till Friday morning. He was borne[6] at Amstock 12 Sept. 1605, and that day was a swarme of bees taken in his father's garden there, which (as Lilly saith) did foretell that the babe then borne should prove industrious. The motto he adds to his armes is 'pestis patriae pigrities.' When he was created M⟨aster⟩ of A⟨rts⟩ he lyed in Harthall, afterwards in Ch. Ch.

September.—2 Sept., Th., Sir Francis Wenman, bart., of Caswell, died: buried in Witney Church by his ancestors. He had issue by his first wife[7] (⟨Mary⟩ daughter of ⟨Thomas Wenman⟩ lord Wenman of Tuam) ⟨1⟩ Ferdinando, who died, before he was of age,

[1] in another note Wood gives a definite date, viz. '20 Aug.', (Friday). See Luttrell i. p. 54. 'A faithful account of the sickness death and burial of Capt. William Bedlow' by T. S. was published at London 1680, fol. Wood 426 (15) is, 'Funeral tears upon the death of Capt. William Bedloe,' which Wood notes to have been published in Aug. 1680.

[2] one word is illegible:—'friend' or 'preist,' or (perhaps rather) 'print⟨er⟩.' 'Captain William Bedloe, his life and death,' Lond. 1681, 8vo.

[3] Peter Cox, demy of Magd. C. 1666, B.A. 25 June 1678; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 272.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 78.

[5] this receipt, partly written in Apr., partly in Aug., is inserted in July in the Almanac.

[6] a considerable part of an autobiography of Sir William Dugdale is found in Wood MS. E 4.

[7] she died 13 Nov. 1657.

sine prole, (2) Richard, of Oriel Coll., who succeeds his father. Sir Francis' second wife was a Fetiplace [1]—s⟨ine⟩ p⟨role⟩ [2].

Sept. 6, M., James, the yong earl of Ossory [3], created M.A., vide Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's letter; his father newly dead.

6 Sept., M., Convocation, James Butler, earl of Ossory, aetat. 16 or therabouts, was created Mr. of Arts. Presented by ⟨William⟩ Wyott, Orator, who made a little speech for the solemnity of the matter; but blundered, and was wretchedly mistaken, being the first specimen of his oratory that he gave us after he was elected orator.

W., 8 Sept.[4] in the evening the electorall Prince Palatine came to Oxford. Vide Gazet; vide Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's letter (Oct. 1) ⟨and⟩ Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman's letter (Oct. 26) and ⟨Book of⟩ entert⟨ainments⟩. See in the beginning of Prince Rupert's life [5] ⟨which⟩ I have.

[Sept. 9 [6], Th., Convocation in the Theater, where the electoral prince Carolus, comes palatinus ad Rhenum, dux Bavariae, was presented to the degree of Dr. of Physick by Dr. Robert Morison, the Botanic professor, in the absence of the Medi⟨cal⟩ professor. Which being done he ascended to his throne on the right hand of the vice-chancellor, who after he had complemented him, orator William Wyat made an eloquent speech to him.]

Sept. 10, F., the said prince elector, nephew to Prince Rupert, was entertained in Ch. Ch. hall by the dean and canons, and verses repeated to him. ⟨He⟩ went away that day. Charles, the electorall prince Palatine (son of Charles Lovys, Count Palatine of the Rhine and Prince Elector of the Empire, elder brother to Prince Rupert) borne 1651. His father, Charles Lovis, died suddenly the 7 of this Sept., at Edingen between Mannheim and Frankendale. The news of which came to him at Hampton Court, Sept. 12 [7], at his returne from Oxford.

The library of Mr. Stephen Charnock, lately deceased, exposed to sale [8]—Gazet number 1547—(M.) Sept. 13, 1680; so that I beleive he died a month before.

[1] Elizabeth Feteplace daughter of Edward Feteplace, esq., of Swinbroke. She died Sept. 1679.

[2] these two words are scored out; so also in the pedigree in Wood MS. E 1, where 's. p.' had been written but is scored out.

[3] grandson of the duke of Ormond, the Chancellor.

[4] see Luttrell i. 54.

[5] 'Memoirs of the life and death of Prince Rupert,' Lond. 1683, 8vo; Wood 245 (4).

[6] note in MS. Bodl. 594, pp. 79, 93.

[7] see Luttrell i. 55.

[8] 'Catalogus librorum Steph. Charnock, quorum auctio habebitur,' Lond. 1684, 4to.

Sept. 16, Th., duke of Monmouth[1] at Oxon racing in Port Meed by the meanes of ⟨John Lovelace⟩ lord Lovelace.

Sept. 17, F., ⟨he was⟩ there againe. The University took no notice of him. Alderman ⟨William⟩ Wright with a crew cried out 'God save him and the Protestant religion.' Vide Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's letter (Oct. 1); Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman's letter (Oct. 26); ⟨and⟩ Mr. Allum's account of the entertainment. ⟨The duke⟩ went away the 18 day, S.

†A speech to him by an alderman[1]: vide 'MS. book of libells' in a loos paper at the end. A lampoon also there on his entertainment.

Sept.[2] 19, Su., Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hind of Brasenose, dean of Limbrick, created D.D. (paying his fees) by the letters from ⟨the⟩ Chancellor, ⟨duke of⟩ Ormond; Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's letters, in Oct.

Eodem[3] die, Dr. John Price, fellow of Eaton, a created Doctor of King's Coll. in Cambr., somtimes chaplain to ⟨George⟩ Monke, duke of Albemarle, admitted ad eundem—in Oct., quaere; vide in Octob.

Sept. 25, S., Samuel Butler *alias* Hudribras died: vide Oct. prox.

[William Kingsmyll[4], Bac. of Arts and fellow of Oriel College, died, T., the 28 Sept. 1680, aet. 20 or more, and was the next day buried in Oriel College chappell. He was son of Sir William Kingsmill of Kingscleere in com. Hampt., knight; and had on his hearse these armes:—'argent crusily fitchée sable a chevron ermines between 3 mill-rinds of the second a chief of the third.']

Sept.[5] 28, T., to Kate, *2s 6d*; Sept. 30, Th., to Betty, *2s*; Oct., Ned Mats⟨on⟩, *2s*; 21 Oct., Th., Jone, *2s*.

30 Sept., Th., Robert Pauling, mayor, his rascally speech when he went out of his office, against the University, vide Letters Oct. 15 and Oct. 1 (Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's). ⟨He called⟩ the bishop (⟨John⟩ Fell) 'a grand hypocrite' (not by name), 'though he prayed seven times a day, yet he had seven devills in him.' ⟨He said that⟩ 'bed-makers' sons ⟨were⟩ proud and imperious,' meaning Richard Corpson of Ch. Ch.

[1] among Ashm. pamphlets in the Bodleian is 'The Oxford alderman's speech to the duke of Monmouth when his grace made his entrance into that city about Sept. 1680.'

[2] this entry belongs to Oct. and is there noted.

[3] this entry is scored out in MS., as belonging to Oct., where it is noted.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 143. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 136.

[5] a note of tips given to Mr. Sheldon's servants.

(Th.) 30 Sept. 1680, Robert Pauling spoke his speech[1] (a droling speech) the day after Michaelmas day—that 'the vicechancellor ⟨⟨Timothy⟩ Halton) had received his mother in towne and lodged her in an ale-house.' False—shee lodged in Benjamin Cooper's house.—All this upon resentment of the Musick lecture last Act, by ⟨Edmund⟩ Northen.

I have been enformed that Mr. Pauling reflected upon nobody in his speech but ⟨Edmund⟩ Northen and another; and that all besides that is reported of him, especially by Harris, is a lye; and that he refuses to shew his speech to no man.

⟨Wood 660 B no. 10 is 'An advertisement concerning the printing and publishing of ancient and other useful books, printed at the Theater in Sept. 1680.'⟩

This month Oxford feast; Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Adams[2] of Exeter preached.

30*s.* use[3].

This month, Oct., and Nov., is an odde feaverish sickness dominant in the Universitie. Vide Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's letters, especially in October. Not so much in Oxon as in the countie. Mr. ⟨George⟩ Pudsey[4] and the porter dead[5]: Mr. ⟨John⟩ Conant sick: three of our bachelours sick in the beginning of Dec.—vide Jan. following.

October.—Oct. 2, S., Vice-chancellor[6] re-assumed his office. ⟨Adam Samuel⟩ Hartmann, bishop or archbishop of Prussia, then admitted ad eundem S.T.P.; vide Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's letter Oct. 15. †Prince Elector diplomated[7].

Oct. 3, Su., Dr. William Lloyd, rector[8] of St. Martin's-in-the-feilds, consecrated bishop of S. Asaph in loco ⟨Isaac⟩ Barrow—at Lambeth, they say.

In the beginning of this month Ch. Ch. ten bells were hung up: and Tom reserved for the Tower on the great gate.

Quarter sessions. In the beginning of Oct. Sir John Cope and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Pratt[9] at Fedge's his coffey-house, Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Slaughter[10]

[1] 'when he went out of his office' of Mayor: MS. Tanner 102 fol. 125 b.

[2] see Boase, Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 79.

[3] a note by Wood of the interest on some loan; see p. 503.

[4] George Pudsey, gentleman commoner of Mert. Coll., buried 22 Oct. 1680; see p. 499.

[5] see p. 498.

[6] Timothy Halton, provost of Queen's.

[7] i.e. a diploma that he had been created Dr. of Phys. on 9 Sept. 1680 was on 2 Oct. dated in Convocation; MS. Bodl. 594, p. 80. See p. 495.

[8] 'rector' is underlined, perhaps for correction. Luttrell, i. 56, says 'preacher at.'

[9] see R. B. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 300.

[10] Francis Sclater, M.A. C. C. C. 30 Mar. 1674.

and ⟨Phineas⟩ Elwood of C. C. C.[1], Mr. ⟨John⟩ James of Ch. Ch., and ⟨Ames⟩ Crimes of Exeter Coll. Prat began a health 'to the confusion of all Popish princes.' 'Why so?' saith the four masters, 'the Spaniard and Emperour are our allies, why should wee drink their confusion? Who do you meane?' 'The duke of York,' quoth he: for which he was reproved as for want of charity. So they would not pledge him. Wherupon, upon a grudge, Prat complaines of them and other M⟨aste⟩rs for talking against petitioning. ⟨John⟩ James of Ch. Ch. complained of by Prat to the Committee.

Mr. ⟨John⟩ Prat of Wadham complains of severall M⟨aste⟩rs that speak against petitioning the parliament to sit. Vide Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's letter Oct. 2 and Nov. 12 and of Prat there. [False[2], they say.]

Oct. 9, S., lent Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Jarman advice to Mris. Lawson.

[Oct. 14, Th., Richard West[3], porter of Merton College, died: buried in S. John Bapt. churchyard, S., 16 Oct.]

⟨William⟩ Kingsmill of Oriel died before the 15 of Oct.; vide ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's letter Oct. 15, F.

Oct. 17, Su., Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon told me that the marchioness of Winton[4] (base daughter and co-heire of Emanuel, lord Scrope[5], by Martha James, his concubine) was then newly dead aet. 50 or more.

19 Oct. (T.), 1680, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hind of Brasenose created actually D.D. by vertue of the chancellor's letters; deane of Limbrick in Ireland.

At the same time John Price, fellow of Eaton (somtimes fellow of King's Coll. Cambr.), afterwards chaplain to General ⟨George⟩ Monke, was presented ad eundem, by Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane, S. T. P. as he had stood at Cambr. Author of Monk's proceedings[6] which I have. Vide 'Catalogum Canonicorum Windsore'; Fasti 1680; quaere Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's letters. Mr. Ja⟨mes⟩ Harrington hath notes of him in his quarto Baleus interleaved, quaere. John Price, 'Mystery[7] and Method of his Majestie's Restauration'; fellow of Eaton in loco Hales, see there p. 17; bred up in Eaton, p. 43; speaks of himself, p. 151. Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me 7 May 1691 that he was then lately dead.

[19 Oct.[8], T., 1680, the chancellor's delegated power their order about Richard Wright of Magd. Coll. (admitted sizar of Jesus College in Cambridge 18 June 1672 and might have taken his degree of B.A. there 1675: afterwards, scil. 1677, he was entred into Magd. Coll.) to be B. or M. of Arts.].

[1] 'C.C.C.' substituted for 'Wadham.' Phineas Ellwood, M.A. C. C. C. 4 Mar. $167\frac{3}{4}$.

[2] added at a later date.

[3] note in Wood MS. E 33. Richard West occurs as porter of Merton College in $167\frac{4}{5}$.

[4] Mary (widow of Henry Cary), wife of Charles Paulet, 6th marquess of Winchester.

[5] Emanuel Scrope, 11th baron Scrope; created earl of Sunderland in 1627.

[6] a vague description of John Price's 'Mystery and Methods of his majestie's happy restauration,' Lond. 1680, 8vo; Wood 236 (2).

[7] Wood 236 (2): Wood notes that he bought it for '1*s* 3*d*, Jan. 1681,' i.e. $\frac{1}{2}$.

[8] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 80.

20 Oct. or therabouts died Lewis du moulin, M.D., somtimes History Professor, with a regret[1] made before he died of some rogueries against the Church and churchmen of England before Dr. Gilbert Burnet. Died in the parish of St. Paul Covent Garden, in the parish of Dr. ⟨Simon⟩ Patrick. Vide 'Catalogue of History Professors'; Fasti 1649.

[George Pudsey[2], gentleman-commoner of Merton College, died in that College, Th., 21 Oct. 1680, aet. 17; and was the next day buried in Ellsfeild church neare Oxon by his ancestors. He was the eldest son and heire of Georg Pudsey of Ellsfeild, esq., which George (who was afterwards knighted) married . . . daughter of Sir Thomas Coghill of Blechingdon neare Ellesfeild, knight. Armes on his hearse were 'vert, a chevron between 3 mullets or, a file of 3 labells argent.']

Oct. 21, Th., parl⟨iament⟩ sit[3].

Oct.[4] 21, Th., 3*s* 10*d* to Wilcox of L⟨ong⟩ Comp⟨ton⟩ for a paire of black shoes.

†Oct. 25, M., duke of York and duchess at Scotland to avoid the fury of the parliament: Gazet 1561 b.

In this month[5], as I take it, died Robert[6] King, organist of New Coll.; buried in the south cloister neare ⟨William⟩ Meridith. ⟨He hath⟩ somthing in print[7]. Vide ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's letter, 19 Nov. He died in Nov. 16 or therabouts. Borne at Winton: quaere post.

The same month, as I conceive, . . . Evans, bachelor fellow, died, e com. Bucks; sepultus in patria (Bucks).

In this month[8] died Samuel Butler *alias* Hudibras, as Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman ⟨writes⟩; buried in St. Paule's Covent Garden London. Borne in Worcestershire: bred up in one of the Universities, quaere Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker. Aged between 60 and 70.

About the [latter[9] end of Oct.] died Mr. Ralph Button[10] at Isling-

[1] Wood 532 (10) is 'The last words of Lewis du Moulin, being his retractation of all the personal reflections he had made on the divines of the church of England,' Lond. 1680.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 143.

[3] see Luttrell, i. 57.

[4] this note is inserted in Sept.

[5] corrected by the second half of the note.

[6] 'Robert' is marked as if Wood were not certain about it. The name should be 'William,' see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 218. Wood 644 (7) is 'Poems of Mr. Cowley and others composed into songs' by William King, organist of New Coll., Oxf. 1668.

[7] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 217.

[8] this note is scored through, and a note added ''twas in Sept.'

[9] this note is found in Nov. The words in square brackets are substituted for 'beginning of this month,' i.e. of Nov.

[10] Wood notes here:—'This is another person that was turn'd out,' i.e. by the King's Commissioners.

don—so Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum; somtimes fellow of Merton College. His son dying of a consumption was buried with his father about the end of Oct.—so Mr. Thomas Gilbert. Fasti 1649.

†In the latter end of this month the archbishop ⟨of Canterbury, visitor of the college⟩ sends to Allsouls College to stop their resignations: see Mr. Allam's letters.

November.—In the beginning of this month our common-chamber was finish'd with the bequest of Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Nicolls.

[I received[1] this book ('Vita Thomae Hobbes,' Caropoli 1681) at Weston 6 Nov. 1680, A. Wood.]

†In the beginning of this month was Hobbs' life published at London, and soon after came to Oxford, in octavo: Mr. Allam's letter. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell frets and fumes.

Nov. 6, S., John Fulks, apothecary, carried away from his house to London, at 11 at night, by a messenger or pursuivant. The messenger then came, but I believe he went not away till Sunday, next morning[2].

9 Nov. or therabouts, died Hungerford Dunch of Whitnam by Wallingford, esquire; buried there. Married Katherine, daughter of William Oxton of Hertfordshire by whome he had issue one onlie son named Edmund. Hungerford Dunch, aetat. 40 or therabouts.

15 Nov.[3], M., bill brought up against the duke of York, for his disinheritance: not passed by the Lords. Wherupon the Commons being inraged, desired the Protestant dissenters to joyne with them against Popery. Herupon all presbyterians and phanaticks were armed. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow not come to London; ⟨bishop of⟩ Oxford withdrew himself a little before the Commons came up with a bill—see 'Sheldrake' in anno 1680.

⟨Wood B 40 (14) is '1680: the solemn mock procession, or the trial and execution of the Pope . . . 17 Nov.' [anniversary of queen Elizabeth's accession].⟩

[1] note in Wood's copy, Wood 434. The donor was John Aubrey who has written in it:—'For my very worthy friend Mr. Anthony à Wood, antiquarie of Oxford, from his affectionate friend and humble servant, Jo. Aubrey.'—Wood 657 (6) is 'The life of Mr. Thomas Hobbes of Malmsbury, written by himself in a Latin poem and now translated into English,' Lond. 1680; in which Wood notes 'came out about 10 Jan. $16\frac{79}{80}$, a fortnight after the Latin copie in verse was published in 4to, anno 1679.' The 'Latin copy' in question is Wood 345 (1) 'Vita Thomae Hobbes authore se ipso,' Lond. 1679, 4to.

[2] this note is scored out and the note added:—'one of Davenant's lies.'

[3] see Luttrell, i. 61.

Robert[1] King, organist of New Coll., died in this month before the 19 day, viz. about 16 Nov. Buried in the south cloister there, neare the grave of ⟨William⟩ Meredith. Aetat. 54 or therabout. He hath published some musicall book, vide 'Catalogum bibl. Bodl.' Son of ⟨George⟩ King the organist of Winton; at which place this King was borne.

20 day[2], S., Sir Georg Crook's body was brought to Waterstock and there buried by his wife, daughter of Sir ⟨Richard⟩ Onslow, on Sunday the 21⟨st⟩. He died at London.

About the middle of this month 'twas reported at Oxon that Mr. Joseph Glanvill of Bath is dead. [He[3] died about the 8⟨th⟩ or 9⟨th⟩ day. He died the 4⟨th⟩ and was buried at Bath ⟨the⟩ 9⟨th⟩ day. Mr. Joseph Glanvill was buried 9 Nov.; Mr. Aubrey saith he then died.] Georg Hicks, D.D. of Lync. Coll. succeeded in the prebendship of Worcester. Note that Hicks was in another place a quarter of a year before, in an old man's place[4].

A flood at Oxon in the middle of this month.

[Peter Bennet[5], Bac. of Div. and fellow of Magd. Coll. Oxon, died, W., the 24 Nov. 1680, aet. 34, or therabouts and was buried in the outer chappell of the said college on, F., the 26 of the said month. He was son of William Bennet of Salisbury in com. Wilts gent. The armes on his hearse were these 'argent, an eagle displayed with two heads gules; quartering, sable a chevron of 5 ermins between 3 Catherine wheeles argent.']

26 Nov. F., news came to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ James that Mr. John Powell[6] somtimes fellow of Merton Coll. was dead.

27 Nov., Saturday, Nicholas Lloyd[7], M.A., somtimes fellow of Wadham Coll., rector of Newington St. Marie neare Lambeth in Surrey, died: buried in the Church there: aetat. 49. He had that rectory given to him by ⟨Walter⟩ Blandford, bishop of Worcester, a little before the said Blandford died, because he had been his

[1] more correctly 'William,' see *supra* p. 499, note 6.

[2] '20 day' substituted for '13⟨th⟩, as reported.'

[3] the sentences in square brackets are disconnected notes, added at various dates, about the time of Glanvill's death and burial.

[4] George Hickes was installed in the eighth stall at Worcester in June 1680 in place of William Thornborough who had been installed in 1660. Joseph Glanville was succeeded in the second stall by Ralph Battell.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 143: Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 349.

[6] see *supra* p. 44; Powell was possibly allied to Dr. James by marriage.

[7] 'Catalogus Librorum Nicolai Lloyd . . . —quorum auctio habebitur' 4 July 1681, Lond. 1681, 4°; Wood E 15 (no. 15); price 1*s* 6*d*.

chaplayne from the time that he was made bishop of Oxon. Borne at Wonsington commonly called Wounson by Winchester in Hampshire; bred in Winchester schoole, scholar of Wadham, 1653. Well skilled in Greek, Latin, and humane or classicall authors. He has made additions to Stephanus' dictionary, much larger and quite another thing, in his . . .[1].

Nov. 29, Munday, a convocation. Votes of mourning gownes not taken, quaere Mr. Allum. The vice-chancellor not acquainting the M⟨aste⟩rs with what was to pass beforehand, they resolve to denie all. Whe⟨r⟩fore those in mourning that would not vote for him, he did not take their votes; those that did, he took. See Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's account inter papyr[2].

⟨*Allum*⟩ [A short[3] account of a difference arising on the 29th of November 1680 between Mr. vicechancellor[4] and the Masters in Convocation wearing mourning gownes.

The Masters, in Dr. Henry Clerke's vice-chancellorship[5], complaining that the letters read to them in Convocation were usually (and with design, as they thought) so ambiguously worded and doubtfully expressed, that, having not the least time allowed them to weigh and consider of the matters therein contain'd, they having immediately upon the proposall of matters either to grant or deny them, they could not so easily sometimes distinguish the giving of terms from the dispensation of them[6] or whether a grace[7] included in the dispensation—after some bustle and noise, obtain'd at last that the heads and contents of all letters to be propos'd should in one or more papers be dispers'd among the Masters before the Convocation sate. Such custome continuing not long, and the same inconveniences as formerly following upon its omission, on the 29th of November 1680 those few Masters who met in Convocation being most of them acquainted with each other engaged themselves to deny all things[8]—unknown it was at first to Mr. vice-chancellor that they made such a resolution—which should be propos'd, till such time as this usage so soon laid down should be reviv'd. One of the Masters being ask'd to assent to the designe, notwithstanding the disswasions of the rest inform'd Mr. vice-chancellor therewith who said that if they proceeded, they would not wrong or injure him but those only who were concern'd in the letters. The first letter being propos'd, it was denied upon the proctors' scrutiny by the major votes. The

[1] a space left for the title. Nicholas Lloyd's 'Dictionarium Historicum Geographicum Poeticum (a Carolo Stephano inchoatum) suppletum et emaculatum,' Oxon. 1670, fol.

[2] i.e. the sheet which has supplied the next paragraph.

[3] now in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 128: endorsed '29 Nov. 1680, an account of a controversy between the vice-chancellor and such Masters then in Convocation that wore mourning gownes.'

[4] Timothy Halton, provost of Queen's.

[5] Henry Clerke, president of Magd., vice-chancellor 9 Oct. 1676 to 8 Oct. 1677.

[6] Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 15, 67, 68, 70.

[7] i.e. whether the applicant for some modification of the degree conditions from Convocation was also to be excused from supplicating for his degree in congregation; Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 33.

[8] the need of a '*Non-placet* Society' was felt thus early.

second being also denied and the proctors going to scrutiny, Mr. vice-chancellor order'd them not to take the votes of them who appear'd there, contrary to the statute, in mourning gownes, he observing a considerable number of them to have such gowns on. Yet they for the most part *toke the votes* of them who had those gowns on *if they voted for the letter*; but *refused theirs*, tho' in like incapacity and circumstances, *who were against it.*—Mr. vice-chancellor commanded one of the bedles to tell the number of them and afterwards to enquire of them their names—upon this some of them left the house—some whereof he sent for by the bedle to his lodging some time after and gave them pretty sharp checks, expressing great dissatisfaction that some denied to give in their names when he sent the bedle to them in the house.]

Nov. 29, M., goodwife Payne began to serve me.

Ult. Nov. (T.), news of a comet[1] that hath appeared for a week going before in the west. Note the 11 of Dec. at 6 of the clock at night, I saw it when 'twas set in the west over Botley, and a long white streak came from the tayle up to the middle of our horizon like half a rainbow. Vide Dec.

December.—†Dec. 4, S., Shaftesbury's speech burnt; vide Gazet 1579 b.

Dec. 7, T., a letter to Dr. Thomas Guidot for the death, buriall, and epitaph of Mr. Joseph Glanvill. No answer.

Dec. 8, W., received of brother Kit 4*li.* 5 shillings for the Fleur de luce rent, due at Michaelmas last; and 1*li.* 10*s* for the use of 50*li.* from Our Lady day to Michaelmas last. I then paid him one pound for the college rent, 3*s* 7*d* for gazets, and 1*s* for College acquittance and spent at the receipt of the rent[2].

Dec. 9, Th., received 3*li.* use-money of Burnham.

Dec. 10, F., a person called Thomas Wheeler, living with Rice King neare Bullock's lane, cut his throat; and died of it Dec. 15 or therabouts. His goods were seised on[3] by the University. This Thomas Wheeler was p⟨r⟩entice with an attorney (in Warwick, they say) and came to take physick by Dr.[4] ⟨John⟩ Ratcliff's prescription.

[1] 'comet,' substituted for 'blazing starr.' See Luttrell, i. 59.

[2] a slip pasted at the end of this almanac gives the same items :—'Rent 4*li.* 5*s*, use 1*li.* 10*s*. College rent 1*li.*, gazettes, 3*s* 7*d*, acquittance and spent, 1*s*. Received 4*li.* 10*s* 6*d*. Quaere monsieur.'

[3] the goods of suicides were forfeit to the University. As a rule, in cases where the next of kin, children, widow, etc., were in necessitous circumstances, the University forewent its claim and conveyed the goods to them.

[4] the 'Dr.' is professional not Academic. John Radcliffe (B.A. Univ. 26 Oct. 1669) was elected into a York county fellowship at Lincoln College (in the vacancy of Henry Foulis) on 23 Apr. and adm. 25 Apr. 1670; took M.A. 7 June 1672, M.B. 1 July 1675, M.D. 5 July 1682. He resigned his fellowship on 18 June 1675. He had gone to Univ. Coll. because his relative Thomas Radcliffe was fellow of Univ. He matric. 23 Mar. 166$\frac{4}{5}$ 'filius Georgii Radcliffe de Wakefield in com. Ebor., plebeii, aetat. 15.'

Buried in St. Peter ⟨in⟩ Ball⟨iolo⟩ Church. 500*li.* they say in his m⟨aste⟩r's hands, which he secures.

Dec. 11, S., at six at night I and severall of the fellowes went up to the College Tower; and there wee saw a white list reaching from the bottom of the firmament in the west to the middle therof over our heads like a demi-rainbow—this is called a comet—or a shaft like a sword. Dec. 12 [1], Su., at 5 of the clock at night I saw it as ⟨it⟩ were come out of the earth in ⟨the⟩ west like a shaft, and the shaft grew higher by degrees: that night was extreame cold. Dec. 15, W., the star it self was seen about 5 at night, but being just up went downe againe; the shaft bigg⟨er⟩ then ⟨it⟩ use⟨d⟩ to be. Dec. 17, F., the starr visible at 5, deemed then to be an hour high, the shaft at the same hight, so that when the star is at its highest 'twill have a blazing tayle [2]. Note that frost hath continued a month this time, 18 Dec., S., Dec. 27, M., I saw it againe inter horas 7 et 8 in nocte, but obscured by clouds. Dec. 29, W., againe, removed n⟨orth⟩ w⟨est⟩ higher and so consequently the shaft not so long. Dec. 30, Th., againe, in the same place at 9 or 10 ⟨o'clock⟩. $168\frac{9}{1}$; Jan. 3, M., againe, no blazing tayle, but a tayle of the same hue or colour as the Via lactea. Jan. 4, T., again, n⟨orth⟩ w⟨est⟩. Jan. 5, W., againe. Jan. 8, S., againe. Jan. 9, Su., againe; 10, 13, 14 (M., Th., F.). I saw it no more after (F.) the 14⟨th⟩ day, for a week after being gloomy weather, it could not be seen. Yet then, following frost after, it could not be seen neither. 27 Jan., Th., 'twas seen by Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight n⟨orth⟩ west [3], being frosty and star light. Jan. 28, F., againe. Jan. 30, Su., againe; and so no more.

In the beginning of this month I was told that Harry Marten died last summer, suddenly, with meat in his mouth, at Chepstow in Monmouthshire. Quaere Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Wroughton; Sept. 19, quaere; see in James Wright's [4] 'Compendious View,' p. 92.

Beginning of this month fanaticks (presbyterians) very busy in framing heads for uniting his majestie's protestant subjects. They say . . . Hamden of Bucks and . . . Foley of Worcestershire (two parliament men) are busy in that matter. I have the 19 heads [5], and

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 12 Dec. 1680.

[2] see Luttrell, i. 60.

[3] 'west' substituted for 'ward.'

[4] 'A compendious view of the late tumults and troubles' by J. W. esq., Lond. 1685 (Wood 236, no. 2). In this Wood notes that the book was 'published about a fortnight after the king's death which hapned Feb. 1684' ⟨i. e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩.

[5] found in Wood's hand in MS. Ballard LXX, fol. 48:—'the heads of a bill for uniting his majesty's protestant sub-

they came to Oxford Coffee house, 12 Dec., Su.—†These heads or articles I have among my papers neare my letters.

Sunday, Dec. 19, misling wet fell after dinner, which made the streets so slippery that day and next day that the like was not knowne in the memory of man. Old women tyed rags about their shoes.

Dec. 22, W., a generall fast throughout the nation—the reason why see in gazet [1] about a fortnight before this. Mr. Michael Harding of Trin. Coll. preached at St. Marie's, satyricall against the papists but more against the phanaticks.

22 Dec., Wedn., 1680, a fast [2] throughout England 'to seek reconciliation with Almighty God and to beseech him that he would avert his judgments, defeat the councells of our enimies, unite the hearts of all loyall protestants, continue his mercies and the light of his gospell to us and our posterity, and bestow his abundant blessings upon his sacred majestie and this present parliament and all their consultations and endeavours.' So in the preface to the forme of prayer for that day. Dr. Barlow [3].

Dec. 22, W., fast day, ⟨John Fell⟩ Bishop of Oxford preached [4] before the Lords; thanked: Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat ⟨and⟩ Dr. ⟨Gilbert⟩ Burnet, before the Commons; the first not thanked, the latter thanked (and thanked for the 'History of the Reformation').

Dec. 22, W., frost broke after a month or more continuance, snow and ice turned int⟨o⟩ a flood at Oxford. Soon after more frost.

[Sir William Dugdale's [5] first foundation for writing a Chronicle, recepi a Dugdalio apud Nat⟨ivitatem⟩ Ch⟨risti⟩ 1680.]

23 Dec., Thursday, Dr. ⟨Israel⟩ Tongue buried in . . . Church in

jects, inclosed in the news letter that came to Oxon, Su., 12 Dec. 1680': Wood notes there 'Hamden of Bucks and Foley of Worcestershire have a great hand in introducing these heads into the house.' The third head is 'that the use of the surplice shall be taken away except in the king's chappell and cathedrall churches.' Wood 660 C (24) is 'Heads of the expedient proposed in the Parliament at Oxford in lieu of the former bill for excluding the duke of York,' Lond. 1681.

[1] Wood notes 'Gazet num. 1570, why this fast is to be kept.'

[2] Luttrell, i. 60; Evelyn's Diary under date 22 Dec. 1680.

[3] 'Barlow' scored out. Was it intended to suggest that the bishop of Lincoln (Thomas Barlow) was the framer of the form of prayer?

[4] printed: 'A sermon on Matt. xii. 25 preached on Dec. 22, 1680, before the house of peers.'

[5] note by Wood in Wood MS. D 12 (O. C. 8544). The MS. is Sir William Dugdale's materials for writing a history of bishops with additions to Francis Godwin's 'de praesulibus.' The MS. seems to have been entitled 'Moralia parva historiae, 1623'; but this is scored out.—Wood 483 (2) 'Characters and elegies' by Francis Wortley, 1646, was also a present from Dugdale: it has the notes (1), by Dugdale, 'Liber Gulielmi Dugdale ex dono authoris'; (2), by Wood, 'given to me, Anthony à Wood, by Sir William Dugdale, Garter, ...,' the binder has cut off the conclusion of the note which gave the date.

Wood street, where he was lecturer. Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bern⟨ard⟩ told me that 'twas in the Coffee-letter that Dr. Tongue died Sat. 18 Dec.; buried in S. Michael's [1] Wood street. I am right in what I have said in his life ⟨in the Ath.⟩.

Dec. 24, F., Xtmas Eve, news came in the coffee letter to Oxon that Izrael Tongue died at London on the Saturday before (Dec. 18); buried at . . . in Wood street where he was lecturer, 23 December. Formerly of University Coll.; D.D. of Durham Coll., I think. Rector there, quaere. Called into question by Sir Edward Deering before the parliament for saying the said Sir Edward kept correspondence with the Pope's nuntio; was to appeare and crave pardon for his offence, but being sick could not.

Dec. 26, Su., news in the coffey letter that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat was made prebendary of Windsore in the place of Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Milward deceased.

27 Dec., M., 1680, 8*li.* 6*s* 8*d* for half an year's rent due last Michaelmas I received of my brother Robert; wherof I then paid him 1*li.* for half an year's rent due for my chambers and 1*s* 8*d* for a grace for the bachelors.

[29 Dec., W., 1680, William Howard [2], viscount Stafford, was executed [3].]

Ult. Dec., F., news came in the letter that ⟨Sir William⟩ Scroggs [4] had his quietus est: bred in Pembr. Coll. *False.*

Search in the register of Cudsden in annis 1640 and 1641 for the day and yeare when Dr. John Bancroft, bishop of Oxon, was buried [5].

⟨George⟩ Treby, recorder (in ⟨Sir George⟩ Geffries' place) [6] of London, Dec. 1680, was of Exeter Coll., pupill to ⟨William⟩ Paynter. Published [7] 'the Letters of the Plot'; Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamph⟨ire⟩ hath it.

[1] 'S. Michaels' substituted for 'St. Alban's.' Wood 424 (24) is Ezrael Tongue's 'A new designe of the Papists detected,' Lond. 1679, for which Wood paid 4*d.*

[2] Wood 427 (1) is 'The Tryal of William Howard, viscount Stafford on 7 Dec, 1680,' Lond. 168½, price 5*s.* Wood 427 (2) is 'The speech of the Lord High Steward ⟨Heneage Finch, Lord Chancellor⟩ in pronouncing sentence against viscount Stafford,' Lond. 1680.

[3] Wood 427 (3) is 'The Speech of William Howard late viscount Stafford' at his execution: Wood 427 (4) is 'The two last prayers of William late viscount Stafford,' Lond. 1681. Several pamphlets were issued to destroy the effect of the speech:—Wood 427 (5) 'The Lord viscount Stafford found more guilty by his pretended innocency in his last speech' [Jan. 2, 168½]; Wood 427 (6) 'Animadversions upon the speech of William late viscount Stafford,' 2nd edition, Lond. 1681; Wood 427 (7) 'Animadversions on the speech of viscount Stafford' by W. P., gent., Lond. 1681, price 6*d*, on which Wood has jotted some severe criticisms; Wood 427 (8) 'No faith or credit to be given to Papists' by John Smith, Lond. 1681.

[4] Chief Justice of the Common Pleas: removed in 1681.

[5] Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, ii. 13.

[6] see Luttrell, i. 61.

[7] Lond. 1681, fol.; second part, Lond., 1681 fol.; Wood 426 no. 31 and no. 32.

⟨Seth Ward⟩, the nephew of Dr. ⟨Seth⟩ Ward bishop of Sarum, somtimes fellow of New Coll., enjoyeth at present these preferments, archdeacon of Wilts (resigned it ⟨16⟩81); [canon[1] residentiary of Sarum]; fellow and prebendary of Winton (resigned ⟨16⟩81); rector of Brightwell by Wallingford in Berks. Archdeaconry of Wilts resign'd to ⟨Robert⟩ Woodward, LL.D.; fellow of Winton, resign'd it; prebendary of Winton [in[2] which he was install'd, he resign'd it]. Quaere, Fasti 1671. On the death of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ James, he because treasurer of Sarum.

Richard Piers of Ch. Ch. borne at Lisnygarvy neare . . . in Ireland, son of a tanner there; bred up for some ⟨years⟩ there in grammar learning; but his father being not able to make a scholar of him, bound him or made him worke at trade; but Richard Piers being weary of that, left his father (they say ran away) and came to England; where at Bristow having an uncle . . . Peirs, got him into Westminster Schoole, from whence he came to Ch. Ch. So Dr. . . . Johnson of Warwic who went to school with him at Westminster.

J⟨ohn⟩ W⟨allis⟩ bred under a noted Presbyterian in Emanuel Coll. Cambr. (Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Horton). Instrumental in bringing off Laud's head, vide 'Canterbury's[3] Dome.' Instr⟨umental⟩ in bringing off ⟨the⟩ King's head by making him odious to his people. A trumpetter to rebellion while minister of St. Martin's Ironmonger lane and of Gabriel Fenchurch (Coll.[4] Daniel Axtell[5] converted by him, see Georg Bate's 'Lives[6] and Actions of some of the King's Judges,' p. 75). A grand covenanteer, preached up the covenant, and angry with those that took it not. [Taker[7] of all oathes, covenant, engagement. Faithful to Oliver, to Richard, to King Charles II, King James II, King William[8]!] [Open'd[9] the King's cabinet, gave it as a monument of his gallantry to the library[10], wherin were many foul

[1] the words in square brackets are scored out in pencil.

[2] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[3] by William Prynne, Lond. 1646.

[4] i. e. Colonel.

[5] Wood notes on a slip: 'Daniel Axtell took up armes by advice of a minister in Laurence Lane; News Book 1660, num. 43, p. 674.' Col. Daniel Axtell is frequently mentioned in Wood 369 (3). 'An exact and most impartial account of the trial of 29 Regicides,' Lond. 1660.

[6] George Bate: 'Lives, actions, and executions of the prime actors of. . . the murder of. . . King Charles I,' Lond. 1661, 8vo.; Wood 304.

[7] the sentence in square brackets is inserted from a slip.

[8] Wood notes on the slip:—'Vide papers pasted in English History annis 1657, 58.'

[9] these sentences in square brackets are a later addition on an opposite leaf to the rest of the note.

[10] see Rev. W. D. Macray's Annals of the Bodleian (1890), p. 109.

things which he by the favour of Barlow scratched out[1]. Eat the bread of Turner[2], who died soon after for want of it. Would have rob'd the Civilian[3] chest. Took place as D⟨octo⟩r[4]. Put aside Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Zouch by the falsness of ⟨Samuel⟩ Byfield[5]. Got his place confirmed. Went about University business and did his owne at their charg.] A liver by rapine in thrusting out Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Turner from his Geometry Professor's place; Turner died for want of bread, while he occupied his place. A liver by perjury and braking statutes and oathes, in taking upon him the Custos Archivorum place. Ambitious, in taking place and senior⟨it⟩y of his seniors, when he went out Dr., by grand-compounding. Ambitious and impudent, in bringing six coates of Wallis quarter'd to Sir Edward Bish's Visitation of Kent about 1664, not one belonging to his family. Impaling his wive's ⟨arms⟩ with his, wheras shee was a poor wench and came in her blew pettycote and green stockings to Oxford. Cozning and cheating the University by spending their money in his owne buisness at London under pretence of going about the University business. His playing the knave, quaere Kit. Perjur'd and throwne over the barr[6].

Of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis see in a book I have, entit. 'Mr. Hobbes considered in his loyalty, religion, etc., in a letter to Dr. Wallis' Lond. 1662, octavo. Many things of Wallis, vide ibid. p. 10. If I have not this book as I think I have[7], then see the copie which is put in the foul draught of Mr. Hobbs' life per Aubrey in Musaeum. I have it among my 8⟨vo⟩ pamphlets in my other chamber. Vide index for 'Catalogus[8] librorum 2.'

[This yeare (1680) our eight bells[9] were new cast.]

[1] Mr. Macray says this is greatly overstated, the changes being slight: see vol. i. p. 335.

[2] Peter Turner was ejected by the Parl. Vis. from the Savilian Prof. of Geom.; John Wallis was appointed by them in that vacancy.

[3] i. e. Savilian.

[4] see in Wood's Fasti 1654.

[5] see in the Ath. in the life of Henry Stubbe. Samuel Byfield of C.C.C. was Senior Proctor on occasion of the election to the office of Keeper of the Archives, and Wood maintains that he ought to have pronounced Wallis incapable of election and disregarded the votes given for him. The Junior Proctor was Samuel Conant, of Wallis' own college (Exeter).

[6] the motive of this onslaught on Wallis is found in Wood's note of date, 11 March 168$\frac{2}{3}$ in MS. Tanner 102:— 'Dr. Wallis took away my keyes,' i. e. of admission to the University Archives, 'vide Alm. 1683, Dec. 3.'

[7] Wood noted later 'I have it.' It is Wood 431 (b) (second edition, 1680).

[8] 'Catalogue 2 of Books' is now in Wood MS. E 2; it contains 307 pp. with an index.

[9] i. e. those of Merton College church: the note is in Wood MS. E. 33.

$168\frac{0}{1}$ and 1681: 33 Car. II: Wood aet. 49.

⟨In this almanac for the first time appear certain leaves of a small note-book pasted in, having notes e. g. about deaths of persons in Oxford. It appears that these are by ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam[1].

They will be recognised in the text (see e. g. in Jan., Feb., July, Oct., etc.) by his name being prefixed in italics to any entry taken from them: thus[2] ⟨*Allum*⟩; or ⟨Allam⟩.⟩

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are some notes which may be brought together here, those with dates being transferred to their places.⟩

Paid, 1681, 4*d.* ⟨the price of this almanac⟩.

The King hath 17 hundred thousand pound per annum coming in: som say 20.

1673, Oct. 19, Alder's rent not[3] received, vide Almanac in Oct. 1673.

Stephen Charnock's Catalogue of books[4] came out in August or Sept. 1860: ⟨he⟩ died that year: quaere what ⟨he hath⟩ published. Vide notes from Aubr⟨ey's⟩ last book.

Samuel Browne[5], Catalogue of books.

Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Brady of Cambr. hath Petit's book concerning Parliaments published in Jan. 1680, pret. 5*s*.

This year ⟨i. e. 1680⟩ and 1681 four nobleman's sons of Ch. Ch. intended to be divines, viz. ⟨Leopold William Finch⟩, son of ⟨Heneage Finch⟩ the earl of Winchelsey; ⟨Robert⟩ Both[6], son of ⟨George Booth⟩ lord de la Mere; ⟨George Mordaunt⟩ son of ⟨John Mordaunt⟩ lord Mordant[7]; and ⟨? Bevil Granville⟩, son of ⟨John Granville⟩ the earl of Bath.

A⟨ndrew⟩ A⟨llam⟩ son of A⟨ndrew⟩ A⟨llam⟩ and Bridget, baptized 23 Apr. 1655.

January.—On[8] New Year's day (S.) died John Prichet, bishop of

[1] in MS. Tanner 102 part ii Wood refers to them frequently:—'see Mr. Allam's note in my almanac 1681 leaf 3'; etc.

[2] Wood seems in most places to use the spelling 'Allum.'

[3] this word is uncertain, the new stamp of the Bodleian library having been pressed over it.

[4] see note 8, p. 495.

[5] no copy seems to be found in Bodley.

[6] Robert Booth, archdeacon of Northumberland 1691, dean of Bristol 1708.

[7] John Mordaunt, created viscount Mordaunt of Avalon, on 10 July 1659.

[8] this note is found on a leaf inserted before January; the reference is found *infra* in 2 Jan.

Gloucester: buried at Harfeild in the church under the pulpit on the 7 ⟨Jan.⟩ being Friday. His father was alderman of London, see in Jan. following. His seal here[1], I had from his kinsman Mr. T⟨homas⟩ Hyde, archdeacon of Gloucester. Kept the rectory of S. Giles by Cripplegate in commendam.

[1 Jan.[2] 1680 ⟨i.e. $\frac{0}{1}$⟩, Anthony à Wood; ⟨this book⟩ given to me by Mris Francis Sheldon, maid of honor to Queen Katherine; being a translation of her father Edward Sheldon, esq . .]

Jan. 2, Su., I heard from Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Prince that the heire of White of Fyfeld, i.e. the heire of Sir Thomas White founder of St. John's College, was dead aet. 21 or therabouts. Also that the duke of York had sent letters to the King that the bill might pass against him for his disinheritance from the imperiall crowne; which, as is supposed, is done in favour of the c.[3] least they be banished—*false*[4].

Item, 2 Jan., Su., in a letter at the coffee house ⟨it was said⟩ that ⟨John⟩ Pritchet, bishop of Gloucester, was dead; he died at Harefeild by Uxbridge of the colick, aet. 76 (obiit 1 Jan.): he held Cripplegate in commendam: that ⟨Robert⟩ Frampton, dean of Gloucester, sometimes of Ch. Ch., succeeds in the bishoprick (quaere of Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum and[5] knowes all of him): that Dr. Thomas Marshall, rector of Lync., one of the King's chaplains, succeeds in the deanery.

7 Jan., F., 1681 ⟨i.e. $\frac{1}{2}$⟩ H⟨enry⟩ Maurice, see OO. 1.

Jan. 9, Su., received Fleur de luce rent of brother Kit, due last S. Thomas day. I paid 1*s*. more then ordinary for an acquittance, that is, he neglected to pay the College rent last Michaelmas and so Mr. ⟨William⟩ Card⟨onell⟩ the bursar made him pay a double acquittance, viz. 4*s*. I took a great deal of bad money.

Jan. 9, Su., Soladin Harding, cook, had 3 daughters buried[6] all togeather at Halywell who died of this malignant disease. They died

[1] a slip opposite has a wax impression of a seal bearing 'paly of six, sable (?) and argent, on the 2, 3, 4, 5 pales two couple closes couched and fretted.' The shield is ensigned with a mitre. On the slip Wood has written in red ochre 'John Pritchett fil. Alderm.' and in ink 'John Pritchet, fil. alderman. London.'

[2] note by Wood in Wood 845 ('the Counsells of Wisdom or a Collection of the maxims of Solomon. . . translated out of the French,' Lond. 1680). The dedication of the book to Katherine, Queen of Great Britain, is signed by E. S. There are some other books which must have come to Wood by gift from members of the Sheldon family:—e. g. Wood 450 (Sir Walter Raleigh's 'Maxims of State,' Lond. 1656) has the autograph of 'Geo. Sheldon' and a book-plate exhibiting a Sheldrake, the bird on the Sheldon coat of arms; Wood 301 ('The holy life of Mr. de Rentie,' translated by E. S. gent., from the French of John Baptist S. Jure, Lond. 1658) has the autograph 'Marie Sheldon.'

[3] ? c⟨atholics⟩.

[4] added later, and the note scored out.

[5] 'and' seems a slip for 'who.'

[6] Peshall's Additions, p. 25.

on Thursday night and Friday morning. This may be noted as well as Marsh the taylor in Catstreet had 3 children borne at one time, anno 1670 or therabouts. Quaere register notes from register of S. Marie's; quaere Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot's book.

Jan. 10, M., parliament prorogued[1] till the 20⟨th⟩.

⟨*Allum*[2]⟩ The fiery, eager, and high-flying parliament was prorogued Janu: the 10th, M., whilst they were briskly voting against pretended grievances for . . .[3] dayes. The same parliament was dissolved on the 18th, T., and a proclamation then issued forth for calling a new one which was to sit at Oxford March the 21rst. His Majesty's gratious letter sent to the University was read in Convocation Janu: the 27th, Th., wherein he expressed his design of meeting his parliament according as it was expressed in the late proclamation; that he made choice of Ch. Ch., Merton, and Corpus Ch. Colleges for lodgings for himself and his court; that he had appointed the Lord Chamberlain speedily to repair hither to provide convenient lodgings in other Colleges for his privy council and ambassadours; and after this all scholars should be left to dispose of their chambers to whom they pleased; that all undergraduates should be in the country during the Court's and Parliament's being here; and it ended with a very high encomium of the University's inviolable fidelity and loyalty to the royal family. After reading this a delegacy consisting of Doctors, B.D. and Masters was allowed of by Convocation to prepare and manage all things for the better reception of his majesty (the delegates were about 26).

The same day (Munday) severall men of Ensham going betimes to Abendon market observed when the sun rose to have the forme of a regall crowne over it[4]. Sent in a letter to London by Mr. Rogers, vicar of Einsham.

The same day (Munday), Jan. 10, at night Fitton Gerard a yonger son of ⟨Charles Gerard⟩ the earl of Maxfeild[5] was killed with a gun, for his and his comrades breaking windowes at midnight neare Whetstones parke. Quaere[6].

⟨Wood 276 A no. CCCCCLXX is Robert Plot's proposals for printing his 'Natural History of Staffordshire,' which Wood dates '10 Jan. 168$\frac{9}{1}$.'⟩

Jan. 12, W., three of the probat⟨ioners⟩ of Merton Coll. were admitted fellowes. The fourth S^{r} ⟨Strange⟩ Southby was put aside[7],

[1] see Luttrell, i. 62.

[2] this is the first of Allum's notes, see p. 509. It is inserted out of place in the almanac for October.

[3] the number of days is illegible: possibly '10.'

[4] see Luttrell, i. 61—'Severall strange sights and apparitions are reported to be seen in many parts the beginning of this month.'

[5] i. e. Macclesfield.

[6] the report was false: Fitton Gerard in 1701 succeeded his elder brother as third earl of Macclesfield.

[7] see Brodrick's Merton, p. 297. In MS. Tanner 102 Wood notes:—'vide Mr. Allam's letters.'

for being a green ribband man and saying that 'the old king' (Charles I) 'died justly,' and speaking against the bishops and other things. See 'Notes from Convocation,' and grace denied.

Memorandum that 12 Jan., W., Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum told me that Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South of Ch. Ch. was borne at Hackney neare London: also that ⟨Thomas⟩ Wood, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, was borne there also (I have been told severall yeares before that his father was a brewer).

Jan. 13, Th., news that alderman W⟨illiam⟩ Wright[1], a burgess for the city, had lately made a motion to a committee to have the formalitie of St. Scholastick's day laid aside. Townsmen goe about it to London. Grow insolent as in 1641.

Jan. 13, Thursday, . . . daughter of Edward Blagrave of Oxford, gent., was married to . . . Gregory of Horley, gent., in Wotton Church.

Jan. 14, F., sent a letter to Mr. . . . Elsing[2] about his father[3]. Mr. Elsing tells me he thinks that his father was born at Cornwell com. Oxon., a student of Ch. Ch., and that he died at Hounslow neare London before the King's restauration.

⟨Wood 426 (29) is 'The proceedings at the assizes held at York, arraignment of Sir Miles Stapleton, etc.,' Lond. 1681; in which Wood notes 'bought of Mr. Richard Davis, S., 15 Jan. $168\frac{9}{1}$, price 1*s.*'⟩

Jan. 17, M., fl⟨annel?⟩ shirt.

Jan. 18, T., Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Al⟨lum⟩ told me that the citizens have taxed or sessed the privileged men of Oxon[4] towards the militia which trained when the Prince Elector was here. Dr. ⟨James⟩ Hyde, principal of Magd. hall, who lives in the towne, denies it and they seize on his goods.

Lord Norris[5], leivtenant of the county, hath been hitherto a freind to the University about these matters and hath refused to give his hand to it, yet the deputy leivtenants, as Pudsey, . . . , have set their hands.

The city would also have a night watch of their owne, but this and the former the mayor (⟨John⟩ Bowell) pretends that he will have nothing to do with it.

[1] Wood in MS. Tanner 102 refers to 'MS. book of libells p. 140.'

[2] probably Thomas Elsynge, M.A. S. Alb. H. 11 Feb. $166\frac{8}{9}$.

[3] Henry Elsynge, Clerk of the House of Commons in the Long Parliament.

[4] in MS. Tanner 102 Wood refers to 'Mr. Allam's notes, pp. 15, 16.'

[5] James Bertie.

Jan. 18, T., the parliament dissolved[1] and by a proclamation then published it was ordered that another was to meet 21 March at Oxon. The⟨y were⟩ dissolved for acting high and doing little. Their cheife time they spent in bringing people upon their knees from all parts of the nation, that had been against pet⟨it⟩ions for the parliament to sit. When the Black Rod came to the dore, they kept him out ⟨an⟩ hour, till they had passed these votes:—1, that whosoever counselled the king for the prorogation of the parliament and dissolution therof is a pensioner of the King of France[2]. They would not give the king a farthing of money toward Tangier till he had disinherited his brother.

Jan. 18, T., letter to Sir W⟨illiam⟩ D⟨ugdale⟩ for to send me his Cathedral notes, (2) Godwin with notes and Sir Tho⟨mas⟩ Herb⟨ert's⟩ age, his letter of resolution of my queries, Sir Richard Brown's obit.

Jan. 23, Su., a letter[3] to Mr. ⟨David⟩ Lloyd at Northop in Flintshire for matter relating to himself and his Collections of bishops since the reformation. No answer.

. . . Matthew, somtimes of New Coll., rector of . . . in Hampshire died in January. Dr. ⟨George⟩ Morley's great nephew[4], a regent master of Ch. Ch., succeeds.

24 Jan., M., meeting of heads of houses[5] to consult of various matters against the king's comming.—Jan. 27, Th., a Convocation[6] to vote what they had don—vide loos paper.

25 Jan., T., I sent a letter[7] to Mr. Thankful Owen at his house in Hatton garden with a scroll of writers' names to have matter added to them. In that scroll I have added Col. Henry Marten, Dr. Henry Wilkinson sen., John Angell of Leicester, Mr. Stephen Charnock, catalogue of books of Dr. John Owen.

[Jan. 27[8], Th., 168⅘, Convocation; wherin the king's letters (dated, T., 25 Jan.) were read to tell the members that he would meet the parliament on, M., 21 March following; and therfore, for the reception and convenience of so great assembly, he thinks it necessary, in the first place, which he would have the heads to doe, to prepare the yonger sort of students and all such that have no share in the public exercises or other services of the Universitie to retire thence and dispose of themselves as may best suite with their private conveniences, and 'wee shall be gratiously

[1] Luttrell, i. 64, 65.

[2] Wood has left a third of the page blank to enter the other votes.

[3] a slip has the address:—'to Mr. David Lloyd, Vicar of Northop, Flintshire.'

[4] Francis Morley, M.A. Ch. Ch. 15 June 1680.

[5] 'in the Apoditerium': Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102.

[6] Wood notes in MS. Bodl. 544, p. 95:—'Convocation, Th., 27 Jan. 168⅘; king's letters read to give notice that a parliament would sit there ⟨and directing the University⟩ to make all things clear.'

[7] Wood notes:—'he died before I had an answer.'

[8] note in MS. Bodl. 594, pp. 80, 81.

minded to have their absence so dispenced with that, as their retirement for a while may be made an opportunity to improve some sort of studies, so their time shall be fully reckoned to them in order to their degrees.' Ch. Ch., Merton, and C. C. Colleges to be set apart for the king and his court and queen and her court, as the lord Arlington (Lord Chamberlain) shall think fit. Lodging for forraigne embassadors and public ministers, as the said lord shall think fit. The places wherin the houses of Lords and Commons ⟨are to meet⟩ and other conveniences are to be referred to Sir Christopher Wren, Surveyor-general, who will be there spedily to see all things ordered.

At the same time the proctors named Delegates (viz. 13 Doctors and 10 Masters) to order and doe all things relating to the Universitie against the king's comming 'cum nuda relatione ad domum.']

28 Jan. Friday, Dr. R⟨ichard⟩ Allestrie died at London [1].

⟨*Allum* [2]⟩ On the 28th of this month died the very learn'd, most loyal, honest, good man, and incomparable throly accomplish'd Divine, D^or^ Allestry, Provost of Eaton, Canon of Ch. Ch. Oxon, and lately Regius Professor of Divinity in Oxford, who is much lamented.

A little before died at London Georg Wall M.A. student of Ch. Ch. (borne at Glocester) of a fistula in ano. [Two [3] Georg Walls of Ch. Ch.]

30 Jan., Su., news came that Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestrie died [in [4] Dr. ⟨Walter⟩ Needham's house at London] 28 Jan., Friday.

30 Jan., Su., Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Birch of Ch. Ch., son to Col. ⟨Thomas⟩ Birch, preached the fast sermon at S. Marie's and swinged the phanaticques and presbyterians away. He is of the Birches of Birch in Lanc. His father sent him and his brother ⟨Andrew Birch⟩ to be bred here under Mr. ⟨William⟩ Ashton of Brasnose. They layd at ⟨John⟩ Fulks the apothecary, went without gownes, and because this preacher was not to take the oaths he had his bachelor of Arts degree given him. Since, he hath become a zealous man for the Church of England.

31 Jan., Munday, . . .[5] Yates, steward of Brasnose, brother to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Yate, principall, buried in the cloyster at the foot of W⟨illiam⟩ Yate's grave. Entred.

['The[6] life and reign of King Richard the Second' by a person of quality, Lond. 1681; published in Jan. 1680 ⟨i.e. ⅘⟩ *1s 6d.* This life of King Richard II

[1] 'London' is underlined as in error.

[2] see p. 509.

[3] added at a later date.

[4] the words in square brackets are scored out, to be replaced by 'he died at Eaton; buried there.'

[5] Wood seems afterwards to give the Christian name as 'J.' He is 'Jeremiah Yate,' see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 378.

[6] note in Wood's copy (Wood 234 no. 3).

was published for example for the fanatical crew of the times (1680) to imitate, and it seems the authour would have King Charles II deposed, because he and his brethren could not obtaine their ends by aggravating the popish (or Oates his) plot nor by lyes and slanders that followed, etc.]

['The[1] tryal of Roger ⟨Palmer⟩ earl of Castlemaine,' Lond. 1681, 1*s* 6*d*—this was not published immediately after the triall but half a yeare after (in Jan. 168$\frac{0}{1}$) purposely to bring an odium upon Lord Chief Justice ⟨Sir William⟩ Scroggs for his partiality (as by many it was thought) in the triall and baiting ⟨Titus⟩ Oates, etc.]

February.—'Twas reported that Lord Chief Justice ⟨Sir William⟩ Scroggs, had his 'quietus est' in the beginning of this month—quaere.

Feb. 1, T., sent a letter to Mr. Richard Baxter for matter about Mr. John Corbet and himselfe.

[Feb. 1[2], T., there was a meeting of the delegates for the king's reception, who referred the whole management of preachers before the king and parliament to a select sub-delegacy of 7. Which sub-delegacy ordered that 'all such extraordinary courses of preaching to be by them appointed either before the king or his parliament should pass for the next course or turne to be preached by them, or any of them, before the University.'

The said great delegacy took care that the streets should be well pitched; all blocks, timber, neusances to be taken away: and that these things might be the better done they appointed Drs. and Mrs. for to see that all streets and lanes should be cleared.]

Feb. 2, W., Merton College eight bells, newlie cast by Christopher Hudson of London, rang to the content of the S⟨oc⟩ietie. For his work and some metall he is to have about 300*li.* They were before cast from 5 to 8 by one Michael Darbie anno 1656 who spoyl'd them.

⟨*Allum*[3]⟩. On the 3d of February was elected Sir Lionel Jenkins, one of his Majestie's principal secretaries of state, and D^{or} Perrot fellow of St. John's Colledge for the 2 burgesses to serve in the parliament for the University to meet at Oxford on the 21 of March 16$\frac{8}{8}\frac{0}{1}$.

Feb. 3, Th., election of burgesses for the University. The same as stood before viz. Sir L⟨eoline⟩ Jenkins and Dr. Ch⟨arles⟩ Parret. Nobody else stood: so there was not controversie. In Convocation at 9 in the morning.

Febr. 3, Th., election of Sir Leol⟨ine⟩ Jenkyns. Nobody stood

[1] note in Wood's copy (Wood 427 no. 12).

[2] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 82.

[3] this is another of Allum's notes, see p. 509. It is inserted out of place in the Almanac for June. At the end of it is this note in the same hand 'Mullineux's books which I sent him came to 1*li.* 12*s.* 6*d.*'

against him or Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Perot. Yet Mr. ⟨Ames⟩ Crimes of Exeter, a hot head, called for a pole 'ad capitationem'. Wherupon the vice-chancellor being amazed at it, bid the company, those that were for Sir Leoline Jenkyns goe on one side, and those for another on the other. Wherupon all went on one side, and left ⟨Ames⟩ Crimes, ⟨Samuel⟩ Adams, ⟨Thomas⟩ New[1], and others of Exeter on the other; but they being ashamed went there too. This is entred elswhere.

The same day, the duke of Buckingham ⟨George Villiers⟩ came into Oxford over Magdalen bridge at 7 at night, conducted by the citizens by torch-light from St. Clement's to his lodging, to help forward the election for Whorwood and Wright. He layd at alderman ⟨William⟩ Wright's in Candicth.

Feb. 4, Friday, election of burgesses for the citie. Brome Whorwood, William Wright, and Georg Pudsey stood. This last lost it by almost an 100 votes. This is the third time he hath been canvassed within these two yeares. ⟨He⟩ lost it by the means of Bucks[2] and Lovelace[3], who were appointed by the Cabalists to promote this election here, that is, rebellion and discord which the last parliament hath done among the commons and vulgar. Some of the citizens, though bred among scholars, cried 'No Universities! no scholars! no clergy! no bishops!'

Feb. 6, Su., news came that Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Annesley, somtimes of Magd. Coll., son of privi seale, was made dean of Exeter in the place of Dr. ⟨George⟩ Cary, lately deceased. He hath been prebendary of Westminster these 3 or 4 yeares[4]. Admitted Bac. Theol. 23 June 1677: Fasti 1680.

[Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Annesley, ut in Feb. sequent.[5], not deserving of this place; vitious of life, idle of conversation, no scholar; created M⟨aste⟩r ⟨of Arts⟩; when he went out B.D. . . . ⟨G⟩ilbert[6] is supposed to make his supposition; ⟨his⟩ sermon pro termino was preached by Dic⟨k⟩ Duckworth; when he preached an English sermon on Palm Sunday at St. Marie's 1678[7] 'twas supposed to be made by ⟨Thomas⟩ Cradock of Magd. Coll.]

[1] Thomas Newe, M.A. Exet. 4 July 1679.

[2] the duke of Buckingham, *supra*.

[3] John Lovelace, third baron Lovelace.

[4] installed 20 Sept. 1679.

[5] this note, here enclosed in square brackets, is found at the beginning of the Almanac, and 'Feb. seq.' refers to the entry dated Feb. 6 in the Almanac for that month.

[6] the edge of the leaf is frayed and some letters lost. Probably 'Thomas Gilbert.'

[7] the figure '8' is marked as doubtful.

. . . Feb.[1], Munday, with Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis for to have books out of the Archives. He denied me.

Feb. 10, Th., S. Scholastica, the mayor (J⟨ohn⟩ Bowell) and about 20 citizens or more came to St. Marie's Church according to custome, heard prayers, and would have offered 63 pence; but the vice-chancellor refused unless all were there. The rest out of contempt would not come, as in 1641, meerly encouraged for what they do by the late high demeanors of the parliament.

Feb. 11, Anthony Ratcliff, (Fasti 1681), . . .[2] student of Ch. Ch. and chaplain to Henry Bennet earl of Arlington, installed Canon of Ch. ⟨Ch.⟩ on a Friday, in the place of ⟨Richard Allestrey⟩.

192[3] bachelors to determine this Lent, but 23 or therabouts were not presented on Egg Saturday ⟨Feb. 12⟩ but were expected to come. Their time for determ⟨in⟩ing was short, that is to say, every bachelor was to determine twice between the 17 Feb. ⟨Th.⟩ to 7 March ⟨M.⟩, because the king was to come soon after and the Parliament to sit on 21 March. Note that the Divinity Schoole hath been seldome used since altered and changed (but before 'twas a pig-market) but now this Lent, because the Geometry Astronomy and Gr⟨eek⟩ Schooles were fitting for the House of Lords, four twice every day (or three at least) were appointed to determine there. See the quadragesimall cicle that I have.

Feb. 18, F., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

[21 Feb.[4], M., Delegates decreed:—1, that during the sitting of the parliament all Congregations and Convocations be either kept in the Theater or at S. Marie's; —2, that the common seal of the University, authentick statutes and tables of fees, be removed from the Congregation house and deposited in the custody of the vice-chancellor during the time aforesaid;—3, that the vice-chancellor's court during the time aforesaid be removed from the vestry of the Convocation house and kept in Adam Brom's chappell.]

[Feb, 21[5], M., the great delegacy drew up orders, which are printed. I have them[6].]

Feb. 22, T., news came that Dr. ⟨Zachary⟩ Cradock, fellow of Eaton, elected by the fellowes, was confirmed Provost[7] against

[1] the figure for the date is lost.

[2] a space is left for his degree. He was M.A.

[3] corrected from 'About 208.'

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 96.

[5] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 83.

[6] the paper referred to is Wood 276 A no. CCCXXVIII, 'Orders to be observed while his majestie and the two houses of parliament are in Oxford,' in which Wood notes 'These orders were printed 7 March, Munday, 1680 ⟨i. e.?⟩ and forthwith sent to the colleges and halls to be posted up.'

[7] Luttrell, i. 68.

⟨Edmund⟩ Waller the poet who was nominated therunto by the King. See in Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestree ⟨in Ath.⟩.

Feb. 22 or therabouts, the Convocation house being to be fitted for the Commons by raising a scaffold at the north end, all Congregations till the end of this terme were celebrated in S. Marie's Chancell, and the candidates stood for their graces under Mallina Boys her monument[1], and the *scio's* taken in Adam Brom's chapel.

Th., Feb. 24, S. Mathias, Ludovicus[2] . . ., prince of Hannover, came to Oxford between 5 and 6 at night, in a coach, with another behind for his attendance, with certaine noble men's sons of the University on hors back that went to meet him. At St. Marie's dore the doctors received him and he alighting out of his coach, was welcom'd by a speech from Orator ⟨William⟩ Wiat, in the raine. Thence over Carfax by Ch. Ch., where the dean received him in his lodgings. See his name in the gazet[3] about the beginning of Jan. when he came into England to court the Lady Anne[4].—Next morning (F., Feb. 25) he visited severall colleges and at 10 went to New Coll. prayers. In the afternoone, went with his retinew and the bishop to the Apoditerium and there put on scarlet with 3 of his retinue and went thence with 2 or 3 bedells before them and the professors of Law and Physic into the Theater where comming neare the vice-chancellor's seat the Law Professor presented him Dr. of Law and seated him in a place of state provided for him on the right hand. Which done, one of his retinue was admitted Dr. of Law by the said professor, and two more Drs. of Physick by the professor of that faculty. Afterwards the Orator made a speech: and then he departed. At which time, as also when he came in, the organ played. Afterwards he went and veiwed the library and so to other colleges and then home to Ch. Ch. —He went away next day, being Saturday; and had presented to him Oxford History[5] with cuts[6].

At the said Convocation in the Theater a dispensation was granted that such undergraduates that had not time[7] to proceed Bachelor till

[1] see the inscription on it in Wood MS. F 29 A on a slip at fol. 324 b.

[2] see p. 524, note 2. In MS. Bodl. 594, p. 95 he is called 'George Lewis, duke of Brunswick and Lunenburg.'

[3] 'Dec. 16, Th., 1680, prince of Hannover at Whitehall: Gazet. 1576 b': Wood's note in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 126 b. 'March 11, F., 168⅘, the prince of Hannover left England: Gazet 1598 b': ibid. fol. 127.

[4] Luttrell, i. 69.

[5] here followed but scored out 'Marmora Oxoniensia and, I think, the Catalogue of the Library.'

[6] i.e. those of Loggan's *Oxonia Illustrata* bound up in Wood's *Historia et Antiquitates*.

[7] i. e. had not kept enough terms.

next terme might proceed this but with this condition that there the time for M⟨aste⟩r should commence not from this but the next terme. It was also granted to the Bachelors that they might proceed[1] this, that had not time till the next terme, because they might not be here[2] the next. Quaere has dispensationes in Registro.

The same day, 25 Feb., F., Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Cooper[3] of Pemb. Coll. preached before the Judges (Sir Robert Atkins and Sir Creswell Levinz, judges of the assize) and made a very seasonable sermon to them.

28 Feb., Mar. 1 and 2, (M., T., W.), was the election for Knights of the Shire. Sir John Cope, Sir Edward Norris, Sir Philip Harcourt, and Thomas Hord esquire stood. And the 2nd of March in the morning Sir Philip Harcourt and Thomas Hord carried it—the former a gentile man but a presbyterian, the other a most ill natured man and of no religion (he may be compared to Brome Whorwood). They agred togeather that they would give no entertainment, and no entertainment was given.

⟨Wood MS. E 3 fol. 277 is a list of deans and canons of Canterbury, marked 'Feb. $168\frac{0}{1}$, from White Kennet.'⟩

March.—1 March, T., I paid goodwife Payne her quarteridg for making my bed from last of Nov. to last of Feb.

⟨On March 3, 1680 ⟨i. e. $\frac{0}{1}$⟩ Wood began his 'Catalogue[4] no. 3.' It is a list of his own books, following their order on his shelves; extends to 100 pages; and has an index. Its former mark is O. C. 8532, no. 70; it is now found in Wood MS. E 2.⟩

Mar. 5, S., paid M. Watson the landress her quarteridge, 4*s*.

Mar. 11, F., . . . Kates, steward of Magd. Coll., died.

Mar. 12, S., the way leading downe to the water at Magdalen Bridge, viz. from the gate leading into Magd. Coll. kitchin yard downe to the watering place, was new pitched and walled on the south side by the means of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire that collected moneys from the Colleges for that purpose.

Mar. 14, M., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

[1] i. e. to M.A.

[2] the King's mandate had forbidden undergraduates to come into residence, in order to provide accommodation for the Court and Houses of Parliament.

[3] Robert Cooper, M.A. Pembr. 31 May 1673.

[4] the number of these Catalogues was assigned by Wood according to the date at which he wrote them. 'No. 1' was begun in 1674, see *supra* p. 178. 'Catalogue no. 2,' extending to 307 pp. (with an index), follows; but its exact date I cannot find; it is now in Wood MS. E 2; its old mark was O. C. 8531, no. 69. 'Cat. no. 3' is dated Mar. $168\frac{0}{1}$; 'no. 4' was begun Mar. $168\frac{1}{2}$; 'no. 5' was begun Aug. 1686; 'no. 6' was made in Sept. 1692; 'no. 7' is of date 13 Dec. 1684, but is of plays, not of books.

Mar. 14, M., the King and Queen came into Oxon[1].

T., Mar. 15, or the day before, the prizes[2] of all vendibles for the belly of man and horse were stuck up in public places.

Mar. 15 (T.) or thereabouts Wh⟨ite⟩ Kennet's book came to Oxford,

[1] Luttrell, i. 70.

[2] i.e. prices. Wood 276 A no. CCCLXXVII is one of the tables of prices; on it Wood has noted 'stuck up in all public places, S., 13 March 1680' i.e. ℈. It is a printed form, but the prices are filled in in writing: the blanks occur in the original.

UNIVERS. OXON.

The Prices of Provision, appointed by the reverend Timothy Halton, doctor of divinity, provost of Queen's colledge, and vice-chancellor to the most illustrious James duke of Ormond, etc., Chancellor of this University, His Majestie's clerk of this Market. Which prices all Sellers are required not to exceed.

	s.	*d.*
Imprimis, a pound of butter, sweet and new, the best in the market	o	6
Item, a pound of second butter, sweet and new	o	5
Item, a pound of the best cheese	o	2 ob.
Item, a pound of second cheese	o	2
Item, eggs, six for	o	2
Item, a couple of capons, the best in the market	4	6
Item, a couple of second capons in the market	3	6
Item, a couple of chickens, the best in the market		
Item, a couple of second chickens in the market		
Item, a couple of fat pullets	2	o
Item, a dozen of pigeons, the best in the market		
Item, a couple of fat green geese, the best in the market		
Item, a couple of rabbets, the best in the market		
Item, a couple of second rabbets		
Item, a fat pigg, the best in the market	2	6
Item, a second pigg in the market	2	o
Item, a stone of the best beef at the butcher's, weighing eight pound avoyrdupois	2	o
Item, a stone of the second beef at the butcher's	1	8
Item, a quarter of the best weather mutton at the butcher's, by the pound	o	3 ob. q^{a}.
Item, a quarter of the second weather mutton at the butcher's, by the pound	o	3 q^{a}.
Item, a quarter of the best lamb at the butcher's, by the pound		
Item, a quarter of the best veal at the butcher's, by the pound	o	3
Item, a quarter of the second veal at the butcher's, by the pound	o	2 ob.
Item, a whole flitch of bacon, by the pound	o	4 ob.
Item, rib-bacon, by the pound	o	6
Item, a pound of tallow candles made of wick	o	4 ob.
Item, a pound of cotton or watching candles	o	5
Item, hay and litter day and night for one horse within every inn and livery stable	o	8
Item, a bushel of the best oats, within every inn	2	8
Item, a bushel of the best beans, within every inn	4	o

entit. 'A[1] letter from a student of Oxford, etc.'; see in what I have said in White Kennet ⟨in the Ath.⟩ It came to Oxford against the parliament was to sit. It gave great offence to the factious party of the House of Commons who would have endeavour'd to find out the author to have him punished, had not they been dissolved. The pamphlet by some passages[2] therein shews him not to be a scholar of Oxon as in p. 3, 5. Yet John Trenchard, formerly of New Coll., then a burgess for Taunton, did publickly say that 'by severall passages therein it did appeare to be written by a scholar' (of Oxford). Some of the House desired the vice-chancellor to make enquiry after the author; and so he would, but the parliament was suddenly dissolved.

Mar. 21, M., parliament sate[3]. W⟨hite⟩ Kennet's book came out. Kennet not knowne to ⟨be⟩ the authour, but there was great search after the authour; and the parliament would have done somewhat had they not been dissolved. ⟨John⟩ Trenchard, of New Coll. formerly, active in it.

Mar. 26, S., paid Mr. ⟨William⟩ Cardinall, bursar, 8*s* for my share in the common chamber.

Mar. 27, ⟨Palm Sunday⟩, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Frampton, bishop elect of Glocester, was consecrated bishop of Glocester in All Souls College Chapel, Mr. . . . Vernon of Allsouls preached. The archbishop[4] lay'd at Allsouls.

Mar. 28, M., ⟨parliament⟩ dissolved[5] at $\frac{10}{11}$. The king departed at 1 the same day in the afternoon. I have made a journall of the King's reception, of the parliament's sittings, and of all things in order therunto: see among my papers of entertainments[6].

[1] Wood 632 (56) 'A letter from a student at Oxford to a friend in the country concerning the approaching parliament,' Lond. 1681. Wood notes (a) that it was 'published in the middle of March anno 168$\frac{9}{1}$.' (b) '20 Mar. ⟨Su.⟩ 1680' ⟨i. e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩, this pamphlet is misliked by the house who have desired the vice-chancellor to make enquiry after the author that he might be punished: but it was not writt by a scholar'; (c) 'this pamphlet was written by White Kennet (Cantianus), a battler of 3 years standing of Edmund Hall Oxon. It came downe to Oxon about T., the 15 Martii 1680' ⟨i. e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩.

[2] these passages are marked and annotated in Wood's copy (Wood 623 no. 56).

[3] Luttrell, i. 71. In the Wood Collection of pamphlets are several which shew the general interest which attached to the meeting of this parliament. Wood 657 (4) is an address by 'The ghost of the late house of Commons to the new one appointed to meet at Oxford, 21 March 1680' ⟨i. e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩' Lond. 1681; Wood notes there 'This was published about the middle of March 168$\frac{9}{1}$, but did not come to Oxon till 21 of the said month.' Another copy is Wood 417 no. 46. Wood 657 (52) is 'England's appeal to the parliament at Oxford, March 21st 168$\frac{9}{1}$.'

[4] William Sancroft.

[5] Luttrell, i. 71.

[6] i. e. Wood MS. D. 19 (3), which supplies the following narrative.

⟨Narrative[1] of King Charles II's parliament at Oxford, 1681.⟩

[Anno 1680 ⟨i. e. $168\frac{0}{1}$⟩ Jan. 24, Munday, was a meeting of heads of houses in the Apoditerium to consult about preachers before the king at Ch. Ch. and before the parliament at St Marie's. They ordered that the turns should be altered, that able and grave men should preach, especially such that should not give offence by flashy notions and expressions or make reflections as the yong masters do.

27 Jan., Th., a Convocation at one in the afternoon, wherin the king's letters were read, signifying that he had ordered his parliament to sit at Oxon, M., 21 March; that he would have Ch. Ch., Corp. Xti, and Merton Coll. for the use of him and his court; other colleges for his privie counsill ⟨and⟩ parliament men. And that there might be full roome made, he commands that the junior scholars depart to their homes and that the time of absence go for their degrees, as if present.

[Feb. 3, Th.; Sir Liolin Jenkyns and Dr. Charls Perot ⟨were⟩ elected burgesses for the Universitie, in a Convocation held at nine in the morning; so that though no body stood but those two, yet Mr. Ames Crimes fellow of Exeter Coll. (a hot headed person) called for a pole ('ad capitationem'). Wherupon the vice-chancellor beinge amazed at it, bid those of the company that were for Sir L⟨eoline⟩ Jenkyns go on one side and those for any other, on the other side. Wherupon all went on one side and left Crimes with ⟨Samuel⟩ Adams, ⟨Thomas⟩ New, and others of Exeter of his gang on the other; but they being ashamed, went there too.—The same day the duke of Buckingham ⟨George Villiers⟩ came into Oxon over Magdalen bridge about seven of the clock at night; and was conducted by torch-light by certaine citizens from S. Clement's up the street to Allhallowes, and thence[2] to Canditch[3] to the house of alderman ⟨William⟩ Wright, where he lodged. All the way he passed, those that favoured him cried 'a Whorwood! a Whorwood!'; which he also answered with the

[1] this narrative is from Wood MS. D 19 (3), fol. 39 foll.

[2] through the Turl.

[3] i. e. the east end of Broad Street. 'Alderman Wright's house' stood on what is now the south side of the small quadrangle of Exeter College; the space between the house (which was on the city wall) and the present line of Broad Street was occupied by 'Alderman Wright's garden' (as shewn in a plan in possession of the Rector of Exeter). A portion of this house, removed from its old site, forms 'Prideaux Connexion' and gives its characteristic feature to the Turl Street front of Exeter College.

waving his hat over his head. Yet the greatest noise there was 'a Pudsey! a Pudsey!'—You must note that he [1], the lord Lovelace [2], and other grandees of the discontented faction came purposely to the towne to have Brome Whorwood and alderman William Wright (two clownish and ill natured persons) chose againe for the ensuing parliament.

Feb. 4, Friday, day of election for the burgesses of the citie. The two old ones stood, viz. Brome Whorwood and alderman ⟨William⟩ Wright; and against them Georg Pudsey of Ellesfeild, esq. The two former were commended to the commons by the duke of Bucks in a set speech, who never yet failed of one for that purpose; so that by his meanes and the lord Lovelace and other discontented grandees of that faction, Pudsey lost it by almost an hundred votes. He would have carried it had not most of his men been false to him, especially such whome certaine scholars had engaged to vote for him—I meane such that worked for scholars, or such to whome scholars were good customers. This is the third time he hath lost it in two yeares' space, purposely by the meanes of ⟨the duke of⟩ B⟨ucks⟩ and ⟨lord⟩ L⟨ovelace⟩ who goe from place to place to get in their freinds to be burgesses, purposely to cross the king, raise rebellion and discord in the nation, and to vilifie or make cheap the king, court, and clergy in the minds of the commons. Some of the ruder citizens, though bred among scholars, cried out in the time of pol⟨l⟩ing (being heated with strong drink) 'No Universities! no scholars! no clergy! no bishops!' which being heard by the grandees, were not in the least reprehended by them [3].

Feb. 10, Th., S. Scholasticaes day, a full number of citizens neglected to come to St Marie's to offer; vide Almanake.

Feb 11, F., some of the Lord Chamberlaine's [4] servants came to view Ch. Ch., Corp. Xti, and Merton Coll. for those in the court to lodge in. Soon after other harbingers went from house to house to take up lodgings, but the townsmen for the most part aske unreasonable rates [5].

[1] the duke of Buckingham.

[2] John Lovelace, third baron.

[3] Wood notes:—'see the "Letter from a Student in Oxon concerning the approaching Parliament," p. 3': see note 1, p. 521.

[4] Henry Bennet earl of Arlington, Lord Chamberlain of the Household.

[5] Wood E 25 no. 96 is a ballad headed 'Oxford in mourning for the loss of the parliament, or London's loud laughter at her late flattering herself with excessive trading,' and beginning:—'London now smiles to Oxford in tears | Who lately derided and scoff'd at her fears.'

Feb. 13, Su., letters came to the vicechancellor that he take care that the Bachelaurs of Art and undergraduats depart from the Universitie for the present.

Feb. 22, T., and so after, Congregations and Convocations in St Marie's chancell; vide Almanac [1].

Feb. 24, Th., Lewis [2], prince of Hannover, came to the University; vide Almanac [3].

Feb. 28, M., etc., election for knights of the shire; vide Almanac [4].

March 7, M., the cicle for the determining Bachelaurs ended, so that half the Lent was cut off; vide Almanac [5] in February.—At that time the scholars packed away apace. Most of the Bachelors and Undergraduats, in obedience to his majestie's command, did go to their respective homes [6]: see [7] 'The Loyall Protestant' num. 3, (I have it), being the same information that I sent to the printer.—The same day, 7 Mar., M., orders to be observed by scholars during the king and parliament's being at Oxon. were published; vide 'Oxoniensia.'—Most of the fellowes of Queen's Coll. did take a house at Denton (that of Mr. Peirse their tenant) to sojourne in during the abode of the king and parliament here.

Mar. 12, S., the watring place finished by Magd. bridge; vide Almanac [8].—About that time Sir William Dugdale's book was published.

Of the King's comming to Oxon.

Munday, 14 March $168\frac{9}{1}$.—About one or two of the clock in the afternoone, upon notice of the king's approach, went from the Cross Inn and other inns adjoyning, James ⟨Bertie⟩ lord Norrys, Lord Lieutenant, with the loyall gentry of the countie, to meet his majestie comming from Windsore (cross the road) by Tetsworth to meet the queen, who came straight from London. He (the said lord Norrys) had two or three horses of state lead before him, richly adorned. After him went Sir Thomas Spencer, Bt, in the head of one of the militia troopes of the county. And after him captain Henry Bertie

[1] see pp. 517, 518 *supra*.

[2] George Lewis, eldest son of Ernest Augustus duke of Hanover and the princess Sophia, born 28 May 1660, ascended the throne of Great Britain as George I in 1714.

[3] see p. 518 *supra*.

[4] see p. 519 *supra*.

[5] see p. 517 *supra*.

[6] Wood notes in the margin :—'This causes the University to decay and many to go to Cambridge.'

[7] marginal note :—'among Oxford Parliament papers, qu.'

[8] see p. 519 *supra*.

(the Lord Lieutenant's brother) in the head of another troop, with two horses of state in the like livery as those before; with trumpets sounding, having the lord's livery on, and flaggs to their trumpets containing the lord's armes and quarterings.—Between two and three of the clock proceeded by twoes on foot from the Guild hall downe the High Street about eighteen constables of the citie and suburbs of Oxon with their painted and gilt staves. Next to them were the four sergeants at mace, two on foot and two on horseback, with their silver staves erected. Then the macebearer, and townclerke (John Paynton) with a chaine of silver gilt about his neck (a Royallyst this day and when the times serve a Cromwellian). After these rode the loyall mayor, John Bowell esq., in his scarlet gowne, and a livery on one side walking by his horse, and on the other the recorder on horsback in his black gowne. After them the aldermen, thirteen, baylives, and such that had been baylives, to the number of about twenty-four, all in scarlet gownes, fac'd with furr, and each person with a livery servant by his side, to lead their horses in case they should strike out and disturb the formality. After these rode, by twoes also, the rest of the house and common councill (about sixty in number) in their blak gownes, fac'd with furr. All which being come to the East gate made a stop.—Soon after the king approaching within the gate, the mayor, recorder, and some of the scarleteers alighted, while the rest put them selves out to march before the king. The coach being by the king commanded to stand, the mayor and recorder [1] knelt downe on a mat by the coach side, who latter of which (being the city mouth) verie smoothly spake an English speech. Which being concluded, the mayor surrendred up the gestamen of his authority. Which being gratiously returned (and therupon a rich pair of gloves was delivered to his majestie and another to the queen) they mounted and marched bare-headed the same way they went, not in like order as they went downe, but the black first, then the scarleters next, and just before the king's coach the mayor with the mace on his shoulder, respectively put theron by the mace-bearer. Behind their majesties' coach marched the life guard and after them other coaches of his majestie's retinew. Then went the Lord Lieutenant [2], High Sheriff [3], gentry [4] of the county, and their liveries; amonge whome was one of the knights of the shire calld Sir Philipp Harcourt, who though of

[1] Richard Croke, see *infra* p. 529.
[2] James Bertie lord Norreys.
[3] Robert Mayot of Fawler.
[4] Wood notes in the margin :— 'there was but one of all the gentry that came in with the duke of Monmouth that came in with the Lord Livtenant.'

most antient and noble extract and of a generous [1] and sweet nature, yet fame tells us that he is tinged with presbyterian leven [2], but whether hee'l appeare so in the parliament house, wee cannot yet tell. And lastly went the county troopes, buff-coated and well horsed.—In this order they passed to Quatervoys (the market place) and thence downe the South Street to Christ Church, where their majesties intend to lodge during their abode in this place.—But that which is most to be noted is that all the way the king passed were such shoutings, acclamations, and ringing of bells, made by loyall hearts and smart lads of the layetie of Oxon, that the aire was so much peirced that the clouds seemed to divide. The generall cry was 'Long live King Charles,' and many drawing up to the very coach window cryed 'Let the king live, and the devill hang up all roundheads:' at which his majestie smiled and seemed well pleased.—The throng and violence of people to express their affections were such that the coach was scarse able to pass. The youths were all on fire, and when love and joy are mixed, cannot but follow rudeness and boysterousness. Their hats did continually fly, and seriouslie had you been there, you would have thought that they would have thrown away their verie heads and leggs. Here was an arme for joy flung out of joynt and there a legge displaced, but by what art they can find their way back let the R. S. [3] tell you.—['Twas [4] observed by some of our *curiosi* that as the king passed westward up the High Street, the small raine that then fell which was driven by the west wind, was returned back all the way in that street at least a man's length by the verie strength of voices and hummings. This perhaps might be thought incredible, but I'le assure you, I being then in a stationer's shop did partly observe it in myselfe, and had I not been so much diverted by the zealous rage of young blood, I might have given it in upon mine oath.]—At the king's comming into the most spatious quadrangle of Christ Church, what by the shouts and the melodious ringing of the ten statelie bells there, the colledge sounded and the buildings did learne from its scolars to eccho forth his majestie's welcome. You might have heard it ring againe and againe:—'Welcome! welcome!! thrice welcome!!! Charles the great!'

After nine at night were bonfiers made in severall streets, wherin were onlie wanting rumps and cropt eares to make the flame burne merily;

[1] 'generous' substituted for 'gentile.'

[2] i. e. leaven.

[3] i. e. Royal Society.

[4] this paragraph has a line drawn opposite by Wood, with the note '*this is false.*'

and at some, were tables of refection erected by our bonny youths, who being e'ne mad with joy, forced all that passed by to carouse on their knees a health to their beloved Charles.—So without preface or ceremony let it be spoken, the genius of this place by Caesar's approach is quite altered: the severest muses smoothe their brow and all the graces begin to smile; not a frowne or ill natured look to be seen but candid aspects in every phismony[1]; our senses are alleviated and nothing is wanting.

March 15, T., about eleven of the clock in the morning, went from S. Marie's church to the king's appartment in Ch. Ch., the vergerer, yeomen- and squire-beadles, with their silver and silver-gilt staves erected; after them followed the vice-chancellour, who is deputy to the illustrious prince, James ⟨Butler⟩ duke of Ormond, chancellour of our Universitie. After him followed by twoes about fortie Doctors in their scarlet habits and velvet caps (among whom was the honorable Sir Leolin Jenkins, principall secretary of state) and after them the Proctors, with their liveries behind them. All these, with some Masters of Art, being admitted into his majestie's presence-chamber, the public oratour welcomd him in the name of the Universitie with a Latin speech. That done, he directed himself to the queen and entertained her with one in English.

William Wiat, Orator of the University, his speech to the Queen at Ch. Ch., T., 15 March 168½.

'The transcendency of birth and the highest fortune, in conjunction with vertues superior and more radiant than them, be subjects which usually deterr the pretenders to oratory and force them perhaps by the easier methods to fly to silence as the interpreter of their admiration. Yet our more serious study shall venter to break thorough all those amazing obstacles and our devotion be vocal, though the object to which it's directed transcend our noblest faculties. For since heaven is pleased with addresses from those by whom it's impossible the excellency of it should be comprehended and commands us to adore what wee must not presume to interpret, your majestie, who, by such an innumerable traine of splendid demonstrations of your highest vertue, seem to be even now above a raigne on earth, and to convers with the blessed, may perhaps pitty the frailty of adoring mortalls, but cannot but be pleased with the sincerity of the adoration prostrate then before your feete, with all possible testimony of a perfect obedience and lowest humility, and by the approaches to so glorious and powerfull a light seen already inspired and illuminated, which must necessarily happen to all those that make application to so divine a goodness and without any more miracle then considering that the nature of good is diffusiveness and that it is like light communicable. To be in the nearest relation to two monarchs is inimitably great and indeed nothing can be greater but the endeavouring after a title to heaven. This you must seem to the most uncharitable to have made sure unto your blessed

[1] i. e. physiognomy.

selfe, amidst the larg empire of beauty and majestie, nature and grandure in which you are equally soveraigne, by purchasing a solid eternity have collaterally purchased all that the bounty of fame can bestow. Thus secured by a double mortality your sacred majestie lives the glory now and will hereafter the wonder of the world, the expectation of the first and the joy of the future; but now out of an innate kindness to our owne felicity wee will onlie seem injurious in this one particular to what may advance your majestie's glories, that is, by imploring a long procrastination in the future triumphs that you may to a satietie of dayes continue to adorne the crowne you weare till you receive that which is inaccessable, and that the constant tenor of your life by which you bless the world be as free from all tumults, stormes, and tempests as the heaven from which you derive your originall and to which you will triumphantly returne. May the sun constantly return upon your person with an unsullied and defacate ray and let no clouds occasioned by envy or malice ever corrupt the purity of its emanations. May every light be like your sacred selfe, innoxious and alwayes dispersing benigne influences, and may all addresses and applications to your majestie be as sincere as this of ours, where the humble approachers, whatsoever other arts or sciences they may be converst in, are perfectly strangers to those too much practised of flattery and dissimulation.'

Their majesties were most gratiouslie pleased to admit all the company to the kissing of their hands. That also done, the vicechancellor presented to the king a larg Oxford bible, and to the queen the cuts belonging to the History and Antiquities of the University of Oxon, both richlie bound and gilt.—This was all they did, because his majestie had prohibited, about a month before, any public reception to be made for him, as formerlie was used to be; and the reason was, because there would be a great paucity of academians in the University, being about that time commanded to retreate, as indeed there is at this present. However though they were incapacitated, for that reason, of shewing their affection, yet are they not wanting to pray daylie in their public chappells and privat oratories for his majestie and for a blessed union and accomdation between him and his honorable houses of parliament.—In the afternoon between two and three the king went incognito to the Schooles in the Lord Chamberlaine's coach, accompanied by the duke of Albemarle ⟨Christopher Monck⟩, Grafton[1] and Lord Chamberlayne[2], where being received onlie by the vicechancellour, bishop ⟨Dr. John Fell⟩, and Sir Leolin Jenkyns, all the dores were immediatly shut to keep out the company, and going straightway to the Divinity Schoole spent some time in viewing the roofe therof, so much admired by forreigners for its great varietie of exquisit sculpture. Thence through a posterne he went into the Con-

[1] Henry Fitz-roy, the second of the king's bastard sons by Barbara Villiers countess of Castlemaine afterwards duchess of Cleveland.

[2] Henry Bennet earl of Arlington.

vocation house, wherin the honorable house of Commons is to sit. Thence through the Apoditerium to the Theater, where he spent some time in veiwing the fabric and painting of the roof. Afterward he surveyed the places of imprimerie and all conveniences belonging therunto. Then he went to the top and viewed the north suburb; comming downe he was pleased to spend some time in viewing the *Marmora Oxoniensia* on the walls of the Theater yard. And so going through the Proscholium in the Schoole-quadrangle, beheld on the top of the tower therof the exact effigies of his grandfather, that blessed peacemaker and the mirrour of the Christian world for his profound learning, the statue also of Alma Mater Academiae, and that of Fame, sounding out the worth of king James to the world. Thence he went up to the house of Lords and other Schooles which are appointed for committees. Then he went downe, and ascended our Vatican, where he was entertained with the rarities of the place as with books of all sorts, with manuscripts containing curious and antique limning &c. Thence into the most spatious gallerie adjoyning where he beheld the pictures of the founders of the colleges, besides many others that hang there; also medalls and coynes of all sorts and metalls. Thence into the Anatomy Schoole, where many incomparable curiosities he viewed. All which giving him great content, he receeded to Christ Church at five of the clock, and so to his usuall recreations of walking in the pleasant ambulatories adjoyning. After his returne he was pleased to conferr the honor of knighthood upon the loyall and generous Georg Pudsey of Ellesfeild esq, deputy leiutenant of this countie and one of the captaines of the militia companies. This is the person who for these three last elections of our citie burgesses hath been by the prevalency of the faction and the discontented grandees that head it (with shame be it spoken) put aside from being chosen a member of the honorable house of Commons.

March 16, W., this day his majestie was pleased to conferre the honour of knighthood on Richard Croke esq, recorder of the citie of Oxon, serjeant at law, and lately one of the members of the long parliament (for the said citie) dissolved two yeares agoe.

March 17, Th., early in the morning his majestie left this place and went to Burford, fourteen miles distant, where he intends to dine, and after dinner to see the hors-race on the larg plaine adjoyning, where will meet him all the loyall gentry far and neare.—Towards the evening hee'l goe to Cornbury (which is the middway between Burford and Oxon) where he will sup and lodge in the house of ⟨Henry Hyde⟩

the earl of Clarendon [and[1] next day betimes will be in Oxford]. He[2] was at some distance from the towne[3] received by the two baylives with their maces and others of that corporation, who presented him a rich saddle (more[4] worth as our citizens' gift[5]) and then they accompanied him to Sir John Lenthall's house, where taking a little repast he went to the hors-race on the plaines adjoyning, where met him more nobility and gentry than at any time on Newmarket-heath.

You are to note that wheras in the public coffey letter which within these few dayes came into these parts, is mention made that the mayor of this citie should send word to the king, that the innholders therof were verie unwilling and absolutely refused to quarter his majestie's horse- and foot-guards within the citie, this is therefore to assure you that there is no such matter, but that the horse which are upon service quarter in the inns in the heart of the citie, and the foot-guards in the out-parishes.

You are likewise to understand, that wheras in the said letter that came to us, W., 16 March, there is some account of a report at London, as if some of the building that was set apart for the use of the house of Commons was lately fallen downe, this is also to certify you that there is no such matter, onlie that that which fell[6] was some part of the vaulting built half an yeare since under that magnificent structure[7] (not yet finished), distant at least thirty foot from the house of Commons, to receive Tredeskyn's rarities given to the Universitie by that eminent virtuoso Elias Ashmole esq.

I must also tell you that the vicechancellor and clerks of the market have stated[8] (and will twice a weeke) all vendibles in Oxford market, and will take order that all edibles for man and horse shall not exceed the usuall price.

March 19, S., was a pamphlet[9] dispersed intit. 'A letter from a student in Oxon to a freind in the country concerning the approaching parliament,' &c, which hath occasioned some hot discourses here and severe and threatning reflections of some in power against the Universitie by reason therof; but upon rationall and warrant-

[1] the words in square brackets are scored out and the actual fact substituted:—'And next day ⟨F., 18 March⟩ at four in the afternoon he returned.'

[2] marginal note:—'see the Loyall Protestant Intelligencer, that I have, num. 5.'

[3] i. e. of Burford.

[4] 'more' substituted for 'as much.'

[5] see *supra* p. 525.

[6] marginal note:—'it fell about 10 March.'

[7] i. e. the Ashmolean.

[8] marginal note:—'the papers to shew the prises were first stuck up the 14 March,' M.

[9] by White Kennet; see *supra* p. 521.

able grounds it is concluded by the most discerning and intelligent that it was wrot by a malitious adversary purposely to cast an odium on the Universitie to interest and exasperate the spirits of men (otherwise well disposed and affected) against her, that it was not wrot by any Universitie pen, as by sevrall instances it may appeare: vide: I have it with notes in the margin.

March 20, Sunday, Dr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew, bishop of Durham, preached before the king in the Cathedrall. Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst, president of Trinity, before the house of Commons[1] at S. Marie's in the morning, and Mr Jonathan Edwards of Jesus Coll. in the afternoone. All whome gave great content.

March 21[2], Munday, the house of Lords met in the Geometry School, and the Commons[3] in the Convocation house.

March 22, T., the duke of Monmouth[4] came to Oxon about ten in the morning, with thirty persons in his attendance as well servants as gentlemen, some of which company began to make faint essayes of humming to provoke others to do the like, both in Cat street through which he passed and at his lodging at alderman ⟨William⟩ Wright's in Canditch, but was not in the least seconded by any—so that what *The Oxford Intelligence* or *Mercurie* (written by one in London) sayes that he came, Su., March 13 and was received with shouts and acclamations is false.

Yong parliament men lately scholars endeavour to intrap scholars in discourse[5], to the end that they might bring them upon their knees in their house. They provoke them to talke of parliaments and state affaires, but the hint being taken they stand now upon their guard.

March 25, F., our Lady day, preached at St Marie's Mr. ⟨James⟩ Bampton of New College. If the parliament had not been here, it should have been at the same College. Few parliament men there.

March 26, S., wheras the Anabaptist stationer of London named Ben Harrys, in his *Protestant Domestic Intelligence* number 106, saith that on (W.) the 16 of the said instant were letters found in severall

[1] marginal note :—'who were to meet the next day.'

[2] Wood 657 (41) is 'His majesty's most gracious speech to both houses of parliament, 21 March 168⅘,' Oxford.

[3] Wood 276 A no. XCIV is 'The Oxford list' of members for this parliament; Wood notes in it 'this is the truest Catalogue: the false came out on 19 March, the true (which is this) came out 23 March.'

[4] Wood 417 no. 51 is 'A choice collection of wonderful miracles, ghosts, and visions,' in which the legitimacy of Monmouth is sought to be established by cures of the king's evil produced by touching by him and his sister. Wood notes that it came out 'in the beginning of April 1681.'

[5] marginal note :—'these things mostly in coffey houses.'

places implying a dangerous designe on foot to destroy the parliament here at Oxon, F., 25 March (and that it should be another 5 of Nov.), this is to assure you that there was not the least jealousie of any such thing by the honorable houses or others, but that all things passed well that day, and wee looked upon his report no otherwise than at a dog's barking at the moone.

Mar 27, Palm Sunday, Dr ⟨John⟩ Fell bishop of Oxon preached [1] before the king in the Cathedral: the king after sermon touched many for the evill. Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane ⟨preached⟩ at St Marie's in the morning and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Wills [2] of Trinity in the afternoon: the latter exceedingly liked by the house of Commons. The same day Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Frampton was consecrated bishop of Glocester—vide Almanac [3].—The same day in the afternoon the Lord Chamberlain [4] and Speaker [5] surveyed the Theater to have it made ready for the Commons on the next day or Tuesday at farthest. All the next morning the printers were removing their cases under the Theater to the Morall Philosophy Schoole.

March 28, Munday, the king having had notice how vigorously the parliament proceeded on Friday and Saturday [6] (directly opposit to what he desired in his speech) did about ten of the clock in the morning send for his robes and crowne privatly, the former they say in a sedan, the other under a cloake.—Half an hour after, sending for the Speaker and Commons dissolved (without ceremony of attendance, as heralds, &c.) the parliament, to the amazement of all.—In the afternoon at one of the clock the king went away and caused the post not to goe away till 6 at night. He went to Windsore that evening and the next moving to London. Many of the nobility forthwith followed, but some that lived at a distance and had sent away their horses tarried here four dayes or more.

March 29, T., the queen with her retinew departed at four in the morning.

The courtiers and all belonging to them were verie civill to scholars and ready to give way to them and sometimes the wall; but before in 1665 they behaved themselves very proud towards them [7].

[1] 'in the morning'; MS. Tanner 102 fol. 128.

[2] Thomas Wills, M.A. Trin. 13 July 1660.

[3] *supra* p. 521.

[4] Henry Bennet earl of Arlington.

[5] William Williams, member for the city of Chester.

[6] the votes of the house of Commons were printed daily: the single-sheets issued for 21, 23, 24, 25, 26 March are found in Wood 276 A no. CXXXVI sqq. Wood 657 (64, 65) are 'The debates in the Commons, 21 March $168\frac{9}{1}$.'

[7] see *supra* p. 68.

Courtiers then uncivill, and parliament men civill: now parliament men uncivill, and courtiers civill.

'Tis said that if the parliament had sate 2 dayes longer they would have caused Sir William Dugdale's booke containing a short veiw of the late troubles to be called in question and burnt. Also Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Bradye's book of parliaments against W. Petit.

Howard [1] lord Escrick said that the author of "a Short Veiw," and printer, ought to be hanged.]

⟨The feeling of part of the nation with regard to the Oxford parliament is shewn in various copies of verses [2], found in the Wood MSS. The following are specimens:—⟩

[Topsham [3], Devonsheir Poetry upon the Oxford Desolution of Parliament the 28th of March 1681.

Under 500 kings three kingdoms grone
Goe, Finch, desolve them, Charles is in the throne
And by the grace of God will reigne alone.

What would the Commons have the right line
Heaven disposes on't, 'tis neither theirn nor mine,
But his by whome we rule and are devine.

I represent the king of kings who gave
The crown, the sword, the septer that I have
I am God's servant, not the People's slave.

Their ffranticke votes and mad resolves I hate
I know a better way to heale a state
Then to sin rashley and repent too late.

Bid them begon, Finch, they'r damd uncivill
To oblige me to ffollow'm to the devill
To save three kingdoms I'le not doe evill.

The Presbeterians, sick of too much ffreedome
Are ripe for Bedlam; it's high time to bleed 'em
The 2d Charles doth neither feare nor need 'em.]

[1] Thomas Howard, second baron Howard of Escrick co. Yorks.

[2] in MS. Tanner 102 fol. 129 b Wood writes:—'upon the dissolution of the parliament 28 March 1681, vide "MS. of libells" p. 146,' but this Wood MS. (formerly Wood MS. E 31) is now lost. On the other side we have pamphlets such as Wood 657 (50) '*Vox populi, vox Dei*, or England's general lamentations for the dissolution of the parliament,' 1681.

[3] from Wood MS. F 22 fol. 159; found also (not in Wood's hand) in Wood MS. D 19 (2). A fuller copy is found in print in Wood 416 no. 47. Wood 416 no. 48 is an answer to them, entitled 'The tune to the Devonshire cant,' beginning by stating that these '500 kings' were the hope of well-being for the three kingdoms.

[On[1] the dissolution of the Parliament at Oxon March the 28th 1681.

1 An Atheist now must a monster be
Of a strange gigantick birth;
His omnipotence does let all men see
That our king's a God upon earth.

2 'Fiat,' says he, by proclamation
And the parliament's creat'd.
He repents of his work; then dissolution
Makes all annihilat'd.

3 We schollars were expell'd awhile
To let the senatours in
But they behaved themselves so ill
That we returned agen.

4 And wonder'd to see our geometry schoole
All round about beseated
Tho there is no need of an Euclid's rule
To demonstrate them all defeated.

5 The Commons yn voteing problems would
In riddles so involve
That what the peers scarce understood
The king was forced to solve.

6 The commons for a good omen chose
An old consulting station
Being glad to dispossess their foes
Of the House of Convocation.

7 So statesmen like poor schollers be;
For near the usual place
They stood, we know, for a great degree
But the king denied their grace.

8 Tho sure he must his reason give
And charge you of some crime
Or else by course they'le have reprieve
For this is the third time.

[1] in Wood MS. F 22 fol. 77, 78; the handwriting, I think, is that of Andrew Allam. Wood 276 A no. CCCCCXXIV is a ballad 'To Mr. E. L., on his majestie's dissolving the late parliament at Oxford, March 28, 1681,' which Wood notes to have come out 'in the beginning of April 1681; White Kennet, a batler of S. Edmund Hall of 3 years standing, the authour.' Wood 276 A no. CCCCCXXV is a 'Dialogue between the two last parliaments at their late interview,' Lond. 1681, three columns of verses: Wood notes that the 'first part' i.e. column, 'was published in the middle of March 168½, the rest following in the beginning of April 1681.'—It may be noted here that, beginning at no. CCCCCXLIV, Woods 276 A contains many of the political verses, in single-sheet form, of the years 1681–1683.

9 It was because they did begin
With insolent behaviour;
And who should expiate their sin?
The king himself no saviour.

10 Their faults grew to a bulk so high
As mercy did forestall
So Charter forfeited thereby
They must like Adam fall.

11 It is resolved the Duke shall fail
A freyter to inherit
No right or desert shall prevail
'Tis Popish to plead merit.

12 Let the king respect the duke his brother
And keep affection still
As duty to the Church his mother,
In both they'l cross his will.

13 They would dissenters harmless save
And penalty repeale
As if they'd humour theire's who crave
A liberty to steale.

14 Thus he that does a pardon lack
For treason damned to dy
They'll tempt, poor man, to save his neck
By adding perjury.

15 The nobles threw the impeachment out
Because no doubt they saw
'Twas best to bring his case about
By Common not by Commons law.

16 But hence 'twas plaguily suspected
Nay 'twas resolved by vote
That the Lords are Popishly affected
And stifflers of the plot.

17 The Commons courage can't endure
To be affronted thus
Soe for the future to be sure
They'll be the Upper House.

18 But by such fev'rish malady
Their strength so soon was spent.
The punning wits noe doubt will cry
Oh! *week*ed Parliament.]

[The allusions in stanzas 7, 8, are explained by the place of meeting (see *supra* p. 60, line 25) and the conditions of objecting to graces for degrees (see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 39).]

[In[1] the phanaticall buriall place by Bunhill London or the new Attillery-yard. On a browne marble laid upon a fabrick of the stone neare the publick entrance :—

Thomas Goodwin S.T.P.
Agro Norfolciensi oriundus,
Re antiquaria, praesertim ecclesiastica[2],
Nec angustae lectionis, neque inexpeditae,
Sacris si quis alius scripturis praepotens
Inventione admodum feraci
Nec solido minus subactoque judicio
Variis inter se locis accurate collatis
Reconditos spiritus sancti sensus
Mira cum felicitate elicuit.
Mysteria Evangelii nemo mortalium
Aut penitius illo introspexit
Aut aliis clarius exposuit.
[Materiam[3], formam, regimen, omnia,
Ecclesiarum a Christo institutarum,
Solertia parum vulgari, indagavit,
Si non et invenit.]
Theologia quam vocant casuum versatissimus
[Conscientiis[4] turbatis pacem conciliavit,
Errorum tenebris involutas,
Veritatis luce, irradiavit,
Impeditisque scrupulos exemit]
Notitia[5], prudentia, dicendi facultate
Ecclesiae pastor omnimodo evangelicus.
Multos tam privato quam publico ministerio
Christo lucrifactos porro aedificavit:
Donec, qua agendo, qua patiendo,
Omnibus exantlatis pro Christo laboribus
Placidam assequutus est in Christo quietem
Ab editis edendisque operibus
(Viri maximi optimo monumento)
Nomen reportaturus unguento pretiosius
Ipsoque cui inscribitur marmore perennius
Anno aerae Christianae MDCLXXIX
Aet. LXXX die Febr. xxiii.

Made by Thomas Gilbert[6] S.T.B., not yet set up, March 168¾.]

Mar. 30, Wednesday, about 6 or 7 at night died William Hopkins[7],

[1] note in Wood MS. D 11 (5).

[2] marginal note:—'to which adde *peritus* or *insignis*.'

[3] marginal note:—'not ingraven on the stone.'

[4] marginal note:—'not ingraven.'

[5] marginal note:—'lege *cognitione*.'

[6] in Wood MS. D 4 fol. 300 b, in giving an epitaph of Major Dunch composed by Gilbert, Wood writes 'Thomas Gilbert, Bac. of Div., an Independent, epitaph maker to the Nonconformists.'

[7] see his epitaph in Wood MS. F 29 A fol. 325 b. Steward Hopkins bequeathed 50 *li.* to Lincoln College, to be handed on as a balance from bursar to bursar. At this time the new bursar

an attorney in S. Marie's parish; and steward to Oriel, Brasnose, and Lyncoln; aet. 40 or therabouts; worth 4000 *li* or therabouts, mostly left to pious and charitable uses; buried in St. Marie's Church.

April.—1 Apr., ⟨Good Friday⟩, Thankfull Owen[1] died in Hatton Garden. Entred into my copy.

Apr. 7, Th., I heard that baron Weston[2] was dead; dead more than a week (about a fortnight), perhaps in the middle of March.

†April 8, F., his majestie's declaration published concerning his dissolution of the two last parliaments; Gazet 1606 b. One or more base answers to it. Severall addresses afterwards followed to thank him for it.

[Elizabeth[3], wife of James Clayton, esq. (only son of Sir Thomas Clayton, knight, warden of Merton College) died in childbed in Merton College on, S., the 9th day of Aprill 1681, sine prole: and was buried in the north part of Merton College church (or, as they call it, the parish part). Shee was the daughter of Sir Richard How of Wishford in Wilts (somtimes called Sir Richard Grubham How), knight. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'sable an owl and chief indented argent, a label of 3 points gules for difference ⟨Clayton⟩; impaling, or a chevron[4] between 3 wolves heads coup'd sable ⟨How⟩'.]

Apr. 10, Low Sunday, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hinkley[5], of Univers. Coll., repeated at St. Marie's.

Apr. 13, W., ⟨John⟩ Halton of Queen's Coll., and ⟨Richard⟩ Oliver of S. John's, proctors, took their places.

Eodem die, fier at Einsham, about 20 houses burnt (ut fertur).

Eodem die, news came in the coffee letter that Lord Chief Justice ⟨Sir William⟩ Scroggs was removed from his place and ⟨Sir Francis⟩ Pemberton put in[6].

News also came that Mr. ⟨John⟩ Goad being called before the Company of Merchant Taylours[7] for being suspected a papist, refused to subscribe the 39 articles and desires 6 months time to

of Lincoln came into office on Nov. 6th, and was from that date responsible for payments to be made, but the outgoing bursar did not make up his accounts and pay over the balance of his year till 22 Dec. There was therefore a time when the new bursar had no money in hand to meet the claims on him; for which reason Steward Hopkins took pity on him. Hopkins' will was dated 26 March 1681; the legacy was paid to Lincoln College on 7 March 168$\frac{1}{2}$ by Dr. Robert Say provost of Oriel College, the executor.

[1] 'sometimes president of St. John's,' MS. Tanner 102, fol. 128.

[2] Sir Richard Weston, the younger, appointed Junior Baron of the Exchequer in 1680.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 143.

[4] so Wood in his note; in tricking the arms he has put a fesse not a chevron.

[5] John Hinckley, M.A. Univ. 28 Feb. 167$\frac{5}{6}$.

[6] Luttrell, i. 74.

[7] he was head-master of Merchant Taylors' School.

provide to be gone. He had lately it seemes published a catechisme wherin were some things found by capricios that savoured forsooth of popery.

[18 Apr.[1], M., 1681, Convocation: an order was read of the delegated power in behalf of Georg Wheeler, esq., somtimes fellow-commoner of Lyncoln College . . . who having spent severall yeares in travell in the easterne parts and brought back with him divers peices of antiquity, as a testimony of respect and kindness for his mother the University hath deposited them in this place, to have the degree of M.A. conferred on him.—A fantasticall person: afterwards knighted, and then took orders.]

⟨Wood MS. F 34 contains a speech (15 July 1613) of George Abbott archbishop of Canterbury, with the note 'given to me by Mr. . . . Bernard, April 1681.'⟩

Apr. 19 and 20, (T., W.) [the[2] weather grew extreame hot] beyond the memory of man and so continued till 2 May, M., on which day it became cooler. Yet no raine[3]: only on the 7 and 12 of May (S., Th.) as much as would hardly lay the dust; 21 May, Sat.[4], scarce as much as would lay the dust. 2 June, Thursday, rained at 4 in the afternoon for an hour or therabouts, and a little on the 5 and 6 day, (Su., M.). 15 June, W., a little more raine, not enough to cover the dust. 20 June, [and[5] so after every day for a weak, good plentie of raine.] In this time, especially in the latter end of May and beginning of June, graine was extreame dear, as wheat, barly, oates: hay verie deare: herbage deare: butter deare. Cattle reduced to extreame want and forced to eat leaves of trees. The ground was never seen so russet in May. Boatmen reduced to penury for want of water. Our brewers living on Trill mill had no water, so that the streame at Woo-lake was turned into Trill-mill for water, mense June in the beginning. Hay at 5*li.* per loade, but the raine pluck'd it downe; as it did graine[6] and butter.

[Dionisia[7], wife of Edward Frankish of Oxon (borne at . . . neare Newport-paynell in com. Bucks) died in St. Ebbs parish, F., 22 Apr. 1681, sine prole; and was buried in Cowley church neare Oxon, M., 25 Apr., by the grave of her father . . . Bosvile brother to Dr. William Bosvile (of whome see p. 402 *supra*); on whose hearse were these armes, viz. 'vert a saltire ingrailed or [Frankish of . . . near Newport]; impaling, argent 3 beares heads erased in chief sable musled argent on a fess lozengy gules each lozeng charged with a martlet or [Bosvile or Boswell].']

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 83.

[2] part of this note appears on another leaf in a slighter form. In that draft, the words in square brackets read 'began verie hot weather.'

[3] Evelyn's Diary under date 29 Apr. 1681 says 'but one shower of rain all this month.' See ibid. under date 12 June 1681.

[4] one draft has 'Thursday,' in error.

[5] in the other draft the words in square brackets read 'plentie all afternoone and part of the night following.'

[6] see Luttrell, i. 104, 105.

[7] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 144.

[Thomas Yate[1], Dr. of Div. and principall of Brasenose College, died in that College, F., 22 Apr. 1681, aged 78; and was buried in the south cloister of that college neare to the entrance into the chapel, T., 26 of the said mounth, sine prole. ⟨Arms :—⟩ parted per chevron or and sable 3 yates[2] counterchanged; impaling, quarterly per fess indented argent and gules 4 cressants counterchanged [Elizabeth Bartlet, see p. 289 *supra*].'—This Elizabeth Bartlet, widdow of Dr. Thomas Yate, died in the house of Walter Combes barber, situat and being in S. John Baptist's street, on Friday morning xi Jan. $168\frac{8}{9}$, and was buried by Dr. Yate her husband; aged 80 or more.—Munday, 31 Jan. $168\frac{9}{1}$, J⟨eremiah⟩ Yate, steward of Brasnose College, brother to Dr. Yate beforementioned, died; buried in the cloister of that College at the foot of William Yate his grave: on his hearse was 'parted per chevron or and sable, 3 yates counterchanged.'—Saturday, 8 Nov. 1679, William Yate, Mr. of A. and fellow of Brasenose, died; buried in the cloister of that College neare Thomas Church his grave, aet. 33[3]; he was the son of . . . Yate, brother to Dr. Thomas Yate.—Wednesday, Januar. 4 anno $168\frac{1}{2}$, Thomas Yate, M. of A. and one of the senior fellowes of Brasnose College, died in that College; buried in the cloister neare the former: he was heir and executor to Dr. Thomas Yate who was elder brother to his father (Samuel Yate, curat to the said Dr. Thomas Yate at Middleton-Cheyney in Northamptonshire): this Mr. Thomas Yate died in the 31 yeare of his age.]

Apr. 23, S., at 10 and 11 in the morne, rang out St. Marie's bell for Dr. Thomas Yates, principall of Brasnose. Vide his epitaph[4]; died Apr. 22, F.

Apr. 25, M., S. Mark's day, . . . the wife of . . . Franks, gent., buried by her father . . . Bosvill in Cowley Church, accompanied with 10 or 12 coaches, s⟨ine⟩ p⟨role⟩.

†Laurence Hyde, sometimes our burgess, created viscount Kenilworth, W., 27 April: Gazet 1611 b.

Apr. 30, Sat., Dr. Thomas Marshall, rector of Lync. Coll., was install'd deane of Glocester in the place of Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Frampton made bishop therof.

Latter end of Apr. Sir Alexander Fraser, the king's physitian, died, either in Scotland Yard or at Windsore (I think at the former). [He[5] died at Whitehall in Scotland Yard, Friday 29 Apr., see his character in Chur. from my notes from App. to Ch. Hist. of Scotland. Blome[6] in his *Britannia*, anno 1673, thus stiles him 'Sir Alexander Fraiser of Doores in Norfolk, knight, first and principal physitian to their Majesties and the duke of York.']

May.—May 7, S., load of rubble rootes, 9*s* 6*d*; cleaving and carrying up, 10*d*.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 144.
[2] i. e. gates; cp. the Scottish 'yett.'
[3] '33' is in pencil, as doubtful.
[4] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 376.
[5] the words in square brackets are a later addition.
[6] Richard Blome, 'Britannia, or a geographical description of England Scotland and Ireland: to which is added an alphabetical table of the names titles and estates of the nobility and gentry of England and Wales,' Lond. 1673, fol.

May 7, S., . . . Mayer[1], chose principall of Brasnose. Soon after marri⟨ed⟩: had two children at a birth.

⟨*Allum*⟩ Mr. Mayer of Brazennose was elect'd principal of the same house on the 7th in the morning.

[James Hyde[2], Dr. of Physick, principall of Magdalen Hall and king's professor of Physick in the Universitie, died about 5 and 6 in the morn, S., 7 May 1681, aged 64, at his house next dore to the Saracen's-head in St Peter's parish in the East, Oxon; and on the 9 day of the same month (being Munday) he was buried in the church of S. Peter in the East in the isle joyning to the north side of the chancell. He was a yonger son (the 11th in number) of Sir Laurence Hyde of Salisbury, 2d son of Robert Hyde of Westhache in Wilts esq., 3rd son of Robert Hyde of Norbury in Cheshire etc. The said James Hyde married Margaret, the daughter of . . . St. Lowe of London merchant, by whome he had issue:—1, Robert Hyde, now Bac. of Arts and demy of Magd. Coll.; 2, Laurence, a schoolboy at Eaton; and Mary (which Mary was married to Baptista Levinz D.D. late fellow of Magd. Coll., yonger brother to Sir Creswell Levinz, in the chappell of S. John Bapt. Coll. on 31 July 1683). On his hearse and on a hatchment over the defunct's dore ⟨were these arms:⟩ 'azure on a chevron or a mullet sable between 3 lozenges or ⟨Hyde⟩; impaling, argent on a bend sable 3 annulets or ⟨St. Lowe⟩.']

May 7, Sat., or . . . , Dr. James Hyde[3] died. After his death the fellows of Magd. Coll. questioning the Chancellor's right of putting in principalls into the hall, did (in the absence of the President) choose to be principall Francis Smith M.A., Bac. of Physic, and fellow, 21 May (S.) 1681; and intending to seal up the hall gates in the college seale to keep out the vice-chancellor[4], was denied by the President newly return'd and admonished to the contrary by ⟨the⟩ bishop of Winton. So that the vice-chancellor finding no opposition, did forthwith admit William Levet, D.D., origianally of this hall, afterwards of C. C. C., and at length student of Ch. Ch., 1 June (W.) 1681, having been before nominated by the chancellor[5]. Entred into Magd. Hall.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 7th about 5 of the clock in the morning died Doctor James Hide, Regius Professor of Physick and Principal of Magdalen Hall; and was buried in an isle of St. Peter's Church in the East on the 9th at night.

[1] John Meare.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 145.

[3] his epitaph is in Wood MS. F 29 A, on a slip at fol. 351.

[4] i.e. when he came to admit the Chancellor's nominee. See a similar contest in Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 291.

[5] the chief part of this note is on a slip, which has been an envelope and bears part of an address '. . . Antonie Wood, . . . against Merton Coll. Oxon.' On the back are some notes for the *Athenae* scored out; of these the only entire one is 'see also in Robert Conold's book of the notion of scisme printed the 2d time 1677,' i.e. R[obert] C[onold] 'the notion of schism stated according to the antients' . . ., Lond. 1676, 8vo; new edition, Lond. 1677, 8vo.

11 May, W., received of my brother Robert Wood 8*li.* 6*s* 8*d* being my halfe year's rent, out of which I paid him 20*s* for half an year's rent for my cockelofts.

From May 17 (T.) to 22 (Su.) our loyall citizens were endeavouring to get hands to an address to be given to the king to thank him for his gracious declaration[1] and honor done to their citie for calling the late parliament there. Some scruple it, as Robert Pauling the mercer, the mayor. Charls Harry the cheif man that promoted it. The⟨y⟩ went up to the king with it, W., 1 June, but a cold one[2] it was.

May 18, W., Mr. Sheld⟨on⟩ at Ox⟨ford⟩.

[18 May[3] 1681, the author ⟨Clement Barksdale⟩ gave it ⟨'Nympha Libethris, or the Cotswold Muse,' Lond. 1651⟩ to me.]

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 21st, S., died Mris. (?) Wyatt and was buried on the 23rd, M., at All Hallows parish Oxon.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 21rst, S., Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Smith, junior, physitian and fellow of Magd. Colledge, was chosen Principal of Magd. Hall by the fellows in the absence of the President.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 21st at night Mr. vice-chancellor[4]—receiv'd a letter from the Chancellor wherein he nominat'd Doctor ⟨William⟩ Levet principal. But Mr. vice-Chancellor going the Colledge Hampshire progress the next morning and not returning again till the 30th of the same, occasion'd the D^or's^ non-admission till the day after specified.

May 21, S., Francis Smith of Magd. Coll., phisitian, M.A. and B.M., elected principall of Magd. Hall by the fellowes of Magd. Coll. who are resolved to denie the chancellour's power in this matter. In the president's absence; but ⟨it⟩ came to nothing, vide Catalogum Principalium.

Whitson-ale at Halywell and ⟨the⟩ 25⟨th, W.⟩ was Tom Gilbert's picture preaching in a tub set up: 'done by the loyall harts and sound heads of that parish'—'twas very like.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 26th, Th., was married at Newnham by Mr. Kinsey, Henry Clements[5] to his master[6] Davis's maid.

I went to Mr. Sheldon's[7] 26 May (Th.); returned 14 June (T.).

28 May, S., Thomas Paine, gent. commoner of Gloc. Hall, son of

[1] see Luttrell, i. 79, 85, etc., 93.

[2] i. e. reception. Wood also notes here 'twas presented, but a cold one it was: vide Gazet num. 1622, vol. 8.'

[3] note by Wood in his copy (Wood 78).

[4] Timothy Halton, Provost of Queen's.

[5] a bookseller of Oxford.

[6] Richard Davis, bookseller.

[7] Wood 651 is a souvenir of this visit, having this note by Wood in pencil 'ex dono Radulphi Sheldon Junii 1681,' as also Sheldon's autograph book-motto 'In posterum.'

. . . Pain of the isle of Gernsey, buried in St. Thomas parish chancel; vide Obital book [1].

[28 May, S., 1681, Thomas Payne [2], a gentleman commoner of Gloucester Hall, son of Philipp Payne, of the isle of Jersey, esq., was buried in the chancell of St. Thomas parish church under the south wall, between the dore leading from the church-yard into the chancell and the rail at the altar; aged 14 or thereabouts.]

May 30, M., paid goodwife Payne her quarteridge, 5*s*.

June.—1 June, Wednesd., Dr. ⟨William⟩ Levet, admitted Principall of Magd. Hall. Entred.

⟨*Allum* [3]⟩ About 3 of the clock afternoon on the 1rst was admitted to the principality of Magd. Hall D^or^ Levet of Christ Ch. by D^or^ Halton, vice-chan., B^op^ ⟨John⟩ Fell and most of the other heads of Colledges and halls being present. Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Durham [4] M.A. of the hall made a speech at his entrance in at the hall gates which D^or^ Levet seconded. B^op^ Fell sending a letter to the B^op^ of Winchester desiring him to send another to D^or^ ⟨Henry⟩ Clark, President, to use his endeavours to hinder the Colledge proceedings in their design'd suit and tryall, upon which the D^or^ denied the fellows the Colledge seal to seal up the hall gates against the vice-Chan., as was intended by the house.

In the beginning of this month the news was that Dr. Walter Pope was dead and that he was blind before he died. Lye; *fals*.

†June 2, Th., Delegates nominated by the Chancellor, going into Ireland.

June 6, M., the outrage committed on the old lady Lovelace [5] at Hunt's dore against the Crowne Tavern between 8 and 9 at night by Mr. Leopold Finch son of ⟨Heneage Finch⟩ the earl of Winchelsey, lord Bulkley [6], two gentlemen commoners (Lutterell was one), and four students—all of Ch. Ch. They pluck'd her out of her coach, and called her 'old protesting bitch'; broke windowes that night, and done many misdemeanors. One of the students named ⟨Roger⟩ Altham, nephew to Mr. ⟨Roger⟩ Altham (senior student), is expell'd [7]. The

[1] i. e. Wood MS. ℸ 4, which supplies the following note.

[2] note in Wood MS. ℸ 4, p. 67.

[3] see p. 541.

[4] Samuel Durham, M.A. Magd. H. 3 May 1679; M.D. 18 Jan. 168⅔. See Peshall's Additions, p. 3. 'Doc^r^ Samiwell Derrum wass buryed August the 27, aged 36 years, 1689'; Burials Reg. of S. Michael's.

[5] Anne Wentworth, daughter of Thomas Wentworth, first earl of Cleveland, widow of John Lovelace, second baron Lovelace. She died in 1697.

[6] Wood notes 'Bulkley, vide Catalogum Bacalaureorum, anno 1680.' Robert Bulkeley, second viscount Bulkeley.

[7] Wood here noted 'restored, quaere' and (later) 'partially.'

townsmen and other envious people report that they should say that they called her '*Protestant* bitch.' The bishop ⟨Dr. Fell⟩ extremely troubled at it. They had been drinking at the Crowne Tavern.

9 June[1], Thursday, Will. Lylly[2], astrologer, died, aet. 79 ⟨years⟩ 5 weeks and 4 dayes; buried in the church of Walton upon Thames in Surrey. Left the impression of his alm⟨anac⟩, after 36 impressions, to William Coley an almanack maker adopted by Lilly his son and Xtianed by the name of 'Merlin junior.' So in the preface to the reader before Lillye's alman⟨ac⟩ printed 1682. Borne in com. Leic. Got his living by telling fortunes at a venture; laught at them when he had done. Got 200*li.* per annum by imposing on the vulgar with his astrological tricks.

10 June, F., Dr. Edward Fowler of C. C. C. presented D. of Div.

June 10 or therabouts B⟨enjamin⟩ Wood[3] went to Winton, being taken away from N⟨orth⟩ Leach schoole.

[Convocation[4], M., 13 June 1681 to chose a theological lecturer to preach every Lord's day in St. Giles' church, founded by Richard Branthwait. The nomination to belong to the University for ever; the chancellor and masters whereof are to pay 20*li.* per annum to the said preacher. Bryan Dickinson, Bac. of Div. and lecturer, resign'd the said lecture, W., 25 May 1681. At which time (13 June 1681) John Holmes, B. of D. of S. John's College, was nominated lecturer by the Convocation. Thomas Sayer of S. John's succeeded, 15 Feb. 168½.]

14 June, T., return'd from Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's, went there 26 May. Quaere the next month, which should be here[5].

14 June, T., sent a letter to Mr. Sheldon at Weston to let me have 30*li.* per annum of Mr. Daye's annuity till such time a copy hold equivalent therunto falls into his hands, and I would give him what he thought fit. 16⟨th⟩ of June, Th., he was at Oxon, and he told me he had done with such things, that he had been desired by many but

[1] Wood notes that he has entered this 'in William Lilly 1522.'

[2] in Wood MS. E 4 are extracts from MS. Ashm. 421 'Life of William Lilly . . . written by himself in the 66 yeare of his age.' Wood D 28 (23) is 'strange news from the East or a sober account of a comet . . . that has been seen every morning of late' by W[illiam] L[illy], student in Astrology, Lond. 1677; a former owner has noted in it, 'he was deade halfe a yeare before it appeared.' Wood has noted 'Will. Lilye died in June 1681.'

[3] a son of Anthony Wood's brother Christopher by his second wife. B.C.L. New C. 26 Apr. 1693.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 100.

[5] this refers to a leaf now inserted at the beginning of the almanac (formerly it would seem in July) which has several of these June notes. The note which immediately follows is the one chiefly referred to here.

hath denied them, that he paid his debts and could not secur⟨e⟩ his heir for the payment of such annuity after his death, that he was not long-lived, that he was old.

June 14, T., assise at Oxon, duke of Monmouth, Sir John Cope, Thomas Hord esq., John Clerk of Aston-Rowant, alderman William Wright, Taverner Harrys left out of the Commission of peace. The Grand Jurie then found the bill against ⟨Stephen⟩ College, the Protestant joyner.

June 15, W., received the widow Burnham's rent, 3*li.*

[17 June 1681, ⟨Monarchia Britannica[1]⟩ given to me by the publisher Dr. John Lamphire, A. Wood.]

⟨*Allum*⟩ paid to my sister Elizabeth on the 18th in York 1*li.* 5*s* 0*d*, at which time there remain'd due to them both (viz. both my sisters) 2*li.* 5*s* 0*d*. I paid to her at the same time 1*s* 6*d* which she laid out for me to mend my doublets and linings.

June 21, Tuesd., the great bell of S. Marie's rung out for ⟨Frederick⟩ Sagittary, fellow of Allsouls, who died in his father's house (a Dr. of Physic[2]) in com. Dorset about a week before.

22 June, Wedn., early in the morning St. Marie's bell rung out for Christopher Minshull, esquire bedell of Divinity, who [died[3] with a fall] from a horse between Abendon and Lockyng on the next day going before in the afternoone. Buried in Lockyng church[4] 24⟨th⟩ day. He was a going there to see esquire Wiseman, vide post. Candidates for his place ⟨Nicholas⟩ Vilet, formerly of St. John's, 98 votes; Henry Robinson, of Ch. Ch., A.M., 45[5]; James Balie[6], junior, of Magd. C., A.M., 92; David Wickham of New Coll., A.M., 29.

June 23, Th., Convocation in the morning at 8 of the clock and ⟨Nicholas⟩ Vilet carried by 6 votes.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 23d. Mr. Violet, B⟨achelor⟩ of Law, formerly fellow of St. John's Colledge, was chosen Divinity Squire Bedle in Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Minshel's place who died on the 21st by a fall off from his horse between Abingdon and Lockings, Berkshire.

[1] an edition (Oxford 1681) by Dr. Lamphire of three pieces by Thomas Master, Henry Saville, Henry Wotton. The note is in Wood's copy (Wood 113).

[2] Frederick Sagittary, of Queen's, cr. M.D. 12 Sept. 1661; see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 330.

[3] the words in square brackets are substituted for 'broke his neck.' A marginal correction says 'his head only bruised.'

[4] the epitaph of Christopher Minshull in East Lockyng church is found in Wood MS. D 4 fol. 352.

[5] '46' in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 100.

[6] 'Baylie,' ibid.

June 25, S., early in the morn. St. Marie s bell rung out for Roger Fry [1], chirurg⟨eon⟩, who died of a fall in his returne from Lockyng from embowelling Mr. Minshull, which fall was taken [in [2] the same place or same meade that Mr. Minshull received his]. He died at 3 in the morning (at Frilford); brought to Oxford the same day.

June 27, M., at Pont's Tavern with Th⟨omas⟩ Smith of Magd. Coll. and he told me he would give me 3*li.* for a cut for my book.

June 27, M., ⟨Donald⟩ Cargyle [3], the rebell Scot, with 3 more, executed at Edinburg.

June 28, T., in the morning . . . wife of Penne butcher, drowned herself at St. John's poole. Shee was somtimes servant to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Yates.

June 29, W., received of Kit, Fleur de lis rent 4*li.* 5*s.* Paid then for Gazets 3*s* 5*d*: and to John Aubrey, 5*s.*

†June 29, W., Stephen Colledge taken; Gazet 1630 b.

[An. Dom.[4] 1681, W., June 29, St. Peter's day, Thomas Fulks, Mr. of Arts, somtimes chaplayne [5] of Mert. Coll., died at his brother's house in St. Marie's parish; buried at Cherlbury neare Oxon of which place he was vicar.]

July.—†July 1, F., Oliver Plunket [6] executed: Gazet 1630 b: vide loose papers at the end of 'Sheldrake.'

⟨Wood 427 (20) is 'The tryal of Edward Fitzharris [7] and Oliver Plunkett,' Lond 1681, price 2*s* 6*d*: it contains this note by Wood:—

'The said Oliver Plunket was hang'd, drawn, and quarter'd at Tyburne on Friday the 1st of July 1681, whereupon his quarters only (not the head) were buried in the yard belonging to St. Giles church in the feilds neare to London by the bodies of the [five] Jesuits lately buried there. Where continuing till after the crop-ear'd plot broke out (1683), they were taken up and conveyed to the monastery of the Benedictines at Lambspring in Germany where they were with great devotion buried.'⟩

[1] his epitaph is in Wood MS. F 29 A, p. 327 a.

[2] the words in square brackets are scored through.

[3] Donald Cargill; Luttrell i. 114.

[4] Wood's note in MS Rawl. B 402 a, p. 70.

[5] Thomas Fulks occurs junior chaplain of Mert. Coll. in 1666, and senior in 167$\frac{9}{10}$ and 167$\frac{3}{4}$ (Wood MS. E 33).

[6] Wood MS. E 4 (O. C. 8554) is James Corker's 'account of Oliver Plunket with letters from him': in Ralph Sheldon's hand.

[7] Wood 427 (16) is 'An account of the proceedings concerning the plea of Edward Fitzharris, 7 May 1681'; Wood 427 (18) is 'An answer to the protestation of the 19 lords against the rejecting of the impeachment of Mr. Fitzharris'; Wood 427 (19) is 'The arraignment of Edward Fitzharris, Easter Term 1681,' Lond. 1681; Wood 427 (22) is 'The confession of Edward Fitzharris, 1 July 1681, delivered to Dr. Francis Hawkins, minister of the Tower.'

1 July, F., Dr. J⟨ohn⟩ Luffe admitted[1] in Convocation Regius Professor of Physic. His patent from the King (dated 23 June) and admission by the University to the Hospital of Ewelm were then onlie read. Entred.

⟨*Allum*[2]⟩ On the 1rst, F., D^or^ Luff, sometime of St. Mary Hall, was admitt'd Regius Professor of Physick and Master of Ewelme Hospital annex'd by King James to this Professorship. His patent for the place was dat'd the 23rd of June.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the same first of July a letter was read from the Delegates in the behalfe of Mr. ⟨William⟩ Hoor[3] of Exeter, Prebend⟨ary⟩ of Worcester and Chaplain in ordinary to his Majesty, which was grant'd; but he did not goe out[4]. He was to cumulate[5] degrees.

⟨*Allum*⟩ My eldest sister was marri'd at Garsington Church by Mr. ⟨Roger⟩ Almont, fellow of Trinity Colledge, on the 3rd of July, Su.

July 3, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

⟨*Allum*⟩ One[6] . . . of Pembr. Coll., minister of Chiping Norton, having had his letter (wherein he desir'd[7] to be dispens'd with for the absence of 7 terms[8]) denied on the first of July, F., a Convocation was call'd on the 5th (T.) at 8 of the clock in the morning where he carri'd it by 10 votes. The same day he stood for his grace; both his dispensation for terms[8] and absence from lectures[9] were carri'd but by one vote; he was deni'd again[10] on the 6th and 7th. Mr.

[1] this word is underlined for correction, because of the next sentence.

[2] this and the other notes by Allum which follow are inserted out of place in the Almanac for October.

[3] William Hore, M.A. Exet. 13 July 1660.

[4] i. e. did not proceed to the degrees.

[5] i. e. to take B.D. and D.D. together; see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 139.

[6] Wood notes on a leaf now inserted at the beginning of the Almanac 'Allum's notes here about a m⟨iniste⟩r of Chipping-norton (Redrop), quaere alibi.' Wood notes in the Almanac for July 'All this about the minister of Chipping-norton is in Mr. Allum's notes at the end of Notes of Convocation, p. 19. E⟨dward⟩ Reddrop, quaere'; and, in the same place, 'One of Pembr., minister of Chipping-norton; vide Catalogue of Masters in School Notes.'

[7] this entry is a good example of the extreme complexity and technicality of the degree system in Wood's time; Edward Reddrop, B.A. Pembr. 19 Apr. 1678, desired to proceed M.A. in 1681, but as he had not fulfilled the ordinary conditions he had to supplicate Convocation to excuse non-residence, absence from lectures, and non-observance of the preliminary ceremonies in taking the degree.

[8] see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i 70, 72.

[9] ibid. II. i. 66.

[10] ibid. II. i. 80, 39.

Lindsey[1], fellow of Wadh. and regent *ad placitum*, carri'd in reasons[2] against him to Mr. vice-chancellor; which were 'that he canvassed for votes; that the same letter as to substance, form, date, and subscribers[3] was proposed on the 5th which was deni'd in the Convocation unanimously on the first.' But the vice-chancellor and proctors reject'd the reasons; and Lindsey still pressing and insisting on them, Mr. vice. threatn'd to expel[4] him both houses and read the statute for that end. When his dispensation for non-visiting[5] and not circuiting was proposed, he ⟨Lindsey⟩ denied it, and demand'd a scrutiny of Mr. vice., which he at first deni'd. But some other Masters standing up and demanding the same, the proctors toke the vote, and it was carri'd but by one, Lindsey excepting against Winthurst[6] of Pembr. as having no vote. Mr. vice. threatn'd him to send him to the Castle if he dar'd to speake one word more in that business. Before the proctors went to scrutiny for his dispensation for not visiting etc., Lindsey desired that Mr. vice. would command all such Masters who were in the Convocation and had not votes either to goe out of the house or to separate themselves from the rest which had, which all they did.

July 7, Th., at S⟨oladell⟩ Harding's and elswhere on Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman and his wife, 8*s*.

⟨Wood 276 A no. CCCC is the programme for the Encaenia, F., 8 July 1681; one of the reciters is 'Dominus *Ludovicus de Borbon*, comes de la Case in Gallia, ex Aede Christi, cujus lemma *Vox populi ad Caesarem* carmine lyrico': of him Wood notes 'he spoke as if he understood it not.'⟩

July 9, S., paid goodwife Watson my laundress 5*s*. for her quart⟨eridge.⟩

July 9, S.[7], ⟨Thomas⟩ Sawyer[8], an inceptor of Magd. Coll. spake the musick speech in the Musick Schoole, wheras for 2 years before 'twas in the Theater. The reason, as was pretended, why ⟨he⟩ did not speake it in the Theater was 'because' (as the bishop said) 'people broke downe many things there to the charge of the university'; but wee all im⟨ag⟩ined the true reason to be because he was not a Ch.

[1] Thomas Lyndesay, see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 296.
[2] Clark, ut supra, II. i. 39.
[3] ibid. II. i. 38,
[4] ibid. II. i. 41.
[5] ibid. II. i. 80, 42, 46.
[6] John Winchurst, M.A. Pemb. 26 Apr. 1676. The name has been misread 'Pinthurst.'
[7] 'Act Saturday': MS. Tanner 102 fol. 128 b.
[8] Thomas Sawyer, M.A. Magd. C. 11 Mar. 168½.

Ch. man and therfore would not allow him the Theater to grace him. Grand partiality[1]!

⟨John⟩ More[2], *Terrae filius*, of Mert., came up on the Saturday ⟨July 9⟩; verie dull. And, because he reflected on Sir Thomas Spenser's doings with Souche's wife, his son who was there cudgel'd him afterwards in the Row-buck yard, dog'd him to that place with another.

July 10, Sunday, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Yonger, an inceptor of Magd., preached in the morning; and Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Fowler, of C.C.C., in the afternoon.

July 11, Munday, ⟨Matthias⟩ Henvill[3], of New In (a married man) and the other *Terrae filius*, made up what was wanting on Saturday; full of waggery and roguery but of little wit.

⟨*Allum*⟩ D^or^ Cave (W⟨illiam⟩) of St. John's Colledge in Cambr. was present'd here *ad eundem* with 10 other Cantabrigian Masters on the 12th (T.) and another on the 13th (W.) at which time one Ailiff[4] and ⟨Richard⟩ Gold of Ch. Ch. were presented Batchelors of Arts.

⟨Wood B 35 no. 24 is 'A true effigies of a German giant . . . 9 feet and a half in height,' Lond. 1660: on which Wood notes 'an Irishman as larg as this was to be seen at the Blew bore Oxon anno 1681 at the Act time.'⟩

⟨*Allum*⟩ Judge ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Raymond and Judge ⟨Sir Creswell⟩ Levinz came hither on the 13th (W.) at night, and left Oxford on the 15th (F.) in the afternoon. Mr. ⟨William⟩ Adams[5], junior, of Lincoln preach'd the sermon.

14 July, Th., Mr. ⟨William⟩ B⟨isho⟩p told me at the Miter that Mr. Sheldon hath been at Weston with the Maid of Honor a fortnight. He told me he would call here as he came from London.

⟨*Allum*⟩ . . . Cox[6], the Principal's[7] ⟨of S. Edm. Hall⟩ servitor, died on the 22nd of July (F.) and was buried on the 23rd (S.) following in St. Peter's Church.

[1] it is to this that Wood's note (on a leaf now inserted at the beginning of the Almanac) refers:—'Dr. Fell's partiality.'

[2] John Mower, M.A. Mert. 4 July 1681. This identification was rightly made by Dr. Bliss in the 1848 edition.

[3] Matthias Hanville, M.A. New Inn Hall 8 July 1681.

[4] Joseph Ayloffe.

[5] William Adams, adm. commoner of Linc. Coll. 3 Apr. 1677 'son of Andrew Adams, gent., born at Bifield Northts, aetat. 16'; B.A. 15 Oct. 1680, M.A. 8 June 1683; adm. Fell. of Linc. 17 Feb. 168⅘; died 18 Apr. 1692.

[6] Aurelius Cox; his inscription is in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 354.

[7] Stephen Penton was Principal.

⟨*Allum*⟩ Dor ⟨John⟩ Hammond, canon of Ch. Church, was marri'd to esquire Jones's daughter of Chastleton Oxfordshire about the 28th of July (Th.)

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 27th of July (W.) ⟨John⟩ Paynton, the town-clerk, died; and was buried in Carfax Church on the 29th (F).

[John Paynton [1], town clerk of the citie of Oxford, son of John Paynton (somtimes mace-bearer to the mayor), died at his house in St. Aldate's parish, Th., 28 July, 1681, aged 53; and was buried in S. Martin's church by his father and also by the grave of his wife Anne, daughter of Thomas Shreive of Wytham in Berkshire neare Oxon: which Anne died 3 Febr. 168¼, aged 35. The said John Paynton left issue by Anne his wife ⟨Arms: —⟩ 'sable on a cross engrailed or 5 lozenges gules.' The creast is 'a demy lyon rampant sable crown'd or, holding between its two pawes a lozenge gules'; granted with the coat by William Dugdale (Garter) and Henry St. George (Clarencieux), knights, in July 1679: see *supra* p. 440.]

A new well discovered at Kirtlington that cures all diseased. Knowne to one man who made great use of it to his benefit; dying he told his neighbours.

In July, June, May, many poor Protestants, persecuted in France, came to London for releife [2]. See James Wright's 'Compendious View' p. 124.

August.—⟨*Allum*⟩ . . . Prince was chosen town-clerk on the 1rst of August (M.).

In the beginning [3] of this month (Aug.) were Ecclesiasticall Commissioners appointed by the king to bestow the dignities of the Church and parsonages in the King's gift. Names of them—William ⟨Sancroft⟩, archbishop of Canterbury; Henry ⟨Compton⟩, bishop of London; John ⟨Robartes⟩, earl of Radnor; Laurence ⟨Hyde⟩, vicount Killingworth; ⟨George⟩ Saville, earl of Halyfax; and Sir Edward Seymour. See James Wright's 'Compendious View' p. 125, 202.

[1 Aug.[4] 1681, bought ⟨Edward Phillips' Theatrum Poetarum, Lond. MDCLXXX⟩ of Thomas Fichus [5] a stationer newlie set up in Holywell, *1s 6d*; A. Bosco [6].]

3 Aug., W., died . . . Swift, somtimes of Edmund Hall, at the +

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 145.
[2] Luttrell i. 112, 125, 140.
[3] the leaf which has this and some other August notes is inserted out of place in the almanac for December.
[4] note by Wood in his copy (Wood 88), to which he has prefixed a list of 38 poets omitted by Phillips.
[5] 'Fichus' substituted for 'Viccars.'
[6] Wood's fancy signature.

Inn, and left his kinsman Sir Robert Atkins [1] about 3000*li.* Buried in St. Marie's Chancell under Mris. ⟨Ann⟩ Heale's monument.

[7 Aug.[2], Su., 1681, ⟨'Life of S. Thomas Cantilupe' by R. S. (S. J.), Gant 1674⟩ given to me by William Bernard M.A. fellow of Mert. Coll.; Ant. à Bosco [3]. Richard Strange, borne in the countie of Northumberland, who entred into the Societie of Jesus at Wallen neare S. Omer's anno 1631 aet. 21, was the authour of this booke, Anton. à Bosco [3].]

[8 Aug.[4], M., 1681, John King, M.A. of S. Mary Hall, lately *Terrae filius*, was chose vicar of Seiston in Leicestershire. There stood Mr. ⟨Philip⟩ Vaughan of Alban Hall who had 49 votes; Mr. ⟨Avery⟩ Thompson of Lyncoln, 74; Mr. John King, 78.]

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 8th (M.) Mr. ⟨John⟩ King [5] of St. Mary Hall was chosen by the University vicar of Cyeston in Leicestershire against ⟨Avery⟩ Thompson [6] of Lincoln, and ⟨Philip⟩ Vaughan [7] of Alban Hall.

Aug. 8, M., John Lamb, one of the 13, somtimes Mayor, died in his journey from London to Oxford. A presbyterian, an enimy to Academians. †⟨He was a⟩ taylor first; afterwards, a maulster: see 'book (MS.) of libells,' p. 99.

In the beginning of this month a report at Oxford that Dr. N⟨arcissus⟩ Marsh was made archbishop of Dublin. *Fals.*

In the beginning of this month died Sir G⟨eorge⟩ Wharton, Bt., in the Tower of London. About the 10th day; buried in the Tower (S. Peter's Chapel) 25 Aug., Thursday. Treasurer of the Ordinance.

Aug. 12, F., Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ A⟨llum⟩ told me that Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Roberts, parson of Wrington, had been dead half an yeare [8].

Sir Joseph Sheldon [9], knight, nephew to archbishop Sheldon, died 13 or 14 of Aug.; buried the 25 of the same month at Croydon by archbishop Sheldon.

Aug. 14, Su., news in the coffy letter that Dr. Humphrey Lloyd,

[1] here followed 'his executor and heir,' scored out, and the note added 'his name is his heire.'

[2] note by Wood in his copy (Wood 67).

[3] Wood's fancy signature.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 84.

[5] John King, M.A. S. Mary H. 27 June 1678.

[6] Avery Thomson, adm. servitor of Linc. Coll. 14 Mar. 167$\frac{2}{3}$, 'son of Avery Thomson (parson of Marton, Yorks.), born at Barnoldsweek, Yorks, aetat. 18'; el. Traps' scholar 2 June 1673; B.A. 17 Oct. 1676; M.A. 30 June 1679; elected Fell. of Linc. 17 Mar. 168$\frac{4}{5}$, resigned 18 June 1687.

[7] Philip Vaughan, B.A. Trin. 17 Oct. 1678, M.A. S. Alb. H. 27 June 1681.

[8] in the Ath. he is said to be dead at the end of 1675.

[9] Luttrell i. 117.

bishop of Bangor, was dead. [*False*[1], he was living June 1682]. Dr. Georg Stradling to succeede him.

Aug. 15, M., at 8 at night the high-sherriff brought into Oxon in his coach Stephen Golledge or College[2], the Protestant joyner, from Henley, guarded by his men with naked swords; and so put him into the Castle. A guard of two halberdiers set at S. Clement's that night.

Aug. 17, Wedn., in the morning [Dr.[3] Thomas Marshall of Lync. Coll. preached before] the Judges at St. Marie's, judg ⟨Sir Francis⟩ North[4], j⟨udg⟩ Sir Creswell Levinz[5], j⟨udg⟩ ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Raymond[6], j⟨udg⟩ Sir Thomas Jones[7]. [Thence[8]] they went to the Guildhall yard where they sate from 9 to 12 and adjourned till two. Between 2 and 3 they met; and did not conclud till 3 in the morn, at which time the jury pronounc'd him guilty. Upon which ther was a very great shout, and one of Bristow (who came purposely to the triall) being louder then the rest was sent prisoner to the Castle for a time[9].

At 10 the said morning ⟨Th., Aug. 18⟩ the judges meet againe and pronounced sentence[10]—See in the 'The Loyall Protestant Intelligence,' which I have in my other study among Oxon papers, bundell 4.

19 Aug., F., Henry Denton, Mr. of A⟨rts⟩, rector of Blechington, ⟨was⟩ buried there in the ch⟨urch⟩. Died 17 day, quaere. See 'Notes from Prerogative Office.' Died of the pox. Vide Fasti.

⟨A⟩ life guard man made love to a gentlewoman living neare the White Horse by London wall; but being weary of her, left her. 20 Aug., Sat., he met her and asked her 'how shee did?' Shee said 'Well at present, but shall not be so suddenly: and as I shall be, so shall you.' And therupon fell downe dead before him. (News letter.)

⟨John⟩ Troughton, a blind man, somtimes fellow of St. John's, died 20 Aug. (S.) at Mr. Sheen's house in Allhallows parish: buried

[1] added at a later date.

[2] several of the numerous pamphlets concerning him are found in Wood 427.

[3] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[4] Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.

[5] Puisne Judge of the Common Pleas.

[6] Puisne Judge of the King's Bench.

[7] Puisne Judge of the King's Bench.

[8] 'thence' is scored out.

[9] 'the next morning having received a publick reproof he was discharged without fees'; note in Wood 427 (28), p. 100.

[10] Luttrell i. 108, 110, 112, 116, 117, 118, 120. Wood 427 (28) is 'The arraignment . . . of Stephen Colledge,' Lond. 1681, for which he paid 2*s.* 6*d.*

in Bister Ch⟨urch⟩ 22 Aug. (M.). A moderat non-conformist, the best scholer of them all, well-studied in the schoolmen. Borne in Coventry; obiit aetat. 46 or therabouts. Entred elswhere.

Aug. 24, W., news came that Titus Oates was put in the Tower[1]. *Fals.*

Mr. John Lucas, M.A. somtimes fellow of New Coll. died in Mris. Selwood's house neare St. Giles' Church Oxford, S., 27 Aug., aetat. 75.

[This[2] John Lucas, M.A., whom I well knew, was borne at Froyle in Hampshire, but whether descended from those of his name living in Suffolke or Essex, I know not. He was made perpetual fellow of New College 1628; left it by resignation when the Visitation of the University of Oxon was made by the authority of Parliament anno 1648. Whereupon receeding to an obscure village neare Oxon called Cassington for the sake of Mr. Richard Sherlock, curat of that place; lived retiredly there for severall yeares. At length upon the comming in of King Charles II anno 1660, the restored members of New College invited him to take his fellowship againe; but ⟨he⟩ refused it because he had unlawfully resign'd it without force put upon him. About that time he setled in the stone house on the north side of St. Giles church, where he continued as a sojournour in a most retired and lonely condition to the time of his death, which hapned, S., 27 Aug. 1681. A monument and epitaph were put over his grave in S. Giles' church Oxford by his nephew, Sir Thomas Millington, Dr. of Physick.]

⟨*Allum*⟩ Mr. ⟨George⟩ Tully of Queen's was married to Mrs. Ann Witt in Queen's Colledge Chappel by Mr. ⟨William⟩ Nicholson, August the 30th (T.).

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 31st (W.) ⟨Samuel⟩ Durham of Magd. Hall, was marri'd to Bernard Rawlins the glazer's daughter at Ch. Ch. by Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Thomas.

⟨*Allum*⟩ ⟨Stephen⟩ Colledge was execut'd on the 31st (W.)

Wednesday, Aug. 31, at 11 of the clock, Stephen Golledge or College, borne at Watford in Hertfordshire, nephew to Edw⟨ard⟩ Golledge[3] of St. Peters in the Ball⟨ey⟩ Oxford, suffered death by hanging[4] in the Castle yard Oxon; and when he had hanged about

[1] 'Latter end of this month Titus Oates turned out of Whitehall': MS. Tanner 102 fol. 129.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 378; where his epitaph is given.

[3] Edward Golledge of S. Peter le Bailey parish, Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. 421.

[4] Wood had a souvenir of this grim event. In Wood 91, a volume of printed

half, was cut downe by Catch or Ketch and quartered under the galloes. His entralls were burnt in a fire made by the gallows. He spoke[1] and prayed more than half an hour. His body was after

Catalogues of Books, is a 'Catalogus Librorum' on sale by John Gellibrand of London, dated 1682, in which Wood has this note, 'given to me by . . . Crittenden ⟨Henry Cruttenden⟩, a printer, being then in the Castle Yard Oxon to see Stephen Golledge executed 31 Aug. 1681.' In Wood 427 it is noted that 'Dr. Thomas Marshall of Linc. Coll. was sent to visit him by the bishop of Oxford' (John Fell); that 'Dr. John Hall, Master of Pembroke Coll. and Dr. George Reynell of C. C. C. had several times prayed with him'; and that 'Thomas Chrosthwait of Queen's Coll. was with him on the gallowes.' Dr. Bliss in 1848 printed Colledge's farewell letter to his children, without stating where the copy he printed from was reposed.

"To his loving and most dear children Stephen and Edith Colledge with my blessing to you.

My dear children
Stephen and Edith } Colledge

The Lord God Almighty bless keep and preserve you both in your Souls and Bodies: and grant you his grace that ye may above all thing seek his honour and glory to your own eternal comfort both here and hereafter. Keep his laws; read his holy word, which is able with his grace to make you wise to salvation. Be sure to keep his holy Sabbaths to the end of your lives. Be constant in prayer as for your lives, and let not one day or night pass over your heads without that duty. Frequent sermons, where you find them best preached in all truth and sincerity. Take the sacrament of the Lord Jesus Christ his last supper: and be sure to keep faithfully what is there given you in charge: and lead your lives accordingly. Live honestly, soberly, quietly and justly, and if possibly peaceably, with all men. Abstain yourselves from all manner of evil. Quell all evil thoughts that shall attempt you, in the bud. Resist the Devill in his very first attempts, and he will fly from you. Be dutyfull to my dear mother. Be truly loving (for my sake) to each other and all your relations. I desire that Edith, Betty and yourself may live together untill such time your sister is grown up, and God shal otherwise dispose of you. Pray follow your private calling quietly. Have a care of what company you keep, and whom you ever trust: and leave the righting of my wrongs to God Almighty. And be sure you take my death patiently; as, I thank my God, I doe. My best duty to my mother, my love to my sister Ruth and her husband, and to every particular person you know my friends, as if I named them: with my dearest love, hearty affections, and blessings to you both, my most dearly beloved children, whos faces I must never more behold in earth; therefore heaven be the place where through the merits of Christ I hope to meet you all. My tears stop my pen: farewell, my dear dear dear children. I am

Your dying Father
Stephen Colledge.

Oxon August 30th. 1681.

I have sent each of you a Book pray make a good use of them while life lasts. Stephen pray do not endeavour after that folly of Riming, for on my word it will do you hurt therefore let me desire you to leave it."

The above, says Dr. Bliss, is taken from a copy in the handwriting of Dr. Wallis, who has added at the end of it,

"This letter of Stephen College to his children, after his condemnation and before his execution, was coppyed out of the original."

[1] Wood notes: 'no mention of the King in his speech.' But see Luttrell i. 120. Wood 427 (30) is 'A true copy of the dying words of Stephen Colledg'; Wood 427 (31) is 'the speech of Stephen Colledge.'

quartering put in a coffin and the same day at night was conveyed to London and buried privatly the Thursday following in [St.[1] Gregorye's Church by Paul's] at London. Se 'The Loyall Protestant Intelligence' that I have in my other study among Oxon papers concerning the Parliament (bundell 4).

In this month of Aug. died at or near Hungerford ⟨Thomas⟩ Bennet of Ch. Ch. who was beneficed there. He corrected the press at the Theatre from 1669 till 1677 and then was curat to Dr. ⟨Anthony⟩ Sanders at Acton. Thence he removed towards Hungerford. He wrot notes on Oxford Grammar[2].

September.—1 Sept., Th., paid goodwife Payne her quarteridge.

[1681[3], Sept. 3, Sat., John, son of John Eedes by Elizabeth his wife (sister to John Edwards M.A. and fellow of Merton College) was borne in the parsonage house of Littlemore neare Oxon, and the next day was baptized there by Gilbert Butler, M.A., chaplayne of Merton College: registred in this booke at the desire of John Edwards beforementioned, impropriator of Littlemore.]

Sept. 4, Su., William Noble[4], M.A., chaplain of Ch. Ch., died in the morning. Vicar of St. Thomas parish church; buried in Ch. Ch. Quaere Fasti 1678.

Sept. 9, F., old Mris. . . . Brent[5] of Thrup died there.

Sept. 10, S., betimes in the morning the bells of severall parishes rung out for the death of ⟨Richard⟩ Holloway[6], student of Ch. Ch., son of Serjeant Richard Holloway.

Sept. 10, Sat., Mr. John Mallet *alias* Jackson, superior of the Benedictines on the south side of Trent, died at Weston: buried in Long Compton church. His name was John or Gregory Jackson.

Sept. 14, W., news came from Lyncoln to London that Dr. Michael Honywood[7] was dead. In Fasti 1621; vide Dr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Brevint.—Sept. 16, F., the ecclesiasticall commissioners met in the

[1] the words in square brackets are substituted for 'the Black Friers church yard.' A note is added:—'Buried in S. Gregorye's Church by Paul's; for though Thompson in his Intelligence said that he was buried in Black Fryers church yard yet in the next he recalled himself.'

[2] 'A short introduction of grammar . . . compiled [by William Lily] and set forth for the bringing up of those that intend to attain to the knowledge of the Latine tongue: to which are added [by Thomas Bennett] useful observations' . . . Oxford, 1673, 12mo.

[3] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[4] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 476.

[5] probably Christian Keyt, widow of Robert Brent of Thrup co. Oxon (a cousin of Sir Nathaniel Brent).

[6] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls p. 513.

[7] dean of Lincoln.

Plantation Office to choose another [1]. Vide deanes of Lyncoln ; vide infra ⟨Sept. 20⟩; vide post ⟨Oct. 19.⟩

Sept. 16, Friday, Dr. Ch⟨arles⟩ Gibbs, prebendary of Westminster, died there (quaere, whether at his parsonage [2].)

About the middle of this month ⟨Matthew⟩ de la Mott, M. of A. and fellow of Magd. Coll., died at Parys.

About 20th, [Dr.[3] Samuel Gardner subdean of Lyncoln made deane of the same place in the place of Dr. ⟨Michael⟩ Honywood] Dr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Brevint had it, vide next month.

Sept. 21, W., [Dr.[4] William Jane confirmed in Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Gibbs' place by the King]. ⟨William⟩ Sill, the bishop's chaplain of London, had it [5].

Sept. 24, S., ⟨William⟩ Jackson, M.A. Ball., died at Northleech com. Gloc.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On (S.) the 24th died Mr. ⟨William⟩ Jackson, fellow of Baliol Colledge, at his father's at Northleech in Glocestershire.

Sept. 26, M., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

†Sept. 27, T., their majesties entertained at Cambridge ; Gazet 1653 col. 3, 1655 b, 1656 a, a larg story there. I have an Englsh speech and verses [6] at the end of 'Acts of Convocation' and at the end of Mr. Allum's notes.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On ⟨Th., 29 Sept.⟩ Michelmas day Mris. Rebecca Stopes of Haddenham Bucks was married to . . . Ellingham of Thame.

October.—A pestilentiall feaver, breif in Oxon, in Aug., Sept., Oct. Many sick and some dye. Quaere, whether not by eating too much fruit.

[1] Luttrell i. 126.

[2] he died at Rivers in Essex.

[3] the words in square brackets are struck out, the second sentence being a correction of them. See Luttrell i. 127.

[4] the words in square brackets are struck out, the second sentence being a correction of them.

[5] installed 22 Oct. 1681.

[6] the speech and verses referred to are now found in Wood MS. D 19 (2) on fol. 49 of the new (fol. 53 of the old) paging. 'A copie of the speech spoken to the Queen by . . . Billowes ⟨John Billers B.D. 1680⟩ of St John's College, deputie orator of the Universitie pro tempore for Dr. Payman ⟨Henry Paman, LL.D. 1684⟩, M.D. and fellow of St. John's and professor of Physic in Gresham College.' 'Verses (26 in number) spoken to the queen at Trinity College in Cambridge by ⟨Richard⟩ Duke, a bachelor of Arts ⟨B.A. 1678, M.A. 1682⟩, tutor to the duke of Richmond, Sept. 1681.' The verses begin:—

Thou equal partner of the royal bed
That makst the crown sit soft on Charles's head,
In whom with greatness vertue takes her seat,
Meekness with power, and piety with state.

Oct. 1, Sat., Sir Thomas Chamberlayne of Wickham in com. Oxon., Bt., died; and left his two daughters heires: ⟨Sir Robert⟩ Dashwood married ⟨one⟩; Sir Richard Wenman, another.

⟨*Allum*⟩ About the first of this month died Sir Thomas Chamberlaine of Wickham in Oxfordshire and was buried the Saturday following ⟨, Oct. 8.⟩

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 3rd (M.), early in the morning died my couzin Charles Darling at Merston near Oxford, in the church of which parish he was buried on the 4th. He was sick about a week.

⟨*Allum*⟩ D^or^ ⟨Timothy⟩ Halton was re-elect'd the 3rd time vice-chancellor on the 7th (F.)

Oct. 7, F., paid John Church my battles for the quarter ending 1 Aug., 10*s.*

Oct. 7, F., in Convocation, commissioners appointed by the Chancellor[1] to govern the Universitie or to order matters in the Chancellour's absence, viz., the vice-chancellor[2], Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell[3], Dr. Henry Clarke[4], Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst[5], Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ James[6], Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Marshall[7], Dr. William Jane[8]. (Dr. Marshall in the place of Dr ⟨Thomas⟩ Yates[9] deceased, and Dr. Jane in the place of Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestrie[10].)

Oct. 9, Su., received Fleur de liz rent of my brother Kit, viz., 4*li* 5*s* for rent and 1*li.* 5*s* for use of 50*li* for half-yeare, abated 20*s* for the College rent, so that I received of him but 4*li.* 10*s.* He now payes but 5*li.* per cent.

Oct. 11, T., received by the hands of Ralph Sheldon of Barcheston, 20*li.* which Mr. Ralph Sheldon of Beoly gave me 'ad damna resarcianda.'

Oct. 18, T., paid Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight 1*s* 4*d* for candles and burning tobacco pypes, for his quarter ending 1 Aug. last.

⟨Wood 532 (15) is 'A breviate of the life of Margaret, the daughter of Francis Charlton . . . , and wife of Richard Baxter,' Lond. 1681; in which Wood notes 'given to me by Mr. Moses Pit, stationer, T., Oct. 18, 1681.'⟩

Oct. 19, W., news in the letter that Dr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Brevint was made deane of Lyncoln. Vide Jesus Coll.

Oct. 20, Th., to Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Betts[11] for 50 small fagots 2*s* 6*d*; 2*d* paid to the man that brought them, but out of gen⟨erosity⟩ I gave 4*d* which he would hardly take because he said 'twas naught (like a shabbie townsman).

Oct. 21, F., wench that kill'd her bastard hang'd at Greenditch. Quaere before.

[1] the Chancellor was then at Kilkenny, and the nomination was by letter read in Convocation, 7 Oct. 1681; Wood's note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 100.

[2] Timothy Halton, Provost of Queen's, who was admitted to office that day.

[3] Dean of Ch. Ch. and bishop of Oxford.

[4] Pres. of Magd.

[5] Pres. of Trin.

[6] Warden of All So.

[7] Rector of Linc.

[8] Canon of Ch. Ch., Reg. Prof. Div.

[9] Princ. of Bras.

[10] Canon of Ch. Ch.

[11] Thomas Betts, cooper, sometime one of the baillives of the city.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 21 (F.) I delivered a letter to Mr. ⟨Gilbert⟩ Butler[1] of Merton with a token of 2 shillings for my countryman Mulleneux.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 22nd (S.) died Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Russel, fellow of Magdal. Colledge.

Oct. 22, S., bell rung out at 9 in morn. for Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Russell[2] of Magd. C.

Oct. 23, Su., news came that Dr. John Conant, somtimes of Exeter Coll., was made prebendary of Worcester[3] to old Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Tomkyns' place.

Oct. 23, Sunday, between 10 and 11 in the morning Mr. ⟨William⟩ Cardinall hanged himself in his bedchamber on his dore, discovered by his maide after 12 of the clock. He had only his shirt and night cap on, and there he hung till between 7 and 8 at night; and then the coroner and jury, coming and seing him there, pronounced that he was not *compos mentis*. About 11 at night he was buried stark naked in the vestrie yard on the south side of the chancell[4]. [He[5] was troubled in conscience, for cheating the college of 3*li* or 4*li* when he was bursar the yeare before, and troubled for the warden's misusing him for another matter, as he thought.] When he was bursar last spring or deputy bursar, the warden sent a gardiner to him for money due to the gardener for doing work for the warden in his garden. Mr. Cardinall being not in a right humour, bid 'the warden be hang'd, he should have no money.' The gardener told the warden these words, the warden took affidavit of it, drew up a recantation, which being shewn the fellows, Cardinall at a meeting read it, but this stuck so close to him, that bringing a melancholy fit on him, he could never shake it off. In July or Aug. before, he threw himself into the water in Magd. walks to drowne himself but could not effect it.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 23rd Oct. Mr. ⟨William⟩ Cardonel, fellow of Merton Colledge, hang'd himself and was buri'd in a private place that night.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 26th Oct. (W.) . . . Bull[6] was first discover'd to be distemper'd in mind.

[1] Gilbert Butler, M.A. Mert. 20 Jan. 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

[2] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 346. Wood in MS. Tanner 102, fol. 129, calls him 'an ingenious man.'

[3] Tompkins died 21 Oct. 1681; Conant was installed 3 Dec. 1681.

[4] Wood's note in Wood MS. E 33 explains that the indignities of the burial were 'because he hung himselfe.' His note in MS. Rawl. B 402 a is printed in Gutch's Wood's *Fasti* (Appendix to Merton College, p. 212).

[5] the words in square brackets are crossed out.

[6] Thomas Bull, matric. at S. Edm. H. 21 Feb. 167$\frac{8}{8}$; B.A. 10 Nov. 1682.

⟨*Allum*⟩ Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Fitz-herbert[1] presented Mr. of Arts on the 27th Oct. (Th.): at which time Dor ⟨Edward⟩ Filmer[2], Mr. ⟨Hugh⟩ Barrow of Corp. Ch., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Cade of Ch. Ch., Bors. D.[3], were also.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 27th Oct. (Th.) young More the carrier was marri'd to Dy's daughter-in-law the carrier att St. Peter's Church in the East.

Paid to goodwife . . . 4*s* 4*d* for making and buying a pair of course worsted stockings, 28 Oct., F.

The latter half of this month much raine, insomuch that wee had a little flood. All Nov. and Dec. to the 10th, drie and verie mild weather, no frost. But on the 10th and 11th ⟨Dec.⟩ much raine, yet mild, so that in my walk between Hedington Hill and Hedendon on the 16 Dec. I gathered ears of rye: and the corne there was so high and forward that before that time they were forced to graze it or mow it. In the said month of Dec. and Jan. were garden pees in blossom.

In the latter end of this month or beginning of next Ezechiel Hopkyns, bishop of Rapho in Ireland was translated to London Derry[4] worth about 22 hundred pound per annum; and soon after Dr. Narcissus Marsh, Provost of Trin. Coll. Dublin, was made bishop of Raphoe which was discoursed of at Oxford in the middle or ⟨about the⟩ 20⟨th⟩ of Nov. So that if true, he was made bishop in the middle of Nov.

In October this yeare I heard that ⟨John⟩ Dobson, somtimes of Magd. Coll., had been dead half an yeare, so that I suppose he died in the beginning[5] of 1681; rector of Cold-Hyam neare Tocester in com. Northampton (quaere the map) and of Croscombe in Dorsetshire by the gift of Sir ⟨William⟩ Farmur.

November.—Nov. 2, Wedn., Benjamin Wood chose child of Winchester School.

Nov. 3, Th., Oxford feast, William Howell of New In preached at St. Peter's Est; son of Howell the taylor; since an author.

Nov. 5, S., Westminster schoolboyes burn'd Jack Presbyter instead of the pope in a bonfier[6], which vexed the presbyterians of London.

About the beginning or 8 day of this month Seth Ward somtimes fellow of New Coll. was installed with solemnity Canon Residentiary of Sarum and upon his installation he resigned his Archdeaconry of

[1] Henry Fitzherbert, M.A. S. Edm. H. 27 Oct. 1681.

[2] Edward Filmer, lic. D.C.L. Alls. 27 Oct. 1681.

[3] i.e. were presented Bachelors of Divinity.

[4] this is the latest event noted by Wood in MS. Tanner 102, part ii. fol. 129 b: he adds 'I can goe no further because I want Acts of Convocation.'

[5] the year beginning 25 Mar. 1681.

[6] Luttrell i. 142.

Wilts which [1] was bestowed on ⟨Robert⟩ Woodward, LL.B., fellow of New Coll. and schoolmaster; and his prebendship of Winton was bestowed by the bishop therof on Dr. ⟨William⟩ Harrison [2] somtimes of Wadh. Coll. and then Master of S. Crosses Hospital who married bishop ⟨George⟩ Morley's great neice. ⟨Robert⟩ Woodward was then, or lately, Deputy-Chancellor for Sarum for Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Masters.

Nov. 9, Wednesday, John Lenthall of Besills Lee in Berks (commonly called Sir John Lenthall, Bt.), died there; buried at Besills Lee. See old Lenthall's life: see ⛁ p. 32. Entred this under William Lenthall. Vide post [3].

Nov. 11, F., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bernard of our College told me that ⟨John⟩ Ellis who is double or treble vicar or parson of Waddesdon was lately dead, viz. about a weeke before. ⟨Philip Wharton⟩ lord Wharton patron. This is entred into H⟨enry⟩ Hickman.

Nov. 12, S., Mr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Northerne [4], M.A., of Ch. Ch., committed to the Castle in the evening for challenging Mr. Boles [5] of New Coll. to fight at sharps.

12 Nov., S., Charles Wilmot the young earl of Rochester died at Adderbury aged . . .; buried at Spelsbury 7 Dec.—so that family is extinct. Entred in John ⟨Wilmot⟩ earl of Roff.

Th., 17 of this month [6], the pope was solemnly burnt at London and other fooleries committed.

Nov. 18, F., news came that the yong earl of Roff. died [som [7] dayes before]—so the family is extinct. Buried at Spillsbury by his father and mother, W., Dec. 7.

Nov. 19, S., Mr. R⟨alph⟩ Sh⟨eldon⟩ of West⟨on⟩ was in towne and he told me that the earl of Dorset ⟨Charles Sackville⟩, Sir Cyr⟨il⟩ Wyche, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Vaughan the earl [8] of Carbury's son, and Fleetwood Sheppard went last Michaelmas to Parys to visit Harry Savill the English embassador there—where at this time they were enjoying themselves, talking blasphemy and atheisme, drinking, and perhaps that which is worse.

[1] MS. has 'or' by a slip for 'which.'

[2] see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. 234.

[3] this last reference is in a faded ink, now almost invisible. It is probably therefore to a note found four pages on 'Sir John Lenthall's first wife was a Lacy' which is equally faded.

[4] Edmund Norden.

[5] 'Boles' substituted for 'Bold.' Henry Bowles, M.A. New C. 14 Jan. 168⅘.

[6] Queen Elizabeth's accession-day. Luttrell i. 144.

[7] substituted for 'a week since.' Luttrell i. 144.

[8] Richard Vaughan, 3rd earl of Carberry.

Nov. 19 or therabouts I heard that the yong lord Ossory[1] was dead n Ireland. *Fals.*

Nov. 20., Su., Mr. Edward Slater[2] of our College, accounted an inconsiderable scholar among men, preached a most eloquent sermon at S. Marie's in the afternoon to the astonishment of the auditors.

M., the 21 day, a public report went about that Fleetwood Sheppard was either hanged or broke upon the wheele at Parys for some roguery that he had committed.

Nov. 23, W., news came that lord Brounker[3] had obtained the rich hospitall of St. Katherine's in the Tower London after a long suite[4] of law had depended between judge Sir Robert Atkins and him (the lord Brounker). Fasti 1646.

Anthony ⟨Ashley Cooper⟩ earl of Shaftsbury committed prisoner to the Tower last summer[5] (July 4). The bill to pass against him at Guildhall, Nov. 23, for conspiring to seise the King at Oxon, giving out commissions to raise soldiers, and endeavouring to alter monarchicall government and chang the nation into a commonwealth—but the sherriffs paid a jury and found the bill 'ignoramus.' Vide Gazet. Some bonfiers made in London that night for joy[6]. A bonfier at Abendon but the royall party there set up a tub with a preacher in it.

[In[7] the beginning of this month died William Lilly the astron⟨omer⟩ aetat. 80 at . . .]; buried in Walton Church upon Thames, Surrey.

[Money[8] Well bestow'd. At the Chequer Inn[9] in *Oxford* will be shown diverss Rarities, performed upon *SPITS*; the first and all that ever was made in *England*, and hath given great Satisfaction to most Ingenious Men: Many that admire nothing, will tell you after they have seen it, or had a Description of it, they can do the like; for that end it was shown, that *All* that will, may make use of the same way.

[1] James Butler (afterwards second duke of Ormond), son of Thomas Butler (who died 30 July 1680) earl of Ossory eldest son of the first duke of Ormond.

[2] in MS. Ballard XLVI fol. 166 Wood notes:—'Edward Sclater being plung'd in debt left the College without leave and went to the West Indies in Jan. 168½.'

[3] William Brouncker, second viscount Brouncker.

[4] Luttrell i. 118, 145.

[5] here followed '(quaere Gazet) or last August,' scored out when 'July 4' was added.

[6] see Luttrell i. 146.

[7] scored out, and a note made 'he died the 9 June 1681 aetat. 79 ⟨years⟩ 5 weeks and 9 dayes.' See *supra* p. 543. Luttrell i. 94.

[8] the paragraphs following are a printed hand-bill inserted in the Almanac for November. Wood had dated it 'Nov. 15, 1681'; and when the ink of that entry had faded, re-dated it 'Nov. 16, 1681.'

[9] 'Chequer Inn' is in writing (not Wood's), in a blank space left for the entry of the place of exhibition.

First, It Roasts Six or Seven Sorts or Dishes of Meat by a Fire Eighteen Inches long, all Joynts distinct from each other, not one Dripping upon another: It Basts the Meat, without any Persons attendance; and Roasts quicker and much cleaner than any other way: The Spits from Morning to Night go alone, without Jacks, Lines, Weights, Strings, or Pullies.

Secondly, It Frys *Fish* and *Flesh* with a great deal of Curiosity, turning all the *Fish* as quick as in the common way you can turn one *Fish*.

Thirdly, It Broyls and Roasts any sort of Meat, Apples, or Eggs.

Fourthly, It Bakes Custards, Cheese-Cakes, Puddings, Tarts, and Pyes, extreamly sweet and clean.

Fiftly, It Stews and Boyles a good Joynt of Meat with Roots and Herbs, and you may eat a good mess of Broth boyled upon the Spit; the Spits always going alone.]

December.—Dec. 1, Th., paid goodwife Payne her quarteridge 5*s*; and 1*s* over, as a gratuity.

5 Dec., M., received 5*li.* of my brother Robert for rent due last Michaelmas. The rest I did not receive till 21 Feb., viz. 2*li.* 6*s* 8*d* of which 1⟨*s*⟩ 8⟨*d*⟩ was for a grace. At the same time I lent him 20*li.*[1]

Dec. 7, W., Mr. A⟨ndrew⟩ A⟨llum⟩ told me that ⟨John⟩ Fielding[2], brother to the earl of Denbigh[3], was made canon residentiary of Sarum.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 7th, in the morning died Mr. Thomas Webb, lately gentleman-commoner of our house, at London, of the small pox.

Dec. 8, Thursday, paid Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Wroughton late bursar of Mert. Coll. 10*s* 7*d* for my share of fier and candle in the common roome of Mert. Coll.

The same day, Joseph Sayer, OO1.

Dec. 12, M., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Longford, vicar of Comnor, buried at Comnore.

Dec. 12, M., Mr. R.[4] Ashford of Hart hall told me that Mr. ⟨William⟩ Soper[5] that was of Hart hall and Wadham, beneficed in Devonshire within 2 miles of Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Cary, was lately dead.

Dec. 12, M., Barbara[6], countess of Suffolke, died. Dec. 13, T., Elizabeth ⟨Wentworth⟩, her daughter, wife or widow to ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Felton, somtimes page of honor to the King, died also. Both buried in a vault at Saffron-Waldon in Essex.

Dec. 13, T., 3*li.* of widow Burnham for half an yeare's interest.

Dec. 14, W., order issued out from King and Counsell to silence all conventicles[7], to commence Dec. 18, Su. Nathaniel Vincent

[1] the sum which Wood had received from Sheldon, *supra* p. 556.

[2] prebendary of Beminster Prima 18 Feb. 167⅞; prebendary of Gillingham Major 24 Jan. 168½. John Fielding, fourth son of George Fielding first earl of Desmond.

[3] William Fielding, third earl of Denbigh.

[4] ? 'D.' i.e. Daniel; see 5 Nov. 1682.

[5] see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 267.

[6] Luttrell i. 151, 153. Barbara Villiers, daughter of Sir Edward Villiers, widow of Sir Richard Wentworth (by whom she had this daughter Elizabeth), married secondly James Howard 3rd earl of Suffolk.

[7] see Luttrell i. 148, 152, 153, 156, 162, 165, 167, etc.

silenced, Sunday Dec. 11, at his meeting-place in Southwarke. He refused to come downe and told the officers that he had a commission to preach from the King of Kings.

Dec. 15, Thursday, James ⟨Compton⟩ earl of Northampton, died at Ashbey in com. Northampton.

['Stafford's[1] Memories'—A⟨ntonii⟩ Wood ex dono R⟨adulphi⟩ S⟨heldon⟩ Dec. 18 anno 1681. James Corker, a Benedictine monke and condemned prisoner in Newgate relating to the popish plott, wrot this book and caused it to be printed (1681). Robert Hancock, fellow of Clare hall in Cambridge and rector of Northill in Bedfordshire, answer'd this book in another entitled 'The loyaltie of Popish principles examined' etc.]

Dec. 18, Su., another flood much larger than the former.

Dec. 18, Sunday, died Edward Turbervill[2] of the small pox, one of the King's witnesses in the popish plot[3].

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 18th died Mr. Francis Blake at his father's at Coggs Oxfordshire of the small-pox.

Dec. 20, T., at 10 at night Mr. ⟨William⟩ Low of Great Milton, belonging to the Cursitor's Office, was drowned comming over Cudesdon Mill from the . . .[4] house.

[Dec.[5] 21st 1681, Sir, This is only to let you know that on Thursday last being the 15th instant our Lord Lieutenant, James ⟨Compton⟩, earle of Northampton, died at his house of Castle-Ashby in Northamptonshire. The rest is my best wishes for your health, as I am, Sir, your humble servant, Raphe Sheldon.]

Dec. 24, S., paid goodwife Watson the laundress from July last to this time, 6*s* 6*d*.

Dec. 25, Su., news came in the letter that a College of Physitians was settled in Scotland, and one Dr. . . . Burnet was made president, first cozen to Dr. Gilbert Burnet. Vide inter Doctores Med.

In a letter from Mr. R⟨alph⟩ Sheldon at London 6 Jan. 1681 ⟨i. e. ½⟩ thus:—'I am advertised from Paris that Dr. Stephen Gough died upon our Christmas

[1] note in Wood's copy (Wood 427, no. 11). Wood 427 (9) is 'Epitaphium . . . Guillelmi Howard, Staffordiae vicecomitis' Paris, 1683; in which Wood notes that the author is 'Edward Wyburn of Sussex, esq., Roman Catholic' and that 'this monument ⟨engraved as a frontispiece⟩ and epitaph are not over the grave of viscount Stafford.'

[2] Luttrell i. 152.

[3] Wood 426 (23) is 'The information of Edward Turbervill of Skere, Glamorganshire' Lond. 1680; Wood 426 (24) is 'the full narrative and further discovery of Edward Turbervill,' Lond. 1681 (price 6*d*).

[4] it is not clear whether the word which follows is illegible from blurring (perhaps 'side'), or is purposely deleted. A slip inserted at p. 285 in Wood MS. E 1 has this note of an inscription 'in Milton Church'—'William Loe, esq., died Dec. 20, 1681; left behind him three children William, Thomas, and Elizabeth; and was interred in this grave with his wife.'

[5] an autograph letter of Ralph Sheldon's inserted in the Almanac for Dec. Wood notes on it 'Fasti 1642.'

Day last, which according to[1] the Gregorian accompt was the 5 Jan. in France. He died in the house of the Fathers of the Oratory (of which company he was one) in the street commonly called St. Honoré at Parys.' Fasti 1636.

Dec. 27, T., news came in the coffey letter that Mr. Nicholas Oudart, Latin Secretary to the King, was dead, and that John Cook who hath been Undersecretary to several secretaries since the King's restauration is to succeede him[2]. Fasti 1642.

In latter end of this month of December I heard that Sir Thomas Overbury, lately of Borton-on-the-hill, died at .... *Fals*, he lives at Adminton by Tredington. Quaere Antiq. Warw.

Terrae filii[3].

1651[4] { ⟨William⟩ Levinz[5] of S. John's.
⟨Thomas⟩ Careles[6] of Ball.

1655 { John Glendall of Bras.
Robert Whithall of Mert.

1657, in July, ⟨Daniel⟩ Danvers[7] of Trin. Coll., *Terrae filius*.

1660, no Act.

1661 { Arthur Brett[8].
⟨Robert⟩ Feild of Trin., *Terrae filius* die Lunae.

1662, no Act.

1663[9] { John Edwards, die Satur., e Coll. Trin.
Joseph Brooks, die Lunae, ex Aede Christi.

1664[10] { Richard Wood, Coll. S. Johannis, die Sat.
William Cave, Coll. Magd., die Lunae.

[1] Wood noted 'but I thought that the Gregorian account made it 15 Dec.' and then scored his note out.

[2] see Luttrell i. 153. Wood notes 'Latin Secretary, John Cooke or Roger, quaere.'

[3] at the end of the Almanac are some jottings for a list of *Terrae filii*. These were two Inceptors who spoke buffooning Latin speeches at the Act, one on the Saturday, the other on the Monday (dies Lunae).

[4] Wood notes the *Terrae filii* of this year also in Wood 515 (11), where he says 'Dr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Greenwood being then vice-cancellor, who being a morose and strict man in his office, caused the souldiers who were then garrisoned in Oxon to awe the rude scollers all the Act time in St. Marie's church.' This gave occasion to the satire ('Robert Whitehall of Mert. Coll. supposed to be the author') 'Τεχνηπολιμογαμια or the Marriage of Armes and Arts, July 12, 1651' by R. W., Lond. 1651, found in Wood 515 (11).

[5] William Levinz, M.A. S. Jo. 8 May 1649.

[6] Thomas Careless, M.A. Ball. 13 Dec. 1649.

[7] Daniel Danvers, M.A. Trin. 6 Apr. 1654.

[8] this name is entered in pencil. Arthur Brett, M.A. Ch. Ch. 2 July 1659.

[9] the *Terrae filii* in this year made capital of the fierce quarrels then taking place in Magdalen College, and hence they are mentioned in John Dobson's libell (Wood 515, no. 27 and no. 28) in which it is thus said:—(*a*) 'Mr. Brookes of Christ's-Church, than whom in many years there has not been a more courageous or a more comical *Terrae filius*'; (*b*) John Edwards appeared on Act Saturday and 'was loudly hist.' Wood's notes are (*a*) 'Joseph Brooke of Ch. Ch., but his speech was not of his owne making. It was composed by a club of pretended wits'; (*b*) 'John Edwards of St. John's Coll., lately of Trin. Coll.'

[10] see *supra* in Aug. 1664.

1665, no Act
1666, no Act
1667, no Act
1668, no Act
} the Theater in building.

1669 { Henry Gerard, Coll. Wadh., die Sat.
⟨Thomas⟩ Hayes[1], Coll. Br⟨as.⟩, die Lunae. (One Thomas Hayes, of Brasnos, went out D. M. 1669.)

1670, no Act.

1671 { ⟨John⟩ Roderham[2], Ch. Ch., *Terrae filius.*
Nicholas Hall, die Lunae, e Coll. Wadh.

1674, ⟨Charles⟩ Layfeld[3] of St. John's, *Terrae filius* for ⟨Edward⟩ Waple[4], quaere.

1675, Venables Keeling[5], Ed. Ch., *Terrae filius*, vide 'Catalogus[6] Inceptorum qui steterunt in Comitiis.'

Musick Lectures[7].

1661, ⟨Richard⟩ Torless, of S. John's ⟨M.A. 14 June 1659⟩.

. . . , ⟨John⟩ Fitzwilliams, of Magd C., quaere ⟨M.A. 29 June 1658⟩.

1664, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Jeamson, of Wadh. ⟨Thomas Jameson, M.A. 3 July 1660.⟩

1672, ...

1673, ⟨Anthony⟩ Wolveridge[8], Allsouls.

1674, Charls Holt, Coll. Magd. ⟨M.A. 1 July 1671⟩.

1675, ⟨Francis⟩ Slaughter, of C. C. C. ⟨Francis Sclater M.A. 30 Mar. 1674⟩.

1676, ... , Jesus Coll.

1677, ⟨Richard⟩ Strickland, Magd. Coll. ⟨M.A. 26 June 1675⟩.

1678, ⟨John⟩ Grubb, Ch. Ch. ⟨M.A. 28 June 1675⟩.

1679, James Allestree, Ch. Ch., in the Theater. ⟨M.A. 8 Apr. 1679⟩.

1680, ⟨Edmund⟩ Northen, of Ch. Ch., in the Theater ⟨M.A. 2 Apr. 1680⟩.

1681, ⟨Thomas⟩ Sayer, of Magd. Coll., in the Music School ⟨M.A. 11 Mar. 168$\frac{8}{1}$⟩.

---

[1] the note which Wood appends to this name expresses surprise that he should have been an Inceptor in another faculty and not an Inceptor in Arts. See *supra* p. 166.

[2] John Rotheram, M.A. Ch. Ch. 12 Apr. 1671.

[3] Charles Layfield, M.A. S. Jo. 11 Apr. 1674.

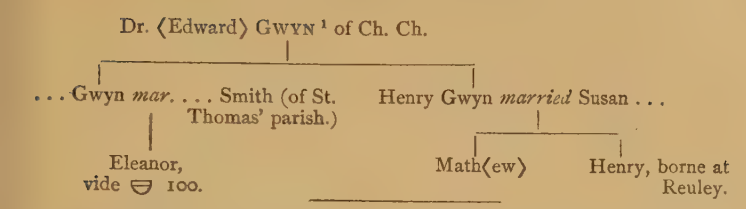
[4] of S. Jo., Junior Proctor in 1675.

[5] Venables Keeling, M.A. Ch. Ch. 8 July 1675.

[6] i.e. Wood MS. F 13.

[7] the *Praelector Musices* instituted by William Heyther in 1626 held office for a year and was nominated by the Proctors. On the Saturday of the Vespers he had to give a lecture in English between 9 and 10 a.m., with illustrations by musical instruments (*Laudian Code*, 1888, p. 36.)—In Wood 515 (11) it is noted that in 1651 ⟨William⟩ Finmore of Ch. Ch. was music-lecturer at the Act. William Finmore, M.A. Ch. Ch. 25 June 1649.

[8] Anthony Woolrich, B.A. Queen's 16 Apr. 1668, M.A. All So. 31 Jan. 167$\frac{1}{2}$.


Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Gwyn [1] of Ch. Ch.
. . . Gwyn *mar.* . . . Smith (of St. Thomas' parish.)
Henry Gwyn *married* Susan . . .
Eleanor, vide ⊖ 100.
Math⟨ew⟩
Henry, borne at Reuley.

Sir Simon Harcourt buried in Dublin in the beginnning of Apr. 1642.
Thomas Vincent [2] of Ch. Ch. died after Thomas Cawton of Mert. Coll.

Books to be consulted.

1. 'Freindly [3] debate,' by Dr. Simon Patrick.
2. Geering's 'Church History,' 4to. Quaere Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum.
3. Skinner's 'Continuation of *Elenchus*.'
4. Eleven volums of Parliamentary sermons, in the hands of Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Blackwell [4] of Bister. Quaere Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum.
5. Dr. Gauden's 'Suspiria [5] Anglic.'

Note that Nov., Dec. ⟨1681⟩, Jan. ⟨1681/2⟩ being unseasonable months for weather many are sick, colds frequent, and severall die.

[How every College in the University of Oxon is to be rated in all taxes [6].

Christ Church	at	2000 *li.* per annum.
Magdalen Coll.		1200
New Coll.		1000
Allsoules Coll.		500
Corp. Xti. Coll.		500
Merton Coll.		400
S. John's Coll.		400
Brasnose Coll.		300
Queen's Coll.		200
Trin. Coll.		200
Exeter Coll.		200
Oriel Coll.		200
Lyncolne Coll.		130
Balliol Coll.		100
Univer. Coll.		100
Wadh. Coll.		100
Pembr. Coll.		100
Jesus Coll.		100
Summa totalis [7]		7790*li.*]

[1] Edward Gwin, M.A. installed canon of the fourth stall in Ch. Ch. 11 May 1615; died 24 Aug. 1624.

[2] Wood 532 (8) is 'Holy and profitable sayings of that reverend divine Thomas Vincent who departed this life the 15th of Oct. 1678': Wood notes 'Thomas Vincent a great phanatick.'

[3] Simon Patrick: 'A friendly debate between a conformist and a non-conformist,' Lond. 1669, 8vo, published anonymously.

[4] Samuel Blackwell B.D. Linc. 3 Apr. 1682; vicar of Bicester since 1670: Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* (early series) i. 134.

[5] John Gauden: 'Ecclesiae Anglicanae Suspiria,' Lond. 1659, fol.

[6] Wood's note in MS. Bodl. 594 fol. 154.

[7] the discrepancy between the items and the total exists in the MS.

INDEX.

Abbot, George, 538.
Abingdon abbey, 301, 355.
Acourt (à Court), John, 144, 178.
Act, the, 111, 225, 564.
Adams, Will., 548.
admission-plate, 74.
S. Alban Hall, 19, 223, 264, 440, 462, 468.
Albemarle, duke of, *see* Monk.
Albiis, Thos. de, *see* White.
Aldrich, Hen., 248, 288, 319, 460.
alehouses, 404, 429.
Alexander VII, pope, 181.
Allam, Andrew, 496, 509, 512, 534, 555.
Allen, Peter, 13, 118; Thos., 309.
Allestree, Jas, 490, 564; Rich., 2, 26, 42, 60, 90, 93, 167, 224, 258, 289, 296, 395, 454, 486, 514, 517.
Allibond, John, 141, 142.
Allibond, pedigree of, 142.
Allsouls Coll., 75, 93, 164, 208, 249, 254, 325, 457, 521, 565.
Alsop, Nathaniel, 165, 168, 172.
Altham, Roger (sen.), 318, 542; Roger (jun.), 542.
'Amsterdam' court, 106, 165, 226.
Angel Inn, 156, 224, 315, 376.
Anne, queen, 518.
Annesley, Rich., 277, 516.
Anyan, Thos., 308.
apparitions, 4, 5, 10.
'architypographer,' 231.
archives, University, 11, 30, 32.
Arlington (Henry Bennet), lord, 7, 304, 328, 514, 523, 528, 532.
Arminianism, 364.
Arundel marbles, 119, 120, 529.
Ashhurst, Hen., 137.
Ashmole, Elias, 109, 164, 173, 174, 191, 248, 317, 331, 391, 405, 435, 461, 530.
Ashmolean, the, 451, 452, 530.
Ashton, Will., 514.
Asteyn, pedigree of, 269.
Astrop well, 12, 94.
Aubrey, John, 115, 116, 192, 264, 265, 286, 291, 292, 311, 365, 420, 435, 468, 472, 474, 475, 480, 485, 508; Sir John, 117.
Austen, Ralph, 374.
'Austin' disputations, 428, 430.
Ayliff, Will., 11.
Aylworth, Hen., 2, 108, 476.

Bagshaw, Edw., 11, 240, 255.
balcony, 185.
Ball, Will., 7, 82, 474, 476.
ballads, Wood Collection of, vii.
Balliol Coll., 45, 89, 132, 136, 226, 308, 334, 341, 433, 459, 470, 483, 565.
Baltzar, Thos., 213.
Bampton, 20; Bampton Castle, 21.
Bancroft, John, 506.
Banister, John, 69.
'bantering,' 334, 371, 419, 436.
barbers, 278, 280, 328.
Barber, Geo., 381, 400, 451.
Barksdale, Clement, 541.
Barlow, Thos., 6, 14, 78, 80, 109, 148, 158, 166, 172, 174, 202, 224, 225, 249, 258, 283, 300, 312, 316, 317, 336, 354, 374, 404, 428, 431, 438, 458, 484, 500, 505, 508.
Barrow, Isaac, 183, 447, 489.
Barry, pedigree of, 481.
Baskerville, Hannibal, 152.
Bateman, John, 145, 208, 216.
Bath, 350, 352, 407, 408, 409.
Bathurst, Ralph, 21, 26, 74, 118, 122, 151, 186, 192, 211, 259, 261, 263, 266, 271, 278, 281, 288, 295, 298, 323, 328, 343, 356, 358, 395, 408, 490, 531.
batlers, 84.
Baxter, Rich., viii, 166, 515, 556.
Baylie (Bayly), Dr. Rich., 66, 83, 114, 144, 238, 313, 340; Mr. Rich., 115, 144, 340; Mr. Walter, 76, 91, 157.
Beby, John, 19, 36, 251, 254.
Beck, Hen., 201.

Bedlow, Will., 452, 467, 494.
Beeston, Hen., 460.
beggars, 212.
'Bellarmine,' a, 399.
Benlowes, Edward, 335, 360.
Bennet, Henry, *see* Arlington; Thos., 180, 232, 272, 554.
'Bennet, lady,' 7.
Bernard, Edward, 268.
Berry, Richard, 3, 195.
Berry, *see* Bury.
Bertie, James, *see* Norreys; Hen. 524.
Beverley, 22.
billiards, 96.
Birch, Peter, 263, 332, 337, 338, 514.
Bird, Will., 160, 213.
Bishop, George, 145.
Black hall, 153.
Blackwell, Samuel, 565.
Blandford, Walt., 3, 48, 50, 66, 209, 262, 318, 501.
Bliss, Dr. Philip, 87, 235, 439.
Blood, Thos., 222.
Blount, Thos., 13, 134, 191, 204, 235, 241, 262, 273, 286, 297, 299, 314, 379, 441.
Boarstall, 117, 134, 135.
Bobart, Jacob, 158, 164, 208, 478.
Bodleian, 63, 65, 71, 72, 73, 124, 224, 231, 235, 265, 316, 508, 529.
Bold, Norton, 180, 232, 347.
Bold, pedigree of, 347.
books, price of, 97.
Booth, Robert, 490, 509.
Boswell, Will., 402, 538.
Botley, 97, 198.
Bouchier, Thos., 210, 279, 383, 440, 442, 468.
Bowell, John, 512, 517, 525.
Boyle, Robert, 57.
Brace, Thos., 6.
brandy, 96.
Branthwait, Rich., 543.
Brasenose Coll., 84, 96, 107, 165, 176, 208, 233, 254, 457, 514, 537, 565.
Brent, Sir Nathaniel, 369, 554; Roger, 9, 363, 368.
Brent, pedigree of, 368–371.
Brett, Arth., 92, 563.
Bridgman, Sir Orlando, 65, 253, 423, 458, 459.
Bridoake, Ralph, 309, 313, 417, 420.
Briscoe, Will., 290, 299, 319.
British coins, 347.
Broad Walk, Ch. Ch., 188.
Brome, Alex., 76, 80.
Bromsborrow, 17.
Brookes, Jos., 464, 563.
Brough, Will., 224.
Browne, Will., 255.
Brudenell, lord, 428.
Buckingham, duke of, 43, 242, 297, 366, 391, 493, 516, 522, 523.
Burford, 529, 530.
Burgaise, Mons., 43.
Burges, Cornelius, 38, 148.
Burnet, Gilbert, 449, 455, 468, 483, 492, 499, 505, 562.
Burt, Will., 455, 456.
Bury (Berry), Amos, 115, 255; Arthur, 78, 195, 488, 491; Phineas, 34, 76, 195, 443; Rich., 3, 195.
Bushell, Thos., 305, 336.
Butler, Samuel, 496, 499.
Button, Ralph, 97, 499.
Bysshe, Sir Edward, 152, 189, 453, 473, 476, 508.

Cambridge, 68, 73, 81, 165, 166, 183, 196, 205, 231, 262, 271, 356, 357, 360, 420, 441, 442, 444, 470, 555.
Camden, Will., 268.
Cane, John Vincent, 183, 247.
Cardinal College, 113.
Cardonell, Will., 469, 557.
cards, 230.
Carr, Allan, 208, 222, 355.
carriers, 85, 153, 196, 220. 245, 299.
Cartwright, John, 299, 357; Thos., 337, 338.
Castlemaine, countess of, 46, 67, 70; *see* Cleveland.
Caswell, John, 375.
Catherall, Randall, 355.
Cave, Will., 548.
Cawton, Thos., 565.
centenarian, 461, 476.
Charles I, 163, 209, 210, 211, 270, 507, 512; Charles I's day, 215.
Charles II, 16, 46, 48, 58, 60, 67, 70, 170, 225, 226, 237, 238, 241, 289, 291, 293, 298, 312, 314, 328, 395, 397, 401, 461, 463, 470, 476, 478, 482, 487, 509, 511, 514, 519, 521, 524, 532, 555.
Charlet, Arth., 498.
Cheynell, Franc., 47.
Childrey, Joshua, 24.
Chillingworth, Will., 96.
chimney-money, 62, 95.
Christ Church, 2, 3, 4, 17, 48, 55, 57, 58, 60, 67, 75, 76, 96, 112, 113, 118, 157, 175, 188, 195, 208, 254, 256, 272, 273, 274, 283, 334, 376, 386, 421, 429, 441, 443, 446, 484, 490, 497, 511, 514, 518, 522, 523, 526, 527, 547, 548, 565.
Churches, Oxford:—
S. Giles, 145, 477, 543.
S. John Bapt. (Mert. Coll,), 66, 256.
S. Mary Magd., 131.

Churches—Oxford:
S. Mary's, 60, 66, 108, 156, 208, 209, 230, 274, 344, 348, 358, 386, 397, 441, 476, 488, 491, 517, 518, 522, 524, 531.
S. Michael's, 152, 257.
S. Peter's in the East, 256.
Churchill, John, 462.
Cirencester, 407.
Clancie, major, 48.
Clarendon, earl of, *see* Hyde.
Clarendon House, 111.
Clarges, Sir Thos., 215.
Clark (Clerk), Hen., 243, 356, 387, 408, 490, 502, 542; Sam., 180, 232.
Clayton, Rich., 145; Sir Thos., 313, 356, 440, 454, 537.
Clement IX, pope, 170, 181.
Cleveland, duchess of, 345, 363; *see* Castlemaine.
Clifford, Martin, 297, 395.
coffee, 334.
coffee-house, 60, 300, 396, 429.
colds, 324, 399.
Cole, Thos., 1; Thos. (Mert.), 6, 212.
College, Stephen, 544, 545, 551, 552.
Collins, Thos., 275.
comets, 24, 25, 33, 53, 56, 131, 503, 504.
commoners, 84.
Common Prayer, 305.
'Common-room,' 429.
Compton, Hen., 162, 208, 296, 299, 337, 338, 397, 412, 428, 549.
Conant, John (sen.), 56, 305, 348, 557; John (jun.), 490, 497.
Conopius, Nathaniel, 47.
Convocation house, 60, 529, 531.
Cook, John, 563; Thos., 20, 153.
Cooper, Ben., 442, 459, 497; Sam., 291.
Cope, Sir Anth., 316; Sir John, 442, 461, 497, 519, 544.
Corker, Jas., 545, 562.
Cornish, Hen., 96, 244, 294.
Corpus Christi Coll., 16, 18, 34, 46, 47, 58, 122, 208, 254, 255, 379, 511, 514, 523, 565.
Cosin, John, 241, 362.
Cotterell, Sir Chas., 209.
Cotton, Sir John, 109, 190; Sir Thos., 174.
'coursing,' 75.
Courts of Law, in Oxford, 51, 65.
Coventry, Hen., 112, 312, 485; Sir John, 206.
Cowley, Abr., 115.
Cowper's hill, 143.
Cox, Peter, 494; Will., 246.
Craddock, Thos., 304, 372, 392, 395, 446, 516.
credit to undergraduates, forbidden, 3, 429.
Creed, Will., 337.
Creighton, Rob., 192, 353.
Cressy, Serenus, 168, 169, 170, 227, 294.
Crew, Nathaniel, 8, 10, 16, 38, 121, 257, 299, 447, 531.
cribbage, 146.
Cricklade, 411.
Crimes, Ames, 304, 498, 516, 522.
Croke, Sir Geo., 136, 138, 139, 148, 279, 341, 501; Jane, 136, 138; Sir Rich., 90, 397, 525, 529; Unton, 215.
Crosse, Chas., 140; Joshua, 135, 345.
Crosthwait, Thos., 233, 553.
Crouch, Nich., 132.
Crowe, Will., 333.
Crowther, Jos., 132, 421.
Cruttenden, Hen., 553.
Cumnor well, 111, 112.
Curteyne, John, 2, 4, 95, 103, 129, 133, 172.

Danby (Thomas Osborne), earl of, 371, 375, 432, 434, 444, 445, 446, 448, 461, 475.
Danvers, Daniel, 18, 563.
Davenant, Hugh, 130; Sir Will., 132.
Davis, John (of Kidwelly), 191, 475, 477; Rich., 479, 512, 541.
Deane, Hen., 80, 99, 132.
Denham, Sir John, 75, 115, 152.
Denton, Hen., 551.
'determination,' 5, 309.
devil, the, 53, 88, 184.
Dickenson, Edmund, 9, 44, 101, 200, 429.
Digby, Sir Ken., 256; Dr. Ken., 91.
Divinity School, 60, 120, 131, 517, 528.
Dobree, Will., 345.
Dobson, John, 17, 96, 558, 563.
Dodsworth, Roger, 265, 266.
Dodwell, Philip, 381, 400, 403, 421.
Dolben, John, 26, 44, 89, 93, 396, 414.
Dorchester abbey, 301.
Dormer, Rob., 146.
Dotyn, Hen., 21.
dragoons, 404.
dress, Academical, 84.
drought, 331, 355, 426, 439, 538.
Dryden, John, 473.
Dryer, Francis, 145, 148.
Duckworth, Rich., 208, 233, 516.
Dugdale, Sir Will., 109, 164, 262, 316, 336, 344, 367, 371, 435, 439, 440, 455, 468, 473, 494, 505, 513, 524, 533; Dugdale's *Baronage*, 7, 16, 345, 434, 450, 471, 494.
du Moulin, Lewis, 499.

Durham, Sam., 542, 552.
du Val, Claud, 185.
Dynham, lady Pen., 134, 135, 252.

Eachard, John, 240, 242, 472.
Earles, John, 50, 62, 66.
earthquakes, 70.
Eaton, Byrom, 374.
Ebrington, 356.
Eccleston, Thos., 203.
Edisbury, John, 279, 440, 442.
S. Edmund Hall, 299, 308, 422, 485.
Edwards, Jon., 531.
Egan, Anth., 265, 271.
Egg-Saturday, 5, 401.
Einsham, 112, 299, 301, 537.
Elizabeth's, queen, day, 468, 500, 559.
Ellis, Will., 476.
Enderbie, Percy, 192.
Evans, Hen., 322.
Evelyn, John, 120.
executions, 484, 557.
Exeter Coll., 44, 56, 75, 96, 107, 396, 452, 488, 565.

Fabricius, J. S., 307.
Fairfax, Thos., lord, 235, 265.
Fairford, 406.
Farnabie, Thos., 284.
Featley, Dan., 244.
Fell, Dr. John, 2, 26, 82, 89, 90, 91, 93, 111, 120, 127, 129, 138, 144, 153, 157, 165, 167, 170, 172, 180, 188, 197, 199, 204, 208, 216, 224, 232, 242, 247, 248, 249, 259, 260, 263, 264, 272, 273, 274, 276, 277, 288, 289, 290, 291, 296, 301, 314, 321, 331, 332, 336, 338, 361, 376, 386, 394, 421, 428, 443, 462, 465, 472, 476, 480, 490, 496, 500, 505, 528, 532, 542, 543, 548, 553; Phil., 239; Samuel, 326.
Festum Ovorum, 5.
Field, Rob., 154, 193, 229, 255, 563.
Finch, Heneage, 61, 62, 440, 442; Leopold Will., 509, 542.
Finmore, pedigree of, 377.
fires in Oxford, 175, 221, 230, 241, 423.
fire, great, of London, 85.
Fisher, Alex., 183, 233; Payne, 312.
Fitzwilliams, John, 564.
'five mile Act,' the, 61.
floods, 399, 474, 487.
'flying coach,' the, 153, 155, 196, 220, 221, 223, 245.
football, 97.
Forrest, Will., 485.
Foulis, Hen., 38, 122, 145, 174, 178, 179, 183, 191.
Fowler, Edward, 548.
Foxe, bp., 354.
Frampton, Rob., 510, 521, 532, 539.
Frankland, Thos., 393.
French language, 150.
French, Philip, 27.
S. Frideswyde's priory, 112, 114, 118, 355.
Frith, Thos., 224.
frost, great, 363, 365, 433, 504, 505.
Fulks, Rob., 435, 436; Thos., 255, 271, 545.
Fuller, Will., 312.
Fulman, Will., 47, 116, 449, 468, 469, 495, 499, 546.
funeral, ceremonial, 66.

Gardiner, Rich., 90, 175, 211.
Gayton, Edmund, 94, 165.
Gazette, the, 49, 50, 413.
Geddes, Michael, 202.
gentlemen-commoners, 74, 84, 164.
George I, 518, 524.
George, mother, 153, 267.
'giants,' 226, 548.
Gibbes, John Alban, 218, 401.
Gibbons, Christ., 5.
Gilbert, Thos., 10, 244, 304, 444, 447, 467, 484, 488, 500, 516, 536, 541.
Glanville, Jos., 412, 501, 503.
Glendall, John, 563.
Gloucester Hall, 226, 379, 398.
Gloucester, 143.
Goad, John, 537.
Goddard, Jon., 97, 311.
Godfrey, Sir Edmundbury, 416, 419, 441, 445.
Godstow, 119, 301.
Godwin, Joseph, 305.
Good, John, 55, 339; Thos., 247, 308, 339, 403, 447.
Good, pedigree of, 340.
Goodman, Godfrey, 168.
Goodwin, Thos., 97, 304, 430, 484, 536.
Gore, Thos., 140, 229, 262, 294.
Goresky, lord, 158.
'grace-night,' a, 5.
Grebby, Rob., 55, 339.
Greek college, 379.
Greenwood, Dr. Dan., 192, 238, 280, 563; Nathaniel, 2, 58, 192, 238, 260, 280.
Guidot, Thos., 352, 353, 503.
Gunning, Peter, 183, 447.
Gwyn, Nell, 192, 237, 420, 457, 565.
Gwyn, pedigree of, 565.

Habendon, Thos., 277.
hail-storms, 13, 249.
Hale, Sir Matt., 359, 362.

Hall, Anthony, 95, 172, 270; Geo., 140; John, 26, 346, 422, 428, 553; Will., 222, 331.
Halton, Tim., 372, 438, 458, 465, 497, 502, 521, 540, 541, 542, 556.
Hammond, John, 96, 358, 455, 456, 489, 549.
Harcourt, Sir Philip, 461, 519, 525.
Harding, Michael, 423, 505.
Hardy, Nathaniel, viii, 24.
Harris, Rob., 186, 261; Walt., 269, 275.
Hart hall, 56.
Hatton, Chr., lord, 231.
Hawkins, Rich., 52, 143, 177, 178, 229, 254, 310, 325, 455.
Hayes, Thos., 564.
Headington, 475, 558.
hearse, 245.
Henant, Thos., 28, 204.
Henry VI, 136; Henry VII, 88; Henry VIII, 88.
Heylyn, Peter, 266.
Hickes, Geo., 487, 501; Will., 176.
High Sheriff, 324.
Hill, Hen., 428, 431, 451.
Hine, Rich., 313.
Hobbes, Thos., 15, 91, 116, 286, 288, 291, 411, 471, 472, 473, 475, 476, 480, 485, 500, 508.
Hodges, Anth., 332, 339, 348.
Holland, Rich., 146, 375.
Hollar's map of Oxford, 14.
Hollis, Denzil, lord, 112, 434, 480.
Holloway, Chas., 220, 469; Rich., 155, 250, 308, 391, 397, 554.
Hood, Paul, 121, 132, 141, 142.
Hooper, Geo., 161.
Hopkins, Will., 129, 281, 536.
Hord, Thos., 461, 476, 519, 544.
Hough, John, 424, 431.
Houghton, John, 195, 388, 484.
Hoveden, Rob., 213.
Howard, cardinal, 182, 314.
Howell, Franc., 484.
Huddleston, fr., 165, 225.
Hudibras, 240, 496, 499.
Hungarians, 74, 225.
Huntingdon, Dennis, 116, 133, 265.
Hutton, Matthew, 2, 134, 265.
Hyde, Edward (1st earl of Clarendon), 57, 117, 122, 123, 219, 299, 472; Henry (2nd earl of Clarendon), 530; Dr. Jas., 35, 38, 57, 91, 161, 393, 512, 540; Laur. (earl of Rochester), 61, 539, 549; Sir Rob., 335; Dr. Thos., 32, 52, 71, 161, 162, 209, 427, 434, 483, 510.

Idbury, 283.
Iles, Martha, viii; Thos., 308.
Ireland, Thos., 362.
Irish language, 158.
Ironside, Gilb. 78, 258, 296.

Jackson, Sam., 310.
James (Jeams), John, 498; Rich. 124; Thos. (New C.), 483; Thos. (Alls.) 43, 75, 408, 501.
Jane, Will., 96, 408, 412, 486, 488, 489, 532, 555.
Janes, Thos., 146.
Jeams, *see* James.
Jeamson (Jameson), Will., 13, 255.
Jenkins, John, 335; Sir Leoline, 35, 62, 167, 170, 176, 242, 398, 460, 467, 485, 515, 522, 527, 528.
Jermyn, Hen., 48.
Jesus Coll., 5, 75, 141, 221, 449, 487, 565.
Jobson, Cirques, 212.
S. John of Beverley, 22.
S. John's Coll., 7, 16, 18, 83, 118, 150, 211, 254, 340, 376, 459, 510, 565.
Johnson, Franc., 97.
Jones, Arthur, 147; Edward, 181, 366, 368, 428; Thos., 332.
Jones, pedigree of, 147.
Joyner, Will., 427, 432, 433.
Junius, Francis, 358, 388, 393.
Juxon, Will., 115.

Katherine, Queen, 46, 59, 60, 67, 68, 70, 72, 73, 168, 169, 181, 314, 372, 510, 514, 519, 527, 555.
Kelsey, Thos., 484.
Kennall, John, 256.
Kennet, White, 520, 521, 530, 534.
Kennington, 139.
Ketch, . . ., 553.
Kettell, Ralph, 74, 118, 372.
Kettell Hall, 372.
King, Hen., 171, 175; Rob., 454; Will., 157, 499, 501.
King's evil, 531, 532.
Knight, Gowen, 219, 232, 343.

Lake, Arthur, 352.
Lamphire, John, 50, 56, 119, 164, 216, 254, 278, 279, 327, 390, 404, 420, 428, 440, 442, 452, 484, 506, 519, 544.
Lamplugh, Thos., 6, 19, 21, 48, 130, 253, 352, 359, 420, 428, 438, 485.
Lane, Jas., 460.
Laney, Ben., 26, 106, 297.
Langbaine, Gerard, 21.
Langhorne, Rich., 418, 456.
Langley, Hen., 1, 97, 244, 462.
Lantarnam, 381, 397, 399, 400.
Latton, Thos., 405, 427.

Laud, William, 52, 115, 163, 214, 231, 234, 238, 507.
Lauderdale, duke of, 312, 357, 375, 459.
Law, Thos., 126, 178, 257.
Lechlade, 194, 406.
Leicester, Sir Peter, 188, 428.
Leighton, Hen., 150.
Leland, John, 264.
Lent, keeping, 341.
Levet, Will., 540–442.
Levinz, Baptist, 343, 381, 382, 442, 540; Sir Cresswell, 469, 519, 540, 548, 551; Will., 214, 271, 563.
Lichfield, Solodell, 95, 128, 218.
Lilly, Will., 494, 543, 560.
Lincoln Coll., 4, 17, 38, 46, 75, 121, 316, 476, 536, 537, 565.
Lindsey, Thos., 547.
Littlemore, 113, 301.
Lloyd, John, 262; Nich., 197, 277, 296, 468, 501; Will. (episc. Landav., Petrob.), 311, 314, 444, 494; Will. (episc. Asaph.), 489, 497.
Locke, John, 431.
Lockey, Thos., 19, 57, 60, 408, 412, 454, 471.
Loggan, David, 49, 153, 158, 160, 313.
London, 67, 79, 85, 162, 363.
Longford, John, 561.
Louse, mother, 267.
Louvre, the, ('lover),' 236.
Lovelace, ld., 465, 490, 496, 516, 522.
Lovell, fr., 427.
Lower, Rich., 2, 4, 12, 13, 30, 42, 44, 172.
Low-Sunday, 96, 304.
Lucas, John, 552.
Luffe, John, 546.
Luzancy, Hippolyte, 337.
Lydall, Rich., 43.
Lyne, Fish, 128.

Magdalen bridge, 30, 519.
Magdalen Coll., 16, 17, 34, 58, 59, 66, 68, 78, 79, 157, 164, 208, 216, 254, 354, 443, 446, 479, 519, 540–542, 565.
Magdalen Hall, viii, 540–542.
Malmsbury, 410.
Mander, Roger, 304.
Manningham, Thos., 392, 395, 423, 446.
Mansell, Francis, 35.
Marlborough, countess of, 194.
Marsh, Narcissus, 264, 432, 468, 550, 558.
Marshall, Thos., 251, 315, 316, 317, 350, 358, 381, 403, 510, 539, 551, 553.
Marvell, Andrew, 240, 414.
S. Mary Hall, 468.
Mary, queen, 338, 391.
Massey, John, 351.
Masters, Edward, 331, 559.
matriculation, 173.
Maynard, Joseph, 44.
Mayne, Jasper, 2, 90, 254.
maypole, 192.
Mazarine, duchess, 328.
Meare, John, 442, 540.
Medici, Cosmo de, 156, 291, 323.
Medley, 76, 111.
Merideth, John, 42, 127.
Merton Coll., 9, 36, 44, 58, 59, 60, 67, 70, 77, 107, 125, 163, 204, 208, 233, 234, 235, 244, 249, 254, 256, 274, 313, 332, 343, 359, 379, 386, 440, 478, 508, 511, 514, 515, 522, 523, 565.
meteor, 133, 134.
Mews, Peter, 84, 115, 118, 172, 189, 195, 204, 206, 214, 215, 220, 252, 253, 258, 265, 271, 397, 447.
Mill, John, 361, 448.
Millington, Thos., 76, 258, 343, 401, 552.
Mills, John, 124, 398.
Milton, John, 297.
Minshull, Chr., 348, 544.
Mitre Inn, 227, 312, 424.
Monk, George (1st duke of Albemarle), 51, 184, 216, 498; Chr. (2nd duke), 184, 528.
Monmouth, duke of, 46, 58, 66, 298, 444, 462, 470, 493, 496, 531, 544.
Mordaunt, Geo., 509.
More, Mary, 300.
Morison, Rob., 178, 201, 495.
Morley, Geo., 16, 559.
Morrice, Sir Will., 66, 365.
Morton, Sir Will., 87, 149, 201, 250, 277.
'mourning gowns,' 85, 304, 502.
Muggletonians, 301.
music, 69, 223, 225, 248.
Music lecture, the, 490, 564.

Napier, Geo., 216, 230.
Needham, Walter, 65.
Neuburg, prince of, 315.
New Coll., 16, 18, 27, 46, 58, 59, 67, 80, 81, 103, 119, 157, 183, 211, 216, 254, 305, 324, 325, 327, 331, 340, 371, 460, 518, 531, 565.
New Coll. School, 52.
Newlin, Rob., 122.
Nicholas, John, 390, 392, 408, 414, 424, 429, 433, 443, 456, 458, 463.
Nicholls, Peter, 45, 77, 116, 210, 333, 401, 413, 500.
Nicolson, Francis, 488, 490, 491.

Nixon, John, 229.
Noke, 367.
Norden, Edmund, 490, 497, 559, 564.
Norreys (James Bertie), lord, 241, 313, 283.
Norris, Sir Edward, 317, 442, 519; Sir Franc., 245.
North, John, 352, 494.
Northmoor, 20.
Northumberland, earl of, 193; duke of, 193, 262.
Norwich, 104.
Nourse, Tim., 39, 143, 226, 276, 389.

Oates, Titus, 416, 417, 419, 444, 462, 465, 466, 515, 552.
oath, 32.
Ogilby, John, 19, 356.
Old, Rich., 210, 460.
Orange, prince of, 205, 206, 328, 343, 391.
Oriel Coll., 37, 88, 208, 254, 373, 405, 451, 537, 565.
Orleans, duchess of, 195, 196, 198.
Ormond, duke of, 166, 167, 205, 232, 381, 384, 385, 390, 431.
Osborn, Francis, 5, 14.
Osney abbey, 112, 114, 118, 119, 355.
Ossory, Thos., earl of, 99, 493; Jas., earl of, 495, 560.
Oughtrid, Will., 183.
Owen, John, 96, 212, 513; Thankful, 97, 513, 537.
Oxford, ix; Oxford (city) feast, 154, 229, 255, 271; Oxford races, 496; *Oxford Jests*, 176.
Oxfordshire feast, 201.

Painter, Will., 44, 506.
paper, price of, 97.
papists, 93, 439, 457.
Parker, Sam., 242.
Parkinson, Jas., 288, 431.
Parliament, meeting of, in Oxford, 48, 49, 60, 61, 513, 517, 518, 522, 529, 530, 531–534.
Patrick, Simon, 389.
'Patten's pleasure,' 80.
Pauling, Rob., 463, 480, 496, 497, 541.
Paynton, John, 440, 549.
Pearson, John, 110, 258; Rich. 109, 110, 162, 199.
pedigrees:—Allibond, 142; Asteyn, 269; Barry, 481; Bold, 347; Brent, 368–371; Finmore, 377; Good, 340; Gwyn, 565; Jones, 147; Willis, 326.
Pelagianism, 312.
Pelham, Herb., 89, 215; Nathaniel, 343, 442, 460.
Pembroke Coll., 25, 26, 27, 129, 565.
Pengry, Moses, 349, 419.
Penshurst, 213.
Penton, Stephen, 59, 308, 338, 446.
Perrot, Chas. (Oriel), 276, 372; Chas. (S. Jo.), 460, 515, 516, 522.
Perrot, family of, 372, 373.
Pershore, 342.
Peyton, Ranulph, 150.
Philips, Katherine, 125; Stephen, 20.
Physic Garden, 158, 164, 208.
Pierce, Thos., 17, 78, 208, 243, 313.
Piers, Rich., 199, 260, 261, 264, 266, 272, 279, 322, 454, 507.
pillory, the, 152.
Pink, Rob., 183.
Pinnock's, 1.
Pitt, Moses, 170, 556.
plague, the great, of London, 67, 79.
plays, 2, 15, 28, 87, 165, 226, 430, 490.
Plot, Rob., 346, 359, 374, 398, 435, 511.
Plunket, Oliver, 182, 545.
Pocock, Edward, 204, 256.
poll-tax, 89, 95, 103, 401.
Poole, Matt., 467, 475.
Pope, Walter, 185, 542.
Popish plot, 416.
Portsmouth, duchess of, 309, 328, 345, 363, 372.
Powell, John, 44, 47, 257, 501; Vavasor, 474.
Poynter, John, 97.
Pratt, John, 431, 497, 498.
preaching, controversial, forbidden, 66; to be without MS., 298.
press, the Oxford, 170, 313, 333, 474, 477, 483, 532.
Prestwich, John, 239, 457.
Price, John, 209, 496, 498; Owen, 235.
Prichett, John, 427, 447, 509, 510.
Prideaux, John, 51, 174, 292, 399.
Prynne, Will., 110, 173, 353.
Pudsey, Alex., 58, 275; Sir Geo., 439, 460, 499, 516, 523, 529.
Purefoy, Sir Hen., 264.
purgatory, 488, 491.

quack-doctor, a, 14.
Queen's Coll., 56, 78, 80, 106, 139, 158, 174, 211, 312, 438, 459, 471, 524, 541, 565.

Rabelais, 147.
Radcliffe, John, 503.
raisins, 5.
Rallingson, Rich., 183.
Rawson, Ralph, 48, 106, 263, 346.
Redrop, Edward, 546.
Reeves, Rich., 264, 268, 269, 273, 275, 276, 280, 401.

'repeaters' of the Easter sermons, 96, 261, 304, 343, 485, 537.
Rewley abbey, 212.
Reynell, Geo., 422, 431, 553.
Reynolds, Edward, 351.
Rhodes, Rich., 2, 148.
Richards, Will., 258.
Roberts, Geo., 343, 348, 386; Michael, 449.
Rochester, John, earl of, 403, 492, 493; Chas., earl of, 559.
Rogers, Ben., 157, 165, 210; Chr., 97, 177; Will., 312, 314, 343, 372, 400.
Roman coins, 347; inscriptions, 162, 303.
rope-dancing, 15.

Sadler, Vincent, *see* Vincent, Thos.
Salamanca, 68.
Sall, Andrew, 305, 327, 334, 342, 350.
Samos, archbishop of, 379.
Sancroft, Will., 396, 400, 521, 549.
Sancta Clara, Franc. à, 168, 191, 203, 223, 400, 432, 487.
Sanderson, Rob., 26, 354.
Savage, Hen., 46, 132, 136, 246.
Say, Rob., 20, 30, 32, 34, 37, 48, 71, 72, 91, 110, 296, 537.
S. Scholastica's day, 512, 517, 523.
Schools, the, 60, 62, 158, 161, 210, 376, 517, 529, 531.
Sclater, Edward, 500.
Scot, Rob., 109, 231, 268.
Scotland, 450, 452, 454, 499, 545.
Scroggs, Sir Will., 465, 506, 515, 537.
Scudamore, Jas., 82.
Sedley, Sir Chas., 313, 335, 477.
Selden, John, 256.
sermons, 87, 430; assize sermon, 519; Latin sermon, 60; University sermons, 44, 47, 60, 66, 92, 108, 441.
servitors, 84.
Shaftesbury, earl of, 253, 330, 366, 560.
Shann, Rich., 295, 302, 304.
Sheldon, Gilbert, 14, 124, 144, 163, 165, 166, 167, 192, 194, 196, 242, 294, 380, 392, 398, 550.
Sheldon, Ralph (of Beoly), 170, 181, 222, 227, 235, 252, 253, 294, 310, 314, 316, 319, 321, 331, 334, 337, 341, 342, 344, 345, 355, 359, 364, 368, 392, 401, 414, 415, 420, 423, 424, 425, 444, 445, 450, 455, 464, 465, 467, 474, 475, 484, 485, 493, 498, 541, 543, 548, 556, 559, 562.
Sheldonian, the, *see* Theatre.
'Sheldrake,' 28, 500.
Sheppard, Fleetwood, 420, 559, 560.
Sherburne, Edward, 349, 400, 477, 479.
Sheringham, Rob., 398.
Shippen, Will., 39, 93, 422.
Shirley, Jas., 240; John, 266, 267.
Short's coffee-house, 147.
Simpson, Chr., 162, 181.
Skelton, John, 429.
Skinner, Rob., 195.
small-pox, 74, 124, 133, 317, 320, 321, 324.
Smith, Franc., 540, 541; Hen. (Qu.), 158, 161, 196, 263; Hen. (Ch. Ch.), 338; Sebastian, 90, 175, 284; Thos. (Magd. C.), 545.
Snell, John, 458.
Somnor, Will., 155.
South, Rob., 57, 58, 60, 66, 93, 160, 161, 254, 259, 272, 276, 385, 392, 446, 512.
Southby, Strange, 511.
Southwell, Sir Rob., 23, 471.
Spenser, Sir Thos., 41, 190, 420, 524, 548.
spices, use of, 300.
Sprat, Thos., 297, 505, 506.
Squib, Arth., 57, 58.
Stafford, Thos., 322.
St. George, Sir Hen., 476.
Stanton, Edmund, 97, 224, 226.
Sterry, Nathaniel, 58, 294, 332.
'stipulation,' 309.
Stone, Will., 173, 346, 421.
Stradling, Geo., 420, 551.
Strangways, col. Giles, 50, 61, 62.
Stratford, Nich., 44, 47.
Stubbes, Hen., 273, 344, 353.
Studley priory, 301.
sturgeon, 378.
suicides, 354, 503; goods of, 125, 503.
Syston, co. Leic., 550.

Tangier, 23, 513.
Taverner, John, 306, 307.
Taylor, Jeremy, 116; Jos. 18, 83, 431.
Terrae filii, 19, 26, 166, 267, 351, 489, 548, 563.
Thame abbey, 114, 355; Thame school, 11.
Theatre (Sheldonian), 14, 120, 162, 164, 209, 223, 224, 248, 266, 315, 386, 490, 518, 529, 532, 547, 564.
Theyer, John, 143, 146, 268, 485, 486.
Thomas, David (Jes. Coll.), 116; David (New Coll.), 34, 76, 125; Sam. 51, 66, 390.
Thornton, Will., 211.
Thynn, Sir Hen. F., 482; Thos., 279.
Toleration, 244.
'Tom,' Great, 484, 490, 497.
Tompkins, Nath., 342, 468, 557; Thos., 8, 56, 96, 242, 322, 336, 389.
Tongue, Israel, 416, 419, 422, 505, 506.
Trenchard, John, 327, 521.
Trevor, Rich., 36, 141, 160, 161, 351.

Trinity Coll., 16, 18, 21, 26, 74, 151, 258, 261, 429, 565.
Troughton, John, 244, 551.
Tully, Thos., 166, 306, 337, 387
Turner, Franc., 251.
Twiss, Will., 292.
Twyne, Brian, 35, 174, 480.

Univ. Coll., 2, 25, 28, 39, 52, 53, 74, 148, 156, 208, 254, 263, 421, 440, 488, 565.

'varying,' 490.
Venn, John, 403, 448.
Verman, Geo., 261.
Vincent, Nath. (Camb.), 297; Nath., 561; Thos. (*alias* Vincent Sadler), 165, 226, 321, 464; Thos., 565.
Viner, Thos., 225.
Virgil, 158.

Wadham, Nicholas, 256.
Wadham Coll., 18, 78, 137, 167, 211, 253, 254, 262, 334, 468, 565.
Wagstaffe, John, 4, 314, 365, 404, 474.
Walker, Obad., 109, 120, 124, 172, 173, 204, 261, 346, 350, 380, 421, 422, 440, 449, 474, 479, 488, 491, 499; Thos., 52.
Wall, John, 90.
Waller, Sir Will., 484.
Wallingford, 19.
Wallis, John, 7, 11, 15, 30, 32, 132, 158, 161, 186, 266, 424, 472, 488, 489, 491, 507, 517, 553.
Waple, Edward, 446, 564.
Walter, David, 449.
Walton, Izaak, 197.
Ward, bp. Seth, 67, 106, 118, 275, 330, 428, 472, 507; Mr. Seth, 211, 251, 507, 558.
Warner, John, 89, 202, 226.
Wase, Chr., 232, 268.
Washbourne, Rich., 246.
Waterstock, 136.
Wharton, lord, 366, 389.
Wheler, Sir Geo., 538.
White, Franc., 6, 180, 219, 322; Sir Sampson, 157, 216, 384, 391; Thos. (*alias* de Albiis), 91, 183, 191, 314, 351, 435.
Whitehall, Rob., 59, 66, 98, 164, 216, 223, 300, 399, 563.
Whitwick, *see* Wightwick.
Whorwood, Brome, 256, 331, 439, 460, 476, 516, 519, 523.
Widdrington, Thos., 13.
Wight, Nathaniel, 359, 379, 382, 470, 478, 556.
Wightwick, Hen., 25.
Wilkins, John, 231, 253, 297, 306, 337, 389; Tim., 185, 231.
Wilkinson, Hen. (sen.), 96, 317, 475, 513; Hen. (jun.), viii.
Williams, Thos., 96 (*see* vol. i. pp. 175, 176).
Williamson, Sir Jos., 50, 170, 287, 298, 312, 314, 438.
Willis, John, 112, 113, 268, 325; Thos., 12, 97, 113, 161, 325, 329.
Willis, pedigree of, 326.
Willoughby, Chas., 160, 399.
Wilson, John, 256, 282.
Wilton, John, 5, 16, 38, 39, 56.
Winchcombe abbey, 87.
Winchester College, 180, 251, 455, 456.
witchcraft, 4, 303.
Wither, Geo., 106.
Wolley, John, 336.
Wolsey, cardinal, 113, 114.
Wood, prof. John, 202.
Wood, Anthony, xxiii; Ben. (nephew), 133, 543, 558; Chr. (brother), 100, 116, 393; Mary (mother), 100; Seymour (nephew), 28: Thos. (nephew), 461.
Woodhead, Abr., 404, 421.
Woodroff, Ben., 129, 133, 193, 255.
Woodstock, 465.
Woodward, Mich., 59, 81, 103, 296, 317; Rob., 507, 559.
Worcester, 342.
Workman, Jas., 36, 379.
Wren, Chr., 120, 197, 274, 275, 279, 282; bp. Matt., 106; Matt., 246, 247.
Wright, (alderman) Will., 256, 384, 439, 460, 476, 496, 512, 516, 522, 531, 544.
Würtemberg, duke of, 219.
Wyatt, Will., 315, 446, 495, 518, 527.
Wyborne, Edward, 312.

Yate, Thos., 51, 62, 84, 107, 167, 170, 172, 176, 204, 232, 259, 289, 480, 490, 514, 538, 545.
Yerbury, Hen., 440, 443.
York, James, duke of, 58, 272, 312, 343, 358, 391, 397, 440, 444, 451, 456, 461, 462, 463, 464, 466, 478, 480, 486, 498, 499, 500, 510; Anne, duchess of, 48, 53, 60, 61, 67, 68, 72, 219, 220; Maria, duchess of, 312, 391, 418, 464, 499.
Younger, John, 548.

Zouch, Rich., 7, 508.

END OF VOL. II.

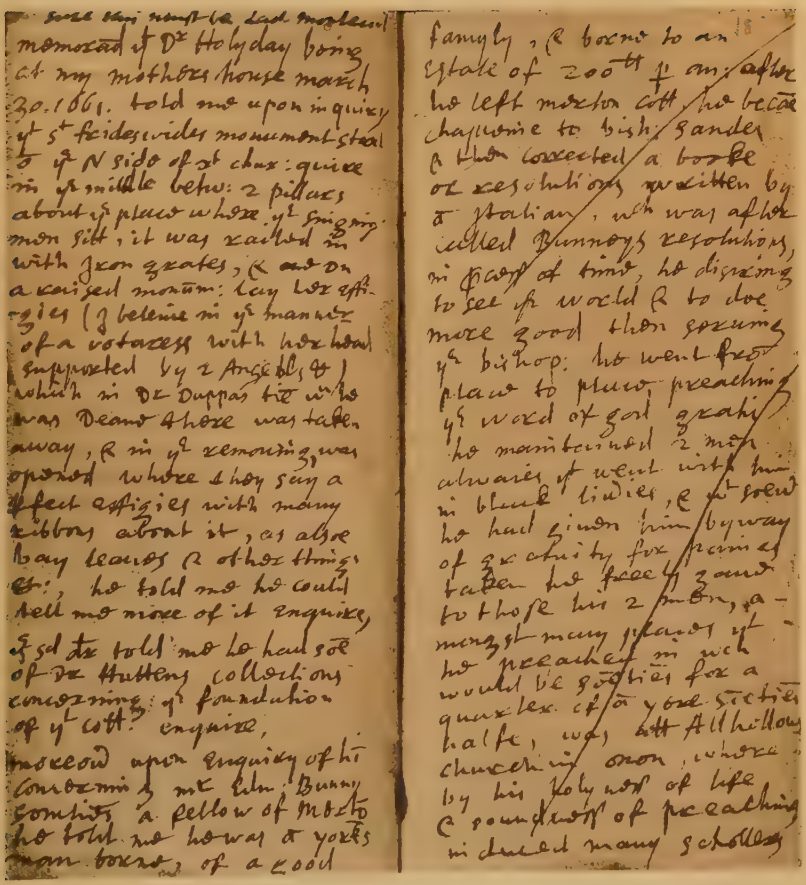


PLATE IV.

WOOD'S HANDWRITING, 1661.

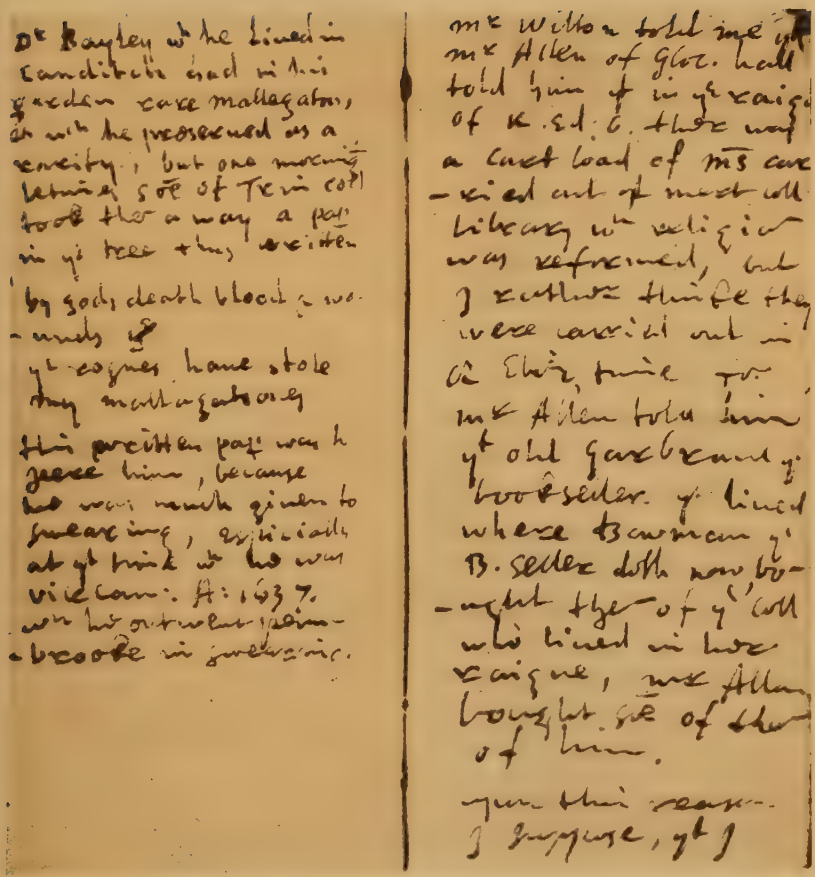


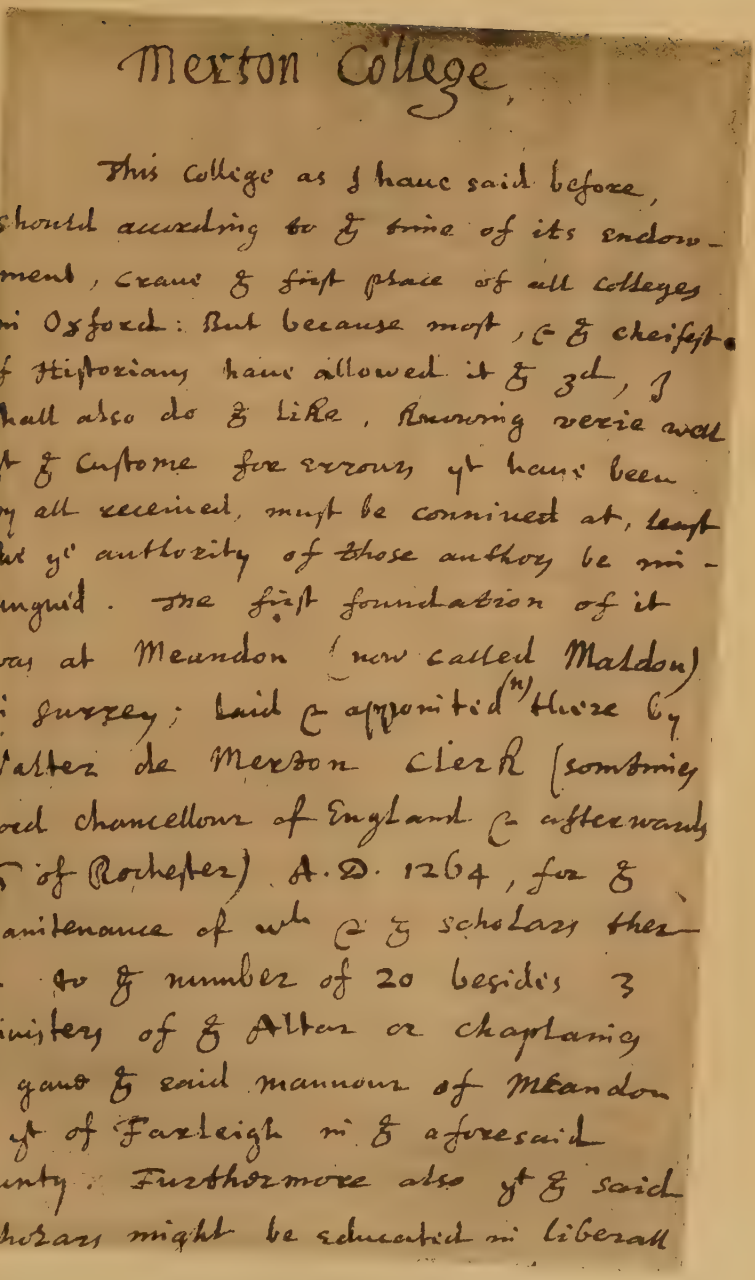
PLATE V.

WOOD'S HANDWRITING, 1661.

Bodley's Librarie. Duke Humphrey's Librarie ye
mainnig desolate from ye raigne of Edw. 6. till towards ye
latter end of Qu. Elizabeth, it pleased the thrice worthy
Thomas Bodley Esq (sometime fellow of Merton College
~~afterward knighted by K. James~~) to repair
ye it. The particulars of wch, & of its inlargment with build-
dings I shall now tell yo. In ye yeare 1597 he opening his
mind to certaine frends of ye Universitie in privat, wt his
intentions were for ye publik, if god spared him life, it
was at length published in Convocation & ye newes received
with very great joy by ye Doctors & Masters. At Easther fol-
lowing Mr Bodley came to Oxford to veiw ye place on
wch he intended his bounty, & making them a modell of
the designe with ye help of Mr Savyle Warden of Merton
College, ordered yt ye roomes or place of stowage for
books should be new planked, & yt benches & repositories for
books should be set up. All wch being done by ye yeare 1599
followed ye first place & gift of those books wch he
from divers remote places had gathered togeather, then
others (w moneys to purchase them) from divers of ye nobility
& gentry of this realme yt had received their education
in this University. Among such were Robert Earl of
Essex, who, in ye yeare 1599, ye yeare before & ye yeare
after, gave 300 volumes, of wch ye farr greater part
were in folio. Thomas Sackvyle, Lord Treasurer & Chan-
cellour of ye University gave 100li in money, with wch
were bought books in ye year 1600. Robert Sidney Lord
Lisle, 100li an. 1600. Georg Carey Lord Hunsdon Treasurer about
120 volumes ye same yeare. Georg Gent Esq. 420 volumes
with divers other guifts of severall degrees as well Clerie
as Laye

PLATE VI.

WOOD'S HANDWRITING, circ. 1675.

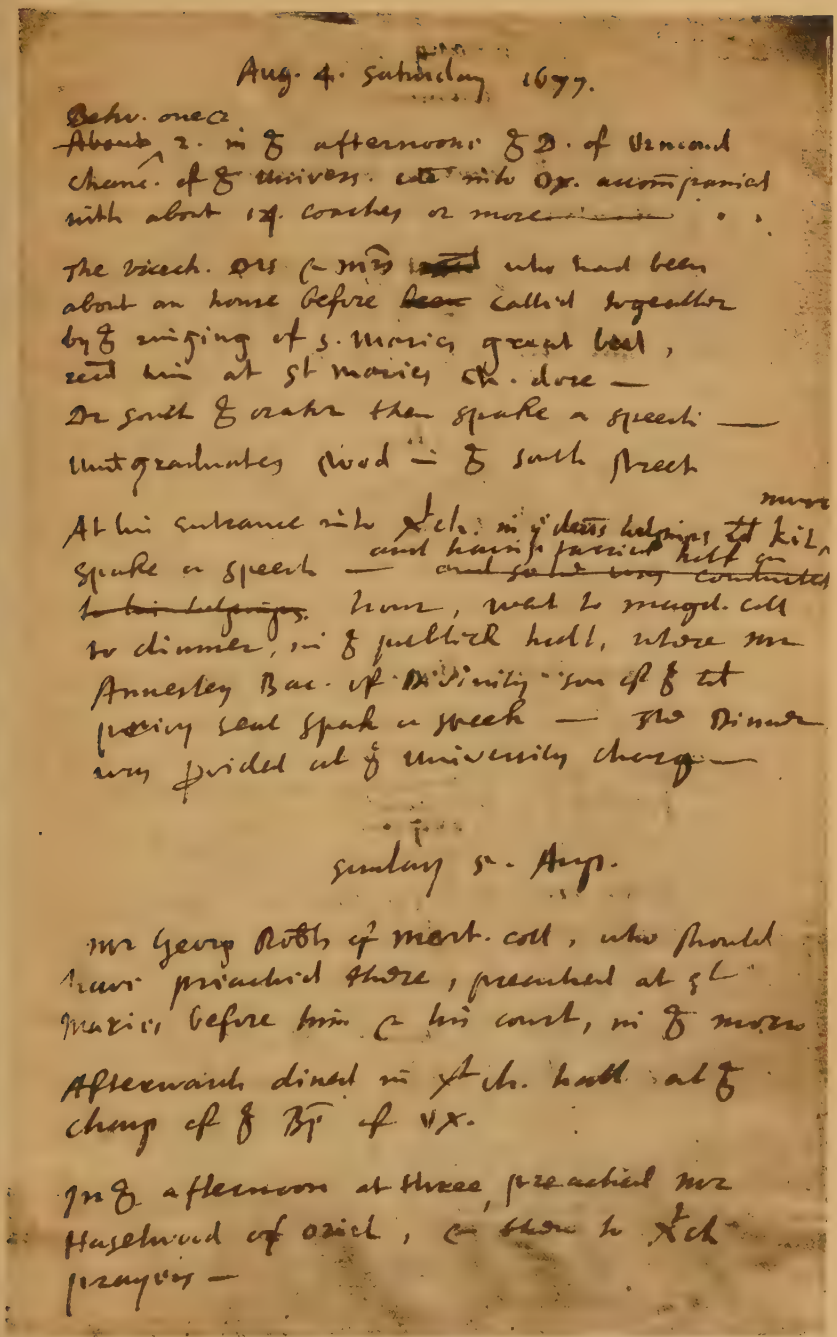


Merton College.

This College as I have said before, should according to ye time of its endowment, crave ye first place of all colleges in Oxford: But because most, & & cheifest of Historians have allowed it ye 3d, I shall also do ye like. Knowing verie well yt ye Custome for errours yt have been by all received, must be connived at, least ye authority of those authors be impugned. The first foundation of it was at Meandon (now called Maldon) in Surrey; laid & appointed (A) there by Walter de Merton Clerk (sometime Lord chancellour of England & afterwards Bp of Rochester) A.D. 1264, for ye maintenance of wh & ye scholars there in to ye number of 20 besides 3 ministers of ye Alter or chaplains he gave ye said mannour of Meandon & yt of Farleigh in ye aforesaid county. Furthermore also yt ye said scholars might be educated in liberall

PLATE VII.

WOOD'S HANDWRITING, circ. 1675.



Aug. 4. Saturday 1677.

Behv. one a
~~About~~ 2. in ye afternoon ye D. of Vnicam
Chanc. of ye Univers. cam with Ox. accompanied
with about 15 Coaches or more . . .

The Vicech. Drs & Mrs & who had been
about an hour before ~~been~~ called together
by ye ringing of S. Marie's great bell,
met him at St Marie's Ch. door —
Dr Smith ye orator then spake a speech —
vnto graduates clad in ye sute speech

At his entrance into St Ch. in ye deans helping ye Vic.
Spake a speech — and having parted with ye Vic. more
~~and spake very courteously~~
to his lodgings. Hom, wat to magd. coll
to dinner, in ye publick hall, where Mr
Annesley Bac. of Divinity sate at ye
prolocs seat spake a speech — The Dinner
was prided at ye Universitys charge —

Sunday 5. Aug.

Mr Geor Robs of Mert. coll, who should
have preached there, preached at St
Marie's before him & his court, in ye morn

Afterwards dined in ye Ch. hall at ye
charge of ye Bp of Wx.

In ye afternoon at three, preached Mr
Haselwood of Oriel, & then ye Xch
prayers —

PLATE VIII.

WOOD'S HANDWRITING, 1677.

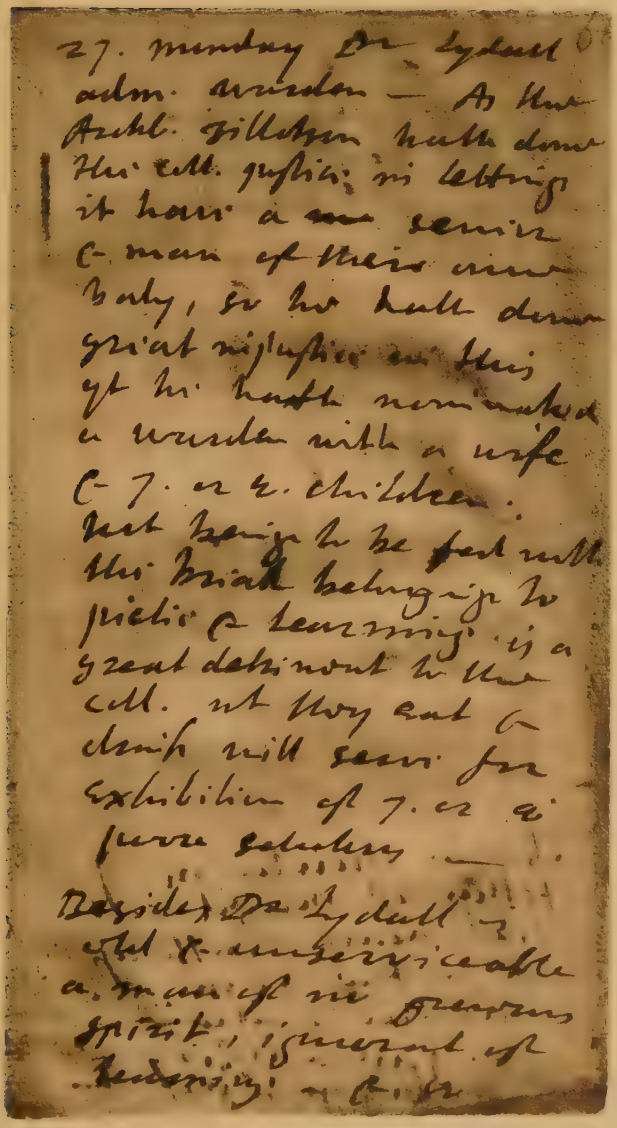


PLATE IX.

WOOD'S HANDWRITING, 1693.

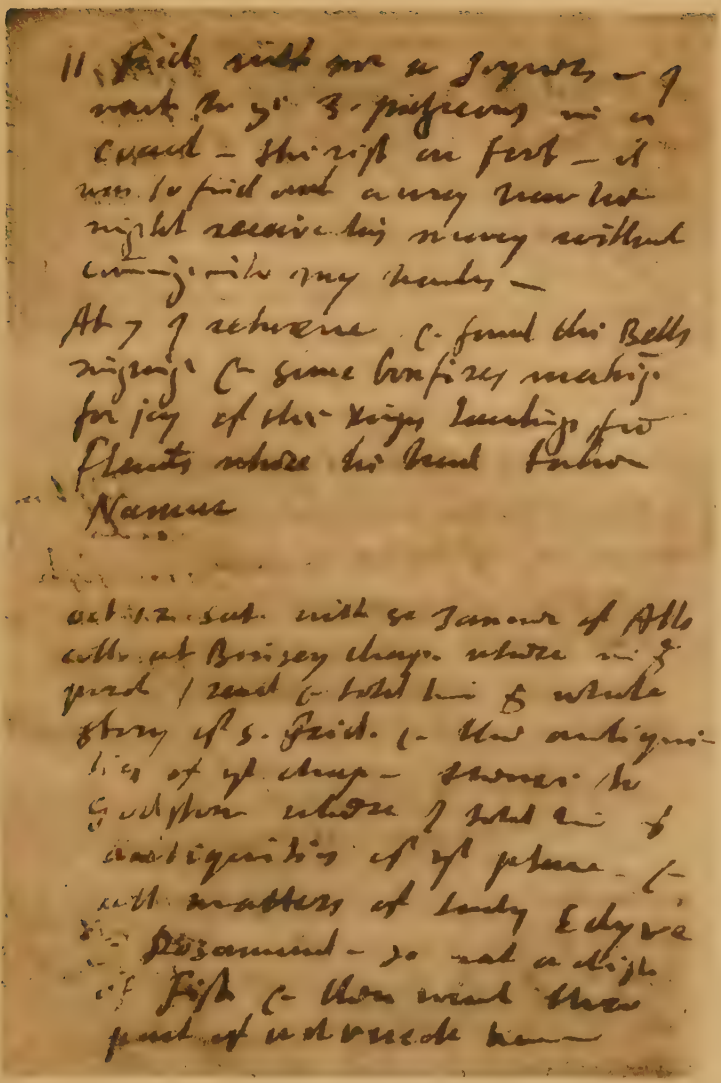


PLATE X.

WOOD'S HANDWRITING, 1695.

Oxford Historical Society.

PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449–63; 1505–71), edited by the Rev. C. W. Boase, M.A., pp. xxxviii + 364. (price to the public, without discount, and prepaid, 16*s*.)

2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July 1705—19 March 1707), edited by C. E. Doble, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16*s*.)

1884–85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727–1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By James Parker, M.A. With three illustrations, pp. xxii + 420. (20*s*.)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. Geo. C. Brodrick, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16*s*., to members of Merton 12*s*.)

5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. Fletcher, M.A. (Contents :—*a*. Letters relating to Oxford in the XIVth Century, edited by H. H. Henson; *b*. Catalogue of the Library of Oriel College in the XIVth Century, edited by C. L. Shadwell; *c*. Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, edited by F. Madan; *d*. All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, edited by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e*. Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682–88, edited by E. G. Duff; *f*. Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, edited by T. W. Jackson.) With two illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16*s*.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686–88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. Bloxam, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16*s*., to members of Magdalen 12*s*.)

7. **Hearne's Collections,** as No. 2 above. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707—22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16*s*.)

[P. T. O.

8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by the Rev. C. PLUMMER, M.A. (Contents:—*a.* Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis Academiæ descriptio, 1602 : *b.* Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendixes] : *d.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer: *e.* Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sandford, 1592), pp. xxxii + 316. (10*s.*)

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749–83**: edited by MARGARET EVANS. pp. xxxvi + 306. (15*s.*, to members of Queen's 10*s.* 6*d.*)

10. **Register of the University of Oxford, vol. II (1571–1622), part 1. Introductions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. pp. xxxii + 468. (18*s.*)

1887–8.

11. **Do. part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. pp. xvi + 424. (18*s.*)

1888.

12. **Do. part 3. Degrees.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. pp. viii + 448. (17*s.*)

13. **Hearne's Collections**, as No. 2 above. Vol. III. (25 May 1710—December 14, 1712), pp. viii + 516. (16*s.*)

1889.

14. **Register of the University of Oxford, vol. II, part 4. Index.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 468. (17*s.*)

15. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford.** *New Edition.* By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. The City and Suburbs. With three Maps and several Diagrams. pp. xii + 660. (25*s.* : to citizens of Oxford 20*s.* : the two Maps of old Oxford separately, not folded, 1*s.* 6*d.* : to citizens 1*s.*)

1890.

16. **Collectanea, 2nd series**, edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. (Contents:—*a.* The Oxford Market, by O. Ogle; *b.* The University of Oxford in the Twelfth Century, by T. E. Holland; *c.* The Friars Preachers of the University, edited by H. Rashdall; *d.* Notes on the Jews in Oxford, by A. Neubauer; *e.* Linacre's Catalogue of Grocyn's Books, followed by a Memoir of Grocyn, by the Editor; *f.* Table-Talk and Papers of Bishop Hough,

1703–1743, edited by W. D. Macray; *g*. Extracts from the 'Gentleman's Magazine' relating to Oxford, 1731–1800, by F. J. Haverfield. Appendix: Corrections and Additions to Collectanea, vol. I. (Day-book of John Dorne, Bookseller at Oxford, A.D. 1520, by F. Madan, including 'A Half-century of Notes' on Dorne, by Henry Bradshaw.) With one diagram, pp. xii + 518. (16*s*.)

17. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford**, as No. 15 above. Vol. II. Churches and Religious Houses. With Map and Diagram, pp. xii + 550. (20*s*.: to citizens of Oxford, 16*s*.: Map of Oxford in 1440, separately, not folded, 9*d*.; to citizens, 6*d*.)

1890–91.

18. **Oxford City Documents**, financial and judicial, 1268–1665. Selected and edited by J. E. Thorold Rogers, late Drummond Professor of Political Economy in the University of Oxford. pp. viii. + 440 + 2 loose leaves. (12*s*.)

1891.

19. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself.** Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. Andrew Clark, M.A. Vol. I: 1632–1663. With Illustrations. pp. xvi + 520. (20*s*.)

20. **The Grey Friars in Oxford.** Part I, A History of the Convent; Part II, Biographical Notices of the Friars, together with Appendices of original documents. By Andrew G. Little, M.A. pp. xvi + 372. (16*s*.)

1892.

21. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself.** Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. Andrew Clark, M.A. Vol. II: 1664–1681. With Illustrations. pp. xxviii + 576. (20*s*.)

22. **Reminiscences of Oxford, by Oxford men, 1559–1850.** Selected and edited by Lilian M. Quiller Couch, pp. xvi + 430. (17*s*.)

Forthcoming Publications (*subject to alteration*).

1892–93.

23. Calendar of Berkshire Wills, 1508–1652.

1893.

24. History of Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbrook. By the Hon. Mrs. STAPLETON.

25. History of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, with lists of its members. By the Rev. the PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The 3rd and 4th vols. of CLARK's edition of *Wood's Life and Times*, the 3rd vol. of the same Editor's *Wood's History of the City of Oxford*, the *Cartulary of St. Frideswide's* edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, the 4th vol. of *Hearne's Diaries* edited by C. E. DOBLE, Esq., the *Place Names of the diocese of Oxford*, and other volumes are in active preparation.

A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee (Rev. C. W. BOASE, Exeter College; Rev. ANDREW CLARK, 30 Warnborough Road; P. LYTTELTON GELL, Esq., Headington Hill; FALCONER MADAN, Esq. (*Hon. Treasurer*), 90 Banbury Road; and C. L. SHADWELL, Esq., Frewin Hall, Oxford). The annual subscription is one guinea, and **the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price** (i.e. 10*s.* 6*d.* **a year**).